



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

FC283

M.67

v. 55-58

1941-44









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013





C 283.05  
JAN 30 1941

Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

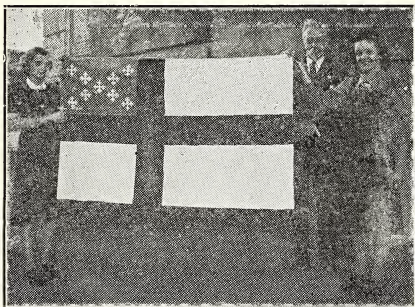
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1941

NUMBER 1

# The Mission Herald



## EPISCOPAL CHURCH ADOPTS OFFICIAL FLAG

Exhibited by Martha McClure and Elaine Summers, Kansas City, with Mr. William M. Baldwin who made the flag.

It will be displayed in churches and in processions.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WILMINGTON PARISHES JOIN WITH BISHOP DARST IN CELEBRATING THE 26TH ANNIVERSARY OF HIS CONSECRATION

January 6, 1941, the Feast of the Epiphany, was the 26th anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst.

On the Sunday evening before the anniversary he was the guest of St. John's Parish at the annual Feast of Lights service.

On Epiphany morning, he celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Mortimer Glover and the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, in St. James' Church.

That evening he was the guest of St. Paul's Parish at a joint meeting of the Auxiliaries and the Vestry. After the meeting refreshments were served and a large cake was presented to the Bishop.

On the evening of January 16th, he was the guest of the Church of the Good Shepherd, at a congregational supper meeting, at which time a silver loving cup and a cake were presented to him.

## A FITTING MEMORIAL

Anything said about Dr. Drane and his beloved life in Edenton is memorable. On the beautiful marble tablet, one of so many in the same sanctuary in praise of a long line of eminent divines, unveiled in Dr. Drane's commemoration on Mon-

day night, the scriptural words "They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament, and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever" as emblazoned on the memorial, speak gloriously and eloquently of this aged man of men. As Bishop Darst said in his discourse, "Dr. Drane had a clear-eyed vision of God's purpose."

The Herald would add that Dr. Drane's private kind of citizenship had its valuable role in this community's life, a role that endeared him to family and friends and won for him the esteem of every one. He set his day and generation a fine example of quiet, unhurried, successful living, of social responsibility and civic loyalty, of the lasting impress of the courteous word and the gracious act.

Gone he may be but he will live forever in the spiritual life of Edenton which he loved so well and where he lies buried near the Magnolias he planted in his early church days here.

—CHOWAN HERALD

## LETTER FROM REV. CHARLES A. ASHBY

To the Editor of the Mission Herald:

Am proposing to Chairman of the Committee on Canons the following amendments to our Canons, to be acted on at next Convention. Convention some time off, but the brethren can be thinking this over in the meanwhile.

"Add a paragraph to Section 1, Canon 14, to read as follows: "If any vestryman fail to attend three consecutive meetings of the vestry without reasonable excuse, the vestry shall have the power and right to remove such failing vestryman and to elect another in his place."

"Add after the word nomination, line 4 of section 2, 'the wardens, with the rector, shall be responsible for the spiritual condition of the parish or mission; shall be responsible for the repair, upkeep and insurance of the property of the church or mission, together with the rector; shall provide the elements of the Lord's Supper; shall see that all church or mission buildings are prepared for the church services or meetings; to keep and distribute the Alms; etc. as is."

## PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE!

\$5.00 PER HUNDRED

BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Address:

Mrs. M. B. Thompson, Aurora, N. C.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1941

NUMBER 1

## SERMON PREACHED AT THE UNVEILING OF THE MEMORIAL TABLET TO THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, D. D.

In St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., December  
16, 1940, by The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese

"Who through faith . . wrought righteousness."  
Hebrews 11:33.

"And they that be wise shall shine as the  
brightness of the firmament, and they that turn  
many to righteousness as the stars forever and  
ever." Daniel 12:3.

"His windows being open . . toward Jerusalem."  
Daniel 6:10.

In these great texts I find a picture of the life  
and ministry of my dear friend and father in the  
faith, Rev. Robert Brent Drane, who, through  
faith wrought righteousness, because his win-  
dows were always open toward Jerusalem; be-  
cause he allowed nothing to prevent him from  
hearing the voice of God.

In the eleventh chapter of the Epistle to the  
Hebrews, we find a great honor roll of saints;  
men and women, who through faith, accom-  
plished mighty purposes and whose names and  
lives are known of God. Enoch, who walked  
with God, and who was not, because God took  
him; Noah who obeyed God and saved the world  
from perishing by water; Abram who turned  
his back on the practices of his fathers and taught  
men to look with steadfast faith for a city which  
hath foundations, whose builder and maker is  
God. The mighty roll moves on like the pealing  
music of deep-toned bells. Sarah and Isaac  
and Jacob and Joseph, and the princely Moses  
who esteemed the reproach of Christ greater  
riches than the treasures of Egypt. Gideon and  
Barak, Samson and Jephtha, David, mighty king,  
and humble friend of God, Samuel, the spirit-  
filled prophet. These men subdued kingdoms,  
obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,  
quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge  
of the sword; out of weakness were made strong,

waxed valiant in battle, turned to flight the  
armies of aliens. And among this mighty throng  
of kings and prophets, warriors and statesmen,  
holy women and martyred youths, occupying a  
place of equal importance on the great scroll,  
given the same honor on the same great service  
flag are those un-named ones "who through  
faith wrought (built up) righteousness".

One might wonder why the worker of right-  
eousness should find a place in this splendid,  
sweeping procession of saints, but when we re-  
member that righteousness must be the founda-  
tion of every worthy and permanent achievement,  
we realize that not only do they deserve a place  
in the list of God's heroes, but that there could  
have been no such noble company had there been  
no men and women who, through faith, built for  
themselves and for others, sure and strong founda-  
tions. To these men and women who, through  
their steadfast faith, have wrought righteous-  
ness, we owe the fine and enduring things of the  
world, for such men and women have ever built  
upon the fundamental principles of God, and into  
the structure they have wrought the eternal  
verities, without which the house of character  
cannot endure.

As we look back down the line of human  
history today and see, standing out here and there  
the ugly wrecks of ruined states and causes and  
institutions, and ask the reason why they did  
not stand the strain of time, the answer comes  
THEY WERE NOT BUILT UPON TRUTH.  
RIGHTFOUSNESS DID NOT BIND EACH  
MOUNTING STONE OF THE STRUCTURES,  
and they could not stand.

The men who have builded states and causes  
and institutions that stand today against hate  
and greed and malignant human power, are those  
men "who through faith wrought righteousness".

Surely we can say, with all truth, from loving,  
grateful hearts of him whose blessed life and  
ministry we remember especially today, "through  
faith he wrought righteousness".

Robert Brent Drane, Citizen, Priest, Christian  
man, was a builder of character, a worker of  
righteousness, who knew his tools, and there is  
not one of us here today who had the privilege  
of knowing him, who is not a little stronger, a  
little more Christ-like, because of the fact that  
his life touched our lives, and his vision became, to

some extent, our vision. His was not the righteousness of the man who thanked God that he was not as other men, but the righteousness of those who touch in lowly reverence the hem of the Master's garment and RECEIVE POWER. The righteousness of those who having prayed for the wisdom to understand God's purposes, go out in the world of men and humbly strive to do God's will. God knows the world needs a positive expression of our Christian profession today. It is beautiful to recite our creeds, but it is Christ-like to so live them that people seeing us will say "I believe in Jesus, for I have seen Him in the life of His servant". It is comforting and soothing to our souls to pray, "Our Father Who art in heaven - Thy Kingdom come - Thy will be done," but the prayer will continue to remain unanswered ten thousand times ten thousand years, unless we rise from our knees and go out and help God to bring the Kingdom into our home, community, state!

The great, compelling movements of the hour are calling for men and women who see with clear-eyed vision that amid the seeming confusion and disorder and chaos, God is working His purposes out. Calling for men and women who are willing to throw their weight and their power on the side of righteousness and truth until these seething, chaotic states and kingdoms do become the Kingdom of our Lord and His Christ; until the world is made safe for democracy, and democracy is made safe for the world and right relations are firmly established among men and nations for all time.

Back in the middle ages, holy and righteous men called the Christian world to a great crusade; called them to leave their homes and their pleasures and go to that distant land called Holy, because Christ had walked its streets and roads and found rest for His weary body upon its mountain sides, and the purpose of the crusades was to wrest from heathen hands an empty sepulchre in which our dear Lord's body had lain. With quick and holy joy, the Christian men of the world responded and we see them riding forth, a mighty company, clad in shining armor, the cross of Christ upon their breasts, their cross-hilted swords held high, their battle cry "In this sign we conquer". It was glorious, but the end in view was not sufficiently great and worthy, and it failed.

Today, the voice of opportunity, the voice of God is calling us to a noble crusade — not to wrest an empty sepulchre from heathen hands, but to win and hold for Christ a living, breathing, dis-

satisfied and unhappy world. Shall we not respond? Shall we not go forward, breaking from us the shackles of our lethargy, holding high in our hearts and in our lives the sign of our Master's power—establishing in home and city and state that righteousness that alone exalteth a nation?

Those shining souls whom we have loved and lost awhile, will lead us on. Such souls do not drop from the ranks when death closes their tired eyes and the radiant spirit breaks full-winged from its earthly habitation. When our beloved friend and rector was with us, "he, through faith, wrought righteousness". He ever led to the heights of consecrated service; he ever pointed the way over which bleeding feet had left the guiding marks. He still leads. God grant that we may follow on, working righteousness until the walls are completed and the purpose of God is fulfilled.

There is an ugly spirit in the world today. It is called by different names in different countries. It has brought confusion and discord and every evil work to many lands. It stalks red-handed and furtive-eyed through nations of the world. It is a menace to civilization. It strives to lift a barrier against a righteous peace. It is opposed to the spirit of Christ; it would pull down. We must help Christ to lift. It depends upon you and me as to which spirit shall rule the world.

God give us men and women; a time like this demands strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands. Let the mantle of those noble souls "Faithful true, and bold" fall upon us—those radiant, spirit-filled leaders who wrought righteousness.

May we too, be permitted some day to share the glory which they enjoy, for the promise is "And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament, and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever."

For the life and blessed ministry of Robert Brent Drane, we thank God and take courage.

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

January	19th—St. Paul's Vanceboro.
February	9th—St. Paul's, Greenville.
February	16th—St. Gabriel's, Faison. St. Paul's, Clinton.
February	23rd—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. St. James', Ayden.



## THE PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM FOR THE YEAR 1940-1941 DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

It is with chastened and humble spirit that your Department of Evangelism undertakes to suggest a program of active evangelism throughout the Diocese this year.

We look upon a chaotic and war-torn world in which the so-called Christian nations are the principal participants. We had become so smugly complacent during the past twenty years that we felt the horrors of the World War could not be re-enacted again. Such a thing as another war had become unthinkable. It just couldn't happen.

It is true that certain clamant voices foretold recurrence of war, but it seemed as though their words were academic utterances spoken by radical thinkers, who were sunk in a pessimism of despair; and nobody listened.

The Church had become so sure of itself that it paid little heed to an undercurrent of unrest, a growing paganism that was slowly beginning to look with contempt upon the pious utterances of the religious.

Compromising with the spirit of liberalism, it spread its veneer of piety so thinly over all things that it had failed to look up that it might live. God was torn from the heavens and spread throughout the earth and a new social gospel was expected to bring all mankind into a common brotherhood.

But a social gospel that dethroned the All-Highest and repudiated the necessity for the super-natural just wasn't good enough to meet the situation.

It cried out, "Peace, peace, when there was no peace". It multiplied its agencies of social reconstruction, called for increasingly large amounts of funds to carry on its socializing programs, and worshipped the God in man, when there was little of the divine in man.

A strenuous effort was made to humanize Jesus, make Him a good teacher of impractical idealism, repudiate His real divinity and place him on a level with Buddha, Confucius, Mahomed and others.

The Bible has been relegated to the realm of other religious literature, containing merely the historic story of a people's effort to express their ideas of God. An effort to recover the exact words of Jesus, apart from the influence that His words and life had upon the Church of His day has effected an easy repudiation of His divinity. In an effort to discover the Man, the God in Christ was lost.

Most of our Church work has been a continual multiplying of programs to secure funds for the maintaining of organizational activities; with but little concern for the demands of God to make life high and holy and divine.

Salvation has meant the reclamation of the social order and individual righteousness has had as its reference whatever theory the particular group might entertain, rather than what God demanded of every man: "Repent and obey the Gospel".

Communism and even Fascism had their social appeal. Here was a program that was doing the work of social reconstruction and people were being fed, capitalism was being destroyed, individual initiative was being brought into harmony with the social whole.

Beautiful theories these things seemed. But alas, they just didn't work out that way. Man became victimized by the very program that he espoused, and individual freedom and liberty of thought—which alone can bring creative powers into the world—have been suppressed. God, when allowed reference, was the creation of the system and must be subservient to the system.

One has but to read the religious utterances of our Church papers and many publications of the past fifteen years, to discover that these pinkish hued ideas have dominated in a very large way our religious thought and life.

The millenium was about to dawn because men had discovered the way. And great man had discovered God on his side. It takes a lot of egotism to speak so surely about God—to be able to say that this word of mine is God's word. Such familiarity with God breeds contempt. Men are with Him because they have reduced Him to subjection to their way of thinking. Rationalization has dominated Christian thought, lo these many years.

And today we are paying the price. God never promised an easy way for man. Progress towards establishing His rule was to be aided by the cooperation of man; but His rule demanded an absolute obedience and subjection on the part of man to Him and His will.

It is an awful responsibility for a man to speak for God. Only the man who is willing to take up a cross and follow Him, and who has taken up that cross, can even venture to speak with authority.

Even the clergy need to ponder Jesus' saying, "He that exalteth himself shall be humbled, and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted!" Much of our present day preaching is a self-deluded form of self exaltation, in which the clergyman

wishes to pose either as a great religious spirit and expectant martyr, or as a mighty voice calling down the wrath of God upon all who differ with him.

Nobody cares, nor is it important, what your peculiar interpretations may be; go on to your peculiar form of martyrdom if you wish, but for God's sake and for mine, help me to see God, to know that He is and to feel that I can trust Him and "commit my ways unto Him".

Controversialism in the pulpit doesn't convert any one, doesn't bring any one nearer to God; but it does create problems in the minds of people that arouse deep dissatisfactions and even animosities. Men want to know that God can bring harmony into their lives; that no matter what evil may betide they can find those resources and powers in Him that will enable them to stand firm and face with clear and steady eyes life in all its stark and terrible reality, and not be defeated by it.

After all still "man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God".

The Gospel was a message that called upon man to repent, to turn to God, to cleanse the heart and make room for the heavenly guest. Then, and then only, were they sent out to work in the world, as disciples of Jesus.

We have been putting the cart before the horse. It will not work. Only a recovery of the sense of the Holiness and Transcendence of God is adequate to appreciate and understand the meaning of the imminent presence of God in one's life.

A God, who is easygoing and indifferent, can not arouse man's respect and obedience. It was the glory of the Hebrew prophets that it was God, high and lifted up, that called forth their allegiance. A mighty and terrible God demanded heroic and courageous living. He demanded a righteousness that would not compromise with evil, and offered a power to endure the persecution that such heroic obedience to His demands might entail.

Jesus was patient, tender, kind and loving, but He was capable of severe indignation and protest against any dishonoring of God with pious lip-service. And it was this humility and severity of Jesus that drove Paul and those earliest disciples to preach a gospel of love—but a love that could resist wrong; aye must resist wrong, or it is not love but sentimentality.

It took deep love to induce the Master to face the coldly self-righteous pharisees with the calm indignation of "Woe unto you scribes, pharisees, hypocrites" etc. It was a love that championed

the cause of the Father-God, whose children were being guided by blind leaders, and exploited by the greedy and the selfish.

True, He could forgive their stupidity, because they did not understand, but His dying was a protest against it all, and a call to mankind to face it with heroism and courage; not yielding one inch to the servants of sin and unrighteousness.

So today, we look again upon a torn and bleeding world. Torn and bleeding because of a lack of discernment on the part of the Church to accept the hard way. The way of repentance and obedience, enlisting in His cause, obeying His will.

All this leads us to realize that, despite modern humanism, SIN is a fact that we must face. SIN as disobedience to God. And the world must be called upon to repent of its sins.

But sin is to be met individually. After all, society is composed of units of individuals. And as the units are, so is the society. If the units have no place for a Great God, neither will the society. Social progress is to come, not by mass movements, but by individuals who have looked into the face of Jesus and seen the glory of God, and who are willing to venture their all in following Him and to help create a fellowship of those who love the Lord.

It is the conviction of your Department of Evangelism that the demands of this awful hour in world history require a re-emphasizing of the Gospel of salvation, as a presentation of God's claim to man's complete obedience and an espousal of the cause of God through fellowship with His Son Jesus Christ.

For this reason we wish to suggest the following program for the ensuing year:

**FIRST:** That in order to arouse a spiritual awakening within the Church, all emphasis be placed upon a renewal of the sense of the presence of God, and of our obligations and responsibilities as men and women who are called to be His sons. Effort should be made to so deepen our religious convictions that people should cry out of a deep-felt desire, "Lord what wilt Thou have me to do?"

But an arousal of the Church must begin with us of the clergy. There is no intimation in this statement that any of the clergy are not making every possible honest endeavor to lead their people into the way of truth—but a realization that in the very practicality of the demands made upon us and the fact that we are being driven to the limit of our powers, we often lose that deeper contact with God which is so essential.

Just as Jesus found it necessary to go apart, in the companionship of His disciples, for prayer,

so we disciples of His need to withdraw and renew our visions—in the fellowship of worship, prayer and communion with God.

We need to be still a while and know that He is God. There should be an awaiting for the voice bidding us, "GO". Too much of our going is without the voice—a going in our own strength and without the power of His presence.

So we are stressing as the program of the Department of Evangelism that the program begin with the clergy:

A. A yearly Retreat, conducted by a wise and deeply spiritual leader, who is experienced in the leadership of clergy groups. That emphasis at this Retreat be upon "The Practice of the Presence of God through Effective Prayer."

B. A continuation of the monthly clergy group conferences, with programs planned for deepening the spiritual life of the clergy.

a. Stress upon prayer and worship, through meditation, contemplation, self-examination, penitence, and an opening of the hearts for a renewal of the Spirit.

The program should begin with a celebration of the Holy Communion, for which each of the clergy should go through his own necessary and peculiar preparation. Then the following meditations:

1. A thoroughgoing study of one of the great themes and teachings of the Bible about God, Man, Sin, the Saviour, the Holy Spirit, etc.

2. That concomittant with the presentation of the biblical subject, there should be a well prepared presentation of the Church's teaching in interpretation of that theme.

3. Then a message making present day application of that subject, so as to make it practicable in our daily lives and ministry.

Throughout the program there should be maintained a high level of both mental and public prayer.

C. Form a Daily Prayer and Study Group among the clergy, who will agree to spend at least one half, preferably one full hour in prayer, meditation and study of the Bible.

This group should be purely voluntary and membership should include only those who are willing to pledge their word to God to faithfully

carry out the program, daily.

In this connection it is urged that the members prepare a prayer list, with a regular program for praying for some specific need. This list to be prepared by those who enter into the obligations of the group.

The study should provide for daily Bible study which should be followed by each member of the group.

It might be possible for the group to meet occasionally in smaller groups to discuss the results of their readings and meditations and to pray together, for each other and for God's direction of their lives, etc.

SECOND: That a program of Evangelism in the churches throughout the year shall comprehend the following:

A. Organization of study groups in every church for weekly, or in rural fields, monthly conference, to be led by the rector. That the first groups be organized according to the plan of the Presiding Bishop and study the book recommended by him.

B. Organization of the Church for Personal Evangelism. "One win one". This is to be done through the plan for Church visitation, and should place especial emphasis upon the every-member-visitaton with an effort to reclaim the lapsed and secure an attendance of the full membership in all churches, by Whitsunday.

C. That as preparatory for the Forward Movement in the Diocese, there be held Preaching Missions in every church in the Diocese. That the purpose of these missions should be threefold:

a. Educate the Church in the great convictions of the Christian Faith, and the teachings peculiar to the Church Catholic.

Education should include stimulation to activity, as it should produce a sense of responsibility to be about the Master's business.

b. As a part of the work of the mission; during the preparation for and throughout, every possible effort should be made to reclaim the lapsed.

c. Direct effort should be made also to lead the unsaved to a deliberate decision for Christ.

d. Immediate organization of Confirmation classes to train the prospective confirmants in the Church and its worship.

The plan of organization for the missions in churches was fully outlined by this department in the campaign of 1938-1939, and should be followed in any mission campaign.

### THIRD:

A. We urge the continuation of an effort to secure Lay Readers, and that the plan of 1939-1940 be followed in organizing groups for training them.

This will be of value both in the establishing of new mission points and the maintaining of the work of many rural and part-time churches.

B. The adoption of the Presiding Bishop's plan as a part of the program of this department, insofar as it is applicable to its purpose, making the Gospel the Saving and Living Power in the life of East Carolina.

Department of Evangelism  
JACK R. ROUNTREE

### ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

The St. Mary's division of the Woman's Auxiliary met the first monday in December with Mrs. Jutan Wood. At this meeting we heard a most heartening report from our delegates to the Convocation, Mrs. R. P. Badham and Mrs. Burton Hathaway. They remarked particularly on the enthusiasm of the speakers at the Convocation, and the "esprit de corps" evidenced by all the attending delegates.

The suggestion that we have the Junior Choir sing carols in the church the sunday before Christmas was accepted, and this carol service was held December 22, at five in the afternoon.

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met Monday, January 13th, in the Parish House. The topic for the afternoon was the United Youth Movement in the Episcopal Church. We were most fortunate to be able to hear Miss Hallie Townes, of Wilmington, Diocesan secretary to the Young People's Service League and Rev. John C. Graininger, an active worker and advisor of this movement. Both speakers had attended the Youth Week-end meetings during the recent General Convention, and their informal talks were most interesting.

Resolutions to Miss Lou Miller were read by Mrs. John Hicks.

As this was the first meeting of a new year, the officers and department heads were read

by the secretary. They are: Mrs. A. H. Zealy, Jr., Chairman; Mrs. E. B. Borden III, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. James L. Belote, Secretary; Miss Evelyn Pace, Treasurer; Miss Hattie Dillon, Christian Social Relations; Mrs. Henry Stenhouse, United Thank Offering; Mrs. Bob Southerland, Supply; Mrs. Henry Carraway, Periodical Club; Mrs. John Hicks, Field; Miss Cora Fuller Collier, Education; Mrs. Borden Cobb and Mrs. H. F. Lee, Hospitality; Mrs. J. W. Nash, Furnace Fund.

Representatives of other phases of Church work in which Auxiliary members are particularly interested are: Mrs. Talbot Patrick, Director of Religious Education; Mrs. F. K. Borden, Parents Committee of the Church School; and Mrs. W. E. Pace, Altar Guild.

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., January 22nd and 23rd. Mrs. Zealy, Miss Dillon, Mrs. Hicks and Mrs. Belote were made delegates. Mrs. Zealy appointed Mrs. E. B. Borden, Mrs. Edmund Jones and Mrs. Fred Troutman as alternates. She expressed the hope that many others would find it possible to drive down for at least one day.

### MISS LOU MILLER

On Sunday morning, the 5th of January, 1941, Miss Lou Miller, the oldest member of St. Stephen's Auxiliary, went to her Heavenly Home. For fifty years she was a loyal member of St. Stephen's Church, giving gladly of her personal service and of her means for its support, and it was in working for the Church that she found her greatest joy. She never failed to call on strangers who came to the Parish and whenever there was sickness in the home of a church member, there you would always find "Miss Lou". In her last conscious moments her chief concern was taking care of her Church obligations.

In her private life she was never known to speak an unkind word of anyone and was charitable towards everyone, regardless of race or creed.

The members of St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, in regular meeting assembled, do extend to her family our deepest sympathy and our sincere appreciation of a life well spent. Those of us who knew her may well profit by her example of faithfulness and loyalty. Truly it can be said that she was "faithful unto death" and just as truly has inherited her "crown of life".



**TABLET UNVEILED IN OLD SAINT PAUL'S,  
EDENTON, IN MEMORY OF LATE  
DR. ROBERT BRENT DRANE**

**Bishop Speaks to Church Filled to Capacity for  
Memorial Service**

Old St. Paul's Church was filled to capacity Monday night with members of the congregation and friends of the late Dr. Robert Brent Drane, in honor of whose memory a beautiful tablet was unveiled. Besides the church full of friends of the beloved rector, Bishop Darst was present, as well as several rectors from neighboring churches. The ceremony was presided over by the present rector, the Rev. C. A. Ashby, assisted by E. R. Conger, senior warden of the church and lay reader of the parish.

The tablet was unveiled by little Frances Drane, grandchild of Dr. Drane. Due to illness of Bennett Perry, Jr., another grandchild who was to have participated in the unveiling, he was unable to attend.

Bishop Thomas C. Darst of Wilmington, made the principal address, at the beginning of which he briefly reviewed Dr. Drane's association with the local church and his love and admiration for him covering an acquaintanceship of over a quarter of a century.

Bishop Darst said Dr. Drane had meant more to him than any other person in his ministry during their long association, referring to the beloved rector as a man who through faith wrought righteousness and saying that by his ministry those with whom he came in contact became stronger and more Christ-like.

"Dr. Drane had a clear-eyed vision of God's purpose" said the Bishop, "and the world today needs positive expressions of Christian profession. Such souls as Dr. Drane do not drop from the role, for he was a builder of character and his life continued to be a benediction to all with whom he labored in the cause of Jesus Christ."

The tablet, placed in the northeast corner of the church, is of beautiful marble with the following inscription:

"In memory of Robert Brent Drane, D. D., December 5, 1851-October 31, 1939. Faithful and beloved rector of this parish for fifty-six years 1876-1932. 'They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever'."

At the conclusion of the service an offering was

taken to aid British missions, which Bishop Darst said for years supported St. Paul's Church. He referred to two tablets on the walls of the church, one to Daniel Earle and the other to Clement Hall, both paid for by the British Missionary Society, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, the oldest missionary society in the world.

Dr. Drane was a leading member of his church, president of the Diocesan Council, delegate for more than forty years to the General Convention, trustee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; trustee of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; trustee of the University of the South, Sewanee; ex-acting chaplain, president of the standing committee of the diocese and other positions of importance and trust. He was a charter member of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Society, out of which grew the drama, *The Lost Colony*, in Dare County; member of the North Carolina Historical Society, and the University of the South conferred on him the degree of D. D. He was one of the most beloved and respected men of his day.

Prior to the ceremony in the church members of the family were guests of the rector of St. Paul's Church at a dinner at Hotel Joseph Hewes.

—CHOWAN HERALD

**ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN**

"Giving—not Receiving" was the Christmas theme at St. James', Belhaven. The pupils of the Church School adopted a poor family for the day. They brought their presents and placed them under the tree, in the Parish House, Sunday night. A simple program of carols was led by the Tiny Choir. Eighteen members of the school received pins for three months perfect attendance. These were presented by the Superintendent, Mr. A. L. Gaylord, who also distributed candy and fruit. Many parents and friends as well as the whole school were present.

Instead of drawing names and giving presents, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary gave the price of the present, raising fifty dollars to help the vestry pay the Diocesan Apportionment.

At the Midnight Service a beautiful white dossal and other hangings, the work of the Altar Guild, were consecrated and used for the first time.

St. James' Tiny Choir is composed of the children eight years old and under. They have met once a week since early summer, learning the hymns and carols. They have been directed by Mrs. Frank Keaton and Mrs. Mackie.

HELEN MACKIE

# Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

## A Letter for Ya'

Dear Leaguers:

Well another year has rolled around leaving memories of deeds we hope well done and bringing greater opportunities for progress; opportunities such as have never been offered before. Opportunities to go forward in service, in worship, in study, and in fellowship. In all four of our Ideals we can go forward to make better persons, better churchmen, and better Christians. So let us, through our Young Peoples work, take these opportunities and make the most of them in the coming year. Let us make our lives more worthy of the love of Christ. "Let us learn to know Him and not just about Him."

A week or so ago I received a letter from Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, from Fayetteville, better known to young people as "Cousin Anne". Her letter was very inspiring and I thought perhaps all of you would enjoy reading it.

Dear Mary:

Many times in reading our Y. P. S. L. page in the Mission Herald, I have wanted to tell you how I enjoy turning first to that page, and seeing what splendid work our Boys and Girls are doing.

It is indeed an inspiration. Since I am the Senior Counsellor in the Diocese, not only as shown by the Calendar, but also in the point of service, I have watched each year of our League, grow in strength and beauty of service, since the year of its birth.

Never has there been a finer Army of Youth Marching Forward in the Master's Service, and never before has the world Challenged us to greater Courage and Individual Loyalty to Christ. May we all meet this Challenge gloriously!

Happily yours,

Cousin Anne

Thank you Cousin Anne. We sincerely appreciate your interest in our work and hope that we may carry on the work of the Young People in such a way as to merit your faith in us and your support. And with that Faith and Support we can go Forward in His work as He would have us do it.

MARY

## St. Stephen's, Goldsboro

The Young Churchmen of St. Stephen's Goldsboro, have completed the first period of the year's work.

Functioning under a new organization plan, the Department of Youth of this parish now can reach all the young people from the ages of ten to twenty-five years. The present enrollment of all groups is over forty-five, as compared with last year's twenty.

The new plan provides for three groups; a junior service league for the 10 to 14 age group, the Y. P. S. L. for the 14 to 18 age group, and a guild for the older young people. The junior service league trains for the Y. P. S. L. work; the Y. P. S. L. maintains Diocesan connections; and the older group is organized as a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

That's the plan of organization, leaguers, and the trick of it all is that it really works.

Luck to y' all,

GEORGE STENHOUSE,

Publicity Chairman

## St. John's Chapel, Wilmington

The Y. P. S. L. of St. John's Chapel (formerly St. John's Mission) in Wilmington has been having very good meetings so far this year. Having no boys at all, and being a girl's organization, we are concentrating mostly on helping the Church. We are acting as the choir for all services, and are serving as the Altar Guild, keeping the Altar hangings in good condition, providing flowers and candles for the service, etc. We also keep our Chapel and Sunday School Rooms in good condition, sweeping them and keeping them clean always.

GANELL POTTER, Secretary

## Saint Paul's, Wilmington

HAPPY NEW YEAR, East Carolina. Here's hoping you all had the merriest Christmas possible.

Billy Daniels, (or, as he would prefer it, Wm. B. Daniels, Esq.) was here with us for a fellowship supper on the thirtieth. Billy Campbell, in all of his oratorical splendor, Billy Blake, who is studying radio operation in Ohio, and James Fennell, who is also off at school, rounded out the male faction. From dear ole E.C.T.C. we were blessed with Bessie Fay Hunt and Joyce Dunham. Joe Howe, one of our old campers,

has moved to Savannah, Georgia, where his father has been stationed in the National Guard.

We have had a most successful start this fall and are looking forward to our best year in 1941. We extend our sincerest greetings to all and we wish to welcome the new leagues who have joined us in our work to carry out the "Great Command" of our Lord.

BOBBY SMITH

#### Christ Church, New Bern

Now that all the excitement of Christmas and the New Year has passed, our league is planning to work harder than ever during 1941. When we first began in September, we were delighted over our increase in membership, and so far every one has done his part toward making our league a success. At Thanksgiving and Christmas we collected old clothing and gave it to some needy families in our community. A box has been sent to Calabash, and our annual seaman's bag was mailed a few weeks ago. Once a month we hold a Corporate Communion and the attendance has been unusually good. Just before Christmas we invited a few of the poorer children in town to a party and tried to play "Santa Claus" to them. I believe the whole league enjoyed it as much as the children did and I know we all felt that we had done something worthwhile, after seeing the expressions on their faces as we gave them the toys. I am sure the other members of my league join with me in hoping that this year will be one of the best that any league of the diocese has ever had.

SOPHIA SUE DUFFY

#### St. John's Wilmington

St. John's Y. P. S. L. has done much since we wrote you last. Our first gift of the year was a gift to the Diocesan President of \$20.00 to go to the Youth Week-end of the General Convention at Kansas City. We also cut the stencils, mimeographed and segregated the Diocesan Handbook for the Diocesan President.

We had our Community Programs the first part of October having the Hon. W. B. Campbell, City Attorney, speak to us on the topic, "How a Young People's Organization can help enforce the laws of the Community", and Judge Alan Marshall, of the Juvenile Court, speak to us on "How a Young People's Organization can help prevent juvenile delinquency". Our Counsellor, Mr. Walter Noe, gave us a report on the plan of action adopted by the Youth Week-end at the General Convention at the the last of the month, and we enthusiastically endorsed the plan. At

the end of October, we held a very enjoyable Halloween party.

On the first Sunday in November, at our fellowship supper, we had an extremely impressive Life Service Program. Miss Elizabeth McMurray, worker of St. Andrew's Mission, Calabash, gave us a wonderful talk on "Life Service". When she finished, we all turned to our League Room Altar, which had the Diocesan Life Service Flag over it, and fifteen candles across the front of the altar. One of our members read the list of those who had given their lives in service, telling something about each one, and, as the name was read, the president lit one candle. When the candles were all lighted, the other lights were turned off, and in the candle-lit darkness we all repeated the Life Service Prayer.

On the next two Sunday nights in November, we had our Every Member Canvass Programs. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, talked to us and explained very clearly the meaning and purpose of the Every Member Canvass. The next Sunday, we had a panel discussion on the same topic.

At the time of writing, we are impatiently waiting for the Convocation meeting at Kinston, and are planning to send a large and enthusiastic delegation.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH McCABE,

#### Notice to Wilmington Leagues

Reports from the Wilmington Leagues for the Mission Herald may be turned in to Rev. W. R. Noe, editor of the Mission Herald. This is to save time and to prevent any chance of the reports being lost in the mail. However, when material is turned in to Mr. Noe it will be necessary to notify me of such. I hope this arrangement will be more satisfactory than the present one.

Also at this time I would like to apologize to the leagues from St. John's and St. John's Chapel, Wilmington for printing their reports late. I misplaced the reports and have just found them. Please accept my sincere apology.

MARY D. HORNE,

Publicity Chairman,

Diocese of East Carolina

#### ATTENTION! LEAGUE SECRETARIES

If you have not already sent me a list of your officers and members, please do so at once.

HALLIE TOWNES, Diocesan Secretary,

503 South Third Street,

Wilmington, N. C.

## THE UNITED MOVEMENT OF THE CHURCH'S YOUTH

By Walter Noe

For some years there has been a realization by leaders of Youth Work in the Church that some movement must take place to unite the seventeen or more Youth Organizations existing into one central body. When the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton became National Secretary for Youth, he asked the youth of the Church to submit plans to him for united action. He received hundreds of letters from young people, clergy and lay counsellors throughout the country. Taking their many suggestions, he formulated a plan that was presented to the National Council last fall. At the General Convention, a small group of leaders and counsellors went over the plans and made a few small changes. On the next day, over eleven hundred young people from every diocese in the country enthusiastically adopted the plan and authorized the National Council to choose a National Youth Commission to clarify and adopt a permanent plan for united action. The first meeting of this Commission was held the first week-end in December, and the plan follows.

### Worship

It was planned to hold a Nation-wide Corporate Communion for the Youth of the Church on Whit-sunday, and the last Sunday in September was designated as a special day for youth, at which time a **United Youth Offering** was to be taken, and it was urged that the young people either hold the services on that day, or take a prominent part in them.

### Study

It was urged that the various Youth groups of the Country study programs on their beliefs, on their relationship to God and their fellow men, the need of reaching unchurched youth and missionary education. Programs and literature on these items will be prepared and sent out by the Youth Commission.

### The United Youth Offering

The United Youth Offering, which will be taken up on the last Sunday in September will be divided into three parts, one for advance work, one for a definite project in the Nation and one for the Church's work in China.

### Rule of Life

It was strongly urged that the individual young people of the Church adopt a National Rule of Life, which follows:

"With God's help, I hereby pledge myself:

1. To worship God each Sunday in His Church.
2. To make my communion at least once a month.

3. To pray each morning and night.
4. To read daily the appointed page in "**Forward—Day by Day**".
5. To make an annual pledge to my Church and to pay it through weekly envelopes.
6. To win others for Christ and His Church."

### Leadership

It was urged that summer camps include courses in leadership, and that intensive short-term fall conferences be held for leaders and counsellors; that provincial and diocesan Youth Commissions or separate Departments of Youth be formed; that each diocese should, if possible employ a full time youth worker.

### Organization

A National Convention shall be held every three years (at the time and place of the General Convention), to which each diocese would send two young people and one advisor as delegates. This would be the legislative body for the Youth of the Church. At this Convention, the delegates from each diocese within a particular province would elect one young person and one adult leader to represent the Province on a National Youth Commission. The age limit will be from 14 to 25.

It can be readily seen that the Diocese of East Carolina is lining up with the National Proposal. We have our ten point standard (which is more stringent than the Rule of Life), our four Ideals of Worship, Study, Service and Fellowship; our camps and leadership conferences, and we now have a Youth Commission, so we can go ahead with our plans to line up every youth in the Diocese of East Carolina in a united plan of action for the work of Christ's Church.

## YOUTH COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Mrs. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Windsor; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville; Mr. Walter R. Noe, Jr., Wilmington; Mrs. T. W. Earle, Plymouth; Mr. Wallace Bourne, Greenville; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Mr. Hampton Noe, E.C.T.C., Greenville; Miss Belle Ray Tillinghast, Fayetteville; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Miss Pat Waldrop, Greenville; Miss Hallie Townes, Wilmington; Miss Louise Elam, Route 1, Dover; Mr. George Stenhouse, Jr., Goldsboro; Miss Mary D. Horne, E.C.T.C., Greenville.

The initial meeting of the Commission will be held in Saint Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, January 25, 1941, at 11:00 A. M.



## PARISH SUPPER OF THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT IN WILLIAMSTON

On Friday Night, December 13th, a parish supper was held in the Woman's club while Bishop and Mrs. Darst were here. A very large number of our members were present. The members of St. Martin's parish, Hamilton, N. C., and Rev. Stephen Gardner of Saint Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C. were invited guests.

The entire vestry for the year 1940 was re-elected for the following year. The members are Mr. R. S. Smith, Reg. Simpson, C. B. Clark, Jr., Asa Crawford, J. M. Saunders, D. R. Davis, C. H. Godwin, Jr., Maurice Moore, N. C. Green, and F. E. Wynne. The final report on the Every Member Canvass was given by Mr. D. R. Davis, Chairman, which was very favorable.

We were fortunate in having Bishop Darst speak to us on this occasion, which was enjoyable and beneficial to all. He told of the Ten Year program of the Presiding Bishop, and how each person in the Episcopal Church has a great part to play in its success. "We can only bring the world out of chaos by letting God take away our selfishness, greed, hatred and sin", said the Bishop.

MRS. C. B. CLARK, JR.

Publicity Chairman

## ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE

Ever since the night of December 22nd, I have been wondering how many people passing through the little village of Yeatesville even noticed the dimly lighted little church, or how many, if they did notice it, thought pityingly of small country churches, with inadequate lights, etc.

How wrong they would have been, and how much they were missing by not stopping!

Early as we were, we found the church almost full. It seemed as though everyone in the community was there, eagerly but reverently waiting for the beginning of the Christmas pageant. I heard it whispered that the members of the cast were next door at Paul's being "made up". An electrician was checking the working of the spotlight and a star above the chancel.

The chancel itself had been "screened" with cellophane and heavy paper to create the impression of being on the outside, looking into the brightly lighted, great church of the story, "Why the Chinese Rang".

From an improvised pulpit, high in the front of the church, Mr. Harry Adams read the story which was acted by a group of thirty or more

people. Mr. Jesse Bess was the "clergyman". For the first time in many years a full vested choir sang the hymns.

Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Misses Sarah and Helen Tankard directed the pageant and Miss Bessie Bishop had charge of the music. This is the third annual pageant, each one better than the last.

After the pageant, gifts were presented to everyone present from a huge Christmas tree.

A prize, a Bible, was awarded Ruth Cox for having learned the most Psalms in a recent contest.

Since moving the building, St. Matthew's has truly become the community church, with a church school of about fifty, including a large Bible Class.

HELEN MACKIE

## EVELYN GARNETT ASHBY

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C., feels that in the death of Evelyn Garnett Ashby, on December 29th, 1940, it has lost one of its most valued members.

She was loyal in her Church life and a woman of charm and intellect. Her valiant spirit was an ever present witness among us, to the beauty and power of her faith and remains an inspiration to those who are striving to grow in that faith, therefore:

Be It Resolved: That we extend to her family our deepest sympathy in their great loss;

That we realize the loss which by her death has come to the Woman's Auxiliary;

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her husband, each of her sons, her sister, the Mission Herald, a copy be spread upon our minutes and one sent to the vestry of St. Paul's Church, with the request that it be entered in their minutes.

This the ninth day of January 1941.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. B. W. HATHAWAY

MRS. JULIEN WOOD

MRS. W. S. SUMMERELL

## MEETINGS THIS MONTH

Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, St. Paul's Edenton, January 22nd and 23rd.

Youth Commission of the Diocese, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M., January 25th.

Executive Council of the Diocese, St. Mary's, Kinston, 11:00 A. M., January 28th.

Retreat for the clergy, Kinston, from the evening of January 28th to the morning of the 31st.

## DIOCESAN COMMITTEE ON THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S PLAN

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman, Wilmington.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary, Wilmington.

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington and Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Chairman of the Department of Promotion of the Diocese.

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's Kinston, and Chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville, and nearby churches and Chairman of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese. P. O. Kinston.

Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, and member of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese.

Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, and acting President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Rector of St. Philip-the-Apostle, Fayetteville, and Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and Chairman of College Work of the Diocese.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Member of the National Council of the Church, and Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Diocese.

Mr. W. B. Campbell, St. Paul's, Wilmington and Member of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

Mr. J. Augustus Moore, St. Paul's, Edenton, and Member of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Christ Church, Elizabeth City and Member of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

Mr. Hampton Noe, President of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese, E. C. T. C., Greenville.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, Wilmington.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President, Convoca-

tion of Wilmington of the Woman's Auxiliary, Wilmington.

Mrs. H. G. Walker, President, Convocation of Edenton of the Woman's Auxiliary, Washington.

A Committee of the above Committee consisting of Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Rev. W. Tate Young has arranged for a Retreat for the Clergy, with Father Shirley Hughson, O. H. C., as leader, for January 28-31, in Kinston.

## IN MEMORIAM

### JAMES TALBOT JEFFREYS

James Talbot Jeffreys, prominent business man of Goldsboro, died at his home in Goldsboro, October 23, 1940, following a third stroke of paralysis.

The burial service was conducted by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, in the absence of the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of the parish. Members of the vestry of St. Stephen's and former members who served with Mr. Jeffreys, were pall-bearers.

Born in Goldsboro in 1892, the son of Z. M. L. Jeffreys and the late Mrs. Annie Hauser Jeffreys. Mr. Jeffreys attended Oak Ridge Military Academy and the University of North Carolina of which he was a loyal alumnus.

He had served intermittently since manhood on the vestry of St. Stephen's Church and had been junior warden.

He was a member of the firm of Jeffreys and Sons, where he had the reputation, friends said, "of buying anything the farmer had to sell". Close associates said that he did many things for the community betterment and civic improvement, which things were done with modesty and were not generally known. His close associates characterized him as a "true friend to man".

He had been a semi-invalid for the past three years since he suffered a second stroke.

Surviving are his wife, the former Miss Gay Pugh of Charlotte County, Virginia; six children, Sara Copeland, James Jr., Virginia Pugh, Elizabeth, Mary Ann, and Irene; his father, Z. M. L. Jeffreys, two sisters, Mrs. Thomas H. Ryan, a twin sister, of Newton Center, Mass.; and Mrs. Kate Jeffreys Carmichael of Hendersonville and New York City; a brother, Robert A. Jeffreys of Goldsboro.

**FORMER MEMBER OF CHOIR OF ST. JOHN'S,  
WILMINGTON, IS TEACHER OF MUSIC  
AT SAINT ANDREW'S PRIORY,  
HONOLULU, T. H.**

The Rev. W. E. Cox of Southern Pines, former rector of St. John's, Wilmington, has received a very interesting letter from Mrs. Anne Wear Smith, a member of his choir, while he was at St. John's.

Mrs. Smith is now teaching music at St. Andrew's Priory, Honolulu, T. H., and we feel sure that many of our readers will be interested in her account of her work.

"It was somewhat of an accident", Mrs. Smith says, "that I became connected with the Priory. The Priory has quite a long and interesting history; was a mission school, but is now practi-

cally self-supporting. Of course, it could not keep going without gifts, etc. The Sisters have just enough from the Mission Board to keep them a part of it. I was anxious for my niece to go there to school. I went to see Sister Clara, Sister Superior at that time and she decided that she would like to have Class Piano Method taught in the school, so we exchanged.

"We have six Sisters; Sister Helen, the Superior; Sister Rhoda, the Principal; Sister Debora, the Math. Teacher and the one who does so much charity work; Sister Evelyn, who teaches mostly Religious Education; Sister Katherine, the Business—I started to say Manager—but she is really bookkeeper and has charge of the office; Sister Martha is the house keeper and looks after the sick. We have eighteen teachers beside the Sisters."

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1940 TO DECEMBER 31, 1940**

**CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON**

Parishes	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940	Organized Missions	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 350.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 200.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00	25.80
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00	.....
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,079.66	North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.00	10.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	60.00	60.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00	22.50
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,001.49	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00				
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	150.15	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00	Pooleville	5.00	5.00	5.00
Swanboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	60.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	16.11
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	300.00	300.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	.....	.....	6.71
Wilmington, St. James	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,052.90				
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,000.00	2,201.73				
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00		\$21,240.00	\$20,860.00	\$20,517.05

**CONVOCAION OF EDENTON**

Parishes	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940	Organized Missions	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	300.00	87.31	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	250.00
Ayden, St. James	50.00	50.00	50.00	Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	17.79
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00	75.00	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. James	250.00	250.00	162.36				
Bonneton, St. John's	100.00	50.00	50.14	<b>Organized Missions</b>			
Cococovinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00	Auloskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00	72.98
Columbia, St. Andrew's	250.00	200.00	48.25	Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	.....
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	300.00	60.14	Murreeshboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	54.45
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	Reynolds, St. Andrew's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,000.00	1,009.20	1,033.38	Slacessville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	125.00	125.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00	36.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	120.00	120.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00	20.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	825.77	871.56	Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	20.00
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	100.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	100.00	Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00				
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	125.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	100.00	100.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	300.00	300.00				
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	39.35	<b>Parochial Missions</b>			
Wilmington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,143.84	*Creswell, Galilee Mission	25.00	25.00	10.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00	250.00		\$11,205.00	\$ 9,479.97	\$ 8,473.67

**CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS**

Parishes	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940	Organized Missions	Dioceasn Needs	Expec- tations	Paid 1940
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	150.00	38.83	Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	20.00	20.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00	400.74	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	45.00	41.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	115.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	20.00	.....
				Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	5.00
<b>Organized Missions</b>				Haz. X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.00	30.00	21.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	50.00	Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00	Wilm., Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00	18.90
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00				
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	70.00	<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,089.22
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	85.00	<b>Total</b>	\$33,775.00	\$31,669.97	\$30,079.94
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	48.22				

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

**The**

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S. including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires      Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88      12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter  
continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades  
of High School and 2 years College work. All academic  
courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression,  
Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,  
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

# The Mission Herald



## A BLIND GIRL HELPS OTHER BLIND PEOPLE

Operating the little machine which embosses Braille characters, she is making a book which can be read by the sensitive fingertips of the blind.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

At a meeting of the Executive Council, which was held in Kinston, January 28th, the Chairman of the Department of Finance, the Rev. John R. Tolar, reported that the 1940 obligations, including the pledge to the General Church, had been met, and recommended a budget for 1941 based on a possible income of \$35,000 from the parishes and missions, which was approved.

In 1940, we paid \$6,500 to the General Church and it was decided to accept as our objective for 1941 the full amount of \$7,000 asked of us by the General Church.

As the resolution of the Finance Department, recommending a reduction in appropriations to aided parishes and missions that failed to pay the pledges for Diocesan and General Church work was adopted rather late in 1940, and on account of certain adjustments that will be made in some of the places, it was decided to wait until this year to carry out the resolution.

Chairmen of Departments and heads of other Committees were requested to submit their financial needs to the Chairman of the Finance Department for such action as might be necessary.

Mr. George B. Elliott spoke on Aid for British Missions and was requested to write to each parish and mission in the interest of a generous offering before Ash Wednesday.

Mr. W. G. Gaither presented the need for a Men's Offering and told of the general interest in the suggestion at recent meetings of the laymen of the Diocese.

## THE DIOCESAN DEBT

Since the meeting of the Convention of 1940 a number of the Parishes and Missions have completed the payments on the Diocesan Debt, and it is hoped that every Parish and Mission will be able to do so by the time for the meeting of the 1941 Convention. At the request of both the Finance Department and the Executive Council Mr. Guy C. Harding of Washington, N. C. is sending out a letter to those places that have not completed the payments. Mr. Harding will be assisted in this follow-up work by the Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

At the Convention of 1940 representatives of the Parishes and Missions accepted an apportionment of \$2.00 a communicant and if this is paid by all the Parishes and Missions it will reduce our indebtedness to a place where it can be easily handled by the Finance Department.

We feel sure that very careful consideration will be given to Mr. Harding's request for the payment of the balance due on the debt before the meeting of the Convention.

## COMMITTEE ON MEN'S OFFERING APPOINTED

The Bishop has appointed the following Committee on a Men's Offering; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. P. W. Picklesimer, Greenville; Mr. J. Augustus Moore, Edenton; Mr. James N. Smith, Goldsboro and Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington.

This Committee was authorized by the Executive Council on resolution of Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City.

The resolution of Mr. Gaither was approved by laymen of the Diocese at the meetings last fall in Greenville and Clinton.

A meeting of the Committee will be held in Greenville at 3:30 P. M. February 23rd for the purpose of making plans for the offering.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MARCH

- 2 Trinity, Lumberton, 11:00 A. M.
- Fayetteville, St. Philip's, 7:30 P. M.
- 9 St. John's, Pitt County, 11:00 A. M.
- Emmanuel, Farmville, 7:30 P. M.
- 16 St. Paul's, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
- 23 Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.
- St. John's, Bonneton, 3:30 P. M.
- St. Jude's, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
- 30 Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Cyprian's, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1941

NUMBER 2

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Bishop Darst,  
Women of East Carolina:

This report brings to an end three years of office as your diocesan president, three of the happiest, busiest years of my life. I thank God for the opportunity which you have given me to serve. The growth of the work is not noteworthy but as your humble leader I have given it my best. May God use these feeble efforts in some small way to carry out His will.

Our first activities were the District meetings held in the Spring and which evidenced marked growth in leadership and a deeper understanding of the Program of the Church and our personal responsibility towards its fulfillment.

The two Convocational meetings were exceptionally splendid. The fire kindled at Triennial came to full blaze at these meetings. May that blaze never be extinguished: May each one of us learn to give more of ourselves so as to replenish the ever burning fire of God's power.

The Diocese was well represented at the Kanuga Conference this past Summer. There were 45 East Carolinians enrolled and a number of these were young people. Let us add new emphasis to the great value of our Auxiliary members attending this and other Conferences. Sewanee Summer Training School will offer excellent conferences on the Unified Parish Program. Also a splendid course for Auxiliary Educational Chairmen, both diocesan and parish. Let us see if we can take advantage of these excellent opportunities.

Following the Kanuga Conference the Executive Board held a day session at New Bern at which time the three months program was adopted.

The Triennial Meeting, held in Kansas City in October, presented to the women of the Church the most challenging marching orders ever before sounded. There has never been a Triennial which so shook the very foundation of one's soul—it was the General Confession of the Church. The Church acknowledging its weakness and failures—yet the Church triumphant. The all abiding but let him use us as He wishes. A positive re-dedication, the like of which has never been ex-

faith of God's power, His guidance, His love, if we experienced.

The tasks which have been set before us will not be easy. Your new Diocesan Program was very difficult to draft but let me assure you that your Executive Board pledge to you that they will untiringly help you in carrying it out.

It was impossible for the Executive Board to get up a complete Auxiliary Packet in time to issue together with the Diocesan Program. The material requires considerable study before presenting it in the Auxiliary Packet. For this reason your Packet will be cumulative. Its material will reach you in ample time for its use. We are asking that all of the material sent you be kept in a loose leaf note book by your president so that at the end of the year you will have a complete Packet. Please see that effort is made to cover all the work found in your program. This may require some of the material to be circulated and read at home and not in the meetings. This will call for someone to be appointed to look after the circulation of such material. I will not mention further other subject matter from Triennial because it will be discussed later in this program by the different speakers.

Our Church papers have been full of articles concerning our Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service Ten Year Plan. Every man, woman and child in the Church must acquaint themselves with this plan and take active part in its furtherance. We need have no fear to follow our Presiding Bishop as he has the confidence of the entire Church in his hand.

Each parish in this diocese has received literature telling of the need of our help for British missions. Today war is jeopardizing the far-flung missionary program of the Church of England and other European Churches. Mission fields are cut off from their home bases; operations are hampered; financial support is greatly reduced. The whole Christian task is at stake.

Remembering that daring English missionaries 300 years ago planted the Church in American colonies, General Convention has called the American Church to send financial relief to these distressed British Missions. \$300,000. is needed immediately. This is a long standing debt of gratitude for early nurturing which the Church in America is privileged to pay. The Presiding Bishop says, "The war has so diminished the resources of missionary societies of the Church of

England that unless we come to their aid this world-wide program will be seriously injured. We should consider it not so much an obligation as a privilege to hold up their hands and thus obviate any set back to the task of winning the world for Christ. The call for help has come—respond NOW! Let the woman's Auxiliary members lead in this effort.

This report cannot be concluded without a brief word about the days which are ahead. "This is our world." Shall we rise in spiritual stature sufficiently to meet whatever this world has in store for us? "The lights are going out all over the world," said Viscount Grey on the eve of the World War in 1914. But one Light shines undimmed, the Light that streams from Jesus Christ. That Light must reach men today through His church. In the Light from God's face we can discover our way and face new tasks with new courage.

In those danger fraught times of July 1939, the Provisional Committee of the World Council of Churches, sent forth its message, which can aid us today. I quote: "The Churches and all Christian people should strive to make concrete our Lord's injunction 'Love your enemies'. The true Christian spirit of forgiveness does not arise from a condoning of evil but from the knowledge that we ourselves have been forgiven. To cultivate goodwill toward all, not only to those within, but also to those without the Christian fellowship; to spread the spirit of forgiveness and trust; to increase the habit of charitable judgment; to widen knowledge and understanding of the cause of conflict—these things help to remove the psychological roots of war and are characteristic fruits of the Spirit of Christ.

"The second is the call to prayer. Prayer is the supreme energy of the Christian. That prayer must be for peace and justice among the nations. God's will is the most important factor in every problem. To seek to know that will and receive power to perform it, Christians must constantly turn to God in prayer.

"For the Christian to accept a counsel of despair when difficulties increase and chaos threatens is to deny faith. We believe that God presides over the destinies of nations as well as of individuals. When men in the grip of fear tend to rely upon their unaided strength and wisdom, the Churches must proclaim boldly and clearly, 'The Lord thy God reigneth!' They must proclaim that fact as a judgment, as a warning, and also as the basis for their faith and hope. The event is with God; and he that doeth the will of God shall stand in the power of His right."

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON

## FORMER LUMBERTON RECTOR TO BE DEAN OF SAN FRANCISCO CHURCH

The Rev. Thomas H. Wright, native of Wilmington, who recently resigned his rectorate of Robert E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Va., will leave March 16th for California where he has accepted the position of Dean of San Francisco's Grace Cathedral, one of the largest religious edifices in the nation, it was learned here yesterday.

A son of the late John M. and Josie Y. Wright, of Wilmington, he married Miss Hannah Knowlton, of Charlotte, December 1, 1937.

At one time he was rector of an Episcopal Church at Lumberton, and later was at the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill. While there he was Assistant Secretary in charge of College Work of the National Council of the Episcopal Church, and was later Acting Secretary of that division of the Church's work.

He is a graduate of the University of the South at Sewanee, of the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va., and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Washington and Lee University in 1940.

For the past six years he has served as rector of the historic chapel on the campus of Washington and Lee University.

In 1932 Dr. Wright attended the World Christian Student Federation meeting in the Netherlands as United States representative. Other positions he has held include Regional Director of the Forward Movement Commission; Chairman of the Provincial Commission on College Work; Member of the Executive Board of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia; Member of the Board of Examining Chaplains; and Trustee of the University of the South.

The Cathedral at which he will serve has a seating capacity of 3,200 and with standing room will hold 4,500 people. The nave is 300 feet long and its size is greater than such famous English Cathedrals as Canterbury, Ely, Lincoln and Durham.

Dr. Wright is well known in Wilmington, having spent his childhood here and having preached at St. James' Episcopal Church, of which he was a member, on numerous occasions both during his days as student at the Virginia Theological Seminary and after he entered the priesthood.

—Wilmington Star.

## PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE!

\$5.00 PER HUNDRED

BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Address:

Mrs. M. B. Thompson, Aurora, N. C.



**"FORWARD IN SERVICE"****PREAMBLE****BY H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, PRESIDING BISHOP**

We Americans look out today upon a world that is filled with darkness and disaster. We see the liberties of free peoples taken from them. We see governments fall at the hand of dictators. We see unrest and tragedy and destruction. And we know that all these are the results of irreligion and paganism; that God has been neglected or left entirely out of man's thinking and planning.

If we are true to our Christian and American heritage, this present situation must create in us that 'divine discontent' which makes us unwilling to let things go on as they are; which creates in us a tremendous desire to go forward, to change the course of human events from the direction it is now flowing.

It is not too late to bring about this change in the current of world affairs. The days are dark and evil but it was under similar discouraging conditions two thousand years ago that Christ came into the world and changed the course of events. Looking back through history, we find that God chooses just such times as these to raise up individuals or groups to redeem the times.

"... speak unto the children of Israel, that they GO FORWARD," our Lord told Moses at a critical moment. "Go forward!" is always the reply we get from God in moments of perplexity and discouragement.

Man's extremity is God's opportunity. Should we not then expect Him at such a time as this to issue a call to His people to cooperate with Him in a great redemptive effort? And if, as is usually the case in times of crisis, God selects some particular portion of His people to render this service, have we not reason to believe that His choice has fallen upon us Christians of America? Not because of our superior merit but because we are practically the only considerable body of Christians in the world today whose hands are untied.

If we interpret the signs of the times correctly therefore, we cannot but conclude that God is calling us for sacrificial service in a demoralized world. Let us respond to His call. Our first response must be an absolute rededication of ourselves to Him. Loyalty to God must be our first loyalty in the new order. Responsibility for using ourselves and our resources in accordance with His will must take precedence of all other interests. "Thy will be done" must be the supreme law of our lives.

Having rededicated ourselves to the cause of Christ, we must set out to bring forth the full capacity of all members of the Church. With God's help we can succeed in making this Church of ours what a Christian Church ought to be: a body of men and women who like the first apostles found that Christ is the Saviour; a body who because of what Christ has done for them, will face the world with the conviction that there is no other name by which the world can be saved.

We must not stop with the present membership of the Church. There are many who at one time were in the Church but who are now "lost". We must seek them out and show them the way. Furthermore, not more than fifty per cent of America today is in any sense Christian. We must convert this vast sector of our population.

Our efforts must not cease even with our own country. Christianity feels a responsibility for all men, no matter what their race or where they live. We must feel in our hearts a burning passion to save the whole world.

Four decades of the Twentieth Century have passed. They will be recorded in history as dark ages. Ten years remain before the midway point of the century is reached. We can during these ten years redeem our times. We can point the human race once more in the direction of righteousness and love and justice. We can bring the currents of life into harmony with God's purpose.

It is to that task which I call you, men and women of the Church. I ask you to respond with me to the unmistakable call from God to save yourselves, your children, your homes, your community, your nation, and the world from the utter destruction which lies ahead unless God reigns. This task will require endless effort; serious sacrifice; daring devotion. But we need not be afraid. Ultimate victory will be ours if we Go Forward in Service.

---

**REV. WORTH WICKER HAS RESIGNED AS  
RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE**


---

The Rev. Worth Wicker has resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, where he has served for several years.

When the National Guard was called into service, Mr. Wicker was given a leave of absence for one year by the Vestry of St. Paul's, Greenville and the Rev. John S. Armfield was elected Acting Rector of the Parish. Mr. Wicker now feels that he should tender his resignation.

Mr. Wicker is now stationed at Fort Jackson, Columbia, S. C., and is Captain of Battery A, 113th, F. A.

## REPORT OF THE 53RD ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The 53rd Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of East Carolina was held January 22nd and 23rd in historic St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C. The theme of the meeting was "God, the Source of Power."

The meeting opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion. Celebrants were Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, and Rev. Charles A. Ashby, rector of St. Paul's parish. The Bishop's Fund was presented at this service and amounted to \$652.54.

The women of East Carolina were graciously welcomed to St. Paul's and Edenton by Mrs. R. H. Bachman, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of Edenton. The response was given by Mrs. Alan Whitehead of Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese gave her report of the past year's work. She spoke of the great responsibility shouldered by the Diocesan Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary in presenting to the women of the Diocese, the program for the next triennium and suggested ways of handling the material which is being sent out. She asked the full cooperation of all Auxiliary branches in the Diocese.

Miss Hennie Long, Secretary made a splendid report and stressed the fact that unless the women in the parishes take hold of the material sent them by the Diocesan Chairman and use it, the work could not hope to go forward. She ended her report with these words, "May God bless your efforts".

Mrs. John McGee, sent out by the Church of England, and missionary to China since 1919, addressed the meeting. She told of her work and experiences in China in a graphic way. She paid high tribute to Dr. Lula Disoway. So interesting and instructive was her message that she has been invited to return to the Diocese for further lectures, thus giving opportunity to many women to hear her. Mrs. McGee is, at present, living in Washington, D. C.

Mrs. Harry C. Walker, President of the Convocation of Edenton, and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington reviewed the work of the Auxiliary in their respective Convocations and thanked the women for their faithful work and cooperation, during the

past year. Mrs. Sutherland presented the Diocesan Apportionment for 1941 in full and asked that it be looked upon as a gift instead of a demand.

Mrs. R. I. Johnson, President of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers, gave her report, expressing her gratitude for the opportunity afforded her to attend the Triennial. She asked for patience, understanding and prayers for her people.

Full reports showing growth in each department were given by all other departmental chairmen of the Auxiliary, including the financial report given by the Treasurer of the Auxiliary.

Mrs. A. H. Sterne, Provincial Chairman of Missions and Church Extension, gave a Meditation. Mrs. Sterne stated that God is the great need today. Jesus Christ is the essence of all things. The Church must be filled with the fire of the Apostles and Prophets. She ended by saying, "Let us go forward and bear witness to God, until a new world is filled with the knowledge of our Lord."

At 8 o'clock Wednesday night, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, delivered a powerful address, using as his subject, "What Message has Christianity for the World Today?" He sounded a high note of hope for the Christian world today and compared present conditions with those in the times of the prophets. "All through the Bible," he said, runs the idea that righteousness prevails and we are members of a victorious army."

Thursday morning at 7:30, January 23rd, there was the celebration of the United Thank Offering Corporate Communion. Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst was the celebrant, assisted by Rev. E. B. Ferguson. This was a very impressive service and was carried out along the general plans of the Triennial service. Names of those women in the Diocese who have entered into life eternal during the past year, were read by Bishop Darst. The Offering amounted to \$25.88.

At ten o'clock the meeting was called to order for the concluding session. Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of Wilmington, member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and recently appointed member of the National Council, told in a most interesting way of the plans and work of the National Executive Board and the National Council. It is always considered a privilege and a pleasure to hear Mrs. MacMillan.

Mrs. Sheldon Leavitt, Provincial Representative of the Department of Promotion, spoke on the subject of Promotion. She said that Promotion

is the presentation of the whole work of the Church and that every member of the Church is a member of the Department.

Miss Emily Wilson, Field Representative of the National Council, Youth Division, spoke of the opportunities open to the Youth of the Church today and presented to the Auxiliary the set-up of the Unified Youth Program.

Tribute was paid to Mrs. W. A. Darden, retiring publicity chairman of the Auxiliary for her six years of loyal service. The departments of field and publicity were combined under the one head of Promotion and Mrs. Charles F. Green of Wilmington, was appointed chairman.

The following delegates to the Synod, which is to be held in Charleston, S. C. in the Fall of 1941 are: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. H. G. Walker, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Alan Whitehead, of Wilmington, and Mrs. Hodges of the Young Woman's Auxiliary, of Washington. A resolution was read regarding the death of Mrs. Charles Ashby. The resolution in full may be found elsewhere in the Mission Herald.

The Mission Work of the Diocese was splendidly presented by Miss Lona Belle Weatherly of Galilee Mission, Miss Anna L. Robertson of the Good Shepherd, and Miss Elizabeth MacMurray of the Inland Waterway Missions.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst brought the meeting to a close with his address. He expressed appreciation of the work carried on by the Auxiliary in the Diocese and paid especial tribute to Mrs. MacMillan, Mrs. Staton and Mrs. Outland, former presidents, and Mrs. Poisson, President, for their services past and present. He spoke of the work accomplished during the past year and of his hopes for the future, centering his remarks around the Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service program. After the benediction by the Bishop, the meeting adjourned.

#### MRS. MCGEE TALKS ON MISSION WORK AT ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

#### Says Most of Church Workers in China are Now Being Evacuated to U. S.

Due to the occupation of parts of China by Japanese military forces and the great change in conditions in those areas, most of the missionaries there are now being evacuated to the United States, Mrs. John G. McGee, former missionary for the Church of England in China, told a large audience in the parish house of St. James' Church yesterday afternoon.

Mrs. McGee said that conditions have changed greatly since the beginning of the Japanese invasion in 1937 and that the missionaries and their families were unable to move westward with the Chinese government.

In 1937 most of the missionaries were ordered to come home, but a majority of them waived their rights to evacuate and remained at their posts, she said.

However, the Japanese occupation has made their work so dangerous, especially to women and children, that the missionaries and the Church authorities feel that the good they may accomplish would not compensate for the danger to which they are subjected, Mrs. McGee stated.

She stressed the importance of the leadership of the Christian minority in China and said that the missionaries have helped create a national unity among the Chinese people. The latter, she said, are much more conciliatory to the Japanese than most people imagine.

She spoke on the great influence of the Soong family in China's nationalistic spirit and also told of the plight of the British missionary work in that country. Due to the fact that the British have found themselves unable to maintain their former status of missionary work, the Episcopal Church in the United States has agreed to take an offering to help carry on the work.

In connection with this, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James' Church, announced that an offering for the cause will be taken at the church on Sunday, February 23.

After the meeting a silver tea was held by the St. James' Woman's Auxiliary for the benefit of the missionary work, the offering to be as a memorial to Augusta Fester Lide, first Christian missionary to China.—Wilmington Star.

#### REV. FREDERIC A. TURNER ACCEPTS CALL TO DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND

The Rev. Frederic A. Turner, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has accepted a call to the Diocese of Long Island, effective March 1st.

Mr. Turner's first work in this Diocese was with the Church Army.

He was then ordained by Bishop Darst and was placed in charge of St. George's, Lake Landing; Calvary, Swan Quarter; All Saints', Fairfield and St. John's, Sladesville.

He became rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, about a year ago.

We wish for Mr. Turner and his wife and daughter much happiness in their new field.

## AID FOR BRITISH MISSIONS

### Letter from Mr. George B. Elliott to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese

At a meeting of our Executive Council held in Kinston this week the obligation of our Diocese to participate in the movement to Aid British Missions was considered at length. I was directed to write this letter. Perhaps I was selected because I happen to be a member of the Sponsoring Committee appointed by the Presiding Bishop and functioning under Bishop Manning of New York, as Chairman.

General Convention, at its 1940 meeting, promised the Church of England \$300,000 to aid in maintaining its Missions throughout the World. The money is being raised through special offerings throughout the Church. The movement is meeting with a generally sympathetic response. About \$150,000 has been raised. The Diocese of Pennsylvania has assumed \$30,000, other Dioceses are responding generously, but our East Carolina is apparently apathetic and is trailing along in the rear. Although an offering has been taken in many of our Parishes and Missions, we have raised only about \$300. Our mathematical minimum is approximately \$1,500. We should give in excess of \$2,000.

The failure of our Diocese to do its part in this most worthy cause is a sore disappointment. We generally stand in the forefront. Now we are lagging at the rear. I wish I could send you the map (obtainable for \$1.00 from Church Missions House) showing the extent of the wide-spread mission work of the English Church. Their field is many, many times greater than ours. The same Society for the Propagation of the Gospel that served our colonies and formed our American Church four hundred years ago is still serving in God's Cause over the face of the earth, in places near and far. Her people at home are suffering and sacrificing under war conditions with a fortitude probably never equalled in history. It is our Mother Church. We cannot disregard its cry for help. We cannot permit a "Blackout of the Cross".

Your Executive Council urges all of our Parishes and Missions to further and, if necessary, renewed effort. If you will get the facts to our people, they will respond. Seek special gifts from those able to make them; canvass, if need be, make further offerings after due notice and explanation of the object. Do not permit our East Carolina to fail the Church in its hour of need.

The Presiding Bishop has expressed the hope that the amount will be in hand by Ash Wednesday. Make that our goal.

Sincerely yours,  
GEORGE B. ELLIOTT

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO AID FOR BRITISH MISSIONS

### From Parishes and Missions in the Diocese of East Carolina to February 7, 1941

Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle .....	\$ 10.00
Winton, St. John's .....	1.25
Washington, St. Peter's .....	72.70
Woodville, Grace Church .....	30.00
Creswell, St. David's .....	6.45
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	57.25
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	5.42
Wilmington, St. John's .....	33.42
New Bern, Christ Church .....	24.05
Aurora, Holy Cross .....	11.25
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	25.06
Lumberton, Trinity .....	12.00
Plymouth, Grace Church Y. P. S. L. ....	5.00
*Woman's Auxiliary .....	42.00
*Farmville, Emmanuel .....	3.75
	<hr/>
	\$339.60

\* Sent direct to New York

## LAYMAN GIVES SET OF TIRES FOR CAR OF INLAND WATERWAY WORKERS

Mr. William deR. Holt, a prominent layman of St. John's, Fayetteville, has made a present of four new automobile tires to the Inland Waterway Workers, Miss Elizabeth MacMurray and Miss Jettie Odell, for the car, which they use in their work, and has sent a check to cover the cost of putting on the tires.

The car has been very useful to the workers and has enabled them to open up some new places.

The car was made possible by the Woman's Auxiliary and other interested groups.

## DAUGHTER OF REV. AND MRS. O. WORTH MAY OF XENIA, OHIO, NOW AT HOME AND DOING WELL

The Rev. O. Worth May, former rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, and now rector of a parish in Ohio, in a recent letter says: "We brought our baby home from the hospital last week. She is doing very well, having increased in size to nearly five and a half pounds."

## REV. THOMAS P. NOE RETURNS TO WILMINGTON

Rev. Thomas P. Noe returns to Wilmington, having retired from the active work of Superintendent of the Church Home Orphanage, York, S. C., which he has served for more than twenty years in a manner to win the approval not only of the Church in South Carolina but of a large group of friends beyond the membership of the Church; and during the past year he has been specially honored for his services.

In the Spring of 1940 the University of South Carolina conferred upon Mr. Noe, The Algernon Sydney Sullivan Award with Medallion, and the statement in part says "The Medallions are to be used to give recognition and stimulus to high thought and noble endeavor, and are to be presented from time to time by the University to the students of the University and to others who, because of the quality of their lives are judged to be appropriate recipients of that distinction. It is in accordance with these principles that a Medallion has been presented to Thomas P. Noe, May 17, 1940." This award is made only to one person outside the University each year.

When Mr. Noe left the Orphanage at the close of December, he was invited to preach at the Union Service, held in the First Presbyterian Church of York. After a flattering presentation made by the Pastor, Rev. Dr. W. W. Harrison, the address was made by Mr. Noe, and at the conclusion of the address, the mayor of York, Hon. H. B. Hildebrand, came forward and in a graceful and appreciative brief address presented a silver pitcher and two silver goblets, inscribed as follows: Rev. and Mrs. T. P. Noe, An Appreciation of your Christian Citizenship by the Citizens of York, South Carolina.

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, held in Winnsboro, S. C., January 14-15, 1940, Mr. Noe was asked to have the Prayers for Missions at Noon and just before he began, the President, Mrs. J. E. Boatwright, called Mrs. J. E. Hart, who rose and made a brief but enthusiastic address in appreciation of Mr. Noe's work in the Diocese and at the Orphanage and announced that the Woman's Auxiliary had raised a sum of money to be used for some form of memorial of Mr. Noe's work at the Orphanage and it was suggested that this object be something that could be placed in the new Memorial Chapel.

The Trustees had already voted a vacation of two months and provided for the removal of the house-hold effects from York to Wilmington;

and a number of organizations and individuals sent in resolutions and expressions of regret. All these expressions of appreciation naturally were very gratifying to the retiring Superintendent and Mrs. Noe; and it was very pleasing to be able to leave the Orphanage in fine financial condition, with all obligations met and valuable improvements made and a working balance of five thousand dollars, with more than three thousand placed in the Permanent Fund which has grown through this administration from \$25,000.00 to more than \$132,000.00—five-fold increase, and besides this increase, more than \$35,000.00 has been added in new lands and buildings.

At the close of his administration, Mr. Noe reported that he had conducted more than ten thousand services; had baptized 186, presented 255 for confirmation and had cared for 535 children for an average period of more than five years each.

## LENT AND THE CHURCH SCHOOL

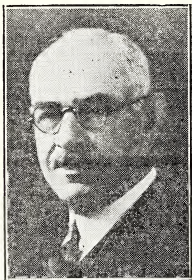
This year the National Council through the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society has prepared the best material for missionary education that we have ever had. Each rector has had the packets containing China Trek (for Leaders of Older Children) and Chinese Friends (for Leaders of Younger Children) with all the suggestions that will be so helpful, even though only part of the suggestions are followed. Of course, we know that all groups in the Church are studying China this Lent, and with the materials available, there is no reason why the members of our Church School as well as of the congregations should not be stimulated by the interesting facts, stories, and appeals for participation in all the missionary endeavors of the Church.

Missionary education is the first motive, though getting a good Lenten offering may seem like the primary motive. If our people are well informed and interested they will give; but if they hear only appeals for money during Lent, without knowing the needs of the fields and becoming interested in the work of missions in general, the offering will be small.

May we, of the Department of Religious Education, appeal to rectors, Church School superintendents, teachers, and all other workers in the Church School, to take advantage of the fine opportunity that is ours this year. Let us order our materials as early as possible and make plans to use this material to the best advantage.

E. F. MOSELEY, Chairman





**GEORGE B. ELLIOTT**

Railroad president who becomes member of Episcopal National Council and of National Committee to aid British Missions.

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

### The Church School

Our Church School is progressing, but not nearly as much as it could if the members of the Parish would see that their children attend regularly and, also, look around their neighborhoods and locate the children who are not now attending any church school and get them to attend St. John's Church School. If each of you will attempt the latter you will receive much pleasure therefrom and, also, be helping some child to a better and higher future.

At the end of the first quarter, December 22nd, we had five pupils who had completed three quarters without an absence, and have been presented merit badges as follows:

Mary Ann Mann, Second Year Wreath; Jack Montcastle, Third Year Bar; Mary Westbrook, Fifth Year Bar; Nettie Wilson, Fourth Year Bar; William Wilson, Fifth Year Bar.

While the "Flu" so far has reduced our attendance somewhat during the second quarter, which ends March 16th, our attendance has been better than up to the same time last year.

How about doing a little missionary work for your Church School?

### The Men's Club

At the second annual meeting, held Thursday evening, November 21, 1940, officers and members of the Executive Committee were elected for the ensuing year, as follows:

President, J. Q. LeGrand; Vice President, J. B.

Hinnant; Treasurer, J. F. Litgen; Secretary, N. S. Haskett, Jr.

Executive Committee: C. W. Broun, Gilmer White, H. T. King, Sr., W. H. McClain.

The above officers were installed at the meeting held Thursday evening, December 19, 1940.

The guest speaker at the November meeting was Rev. Jack R. Rountree, who brought a very inspiring message, the dominant thought of which was that the only salvation of the present ills of the world lay in Christianity.

The guest speaker at the December meeting was Mr. J. B. Huntington, whose subject was "The Joy of Christian Service". Mr. Huntington told of the vast amount of satisfaction and pleasure he had experienced from his life's work among boys, of the regimentation of the youth in other countries, and that he was certain, from actual experience, that the youth of today in this country was much better morally and physically than in the days past. He emphasized the fact that the future of this country was dependent upon what we older people placed in the hands of the youths of today in the way of mental, moral, physical and Christian training and the opportunities which we gave them of using these privileges.

The Men's Bible Class, under Mr. Darden's leadership, which is sponsored by the Club, is having increased attendance, and it is hoped that more of the men and their friends will take advantage of the privilege of attending.

There are still a few of the men of the Parish who are not participating in the supper meetings of the Club, which are held monthly, and we are making this plea to the ladies to see that the men attend these meetings, which mean so much to our Parish, and also to the Diocese.

—Parish Notes

### BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF REV. EDMUND NOAH JOYNER

A Biographical Sketch of Rev. Edmund Noah Joyner, has been written by Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, who was at one time Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills, and is now in Western North Carolina.

The Joyner family has been very prominent in the work of the Church in North Carolina. Several members of the family have served in the ministry of the Church, one in this Diocese. Their home was near Farmville, in this Diocese. While Rev. Edmund Noah Joyner was not connected with this Diocese, he did unusually fine work in both North and South Carolina.

Copies of the Sketch may be secured from Mrs. E. N. Joyner, 316 Eighth Avenue, Hendersonville, N. C.



## COMPETITIVE ESSAY FOR DIOCESAN AUXILIARY SCHOLARSHIP

### Subject: The Purpose of Promotion in the Life of the Church

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of East Carolina, announces the offer of a Scholarship for the Adult Conference in July, 1941, at Kanuga, Hendersonville, N. C. The Scholarship Award is for the best paper on the subject:

#### THE PURPOSE OF PROMOTION IN THE LIFE OF THE CHURCH

The judges will be two clergymen of the Diocese who have kindly consented to act in this capacity.

#### Conditions of the Offer

1. The words used in the essay are to be the candidates own. The answer must not be more than 2,000 words.

2. The winner shall study as one of her courses at the Kanuga Conference the Program of the Church and a course in Publicity if offered.

3. Papers must be typed and must NOT be marked with the name of the writer. The name and the Parish must be enclosed on a separate slip. Each paper when received will be given a number and will be judged without the name of the writer being known.

4. Entrants in this contest may be any white woman within the Diocese of the age of sixteen or over.

5. Send papers to your Auxiliary Promotional Department, Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C. Papers must reach her not later than April 15th, 1941.

6. As a help towards writing upon the above subject an outline has been prepared with suggestions and also references to sources of information.

7. Write to Mrs. Charles F. Green for this outline and additional circulars if desired.

#### THE CHURCH PRESS

By Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman, Promotion  
Department of Woman's Auxiliary

CHURCH PRESS WEEK was held throughout the nation during February 9-16th. A pamphlet, "DEFENSE and the CHURCH" with a fore word by the Presiding Bishop of the Church, was mailed out from New York to every clergyman in the Nation, with the request that CHURCH PRESS WEEK be brought to the attention of the people.

The Presiding Bishop says "Every Church family ought to be interested in three kinds of Church publications: that of the parish, that of the diocese and those of the National Church. I commend to you the magazines included in these three categories; I hope you will read them regularly and I am sure you will receive help for your daily and your Church life from them."

The Parish Family; Your parish paper is the means of keeping you and other members of the parish family informed as to local activities. Important messages from your rector; news of current parish events, and service schedules are contained in it. Your parish paper ought to be as much a part of your reading as your daily paper. Help your rector start a parish paper if you do not have one.

The Diocesan Magazine; The larger circle of the Church family is the diocese. The diocesan magazine is designed to bring you messages from your Bishop and news activities and programs which the diocese carries on. Keep yourself informed about diocesan work by reading regularly your diocesan magazine. It is \$1.00 a year—Address Mission Herald, Southern Bldg., Wilmington, N. C.

The Church's official national publication, FORTH, is published monthly by the National Council. It brings you in human, pictorial terms stories of the Church's work at home and abroad; messages from the Presiding Bishop; accounts of outstanding events and plans of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service Program, Address "FORTH" 281 Fourth Avenue, N. Y. Price \$1.00 per year.

Other Church publications recommended by your Presiding Bishop and your own bishop, are the Historical Magazine, No. 5 Patterson St., New Brunswick, N. J.; THE CHURCHMAN, 425 Fourth Avenue, New York; The Living Church and the Layman's Magazine, 744 North Fourth St., Milwaukee, Wis.; The Southern Churchman, 110 West Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.; The Witness 6140 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Your attention—this means every man, woman, and child, in the diocese of East Carolina, SHOULD NOT FAIL TO HAVE A COPY OF THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF FORTH. This issue is dedicated to the American boys and girls, who fill their MITE BOXES this Lent and to the less fortunate Chinese children who will benefit thereby. Order a copy and see for yourself the interesting pictures and read all the information given about the Church School Lenton Offering. Your child should see why and know why he or she gives to this Offering. FORTH helps you put this before them.



A little mother of India. Here Bishop Azariah of Dornakal tells of tremendous opportunities offered to the Church, and of tremendous needs which can not be met without American aid.

#### LENTEN MITE BOX OFFERING

Following are the amounts given by boys and girls of the Church through their Lenten Mite Box Offering during ten-year intervals. Since it was started in 1877, the offering has totalled \$11,500,000.

1877, \$200; 1887, \$31,119; 1897, \$63,161; 1907, \$137,914; 1917, \$192,930; 1927 (Jubilee), \$553,252; 1937, \$295,634.

At General Convention in Kansas City last fall, \$896,709 was reported as the Offering for the past triennium.

In 1940, the members of the Church Schools of East Carolina gave through their Mite Box Offering \$2,596.81

This Diocese has given more in past years. For several years the offering exceeded \$5,000. Wouldn't it be fine, if we could make it at least \$5,000 in 1941? It can be done, if each member of the Church Schools will make a real effort.

Members of Church Schools in many lands use the Mite Boxes. Alaska and Liberia are miles apart and there is a lot of difference between them, but they have one thing in common—the Lenten Offering. "Children in Mexico, in Brazil, and the Canal Zone, hundreds of children in Cuba and Puerto Rico and Haiti are finding the Church their best friend and at this time are doing what they can to help the Church's work. Scores of boys and girls in the Philippine Islands never have any money from one year's end to the next, but they never fail to make an offering. They

bring fruit and eggs, or perhaps a live chicken. The Mission sells what they bring and the money goes toward the world-wide offering of all the children. Out of such tiny contributions with the gifts of American children, have come the Lenten Offerings for more than sixty years, from the \$200 given in 1877 to the many hundreds of thousands now given year after year."

#### DATE SELECTED FOR CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH

The summer conferences at Camp Leach will be as follows:

For Church School and Woman's Auxiliary Leadership Training, June 9th to 14th.

Senior Young People's Camp, June 16th to 29th.

Junior Young People's Camp, June 30th to July 13th.

Midget Camp, July 14th to 27th.

Scholarship Camp for Boys, July 28th to August 3rd.

Young People's Conference and Convention, September 1st to 7th.

Directors for these camps and conferences will be announced after a meeting of the Camp Leach Committee, which will be held in Kinston at 11:00 A. M., February 24th.

#### MEETING OF THE YOUTH COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE

A meeting of the Youth Commission of the Diocese was held in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, January 25th.

Miss Emily Wilson of the Youth Division of the National Council was present and presented some of the plans of the National Church for Youth work.

A Committee consisting of Rev. John C. Grainger, Miss Hallie Townes, Miss Mary D. Horne and Mr. Wallace Bourne was appointed to make a survey.

#### HISTORY OF CHRIST CHURCH NEW BERN

The Editor of the Mission Herald has read with much interest the History of Christ Church, New Bern, by Miss Gertrude Carraway, a member of the parish and a well known writer. It is a book that should be in every home in the Diocese. You may secure a copy by writing the Rector of Christ Church, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern, N. C. The price, which will just cover cost of publishing, is, paper bound, \$1.00; cloth, \$2.00.

## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT LAKE KANUGA

A Boys Midget Camp is added to the 1941 schedule at Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, North Carolina. This was the outstanding development brought out at the meetings of Kanuga Board of Managers in Columbia, South Carolina, the last week in January. This new unit is open for boys ten and eleven years of age. The dates are June 28th to July 11th. The capacity for this camp is seventy-eight. For the corresponding camp of girls there is a waiting list each year and some must be turned away. Early registration for boys is, therefore, advisable.

The officers of Kanuga Conferences are continued for another year: President, The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin; Vice President, The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst; Superintendent and Treasurer, Rev. A. Rufus Morgan.

The schedule for the full activities of the summer are as follows:

1. Retreat for Women, June 9th to 12th.
2. Woman's Auxiliary Convention of Western North Carolina, June 12th to 13th.
3. Junior Conference, June 14th to 27th; Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Director, Franklin, N. C.
4. Young People's Conference, June 28th to July 11th; Rev. John A. Pinckney, Director, Clemson, S. C.
5. Midget Camp for Boys, June 28th to July 11th; Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Director, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.
6. Adult Conference, July 12th to 26th; Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, Director, 709 Louisiana Building, New Orleans, La.
7. College Conference, July 12th to 26th; Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Director, Wilmington, N. C.
8. Clergy Conference, July 15th to 26th; Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Director, 152 Church St., Charleston, S. C.
9. Laymen's Conference, July 11th to 13th; Mr. Joseph E. Hart, York, S. C.
10. Midget Camp for Girls, June 28th to July 26th; Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, Director, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.
11. Boys Camp, August; Mr. James Y. Perry, Director, Central Union Building, Columbia, S. C.
12. Guest Period, July 26th to Labor Day.

## FIELD AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENTS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### Combined Under the One Head of Promotion

The Annual Meeting held in Edenton in January brought to a close Mrs. W. A. Darden's six

years (two terms) of loyal and faithful service as chairman of Publicity of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina.

At this time, by vote of the delegates, the departments of Publicity and Field were combined under the one head of Promotion. This follows a like decision, from the National Church on through the Diocese.

Mrs. Charles F. Green, having served two years as Chairman of the Field Department of the Woman's Auxiliary, has been appointed Chairman of Promotion.

All Publicity and Field Chairmen in the Diocese please make note of this and send all communications, news items for publication in the Mission Herald, calls for information, etc., direct to Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman of Promotion, 1312 Grace St., Wilmington, N. C.

In your Auxiliary these two offices should be combined under the one head of Promotion. However, if it is more convenient to your Auxiliary group to finish out these terms of office as appointed for this year, please combine the two at your earliest convenience, and notify Mrs. Green.

GETHYN R. POISSON

President of the Woman's Auxiliary

## ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBORO

During the year just ended, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Barnabas' Church in Murfreesboro has contributed one box of clothing, bed linen, etc. to the Thompson Orphanage, one box of clothing to the Calabash Mission and one to Puerto Rico, also a box of books and magazines to Mr. Malone for the use of his Inland Waterway Missions; and our apportionment for the year was paid in full.

At Christmas we joined with the other organizations of the town in doing our bit towards bringing a little Christmas cheer to the less fortunate ones of our community.

We regret very much the loss of one of our members, Miss Marian Brinkley, who has returned to make her home in Plymouth.

In July, she and her sister, Mrs. Hammond, entertained our Auxiliary at a delightful buffet supper, served in their lovely garden.

We are also distressed at the loss of our rector, the Rev. Mr. Armfield, who was a regular attendant at our meetings. He left in October to take charge of the work in Greenville. We are happy however, to have Mr. Harvey Glazier give us a service once each month. He is at present a student at the Seminary in Alexandria.

SARAH L. BARNES

Publicity Chairman

### IN MEMORIAM

As the shades of evening were gathering in the west, Mrs. Frances Roulhac Badham Warren, the widow of William Young Warren, departed this life on Saturday, January 18, 1941.

Mrs. Warren was born in Edenton, North Carolina in 1849, the daughter of William Badham and Mary Britt Badham. She was a devoted member of St. Paul's Church, where her ancestors had worshipped for generations past. For several years Mrs. Warren had been an invalid and during this period of time, the loving care and attention given her by her surviving children, Misses May and Lethe Warren, Dr. J. W. Warren and Julian K. Warren, was a testimonial of the rarest love and devotion which existed between this mother and her children. A gentle woman of rare charm and keen intelligence, her bright, winsome ways brought joy, love and laughter to her wide circle of devoted friends and relatives, and left their mark as threads of gold from the pattern of her joyous and deeply spiritual nature.

I cannot say, and I will not say  
That she is dead, she is just away.  
With a cheery smile and a wave of the hand  
She has wandered into an unknown land.

And left us dreaming how very fair  
It needs must be, since she lingers there.  
And you, oh you, who the wildest yearn  
For the old time step and the glad return

Think of her as faring on, as dear  
In the love of There as the love of here.  
Think of her still as the same, I say,  
She is not dead, she is just away.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish extends to Mrs. Warren's family its deepest sympathy and desires that a copy of this tribute be sent to her family, to the Mission Herald, and recorded in its minutes.

MRS. R. P. BADHAM  
MRS. H. G. WOOD  
MRS. J. H. McMULLAN

### MRS. ELIZABETH BLOUNT GURGANUS

Mrs. Elizabeth Blount Gurganus, highly respected citizen of Williamston, N. C., and member of a prominent Washington County family, died at her home on East Church Street here this morning at nine o'clock following a two years' period of declining health.

Mrs. Gurganus joined the Episcopal Church when a young girl, and held membership in the

Church of the Advent here for more than half a century. She was liberal in its support and humble in her worship. Her acts of kindness were removed from the public eye, but her walk through life was marked by Christian ideals and by a willingness to help others.

### RESOLUTION OF RESPECT

WHEREAS God, in His infinite mercy has seen fit to take unto Himself the soul of His faithful servant, Evelyn Garnett Ashby,

We, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, assembled in Annual Meeting, January 23, 1941, wish to express our deep sympathy to her husband and family for the great loss that has come to them.

Her valiant spirit remains an ever present example to us. Eternal rest grant her, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon her.

BE IT RESOLVED, that this resolution be read before the Convention, a copy sent to her family, and a copy printed in the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. JOHN H. BONNER  
MISS CAROLINE MYERS  
MRS. WILLIAM LATIMER  
Committee

### DR. MILTON VISITING FRIENDS IN WILMINGTON

The Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus of St. James', Wilmington, is visiting friends in Wilmington.

Since his retirement as rector of St. James', Dr. Milton has lived in Towson, Maryland. He spends the summer months at his cottage at Linville in Western North Carolina.

### STOWE'S CLERICAL DIRECTORY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

The Directory, published every three years, carries a biographical paragraph of each of the 6,000 and more clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The 1941 Edition will be the ninth triennial edition. Previously published privately, the Directory has recently been turned over to The Church Fernald Corporation for publication in behalf of the Church Pension Fund.

Whereas the subscription price for recent editions has been \$5.00 (5.50 post publication price), the price of the 1941 Edition is \$4.00 including postage (\$4.50 post-publication price).





**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL  
SCHOOL**  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

"Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

**The**  
**MISSION HERALD**  
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

North Carolina  
State and Municipal  
**BONDS**

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE**  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates. A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence. For Catalog and information write—

**THE REGISTRAR**  
**ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.**

**THE MISSION HERALD**  
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

**McCONNELL & CAUSEY**

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

**LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.**  
INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building  
Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$50 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

MAR 24 1941

Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1941

NUMBER 3

# The Mission Herald



## CHILDREN WORK AND SAVE FOR MISSIONARY OFFERING

Each pupil in an Episcopal Church School has a gay little mite box in which to save money for the Children's Lenten Offering. Over 500,000 such boxes are distributed at the beginning of Lent.

The Offering is for home and foreign missions.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers, changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMITTEE OF THE LAYMAN'S THANK OFFERING

The meeting was called to order at 3:30 P. M. by Chairman W. G. Gaither, with the following committee men present: Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe, W. G. Gaither, Fred Outland, Wallace Bourne, F. F. Fagan, Tom Litchfield, J. R. Butt, Charles H. Godwin, Jr., William DeR. Holt, and P. W. Picklesimer.

Bishop Darst led the group in prayer, after which Chairman Gaither announced the acceptance of the following men to Directorship appointments in the various districts of the Diocese:

District 1, Frank F. Fagan, New Bern.

District 3, Wallace Bourne, Greenville.

District 4 and 5, Fred L. Outland, Washington.

District 7, J. A. Moore, Edenton.

District 8, Charles H. Godwin, Jr., Williamston.

District 10, James N. Smith, Goldsboro.

District 11, William DeR. Holt, Fayetteville.

District 12, Robert Strange, Wilmington.

Chairman Gaither stated that Directors were yet to be selected for Districts 2, 6, and 9, but that suitable men would be selected for these key positions in the near future.

Chairman Gaither introduced Bishop Darst, who spoke of the purpose and character of the Layman's Thank Offering for the Diocese. The Bishop began his remarks by saying that "the main objective of the LTO was to extend the Kingdom of God in East Carolina". More spe-

cifically, attention was directed to the immediate needs at such places as Tar Landing, Sladesville, Farmville, East Kinston, along the Inland Waterway, and at Jacksonville. It was further pointed out that more men would be needed to carry on the work in connection with these projects. Bishop Darst felt that there was need for tying up men in a cooperative way for a definite undertaking, that men would give to things they could see, and that "a coin a day would speed the Kingdom on its way."

At the close of the Bishop's remarks, Chairman Gaither injected a rather pertinent remark to the effect that "the Bishop's hands are somewhat tied in so far as the expanding of the work of the Church in the Diocese is concerned unless the laymen rally in a wholehearted way to his support."

The discussion that followed showed conclusively that the members of the committee were unanimous in their approval of the plan for a Layman's United Thank Offering. Laymen Butt, Litchfield, Bourne, and Godwin spoke enthusiastically regarding the undertaking and pledged the support of their respective groups.

Mr. F. F. Fagan announced that the following parish treasurers had been appointed in his district: Stanley Woodland, Morehead City; G. N. Mitchell, New Bern; and Lawrence E. Lancaster, Vanceboro.

Mr. Fred Outland announced that the following parish treasurers had been appointed in his district: Tom Litchfield and J. R. Butt, both of Aurora.

Other District Directors present at the meeting stated that they were not yet ready to announce the appointment of their parish treasurers, but would make them soon.

Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington was nominated and unanimously elected treasurer for the Laymen's Thank Offering for the Diocese.

After some discussion, it was decided to take the offering twice a year: on Whitsunday and on the Sunday nearest St. Andrew's Day. The committee approved the box system of savings, and a special committee composed of Bishop Darst, W. R. Noe, and Robert Strange was appointed to decide upon the type of box to be used and to place the order for the same.

Secretary Picklesimer was asked to keep in touch with the District Directors and secure as soon as possible the names of treasurers for the various parishes and missions of the Diocese.

There being no further business the meeting was closed with prayer.

P. W. PICKLESIMER, Secretary

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1941

NUMBER 3

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As I did not have my usual letter in the January and February issues of the Mission Herald, I will give a brief review of my activities since the first of the year.

On Sunday, January fifth, at 11:15, I preached, confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. In the evening I made an address at the beautiful Feast of Lights service in St. John's, Wilmington.

On Monday, the sixth, I observed the twenty-sixth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop by celebrating Holy Communion in St. James', Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M., and by taking part in a conference and anniversary party at St. Paul's in the evening.

On Tuesday the seventh, I attended an interesting Clergy Group Conference in St. Mary's, Kinston.

On Wednesday, the eighth, at 4:00 P. M., I assisted at a funeral in Wilmington. In the evening, I made an address in St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing and enjoyed meeting the splendid people of that community.

On Friday the tenth, I confirmed one person in St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, at 7:00 P. M. and made an address at the parish supper at 7:30 P. M.

On Saturday the eleventh, at 6:30 P. M., I officiated at a wedding in a private home in Durham.

On Sunday, the twelfth, I preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill at 11:00 A. M. and made an address at the Students' Inter-Faith Council at 7:00 P. M.

On Thursday evening, the sixteenth, I made an address at an anniversary supper in the Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington.

On Sunday the nineteenth at 11:00 A. M., I conducted service, preached, confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

On the twenty-second and twenty-third I was in attendance upon the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in St. Paul's, Edenton.

The meeting was unusually helpful and inspiring and all who had the privilege of being present felt that the Spirit of God was abundantly mani-

fested in all that was said and done during those two blessed days.

On Saturday, the twenty-fifth, I presided at a meeting of the newly created Youth Commission in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro. In the evening, assisted by the Rector, I officiated at a wedding in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-sixth, I preached in the Presbyterian Church in Elizabethtown.

From Tuesday evening the twenty-eighth through Friday morning the thirty-first, I had the blessed privilege of attending the Clergy Retreat under the direction of Father Shirley C. Hughson, O. H. C., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. It was truly an uplifting and illuminating experience and one that we shall never forget.

On Wednesday afternoon, the twenty-ninth, I took part in the funeral services of my dear friend, Judge Francis D. Winston in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. Judge Winston was my oldest friend in East Carolina as I had been a guest in his gracious home, "Windsor Castle", ten years before I became Bishop of East Carolina. He was a great citizen of the State which he had served with such rare distinction, and a loyal and devoted member of the Church, to which he had given his time and thought and loving allegiance during the long years of his fruitful life. May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

From Sunday February the second through Thursday the sixth, I participated in the National Christian Mission in Washington, D. C.

On Saturday the eighth at 1:00 P. M. I made an address on the restoration of St. Thomas, Bath, at a Regional Meeting of the D.A.R. in Clarkton.

On Sunday, the ninth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 7:30 A. M., and had breakfast with the Episcopal Student Group in Friendly Hall at 8:30.

At 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed fourteen persons in St. Paul's, presented by the Rev. John S. Armfield. At 5:00 P. M. I made the address at the dedication of the Nurses' Home of the Community Hospital, Wilmington.

On Sunday the sixteenth at 11:00 A. M. I preached, confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. E. R. Ferguson and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. In the

evening I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. E. B. Ferguson in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On Saturday afternoon, the twenty-second, I assisted at a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday the twenty-third, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill. At 2:00 P. M. I baptized an infant in a private home. At 3:30 I met with the Men's Thank Offering Committee in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, at which time it was decided that a Laymen's Offering be created in the Diocese of East Carolina for the purpose of developing and maintaining the missionary work in the diocese at strategic points. The committee was organized with Mr. Wm. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City as Chairman and Mr. P. W. Picklesimer of Greenville as Executive Secretary. The other members of the Committee are Mr. J. A. Moore of Edenton, Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington and Mr. James N. Smith of Goldsboro.

Another meeting of the Committee, together with the laymen appointed as District Directors, was held in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, on the afternoon of Sunday, March ninth, at which time plans for putting the idea into operation were formulated. I hope and believe that this hopeful enterprise will bring new life to our missionary work in East Carolina.

On Sunday night, the twenty-third, I preached in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On Monday, the twenty-fourth, I met with the Camp Leach Committee in St. Mary's Rectory, Kinston.

On Ash-Wednesday, the twenty-sixth, I conducted service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington at 8:00 P. M. We regret to lose Mr. Turner from that parish where he has rendered faithful service, but our loving interest and prayers are with him as he enters upon his new work in Long Island.

In closing, I desire to pay my loving tribute to the life and work of Mr. E. W. Gray, who for forty-five years served as Senior Warden of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and who has now entered into the rest that remains for the people of God. A humble, faithful Christian who radiated goodness; a true man of God who loved his fellow men. We are all better and stronger for having known him.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## DR. AND MRS. JOHN W. WOOD VISIT EAST CAROLINA

Dr. and Mrs. John W. Wood were in the Diocese from Sunday March 16th through Thursday, March 20th for services and addresses at the following places:

Sunday, March 16th, 11 A. M. St. James', Wilmington; 8 P. M., St. John's (Mass Meeting for all the parishes of the city and county.)

Monday, March 17th, St. James', Parish House (Supper Meeting for men of all parishes and missions).

Tuesday, March 18th, Christ Church, New Bern.

Wednesday, March 19th, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

Thursday, March 20th, St. John's, Fayetteville.

Dr. Wood is recognized, not only, in his own Church but by other Christian bodies, as one of the highest authorities on missions throughout the world. He was Executive Secretary of the Department of Foreign Missions of the Church until his retirement at the close of 1940. Before coming to Church Headquarters forty one years ago, he was for nine years General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and for seven years editor of St. Andrew's Cross.

Mrs. Wood, formerly Regina Lustgarten, served as a missionary in the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Hankow, China, for ten years until obliged to return to the United States on account of her health.

## FORWARD IN SERVICE OBJECTIVES IN THE DIOCESE OF ALABAMA

- Re-enlist all members in service.
- Bring non-Christians of the community into the Church.
- Re-vitalize our worship, public and private.
- Educate our people in religion more effectively.
- Re-study our task in parish, diocese and world.
- Reach our young people with a living program.
- Help our clergy in their task of leadership.
- Improve our social, business, racial relationships.
- Meet the needs of our several communities.
- Make more effective our world missionary task.
- Enlist more adequate support for the whole task of the Church.
- Strive for Christian unity.
- Pray diligently for faith, courage, and wisdom in the accomplishment of the program.
- Work earnestly for world peace based on justice and freedom.



## MEMORIAL LIST

## Woman's Auxiliary Members Who Entered Into Life Eternal During the Past Year.

## The Names Were Read by Bishop Darst at the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary

Mrs. Margaret Baker, Ahoskie; Mrs. Claudia Stuart Johnston Blount, Roper; Mrs. Fern Ruth Price Gowen, Greenville; Mrs. Hattie Cotton Skinner, Greenville; Mrs. Mary Ann Marsh Stearn, Belhaven; Mrs. Milly Rhodes Capehart Willis, Avoca; Miss Clara Jackson, Yeatesville; Mrs. Evelyn Garnett Ashby, Edenton; Mrs. Mary Julia Chaplin Owens, Beaufort; Miss Elizabeth Halton, Beaufort; Mrs. Annie Boykin Lee, Clinton; Mrs. Bessie McNeill Elliott, Fayetteville; Mrs. Margaret Doyal Biddle, New Bern; Mrs. Alice London Calder, Wilmington; Mrs. Lola Martin Taylor, Wilmington; Mrs. Elizabeth Brock Toon, Wilmington; Mrs. Betty Lee Drew, Wilmington; Mrs. Johnnie Gause Cummings, Wilmington; Mrs. Annie Hankins Saunders, Wilmington.

## ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

St. Madeline's Auxiliary of St. James' Church, Wilmington, has been very busy. The membership has increased from about five to fifteen interested members. This auxiliary meets weekly at the home of one of the members, each week going to a different home.

In January two layettes were made and others started. One was sent to the Indians in South Dakota; the other is to be sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. The Auxiliary is very interested in the lepers and is knitting scarfs and shawls. While knitting and sewing at the meetings the Educational Chairman reads either about the lepers or an interesting book on China. Several members have visited the Friendly Day Nursery and clothes, cooking utensils, towels, and wash cloths were given. Clothes have also been collected for the Thompson Orphanage by the Christian Social Relations Chairman. Money has been given to the Presiding Bishop's Fund, towards electric lights at Calabash, for additional supply work, and for Bishop Darst's Fund.

St. Madeline's has already started its Lenten sewing and has completed cutting, folding and wrapping a bolt of gause handkerchiefs for the Good Shepherd Hospital. All this work has been accomplished this year under the capable and inspiring leadership of the President, Helen MacMillan.

## SAINT ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

The Columbia branch of the Woman's Auxiliary prepared and served the parish supper to the congregation of Saint Andrew's Church, at the Laughinghouse Cafe on the fifth of February 1941. Covers were laid for sixty. The centerpiece of each table was the National Council's folder,, "A GREAT DOOR IS OPEN TO YOU", bearing a facsimile copy of the Presiding Bishop's letter to all Episcopalians. Beside the plates were copies of the late Bishop Stewart's prayer, "Courage and Wisdom".

Mr. Herman Marsh of Washington, a very energetic and enthusiastic churchman, whose office is now in Columbia, was the toastmaster. In business Mr. Marsh is a civil engineer. In the church his interest centers in financial engineering. In his speech, Mr. Marsh presented the parochial budget, and stressed the necessity for individual pledges by all the communicants of the parish. The rector, the Rev. B. W. Gaither, presented the missionary opportunity in our contributions to the church's program.

After an excellent repast of golden roast chicken, delicious vegetables, flaky rolls and lemon pie that would make the Epicureans sigh with satisfaction, the annual election of the vestry was held. This was no mere formality of timid nominations and hesitant grunts, but a contest by ballot. The balloting was indicative of great interest, which is a sign of parochial life and vitality. Those elected for the new term of office were the Messrs. C. B. McKeel, W. M. Laughinghouse, B. Ray Cahoon, W. M. Norcom, and Donald Selby.

On Sunday, February 9th, after morning prayer and sermon on the text, "Go Forward", the rector officially installed the newly elected vestrymen. A meeting for organization, following this service, resulted in the following elections to office, Senior Warden, Dr. C. B. McKeel; Junior Warden, Mr. Donald Selby; Parish Treasurer, Mr. W. M. Norcom; Secretary, Mr. B. Ray Cahoon. The treasurer has appointed Miss Essie Mason to the office of assistant treasurer.

## PALMETTO PALMS FOR SALE!

\$5.00 PER HUNDRED

## BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Address:

Mrs. M. B. Thompson, Aurora, N. C.

## NEWS FROM THE SUPPLY DEPARTMENT

Dear Co-workers:

With the approach of Lent comes the time for us to take up again our joyful and joy giving task of sewing for the Hospital of the Good Shepherd in New Bern. This hospital was built with gifts which came through the inspiration and hard work of the rector of St. Cyprian's Church, the Rev. R. I. Johnson. Nearly three-fourths of the work done there is free. Therefore there is an ever constant need for supplies.

The list of the articles for which the hospital has an immediate need is as follows: Operating room suits for doctors; operating room towels; screen covers; Abdominal pads; wipes, 2 x 2 inches; Kotex; Adhesive rolls, 1 and 2 inches; Boys suits, sizes 1, 2 and 3 years; Girl's dresses, sizes 1, 2, and 3 years; Paper napkins; Soap and soap wrappers; used clothes for one year old child; and rags. Some of these things must be bought; the others we can supply from our own homes and make with our own hands.

An Auxiliary member asked: "Why sew? It seems easier to buy the things than to make them." Ease is not always the question. Many of us who have time and ability to sew could not give an equivalent amount of money to carry on the work of the Church. To put time and effort into sewing is to have a real part in the actual work of the Good Shepherd. To know that we have put our own thought and care into making these things is a source of great joy to the hospital staff and patients.

In addressing a luncheon at the General Convention last Fall the Rev. R. I. Johnson said: The Hospital of the Good Shepherd could not carry on its work without the help of the Supply Department." Let us meet often during Lent in fellowship, and in work for our neighbor.

Faithfully yours,

SUSAN MARTIN CAPEHART HARDY,  
Supply Secretary.

### DID YOU KNOW?

1. That you should clothe your missionary as you would your rector and family?
2. That money is often requested instead of clothing? And that these requests should be heeded?
3. That Puerto Rica gets boxes only every other year?
4. That many dioceses find a central expense fund for the Supply Department advantageous?
5. That many also find a display of this box work a stimulation in interest and cause for finer quality in our work?

6. That there is no Red Cross or any other like charitable organization in South Dakota, so our Supply Department is their only source of clothing? They are asking now for more and better outside clothing.

7. That most missionaries ask that their second-hand clothing arrive at any other time than Christmas? And that they have noticed a lessening of these boxes in the last several years?

8. That there is always a reason for mailing instructions? Some mission stations are many miles from a railway station, and so their packages must be sent by Parcel Post, but others do not have such difficulties.

9. That the Indian mother does not prepare for a baby before its arrival, and therefore, many layettes are needed in the Indian mission field? And that they prefer colored materials to white?

10. That the Supply work is the job of the whole parish, not of the Auxiliary alone?

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

During Lent the Woman's Auxiliary Sewing Group will meet in the Parish House Annex each Wednesday afternoon, beginning March 5th, to sew for the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern.

The Study Course for the Young People during Lent, on Sunday nights, will be "On Trek", the first of the study material recommended by our new National Youth Commission. This will be a fascinating study of the problem facing the Church in the Migrant situation in China today and in our own country.

### A Word from Your Rector

We will hear a series of sermons on Sunday mornings on "The Power of God". May each one of us in this Parish make of this Lenten season a real period of devotion and study, a time in which we may deepen our faith in the living God. Let each one discover for himself the real power which comes only from the practice of the presence of God. Make your resolutions, discipline your life, stick to your Lenten rule, study, worship, pray—draw nearer to your heavenly Father and know what it means to live with and for Him. Lent is your great opportunity. Use it.

"I will arise and go to my Father, and will say unto Him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in Thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son . . . and his Father saw him and had compassion."

"The hour cometh and now is when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth, for the Father seeketh such to worship Him." —From PARISH NOTES

## PROMOTION

By Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of Diocesan  
Department of Promotion

"The Work of Promotion—There is nothing new about it, it is as old as the Church itself. "This remark from one who has served faithfully for a long time is good and true and interesting. Jesus said, "But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: And ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth." The Church teaches us today in answer to the question, What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church? "My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work, pray, and give for the spread of His Kingdom." Promotion is the present day choice of a word or term that expresses this call to service for Christ and His Church.

The task is the same, the best way to do it is another matter. This requires change from time to time to meet the present day need, a change in name, in organization, in methods. For a number of years we had in the National Council, in the Diocesan Executive Council, in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Field Department and the Publicity Department. Both served well. The time came when the experience of the past seemed to indicate that the work of both departments could and should be combined into one. The church is progressive. It combined these departments into what is now known as the Promotional Department.

The negro sexton of one of the mission churches I served years ago was a great soul. The people said he was very religious. He was, and he lived it. So many times he would say "When you got it you just can't keep it". He told me that following his conversion and baptism, he gave himself a middle name—Jerusalem—"The work of the Lord begins at home with me", he said, "that's what the J in my name means."

The work of Promotion begins at home. It begins with the individual. Every member of the church is or is supposed to be a member of the Promotional Department. We know this is not the case, but the assumption is that every man, woman, and child that has answered the questions in the Confirmation Service meant what was said, and they want to make their full contribution to Christ and His church. To do this they

need help, suggestions, information, direction.

This is the work of the Promotional Department. It is to present the whole work of the Church to every member of the Church. There is a place and the need for the life and service of every member of the Church, and when every member is a worshipper, a worker, a giver, a spiritual force, then the Church will go "Forward in Service" and witness as it should to the Power of God.

Every member of the Church knows or should know how the Church is organized for the task committed to it. How Mission, Parish, Diocese, Province are bound together in General Church. How it extends into all the World. How its organizations for men, women, and young people, in Mission, Parish, Diocese, Province, and General Church bind it into one great working force for the accomplishing of its purpose. There is a way for everyone to fulfil his promise to follow and serve his Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Organization is essential to success in any enterprise, but there must be a program and a plan. The Church has a program and it has a plan. It has ways and means to carry this program forward day by day and year by year. It has definite objectives that it seeks to reach through its departments of Evangelism, Education, Extension, Finance, Social Relations, Young People's Leadership Training. These must be presented to and promoted in General Church, Province, Diocese, Parish, Mission and in the Individual. This is the Work of Promotion and of the Promotional Department. It covers the whole field of the Church's activity.

The work of Promotion is therefore many sided. It must be so. Its purpose is to promote the whole work of the whole church. It is an orderly process combining information, inspiration, direction for the participation and the development of every individual and every unit of the church's life working together to one end, the fulfilling of the task which Christ committed to His Church.

There is a highway that extends from the individual member of the church through the Mission, the Parish, the Diocese, the Province, the General Church, into all the World. It is the Highway of Accomplishment. The Command given the Church is to go "Forward in Service". The Work of Promotion for the Individual, the Mission, the Parish, the Diocese, the Province, the General Church, is to keep the Highway open—keep it clear of the stones of stumbling—keep it marked and posted, so that "Like a mighty army moves the Church of God"—going "Forward in Service", witnessing to the Power of God.

## "GO FORWARD IN SERVICE"

### THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S PLAN

#### Background

The Presiding Bishop discussed the wisdom of a new forward movement with many bishops individually during late 1939 and 1940. He presented his plan in general terms at the Opening Service of the General Convention in Kansas City and elaborated upon his ideas at a Joint Session, of the Convention on October 11th. At this joint Session, Convention voted unanimously on motion of Bishop Block, to endorse the Presiding Bishop's Plan and instructed him to proceed with it. Immediately after Convention, on October 28th, 1940, Bishop Tucker dispatched a letter to all clergy in the Church, informing them of Convention's action.

#### General Objectives

The Presiding Bishop in his various addresses and talks about the movement has set forth these general objectives:

1. Deepening of the spiritual life of the Individual Churchman; his sense of stewardship.
2. Recalling the lapsed members of the Church; the inactive.
3. Extending the program of the parish to reach the unchurched, and make America truly Christian.
4. A world-wide vision of the Church.

#### Term

Bishop Tucker sees these objectives as a ten-year program and General Convention approved it as such.

#### Yearly Emphasis

As a result of consultations with the Bishops, it is planned to indicate a special emphasis for each year in the ten-year period. For 1941 the theme suggested is: God, The Source of Power.

#### Program for Late 1940 and 1941

1. Aid for British Missions. Bishop Tucker urges this to be made the first step in the ten-year plan, although on the whole, "money" is not a major objective of the whole movement.
2. During Epiphany, 1941, diocesan or sectional conferences with all parish clergy; to be led by the Bishop or a leader designated by the Presiding Bishop.
3. During Lent, 1941, training of laymen and women (a small group) to the task before the parish and the Church in its new forward movement. This training to be based on a handbook to be published by the National Council.
4. Easter-Whitsunday, 1941: A Church-wide "roll-call" through an every-member visitation, probably on a specific Sunday or during a week.

Objective of this: To discover vital information about individuals and families; to relate them to the Church in specific activity; to discover their attitudes toward the Church; to find new prospects.

#### Parish Standards

The Presiding Bishop hopes shortly to issue a card or folder which will outline a series of "Parish Standards"—things which every parish should be doing effectively. Some of these already suggested are:

1. A praying, worshipping, giving parish.
2. An educating parish, Church School, adult education, etc.
3. A serving parish; personal stewardship.
4. A wisely administered parish, vestry, etc.
5. A parish and a forward looking program.
6. A parish aware of diocesan and National Church relationships.
7. A parish of sacrifice.
8. A witnessing parish.

#### Committee on Presiding Bishop's Plan

In each diocese, leadership for the movement must of course rest largely on the Bishop. But to execute the specific plans, it is recommended that each Bishop appoint a "Committee on the Presiding Bishop's Plan" the names of such Committee to be certified to the Presiding Bishop and he in turn to keep in contact with them. This Committee should include clergy, laymen and women, but not to be large—probably not over seven.

#### Literature, Materials

Under the Presiding Bishop's direction, several pieces of literature will be issued including the handbook for training laymen; folder on the objectives; the clergy conferences; parish standards; blanks and other materials for the roll call.

Forward—Day by Day, will be correlated with the whole movement.

#### Conclusion

The Presiding Bishop hopes as a result of this program every parish and each diocese and the National Council will at the end of the ten-year period have a completely effective, forward looking program.

### REV. A. J. MACKIE IS PATIENT AT VETERANS' HOSPITAL IN FAYETTEVILLE

The Rev. A. J. Mackie of Belhaven is at the Veteran's Hospital, Fayetteville, for an operation. Mr. Mackie is Rector of St. James', Belhaven and minister-in-charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. It is our hope that he will soon be fully restored to his health and strength.

## FUND FOR WAR RELIEF SPONSORED BY CHURCH TO SUPPLY AID TO REFUGEES

### Episcopal Group Helps War Sufferers

New York, N. Y.—The Episcopal Committee for European Refugees estimates that sixty million persons in the world are today refugees from wars that have demolished their homes and wiped their homelands from the earth. At least forty million of these are Chinese. The rest are Europeans, who have been fleeing to escape punishment because they are loyal to their race, their religion, or their country.

The Episcopal Committee has for some time been securing affidavits to permit entry into the United States, money for steamer passage, and arranging for re-settlement of refugees, as well as cooperating with other agencies working on behalf of such unfortunates.

Now the Episcopal Church has undertaken "The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief," which will continue to aid European refugees, and in addition refugees in China, who need medicine for the sick, seed for farms, orphanages and shelter, food and clothing; and still further, the Fund will aid war prisoners held in various parts of Europe. Aid to war prisoners will take the form of supplying facilities for religious worship, and for recreation. Already there is a large demand for Bibles from concentration camps, and the fund will help here through the American Bible Society.

Other agencies through which the Fund will work include the American Committee for Christian Refugees, the Church Committee for China Relief and the Y. M. C. A.

—The Church in Action.

### ST. JAMES' CHURCH INSTRUMENTAL IN SECURING FUNDS FOR REFUGEES

Wilmington, N. C.—Through a request which reached a member of St. James' Church, Wilmington, of which the Rev. Mortimer Glover is rector, Jurgen Kirchner, Dutch refugee, his Finnish wife and their two year old child will soon reach the United States and safety.

Kirchner is believed to have fought in the Finnish Army against Russia, and on the Nazi invasion of Holland was forced to flee to Spain.

Mr. Glover asked the advice and help of the Episcopal Committee for European Refugees. Working with the American Committee for Christian German Refugees, Miss Edith M. Den-

ison, Resource Secretary of the Episcopal Committee was able to secure a visa, and to follow through the devious proceedings necessary to get the family from Lisbon to New York.

St. James' Parish was able to secure the required affidavit of support, through the interest of Mr. Dean Worthington of the Beloit Daily News, Beloit, Wisconsin; funds for steamship passage and expenses were raised in the parish; Mrs. Roger L. Simons of New York, who knows the Kirchners, has established a contact with Mr. Kirchner's aunt in this country, who has informed the Consul in Lisbon that she is prepared to accept the family in her home on arrival, so the way is entirely cleared for their sailing.

—Southern Churchman

### CONTRIBUTIONS TO AID FOR BRITISH MISSIONS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA TO MARCH 14, 1941

Aurora, Holy Cross .....	11.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	4.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	1.00
Creswell, St. David's .....	6.45
*Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	44.44
*Farmville, Emmanuel .....	3.75
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	57.25
Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's Y.P.S.L. ....	5.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	53.12
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	25.06
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	5.42
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	35.00
*Kinston, St. Mary's .....	6.00
Lumberton, Trinity .....	12.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	25.05
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	4.66
Plymouth, Grace Church, Y.P.S.L. ....	5.00
Plymouth, Grace Church, Young W. A. ...	2.00
Washington, St. Peter's .....	100.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent .....	25.00
*Wilmington, St. James', .....	1,025.76
Wilmington, St. John's .....	94.77
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	10.36
Winton, St. John's .....	1.25
Woodville, Grace Church .....	30.00
Winterville, St. Luke's .....	10.00
*Woman's Auxiliary .....	42.00
*Miss Carolina W. Hughes .....	10.00
*Mrs. Elizabeth M. Bridger .....	15.00

\$1,680.59

\*Sent direct to New York.



# Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

## A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

LENT?—What does Lent mean to you? Have you ever even given the matter a thought? Is it just a time to do without movies and sweets, because your parents or rector said you should? Is it just a time when you don't go to parties but stay home and wonder why in the world your Church asks you to give up things other young people have? Is that what you think about Lent?

Or do you consider Lent a period in which you may renew your faith in God and man? A period of quiet communion, a time of rest from the usual things of life, a time when you can pay tribute to your King, your Saviour Who gave His life that you might live, a time when you may answer His Call—"If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me"?

What kind of an attitude do you as a young Churchman have toward Lent? Think about it Leaguers. Analyze your thoughts and be sure you consider them honestly.

LENT? A time for thought and prayer.

## YOUTH COMMISSION

In cooperation with the nation wide Christian Youth Movement, a Youth Commission was appointed for the Diocese of East Carolina and on January 25 the East Carolina Commission held its initial meeting in Goldsboro, N. C.

The Commission, of which Bishop Darst is Chairman, is composed of representatives of the clergy, laymen, and young people. Miss Emily Wilson, Field Secretary of the Division of Youth, was present at the Goldsboro meeting and spoke on the plans for the Youth Movement and the work that has been done by the National Commission. A complete report of the activities of the National Youth Commission may be found in the January Broadcast, which may be obtained free of charge from the Secretary of Youth, 281 4th Avenue, New York City. All young people and adults are urged to get a copy and read about the Youth Work.

To carry on the work of the National Youth Movement, it is necessary to have a great deal of information about the young people and the young people's organizations of the diocese. A committee was appointed by the Bishop to make a survey of the Church's Work among the youth in East Carolina. Rev. John C. Grainger, rector of

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Chairman; Mrs. John Hardy, Williamston; Mr. Wallace Bourne, Greenville; Hallie Townes, Wilmington and Mary Horne, Greenville make up the committee.

Already questionnaires have been sent to various individuals and organizations. If you have received one please aid this committee by promptly and accurately filling out the form sent to you and returning it to Rev. Mr. Grainger.

The next meeting of the Commission will be held in the latter part of March. Until then follow the Youth Work by reading your Searchlight and your Broadcast.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well, well, Christmas is over. Here we are at the beginning of 1941. To start the year off right, the Y.P.S.L. of St. Paul's had a Fellowship supper on the Sunday night before New Year's. The supper was very capably served by the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary. During supper we ate and sang all at the same time just like at Camp Leach. After supper we had our regular Sunday night Y.P.S.L. meeting. Mr. Billy Daniels gave us a very inspiring talk on Life Service. Miss Bessie Fay Hunt read the Life Service Roll. Mr. Noe talked to us also. We all enjoyed this meeting. We enjoyed having the college students with us also.

MARY FRANCES GAUSE

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

St. John's Young People's Service League has been carrying on the good work of the League with much enthusiasm, and, although for the past three months, yours truly, has neglected to make a report of our activities to the Searchlight, we have been reading of the good work being accomplished by other Leagues in the Diocese and are very proud of our fellow leaguers.

The Yuletide Season was filled with much joy for all of our leaguers and we do hope that all the other Leagues in the Diocese found it just as wonderful as we did. Of course, we sponsored our Christmas Eve Candlelight Service and caroled to shut-ins during the early hours of Christmas morning and had a grand time at a lovely party given the league by Mrs. Herbert Lutterloh, but the thing that made being a leaguer at Christmas time so wonderful, was the joy of having the opportunity to help make eleven families'

Christmas a little brighter, for we gave Christmas dinners, clothes and toys to these families, who would not have had much to make their Christmas joyful had we not shared with them. (We also gave these same eleven families Thanksgiving dinners.)

Our membership increases all the time and at present it numbers about fifty-five and with our seven grand counsellors guiding us, we feel that during the new year we will be able to spread much joy and happiness to others through our service. Just to give an idea of what we have been doing of late, I'll mention a few things: We assisted the Woman's Auxiliary in serving supper for the Men's Club and also prepared and served supper for the January meeting of the Men's Club ourselves; we sent flowers and messages to sick friends; put on the pageant for the Sunday School White Christmas; helped decorate the Church for Christmas; decorated the Christmas tree for the Sunday School; and collected and distributed pence cans.

Speaking for St. John's, Fayetteville, I wish for all the other Leagues a very happy and most successful new year.

MARGARET REHM

#### JUNIOR Y.P.S.L., ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The Junior Y.P.S.L. was organized about four months ago by some members of the Senior League. We meet every Monday afternoon at 3:30. At the first meeting we elected officers. President, Maude Noe; Secretary, Bonnie Burns. We have around fifteen members.

After we organized the girls started making scrap books and the boys modeled clay. Now the girls are knitting blocks for a blanket and the boys play games in the gym.

We had a Christmas party and also a Valentine party. We will not meet during Lent as we will devote our time to singing in the Junior Choir.

JOHN P. SLOAN

#### SELECTION OF DIRECTORS FOR CONFERENCES TO BE HELD AT CAMP LEACH

Rev. Mortimer Glover for Leadership Training and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson for Woman's Auxiliary, Conference to be held June 9-14.

Bishop Darst assisted by the Rev. John C. Grainger for Senior Young People's Camp, June 16-29.

Rev. W. Tate Young for Junior Young People's Camp, June 30-July 13.

Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe for Midget Camp, July 14-27.

Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy for Scholarship Camp, July 28-August 3.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C., is Business Manager of Camp Leach and will be glad at any time to hear from those who would like to attend the conferences or camps. Camp literature will be ready at an early date. Application forms will be sent to the parishes and missions.

#### DIOCESAN CHURCH TRAINING INSTITUTE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Diocesan Church Training Institute to be held at Camp Leach during the first week in June is to have as two of its courses the following:

"The Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Church"; Leader, Mrs. Henry Jay MacMillan.

"The Program of the Church"; Leader, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

This is a new field that the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese is entering, and one that should have far reaching consequences.

More concrete information about the institute will be given in the next issue of the Mission Herald. Also look for the circulars announcing the entire program of the Institute.

It is not too early to commence thinking about and planning your important part in this institute. Plan to send at least one member of your Auxiliary; more if possible. Cooperate with the leadership of your Diocese and contribute not only your interest but your active participation as well. More News to Come! ! !

#### NEW PARISH PAPER

A new parish paper has made its appearance recently in the Diocese. We welcome this edition.

Under the enthusiastic leadership of the Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector, and the recently organized Laymen's League, St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, is showing renewed zeal and interest.

Congratulations and best wishes go out to St. Paul's in this worthy effort to go "Forward in Service."

Officers of the Laymen's League are: President, Louis Stuart Ficklen; Vice-President, F. D. Duncan; Secretary-Treasurer, C. C. Skinner.

—Contributed

## IN MEMORIAM

At twilight, Saturday, the 18th of January 1941, the soul of Frances Roulhac (Badham) Warren passed, we confidently believe, into the realm of everlasting joy, that spiritual kingdom where the Lamb of God is the light thereof.

Born in Edenton, North Carolina, the youngest child of William and Mary Badham, she grew to womanhood, surrounded by the comforts and luxuries of her parents' beautiful home on King Street then called "Bank" and now owned by another family, generally known as "Beverly Hall".

Educated at St. Mary's School, Raleigh: on the eve of the outbreak of the "War between the States", she was compelled to refugee with some of her relatives in Raleigh and Fayetteville; afterwards resuming her studies at Petersburg, Va. From her mother's home the "Bank", at the age of nineteen, she was married, Feb. 17, 1869 to William Young Warren, son of Thomas D. Warren, M. D. and Margaret Warren, his wife. Residing with the bride's widowed mother about six months, William and Frances Warren decided to live on part of the Warren Estate in the country for a short time. Afterwards they made their permanent home at the Classic old Skinner House with tall columns, about one mile from the town of Edenton, this homestead then having recently been acquired by Mrs. Warren as her share of the Badham estate. Situated far from the road in the midst of towering trees, the beauty of the beeches probably inspired Frances Warren to rename her home "Beechwood". Years of joy and sorrow passed, "Beechwood" burned to the ground in 1903.

After a few years in rented houses, the stricken family built a home on West Queen Street, Edenton, where Mrs. Warren with her son, Dr. Warren and two daughters, the Misses Warren, have since lived almost continuously. In 1924 Mrs. Warren had a critical illness which left her frail and almost entirely dependent upon the companionship of her two devoted daughters. During this period of illness and old age three of Mrs. Warren's sons passed away, leaving the mother and only four children, three of whom made their home with her. The married son, Julien Warren, though living in a town about one hundred miles away, often visited her and took her to his home for several visits. So life went on in her quiet home in Edenton until pneumonia claimed her for its victim, in spite

of the fight for her existence waged by her faithful son, the doctor.

In the earlier period of her life, Mrs. Warren enjoyed many nice trips to the homes of her married sons, also that of a devoted nephew, Stuart Bailey of Baltimore.

Before her last long-drawn-out illness since April 1924 Frances Warren contributed wonderfully to life around her by her rare and engaging personality, her keen sense of humor and her un-failing charity.

After a solemn service in St. Paul's Church, the Rev. Mr. Charles A. Ashby, officiating, the remains of Frances Roulhac Warren were interred near the Warren inclosure in St. Paul's Churchyard. There beneath white flowers she sleeps in God's Acre.

There sorrowing relatives and friends left the "tired feet with sandals loosed" to find complete rest in the Paradise of God.

"So when at last the angel of the drink  
Of darkness finds you by the river-brink,  
And, proffering his cup, invites your soul  
Forth to your lips to quaff it, do not shrink."

MARY ALETHEA WARREN

## FRIENDLY HALL NEWS

The girls at Friendly Hall in Greenville thoroughly enjoyed the reports of the Auxiliary meeting in Edenton given them by their leader, Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer. Although it was impossible for any of us to leave our work at the college to attend this meeting, we caught the spirit and inspiration of it through the highlights presented to us.

Our last meeting was quite a success and an increasing number of members were present. Following a delightful dinner and hour of fellowship at the church, we went over in a body to the college and heard quite an interesting address by Dr. Henry Nelson Wieman. He is Professor of Religion at the University of Chicago and was brought to the college by the Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Association. Our attendance was a way of showing the religious clubs at the college that we are interested in the work they are doing and it tends to draw us closer together.

We are looking forward to the Lenten Services every afternoon at the college which are led for us by Mrs. Picklesimer.

JOYCE DUNHAM, Publicity Chairman

## EPISCOPAL VESTRY HONORS MEMORY OF D. R. SHAW

The following resolutions of respect for D. R. Shaw, have been passed by the Vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church:

WHEREAS, our Lord has seen fit in his infinite wisdom to take from us our Brother, Ralph Shaw, and transfer him to that House not made with hands, Eternal in the Heavens; and

WHEREAS, in his going the vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church has been duly deprived of a member of whom it may be truly said he served valiantly for many years. He supported his Church liberally and for a number of years was Church Treasurer, and at the time of his death was Senior Warden. We, who knew him best and carried on with him through the years knew that his guiding star was hitched high in the skies where abide loyalty, friendship, fair play and unselfish service;

WHEREAS, we desire to express our loss and feeling thereof at his passing and our sympathy to the members of his family:

NOW THEREFORE, Be it Resolved that while we shall ever treasure his memory, we bow to the Divine Will of Him who doeth all things well.

That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Church, and a copy be forwarded to the family of our deceased brother.

This 10th day of February, 1941.

Vestry of Trinity Church, Lumberton, North Carolina.

JOHN P. STEDMAN  
E. J. HOCUTT  
R. O. MAXWELL  
C. B. FRY  
S. R. CLARY  
GEORGE POWELL  
G. W. ROWE

## RESOLUTIONS

Clara Eborn Jackson, a member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, N. C. died October 11, 1940.

She was beloved by everyone privileged to claim her friendship and the memory of her stainless life has furnished to those who loved her a sure anchorage for trust in all things good. She faithfully performed her duties as Secretary and Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary for 18 years, and was Superintendent of St. Matthew's Church School until she moved from this community.

It is desired by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary that an expression of our deep loss and sincere appreciation be written in the minutes of

our Auxiliary and that it be published in the Mission Herald, the Daily News and a copy be sent to the bereaved family.

MRS. J. M. TANKARD  
MRS. J. P. BRAGG  
MRS. G. F. ADAMS  
MRS. L. L. TANKARD

## LENTEN DISCIPLINE

During these forty days I promise God:

To spend some time each day in communion with Him.

To try to surrender my will, and empty myself of everything that comes between me and "The Source of All Power".

To accept my responsibility of making this world a better place in which to live.

To try to see only the good in those about me, and to do my work in love and harmony with others.

To set aside more time for visiting the sick and lonely.

To be more cordial and friendly to strangers.

To be very sure that no hatred nor bitterness, no bigotry nor intolerance for other Peoples and Nations, shall enter my heart.

And with a sympathetic understanding and a compassionate love for all His children, to help broaden and extend His Church.

MRS. A. H. STERNE, CHAIRMAN  
Missions and Church Extension,  
W. A., Province of Sewanee.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

- 6 St. James', Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
  - St. John's, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.
  - 9 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 8:00 P. M.
  - 13 Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
  - 20 St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 11:00 A. M.
  - All Soul's, Northwest, 3:30 P. M.
  - Grace Church, Whiteville, 7:30 P. M.
  - 22 Department of Evangelism, New York
  - 27 St. John's, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
  - St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- Other services for April to be announced later.

## IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF REV.

E. W. HALLECK

We are glad to be able to report decided improvement in the condition of the Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's, Wilmington, who has been a patient at the James Walker Memorial Hospital during the past two weeks.

## RELIGIOUS OVERSIGHT PLANNED FOR THE NATION'S ARMED FORCES

**Episcopal Church Reorganizes its Army and Navy  
Commission to Meet Need for Chaplains and  
Ministrations of the Church to Men in  
Training Camps**

**Bishop Henry K. Sherrill of Massachusetts,  
Chairman**

(Editor's Note: Due to the fact that several training camps are to be located in the eastern part of the State of North Carolina, the following article from "The Church in Action" should be read with interest by women of the Auxiliary.)

Boston, Mass.—To meet what is termed "The greatest religious dislocation in the history of America," the Episcopal Church has reorganized its commission on Army and Navy Chaplains and is planning a program which will enable that Church to do its part in the religious care of men in the armed forces.

The new commission will be responsible for the selection of Episcopal chaplains for military and naval posts, and will supply necessary equipment, as well as counsel regarding methods of work.

There are approximately 21,000,000 young men in this country between the ages of 18 and 35. One half of these have been or will during the coming five years be uprooted from their normal civilian relations and transferred to areas of service under control of the Government.

Two billion youths between 18 and 21 have within the last few years received training in CCC camps. Five million young men within the next five years will be called into service for at least a year of military training. In addition, between two and three million young men will leave their homes to work in plants, engaged in manufacture of arms and other essentials of national defense. "This social dislocation," declares Dr. Rufus W. Weaver, chairman of the General Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains, "creates a religious crisis unparalleled in American history. Thoughtful men are convinced that unless this crisis be successfully met, the consequences will affect organized religion in ways which will prove most disastrous. If our civilization is to be saved the religious faith of America's young manhood must be preserved."

Bishop Sherrill says that at the end of last year there were 140 Episcopal clergymen serving as chaplains in the armed forces, exclusive of the

federally mobilized National Guard. He said, "It is imperative that the life of the soldier and sailor be kept as normal as possible by association with ordinary Church life. The Camps may necessitate the strengthening of clergy personnel."

Commending the attitude of the War Department, Bishop Sherrill quoted a recent statement by General G. C. Marshall, Chief of Staff to the effect that "we are anxious to establish the closest possible contact between civilian and military religious representatives. There should be no fear that any young man will suffer spiritual loss during the period of his military service, and, on the contrary, we hope that the young soldier will return to his home with a keener understanding of the sacred ideals for which our churches stand."

## COLLECTION OF PICTURE POST CARDS OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

To the Editor of the "Mission Herald":

We have in our possession a collection of approximately five hundred picture post cards of Episcopal Churches throughout the country. We are enlarging this collection to include, if possible, every Episcopal Church in the States. The collection will be housed permanently in Pi Alpha House, Buena Vista Springs, Pa., National Headquarters for Pi Alpha Fraternity, first and only National Greek Letter Christian Society for Youth in the Church.

You can assist us in completing this collection by sending a picture post card of your Parish Church, or any Episcopal Church you may have in your possession to

REVEREND ARTHUR G. W. PFAFFKO  
Pi Alpha Fraternity, Inc.  
P. O. Box 32  
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.

## THE REV. THOMAS P. NOE IS HELPING WITH SERVICES AT GOOD SHEPHERD AND ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who moved to Wilmington after his retirement as Superintendent of the Church Home Orphanage of South Carolina, has been very helpful during the past few weeks when services had to be provided for the Church of the Good Shepherd and for St. John's, Wilmington. The Good Shepherd has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. Frederic A. Turner, and the Rev. Mr. Halleck of St. John's is in the hospital.



## MORE THAN 200 STUDENTS VOTE FOR HIGH SCHOOL BIBLE COURSE

### Only 90 Were Needed to Assure Instruction

According to an announcement by the North Carolina Council of Churches "More than 200 Students at the Durham High School have indicated that they will take the course in Bible to be offered at the school next fall for the first time".

Public schools in North Carolina now making some provision for weekday religious education are:

Asheville, Burlington, Charlotte, Cherryville, Dudley, Elizabeth City, Fayetteville, Ashmont, Kannapolis, Kenly, King's Mountain, Laurinburg, Lenoir, Maxton, Monroe, Mooresville, New Bern, Ræford, Red Springs, Reidsville, Swannanoa, Thomasville, and Wilmington.

## FIRES REPORTED BY CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON AND ST.

### GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

Two fires in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington and one in the rectory of St. George's, Lake Landing have been reported to the Diocesan Office. Very little damage to the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd was reported even though there were two fires at different times. No details of damage to the rectory at Lake Landing have been received. Fortunately these buildings were protected with insurance in the schedule policy of the Diocese.

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

### CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Paid to Mar. 18th	Organized Missions	Diocesan Needs	Paid to Mar. 18th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 25.00	\$ 13.85	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 2.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	.....	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	.....
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	.....	Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	250.00	North West, All Souls'	10.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	125.00	Pikeville, St. Andrew's	50.00	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	.....	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	.....
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	.....	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	15.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	.....
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	215.95			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	.....			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	.....			
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	11.15			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	.....			
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	.....			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	.....			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	1,601.73			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	336.45			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	50.95			

### CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	111.66	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	25.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	.....	Winton, St. John's	100.00	.....
Beth, St. Thomas'	75.00	.....	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	.....
Belhaven, St. James'	300.00	.....			
Bonneret, St. John's	100.00	7.17			
Cocconinity, Trinity	125.00	.....			
Columbia, St. Andrew's	520.00	.....			
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	.....			
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	200.00			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	100.00	17.15			
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	25.00			
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	36.00			
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	123.74			
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	.....			
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	.....			
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	50.00			
Jes-sama, Zion	125.00	.....			
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	8.00			
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	.....			
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	10.89			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	333.34			
Williamston, Advent	250.00	50.00			

### CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00
	22.56	Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00
		Hau. X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.00
		Roper, St. Ann's	25.00
		Wilm., Brooklyn Mission	30.00
		Total	\$ 1,330.00 \$ 53.56
		Grand Total	\$33,800.00 \$ 3,875.23

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**

RECTOR

## The MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates. A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

183.05  
JAN 26 1941  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1941

NUMBER 4

# The Mission Herald



Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., who will preside over the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese, which will be held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, May 14, 15, 1941.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE WITNESS, ONE OF OUR NATIONAL CHURCH WEEKLIES, TO RUN ARTICLES ON THE MALVERN MANIFESTO

Nothing in decades has stirred Churchmen on both sides of the Atlantic as has the Malvern Manifesto. Called by the Archbishop of York, over 500 leaders of the Church of England, including 23 of the Churches 96 Bishops, met at historic Malvern College in January and after a four day conference issued a Manifesto dealing with the world situation and the part the Church should play in reconstruction. Announcement is now made that THE WITNESS, national Church weekly, is to run an article each week, commencing with the April 17th number, on some phase of the Malvern Manifesto, written by an outstanding Churchman. Each article will end with questions for discussion groups, now being organized in parishes as suggested by Archbishop Temple.

Those so far announced as contributors to the series are the Rev. Frederick C. Grant, professor at Union Seminary; Miss Mary van Kleeck, director of industrial studies of the Russell Sage Foundation; the Rev. A. T. Mollegan, professor at Virginia Seminary; the Rev. Joseph F. Fletcher, dean of the Graduate School of Applied Religion, who will also conduct each week a Question Box wherein questions of groups relating to Malvern will be answered; the Rev. Richard Emrich, professor at Cambridge Seminary; Sir Richard Acland, member of Parliament and author of the famous Acland amendment; the Rev. Wil-

liam G. Peck, organizer of the Malvern Conference.

THE WITNESS may be had in bundles for groups at 3c a copy, payable quarterly. A single six months subscription to this weekly is but one dollar. Reprints of the Malvern Manifesto are also available and may be had at 5c for single copies and but one dollar for 100 copies by writing THE WITNESS, 6140 Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago.

## ANNUAL CONVENTION WILL MEET IN CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, MAY 14, 15, 1941

### TENTATIVE PROGRAM

Tuesday May 13th

7:00 P. M.—Super Meeting for Laymen, Christ Church Parish House.

Wednesday, May 14th

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

10:00 A. M. Organization of the Convention and Business Session.

1:00 P. M.—Lunch.

2:30 P. M.—Business Session.

8:00 P. M.—Annual address of the Bishop or Meeting in interest of Diocesan Missionary Work.

Thursday, May 15th

7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M. Business Session.

### RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

WHEREAS, God in His infinite mercy, has seen fit to take unto Himself the soul of His faithful servant, and our beloved friend and co-worker, Miss Marian Fiske Skinner; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Edenton desire to express their deep sense of loss in the death of Miss Skinner, and their high appreciation of her outstanding services as a member of their organization.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That a most faithful member has been called to her reward:

THAT her loyalty to her Church, her beautiful faith and unswerving adherence to every duty is an inspiration to us in the Master's work:

THAT a copy of these resolutions be inscribed on a page of its minutes, a copy to be sent to her family and a copy printed in the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. R. H. BACHMAN  
MRS. J. M. JONES  
MRS. R. G. WHITE

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1941

No. 4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On the first Sunday in Lent, March the second, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., and celebrated Holy Communion, in Trinity Church, Lumberton. In the evening I preached, and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, in St. Philip's Church (Campbellton) Fayetteville.

On Tuesday night, the fourth, I preached for my old friend and seminary mate, Rev. W. B. Sams, in St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

On Wednesday, the fifth, at noon, I addressed the clergy of Charleston, S. C. on the Presiding Bishop's plan—"Forward in Service". In the evening, I preached at a Community Lenten Service in Grace Church, Charleston.

On the afternoon of Saturday, the eighth, assisted by the Rev. Worth Wicker, I officiated at the funeral of my dear friend, Mrs. E. T. Marsh, in St. Peter's Church, Washington. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's could not take part in the service as he was ill in the hospital at the time. Mrs. Marsh's former rector, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie was also prevented from being present on account of illness. Mrs. Marsh was a loyal Churchwoman and a beautiful Christian, and she will be sadly missed.

On Sunday, the ninth, at 11 A. M., I preached, and assisted by the Rector, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County. In the afternoon I attended a helpful and hopeful meeting of the Diocesan Laymen's Thank Offering Committee in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville. In the evening I went with the Rev. Jack R. Rountree to Farmville where I preached in Emmanuel Church at 7:30.

On Tuesday, the eleventh, I attended a Regional Conference of Forward in Service Diocesan Chairmen at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

On Thursday evening, the thirteenth, I made an address at a supper meeting of the men's Brotherhood of Calvary Baptist Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, at 11:15 A. M. I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church,

Wilmington. In the afternoon I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington. In the evening I took a part in the service in St. John's Church, Wilmington, and introduced our honored guest, Dr. John W. Wood, of New York.

On Monday, the seventeenth, I succumbed to a mild attack of "flu" and had to cancel all of my engagements for the following ten days.

On Wednesday evening, the twenty-sixth, I attended a supper meeting of the men's club of St. John's Church, Wilmington, where I heard an excellent address by Mr. George Elliott.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed seventeen persons, presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, New Bern. In the evening, I preached and confirmed twelve persons, presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On the afternoon of Tuesday, April the first, I baptized my third grandson in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C.

On Palm Sunday, April the sixth, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed twenty persons, presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, in St. James' Church, Wilmington. On the night of Palm Sunday I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, in St. John's Church, Wilmington. We were all happy to have the Rector, Rev. E. W. Halleck, who is making a fine recovery from his recent illness, present in the congregation, and we hope he will soon be able to resume his active ministry.

We are delighted to have the Rev. Thomas P. Noe back with us in East Carolina, and he has been of the greatest help already in keeping the services going both at the Good Shepherd and St. John's. He has officially retired from the active ministry, but I am quite sure that we will keep him happily busy during the coming years.

This letter is being written on Monday in Holy Week, but before you read it, Easter will have come and gone. God grant that it may be a time of new life and new spirit and new hope for all of us.

In closing may I ask each one of you to pray very earnestly that God the Holy Spirit may be wonderfully present at our coming Diocesan Convention, and that representatives from every parish and mission may be there to co-operate with the Holy Spirit as we plan for the extension of the



Kingdom of our Lord in our diocese and in our world.

I am very anxious to have a great gathering of our men at the laymen's supper to be held in Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City on the night before the Convention opens, May 13th, 7:00 P. M. Please do not disappoint me.

Faithfully your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### YOU, YOUR PARISH AND THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

A new pamphlet entitled "You, Your Parish and the United Thank Offering" has recently been mailed out by Mrs. Frank Fagan, Diocesan Treasurer, to each parish treasurer of the Offering, in the Diocese.

This pamphlet contains practical suggestions for parish U. T. O. treasurers and should prove of great benefit towards the promotion of the Offering in every parish where the treasurer makes a sustained effort to follow its suggestions.

Contents of the pamphlet are as follows:

You'll Need Help. Give Each Member a Job. Six Important Things to Do. Six Ways to Tell Your Story. Don't Neglect Education. When the Offering is Presented. Forward the Offering Promptly. A Last Word.

### THE DISTRICT MEETINGS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There are twelve districts in the Diocese of East Carolina. There are sixty cities and towns having representation at the various district meetings. What an opportunity!! These meetings come at a time when it is a delight to visit, exchange ideas and to better know our diocesan neighbors.

Each district Chairman has the job of rounding up as many Auxiliary women as she possibly can to attend these meetings. She also has the privilege of arranging her own program and she is asked to do so. The meetings are usually opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion, at which service an Offering is presented. These Offerings have been used in the past, for various worthy causes. The Offerings to be received at the meetings this Spring are to be used to send the Chairman of each district (or some Auxiliary woman of that district, elected at the meeting) to the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach from June 9th, through the 14th.

At the district meetings some appointed person will present the program of the Adult Conference.

Cooperate with your District Chairman and give her your wholehearted support.

### ADULT CONFERENCE AT CAMP LEACH JUNE 9TH TO 14TH, 1941

The courses offered at this Conference will be of great help to the teachers, and officers of the Church School; members of the Woman's Auxiliary and those interested in, and actively leading the youth of the Diocese. There will be courses in elementary and advanced methods of religious education, curriculum and materials for small and large schools, child psychology and devotional life. Also courses will be given on Programs and Program Planning for Youth Organizations, and help for Counselors. The work of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Program of the Church, are two full courses for Auxiliary women and other interested Church people.

### ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES TO BE GIVEN AT ADULT CONFERENCE

The women of the Diocese are requested to please take note of the following schedule of courses offered at the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach, from June the 9th, through June the 14th.

#### Schedule of Daily Courses

9:00 A. M. to 9:50 A. M.

Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Church—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.  
Practical Methods for the Church School—Miss Margaret Brett.

10:00 A. M. to 10:50 A. M.

Programs and Program Planning for Youth Organizations—Miss Gladys Gaines.  
The Program of the Church—Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

11:10 A. M. to 12:00 Noon

The Spiritual Development of Children—Rev. Jack R. Rountree.  
The Art of Christian Youth Leadership—Miss Gladys Gaines.

12:10 P. M. to 1:00 P. M.

Worship—Rev. W. Tate Young

Bring this Conference to the attention of every woman in your parish. Every member of the Church is, or is supposed to be a member of the Department of Promotion. Will you consider yourself a member and personally help to put this Conference before the women of this Diocese. A great effort is being made and a great opportunity lies before us. Help in this effort and take advantage of this opportunity. Share in the Forward Movement of the Church in your parish and Diocese.

# NOTES FROM REPORT OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, FEBRUARY 7-10, 1941

## Youth Movement

Mr. Arterton, when asked, How can the Woman's Auxiliary best be channels to promote the Youth Movement?, said:

1. Become informed. Read the Broadcast; a full report is in the January issue. Read "On Trek". All publications will be available for Churchwide distribution.

2. Publicize all that is being done by Youth collectively; (a) Whitsunday Corporate Communion and (b) Youth Sunday, last Sunday in September.

3. Use the three delegates from the Province appointed to the Youth Commission. Use for Conference and Diocesan meetings the G. F. worker (Miss Emily Wilson) who has been loaned to the Youth Movement.

Upon request of the Board, Mr. Arterton agreed to send The Broadcast to the Diocesan Presidents.

## Dr. Kelly, Secretary for College Work

Said the Church has a mission in the world of learning today; not only to the students but to the faculty members as well. He said the Holy Communion is the means, the approach to students. About one-twentieth of the members of our Church are in college, which is no small proportion. The Church seems to students to be irrelevant when outside the campus. The answer, carry the Church to the academic community. There is need for women; a ministry of women to women in colleges. They must be trained and great care taken in their selection. The salary should be comparable to other trained workers. The Episcopal Church has taken the lead here. At present there are only 23 women giving full time to this work and there are about 300 places where there is need.

## Mrs. Larcomb, Church Periodical Club

Reported that the program adopted for the year is: 1. An active branch in every parish and mission. 2. Every man, woman and child a member. 3. Representation at Summer Conferences. 4. Unfilled requests for magazines.

There is great opportunity for providing magazines and other literature to soldiers and their families by cooperating with the Church Periodical Club.

A new building (parish hall and school) at Sunshine Mission, Oakland, California, has been named for Miss Grace Lindley.

## Returned Missionaries

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese is asked to make use of the married missionaries who have been returned from Foreign service and are in their Diocese. They are ready and willing to give voluntary service. (This, of course, applies to Dioceses where there are returned, married missionaries).

The Woman's Auxiliary is also asked, if positions are open in Church work, to make this known to the Department of Missions in order that the single women may be placed.

## Dr. Arthur Sherman

Executive Secretary to the Presiding Bishop's Plan, "Go Forward in Service", outlined that Plan as follows: 'This movement has come in answer to a desire expressed by the people of the Church. The Presiding Bishop has felt it for two years. It is not a movement from the top down. We must keep in mind the goal, "The Kingdoms of this earth becoming the Kingdom of Our Lord." When we keep the vision, then a sense of urgency impels us to do something. During the last four decades God has been lost out of human life and we have gone our way. How can we bring back the power of God? We must realize God works through His Church, through His people. Where do we begin? With ourselves; with those wanting to be used. Forward in Service, with emphasis on bringing God back, means careful planning; organized Church effort; the Parish working as a unit.'

## THE BROADCAST

This is a paper published monthly, except July and August by the Youth Division of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Subscription price, ten cents a year. Editors, the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton and the Rev. Rex Wilkes.

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina is sincerely interested in the work of the Youth Movement. If we are interested we should be informed about the activities of this Movement. Subscribe to the "BROADCAST". It is a GOOD PAPER carrying news and information about the young people of the Episcopal Church from coast to coast.

Why not send a couple of subscriptions to some of the young people in your parish.

### ST. TIMOTHY'S MISSION, FARMVILLE

The following letter and article will be especially interesting to members of the Woman's Auxiliary as St. Timothy's Mission is included in the apportionment for 1941.

"I can not express the inward joy which was mine when I read your letter of March 28th. St. Timothy's Mission has occupied my daily thoughts since the day I returned from Washington, D. C. with a hope that some day a great congregation proclaiming the Faith of the Episcopal Church would be found in Farmville. And this donation from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina I appreciate immensely.

Thanking you for your letter and hoping that this article about St. Timothy's Mission will be found usable, I am,

Faithfully yours,

VERNON EARL ARTIS"

In the town of Farmville a little more than five years ago a Sunday School composed of about twelve children was started by a young man, Vernon Earl Artis. To have his home people share with him his new joy in being a member of so great a congregation of Christ's Flock was Artis' great desire.

With the help of the Rev. Worth Wicker who conducted Evensong and preached every Friday night, as well as having administered Holy Baptism from time to time, the work made rapid progress.

After this had been going on for six months, the Bishop came and confirmed seventeen people; four adults and thirteen children, which formed the nucleus of St. Timothy's Mission. At that service, Mrs. Jimmie Darden, a communicant of Emmanuel Church, gave a lot for the erection of a chapel. Since then the Mission has bought the adjoining lot.

Four classes have since been presented to the Bishop for Confirmation, and there are at present, twenty eight communicants; three men, five women and twenty young people.

The Sunday School has had an approximate summer enrollment ranging from eighteen to forty. The greatest handicap in carrying on a program in both the mission and its Sunday School is the continual moving about from dance hall to Masonic Hall and from Masonic Hall to the "store-front". Today the mission has no place of meeting. There isn't an available building in Farmville to be rented for religious purposes.

Artis, who is now at Bishop Payne Divinity School, and his people in Farmville, see a promising future for St. Timothy,—the church of the

(Continued on Page 15)

### PARISH SUPPER, ST. DAVID'S, CRESWELL

The Woman's Auxiliary of Saint David's served a parish supper at the rectory on the evening of February 25th, when the fabled food of American preachers, roasted to perfection, was the piece de resistance, and vegetables, rolls and hors d'oeuvres the complement.

Mr. Sidney Smithson, the senior warden, was toast master, and ably presided at the meeting. The parish treasurer, Mr. E. S. Woodley, read the report for 1940. These gentlemen jointly presented a budget for the current year, which was unanimously adopted.

"The necessity for making individual pledges" was the topic of Mr. Herman Marsh of Columbia, and "The Forward Movement in the Church" was presented by the Rev. B. W. Gaither, the rector.

The business affairs of the parish were submitted to a general discussion, involving the question of insurance on the three parish buildings, and the advisability of reinvesting certain parochial funds.

To facilitate the assembling of a quorum at meetings of the vestry the number of parish vestrymen was reduced to five. Those who were re-elected to serve in the capacity were the Messrs. E. S. Woodley, Sidney and Clyde Smithson, Dr. J. M. Phelps and C. A. Swain.

### SAINT GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

On February 21, the Woman's Auxiliary served a supper of delectable Hyde County Oysters, and ponebread to the fortunate parishioners of this thriving church, at the community center.

Mrs. Tom Sanderson added greatly to the pleasure of the evening by her talented rendition of Southern Melodies and other popular airs upon the piano.

Miss Camille Clark, parish treasurer, read the annual report for the preceding year, and Mr. Guy Spencer spoke in favor of the adoption of a new budget for 1941. This budget was presented by the rector, the Rev. B. W. Gaither, who acted as toastmaster. Mr. Dewitte Lavender, who professed to love his bishop more than two dollars worth, when the Bishop's Anniversary Memorial Fund was discussed, gave a report on the status of the Church Farm. By unanimous vote of the membership present, the vestry was instructed to set apart all income derived from rentals of the rectory as a special fund for the maintenance of the parish buildings.

Pledge cards were distributed, and a canvassing Committee appointed to interview all communicants who were not present at the parish meeting.

## 1941 AUXILIARY PACKET

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary has issued the 1941 Auxiliary Packet. Copies of the Packet are on sale at ten cents (10c) per copy, plus postage, if mailed.

Contents of the Packet cover articles on the seven objectives of the Presiding Bishop's Ten Year Plan, together with digests of various addresses delivered to the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial Meetings in Kansas City. Also contained in the Packet are articles on the observance of Lent (one by Bishop Thomas C. Darst), the United Thank Offering and an address on Missions of the New World Order.

These digests have been written in an effort to show the women of the Church how they can help in home, parish and diocese in the fulfillment of the Presiding Bishop's Plan.

It is hoped that this Packet will be widely distributed and read. One parish in the diocese has ordered forty (40) copies.

Order from Miss Hennie Long, Box 35, Greenville, N. C., or from Mrs. Charles F. Green, 1312 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

The mid-week Lenten Services, held Wednesday evenings at St. Paul's Church in Greenville, have been stimulating in many respects to the life of the parish. Visiting speakers have participated in these services. All of them brought messages of highly spiritual order, while three of them presented current study subjects.

For two of the services, the Rector, the Rev. John S. Armfield, exchanged pulpits with the Rev. E. B. Ferguson of Clinton and the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck of Windsor. Mr. Ferguson, a native of Greenville, is a frequent visitor at St. Paul's. The parish is indebted to him and Mr. Schenck for the inspiring messages brought it by them this Lent.

Mrs. John G. Magee of Washington, D. C., spoke on China, March 5th, at which time a large number of members of other communions were present to hear her presentation of the interdenominational missionary study subject. The women's study class of the Jarvis Memorial Methodist Church attended in a body.

March 26, Dr. Lula Disosway made an address embodying a vivid account of her work in China which was also heard eagerly by a good number of interested people from sister churches. These two addresses were thoroughly appreciated and,

no doubt, will give impetus to missionary interest in the parish.

On the evening of April 2nd, Mrs. William J. Gordon, of Spray, a past president of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina, spoke to members of the parish and many visitors, some of whom came from neighboring towns, on "The Christian Family". Mrs. Gordon's presentation was made from economical and spiritual standpoints which she reconciled in a masterly manner.

Those who attended this series of services at St. Paul's have experienced something of the joy of Lent.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

From Christ Church, New Bern, Mrs. Numa Nunn, Chairman of Promotion for the Woman's Auxiliary, writes that a large number gathered to hear a talk by Mrs. John Magee. It was with a great deal of interest that the women listened to Mrs. Magee's story of her work in China. She told of the sacrifices and hardships endured by the missionaries, but how worthy was the cause. She also related how the missionaries regretted that they had been ordered to come home, particularly at a time when the need for their help was greatest.

On March the 18th, Dr. and Mrs. John W. Wood visited us and addressed a large number of people at the evening service. His talk was splendid and he held the attention of his listeners with his interesting description of the conditions in China, especially among the leper Colony and the courage they received from our Missionaries to carry on.

I need not mention how well known is Dr. Wood and what an authority he is on Missions, as that has been done so well in the March issue of the Mission Herald.

At the regular monthly meeting of our Woman's Auxiliary our own Miss Gertrude Carraway reviewed so well the book, "China Rediscovered Her West". Everyone thoroughly enjoyed it.

The different chapters of Christ Church Woman's Auxiliary, (and they are seven in number), meet weekly or every other week. The meetings are always opened and closed with prayers. Articles are read from Church papers, and during Lent silver offerings are taken up; the same to be presented to Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern.

The Kanuga Scholarship Contest is being kept before the women of the Auxiliary and it is hoped that our parish will have an entrant.

FAITH B. NUNN

## THE ONEIDA INDIAN MISSION

### Our Parochial School Has a Birthday 125th Anniversary

With the advent of the year 1941 our parochial school has a birthday. It will celebrate its one hundred and twenty-five years of existence. In the year 1816 Bishop Hobart of New York was occupying that See, and he already looked upon the remnant of the Six Nations within the confines of his diocese as a legacy bequeathed to him by the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. He sent to the Oneidas a missionary in the person of the Reverend Eleazer Williams. He was sent as a catechist, lay reader and teacher. Large numbers of people flocked to the school house. Thus we know that a building was used for a school. Realizing that it was only by education that his charges could learn of the Risen Christ, he was determined that the school should impart such knowledge as well as the three "R's". As the Oneidas were (and still are) fond of music and had fine voices, Williams helped to train their voices and form a taste for sacred music. This love has been handed down among the Indians to the present time. "One solemn delight is the Te Deum from the Book of Common Prayer." Today this is only sung when the bishop makes his Episcopal Visit or comes for Confirmation, and also at the High Mass on Christmas and Easter.

When the Oneidas were removed to Wisconsin in 1821 under the leadership of Williams, the school was brought with them. For years each succeeding missionary was the schoolmaster. In the days of Father Goodnough we hear that "the schoolhouse was an old and tumbled-down building with a door at each end, and for a chimney an old stovepipe running up through the roof. There were often heavy drifts of snow on the floor during the winter months. The average attendance was found to be only fifteen or twenty when he first came as missionary. Later we hear of the shabby old schoolhouse being replaced by a good building, one that served the Indians as Council Hall for their especial pow-wows.

Very decided changes and improvements were to be seen at the end of ten years. The school, which had almost dwindled away after Williams returned to New York State, was once more prosperous, many of the children coming from a distance.

Upon the death of Father Goodnough and during the interim while the church was waiting for their new priest, John Goodnough, son of the lat-

ter clergyman, remained to see that the school was kept up. With the coming of the Burlesons, the school kept up its high standards.

Sometime back Oneida was under the Board of Missions, whose headquarters were in New York. At that time there were two teachers and two rooms. Due to the lack of funds, there was only enough money for the salary of one teacher, this being the condition for a great many years.

Last year when the Diocese decided to relieve the National Council of its burden and to "take over Oneida", the school was still included in the budget. During the summer, due to the generosity of the Sybil Carter Lace Association, money was spent on the second schoolroom. The bishop and diocese had the first one put into shape, when a new window was cut through the stone wall to allow more light over the shoulders of the pupils, and a doorway cut into a small storeroom. This latter was converted into a library. All the reading material has been properly catalogued and the students diligently use the place. In the future it is hoped that a much larger library can be erected for the benefit of the community as well as children.

On a venture of faith the bishop decided to open the other wing with another teacher in September. In a week's time both places were filled to capacity with several on a waiting list. All that could be done to bring our school up to the state standard was brought into action; we are proud to know that it fulfills them!

For the past three years the Sisters of the Holy Nativity have been giving the religious instructions. A course which includes doctrine, the Holy Scriptures, history, the Prayer Book, Bible Stories, etc., running through the smaller grades and upper ones so inclusive that when a child who comes to us in the first grade finishes the eighth grade he will have a wide information concerning his religion.

Music is taught by the Sisters as well, and when a pupil is ready for high school, he will be ready to forge ahead with the knowledge received in music.

In connection with our school it was decided last year to operate a Hot Lunch Project. At the very first the parents took turns each day cooking the meals. However, it wasn't until March of 1939 that the W. P. A. gave us a cook, one of our own Oneida women. We have depended upon the generosity of our readers and friends to help finance this worth while project. Last year over \$150.00 was raised. We ended the school year with a deficit of \$7.00, which was paid off in September. With the beginning of the school year this Fall, we went on a venture



of faith, knowing that with our two rooms and doubled attendance we'd have to raise twice as much money. By the end of December we still had a small deficit, and now once more I am appealing to the generosity of our friends to help us. I am asking that people send us a PENNY for the number of years that we are old. Won't you send us \$1.25 so that we can carry on? If each one of our readers would do this, we would be able to balance the books when the school closes in May.

This summer five acres of land will be donated and a garden project started.

The produce raised will be canned in fruit jars, and the vegetables placed in a root cellar. By doing this our expenses can be cut down for the next year.

CAN'T WE SOLICIT YOUR SYMPATHY PRAYERS AND MONEY?

#### LETTER FROM PRIEST IN CHARGE ONEIDA INDIAN MISSION

The following letter from Father Christian, Priest in charge of the Oneida Mission, should be of particular interest to the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese as this Mission is included in our Apportionment for 1941.

This is our oldest Indian Mission and is situated in the Diocese of Fond du Lac, in Wisconsin.

I am writing to let you know how much the Mission will appreciate what the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina is doing. The fifty dollars will be a God send to us next year, as I am having a hard time to raise money for the school. We now have two teachers and two rooms, with an enrollment of fifty four pupils. I have two cooks whose salaries are paid by the W.P.A. They prepare a hot dish, bake bread, prepare other dishes, etc., for the Hot Lunch Project run in connection with the school. Of course, the government gives us surplus commodities but we still have to raise our share of money for the food.

We are proud to have this Mission School ranked as one of the outstanding Model Schools of the State. Visitors from all over come to view it in action.

This year we are celebrating the one hundred and twenty-five years of the founding of the school. It was started back in New York State by the Rev. Eleazer Williams, a clergyman of our Church and the reputed "Lost Dauphin" of France. We have planned a celebration for Whit-sunday. Next year, we have begun our plans already, we will celebrate the two hundred and fortieth anniversary of the sending of mission-

aries by the Society of the Propagation of the Gospel to the New York Indians. As our Indians were originally from New York and the Mission founded there we plan appropriate festivities. Also it will be the year to commemorate the one hundred and twenty years of the beginning of the mission in Wisconsin.

Last year I took a quartet of our Indians on a tour of the East, and it was so successful that I plan on doing it again. Do you think there might be a possibility of any of the East Carolina parishes inviting us so we could tell them of our Indian work? It won't be until the latter part of September. We have needed a station wagon so badly for our increased Church School, which by the way meets on Saturday instead of Sunday, that we want to earn one on this tour. All we ask is a silver offering and entertainment.

Wishing you a blessed Lent and thanking you again for your kindness, I am

Sincerely yours,

(Rev.) WILLIAM FRANK CHRISTIAN

#### STRESSES NEED FOR RELIGION IN RURAL AMERICA

##### Millions Are Totally Unchurched

New York, N. Y.—"Sixty-three per cent of the population of the United States is outside the membership of the Christian Churches," says the Rev. Dr. George A. Wieland, head of the Episcopal Church's department of domestic missions. Dr. Wieland says further that thirty million American children have no religious background or instruction.

"Is there possibly some relationship between these figures," he said, "and the fact that our national crime bill is fifteen billions per year,—\$120 for every man, woman and child?"

"And is there not something ominous in the fact that our national liquor bill is five billions of dollars," Dr. Wieland continued, "or practically one-half the amount of our food bill? Or in the further fact that we spend \$15.33 per capita for education and \$38.60 per capita for alcohol?"

"I believe that the future of our Christian civilization, our Christian culture, and perhaps even the future of the human race, will be determined here on the American Continent, in the decades that lie immediately ahead. For if a Christian civilization is the only hope of world sanity, and of world peace as I believe it is, then a Christian America is the pivotal factor upon which the future of humanity depends.

"And America today, though nominally Christian is essentially pagan in its outlook and its life."

# Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

## A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

Confidentially someone just told me that someone told them that they heard it first hand from a friend of a friend who had been there that it's almost time for all God's chilluns to get out their summer togs, take off their shoes, and head for CAMP LEACH.

Those magic words, . . . Camp Leach . . . they mean so much. Seeing friends old and new, just being lazy, playing, laughing, eating Miss Sallie's wonderful food, singing the songs of the campers. And then you think of a smiling morning sun shining through stately pines on a dew-dipped world, morning watch at the water's edge while birds like a celestial choir ten thousand strong sing their hymns of praise. Or perhaps you remember how we knelt in the hush of the evening to give thanks to the Lord our Maker while the flaming red of the sunset faded softly into darkness and the evening star appeared in the western sky, flaunting its beauty to all the world. Or maybe you remember that when the velvet mantle of the night had fallen all around, a campfire burns while the voices of the night softly sing their song of peace, for only peace and truth reign here.

And to top off all that, there are those very inspiring and helpful courses that are given each year at every single one of the camps. And this year according to good friend, "Snoopermouse", there is going to be a course given especially for leaguers at Senior Camp. And that does mean you. I wasn't told who would teach it but I'm sure it will be very interesting and instructive. So come on leaguers, let's see you all turn out for two weeks of fun starting June 16th.

But the young folks aren't the only ones who can look forward to Camp Leach. This year, thanks to the cooperation of the Woman's Auxiliary, there is going to be a Leadership Training Conference for all those older young people and those older people who still have youth in their hearts. Anybody twenty or over is urged to attend this conference. It's from June 9-14 and leaguers it's up to you to see that your counselors are there. They give you scholarships and now it's your turn to give them one.

Well guess this is enough for now, so till we meet again may God bless you and keep you and make his face to shine upon you.

MARY

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Hello again, Leaguers. Well, here we are and it's almost Easter. Was your Lenten Study Course interesting? Ours was. Are you getting ready for good old Camp Leach? We are.

Speaking of Lenten study courses, we had a most interesting one on migrant farm laborers. Each group gave a program on a different phase of migrant life. We learned what the migrant eats, where he sleeps, how he travels from place to place, and many other things concerning his daily life. We realized just how gigantic the problem is to the church and to the government, and we were informed as to what is being done to solve this problem.

And, speaking of camp, are you going there this summer? If you are you had better start getting ready; it's spring now, you know.

Sorry there's not much news to relate to you, but I can tell you that Wilmington is finally turning into a real city, thanks to Camp Davis and the shipyards.

So long 'till next issue, see you then.

BOBBY SMITH,  
Publicity Chairman.

## ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

As the Lenten season draws to a close, we look back and think about our wonderful Lenten study program ON TREK. We have found it to be a most interesting study and have enjoyed every minute of it.

Now we are looking forward to our part in an interdenominational young people's group that is being formed here. We have already had one meeting with the young people of the other churches which was very interesting.

But best of all we're thinking about Camp Leach and making plans to go. It will be fun seeing you all there in June. And in case you didn't know it, June isn't so very far away.

Hope you all have a joyous and happy Easter.

JOE TROTMAN,  
Publicity Chairman.

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

The Y.P.S.L. of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, is glad to report that we had a Fellowship Banquet and that it was a great success. The members met at the parish House on the assigned Friday night and a marvelous time was had by all. The

food was delicious and the entertainment was glorious.

This swell banquet was followed by a dance at which the league members were admitted free, while all non-members had to pay. Again we had a wonderful time.

It seems that we do nothing but have fun, but then it is healthy and gives us pep. Anyway, we are glad to report that about ten of our members are in the Junior Choir which sings at the Lenten Services.

Our Counsellor, Miss Hattie Harney, has announced that we will soon take up the Bishop's Study Course. We can hardly wait for it sounds very interesting. Our League is wide awake and going places.

CAROLYN HILL,  
Publicity Chairman.

### DATES TO REMEMBER

April 27—Convocation of Wilmington. To meet at St. John's, Fayetteville. Time 4.00 P. M. And don't forget your box supper.

May 1—Deadline for News for Mission Herald. Remember you have to send in three reports to be eligible for the Bishop's Shield or a pennant. And besides we want to hear from you.

May 11—Convocation of Edenton. To meet at St. Peter's Washington. Time 4.00 P. M. And don't forget your box supper.

June 1—Whitsunday, Corporate Communion.  
June 1—Annual Reports Due.

June 9-14—Adult Conference at Camp Leach. Courses especially arranged for counsellors and advisors of young peoples' organizations.

June 16-29—Senior Camp. Course on Y.P.S.L. work to be offered.

August 29-31—Y.P.S.L. Convention. Everybody urged to attend.

### CAMP LEACH

Many young people are beginning to plan for summer and we remind them about Camp Leach. Last year was the best that we have had in many years and we hope that the season of 1941 will be still better. This year the first camp will be for the Church School Teachers and Officers, Members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and Leaders of Young People. This camp will be from June 9-14 and will cost \$6.00, including \$1.00 registration. The director of the camp will be the Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Senior Camp will be directed by Bishop Darst and Rev. John Grainger. A fine staff has already been arranged, and a fine course built about the theme, Rediscovery of Christ's Way of

Life. The date of Senior Camp is June 16-29, and the cost \$16.00 including registration.

Rev. and Mrs. Tate Young will have charge of the Junior Camp, boys and girls 12-14 years of age. Last year was the first time that we had had the juniors all together, and we had a large camp that turned out well. The date of Junior Camp is June 29-July 13. Cost \$16.00.

The Midget Camp this year will be directed by the Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe. There will be two separate weeks of this camp, but those who come for only one week are requested to come the second week. The first camp will be July 14-20 and the second July 21-27. Cost \$8.00 per week.

A new camp this year is the Scholarship camp for boys 10-16. The Rev. and Mrs. John Hardy will direct this camp. Date July 28 to August 3. Cost \$5.00.

### SENIOR CAMP, CAMP LEACH, JUNE 16-29

#### Staff

Director—Bishop Darst.

Assistant Director—Rev. John C. Grainger

Business Manager—Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Camp Mother—Mrs. W. R. Noe.

Directors of Recreation—(Athletics and Evening Programs)—Mr. and Mrs. Harvey Glazier.

Lifeguards and Assistants in Athletics—Alice Calder and Francis Joyner.

Secretary—Miss Elinor Smith.

Boys' Counsellors—Rev. E. B. Ferguson, Rev. L. F. Schenck, Rev. J. S. Armfield, and Mr. Harvey Glazier.

Girls' Counsellors—Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Miss Dorothy R. Miller, Mrs. Harvey Glazier, and Miss Louise Elam.

Bugler—Mac Wilson.

Dietitian—Miss Sally Hicks.

Nurse—

Canteen—

#### Curriculum

Theme—REDISCOVERY OF CHRIST'S WAY OF LIFE.

9.00—Rediscovery through the Gospels—Rev. L. F. Schenck.

Rediscovery through Worship—Rev. J. S. Armfield.

10.00—Rediscovery through a deepening of Personal Faith—Rev. J. C. Grainger.

Rediscovery through a knowledge of Church's Doctrine—Rev. E. B. Ferguson.

11.00—Rediscovery in the Program of the Church—Rev. W. R. Noe.

Rediscovery in active Y. P. S. L. Work—Teacher to be announced later.

### GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

The kindergarten room was the scene of a most enjoyable social evening, February 19th, when the Woman's Auxiliary of Galilee Mission served an oyster supper, with excellent salad, grapefruit and coffee. Singing, always a feature of all meetings at Galilee Mission, was greatly enlivened by the accompaniment of Mr. and Mrs. William Brickhouse upon the guitar and piano.

Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, the U.T.O. worker, whose calling has identified her with Galilee Mission for some years, spoke lovingly of the kindergarten, the Sunday School and the Woman's Auxiliary, with the appreciation of the support the people are giving her daily hot lunch program for the kindergarten. She has an enrollment of 28 tots who must be "picked up" mornings over a territory of many miles extent, carried to school in her car, and later in the day returned to their respective homes in the same way. The Woman's Auxiliary has undergone expansion by the organization of a circle on each of the great farms, viz, Magnolia, Somerset and Shepherd. Due to a deficiency in funds to provide literature for all the classes, the Sunday School would have to undergo reorganization.

The business statement for the year 1940 was read by Mr. Lundy Bowen, the treasurer; and the budget for 1941 was presented by the Rector, the Rev. B. W. Gaither, and endorsed by Mr. Henry Phelps, a vestryman.

Pledge cards were signed and submitted to the treasurer then and there, and the total of these with an estimated amount that may be contributed by some who "Don't believe in pledging", seemed to promise sufficient resources to cover the modest budget which was adopted for the current year.

### MRS. JOHN G. MAGEE VISITS EAST CAROLINA IN MARCH

Mrs. Magee, a British woman, who lived in China twenty years. She was born and educated in England. In China she spent a year in the Nanking School of Language and then began her actual work, in Hangchow, as a missionary with the Church of England. Her marriage to an American missionary brought Mrs. Magee into the American Church through which her service to the Chinese people continued.

Her many experiences, in both peaceful and war-torn China, have acquainted Mrs. Magee with

its people and conditions and have made her a thoroughly able speaker on the subject.

Mrs. Magee's itinerary in the Diocese in March was as follows.

Washington, March 4th; Greenville, March 5th; New Bern, March 6th; and Goldsboro, March 7th.

She was enthusiastically received and her message was an inspiration to all who heard her.

Reports from the various parishes who were privileged to hear her, will be found elsewhere in this issue.

### THE MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY MEETING OF THE MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON

The Men's Club of St. John's held its 25th meeting in the Parish House, Thursday evening, February 27th. Vice President Hinnant presided in the absence of the President. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. W. R. Noe, after which the members sang "My Country 'Tis of Thee".

The members and guests were served with a delightful supper by the women of the church.

Rev. Mr. Halleck introduced the guest speaker of the evening, Mr. George Rountree, Jr., who gave an inspiring message on the world's affairs from last world war to the present war in Europe.

Minutes of the January meeting read and approved.

John Wilmot, in the absence of the Treasurer, made his report.

Rev. Mr. Glover, of St. James', asked the men of St. John's to join with the men of St. James', on Monday night, March 17th, in attending an address by Dr. J. W. Wood, to be held in the Great Hall of St. James'. Mr. N. S. Haskett made motion that we accept the invitation, Mr. T. F. Darden seconded the motion, and the motion was carried. A committee of three was appointed to see the men of the Club and find out how many would attend. The committee was composed of Messrs. N. S. Haskett, George Mann, and H. P. Garvis.

Rev. Mr. Halleck called upon Mr. Wilson to talk on Church Press Week. Mr. Wilson stated that few men of St. John's take Church papers and that more should take them and read the papers and magazines published by the Church.

The Club was dismissed with the benediction by Rev. Mr. Halleck.

Attendance, 31; Collection for Supper, \$8.50; Collection for Operation of the Club, \$1.93.

NATHAN S. HASKETT, Jr., Secretary.

## AID TO BRITISH MISSIONS

Offerings of Congregations and Individuals of  
This Diocese

Farmville, Emmanuel.....	\$ 3.75
Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle.....	10.00
Winton, St. John's.....	1.25
Washington, St. Peter's.....	72.70
Woodville, Grace Church.....	30.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	6.45
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	57.25
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	5.42
Wilmington, St. John's.....	23.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	24.05
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	11.25
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	25.06
Lumberton, Trinity.....	12.00
Woman's Auxiliary.....	42.00
Miss Caroline W. Hughes.....	10.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	42.22
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	1.22
Mrs. Elizabeth M. Bridger.....	15.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church, Mrs. T. G. Skinner.....	1.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	4.66
Plymouth, Grace Church, Y.P.S.L.....	5.00
Plymouth, Grace Church Young Woman's Auxiliary.....	2.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	71.77
Washington, St. Peter's.....	27.30
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	35.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	10.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	4.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	53.12
Fayetteville, St. John's Y. P. S. L.....	5.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's.....	1.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	6.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	1.025.76
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	131.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	24.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	10.36
Williamston, Advent.....	25.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	1.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	5.00
Gift from a Layman.....	5.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1.75
Grifton, St. John's.....	4.25
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	2.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	61.10
Woman's Auxiliary.....	36.50
Total.....	\$1,951.19

According to a report of the National Treasurer, the Church has given to April 7, 1941, \$289,854.55, not counting the splendid offering of \$50,000, designated by the Woman's Auxiliary.

## DO YOU KNOW?

I had a clergyman to say to me the other day in regards to what a prominent layman had said at a meeting, "I doubt if he knows much of the Church outside of his own, and certainly not of St. Luke's Mission." It has been some time since I have had a line in regards to St. Luke's, therefore I think it due the public to let you know that St. Luke's Mission is still on the map and we are going "Forward" although against great odds.

We started with cottage prayers on November 22nd, 1928 and on October 13th, 1929 held our first service at our present place. The last Sunday in that year Bishop Darst paid his first visit to the Mission and he has, with few exceptions, made his annual visit to us the last Sunday in each year. On January 2nd, 1930 we started our Church School. We have had 86 baptized and 32 confirmed to date and look forward to more being baptized and confirmed this year. We are NOT connected with any Church of the city, but as Delgado Mission we asked and were recognized as St. Luke's, an Organized Mission of the Diocese. We have no priest in charge, but the help given us by our Bishop and the clergymen of the city at times when needed have been very much appreciated by us and we thank them. Our Church School at 4:00 P. M. and our Services at 7:30 P. M., are conducted by the Diocesan Lay-reader in charge, Ashley T. St. Amand. Some of the members of our Mission live adjoining the place where the new houses are to be erected for the white Non-commissioned Officers of Camp Davis and it looks like a bright future for the Mission. We need help in more ways than one and we welcome any given. Get in touch with the Lay-reader in charge and see wherein you can assist in His cause. You, fellow churchmen and churchwomen, will do well to visit us at 125 Spoffords and see for yourself St. Luke's in action. With loans and gifts we have as nice a place to worship in for its size as you can find in the Diocese of East Carolina and we do think that you will be pleased. Come, a welcome awaits you.—Contributed

## RESTORATION OF BISHOP'S HOUSE

The people of the Diocese will be glad to know that the Bishop's House has recently been painted and repaired, and is now considered to be one of the loveliest homes in Wilmington.

In grateful appreciation of its restoration, and in order that others may see the result of the Trustees' kindly action, Bishop and Mrs. Darst will be "at home" to friends and neighbors in Wilmington and throughout the Diocese on Saturday evening, April 26th, from 8:30 to 10:30.



### IN MEMORIAM

Whereas Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom has removed from our midst Mrs. Willie Clyde Berry, on April 1, 1941, a member of the Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C.

Therefore be it resolved:

First: That we bow in perfect submission to the will of God, who doeth all things well.

Second: We extend to the family our heartfelt sympathy in this their bereavment.

Third: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, spread upon our minutes and a copy be sent to the Mission Herald.

MRS. MAYME LITCHFIELD  
MRS. MARY C. GUILFORD

### HULDA PARKER HAYES

Mrs. Thomas Gatling Hayes of "ELMWOOD", Gatesville, N. C. entered into rest at six o'clock, December 3, 1940, after several months of illness. A life long member of St. Mary's Episcopal Church, her courageous spirit remains an inspiration to those who are striving to grow in faith.

In her private life she was a gifted artist and architect and a prominent business woman. Her landscaping, her art, her architecture, and her life of valiant courage have made her community a better place in which to live, and these things will ever be a living memorial to her.

### RESOLUTIONS OF THE VESTRY OF THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL

The parish and community of Chapel Hill have sustained a great loss in the sudden death of Dr. George Kenneth Grant Henry on March 22. The funeral services, held on Sunday, March 23, were conducted jointly by the Bishop of the Diocese and by Rev. A. S. Lawrence, rector of the Chapel of the Cross. For over twenty-one years Dr. Henry was treasurer of the parish and for the greater part of those years a member of the vestry. Besides these services to the local church! he was many times a delegate to the Diocesan Convention. In every place he filled, he proved his ability.

The son of Rev. Matthew George Henry and Mary Parker Henry, he was born in Nova Scotia, Canada, in 1877. After beginning his education at the Classical Union School in Palmyra, N. Y., he matriculated at Hamilton College, New York, where he received his baccalaureate degree in 1900 and his master's degree four years later. From 1909 to 1914, Dr. Henry taught in the

University of North Carolina, first as an instructor of mathematics and then as an instructor of Latin. In 1914 he completed the work on his doctorate and continued teaching in the Department of Classics as Assistant Professor of Latin. Eight years later he resigned his professorship to accept the appointment of Assistant Registrar of the University, a post which he held at the time of his death.

He is survived by his wife, the former Miss Bessie Harding of Washington, N. C., and their children, Nathaniel Harding Henry, Instructor of English in the University, Matthew George Henry, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, Dr. Rena Hoyt Henry of Guilford County Sanatorium, and Miss Mary Elizabeth Henry, of Chapel Hill.

Dr. Henry's death is a loss to the parish, the University and the town, each of which have materially profited by his good works. His efficient and unostentatious performance of the sometimes thankless and always exacting tasks of the parish treasurership is wholly characteristic of his service. His friendly greetings, his bright wit, his unflinching cheerfulness, and his modest kindness to all who had to do with him made him welcome in any group. He was a true friend.

In accordance with the resolution of the vestry, this minute is entered on the secretary's book, and copies are sent to the family and the church papers.

WILLIAM WELLS, Secretary.

### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- 1 Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Charles M. Johnson, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 11.00 A. M.  
St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8.00 P. M.
- 2 St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 6.00 P. M.  
St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, 8.00 P. M.
- 4 Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11.00 A. M.  
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8.00 P. M.
- 11 St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11.00 A. M.  
Edenton Convocation Y. P. S. L., Washington, 4.00 P. M.  
Baccalaureate Sermon, Washington High School, 8.00 P. M.
- 12 Bishop's Banquet, Friendly Hall, Greenville, 6.00 P. M.  
St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8.00 P. M.
- 13 Laymen's Dinner, Elizabeth City, 7.00 P. M.
- 14-15 Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- 18 Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, 11.00 A. M.  
Grace Church, Trenton, 7.30 P. M.
- 25 St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 11.00 A. M.  
Baccalaureate Sermon, Wilmington High School, 5.00 P. M.

### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

As we go to press, we learn that many of the Bishop's appointments have been canceled.

The Bishop had an attack of "flu" about two weeks ago, and being already weakened by other attacks and the strain under which he has had to work for some time his physician feels that he should have a complete rest for two or three months.

The physician is willing for him to fill two of the appointments, which are very important, the ordination of the Rev. Charles M. Johnson on May 1st, in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and the meeting of the Annual Convention, May 14, and 15, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

We are confident that a much needed rest will bring to the Bishop the health and strength which he needs for his many duties in the Diocese and other parts of the Church.

### MRS. ANNIE PRICE GIVES LOT FOR CHURCH IN JACKSONVILLE

Mrs. Annie Price, who is now living in New Bern, but whose home is in Jacksonville, has given the Diocese a lot in the town of Jacksonville.

The lot is large enough for a church building and a combination rectory and parish house.

On account of the nearby camps, Jacksonville has become a strategic point in the Diocese and it is our hope that through the Laymen's Thank Offering and in other ways the funds necessary for buildings at Jacksonville will be found.

(Continued from Page 6)

young folk, BUT GREAT IS THE NEED for a small chapel for the maintenance and the continuation of the Church's life there among those faithful people. It is our daily prayer that through God's good Grace and with the assistance of His good people we shall soon be housed so that a greater work for Him in His Church on earth will be ours to do.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

## CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Diocesan	Paid to Apr. 21		Diocesan	Paid to Apr. 21
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Atkinson, St. Thomas	\$ 25.00	\$ 19.40	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 2.60
Pickford, St. Paul's	350.00	.....	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	.....
Clinton, St. Paul's	15.00	75.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	500.00	North West, All Souls'	10.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	225.00	Pikeville, St. George's	.....	.....
Loye Mills, Christ Church	100.00	.....	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	.....
Kirsten, St. Mary's	1,500.00	100.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	.....	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	.....
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	800.00			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	20.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocent's	200.00	.....			
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	23.50			
Vanceboro, .....	40.00	.....			
Weterville, Grace Church	100.00	.....			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	17.72			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	2,710.11			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,900.00	530.65			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	302.25			
			Total	\$21,265.00	\$ 4,963.59

## CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	111.66	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	25.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00		Winton, St. John's	100.00	
Bapt. St. Thomas'	75.00		Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	79.46
	300.00	9.00			
Belhaven, St. James'	100.00	7.17			
Blounton, St. John's	125.00		Organized Missions		
Cooper, Trinity	250.00		Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	
Creswell, St. David's	1,500.00	200.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	10.00
Egmont, St. Paul's	1,000.00	197.25	Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	25.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	300.00	25.00	Sladeford, St. John's	10.00	
Erville, Emmanuel	200.00	25.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,000.00	176.40	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	100.00		Swan Quarter, Calvary	150.00	45.00
Griston, St. John's	100.00		Winterville, St. Luke's	40.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	400.00	50.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	125.00	10.88			
Jessama, Zion	100.00	33.81	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's	200.00	25.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	30.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	100.00	10.89			
Roseau, St. Luke's	2	500.03	Parochial Missions		
Washington, St. Peter's	150.00	10.00	Creswell, Galilee Mission	25.00	
	2	500.03			
			Total	\$11,205.00	\$ 1,546.55

CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00
New Bern, St. Cyrian's	400.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00
	22.56	Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00
		Haz. X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.00
<b>Organized Missions</b>		Rome, St. Ann's	25.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	Wilm., Brooklyn Mission	30.00
Denton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip	25.00		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	75.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	85.00		
	70.00	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$3,800.00</b>
			<b>\$ 6,577.40</b>

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## McCONNELL & CAUSEY

FOR SERVICE

Good-Year Tires Exide Batteries

Quaker State Lubrication

Telephone 88 12th & Market Sts.  
Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

83, 05  
Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.  
MAY 30 1941

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1941

NUMBER 5

# The Mission Herald



THE BISHOP'S RESIDENCE  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## DELEGATES AND ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

### Clerical

Delegates: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston.

Alternates: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Fayetteville; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern.

### Lay

Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. Wm. Hunnicutt, Elizabeth City; Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton.

Alternates: Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. E. Duff, Greenville; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington; Mr. D. M. Warren, Edenton; Mr. T. W. Earle, Plymouth.

## MEMBERS OF NEW DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville; Mrs. T. W. Earle, Plymouth; Miss Mary D. Horne, Greenville; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Jr., Wilmington.

## LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING MEETING AT TIME OF THE CONVENTION

On the evening before the opening of the Convention, a supper meeting of laymen, with the clergy, in the interest of the Laymen's Thank Offering, was held in Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese, was chairman of the meeting.

Addresses were made by Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington; Mr. J. A. Moore of Edenton; Mr. John G. Bragaw of Washington; Mr. C. R. Wheatley of Beaufort and Bishop Darst.

A folder, "The Layman's Opportunity", prepared by Mr. George B. Elliott, was read by Mr. McC. B. Wilson of Wilmington.

The attendance was about 110.

A report of this meeting was made to the Convention by Mr. Gaither.

## ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary, Treasurer, and Registrar; Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor.

Executive Council; to serve three years: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort.

Standing Committee: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, Chairman; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Mr. Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. William Dunn, New Bern.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington; Mr. T. F. Darden, Wilmington.

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, to fill the unexpired term of the late Rev. John Benners Gible; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville, for three years; Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, Wilmington.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, Kinston, for three years.

Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage: Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Fayetteville, for three years, Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Goldsboro, for three years.

Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Associate Editor: Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1941

NUMBER 5

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity  
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is not my purpose tonight to give a stereotyped report of our activities during the past year, as all of this is contained in the statistical information that I presented to the Convention this morning. Neither is it my intention to dwell on the work of the various departments of our Diocesan organization, although we have accomplished much for which we may be humbly proud; but rather would I stress the place the Church must play in this hour of doubt and dread and dangerous opportunity.

I believe in my soul that as individuals, and as a Church, we have "come to the Kingdom for such a time as this", and I pray God that we may have the wisdom and the courage to enter into our inheritance.

In any great undertaking, three elements must be considered:

1. The need for such an undertaking.
2. The necessary resources and equipment.
3. The purpose and objective that must be realized.

Surely the blindest and most indifferent among us must realize the need in this high hour of tragic, heart breaking world disaster. In this hour when the high and holy principles of Jesus are being trampled under foot in a large part of the world. In this hour when the powers of hell are crashing against the citadel of our faith; for, it is not some remote and unreal danger that we are considering today, not some battle that may have to be waged at some distant period in the world's history—the hour is now—the call of God to go forward is sounding in our ears TODAY.

Surely, the Church faces its greatest opportunity to demonstrate its divine mission, and those of us who make up its militant membership cannot evade our responsibility without repudiating the Christ whose name we bear.

The fight is on, and upon the issue of that conflict depends the peace and safety of the world for which the Lord Jesus died.

The kingdoms of hate and fear and selfishness and greed battle for the soul of the world, and the Church alone, renewed in spirit, consecrated to its task, has the power to transform those destructive kingdoms into the Kingdom of our God and His Christ.

As we face the necessity for the rebuilding of our poor, broken world today, we may well ask ourselves if our resources are sufficient and our spiritual equipment adequate.

Our Government, faced with what may prove to be the greatest crisis in our national history, has made such a survey; and finding that its equipment for defense was totally inadequate, has given itself with unprecedented energy and at tremendous cost to the completion of a defense program strong enough to resist the storms that may break upon our shores tomorrow.

The Church likewise must be honest enough to take stock of its spiritual resources, and humble enough to acknowledge and repent of its failures and its sins if it is to play its full and glorious part in the redemption of the world.

In order to take its full part in the plans of God at this high hour, the Church must first rid itself of those deadening influences that have nearly paralyzed its usefulness, and by God's grace open the way for the reception of that life-giving power that will make it invincible as it goes forward in the fight against the forces of evil in God's world.

It is hardly necessary for me to enumerate those influences that have made the Church so feeble and futile at the time when governments are demanding the best equipment and God is calling for nothing less than utter loyalty to His Kingdom.

We of the Church know how sadly we have failed Him. We know that we have been worldly and sinful. We know that we have been disloyal in our response to His call for worship. We know that we have not loved one another as He has loved us. We know that our vision of the Church's life has been, too often, no wider than the comfortable well being of our own parish or mission. We know that neither with our lives nor with our money have we joyfully gone with Christ to meet the tragic needs of our community, our state and our world.

If we know these things to be true, and I believe that some of us do know them to be true, what are we going to do about it? What steps

are we going to take to bring the Church in our parish and diocese and world back into line with the glorious, dangerous, victorious program of our Sovereign Lord God?

Our Presiding Bishop has called the Church to Go Forward in Service. In this and in many other dioceses a Roll Call has been taken to determine our numerical strength and to enlist men and women in more definite service for Christ. In many parishes a service of reconsecration has been held, and we are hoping that such a service will be held in every parish in East Carolina on Whitsunday or at some other suitable time between now and Trinity Sunday.

But, fine as this is, it is not enough. A Roll Call may result in nothing more than added and somewhat embarrassing statistical information.

An act of Reconsecration may be nothing more than a transient desire to be a little better than we have been. This hour demands more than the filling out of a questionnaire or the signing of a piously worded vow, or the willingness to take part in some unusual service of rededication.

It means the cleansing of our souls and the surrender of our selfish wills. It means the joyful enlistment of our lives in the hard and glorious service of God.

The Government has called the roll of the youth of our country and hundreds of thousands of our sons have responded to the call. They have pledged their allegiance to the flag and to the country for which it stands, but that was not the end; that was the beginning. They are wearing the uniform of their country today and they are preparing to defend its liberties with their lives if needs be.

Long ago, you and I enlisted in a much greater war. In a solemn hour, we stood before the Altar and the Cross and we promised to be Christ's faithful soldiers and servants until our life's end. The hands of the Bishop were laid upon our bowed heads and the Spirit of God entered into our receptive souls. What have we done, O merciful God, what have we done with the gift of the Holy Ghost?

The Church and the individual, the parish and the Diocese, you and I must recapture this gift of grace, must turn from our littleness and worldliness and our sins and find the peace and beauty and power of Discipleship where alone it can be found, at the foot of an accepted redeeming Cross.

The world is sad and broken today. Men and nations are passing through paths of agony, paths marked by blood and sweat and toil and tears. Truth seems to be suspended in its dying agony on the cross of hatred and injustice. Wrong seems to be occupying the throne, but it cannot last. The Cross triumphed over hate and hell two thousand years ago. The Cross will triumph today if you and I and the Church of the Living God, of which we are a part, are brave enough and big enough to take that Cross of sacrificial devotion into our lives and carry it on and on until the shadows break and the morning comes. Until the forces of hate and sin and oppression are driven from the garden of God's fair world, and the peace for which the King of all life died covers the world in which He must forever reign.

As we of East Carolina dedicate ourselves anew tonight, may we say, in spite of storm and stress and fear—"We thank God that we have come to the Kingdom for such a time as this".

---

#### MESSAGE FROM THE BISHOP

---

##### TO MY PEOPLE OF EAST CAROLINA:

Acting upon the very positive orders of my physician, I have had to cancel all of my engagements for the next two or three months, in order to secure, what he insists I must have, a much needed rest. He assures me that such a rest should restore me to my usual good health, and I am looking forward, therefore, to taking up my work in my beloved diocese with renewed strength and energy next fall.

May I ask that all letters relating to Diocesan

affairs be sent to the Rev. W. R. Noe, P. O. Box 483, Wilmington, as he has kindly consented to attend to such correspondence for me during my absence.

I will have you all very tenderly in my heart and mind during my absence, and I am sure you will not forget to remember me in your daily prayers.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST

---

## CONVENTION NOTES

The 58th Annual Meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector, May 14, 1941.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by Rev. Charles E. Williams, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was read by the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, presents statistics which show progress during the past year, and then states: "All of the above gives us ground for courage and hope for which we give thanks to Almighty God. Yet we are encouraged and gratified by greater and more important things than these; For increased evidence of growth in what your Committee of last year so well described as 'those underlying and spiritual realities that lie deep down under the surface'. The things which indicate the real state of the soul of the Church, of her consciousness of her mission to be the mediator of the Gospel. There are ample indications, your Committee thinks, of more widespread realization of this, the real mission of the Church, than has been evidenced in many years, as well as a greater willingness among a greater number of our laity to accept personal, individual responsibility for the accomplishment of that mission."

Mr. McC. B. Wilson, a member of the Church Pension Fund Committee, presented a report, which had been presented to the Executive Council and approved. The report says: "There are many details connected with the collection of pension assessments and the time has come to accept the kind offer of the Church Pension Fund to relieve us of much of this work. While it may take the remaining part of this year for your Committee to prepare the way for this step by personal work with the parishes and missions in arrears, we are of the opinion that we can safely make this change through action by the Executive Council at the meeting at the beginning of 1942. In the meantime, if this committee is continued, we would recommend that it be given power to add to its number so that each district will be represented and some real personal work can be done between now and the end of the year".

The Committee, consisting of Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman and Treasurer, Mr. McC. B. Wilson and Mr. H. C. Rorison, was continued.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, made the report for the Finance Department and recommended that the budget for this year be based on an expectation of \$35,000.00 from the parishes and missions. This was approved.

A Board of Examining Chaplains was appointed as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. Thomas P. Noe.

The Rev. John C. Grainger, Chairman of the Temporary Youth Commission, reported that the Executive Council had created a Department of Youth.

The Rev. W. Tate Young was appointed to make the necessary arrangements with the clergy for the proper observance of Magna Charta Day, June 15th.

After a very interesting address by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, a Committee consisting of Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Mr. McC. B. Wilson and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, was appointed to confer with similar Committees from the other North Carolina Dioceses with a view to devising ways and means to increase the revenue of the Orphanage.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Trustee of the University of the South, made a report.

The report of the Committee on Diocesan Debt, which was presented by Mr. Guy C. Harding, Chairman of a special Committee, showed that during 1940 the debt had been reduced to \$12,516.80 and that some payments had been made in 1941. The Committee was requested to make every effort to collect the balance due on the debt by the end of this year.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, made a report for the Department of Christian Education.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by its Chairman, Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Report of the Good Shepherd Hospital, which was presented by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Manager, showed that the hospital had just received its 1000th patient, a fine record for the short time that the hospital has been in operation.

Addresses were made by Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain at Fort Jackson, Rev. A. S. Lawrence of the Holy Cross at Chapel Hill, and Rev. H. F. Kloman of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on the State of the Church, a special Committee, consisting of Mr. J. A. Moore, Mr. McC. B. Wilson, and Mr. R. S. Plummer, was appointed to work with the National Committee "in raising funds to provide civilian chaplains to care for the churchmen now in the camps and to assist the local Church in providing for their spiritual welfare".

(Continued on Page 7)

## ADULT CONFERENCE, CAMP LEACH

THE PURPOSE: Leadership Training.

THE FIELDS: Church School, Youth, Woman's Auxiliary.

DATE: Supper, Monday, June 9th through lunch, Saturday, June 14th.

EXPENSE: \$6.00 - \$1.00 Registration fee to be sent with application direct to Rev. Stephen Gardner, Manager of Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.

RESULTS: Far reaching, more progressive leadership in parish and Diocese, Forward step toward Unified Parish Program, Opportunity for fellowship, Closer cooperation of all Diocesan Departments.

ARTICLES TO BRING: Pillow, sheets, blankets, towels, toilet articles, notebook.

## ADULT CONFERENCE—CAMP LEACH TEACHING STAFF

The Adult Conference, which is to be held at Camp Leach from June 9th, through June 14th, is being vigorously promoted throughout the Diocese. Letters, folders, and cards have been mailed out to all Clergymen, Church School Superintendents, Youth Leaders and Woman's Auxiliary Leaders. Besides this form of publicity, the Conference has also been presented at the twelve District Meetings.

The Conference has an outstanding Teachers Staff. One of the Teachers is none other than Mrs. Henry Jay MacMillan of Wilmington, N. C. She is a member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and one of the four women holding office on the National Council of the Episcopal Church. The course she will teach is "The Woman's Auxiliary in the Life of the Church". Mrs. MacMillan needs no introduction in the Diocese of East Carolina. For clarity of thought, forceful presentation of her subject, and wide range of knowledge concerning the work of the Church and the Woman's Auxiliary, no better leader can be found.

Miss Gladys Gaines, Field Secretary and member of the Board of Christian Education of the Diocese of Virginia, will have as her subjects, "Programs and Program Planning for Youth Organizations", and "The Art of Christian Youth Leadership". Miss Gaines comes highly recommended. For the past four years she has occupied the position of Field Secretary for the Board of Christian Education in the Diocese of Virginia which includes work with children, young people and adults. She has done work in the

field of Christian Education also in the Dioceses of Texas and Alabama. She has been particularly interested during the past year in work with young people and has made a careful study of the program for young people and the United Movement of the Church's Youth. Miss Gaines is the Editor of the column in the Southern Churchman entitled, "Youth and the Church".

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington has had several years experience as a leader in Woman's Auxiliary work in the Diocese of East Carolina. She has attended the Kanuga Conference for three years and is fully capable of presenting her subject, "The Program of the Church". Mrs. Sutherland has made a comprehensive study of the Church and her Mission. Those attending her class, will not only have the opportunity to learn what the Program is, but they will also be able to help put it into action.

Miss Margaret B. Brett will lead a class in Practical Methods for the Church School. Miss Brett comes from Murfreesboro, N. C. She attended Chowan College and transferred from there to William and Mary College in Williamsburg, Va. There she attended Bruton Parish Church, taught in the Sunday School and was confirmed in that Church by Bishop Bentley of Alaska. The idea on which Miss Brett bases her teaching concerning the work of the Church School is the fact that many, perhaps most, of our Church School teachers have not been sufficiently trained in the principles of how to teach, and what materials to use, and that, lacking this, many are not too interested in the work and therefore cannot hold the interest of the children. Miss Brett has had wide experience as a teacher and she specializes in practical methods.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston, N. C., is to teach a course entitled "The Spiritual Development of Children." Mr. Rountree's interest in psychology began with his official connection with the juvenile probation department of the state of California in 1926. He served in juvenile work in an official capacity for nine years, and of course had to do a lot of psychological research. Since coming to Kinston in 1935, he has been doing special work in courses on psychology and personal religious guidance with the University of Chicago. He is at present chairman of the nursing educational committee of the Memorial General Hospital in Kinston and has for the past three years taught a thirty hour course on "Psychology for Nurses", in the hospital. He has also been president and director of the mental hygiene society in Kinston and gave classes on mental hygiene. Mr. Rountree is chairman of the state

industrial farm colony for women located in Kinston. All of this, together with his special interest in religious education, has caused him to do an unusual amount of work in the field of psychology, especially in the field of mental hygiene and applied psychology. He has also taken work in "Psychology of Religious Education" with the University of Chicago.

The Rev. W. Tate Young, rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., will have as his subject, "Worship". This is the theme for the second year under the Presiding Bishop's Ten Year Plan. Mr. Young, has been among a group specially trained in Prayer and Retreats at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. His specialty is the study of Dogmatic, Moral and Ascetic Theology. Relative to the course on prayer, Mr. Young suggests the following: "In every time of crisis, we find that many who have been members of the Church all their lives, fall aside because they are not conscious of the support of God. This falling away, with the accompanying terrors, nervous and mental disorders, are the direct result of a sense of aloneness, and separation from God. It is the Church's mission to lead her children into a real fellowship with God. This can be accomplished only through teaching the true faith, which includes the fact that we are not created to become perfect through our human faculties, but on the other hand, we are created to become perfect through the aid of grace. We must learn in the Church that we are dependent creatures. We must learn obedience, even as we are told our Lord was obedient. The Church tells us that this desire for independence is really a manifestation of the sin of pride which tends to exalt us above other people, the Church, and God Himself. This independence inevitably ends in alienation from God Himself, and the desolation of the individual. The practice of Prayer, guided by the Church's moral teaching, leads us into the right relation with our Lord, which brings us to the measure of the perfect man."

Members of the Episcopal Church in this diocese, by their cooperation, interest and support can help to bring in a new era of Worship, Study and Action. We have the leadership; we have the opportunity. The decision is ours.

(Continued from Page 5)

#### Convention Notes

At the evening session the Bishop delivered his Annual Address which was a Call to Service. It is printed in full, with the exception of the statistical part, in this issue of the Mission Herald.

A resolution of thanks, which was offered by Rev. L. F. Schenck, was unanimously adopted.

The Convention accepted the invitation of St. Mary's, Kinston, to meet in that parish in 1942.

#### ARMY AND NAVY WOMEN TAKE U. T. O. WITH THEM WHEREVER THEY GO

"An airplane landed after a foggy flight, a ship anchored, a child tucked into bed at night, a dinner party well carried off, or one of many blessings known only to ourselves, become the means by which, perhaps, an orphan is given a home in Hawaii, help is given a sick mother in China or the Philippines. God's Word is spread in Alaska, or a school is built in Puerto Rico."

Thus the new chairman of the United Thank Offering Service Committee, Miss Harriet K. Neal, of San Francisco, interprets the work of that Offering. Small sums set aside at times of thankfulness such as she mentions mount up into many thousands of dollars and help carry forward the work of the Church's mission.

The Service Committee, first organized in 1935, is for the convenience of Churchwomen connected with the Army and Navy whose frequent moves make normal parish activity difficult. Miss Neal, daughter of Admiral George Franklin Neal, now stationed at San Francisco, writes: "No sooner do we become interested in some parish work than the Department decrees that we start packing for duty elsewhere. Through the United Thank Offering Service Committee we Churchwomen of the Army and Navy are given a really splendid opportunity to have a very definite part in the Church's work and to grow spiritually ourselves."

Miss Neal's predecessor as chairman, Mrs. Roswell Blair, is the wife of Admiral Blair, who has recently been assigned to duty in Shanghai. Her report when relinquishing her office showed that the number of women contributing to the Offering through the Service Committee has increased from 21 in 1935 to 290 in 1939, while the amount thus given was \$56 in 1935, \$497.99 in 1938 and for the first half of 1939, \$340.

Working through a committee, rather than one custodian alone, follows the modern trend in United Thank Offering methods. Miss Neal's assistant chairman is Mrs. H. J. Redfield, care of Commander Redfield, U. S. S. Concord, San Diego. There are local Navy chairmen at Annapolis, Boston, Coronado, Dahlgren, Virginia, Great Lakes, Long Beach, Newport, Philadelphia, Washington, Shanghai, Canal Zone, and local Army chairmen at Manila, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Washington.

NOTE: It is likely that names and addresses in the above article have been changed since its appearance in the 1939 Spirit of Missions (FORTH) but the work goes on just the same. With the Diocese of East Carolina becoming a home base to many Church women of the Army and Navy, this account of the United Thank Offering seems very appropriate at this time.



## MANY FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS CALL AT BISHOP'S HOUSE

Several hundred people called at the Bishop's House in Wilmington, Saturday evening, April 26, when Bishop and Mrs. Darst were "at home" to friends and neighbors in Wilmington and throughout the diocese in appreciation of the restoration of the Bishop's House which was recently painted and repaired.

While it was not previously announced, many of their friends knew that it was their twenty-fifth Wedding Anniversary, which added much to the occasion.

## DATES TO REMEMBER

Whitsunday, June 1st.

1. A Corporate Communion of the Church's Youth. Young persons at worship, will feel more deeply the unity of their Youth Movement when they realize that thousands of others are attending the same service at the same time in churches all over the country.

2. A Service of Rededication, as provided for in the Presiding Bishop's Ten Year Plan.

3. Birthday Thank Offering of the Church Schools. Mexican boys and girls in Arizona will be the first to benefit from the Birthday Thank Offerings during the Triennium of 1941-1943. All the money given during 1941 will be used to provide an adequate building for the Church's work in the Cathedral Settlement at Phoenix.

4. Presentation of the Laymen's Thank Offering. The purpose of the Laymen's Thank Offering is to extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina by developing and maintaining missionary work at strategic points.

The Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the the Diocese at Camp Leach begins Friday evening, June 6th, and lasts through dinner on Sunday.

Adult Conference at Camp Leach, June 9th to June 14th.

Senior Camp at Camp Leach, June 16th to June 29th.

Junior Camp at Camp Leach, June 30th to July 13th.

Midget Camp at Camp Leach, July 14th to July 20th, July 21st to July 27th.

Scholarship Camp at Camp Leach, July 28th to August 3rd.

## NOTICE

IF YOU CAN DO CHURCH NEEDLE WORK, PLEASE COMMUNICATE WITH MISS HENNIE E. LONG, BOX 35, GREENVILLE, N. C.

## APPEAL FOR FUNDS TO PAY MONEY BORROWED FOR NECESSARY REPAIRS TO SUMMER CHAPEL AT NAG'S HEAD

Upon opening the Chapel of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea at Nag's Head last summer we found it to be in very bad condition. Little repairs had been made on it for years and the storms of 1939-1940 winter had harmed it seriously.

Under the leadership of the Rev. F. B. Drane of Concord, N. C., a committee solicited funds for the repair of the Chapel and \$191.50 was secured, but when the work was under way it was found that far more repairs were needed than was anticipated. To complete the necessary work all the money contributed was used and \$175.00 more had to be borrowed.

St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea has no membership. It is used only during the summer months while people are at their beach homes. It is our only Church in Dare County. The Roman Catholics have a beautiful Chapel on the beach. For the past two summers the Rev. F. B. Drane and the writer have conducted services during July and August.

This money borrowed from the bank must be paid. The collections at the services will be able to pay but a small part. The Bishop of the Diocese agrees with me that there may be many loyal members of our Church in the Diocese who will be glad to contribute toward the repairs of this Chapel.

I therefore make this appeal through the Mission Herald to those who will come to the aid of this summer Chapel. Send contributions to the Rev. F. B. Drane, Concord, N. C., or to the writer, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

## ORDINATION OF THE REV. CHARLES MERCHANT JOHNSTON

The Rev. Charles Merchant Johnson was advanced to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C., May first. The sermon was preached by his father, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian's. The candidate was presented by one of the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Other clergy present and taking part in the service were: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John S. Armfield, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. E. B. Ferguson and Rev. Sidney E. Matthews. The Rev. Charles M. Johnson will continue to serve St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Paul's, Washington; St. Jude's, Aurora; and St. Thomas', Sladesville. He will live at Belhaven.

## KANUGA EXHIBITS

### Adult Conference, July 12-26, 1941

- I. Exhibits should be sent from:
  - A. Church Schools.
  - B. Vacation Church Schools.
  - C. Children's Groups.
  - D. Young People's Groups.
  - E. College Groups.
  - F. Woman's Auxiliaries.
  - G. Men's Clubs.
- II. General Rules for Exhibits:
  - A. Each book, poster, project, etc. must be marked as follows:
    1. Name of Church, Town, Diocese.
    2. Whether done by individual or group; age of individual or group.
  - B. Please do not send any material which has already been exhibited at Kanuga.
  - C. Exhibits should be sent to Mrs. R. A. Bridges, Chairman of Kanuga Exhibits, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C., if possible, by July 10th.
  - D. If your parish will have representatives at the Adult, Clergy, or College Conference, please appoint one person to be responsible for your exhibits.
  - E. If you do not have a representative, your exhibits will be returned at our expense.
- III. Standards for Judging Exhibits:
  - A. Notebooks
    1. Individual pupil's books
      - a. Evidence that work is pupil's and not dictated by teacher
      - b. Creative work (poems, stories, prayers, drawings, etc.)
      - c. Pictures and illustrations appropriate to subject
      - d. Completeness and neatness
    2. Group or class books
      - a. See points under individual pupil's books
      - b. Evidence of entire group participating
    3. Teachers' and leaders' books
      - a. Evidence of a well-developed teaching program for single units or for the year
        1. Purpose stated at beginning of each unit
        2. Evaluation at end of each unit
      - b. Record of individual pupil's progress
      - c. Creative work
  - B. Projects: Each project must be accompanied by a brief outline showing its development.
    1. Teaching value

2. Originality
3. Completeness and neatness
- C. Posters: Each poster must be accompanied by a statement of its purpose.
  1. Illustrations appropriate to subject
  2. Originality
- IV. Awards to be Given: In addition to individual awards indicated above (notebooks, projects, posters, etc.), Blue Ribbons will be given for:
  - A. Best Church School Exhibit
    1. From a parish having less than 250 communicants
    2. From a parish having more than 250 communicants
  - B. Best Parish Exhibit:
    1. From a parish having less than 250 communicants
    2. From a parish having more than 250 communicants

## HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The March meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary met with Mrs. J. A. Williams, March 16th. A very large number attended and we had a very interesting program. Mrs. Moseley from Kinston made a talk on China.

Mrs. Williams, the hostess, was very much interested in the talk and songs. The following day God saw fit to take her from our midst. We all noticed how she enjoyed the meeting. Her family has our sympathy.

The April meeting of the Auxiliary met with Mrs. Lott West, about eighteen miles away and between twenty-five and thirty members attended. We had a very interesting program on the United Thank Offering. Mrs. Frank Fagan of New Bern made an inspiring address.

MRS. LEHMAN BARWICK  
Chairman of Promotion

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Eleven men, including a chaplain, from Camp Davis, near here, were guests of the Young People's Service League of St. John's, Wilmington on Sunday evening, May 18th. At least twenty are expected for Sunday, May 25th. With the aid of the Men's Club and the Woman's Auxiliary, it is planned to have a group present at each meeting and to serve refreshments. Members of the League furnish transportation.

# Young People's Service League

By Mary D. Horne, Publicity Chairman

## A LETTER FOR YA'

Dear Leaguers:

First of all I want to congratulate all those people who were responsible for those grand Convocational meetings . . . St. John's, Fayetteville, Hallie Townes, Miss Helen MacMillan, Rev. John Grainger; St. Peter's, Washington, Pat Waldrop, Mac Wilson, and all the leaguers.

They did a splendid piece of work and I'll bet every leaguer who attended those meetings will agree with me.

However there was one flaw. Our Beloved Bishop was not with us. We were so sorry that he was not there but it won't be very long before he'll be back again with all his joy and his ever popular "Annie Laurie". We miss you, Bishop Darst, and we love you always.

Campers did you know its almost time for Camp? Yes sirree. Just three more weeks. Then we will all be back at Camp together and having a wonderful time. You know there's nothing like Camp Leach for good times, good food and . . . well just good everything.

And now here's the sad part for me. This looks like my last letter to you and I want you to know how much I have enjoyed writing them. It has meant so much to me and I thank you from the bottom of my heart for making it all possible. You are doing a great thing in your League work and I hope you will always remember it. If all the world could take your attitude toward life then we should have Peace now instead of War.

Good luck to you always, be good to yourself and have fun, and may the Blessings of God Almighty, be yours forever.

Love,  
MARY

## CONVENTION NOTE

Everybody planning to attend the Y.P.S.L. Convention please notify Margaret Jones, Greenville, as soon as possible. Big things are being planned and you wouldn't want to miss them.

## YOUTH COMMISSION

Members of the temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina held its second and final meeting in Goldsboro, May 3rd with the Rev. John C. Grainger, presiding.

At this meeting a report was heard from the Youth Survey Committee of which Mr. Grainger was chairman, revealing startling facts concern-

ing the Youth of this Diocese. From the thirty-five parishes and missions cooperating in this movement, 1828 young people were reported between the ages of 10-30. And of this number only 802 young people are being reached by any Church organization other than the Church School. This is only one of the many amazing facts revealed by this Survey. Another astonishing fact was that out of thirty-five parishes only eleven reported any adults interested in Youth Work.

In view of all these rather discouraging facts, the Commission decided to appeal to the Executive Council of this Diocese and to ask them to create a Youth Department, composed of one clergyman, one laywoman, one layman, and two young people. This Youth Department would take over all youth work not under the Church School.

This appeal will be made at the Diocesan Convention to be held in Elizabeth City, May 16th.

Those present at the Goldsboro meeting were: The Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. E. O. Rehm, Mrs. John Hardy, Mrs. Caroline Earle, Miss Pat Waldrop, Mr. Hampton Noe, Rev. John S. Armfield, Mr. Wallace Bourne, Rev. John C. Grainger, and Mary Horne.

## CAMP LEACH

Camp Leach—it's a great place where great people go. Just to let you know how much we think of it, here's a little poem we found,

Way down South on the Pamlico,  
Is a place where all the young folks go.  
A place to play and have some fun,  
A place to work till day is done,  
A place to hear true wise men speak,  
A place where man is no longer weak,  
A place to love and hold so dear,  
A place to come to for hope and cheer.  
A place to worship God, Most High,  
A place we know His love is nigh.  
A place where dreams seem within our reach,  
That place can only be Camp Leach.

Why say anything more? That says it all for us. Just remember there's a Convention, June 6, 7, 8; Senior Camp, June 16; and the Adult Conference, June 9. Let's see everybody turn out. How about it?

## CALABASH ELECTRIC LIGHTS

We, the young people of St. James', Wilmington, were trying to decide on a Lenten project when someone heard that Calabash, a small mis-

sion on the Inland Waterway, needed electric lights to replace the old oil lamps that have been used for years.

Energy and enthusiasm started a campaign and after receiving several individual donations we had an encouraging start for our goal of forty dollars.

Songs about the lights and needs at Calabash were written by members of the league and sung at Parish Council. As a result we received contributions from different auxiliaries.

Members of the league that were serving at a men's supper took advantage of the gathering and sang the Calabash songs. A generous amount was added to the sum and then the few extra dollars needed were made by selling daffodils at the Garden Club Pilgrimage.

We are very happy to have obtained our goal and we hope that the lights will bring much happiness to Calabash.

AGNES MORTON

Publicity Chairman

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Dear Leaguers:

We, of St. Stephen's in Goldsboro, are getting "het up" over the Church's National Youth Program. Among other things, we are looking forward to some more of that excellent program material. As all of you probably know, ON TREK, the program series which most of us used for our Lenten study was sent out by the National Church. We were all for that series, and we are now waiting for the next one which will soon be published.

"Til we see you at the Convention on June 6th, we must say, So long.

### GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

The Young People's Service League of Grace Church, Plymouth, has adopted as its most recent project the sponsorship of two Sunday evening services each month. The members of the league participate in these services in several capacities. Several of the boys assist in the reading of the service, acting as crucifer, and ushering. Other league members supplement the Junior Choir in leading the music. These services are under the direction of Mr. W. B. Daniels, Jr., Student-Minister, and are supervised by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, rector of the parish.

The congregation's response in attending the semi-monthly services of Evening Prayer has been gratifying.

The services are held each first and third Sunday evening of the month at 7.30. At the conclusion of this thirty minute worship service, the league goes directly into its regular business and program meeting.

The league of Grace Church, Plymouth, plans to continue its full program of activities throughout the summer months, and its members are looking forward especially to the Convention and Camp period at Camp Leach.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

"Hello, fellow League Members".

I hope you all enjoyed Easter as much as we did. At St. Paul's we all enjoyed our Lenten Study Course. It was most interesting. Last Sunday night, being as it was Easter Sunday night, we all enjoyed ourselves at League. We had a Question Bee. We put some numbers on the backs of paper eggs. The questions were in a book corresponding with the number on the eggs. If the person who drew a question was able to answer it, he won five jelly-beans. It was lots of fun.

We enjoyed having all the college students home for Easter.

We hope to see you all in Fayetteville.

MARY FRANCES GAUSE

Publicity Chairman

### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Members of the Greenville Y.P.S.L. had a very new and interesting experience Sunday May 4th. Twelve of our group went to Lake Phelps and held their meeting there with the young people of Galilee Mission. The meeting was preceded by a picnic supper on the Church grounds and a delightful fellowship meeting.

We were all amazed at the singing and a little ashamed of our singing when compared to that of those people of Galilee Mission. They praise God themselves and don't have to have a choir to do it for them. We congratulate Miss Lona Belle Weatherly and Galilee Mission on their splendid work.

Among our other work we are having a wonderful time planning for the Y.P.S.L. Convention and Camp Leach.

We think its great fun to be a Leaguer and we hope everyone is enjoying their league work as we are.

Hoping to see you all at Camp Leach.

JOE TROTMAN,

Publicity Chairman

## EVERYDAY LIVING

## Pots and Pans

By Joseph Fort Newton

"A number of times," a reader reminds me, "you have written about the little book of Brother Lawrence, 'The Practice of the Presence of God'; but not too often, as we all agree. If you have not seen it, perhaps you would like to read the chapter, 'My Faith', by Madame Chiang-Kai-Shek, in 'This is Our China', in which she tells what that little book did for her."

Yes, indeed, not only Madame Chiang, but many people, high and low, learned and unlearned, owe their very souls to that wise little book. Only an angel could report half what it has done.

From another reader comes a little poem, whether original or not is not told, which is worthy of remembrance. It tells the story in a picturesque manner, at once homey and haunting.

"Young Brother Lawrence,  
The convent cook,  
We fear, is inclined  
To overlook  
The call to prayer,"  
So the Abbot said.  
"But I like to pray . . .  
Alone, instead;  
Sir Abbot, the church  
Is mouldy and dark,  
While my kitchen can beam  
Like a lightwood spark . . ."  
So bishop and clod  
Would climb to his door,  
Entranced at his tales  
Of holy lore,  
And he died, one day,  
At eighty odd,  
While frying his cakes  
To the glory of God.

Brother Lawrence was a plain, simple man. He could not grasp the theology of the order to which he belonged; he was too busy to use its elaborate spiritual exercises—he was a cook. His brethren were sons of Mary; he was a son of Martha. But he learned a secret almost too simple to be found out—how to live every day, every hour, in "the Presence of God", and for God.

Why do we make religion so complex and difficult? It ought to be as natural as breathing, as simple as the prayer of a child.

—From the Churchman, January 1941

## READING CHAINS

It is encouraging to note that some Auxiliaries in the Diocese are forming Reading Chains, most recent of these being St. Stephen's Auxiliary in Goldsboro. During the summer months try to encourage this worthy effort. Another book, in addition to "The Practice of the Presence of God" recommended for chain reading is "Letters by a Modern Mystic". This book covers excerpts from letters written at Dasalan, Lake Lanao, Philippine Islands to his father by Frank C. Lauback, Ph. D. Order from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Price 25c.

Dr. Alden H. Clark, D. D. Secretary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions in his Foreword says, "A rare experience awaits any one who reads these selections from letters of Frank Lauback. In them a great spirit has opened the very doors of his soul and invited us into the inner sanctuary to share his experience of God. To read this book quietly and with sympathetic insight is to find oneself transported into an atmosphere of dedication, of discernment and of spiritual ecstasy which reminds one of St. Francis of Assisi. It is as exciting as breathing the ozone of a mountain summit and makes the reader long to rise on the wings of the spirit as the author has done."

## AUXILIARIES CONTRIBUTE TO BRITISH MISSIONS

Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese, have contributed, to date, \$100.50 to British Missions. Of course the members of the auxiliaries have also contributed in the offerings from their parishes.

St. Mary's Auxiliary, St. James', Wilmington.....	35.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's, Wilmington.....	11.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Philip's, Fayetteville.....	1.00
St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary, St. James', Wilmington.....	5.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's, Fayetteville.....	15.00
B Branch, Woman's Aux. St. Peter's, Washington.....	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity, Lumberton.....	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Church, Plymouth.....	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Wilmington.....	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Church, Whiteville.....	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Cross, Aurora.....	2.50
Woman's Auxiliary, St. David's, Creswell.....	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.....	1.00
St. Mary's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Greenville.....	17.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Thomas', Windsor.....	5.00
Total.....	\$100.50



## WORK AMONG THE BLIND AND DEAF

The Department of Missions of the Province of Sewanee undertakes as its principal project the maintenance of a missionary to the deaf-mutes. Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, of Birmingham, Ala., himself originally a deaf-mute, who has learned to speak, though unable to hear his own voice, travels over the province conducting services in the sign language for those who are shut off from the world of sound by their affliction. Among these are many who are blind as well as deaf and dumb.

The paper published by the Georgia School for the deaf has this to say of Mr. Fletcher's work: "There is probably not a greater educational and spiritual force in all our group of southeastern states than is the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher. He regularly visits and holds services in the state schools for the deaf in nine states, as well as holding services for deaf people in many cities and small towns throughout this area. A talented and versatile speaker and a high type of Christian gentleman, he has won the admiration and respect of all, particularly of the great number of students with whom he associates and to whom he preaches. His influence in directing their spiritual lives can not be over estimated. Being deaf himself since early childhood, and having acquired a finished education despite this physical handicap, he stands a living and inspirational example of the value of an education to a deaf person. His struggle through the elementary schools, high school, and finally to a coveted graduation from college and the Philadelphia Theological Seminary is well known history.

By virtue of his affliction the Rev. Mr. Fletcher knows very much better than the average person the dearth of recreational, educational, and spiritual guidance provided those sorely handicapped as himself. Imbued with a burning desire to promote the best of interests of all the deaf youth of the land, his influence proves a positive force extending into the promotion of progressive educational advancement in a host of schools".

Mr. Fletcher visits: the Deaf, the Blind and the Dumb—in Alms Houses, Asylums, schools, and in the homes. He serves the Provincial Departments of: Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, The Woman's Auxiliary, Rural Work, and Work among the Negroes.

He needs gifts of funds to purchase leaflets or books with teachings of the Episcopal Church for free distribution among the people to whom he ministers.

## ST. ANNE'S PREVENTORIUM

The members of the Auxiliary will be especially interested in the following articles about St. Anne's Preventorium in Virginia, and about the work among the Blind and Deaf in this Province as these are both included in the Apportionment for the Women's Auxiliary for 1941.

### Where Sunshine Enters Children's Lives

Fifteen years ago Church workers in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia were faced with a very serious problem. In their visits to the homes of mountain people, they found many children suffering from malnutrition. Unless a way could be found to provide these underprivileged children with outdoor sunshine and adequate food and clothing, their strength obviously could not be depended upon to resist the germs of tuberculosis or any other disease.

An answer to the problem was the establishment by the Church of St. Anne's Preventorium in the Blue Ridge Mountains twenty three miles from Charlottesville. The mission home immediately began the policy of taking in without charge all little children who otherwise wouldn't have a chance to make their bodies strong. The records of the home now show that about fifteen boys and fifteen girls are cared for daily, remaining, on the average, for a period of three to six months.

Playing in the sunshine is an important part of life at St. Anne's, and sunshine—in just the right doses—is one of the rules. Young lives do not long remain cheerless for the companionship of other children helps to make newcomers feel at home. Workers offer their services almost free of charge. The highest paid of five receives thirty dollars a month and provides her own living expenses.

Under the superintendency of Miss Annie Park, the mission home has pushed on from month to month, supported entirely by voluntary contributions, often with only a few dollars in the treasury, but always with the knowledge that young bodies are being made strong that would otherwise be weak. In addition, the preventorium is the first close contact that many of the youngsters have had with the Church.

If you are interested in contributing money or a box of used clothing to this sanitarium for children, Address Miss Annie Park, Mission Home, (near Charlottesville) Virginia.

## GLADE CROSS MISSION, EVERGLADE, FLA.

Through the Church Periodical Club important contacts for the Mission are made. While the work is primarily among the Seminole Indians, it radiates out among the white fishing people living in isolation among the Ten thousand Islands, Church families living in and around Everglades, in the County Jail, people living in lonely places, and the colored folk.

The fishing people are glad to have books and magazines to take out on their trips and the wives who must stay at home are less lonely when they have interesting reading matter.

We are 80 miles from a Church and the isolated Church members are glad to have Church papers, etc.

There are about 50 children living near the Mission in Everglades. Through our friends we are able to have a small library. Nearly every day they come in for books, pictures, and games and puzzles. If you could see the tiny tots standing at the book-case selecting books, you would see what your gifts mean to us. Many of the parents can read only a little and they hail with delight the children's books. One little girl said, "My Daddy likes to read my books." So I often send books that the Daddy may enjoy.

A saw-mill is located near on the Tamiami Trail. These people come for books and magazines. Further down on the Trail is a station where trucks carrying animals are examined for tick infection. The man there would be very lonely without the magazines from the Mission. He also has a Bible, Prayer Book, and Forward.

A poor family lives on a little stream off the Trail. There is a little girl five years old. Some Primers were left for her and yesterday she came running to meet me as I got out of my car and said she could read. She got her book and read very well and recited, "All Things Bright and Beautiful".

The old man who has a shack beside the Trail and whom you would think had never been inside of a Church asked me if I had a Prayer Book. He said that he was confirmed by Bishop Doane.

The Indians like pictures and I am trying to have a Scrap-book of pictures of the life of our Lord for every family. Some of the young people are learning to read by taking primers out to their villages.

All this makes contacts for Mission work. A mother and five children were baptized through this influence and there are several to be confirmed.

Do you not see that this work could not be

done without you and we hope we may have your continued interest and prayers.

DEACONESS HARRIET M. BEDELL  
Missionary-in-Charge

Rt. Rev. John D. Wing, D. D. LL. D.  
Orlando, Florida

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The activities of the women during the Lenten Season were concluded by a Parish breakfast which was served by St. Agnes' Guild, under the direction of Mrs. H. C. Selby. The breakfast was served on Easter Morning after the early service and over eighty-five members of the congregation were present.

Other worthwhile activities engaged in during Lent included the formation of a reading chain, with copies of "The Practice of the Presence of God" and the Auxiliary Packet being circulated among the members. A sewing circle met once a week and worked for the Good Shepherd Hospital, the local Red Cross and on choir vestments for the parish. Taking turns in charge of the sewing were Mrs. Hugh Dortch, Mrs. Robert Sutherland, Mrs. A. R. Houston and Mrs. Frank Castex.

The highlights in the program meetings were talks by Mrs. John Magee and Mrs. John W. Wood. A number of visitors from other churches came to hear Mrs. Magee and she made a lasting impression on all who heard her.

Miss Hattie Dillon, Chairman of Christian Social Relations, sent a large box of clothing to Tar Landing in January, and is now collecting articles for a Spring box for the same place.

On Friday after Easter the Auxiliary put on a benefit Garden Tour which was quite a success. Fifteen local gardens were visited and punch and cookies were served in the garden of Mrs. Edwin Borden III.

## IN MEMORIAM

On March 19th, through the Providence of God, Mrs. Sallie Crawford Bryan was called from her earthly habitation.

She had an abiding faith in the goodness of God, which sustained her through the many years of suffering and sorrows that came into her life.

In her passing the Church of the Holy Cross loses a devoted member, and the Woman's Auxiliary extends to her family its deepest sympathy.

MRS. T. E. GUILFORD  
ADELAIDE WATSON

## KANUGA CONFERENCES

**Six Miles From Hendersonville, North Carolina**

CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

### 1941 Conference Schedule

**Retreat for Women. June 9-12. Cost \$5.25.**

**Junior Conference, June 14-27. Cost \$20.25.**

**Young People's Conference, June 28-July 11.**

**Cost \$22.25.**

Cub Camp, June 28-July 11. Cost \$18.25

**Laymen's Conference, July 11-13. Cost \$4.75**

**Adult Conference. July 12-26. Cost \$29.25: \$25.25.**

College Conference. July 12-26. Cost \$29.25; \$25.25.

Clergy School, July 14-26. Cost \$24.25; \$15.25.

**Midgets' Camp, July 12-26. Cost \$18.25.**

**GUEST PERIOD—JULY 26 TO SEPTEMBER 2**

Inn, with annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages. Central Dining Room in Inn

Beautiful lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course

## THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boys' Camp in connection with Guest Period, mile from Inn. August 3-31. Cost \$75.00

**For further information write:**

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, P. O. Box 319, Franklin, N. C.

(After June 7, Address.—Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

## CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Diocesan Needs	Paid to May 23		Diocesan Needs	Paid to May 23
Parishes			Organized Missions		
Atkinson, St. Thomas	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.02	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,650.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	125.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	21.00
Clinton, St. John's	15.00	75.00	Faison, Gabriel's	30.00	9.91
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,031.36	North West, All Souls'	10.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	275.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	
Hopewells, Christ Church	100.00	25.00	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	
Linnton, St. Mary's	1,500.00	500.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	49.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	12.70
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	590.00			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	25.00	Unorganized Missions		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00		Pollocksville,	5.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	81.72	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	49.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	15.00	6.08
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	40.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.00	17.53
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	167.14			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	3,671.56	Total	\$21,265.00	\$ 7,723.25
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	826.33			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	342.25			

### CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

[illegible]

### CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	24.00	5.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	175.00	18.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	22.56	10.00
<b>Organized Missions</b>			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	1.93	12.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	50.00	10.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	9.70	4.00
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00		1.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00		30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	15.00	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,330.00</b>
		<b>Grand Total.</b>	<b>\$33,800.00</b>
			<b>\$ 377.69</b>

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

### AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

North Carolina

State and Municipal

BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

283.05  
Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1941

NUMBER 6

# The Mission Herald



Dr. Lula Disosway (top left) with a few of the thousands of babies born each year in St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China. Evacuated from China with other missionary women and children, Dr. Disosway now goes to take charge of the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, another Episcopal Church institution, at Fort Yukon, Alaska.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## FORWARD IN SERVICE PROGRAM

So far we have not all fully appreciated the value of the Forward in Service Program of the Presiding Bishop of the Church. It has seemed too much involved in detail for some of our clergy and churches; others have carried it out in the minutest details. However, no program is ever capable of being literally applied to each and every group to whom it has been submitted. The important thing is to catch the spirit of it, realize its possibilities of adaptation, and work towards the full accomplishment of its real purpose. Certainly the roll call cannot be executed according to outlined details in the rural field; infrequency of services, remoteness of leadership from the field, exacting demands of work peculiar to farming and other conditions make it most difficult to carry out all the program. But it can be adapted and the desired results obtained even in the rural churches. The goal is every member of the Church enlisted in loyalty and devotion to the worship and service of God. The department of Evangelism is planning to further the Forward in Service Program throughout the rural field, and the Mission Herald feels sure that every loyal Churchman in the diocese will co-operate fully.

Now is the time for the churches of the Diocese to plan for carrying out the program of the department of Evangelism and have missions in every church in the diocese this fall. The plan of the department is in full accord with the Forward

in Service plan. Missions are held not for the purpose of arousing an emotionalism that expresses itself in unthought commitments; rather the purpose is to get the whole church together in rethinking its privileges and duties as children of God, and making intelligent decisions to a renewal of sincere worship and devotion to God. Intensive periods of worship and study help one to rid himself of many mistaken conceptions and unwise practices, and cause him to turn again to God that he may be blessed with a renewal of that Spirit, by which alone it is possible to please God. The department of Evangelism has presented a program for the diocese which is simple, direct and practicable. Let us give it our sincere support.

## ZION PARISH, JESSAMA, BEAUFORT COUNTY

In January 1940 the Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Parish decided to assume the responsibility of helping the Church pay off its diocesan quota for the year, in addition to the obligations placed upon the organization proper. The investment of "Talent" money seemed to be the most feasible plan for raising the necessary funds, as this was something in which everyone might have a part, and each person was given twenty-five cents (25c) to invest for a period of six months.

At the last meeting in June, before the adjournment for summer, a total of \$65.00 was turned in to the Treasurer.

The project proved to be such a success that the organization decided to adopt the same plan for the first six months of 1941, and at the meeting with Mrs. Cabe Cutler, Wednesday afternoon, the proceeds were brought in, and to the joy and amazement of the membership, the amount was almost doubled over the previous—the total being \$106.55.

Various means were used for raising the money. It being a rural church, some invested in eggs and chickens, some sold vegetables at the curb market, some made aprons, fancy work, and quilts, while others invested in pigs, one did laundry work, and one sold shoestrings.

Not only have they turned that amount over to the parish treasurer and met all Auxiliary obligations, but have paid \$5.00 on the Summer work which will go toward the building of a colored church at Sladesville in Hyde County. All of which proves conclusively, what an organization with a membership of 13, can accomplish when they really have the will to put a program through.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1941

NUMBER 6

## PRESIDING BISHOP CALLS CHURCH TO NEW SUMMER PROGRAM

**"No Vacation from Religion This Summer," Says**

**Bishop Henry St. George Tucker, Offering  
Detailed Plans to Sustain Church Interest  
Throughout the Summer Months.**

### Part of Ten-Year Plan To Strengthen Church

New York, N. Y.—Striking boldly at churches which "shut up shop and go out of business during the summer months", Rt. Rev Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop, is urging acceptance by the Episcopal Church of a summer program, making provision both for people who go away and people who stay at home. Bishop Tucker's feeling is that people need the ministrations of the Church all the year round, and that too many Episcopalians—he does not refer to members of other Churches—take vacations from their religion at the same time they take recreational vacations.

As a part of his ten-year plan for strengthening the Church, known as "Forward in Service," Bishop Tucker recommends a program including some or all of eleven topics. The program in any parish, he advises, shall be planned and executed by a parish planning group which would meet informally now, and all through the summer.

Summer services with the whole family in view are suggested, these to be short, with brief sermons and congregational singing. Home discussion groups are to be formed, vacation Bible schools are to be organized, and special visits by lay people and the clergy are to be made.

A list of books for summer reading is supplied, and daily meditation and Bible reading are urged. Representatives of parishes are advised to attend summer schools and conferences, of which there are 94 in the Episcopal Church this year.

Plans include week-end retreats and conferences, especially for laymen. Excursions to points of interest in the neighborhood are advised, these to include visits to Church institutions, or examples of special forms of religious work.

Bishop Tucker submits what he calls a slogan for this summer's Forward in Service program: "Wherever you are this summer, go to church at least once a week."

## URGES FREE DISCUSSION ABOUT WORLD AND CHURCH

New York, N. Y., June—(Special)—Convoys for Britain, the Lend-Lease Bill, munitions for Japan, food for conquered Europeans, conscientious objectors—these are some of the subjects which Episcopalians throughout the country will be discussing this summer under a plan announced today by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop.

The plan, said to be one of the most unusual ventures ever undertaken by a Church, is designed to guide conversation of Church members. Recognizing the probability that talk everywhere is likely to center on the war in Europe, questions and topics suggested as subjects for summer conversation relate largely to the war.

"What are you and your friends and neighbors talking about this summer?" asks the announcement of the plan, half a million copies of which will be distributed throughout the country. It adds: "The war? America's part in the war? Here are some topics for you to talk about on the golf course, at your summer place, while driving, on vacation or at home."

Then follows a series of questions, some of which are:

What are the religious implications of the war?

What problems does the Church face as a result of the war? What problems is it likely to face after the war?

Has the war had any appreciable effect upon the attitude of Americans toward the Church, especially Church attendance?

Are your own friends going to church more regularly today than before the war?

Should the Church take a stand on such subjects as the Lend-Lease Bill, food for conquered European nations, convoys for England, munitions to Japan, etc.?

Is anyone, for conscience sake, justified in refusing to serve his country in war?

What can the Church do to bring about lasting peace?

Should the Church put forward a program for social and political betterment?

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SUMMER WORK, 1941

NOTE: Summer work of the Woman's Auxiliary for 1941 will be for St. Thomas' Mission.

### ST. THOMAS' MISSION, SLADESVILLE—ITS BEGINNING AND ITS PRESENT NEED.

St. Thomas' Mission, located at Sladesville, Hyde County, North Carolina is the first effort of our Church among Negroes since 1760, when the S. P. C. K. started a school for Negroes and Indians in that county.

This Mission is young in this Diocese and in the brief period of the two years of its existence it has thirty members of which the majority are young people of high school age and above.

The founding of St. Thomas' is the consecrated work of a layman of the Diocese of Georgia, whose name is Oscar A. Peay, who is also the principal of the Training School of this county located at Sladesville. His coming in contact with young people day after day, and in the devotions of the Sunday School that he conducted used the Episcopal form of service and this caused them to want to know more about the Church and its form of worship. Because of his efforts in this respect, the first class was presented in 1939 to the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., by the Rev. J. B. Brown who is now retired, who was then the nearest minister located in this section.

The greatest and most pressing need of this Mission at the present is a Church building. Through the efforts of Mr. Peay we have been holding services in the auditorium of the Training School. But now where the Church has become established, and the ritual of the Church is especially adaptable to its form of Church building, and the atmosphere the Church creates for worship, the building of a Church building at Sladesville would be a definite asset to the work there.

The people themselves realize their need and have done something about it. This section of North Carolina is a farming section and therefore money is something that is scarce. But they who like Peter when being approached by the lame man answered in request to his desire to walk again said, "Silver and gold have I none, but whatsoever I have give I unto thee," they, with the same spirit, being limited in money and having the desire to have a Church, have given the timber from their lands to make the framing for the Church building.

This newly created mission in the Diocese is

most promising, chiefly among the young people of that community. Not only that but the parents and relatives of these young persons have followed them to the services of the Mission.

Through the help of God and the consecrated Christians that he has raised up to do his will, it is my earnest conviction that this Mission will go forward and take its place in the life of this Diocese and this great Church of ours.

REV. CHARLES M. JOHNSON,  
Priest-in-Charge.

### WORK AMONG THE LEPERS

One item of the 1941 Apportionment of the Woman's Auxiliary is \$25.00. This item is for work among lepers. Did you know there are five million persons (five million more or less) now in the world with leprosy? Through the American Mission to Lepers missionaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church are enabled to help care for lepers throughout the world. The Mission conducts a physical and spiritual ministry in missionary, private and government colonies which care for 35,000 persons.

The Mission supplies such material and spiritual aids as coats, shoes, blankets, bandages, fuel, farming material, surgical supplies, Bibles, eye treatment, sermons, evangelists, and even a few cows to give children milk.

\$ 1.00 feeds a leper for a month.

2.00 buys a blanket.

10.00 gives treatment for two years—enough to cure an early case.

40.00 provides a year of complete care.

If you wish to know more about this Christian work write to the American Mission to Lepers, Inc., No. 156 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Ask for the story of "PETE." If you wish to make personal contributions send same to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C., and mark "FOR WORK AMONG LEPERS."

### ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

On Sunday, June 15th, a new set of green Altar hangings, the gift of the Altar Guild, was received and blessed by the Rector, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.

The Rev. Mr. Schenck will spend some time this summer at Montreat, where he will have charge of the Religious Program.

## GOES FROM CHINA TO HOSPITAL POST IN ALASKA MISSION

**Dr. Lula Disoway, 15 Years in Shanghai, Heads Hospital at Fort Yukon**

**Originally From North Carolina**

New Bern, N. C.—Dr. Lula Disoway, a native of New Bern, but in charge of St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, China, for the past 15 years, leaves this month to assume a like position at the famous Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, Fort Yukon, Alaska. The Episcopal Church, which operates both institutions, has adopted a policy of evacuating women and children from its missions in the Orient, and Dr. Disoway immediately volunteered for the vacant post in Alaska. She hopes ultimately, however, to return to China.

At St. Elizabeth's, Dr. Disoway was described as "an electrifying bundle of energy. Rest seems to have no meaning for this Christian worker. Making rounds and operating all morning, clinics all afternoon and subject to call all night, not infrequently she puts in 24 hours a day."

Dr. Disoway is a graduate of the North Carolina University for Women. She taught school for a year, then took pre-medical work at Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, and continued medical study at the Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia. After her internship she went immediately to China.

The Hudson Stuck Hospital at Fort Yukon is the only hospital in a vast arctic region. It is staffed by a physician and four nurses, and in a year ministers to more than 6,000 patients, both Indian and white.

## ADULT CONFERENCE—CAMP LEACH

One of the really excellent movements that have been attempted in the diocese, during the past few years, and which is destined to wield a mighty power for influencing and deepening the spiritual life of the Church, was the conference for adults held in June at Camp Leach, under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Youth Leadership department of the diocese. The attendance far exceeded the anticipations of the leaders. But the thing that mattered was that a week was spent in studying the problems that confront the Church and our relationship to those problems, as workers together with God. None left without having experienced a broadening vision of the Christian's relationship to God, a deepening appreciation of the consecration and spiritual insight of our leaders, and an awakening sense of the joy of fellow-

ship with each other. We are persuaded that the spiritual values of the conference will be realized throughout the diocese during the coming year.

## MEETING OF EIGHTH DISTRICT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Eighth District of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina, met in Grace Church, Woodville on the morning of May 20, 1941. The Rev. Lewis Schenck, rector of the Parish, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Hardy. The offering, presented during the service, amounted to \$12.20, and was later turned over to the chairman to send delegates to the Adult conference at Camp Leach.

During the business session reports were made on the Unified Movement of the Church's Youth and on summer conferences at Camp Leach. Mrs. John Hardy, Woman's Auxiliary representative on the Temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese, gave a brief history of the Youth work of the whole Church, and its recent steps toward unification, then discussed the work within the Diocese, giving a report of the Survey made by the Temporary Youth Commission, and its recommendations to the Executive Board. She urged that the Woman's Auxiliary do all in its power to further the work with Youth in the various parishes. The Rev. Mr. Schenck presented conferences at Camp Leach, stressing particularly the Adult conference. Mr. Hardy explained the new Scholarship Camp for Boys, and urged that each auxiliary represented there send a boy to the camp.

A deeply interesting and inspiring program, Forward in Service, followed noon-day prayers. Two papers were presented: the first on The Roll Call, prepared by Miss Margaret Everett of St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton, and, in her absence, read by Miss Effie Waldo of the same parish; the second, Go Forward in Service, containing the objectives of the ten-year plan of the Presiding Bishop, was presented by Mrs. W. S. Smith, of St. Thomas Parish, Windsor. Both papers were excellently prepared, and presented in a clear and interesting manner our Church's hopes for her members during the next ten years.

Following the program, Mrs. Stephen Norfleet, of Kelford, a member of Grace Church, was elected chairman of the District for the next two years. She chose as her secretary Miss Stella Phelps, of Woodville. The assemblage was then invited to the home of the Burges Urquharts, where a delicious buffet luncheon was served. The meeting was then adjourned to meet at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, in the Spring of 1942.

## BETHESDA AUXILIARY OF ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Bethesda Auxiliary of Wilmington, is an auxiliary of Church members from various churches, many of whom are unable to attend services and take part in active work—some of them are very old, some are sick and unable to leave home, with some members who are able to help them in the more active work. All of them are glad to know they are still needed in church work, that there is something each one of them can do. Through their little box they are contributing to the five fields of service—and through their prayers they are helping to bring nearer the Kingdom of God. Every town could have an auxiliary of this kind. Miss Maria Walker is the leader of this Auxiliary and Mrs. N. N. Davis is the secretary.

### THE CHURCH FLAG

Little, crippled, old, bright, eager "Miss 'Ria" had for companion and friend a niece who adored her.

Whatever they were interested in they prayed over. So they prayed a great deal—they had many eager interests and many friends.

Among other things the Bethesda Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met in their warm cheery sitting room,—a small select guild—all old people. Their contributions went into a box on the center table in front of "Miss 'Ria's" chair. The box was often emptied and its contents given to some special cause, to the minister or to the bishop who lived just around the corner.

"Miss 'Ria's" greatest regret was the impossibility of attending church regularly. She had been trained and taught to know her bounden duty was to worship God every Sunday in His Church. A wheel chair sometimes could carry her there but that would have to be a great occasion. Always she went on Easter Sunday afternoon to the children's special celebration. She wished she could go to the sunrise service when the Sunday School children sang on the tower. She was one of the three left living—she and Nida Brown and Anna Grant—who remembered the first tower service of the children. She was a child seventy-six years ago when the congregation flocked to church after the war was over and the soldiers gone from the town.

This year, this patriotic year, when the whole United States was giving more thought and honor than usual to its flag, the Episcopal Church had chosen a design for a flag, and a picture of it had come to our shut-in. On it were a St. Andrew's

cross, made up of nine Jerusalem crosses, and one larger red cross which had symbolized the Christian church since early centuries, all in red, white and blue—a beautiful thing.

"Suppose we buy the biggest, best flag there is for the Sunday School children to carry on Easter Day in the church. Look it up and see how much it will cost." The catalogue said \$50.05 for the regulation size. The box on the table had been emptied yesterday.

"Do you suppose we can do it? It is really a great deal to ask."

They prayed over it, then immediately decided to order the flag to be sure it would be delivered on time. As they made out the order and had it ready to sign, they saw the postman approach the house.

"The letter is not ready for him to take, but go see what he has for us."

He had one letter. They finished their order, then opened the letter. Out dropped a check. They knew their prayer was answered. There was enough money for the flag—enough and more.

This was a personal check, but it could be spent, and the box would pay it back. The box never failed.

ELIZABETH McKOY.

Note—The above story was written for the Scrap Book being prepared for St. James' Church.

### FULL TIME DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FOR ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., announced to the congregation on Whitsunday, as a part of the great rededication service, the securing of a full time Director of Religious Education for the parish. Miss Elsie May Wain, Granite Quarry, N. C., will begin work in the parish on September 1.

Miss Wain is a graduate this June of Columbia Teachers College, New York, and also of the Juliard School of Music. She has been a resident of Windham House in New York for the past two years.

The services of Miss Wain were secured for the parish for one year through a very gracious gift of a number of interested individuals who used this means to pay tribute to Rev. W. O. Cone, late Rector of the parish.

Miss Wain will have charge of Church School work, youth work, and also direct the music of the parish.



**32ND ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCA-  
TION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS IN  
EAST CAROLINA WAS HELD IN ST.  
JOHN'S CHURCH, EDENTON, REV.  
S. N. GRIFFITH, RECTOR.**

**Tuesday, June 17th**

7:30 P. M.—Evening Prayer by the Revs.  
Messrs. S. N. Griffith and Roger  
E. Bunn.

Address, Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive  
Secretary, Diocese of East Caro-  
lina.

Address, Dr. H. L. Trigg, President,  
N. C. State College, Elizabeth  
City, N. C.

**Wednesday, June 18th**

7:00 A. M.—Corporate Communion of Women,  
Rev. C. M. Johnson, Celebrant,  
Rev. V. Earle Artis, Assistant.

9:00 A. M.—“Quiet Hour”, conducted by Rev.  
J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St.  
Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

10:00 A. M.—Business.

Minutes; Dean's Remarks; Re-  
ports: Treasurer; Parishes and  
Missions, and Church Schools.

Discussion: “The Scholarship  
Fund.”

Discussion: “Youth Activities,”  
led by the Rev. O. E. Holder, Rec-  
tor of St. Mark's Church, Wil-  
mington.

Discussion: “Needs of the Church  
in This Convocation,” Rev. J. B.  
Brown and Prof. Alexander  
Blake.

**Woman's Auxiliary:**

2:30 P. M.—Mrs. R. I. Johnson, presiding.

Devotions; greetings from local  
branch, response. Minutes; roll  
call; reports; Treasurer; United  
Thank Offering Custodian; Edu-  
cational Secretary; Box Work  
Secretary; Christian Social Rela-  
tions Secretary.

Paper: “Dedication of Self, Sub-  
stance, and Service, to Christ  
Through the Church”, Mrs. Sam  
Thaggard of St. Joseph's, Fay-  
etteville.

President's Address: Reports of  
Committees.

7:30 P. M.—Missionary Program by local  
branch, Mrs. E. A. V. Herritage,  
president; Rev. R. I. Johnson,  
Dean; Rev. C. M. Johnson, Secre-  
tary; Mr. Sam Thaggard, Treas-  
urer; Mrs. R. I. Johnson, Presi-  
dent; Mrs. O. E. Holder, Secre-  
tary; Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treas-  
urer; Mrs. R. R. Taylor, UTO  
Custodian; Mrs. E. M. Powell,  
Educational Secretary; Mrs. E.  
M. Wilson, Box Work Secretary;  
Mrs. Sam Thaggard, Secretary  
Christian Social Relations.

**AN EASTER FESTIVAL IN 1877**

A most interesting photograph has recently  
been presented to the Diocesan Office. Not only  
is it interesting when viewed from the standpoint  
of time and place but also because it places the  
Diocese of East Carolina definitely in the ranks  
of service in the year of 1877, although, as a Dio-  
cese it was not constituted until 1883, being or-  
ganized in 1884.

Records show that in the year 1877 the Lenten  
Mite Box Offering of the boys and girls of the  
Church had its beginning. The first Offering  
amounted to \$200. East Carolina had one contri-  
butor, maybe more.

The photograph is that of a ship in full sail—  
sailing under a standard of the Church—the Cross  
of Jesus. The sails are formed by eleven banners,  
labeled, Purity, Peace, Humility, Piety, Love,  
Submission, Mercy, Meekness, Courage, One Lord  
One Faith One Baptism, Christ our Refuge, and on  
the side of the boat these words appear, “Lo, I Am  
With You Always.” The title of the picture is  
“EASTER FESTIVAL OF CHRIST CHURCH  
SUNDAY SCHOOL”—New Bern, N. C., April  
1st, 1877.

We offer congratulations to Christ Church for  
her interest in one of the most important national  
offerings since its beginning—64 years ago.

**IMPROVEMENT IN BISHOP'S DARST'S  
CONDITION**

The Bishop, who is in southwestern Virginia  
for a much needed rest reports that there is con-  
siderable improvement in his condition. He feels  
that he will be in good shape to carry on his work  
upon his return in the early fall.

CLIPPINGS FROM NOTES OF THE NATIONAL  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING,  
APRIL 18-21, 1941

Communities Affected by Army Camps and War

Industries

Was the subject of the second problem which the Church is asked to face and was presented by Miss Edith Balmford of the Department of Christian Social Relations, who said that the rapid changes due to increasing the armed forces and speeding up production of war materials, have caused the agencies dealing with social problems to consider the following:

1. Recreation and leisure time of men in training camps. The Government will take care of recreation within the camp grounds (though not all camps are yet supplied), but it is the time when they are outside the camp grounds that must be considered. The Y. W., Y. M., Catholic organizations, Jewish organizations and the Travelers' Aid are attempting to raise \$12,000,000 for this purpose. As Church people we should help in this effort.

2. Moving population. 3. Housing. 4. Health. 5. Emotional strains.

The Task of the Church

1. The Parish in the neighborhood of the camp. Oftentimes it is not adequate to meet the situation, due to lack of funds and size of building. It is not always as cordial to the men and their families as it should be.

2. Army and Navy Commission has assumed the responsibility of: (a) Supplying the Chaplains' needs; (b) Furnishing names of communicants from the home parish to Chaplains and to the parish near the camps; and (c) Paying pension premiums. 3. Responsibility of Church members: (a) Help form public opinion and attitude. These boys are normal boys; the physically unfit are not accepted. They should be treated as normal human beings, not as if they were a menace. (b) New legislation. If very young girls are employed around the camp and no law forbids, something must be done. (c) Church people can open their homes to these boys on Sunday for dinner, or invite them to Community or Parish House on Sunday for entertainment. (d) Cooperate with existing agencies that are trying to serve. Specific problems can be taken care of by informing Miss Balmford who will advise where and to whom they should be referred.

Miss Marston

Spoke of the conferences held in Church Missions House with the heads of the Departments of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations to discuss the Unified Parish Program, in which conferences she and Miss Harvey had been included. As one of the members on the Forward in Service Committee, she said that special emphasis this year will be laid on Worship and the Unified Parish Program. She called attention to the fact that, as members of the Auxiliary, there are three ways in which we may serve in the Forward in Service Plan; namely: 1. As individuals, Emphasis is laid on personal dedication. 2. As members of an organization. To be quite sure the organization does not in any way block the Forward in Service, but is kept as an open channel. 3. As members of the parish and community, in corporate activity.

Miss Marston also gave the final figures for Supply Work for 1940, which are \$167,730.32, an increase of \$7,924.92 over 1939. She also stated that the total amount given to date to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Relief was \$8,864.64; and that the offering this year of the Interdenominational World Day of Prayer showed an increase of \$10,000 over previous years.

A new project will be the publication of a Methods Bulletin for the Woman's Auxiliary. Because Forth does not carry methods, there have been many requests for something of the kind for leaders.

She announced the retirement of Miss Sagen-dorf as of July 1st after 19 years' service as Miss Lindley's secretary.

Miss Harvey

Announced the two subjects for next year's Study Course will be: "Christianity and Democracy" and "Christians and World Order". Two books are now available on each subject. For the first, "Christian Roots of Democracy" by Holt and "Author of Liberty" by Searle; and for the second, "A Christian Imperative" by Barnes, and "The Seed of the Soil" by Baker. A leaflet, "Missionary Education, 1941-42", which lists all suggested material for next year, is now ready for distribution.

Miss Harvey also said that the packets are being prepared, giving an answer to the question, "What is Your Church Doing?" on both of these subjects, which will be available to leaders later.

Unified Parish Program

Dr. McGregor spoke to the Board of the great help the conferences, composed of the heads of the

Departments of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations and the Woman's Auxiliary Executive Secretary and Secretary of Christian Education, had been to clarify to themselves the meaning and understanding of the term "Unified Parish Program"; and said that whatever plan came out of this would be a joint one. He said that the unification of the Woman's Auxiliary, or of the women's organizations, was probably the first step and should be considered tentative.

Later in the Board meeting, the Program Committee presented in its report a recommendation, which was voted by the Board, that the "Unit of Study on the Unified Parish Program", prepared by Miss Harvey, be printed as soon as possible. This should be a great help to any group wishing to plan a Unified Program for the women or for the whole parish.

#### Dr. Addison

Spoke on the new policy of Recruiting and Apportioning Missionaries, which has recently been adopted by the National Council, namely: Selecting men for the Mission Field rather than waiting for volunteers. These men, or women, are selected because of their ability, usually recommended by the Deans of Seminaries as the best of that year; and this should mean getting better material rather than poorer. They are told "You have been chosen by the Presiding Bishop". This plan supplements the volunteer system. Dr. Addison announced that the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary was to be a member of the Appointment Committee for all women chosen. This is a step forward for the women as heretofore the Woman's Auxiliary has only had a voice in selecting the United Thank Offering Workers.

#### Reports by Provincial Representatives

Were given. Diocesan Presidents, please keep in mind that your Provincial representative on the Board can only report what you tell her about the work in your Diocese. Please keep me fully informed.

#### Finance Committee

The following disbursements were recommended and voted: Council of Women for Home Missions, migrant work, \$400; Ginning Anniversary Fund, \$100; Brent House, Student Conference, \$100; National Peace Conference dues, \$10; Discretionary Fund of Supply Secretary, \$75; Discretionary Fund of Executive Secretary, \$35; Delegate to World Sunday School Association, Mexico, traveling expenses, \$100; Fund for Missionaries on Furlough (2), \$50; Friendship House and Congress House, each \$25 Fund for Missionaries' Expenses at Summer Conferences, \$750.

#### Personnel

Miss Gammack announced that plans for putting into effect the new policy of recruiting women Church workers by the Apprenticeship Plan had been completed. The National Executive Board voted in 1940 to use some of the scholarship funds for this purpose. The apprentices will be carefully selected college girls who will be sent to selected places under the direct supervision of a clergyman or woman worker and will have an opportunity of testing her interest and attitude towards Church work. At the end of the year she will be free to choose Church work or another profession.

#### Announcing

The change in the name of "Quiet Day of Prayer", November 11, to CHURCHWIDE DAY OF PRAYER.

Miss Dorothy Stabler, recommended by the Board and appointed by the Presiding Bishop, as National Secretary of Supply and Christian Social Relations, to become effective May 15th.

Miss Elizabeth Williamson, Ph. D., recommended by the Board and appointed by the Presiding Bishop, as Director of Brent House, successor to Mrs. George Biller.

The musical score of the United Thank Offering Prayer may be obtained through the Pennsylvania Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at the Church House, 202 South 19th Street, Philadelphia.

A list of SPECIALS, as suggested projects for Diocesan or Provincial Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, will be prepared by the Executive Board in consultation with the National Council; and literature on each will be made available.

The next meeting of the Executive Board will be October 10-13.

ALPHA B. NASH

Representative of the Fourth Province.

#### ORDINATION OF HARVEY W. GLAZIER

Mr. Harvey W. Glazier was ordained to the diaconate by Bishop Thomas C. Darst, on June 6th, in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va. The sermon was preached by Rev. Moultrie Guerry and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Mr. Glazier will be minister-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

## REPORT OF TEMPORARY YOUTH COMMISSION, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Presented to Executive Council, May 13, 1941

We, the members of the temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina, have met twice since organization. An executive committee of the commission was set up and that committee has conducted a survey of the youth work being done by the Episcopal Church in this diocese. On the basis of the findings of this survey we would make the following report to the Executive Council of the diocese.

Of necessity the report has been based only upon the survey sheets returned from fifty-two parishes and missions. We recognize, therefore, that the picture is not as complete as we should have desired. We do believe, however, that the findings herein presented picture a very representative cross-section of the diocese, and that they are indicative of the work now being done. We would state, too, that it has not been easy to arrive at some of the figures presented, because of the differences in the ways in which the report was interpreted by different people. We believe, however, that the summaries represent an approximately true picture.

The survey sheets asked for information concerning all young men and women within the ages of 10-30, inclusive. The fifty-two parishes and missions reporting list 2,430 such young people. In making out our more detailed report we have divided these into four age groups, inclusive: 10-13 14-20, 21-25 and 26-30. The figures for these groups are as follows:

### Ages 10-13: Reported—677. In Church Schools 640

Three Junior Y. P. S. L.'s report a combined membership of 67.

Regular Y. P. S. L.'s report, from this group 99 (These are below Y. P. S. L. age limits).

One Boy's Club reports 15 members.

One Junior Auxiliary reports 5 members.

Servers' Guilds report, from this group 4 members.

There are a number of Junior Choirs reported, but we have not included these, as we do not feel they should be listed as full-time youth organizations.

487 of this group are unreached by any Church organization, other than the Church School.

### Ages 14-20: Reported—1,031. In Church School

—620. Away at school, etc.—160.

25 Y. P. S. L.'s report from this age 463 members.

Two organized Older Youth Groups report 17. One Guild reports 9.

Two Junior Auxiliaries report 8.

Three Acolyte Guilds report 11.

363 of these young people are at home and not working in any Church organization other than Church School.

### Ages 21-25: Reported—389. In Church School

—67. Away at Work, etc.—75.

Y. P. S. L.'s report from this group 27 members.

The Woman's Auxiliary has reached 40 girls.

Various Men's Groups have reached 17 boys.

Two Older Youth Groups include 21.

200 young men and women, at home, are not meeting with any Church organization other than Church School.

### Ages 26-30: Reported—333. In Church School

54. Away at Work, etc.—18.

The Woman's Auxiliary has reached 50 of the young women.

Men's Clubs have reached only 21 of the young men.

The same two Older Youth Groups include 7.

The Y. P. S. L. has 7, although this is above its age limit.

230 of our young adults are not connected with any active Church organization outside of the Church School.

We find, therefore, that of the 2,430 young people reported by these fifty-two parishes and missions 1,289 are not connected with any Church organization, with only 1,141 so enrolled.

One other pertinent fact discovered in the survey is the existence of about 64 isolated young people from the ages of 10 to 25, in places so small that there is no possibility of belonging to any active Church organization.

We, the members of the Commission, are very aware of the fact that there may be some few discrepancies in our figures, due to over-lapping memberships, inaccuracies in reports and the like. We also recognize the fact that membership in an organization is no real barometer of spiritual awareness or of religious zeal. There are no doubt many young persons who are vitally related to

their Church and still are not on the rolls of any organization, just as there are certainly many who are listed as members of different groups but take no vital part in the activities of that group. However, we do not feel that such possibilities can detract from the authenticity of the general picture which the above figures reveal.

It seems to us very evident that the Diocese of East Carolina at present is doing a very inadequate work with the young people within its fold. Were it not for one or two very active parishes and missions the picture would be even more astoundingly inadequate. At least five places report no organizations whatsoever for their youth, outside of a Church School and perhaps a choir. The Church Schools are reaching most of the younger children but the enrollment is appallingly low in the upper age levels. There are, as we say, a few places which are very evidently accomplishing a fine piece of work with all age groups. However, the majority of the fields fall between the two extremes—with a certain amount of work going on (generally in the high school age group), but with nothing like an adequate youth program.

It has been constantly affirmed that the great difficulty with most youth work in the Church and outside is the failure to secure adequate adult leadership for youth. The cry has come from the young people of the Church themselves and also from the rectors. Only 23 of the 52 parishes and missions reporting list any adults interested in youth work. Some admit their inability to secure such help. Those parishes and missions which show good reports are those places where there are a number of older men and women who are willing and ready to work with the rectors in the youth program. It is also evident, from the failure of many of the clergy to respond to the survey, the constant prodding necessary to get results from others, and the careless inadequacies of the reports of many who did respond, that too many of our clergy do not feel the importance of the work with their youth, either do not take the program seriously, have not the time, or just do not know how to go about the whole business.

Our Presiding Bishop has said that we must have a definite "Forward Movement" on the part of the youth of the Church, if the whole Church expects to march "Forward in Service." To the National Council he said, as quoted in one of our Church papers, "If we fail with youth, that is the greatest failure of all." We feel, therefore, very strongly, that the time has come in the Diocese of East Carolina when the whole Church awoken to its tremendous responsibility toward the young people. Many of our new mission fields are almost

completely young people's work. We have a job to do.

It would seem imperative, then, that the Diocese of East Carolina, in line with the expanding policy of the National Church's Division of Youth, needs some one central guiding force to oversee the work which is being done for the youth of the diocese. We believe that such a force should consist of one small group of men and women, old and young, clerical and lay, which would be responsible for the promotion and guidance of all of the work among young people in every parish and mission in the diocese, including especially those in the age group from 14-25, on whom the greatest emphasis should be placed. Especially is it important that some kind of a program be mapped out for the so-called isolated youth group in the diocese. This central force would also be responsible for the promotion of the ideals and programs of the new United Youth Program of the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. It would aid all rectors in the youth program, advise in the setting up of suitable organizations, make available good program materials, and the like.

Wherefore, we, the temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina, having been appointed such by the Bishop, do hereby recommend to the Executive Council of the Diocese:

1. That said Executive Council shall set up as one of its departments a separate Department of Youth, which department shall direct all youth work in the Diocese, promoting and guiding the same, except Church Schools.

2. That this Department of Youth shall consist of one clergyman, one layman, one laywoman and two young people (one of whom shall be 20 years of age or over and the other over 14 but under 20). Only the chairman of this Department shall necessarily be a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

3. That this Department shall set up an Advisory Committee of Young People, which committee shall function under the Department. The chairman of this Committee shall be one of the two young people on the Department. The action of the Committee shall be purely in an advisory capacity. The chairman of the Department may meet with the Committee, but shall have no vote in its findings.

4. That this Advisory Committee of Young People shall consist of three representatives of the Y. P. S. L., two representatives from other Youth Groups over twenty years of age, one representative from other organizations under twenty years of age, and one representative from



the College Group, and two representatives from the isolated group. The setting up of this committee shall be left up to the department.

5. That this set-up for Diocesan Youth Work be organized immediately, so that it can begin functioning with the opening of the fall program, 1941.

Signed:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Chairman; Mrs. Alexander Miller, \*Mrs. John Hardy, \*Mrs. G. W. Earle, \*Mr. E. O. Rehm, \*The Rev. Walter R. Noe, The Rev. Mortimer Glover, \*The Rev. John S. Armfield, The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, \*The Rev. John C. Grainger, The Rev. E. F. Moseley, \*Mr. C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., \*Hampton Noe, \*Pat Wal-drop, Hallie Townes, \*Mary D. Horne, George Stonehouse, Louis Elam.

\*—Those present when the report actually approved.

### SENIOR CONFERENCE AT CAMP LEACH

The Senior Conference of the Young People is now in session at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C.

The Rev. John C. Grainger of Goldsboro is the Director of the Camp and the Rev. W. R. Noe is Assistant Director.

Members of the faculty are: Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. John Armfield, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. E. B. Ferguson, and Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.

Mrs. W. R. Noe is Camp Mother.

Counsellors: For the girls, "Sis" Bell, Mrs. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Harvey Glazier, Miss Anna Louise Robertson. For the boys, Rev. E. B. Ferguson, Rev. John Armfield, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rev. Harvey Glazier. Rev. and Mrs. Harvey Glazier are in charge of the Night Programs.

Camp will close with a service and sermon by Rev. W. R. Noe, on Sunday, June 29th.

There are about 90, including the staff, at the Senior Camp—almost the capacity of the Camp.

### OTHER CONFERENCES TO BE HELD AT CAMP LEACH THIS SUMMER

Junior Camp for boys and girls, beginning Monday, June 30th, and lasting for two weeks. The Director will be the Rev. W. Tate Young of Fayetteville.

Midget Camp for boys and girls, for two weeks, beginning July 14th, Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe of Wilmington, Directors.

Scholarship Camp for boys, for one week, beginning July 28th, Rev. John W. Hardy, Director.

### NOW IS THE TIME TO REGISTER FOR MIDGET CAMP

A large attendance is expected at Midget Camp. Many names have already been received. Those who want to attend this Camp should make application now, accompanied by the Registration Fee of \$1.00. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. is the Business Manager and all applications should be mailed to him at the earliest possible date.

### MISS HORNE NAMED Y. P. S. L. PRESIDENT

Miss Mary D. Horne of Greenville was elected president of the Young People's Service League at the annual convention of the Y. P. S. L. in the Diocese of East Carolina at Camp Leach.

The Rev. Rufus J. Womble, rector of St. Mark's church of Roxboro, was the principal speaker at a banquet which opened the convention.

Other officers elected were: Tommy Jordan of Fayetteville, first vice-president; Jane Read of Plymouth, second vice-president; Sally Bozart of Washington, secretary; Mac Wilson of Wilmington, treasurer; Mary Mitcham of Goldsboro, thank offering secretary; Mrs. Alexander Miller of Wilmington, counsellor-at-large; Mrs. T. W. Earle of Edenton, counsellor for the convocation of Edenton; O. E. Rhem of Fayetteville, counsellor for the convocation of Wilmington; and the Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe of Wilmington, clergyman-at-large.

Pennants for outstanding league work were given to St. John's of Wilmington; St. Paul's of Wilmington; St. John's of Fayetteville; St. Paul's of Greenville; St. Stephen's of Goldsboro; Christ Church of New Bern; Christ Church of Elizabeth City.

The Bishop's Shield was presented to St. John's of Wilmington for being the best league in the diocese during the past year.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington.

### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, Y. P. S. L.

Well! We feel that we have accomplished quite a bit this year and certainly have had a grand time with our various projects.

Volunteer work is always needed and we have rendered our services on many occasions. I believe the other auxiliaries in the parish and the older church workers call upon us because they know that we love to help out and assist them in any way.

Experience is what we need! We never will

have enough, so we have not disbanded with the idea of no work 'till another year but are ready, willing, and able to earnestly help any time.

Although our attendance at Sunday night meetings has not been up to par we have that feeling of having accomplished much, so with that in mind we are hoping for better attendance and more hard work next year.

---

### Y. P. S. L. CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

---

Next Sunday night our league is to have its last meeting immediately after a supper, which is to be given at the parish house. Sunday morning at the 11 o'clock service we are having our last corporate communion, and every leaguer is being urged to attend. We've all tried hard this year and we're hoping, if nothing happens, to be a standard league.

A few weeks ago the officers for next year were elected and they are as follows:

President, Elizabeth Rountree; Vice-President, Betsy DeBruhl; Secretary, Mary Louise Moulton; Treasurer, Beverly Morrison. Elizabeth Rountree and Betsy DeBruhl were chosen as our official delegates to attend the convention at Camp Leach, but several of our other members are also planning to go.

We sincerely hope that when league starts again next Fall all the members will be enthusiastic and willing to cooperate so as to make our organization better than it has ever been.

Sincerely,

SOPHIA SUE DUFFY.

---

### MEETING, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, DISTRICT NO. 3

---

The annual Get-To-Gether meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Pitt County held its regular meeting May 21st, 1941, at Saint James' Church, Ayden.

The session was opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion by Rev. John Armfield, of Greenville.

Following the service the District President, Mrs. P. W. Picklesimmer, presided over the business session.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

An interesting feature of the meeting was the display of some missionary boxes which had been sent to the colored missions, St. Andrew's, Green-

ville and St. Timothy's, Farmville, by Auxiliaries of the Diocese of Central New York.—As the contents were being shown, Mr. Armfield gave us some very enlightening information about these missions and the splendid work they are doing despite the many handicaps under which they carry on their work.

Miss Hennie Long gave us some information on the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach June 9-14, for the first time. She urged that as many of us as possible avail ourselves of this wonderful opportunity to attend this conference, as it is the only one being held this summer nearer than Kanuga. However, she said, "Don't forget Kanuga; if you can possibly attend, do so."

Mrs. Picklesimmer gave us a most instructive talk on the use of the Woman's Auxiliary Program. She says that it is most essential that the chairmen of each department study and use the outlines given. A motion was made and carried, that the group instruct the Secretary to write the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and ask that when they make out the study outline for the coming year they suggest some constructive work that might be done in the same field as the study.

Before adjourning the meeting a Round-Table discussion was held again this year to discuss the problems confronting each Auxiliary. The same old problem of attendance seemed to be foremost, as well as that of getting people to take a part on the programs of the Educational meetings. An excellent suggestion came from one Auxiliary who had tried an all day meeting with luncheon, in the home of one of the members, thereby reviewing the entire book, the group might be studying, in one day. They felt that more interest in the course of study was created, than if they had taken several meetings, probably one each week, in which to complete the book.

The presentation of the Nominating Committee of Miss Helen Smith, of Farmville as the new President of the district was unanimously accepted.

An invitation was extended to the group to meet in Greenville next year.

A most delicious luncheon was served by the ladies of St. James' on the church lawn.

---

### RESTORATION WORK AT BATH

---

Carpenters are at work on both St. Thomas Church and the Williams House nearby, which will be used as a rectory. Plans are being made for a pilgrimage when Bishop Darst returns to the Diocese.

## MEETING OF DISTRICT NO. 4, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary was held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, opening with a celebration of the Holy Communion, with the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews as celebrant.

The business session was opened with the chairman, Mrs. A. C. D. Noe, presiding. The minutes of the last meeting were read by the newly elected secretary, Mrs. Edgar Douglas. Mrs. Fred Outland, former Diocesan president of the Auxiliary, gave the address of welcome and Miss Beulah Mason of Bath, the response.

The district comprises Aurora, Bath, Chocowinity, Washington and Zion parishes. As the roll was called, a brief report of outstanding work done through the year was given by a representative from each church, all of which indicated growth along both spiritual and material lines.

A most interesting talk on the Adult Conferences to be held at Camp Leach and Kanuga, was made by Mrs. Outland, in which she stressed the need of better prepared leadership for the Church School and other phases of church work, and she stated that as the individual acquired more information, larger fields of work would open for this service.

Mrs. John Hardy, of Williamston, Diocesan Supply Chairman and a member of the Youth Movement Group, gave an informative and stirring talk on the laxity of training in this field, heretofore, and of how the General Church was awakening to the need of youth programs, and was doing large planning for the present and future.

Mrs. Sam Fowle, Diocesan chairman of Social Relations, spoke of the work being done in her field, which showed an awakened interest in this work and form of service, and she urged that we go forward to greater heights, until every person shares in the wonderful blessings, formerly enjoyed by the few.

Mrs. Catherine Harding Hodges told of the summer work to be done for the newly organized colored mission at Sladesville, the only colored work by the Episcopal Church in Hyde county, and urged the members of the Auxiliary to do everything possible to help these people to build a church.

A hearty discussion of church leadership was led by Mrs. Outland which brought out, from the experience of others, much that will be helpful to all.

Mrs. Redditt of Aurora, Mrs. R. A. Braddy of Zion, and Mrs. Herman Lollis of Chocowinity were appointed as the Courtesy Committee and the

Chairman graciously thanked the members of St. Peter's Parish for the splendid hospitality; the organist, Mrs. John Bonner, for the music, and the Rector's Aid for the delicious lunch served in the parish house upon adjournment.

Mrs. Edgar Douglas invited the assembly to meet in Zion Parish next year.

## RESOLUTIONS OF SYMPATHY

Whereas, God in His supreme wisdom has called to the richer life of service Mrs. J. L. Phelps and abiding in the faith that "He doeth all things well;

And Whereas, Mrs. Phelps has been a faithful member of Christ Church and an officer in the Woman's Auxiliary of St. David's parish for many years, and by her zeal, unceasing labor and co-operation proved an example of Christian living;

Therefore be it Resolved: That the Woman's Auxiliary and congregation of St. David's parish Creswell, are deeply conscious of the great loss they have sustained in the death of their friend and co-worker; and extend their deep and sincere sympathy to the bereaved husband and family;

Be it further Resolved: That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family and to the Mission Herald and recorded in the minutes with the further assurance of our heart-felt sympathy.

MRS. W. D. PEELE, President,  
MRS. A. S. HOLMES, Secretary.

## IN MEMORIAM

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C., realizes that in the death of Emma Hudgins Bond on May 16th, 1941, it has lost one of its most valued officers and advisors.

She was loyal in her Church life, having served as organist for a number of years, President, Vice-President and President Emeritus of the Woman's Auxiliary. She was an authority on genealogy and local history. A woman of intellect and charm.

Be it resolved:

That we extend to her family our deepest sympathy.

That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes, a copy sent to the Mission Herald, the Chocowan Herald and to each one of her children.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. H. G. WOOD,  
MRS. W. S. SUMMERELL,  
MISS CARRIE W. COKE.



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S. including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

## AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**



Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1941

NUMBER 7

# The Mission Herald

UNITED MOVEMENT CHRISTIAN YOUTH



Above is a picture of the National Youth Button. There is a red shield to symbolize Faith; a silver cross, and the letters also in silver, U. M. C. Y., United Movement of the Christian Youth.

To be eligible to wear these buttons, young people do not have to belong to any parish organization. Merely must they participate in some part of the United Program, the Whitsunday Corporate Communion, the Rule of Life or other Program Activity.

YOUTH SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 28th

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## BEGINNING AGAIN

With the commencement of a new year of Church activity, we again confront great privileges and grave responsibilities. For years we have faced these same opportunities to work together with God for the redemption of the world. We have made programs, resolved, discussed—but we have done so little. We have almost fallen into a state of desuetude. After all we seem to say, human nature is ever the same and can not be changed; so we may as well confine our activities to the select little group who feel as we do, and try to take care of our own.

The life of Jesus is a direct refutation of the idea that nothing can be done—that human nature cannot be changed. He demanded it—insisted that “ye must be born again”; possessed by an entirely new spirit and thereby enabled to enter into the Kingdom of God.

Not he that saith “Lord, Lord” but he that puts himself in the way of doing the will of God, shall find himself in the kingdom and possessed of eternal life.

And Jesus expected that the company of the re-born—those who had received His Spirit—should be as He was in the world, and do His work, when he had ascended to the Father. And He expects just that response by us to His call. You and I are in the Church—not to be saved, but to save. Our very salvation depends upon the extent to which we can lose ourselves in work-

ing in and through the Church of God to bring the world into an appreciation of His will for its very life.

Under the leadership of our Bishop—in cooperation with the program of the Presiding Bishop—we are called to undertake great things for God this year. But great things are done for God, by the faithful and persistent doing each day of our lives of the innumerable little things that are required of us. I cannot do much—indeed so little that I can do. Well, but I can at least do that. And with every other one doing that which he is capable of doing, a mighty work can be done for God, right here in East Carolina.

So the Mission Herald is appealing to every member of the Church of God to be loyal and true to Him this year. Loyal in thought, and word, and deed. True to his every word. Let each of us say, “As for myself, irrespective of what others may say or do, I will co-operate to the fullest with the program of my Church, the diocese and the world Church. I will be in my place at worship; I will perform the task that I am capable of doing; I will place God first, always first in my life this year.”

May we GO FORWARD TOGETHER IN SERVICE!

## WORSHIP AND THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S PLAN

There is consistency about the Ten-year Plan of the Presiding Bishop that must appeal to thinking Church People. All is not well with the world and the Church must bear its part of the responsibility for things being as they are. But the Church has available unlimited resources for achieving the purposes of God. The Presiding Bishop did not throw up his hands in despair and claim that all is lost, that Christians are not Christian and everybody is going to perdition. He saw that this great potential army of Christians had possibilities for defeating the forces of evil and bringing righteousness and justice and peace back into human living.

So like the wise king he sat down to consider with what an army he could confront the forces of iniquity. He called for all who were Christians to enroll in God's cause and rededicate themselves to Him. Months were spent in considering God, our relations to Him, and the work that He has set for us to do. And then the roll call. Gratifying have been the results. One of our own rural parishes enrolled over 95 per cent of its active communicant list. The information of the po-

(Continued on Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1941

NUMBER 7

## Calls Whole Church Membership to New Devotion and Service

---

PRESIDING BISHOP BIDS PEOPLE TO PRAY AND WORSHIP AND OFFERS FALL  
PLANS FOR HIS FORWARD IN SERVICE MOVEMENT

---

Leaders in Every Field to be Enlisted as Advisors

---

New York, N. Y.—Special—A nation-wide call to worship and prayer with a simultaneous program for perfecting the organizational structure of 5,000 churches and stimulating Episcopal Church activities in general was part of a ten-year "Forward in Service" movement in the Episcopal Church which the Presiding Bishop is heading up.

The objective of the movement as set forth in a statement today by Bishop Tucker is "to redeem our times by making loyalty to God the dominant factor in human life. Through worship and prayer," he continued, "we seek an increase of divine power for the individual and for the Church as a whole. In order that this power may be brought effectively to bear upon the world it is important that the organization and program of every parish and every branch of the Church's life shall be perfected."

Bishop Tucker estimated that 50,000 business men, including some of the nation's outstanding executives, will be called to advise with local Church leaders to carry out the plan he has in mind. Each parish is asked to set up "planning groups" which will study the parochial program and organization looking toward more effective work. Parish conferences this fall also are asked. These conferences will give consideration to such

problems as, training children and youth, social service and community influence, missions, stewardship and evangelistic efforts to reach the millions of unchurched in the country.

Conferences in September in each of the approximately 100 Episcopal dioceses in the United States will launch the Presiding Bishop's plan.

Bishop Tucker urges especially that youth of the Church be prepared for future leadership. "Youth is on the march in the Church," he says. "Young people are definitely an integral part of the parish family. Young people are not 'peculiar'; should not be dealt with as 'a group apart' but intimately linked to the life and work of the parish." He calls attention too, to the service that can be rendered by parishes and individuals on behalf of men in the armed forces of the country, to the special spiritual needs of men and women in schools and colleges, and to the vital need for active, dynamic Christianity on the part of every believer.

"While millions of men goose-step to dictators' commands, and others fight for their lives," says the Presiding Bishop, "the Cross, symbol of Christianity, remains the hope of humanity. It is the Church's task to bring the manhood and womanhood of America to this realization."

## THE 1941-42 DIOCESAN PROGRAM OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Keynotes of the Forward in Service program for this Fall are Prayer, Worship, Work. Women of the Church throughout the Diocese are called upon to accept their full share in this program—not as an obligation, but as a greater opportunity for service, thankful in the knowledge that Worship, Study, Service and Gifts have always been the keystones upon which the Women of the Church have based their work.

The 1941-42 Diocesan program of the Woman's Auxiliary has laid special emphasis on the Forward in Service program and it has been built with the theme "Worship and Prayer" as its central thought and purpose. Copies have been mailed to Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, all clergymen, all Auxiliary presidents and departmental chairmen in this Diocese.

Elsewhere in this issue of the Mission Herald will be found the tentative plans for the Forward in Service Diocesan Program. The Woman's Auxiliary program is making the effort to follow these plans as closely as possible. Mimeographed studies, helps and suggestions will be sent out during the year to supplement and correlate all other sources of information relative to the Forward in Service Program.

All women of the Church in this Diocese, whether members of the Woman's Auxiliary or not, are invited and urged to participate in this great endeavor "to point out further and greater adventures in religious living". Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, Vice President of the National Council says, "Participation is the keynote of success". Let EVERY WOMAN in this Diocese feel that there is a definite place for her in this Program, a place no one else can fill. Her cooperation, interest and support are needed. Each one of us can help the Presiding Bishop's program which is the program of our Bishop and our Rectors, to succeed. Make the Forward in Service program, your program, for your Church.

### EXHIBITS—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Of interest to the Woman's Auxiliary should be the announcement that there were two auxiliary Exhibits from this Diocese at the Kanuga Conference winning awards. Christ Church, New Bern was awarded second place for its entry and honorable mention went to the East Carolina Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Program.

From the following list of Woman's Auxiliary

Exhibitors winning awards, you will see that East Carolina is standing up with the other Provincial Auxiliary efforts in this line.

Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown, S. C.

Trinity Parish, Asheville, N. C.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, N. C.

St. Mary's Parish, El Dorado, Ark.

Diocese of Atlanta, Macon, Ga.

\*Diocese of East Carolina

\*Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. Ralph A. Bridges of Erwin, N. C. is general Chairman of all Kanuga Exhibits and through her splendid work the Kanuga Exhibit is proving most helpful to members of the Conference and to the contributors as well.

Begin now to prepare your Exhibit. It can be used in at least two general exhibitions. First, at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in January 1942 and secondly, at the Kanuga Adult Conference in the summer of 1942.

For detailed information on the subject of "EXHIBITS" write to your Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Chairman of Promotion, Mrs. Charles F. Green, 1312 Grace St., Wilmington, N. C. She will be glad to advise and help you in this undertaking.

### PLANS FOR SERVICES AT JACKSONVILLE

Plans for regular Sunday evening services at Jacksonville have been completed. The Community Building will be used for the services. The Rev. E. B. Ferguson of St. Paul's, Clinton and the Rev. E. C. McConnell of St. Paul's, Beaufort will give two Sunday evenings each a month to this mission for the present. Mr. Ferguson was there for a service on the second Sunday in September and Mr. McConnell had the service on the third Sunday.

For some time now occasional services have been held at Jacksonville by the Rev. J. Leon Malone of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville and the Rev. C. E. Williams of Christ Church, New Bern. We are glad that plans have now been made for a regular schedule of services.

Jacksonville is near both Camp Davis and the Marine Base. Many new families have moved into the community, and there seems to be a need for the services of our Church.

As we have already announced, we have a lot for a Church and other necessary buildings, given by Mrs. Annie Price of Jacksonville and a fund for a Church building has already been started.

# 1941 - THE PARISH CALENDAR - 1942

## FORWARD IN SERVICE

### Recommended by the Presiding Bishop

#### September, 1941

Diocesan Clergy and Lay Conferences. (The rector and at least two carefully chosen laymen should attend.) Meetings of the Planning Group. Completion of Every Member Canvass organization.

28—Youth Sunday. Materials from the Youth Division of the National Council.

28 to October 5—Religious Education Week. (Materials from Department of Christian Education National Council.)

#### October

Training laymen for the Every Member Canvass with emphasis on Forward in Service. Minimum of three sessions recommended. (See National Canvass materials.)

5—Forward in Service Sunday, marking full resumption of parish activities and presentation of FORWARD IN SERVICE plans for the year. Use Plan of Action, 1941-42 and Planning Group's program as basis for presentation. (This is also World Communion Sunday by designation of the Federal Council of Churches.)

6-20—Parish Program Conference. On suitable dates, a meeting or meetings of the whole parish for presentation of the Parish Plan of Action. (See Let's Talk It Over, free, Forward in Service.)

#### November

9—Presiding Bishop's Day. Nation-wide radio broadcast by the Presiding Bishop over Columbia network, 10 A. M., Eastern Standard Time.

9-23 Every Member Canvass. Every family in the parish should receive a personal call.

11—Armistice Day. Church-Wide Day of Prayer. (Special service folder 25c a 100, from the National Council.)

#### Advent

November 29-December 24

Special emphasis in sermons and addresses at all parish meetings on the meaning of corporate worship and the significance of Advent as a spir-

itual preparation for Christmas. (See Forward Movement literature on worship.)

#### Christmas

A spiritual experience and not merely a matter of superficial observance.

#### Epiphany, 1942

Study of World Problems. Taking as a subject Christ for the World, set up discussion groups and special organization meetings, and plan sermons on the Christian implications of existing world problems. Special speakers from within and without the parish. Source Material: A Christian Imperative (National Council study course, 60c), Malvern Conference Report.

#### Pre-Lent

Diocesan Quiet Day for clergy under the direction of the Bishop or other selected leader.

#### Lent

Theme: Personal Worship and Discipline. Materials: The Presiding Bishop's Lenten Book; Study course based on the Presiding Bishop's Lenten Book; Forward in Service Lenten Reading List. Sermon series by rector on Lenten theme.

#### Post-Lent

Parish Visitation. A follow-up and follow-through on all the work carried on during the year, using general technique of Roll Call in 1941. Simplified materials will be available from Forward in Service.

#### Summer

A definite program for carrying on prayer and worship for every member of parish, whether at home or on vacation.

If you do not have available or know where to obtain materials relating to the items in this calendar, write Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. It is suggested you use Diocesan and National Council Departments, the Woman's Auxiliary and similar agencies as sources of material.



**PROGRAM FOR THE CLERGY GROUP CONFERENCES, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, SEPTEMBER 1941-FEBRUARY 1942**

**"The Worship Values in Evangelism"**

1941 A. D.

September 9th

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. John R. Tolar, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "Evangelism and Worship", Rev. J. R. Rountree.
- 11:30 "Diocese at Worship", Rev. W. R. Noe.
- Noon Noonday Prayers, Rev. A. C. D. Noe.
- 12:10 "Together in Worship", Rev. R. I. Johnson.
- 12:40 "Forward in Service" and Closing Prayers, Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst.

**"The Nature of Worship"**

October 7th.

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "The Meaning of Worship", Rev. W. Tate Young.
- 11:30 "Sacrament and Worship", Rev. John Armfield.
- 11:55 Noonday Prayers, Rev. R. E. Bunn.
- 12:05 "Sacrifice and Worship", Rev. Lewis Schenck
- 12:35 Discussion.
- 12:40 Closing Prayers, Rev. C. E. Williams.

**"Decently and in Order"**

November 4th

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. Sidney Matthews, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "The Use of Liturgy", Rev. E. B. Ferguson
- 11:30 "Using the Prayer Book", Rev. W. R. Noe.
- 11:55 Noonday Prayers, Rev. B. F. Huske.
- 12:05 "The Divine Offices", Rev. J. W. Hardy.
- 12:35 Closing Prayers, Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

**"The Holy Eucharist"**

December 2nd

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. J. L. Malone, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "We Meet Christ Here", Rev. Mortimer Glover.
- 11:30 "Essential Form in Celebration", Rev. Alexander Miller.
- 11:55 Noonday Prayers, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.
- 12:10 "The Communicating Worshipper", Rev. Charles Ashby.
- 12:40 Closing Prayers, Rev. E. C. McConnell.

**"Prayer"**

1942 A. D.

January 3rd

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. C. E. Williams, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "With Christ in the School of Prayer", Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst.
- 11:30 "Fellowship in Prayer", Rev. John R. Tolar.
- 11:55 Noonday Prayers, Rev. E. B. Ferguson
- 12:10 "The Art of Private Prayer", Rev. W. Tate Young.
- 12:40 Closing Prayer, Rev. S. N. Griffith.

**"The Lesser Sacraments"**

February 3rd

- 10:30 Holy Communion, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Celebrant.
- 11:05 "Baptism and Confirmation", Rev. J. C. Grainger.
- 11:30 "Confession and Absolution", Rev. E. B. Ferguson.
- 11:55 Noonday Prayers, Rev. E. F. Moseley.
- 12:10 "Marriages and Funerals", Rev. W. R. Noe.
- 12:40 Closing Prayers, Rev. J. L. Malone.

Note: The conference on September 9, 1941 was attended by 22 of the clergy and it is hoped that the attendance will grow until every clergyman is a regular attendant.

**BISHOP DARST HAS ARRANGED HIS SCHEDULE FOR FALL WORK**

While the Bishop has not fully recovered, he feels that he can plan his work for the fall, and begin his work this month. He has appointments for September 26 and 28, which he hopes to fill. He is now in Baltimore for a complete examination and will be able upon his return to make announcement of his plans.

**REV. OSCAR E. HOLDER HAS RESIGNED AS RECTOR OF ST. MARK'S**

The Rev. Oscar E. Holder, who has been rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington for several years, has resigned to accept an appointment as a Chaplain. He has been given the rank of First Lieutenant and has been stationed at the F. A. Replacement Center, Fort Sill, Oklahoma.

During the summer months St. Mark's has been served by Mr. Theodore R. Gibson, a student of the Payne Divinity School.

## THE BUSINESS OF CHRISTIAN CONSECRATION

Presented by Mrs. Samuel Thaggard to  
Convocation of Colored Church Workers

When one considers the whole subject of consecration of one's entire self to God, there are some guiding principles that one must adopt in a regular and systematic way, in order to consistently carry out the necessary obligations and duties involved. Since God is the Father of all men, the world is one family. As one family, I am in duty bound to render service to ALL my fellowmen with all that I am and have.

What I have includes my money, indeed my money is part of myself, being the measure of much of my time, and strength and talent. It is the medium of exchanging with others the product of my life and service.

The whole process of acquiring and disposing of my income should be guided by sound principles.

1st. GETTING. As a Christian I should acquire in ways that do not harm, but positively help my fellows. While earning I must be building into my own character qualities of industry, honesty, intelligence, skill, brotherliness, cooperation and goodwill.

2nd. SAVING. I should provide for the future, practicing self-denial today, and exercising foresight for tomorrow. Ten per cent laid aside by the average worker up to the age of fifty will bring in more, in a savings bank, than he can earn after that age. I should exercise foresight so as to avoid becoming dependent upon others as nine-tenths of the population are said to be after the age of sixty-five.

3rd. SPENDING. I should spend my money in a way that will develop simplicity, discrimination, consideration, making the finest personality, not only in myself and those related to me, but likewise in those from whom I buy and sell, and in business transactions generally.

4th. GIVING. Giving is not incidental to living. "The Son of man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister and to give"—His very life.

When I spend, I merely change the form of my value. When I save I only change the time of it, but when I give, I change the control of it, this makes me like God.

I should give SACRIFICIALLY, for I may thus become Godlike—really godly, since God never sells or buys, but is always giving. I should give SYSTEMATICALLY. For any really effective administration of my money, which is a part of

myself, I should budget my income and give accordingly. Those with moderate incomes should begin with a larger proportion. The Government of our country exempts fifteen per cent of all incomes given for charity or religion.

I should give INTELLIGENTLY. In order to determine what proportion to give and where to put it so as to accomplish the most, I must keep myself informed, following my gifts with personal interest and intelligent prayer, as a responsible giver and if my income increases I should definitely increase my gifts, I owe all this to God and to myself as a member of His Family.

Here is a pledge, a promise and a covenant that every consecrated soul should make,

As a constant reminder of my partnership with God, in all that I am and have, time, talents, strength and money, I covenant with Him to use a worthy portion of my time and talents and to set aside a definite proportion of my income for the support of His Church and other agencies which promote the welfare of my fellows and bring on earth the Kingdom of God. I will plan to use the rest of my resources, including the money I save and spend, in ways acceptable to God.

It is only with this fullest consecration to Him that we shall be able to say, with fervor and truth, "Body, soul and spirit, all we yield to Thee".

## CHURCH BUILDING STARTED AT FARMVILLE

The Rev. V. E. Artis, who has served St. Timothy's, Farmville, and St. Andrew's, Greenville during the summer months has sent us a very interesting account of the beginning of a Church building for the members of St. Timothy's Mission. He says, "St. Timothy's is building. With a donation of about five thousand bricks which I, with help, knocked out of a wall, and the donation of six bags of lime, together with our sacrifices and contributions from our friends we will be able to secure the other material necessary for the laying of the foundation which is to be started in the near future." The Senior Warden of St. Timothy's, Mr. P. S. Jones has just reported that the work was started September the 5th.

In the June issue of the Mission Herald, the Rev. Charles M. Johnson told of the plans for a Church building for the members of St. Thomas', Sladesville and stated that the members had "given the timber from their lands to make the framing for the Church building."

These people are trying to help themselves and should have as much help as possible from the people of the Diocese.

## MEETING OF SIXTH DISTRICT, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual meeting of the Auxiliaries of the Sixth District convened in St. Luke's Parish, Roper, N. C., with representatives from Plymouth, Creswell, Columbia and Galilee Mission present.

The Rev. Sidney Matthews was celebrant at the communion service which preceded the business meeting.

Mrs. Jack Reid, president of the District presided and after disposing of the business introduced the speakers who brought inspiring messages.

Mrs. James Chesson, welcomed the delegates to St. Luke's.

Mrs. Frank Fagan, Diocesan Chairman of the United Thank Offering urged that each woman who knew of the UTO feel herself responsible for making it better known, searching out all women and carrying to them its message of joy and service.

Mrs. T. W. Earle, member of the Youth Commission of East Carolina, spoke of the youth survey which had been made recently, the results of which showed an astounding number of young people not connected with any church work, and the great weakness in the work to be the lack of adult interest and cooperation. As an example of what adult cooperation can do she told of the growth of the Service League of Grace Church, Plymouth.

Mrs. Fred Outland spoke of the Adult Conferences to be held at Camp Leach and Kanuga. She urged all members to attend, saying that the enrichment of life which one received in the fellowships of these conferences is invaluable.

Noon Day Prayers were said by the Rev. Charles Williams of New Bern.

It was with much interest that the members heard Dr. Lula Disosway tell of her work in China as a medical Missionary. She spoke of the sorrow and suffering in the land and the hardships under which the church was laboring but throughout her talk emphasized her conviction that the church in China will not die, that it is a living growing organism and will continue to manifest itself.

Mrs. Sam Fowle, Christian Social Relations Chairman urged that we learn how to relate ourselves to the needs around us and acquaint ourselves with the means whereby these needs may be met.

Mrs. Holmes of Creswell, Chairman of the Courtesy Committee expressed appreciation for the hospitality which St. Luke's had extended.

Mrs. Clarence Myers of Plymouth invited the members of the District to meet in Grace Parish in 1942.

## A COLONIAL DAY OF THANKSGIVING OBSERVED AT BATH

For many years a day of Thanksgiving for deliverance from the Indians, following the Tuscarora War of 1711-12, was observed at Bath and other places in the colony. The day was observed this year by the people of Bath with a service in St. Thomas Church. The date was September 22nd.

For about two years actual restoration work has been carried on at Bath. Since early summer a number of workmen have been employed and the major part of the work on both St. Thomas Church and a nearby house, which will be used as a rectory, has been completed.

Plans are now being made for a special service, with Bishop Darst present, in the fully restored St. Thomas Church, on Monday, November 3rd.

When plans were first made for the restoration of St. Thomas Church, Bishop Darst said:

I have given much thought to our hopes and plans for the restoration of the historic old church in Bath, and I hope that we may be able to interest many of the good people of our state and nation in this laudable enterprise.

St. Thomas, Bath, is not only the oldest church in North Carolina, but it stands as a symbol of the faith and courage of those men and women who were the pioneers of civilization in this section of our country and to whom we owe so much that is fine and enduring in the age of restlessness and uncertainty.

We should restore the church to its original colonial beauty and dignity, not only because of its unique position as the first church in North Carolina where the word of God was read and preached, but in order that it may be the means of linking the lives of our children and our children's children to those great principles of clean living, high thinking and God centered devotion which characterized the builders of our state and nation.

It is necessary that a people have shrines if they are to keep the memories sweet and strong. England has Westminster Abbey where men gaze upon the glory of a great past and receive inspiration to carry on its noble traditions. America has its Jamestown, its Plymouth Rock, its Mount Vernon, where countless pilgrims renew their allegiance to our fathers and our leaders.

North Carolina has its shrine in that little town on the Pamlico where brave men and dauntless women planted in faith the banner of the cross and opened the way to freedom and peace and stable government.

## YOUTH SUNDAY HAS TWO OBJECTIVES

### United Endeavor to Make the Church Youth Conscious

In thousands of parishes throughout the country adults, young people, and children alike, on September 28, will participate in Youth Sunday. Here is a Church-wide project, urged by hundreds of the Church's youth themselves, selected as a definite U. M. C. Y. project by the national Youth Commission and officially approved as a Churchwide endeavor—a vital integral part of Forward in Service.

Youth Sunday has two main objectives: first, it is designed to interest and enlist in a united endeavor the vast army of the Church's youth; and secondly, it seeks to make the whole Church youth conscious.

The young people of our Church number approximately one-fifth of its total membership. By sheer weight of numbers alone they become a large and important part of the life and work of the Church today. Moreover, trite though it may be, the "youth of today is the Church of tomorrow." Twenty years from now the Church will be what the youth of today make it! In short, for the Church of today and the Church of tomorrow, its young people count tremendously.

Hence, whatever the Church can do to enlist its young people is both valuable to the Church and important to youth. Any endeavor (such as the U. M. C. Y.) which is designed to bind them closely together, to inform and inspire them, and to provide for them valuable experiences and opportunities for their contribution in important worthwhile tasks—these the church must be quick to support. Thus it is that Youth Sunday has been chosen.

Specifically, of course, Youth Sunday merits Church-wide support for many reasons:

1. Youth Sunday gives to every young person of the Church the opportunity to unite in a significant undertaking with his fellow young Churchmen all over the country. In these troubled days Christian young people need just such a consciousness of their part and importance in such a great nation-wide endeavor.

2. Youth Sunday furnishes an opportunity for young people to cooperate in Forward in Service.

3. Youth Sunday provides a means for launching the fall and winter program of any parish with enthusiastic cooperation of all. As one considers the customary "tapering off" of the parish program through the summer months, it becomes increasingly clear that there could be nothing bet-

ter for early fall than one concerted parish-wide effort of general interest to the whole congregation and of particular interest to the young people.

4. Youth Sunday gives to youth assurance of the Church's interest in them, collectively as a group and individually as persons. It indicates quite clearly to young people that the Church considers them a responsible part of the Church's life; that efforts are made to provide them with things that they are interested in and need; that the Church, increasingly, is aware of them and is doing its best for them, continually seeking to enlist youth's cooperation and support in worthwhile endeavors such as Youth Sunday.

5. Youth Sunday makes the parish, indeed the whole Church, youth-Conscious. All too often young people have been treated as a group apart, not intimately related to the central planning and work of the Church itself. Many a parent judges the Church by what it does for his son and daughter. A worthwhile endeavor, such as participation in Youth Sunday, will do much to kindle a sustained interest in the youth of the parish.

6. The Youth Offering provides for definite constructive Christian action on the part of the Church's young people.

The need for Youth Sunday is obvious. The success of it depends upon what each and every parish in the country does about it. This we know: Your success will be commensurate with the carefulness of your planning and preparation and the enthusiasm with which you enlist part of the vast army of the Church's youth in this united effort.

## PURPOSE OF LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING

The purpose is stated on the Laymen's Thank Offering Box: "To extend the Kingdom of God in East Carolina by developing and maintaining work at strategic points."

The Mission Herald in this issue shows pressing needs at several strategic points—Inland Waterway, where a Church building at Tar Landing is needed and where additional workers can be used; Farmville and Sladesville. There are many other strategic points in the Diocese.

The first offering of the laymen, amounting to a little less than three hundred dollars, was from a limited number of places and people. It was a good beginning though, and shows interest in a movement which will grow and be worth while in every way. When it is known that there is a real need for the offering in the Diocese we are confident that each and every layman will respond in a generous way.

**RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION**

**WILLIAM MYERS HUNTER, M. D.**

Dr. William Myers Hunter, of Charlotte, N. C., passed to his heavenly reward on the 4th day of August, 1941. Dr. Hunter was born and raised in Charlotte, N. C., of a devoted and loyal Church family, his mother having had charge of the Primary Department of the Sunday School of St. Peter's Church for many years. His family generally, were interested in the founding of the Thompson Orphanage, and since its founding, his family has supported it with gifts and services; therefore, Dr. Hunter very naturally and early in life, formed an affection for the Orphanage and devoted many years of his life in service to the children there. Dr. Hunter was well trained in pediatrics, and after fine service abroad during the world war as a doctor and officer in the United States Army, he settled down to practice in his native town, Charlotte, and immediately began to administer to the children at the Orphanage. For thirty-two years Dr. Hunter came to see the children and administered to their needs with cheerfulness, skill, diligence and devotion, and the children returned to him their gratitude and love. At the annual meetings of the Board of Managers, which Dr. Hunter seldom ever missed, it was most interesting and enlightening to have him report on the excellent health of the children and to tell exactly how many pounds they had gained in weight during the year. During his whole period of service to the Orphanage, which he rendered gratuitously and cheerfully, there was never a serious epidemic and very little illness.

At the first meeting of the Executive Committee after Dr. Hunter's death, the undersigned were appointed a committee to draft suitable resolutions, but instead of writing formal resolutions, the undersigned committee from the Board and Executive Committee, who knew and loved Dr. Hunter so well and who served with him so many years, have attempted to briefly narrate his valuable services to the Orphanage, and have requested the Superintendent of the Orphanage to send a copy of this expression of our love and esteem to Mrs. Hunter, his widow, and the members of his immediate family, and also to request that a copy be spread upon the minutes of both the Executive Committee and the Board of Managers, and further that a copy be sent to the official publications of the three dioceses in North Carolina.

Dr. Hunter, in his life and ministry of healing,

carried out the words of our blessed Master, "Suffer the little children to come unto me for of such is the kingdom of Heaven".

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK,  
Bishop of North Carolina

JOHN H. CUTTER  
FRANCIS O. CLARKSON  
WILLIAM L. BALTHIS  
JAMES L. HAMILTON

**1941 FALL CALENDAR FOR THE PARISH PROGRAM**

September—Clergy and Lay Conferences. (Diocesan).

September 15—Letter from the Presiding Bishop to all parish clergy about the Fall Program.

September 25—First Canvass Poster (Forward Together) is mailed to all parish clergy.

September 28—Youth Sunday. Sponsored by United Movement of the Church's Youth.

September 28 to October 5—Religious Education Week. Special materials from National Council Department of Christian Education.

October 5—Forward in Service Sunday. Outlining of Forward in Service plans for the year. Corporate Communion for parish.

October 6 to 20—On convenient dates Parish Forward in Service Conference. To discuss the parish program for the year.

October—Training of Canvassers: Preliminary "build-up" publicity on Canvass to whole parish, such as: Poster Cards; "The Call Comes" (Missionary Program folder); My Church—Arsenal of Christian Democracy (a folder on the work of the parish); letters from rector and Canvass chairman.

October 25—Second Canvass Poster (The Arsenal of Christian Democracy) is mailed to all parish clergy.

November 9—Presiding Bishop opens Canvass with nation-wide radio broadcast over Columbia network at 10 A. M., Eastern Standard Time.

November 9 to 23—THE CANVASS.

December 15—Not later than this date, all parishes pledges to diocesan and General Church work should be reported to diocesan chairman.

NOTE: Of special value in the Fall planning is OUR PARISH IN ACTION, issued by Forward in Service. It contains an important message from the Presiding Bishop and many suggestions for planning and executing an effective Parish Program. One copy of OUR PARISH IN ACTION will be sent to each parish clergyman, September 1; additional copies, 25 cents each from Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.



## KANUGA CHAPEL CLEARED OF DEBT

The Chapel of the Transfiguration at Kanuga Lake, the memorial to the late Right Reverend Kirkman George Finlay, D. D., was completely cleared of debt by the offering presented Sunday, August 10, at the morning service. The Most Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, was the preacher at that time.

The Chapel was begun in 1939 and was used during that summer although it was incomplete. The corner stone was laid Sunday June 30, 1940, with the Right Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina in charge of the service. The Chapel was erected in loving memory of Bishop Finlay, first president of the Kanuga Conferences and its guiding spirit. Since the Chapel has been cleared of debt it will be dedicated next summer during the Adult Conference.

Speaking to a congregation of approximately 500, Bishop Tucker took his text for his sermon from St. Luke 3:10: "What shall we do then?" He said the first step had been taken when there was a realization of a need to do something, and went on to say that three things were necessary to action: a motive, a power, and a plan. We must recognize a need of action and must derive these three necessities through Jesus Christ, that we will have power to plan, with the help of the Holy Spirit, a way to change the world of today. Bishop Tucker concluded: "Through corporate worship, communion and prayer we will save the blessings of the past and see a path out of danger leading to the opportunity of bringing God's Kingdom on earth".

The Rev. H. A. Donovan, Charlottesville, Va. is Director of the 1941 Guest Period at Kanuga.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst has resigned from the Board of Directors, and Bishop Gravatt has been appointed in his place.

—PIEDMONT CHURCHMAN

## REV. W. R. NOE HAS BEEN PLACED IN CHARGE OF THE WORK ALONG THE INLAND WATERWAY AND THE DEFENSE PROGRAM

In order that he might have more time for work at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, and St. Philip's, Southport, at his own request, the Bishop has relieved Rev. J. Leon Malone of responsibility for the work along the Inland Waterway, and has assigned the Rev. W. R. Noe to give general direction to this work and any new work that might be made necessary by the Defense Program.

Mr. Noe already has a full schedule, but he will see that services are provided and that other necessary work is cared for. He has been assured of any assistance that might be needed.

The Inland Waterway is one of the most interesting and important pieces of work in the Diocese. Work is now being carried on at Calabash, Thomasboro, Gause's Landing and Tar Landing by Misses Elizabeth MacMurray and Jettie Odell. Calls are coming in for their services at other points along the whole of the Inland Waterway that need and would welcome our services.

The selection of many points in our Diocese for Camps, Shipyards, and other defense needs is bringing to us thousands of new families. Many of these people belong to our Church and must be served. Many are not members of any religious body and might become interested in what the Church has to offer them. We might have to provide buildings and secure additional workers to meet this need. The Convention made provision for this by the appointment of a Committee of laymen, with Mr. J. A. Moore of Edenton, as Chairman, to raise a special fund for this purpose.

## SPECIAL CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

The Bishop has appointed a Committee to plan and prepare for a Clergy Conference, as follows: Chairman: Rev. Alexander Miller, Department of Promotion.

Members: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Department of Christian Education; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Department of Christian Social Relations; Rev. John R. Tolar, Department of Finance; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Department of Evangelism; Rev. John C. Grainger, Department of Youth; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

The Committee has announced that a conference for the white clergy will be held September 30 and October 1st at the Inlet Inn, Beaufort, with Rev. Theodore N. Barth of Calvary Church, Memphis, Tenn., as leader of a conference on the Presiding Bishop's Program, "Forward in Service."

Arrangements will soon be made for a conference of the clergy of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers.

## CHURCH BUILDING OF ST. PHILIP THE APOSTLE, FAYETTEVILLE, DAMAGED BY FIRE.

According to a report from the minister-in-charge of St. Philip the Apostle, Fayetteville, the Rev. John R. Tolar, a recent fire has caused considerable damage to the Church building.

**REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES  
TO REPRESENTATIVES TO THE COUNCIL  
FROM THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL  
CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST  
CAROLINA**

As Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, I am happy to present the following facts for your consideration, as you prepare your report for your fifty-eighth annual convention.

**I. Membership**

In keeping with the membership requirements as set forth in the constitution of North Carolina Council of Churches, the Diocese of East Carolina is entitled to two representatives on the Council. At the present time these are the Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, appointed by his Bishop, and Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington, appointed by the Council.

**II. Activities**

The following is a brief summary of part of the activities now engaged in by the Council: (For further information regarding these activities, I would refer you to the Council bulletins and special reports previously issued.)

1. Fellowship—Annual Convocation of Churches—Sixteen denominations were represented at the Fifth Annual Convocation of Churches held in High Point, January 14, 15 and 16, 1941. The Protestant Episcopal Church was represented by a number of Episcopal ministers and laymen.

2. Prisoner Rehabilitation—Approximately 20,000 prisoners are released from the North Carolina Prisons each year. During the past two years the Council has attempted to evolve a satisfactory plan for helping these men, women and youth to help rehabilitate themselves at the completion of their sentences. In view of the fact that the state government, under the last administration, became interested in setting up a Prisoner Rehabilitation Bureau but finally did not establish such, our efforts along this line have been somewhat handicapped although we have continued our educational program throughout the state.

3. Rural Institutes—Last fall the Council sponsored several regional rural study conferences throughout the state. The purpose of such conferences was to bring together leaders from all denominations to think through their mutual problems and plan their strategy for possible solutions. Plans are now being made for larger conferences in the fall of 1941.

4. Race Relations—The Council cooperates with the already well organized North Carolina Commission on Interracial Cooperation and has for the past two years promoted the observance

of Race Relations Sunday through distribution of literature, radio broadcasts, and releases to daily press.

5. Week-day Religious Education—The Council of Churches through its committee on Week-day Religious Education has, during the past years given guidance to the movement of introducing elective Bible courses in the public schools of the state. The public school officials have given fullest cooperation in this matter and have clearly stated that the constructive program which is underway could not have been carried on had it not been for the action and work of the Council of Churches. The State Department of Public Instruction has made provision in its teacher training program for the certification of Bible teachers. (This is the first state of the union which has taken such action. This means that Bible courses can be offered in the public schools for credit, which will be recognized by the State Department for graduation from high school and by all the colleges as valid units for entrance to the freshman class.

6. Visual Service Department—The Council of Churches, believing that "a picture is worth a thousand words" and that the church should and must use this improved method of teaching, has created a Visual Service Department. Plans are now underway for the establishment of a rental library of slides, films, film strips, projectors and other visual aids. This department will be at the service of all churches interested in employing the visual method of teaching.

7. Radio Ministry—The Council of Churches, through its very active committee on radio Ministry, is making a concerted effort towards using this indispensable method of reaching the great masses, both within and without the church. The twenty-two radio stations of North Carolina afford the churches great possibilities. Radio programs are now being developed for all ages, especially children and youth. Such programs as "The Churches Make News", a weekly presentation of the news of the church at home and abroad, are now on the air. Radio station managers have declared that only by fullest cooperation on the part of Protestant denominational bodies can we hope to improve the quality of our religious radio broadcasts. (At least one radio station manager has declared that unless the religious programs improve, all religious radio broadcasts will eventually be taken off his station's program.)

8. Student Workers Conference—The Second Annual Student Workers Conference was held at St. Augustine School, Raleigh, February 17, 1941, with student workers, college pastors and selected

college students present. This conference, the only one of its kind in the state, has proven beneficial, especially to those who are doing full-time work on our college campuses.

9. Statewide Student Conference—The first statewide student conference was held in Greensboro, December 6-8, 1940. Strong requests have been made for a similar conference in 1941 and many have expressed hope that such will become an annual occasion. Miss Margaret Fletcher, Episcopal Student Director on the campus of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, ably served as chairman of the 1940 conference.

10. Community Councils—The State Council of Churches has given guidance to leaders in many communities in setting up local councils of churches of similar agencies for interchurch cooperation. Such councils, aside from meeting felt needs in the local communities, have strengthened greatly the work of the State Council.

11. Military Affairs—More and more denominational bodies are realizing the opportunities in ministering to the men in and the population surrounding our army camps. A study recently made however, shows that the denominational leaders realize the task before us is one in which all denominations should be cooperatively engaged. Two denominational bodies have, by official action, recently expressed their desire to cooperate with other denominations in accomplishing the great task before us. These two denominations have appointed their representatives to confer with similar appointees from the other denominations.

12. Etc.—A number of other activities mapped by the Council are yet to be entered upon. Action regarding some of these has been delayed, due to the lack of finances.

### III. Finances

In regard to the financial situation of the Council of Churches, I am happy to report that while there are ten denominations officially represented in the Council, eleven denominational bodies have made financial contributions or pledges this year. It is noted, however, that the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church has not made a financial contribution, even though several members of the Episcopal Church have done so. We appreciate, however, that Rev. W. R. Noe is greatly serving on the Council's Board of Finance and has shown great interest in the work of the Council. We believe that before we should approach individual churches for small contributions (perhaps 2c or more per member) we should have the endorsement of the Diocese which would also make a small contribution.

### IV. Conclusion

As we remember the prayer of the Master, who prayed for world unity "that the world might be one", let us realize that such unity can be realized only as it comes first in our local communities and in the places where we most often pray for it—the churches. I deem it a pleasure to serve you, your Church and other Christians of North Carolina through the medium of the North Carolina Council of Churches for I believe that you, through this medium, which is the only fully organized Council of Churches in the south, wish to do your share in promoting world unity.

Respectfully submitted,  
ERNEST J. ARNOLD,  
Executive Secretary  
North Carolina Council of Churches

### SCHOOL BELLS RING FOR THOMPSON

#### ORPHANAGE

Tuesday morning, September 2, the sleepy headed children of Thompson Orphanage crawled from their beds quite early only to hear the mournful sound of school bells.

Every child in the home had a wonderful vacation. Some went to their relatives' homes, some to private homes, some to YMCA Camps, and others to Vade Mecum and Kanuga.

All the children except four go out to the public schools this year. Last year there were only two failures in the home. The children are striving for a perfect school record this year.

There will be only two graduates from the home this year. One being David Coates, who was elected captain of the 1941-42 football team at Central Hi. He is very outstanding in all athletics. Next year he will enter the University of South Carolina. The other graduate is Catherine Gordon, who is on the staff of the school paper, The Rambler. She will enter the Carolina Business School next spring.

Willie Simmons, one of last year's graduates, is entering Grace Hospital Nursing School at Morganton. Mabel Ruth Haddock, another graduate, is now taking a Business Course at Carolina Business School.

The children are very happy in their new home with Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant as their mother and father. Since the children realize that this is a rather large family, they are trying to be as helpful as possible by cooperating with each other in every way.

P. S. The little folks have a real playhouse out of doors (approximately 8 x 10) and a sand box. Do they have fun!

## CONSTITUTION, PRAYER BOOK AND FLAG DAY

October 16, 1940, was a notable date in the annals of the Episcopal Church for on that date the General Convention in Kansas City adopted unanimously, first in the House of Bishops and then also unanimously in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a flag for our Church, its design full of symbolism and beautiful in color.

That date is also notable for the fact that one hundred and fifty-one years ago on October 16, 1789, the General Convention assembled in Philadelphia, took action to establish an American Church, in communion with the ancient Church of England, by adopting a Constitution, and making the necessary changes in the English Prayer Book to make it suitable for use in the newly independent and self-perpetuating Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. That date, October 16th, the date of the organization of our branch of the Anglican Communion should be celebrated with much enthusiasm, as it corresponds in importance to the "Fourth of July" for our nation.

The idea of a Church Flag emanated in the Diocese of Long Island and the idea of Constitution, Prayer Book and Flag Day likewise came from that Diocese, as at their Diocesan Convention in May the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

**RESOLVED:** That yearly the 16th day of October, or the Sunday nearest that date, shall be known as "Constitution, Prayer Book and Flag Day", and that the Clergy and others in this Diocese of Long Island be requested to emphasize these historic facts in suitable manner for the edification of all persons of the Church and for the public at large.

**RESOLVED:** That the action of this Diocesan Convention assembled in Garden City, Long Island, on May 27th, 1941, in designating the Sunday nearest October 16th in each year as "Constitution, Prayer Book and Flag Day", with the request that the Clergy emphasize in suitable manner these historic facts, with reasons therefor, be forwarded to the Presiding Bishop and to all Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, and to the Church at large through its various monthly publications and papers.

Your Commission on Church Flag and Seal is of the opinion that celebrating Constitution, Prayer Book and Flag Day annually on or about October 16th will give opportunity to bring clearly to the attention of the church people, and particularly to the children, that on October 16th our branch of the Anglican Communion was organized, and

to impress upon them the fact that we date our ancestry back to the time of the Apostles; that our own Church, the Church of England, including the Church in Scotland and Ireland, the Greek Church, the old Catholics of Europe, and the Roman Catholics, all have the three historic orders of the ministry; that is, Bishops, Priests and Deacons, and that we look hopefully forward to the time when all christendom will be united with one object in view, that of making the whole human race Christian.

At present less than half of the habitants of these United States belong to any church. One hundred years ago only one in about four hundred of the inhabitants of this country were Episcopalians, whereas today one in every ninety-eight are Episcopalians, showing that our historic background, the three orders of our ministry, our incomparable Prayer Book, with its superb liturgy and special offices for almost every occasion are being more and more appreciated as in the past century we have increased proportionally some four hundred per cent. Should the same progress be made in the next one hundred years, and it should be far more, we will number one in twenty-five of the population, and this can be accomplished without proselytizing from any of our Christian brothers by adding to our numbers from the half of our nation that is attached to no church.

Should it not spur us on to redouble our efforts in every diocese, parish and mission to make known to those who are attached to no fold, the teachings of our Blessed Lord, Jesus Christ, which were they known and applied in the daily lives of all of us there would be no WAR.

THE RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D. D.

Chairman of the Commission on Church Flag and Seal.

## REPAIRS TO PROPERTY DAMAGED BY FIRE

Repairs have been made to the rectory of St. George's, Lake Landing and the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, recently damaged by fire.

## REV. E. W. HALLECK HAS RETURNED TO HIS PARISH

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Wilmington, who has been sick since the beginning of the summer, is now back in his parish. He has held the services and carried on the other work of the parish since the beginning of September.



(Continued from Page 22)

tential strength of the Army of the Lord is being assembled. Now plans must be made for their use.

But activity to be of any value, must be intelligently directed and deeply aroused and motivated. The general tendency of living things is to act, to be doing something. But unless that doing is in harmony with the laws and purposes of life it is ineffective, if not positively harmful. Moreover, the intelligent man desires that the one who shall direct his activity be one whom he can respect and in whom he can have confidence. Only from such a person will one truly co-operate.

So the very first real phase of the Presiding Bishop's plan is the development of the art and practice of worship. Man must make that response to God, of which his whole personality is capable. His life must be brought fully into the presence and power of God. Yet worship is the most difficult thing that man attempts. Diffi-

cult because it requires that man shall absolutely forget himself as he comes into the presence of the Holy and Righteous and Loving Father.

But we must begin here, if we would be servants of the Most Highest. Before Him we must prostrate ourselves, conscious of our very unworthiness to be there, yet aware of his graciousness and goodness and tender mercy. And, looking up to Him, gradually be drawn out of ourselves up into His very presence—until we do see the Lord, "high and lifted up". Something happens to the worshipping soul. He does see the Lord, and the glory of the Lord becomes ablaze with the meaning as we see it in the face of Christ Jesus.

Then can we say, "Here am I, Lord, send me". So it is well that we shall devote ourselves to the worship of God, opening our hearts for Him to come in and possess our very souls.

Let us enter into the very spirit of the Presiding Bishop's plan to help the Church become indeed the Body of Christ.

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941**

CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Diocesan Paid to Needs		Diocesan Paid to Needs
	Sept. 22		Sept. 22
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.52	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	125.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,356.36	
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	493.59	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	73.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	750.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	64.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,243.03	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	25.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00		
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	127.12	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	16.52	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	171.51	
Wilmington, St. Andrew's	9,000.00	6,268.53	
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	1,553.91	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	556.89	
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's		\$ 30.00	\$ 11.08
Fayetteville, St. Philip's		40.00	41.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's		30.00	15.89
North West, All Souls'		10.00	
Pikeville, St. George's		50.00	
Trenton, Grace Church		25.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's		20.00	10.01
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		40.00	12.70
Unorganized Missions			
Pollockville		5.00	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		75.00	60.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's		10.00	7.11
Tar Landing, St. Philip's		10.00	17.53
Total		\$21,265.00	\$13,216.40
CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Diocesan Paid to Needs		Diocesan Paid to Needs
	Sept. 22		Sept. 22
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	139.07	
Ayden, St. James'	50.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'		7.65	
Belhaven, St. James'	300.00	74.00	
Bonneton, St. John's	50.00	21.27	
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	42.86	
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	31.77	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	400.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	811.86	
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	46.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500	610.70	
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	7.68	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	45.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	250.00	
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	41.81	
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	95.31	
Roper, St. Luke's	60.00	29.44	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,498.82	
Williamston, Advent	250.00	117.69	
Organized Missions			
Ahokkie, St. Thomas'		100.00	10.00
Fairfield, All Saints'		10.00	
Murreesboro, St. Barnabas'		40.00	30.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's		100.00	33.00
Sladesville, St. John's		10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		120.00	3.29
Sunbury, St. Peter's		50.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary		20.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's		150.00	125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		50.00	30.00
Parochial Missions			
Creswell, Galilee Mission		25.00	10.00
Total		\$10,755.00	\$ 5,011.34
CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Diocesan Paid to Needs		Diocesan Paid to Needs
	Sept. 22		Sept. 22
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	24.00	
New Bern, St. Cyril's	400.00	175.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	73.85	
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	30.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	\$ 125.00	93.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		9.70	
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	10.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	20.00	
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	15.00	
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's		20.00	12.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00	20.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's		20.00	10.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's		30.00	10.00
Had. X-Rds., St. Stephen's		35.00	24.25
Roper, St. Ann's		25.00	14.00
Sladesville, St. Thomas'		10.00	10.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		30.00	14.00
Total		\$ 1,330.00	\$ 567.30
Grand Total		\$33,350.00	\$18,795.04



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**

RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

### AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1941

NUMBER 8

# The Mission Herald



The picture shows rector, adult, youth and children, all going forward together in response to the challenge of Christ.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## OUR DIOCESAN PROGRAM

The various departments of the diocese have recently met and presented their programs for the year 1941-42. Most of them are definite and direct and framed to cohere with the Presiding Bishop's "Forward in Service" Plan. They set up the general outlines through which the work of the Diocese may be most effectively executed, and are clear and practical, with a readiness of adaptation to each local parish and mission. Here is the framework in which the material of a developing spiritual life may be securely fitted. There can be no standing still, if a sincerely genuine effort is made to follow these signposts along the way.

But no program can work itself, nor can the leadership and clergy of the diocese move forward any farther than the laity are ready and willing to follow. The place of the leadership is in the forefront, but being there is ineffective unless there are present followers ready to hold up their hands. It is never enough to plant the flag upon the top of the mountain, unless there is a force ready to defend and maintain it.

So the Church in East Carolina is calling upon its laity to accompany the leaders forward and help to make the cause of Christ the rallying point for a restoration of the life and power of God in our troubled and disturbed state and nation. Let us all put God first and make everything else secondary.

This will not be easy. Christ calls us to hero-

ic action and self denial. It is along the hard and difficult way that we must go. But it is the way that leads to Truth, Beauty and Goodness. Who wishes to be comfortable and easy in a struggling world? Only those who have not learned that strength of body and of soul are obtained only through struggle and effort and self control.

The diocesan program is possible of realization, because it focusses upon God. May we all do our part in its achievement.

## BUT WORSHIP PRECEDES ACTION

Most of our human efforts are futile, because we fail to think them through and arrive at right decisions. Even the work of the Church of God is so often in vain, because there is a beating of the air, a running around doing things, yet so little knowing what we really are doing.

Even in working for God, we can be definitely in the wrong. Wrong because we are attempting to do things for Him, that we fail to realize He does not approve. How much wasted energy would be conserved, were we to take time and "wait upon the Lord" for direction; "be still" until we truly know that He is God.

So worship—the exposure of ourselves to God—should precede all of our planning, all of our activities, all of our living. How can we expect to know the will and purpose of God for us, if we haven't taken time to meet with Him in worship and prayer and meditation?

Remember one thing: God still speaks to the human soul, in ways that are understandable. But even worship takes time. Yet it is the most rewarding time, for out of it comes the power of God to live in and with Him. Then only can service become effective.

Let us make worship the principal experience of our lives.

## LETTER TO BISHOP DARST

Here, in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the-Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered to-day at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

A. J. G. Hawes,  
Celebrant.

Of Jerusalem

Date, 26 in April, 1941

"For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1941

NUMBER 8

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my first letter to our diocesan family for several months, I desire first of all to thank my friends of the clergy and laity for their loving and understanding sympathy during the period of my enforced inactivity and to tell them how greatly I have been helped and strengthened by the many expressions of thoughtful interest that have come to me during the past months. I am glad to report that my health has greatly improved and while I have been advised to take things as quietly as possible for the next few months, I really am on the road to complete recovery and am looking forward with joy to several more years of vigorous service with and for my beloved people.

My activities since returning to the diocese the latter part of August have been very limited, but very interesting.

On the evening of Wednesday, August twenty-seventh, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed twelve persons presented by Theodore E. Gibson, candidate for Holy Orders, who served St. Mark's most acceptably during his vacation from the Bishop Payne Divinity School. The sermon at this service was preached by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

On Sunday, September twenty-eighth at 11:00 A. M. in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, I confirmed thirteen persons, two of whom were from St. Luke's, Winterville. The class was presented by the Rev. John S. Armfield, Acting Rector of St. Paul's, this being the second class presented by Mr. Armfield this year.

On Tuesday, September thirtieth, and Wednesday, October first, I attended the Annual Clergy Conference at the Inlet Inn, Beaufort, and found this experience helpful and stimulating. We were especially fortunate in having as our leader, the Rev. Theodore N. Barth, Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis.

On Sunday, October fifth at 11:00 A. M. in Grace Church, Plymouth, I confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews. In the afternoon I confirmed four persons in St. Ann's Church, Roper. Owing to the unavoidable absence of the Priest-in-charge, the Rev. S. N. Griffith, this class was presented by Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, of Camp Davis.

On the evening of the fifth, I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Sidney Matthews, in St. Luke's Church, Roper. Chaplain Wolverton preached at all three of the services on the fifth,

and his fine helpful sermons were greatly enjoyed and appreciated.

Chaplain Wolverton has very graciously agreed to accompany me to the Creswell-Columbia field on the twelfth and to Edenton on the nineteenth and I am very grateful to him for the real help that he is giving me at this time.

I am happy to note that the Forward in Service Program seems to be going well in many parishes and missions throughout the diocese, and I earnestly urge our people to give their complete and loyal cooperation in this great spiritual enterprise. We must learn more of God's will through real prayer and genuine communion with Him. We must learn more of God's Beauty and Glory and Majesty through worship, and surely through prayer and worship we must learn more of God's plans and purposes for each one of us in this high hour of dangerous and glorious opportunity.

It has been said that the Roman Emperor Nero, "shod his mules with silver, built a golden house for his body, but his soul lived in a mud hut". The tendency today is to emphasize the material, to strive for the silver trappings and the golden houses, but in God's name, we must lift our souls out of the "mud huts" of worldliness and sordidness and sin if we are to play our part in saving the world for which Christ, our Redeemer, died.

I call you, therefore, my beloved people, to renewed consecration; to loyal faith; to self denying service; to generous giving of yourselves and your means, in order that we may go Forward in Service to that certain victory awaiting those who are big enough and brave enough to march in the company of Jesus, the King.

Our diocese has become an "armed camp" during the past year. More than one hundred thousand young men are in training within the bounds of East Carolina. From all parts of our country they have come to prepare themselves to defend our nation against possible invasion. We too, members of the Church in East Carolina, are "soldiers and servants" enlisted in a great cause, bound together by a great loyalty to our supreme leader, Christ, and we must not, we cannot fail Him in this tremendous hour. "Who is there among you, the true and the tried, who will stand by his colors, who is on the Lord's side?" That question must be answered by each one of us and it must be answered NOW.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST



## THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

The United Thank Offering will be presented on November 1, 1941, All Saints Day, or Sunday, November 2, 1941, whichever day is considered best by the Rector and Custodian.

Of course, the day chosen should be the one which will enable more women to share in the Offering. If the women are present at the Presentation Service and place their Offering upon the Alms Basin, the Offering has much more significance for them.

We must remember that this service is not just for a few faithful women but for all the women and girls of the church.

May we do all in our power to interest all the women to bring their "Offerings Rich and Rare" to God's Altar and present them in person.

Our Spring Offering totaling \$1,924.71, a gain over last Spring of \$131.86, was the largest in many years, having been exceeded only twice in 1928 and 1929. This large amount came from women with thankful hearts for God's great goodness.

Every custodian sent in an offering, thus making the Diocese 100 per cent. This is the first time this has happened since I have been Custodian, and I am indeed thankful.

Instructive and interesting material has been sent to all custodians for all the women in their Parish.

May our offerings always be acceptable in His sight and truly express the prayer on our Blue Box; "I thank my God on every remembrance".

MARY BELLE MACON FAGAN,  
United Thank Offering Custodian

## WILLIAMSTON, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary conducted during the summer a study course of the book "For The Healing of the Nation" by Henry P. Van Dusen. This book gave us a wonderful impression of 'Christianity around the world'. Its study helped us to realize the need for foreign missions and made each member feel that she was a missionary in a Christian World.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston, N. C., will conduct a Mission in our Parish during the week of November 9th-14th. St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary plans to cooperate with the Rector and other organizations of the Parish in promoting this Mission.

MRS. HENRY HANDY,  
Chairman of Promotion, Woman's Auxiliary

## INTRODUCING "POINTERS"

"POINTERS", an instructive paper, appeared for the first time with the September 1941 issue. "It will be published", says Miss Margaret I. Marston, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, New York, "eight times a year by the staff of the Woman's Auxiliary with Miss Edna B. Beardsley as Editor. The purpose of the bulletin is to provide for women leaders of parish and diocesan groups suggested methods of carrying on the work of women in the Church. It will deal with the 'how' of our task. Through this medium the Executive Board and the staff of the Woman's Auxiliary will communicate ideas and plans to aid in developing leadership."

"In the course of the year, there will be helps for such officers as the president, the educational secretary, the United Thank Offering treasurer, the supply secretary, and the social service chairman. There will be occasional program outlines and book notes; hints on how to interest the business and professional woman and the young married woman; and pointers for planning programs for evening groups."

"In addition to suggestions from the national office, the bulletin will carry descriptions of successful activities of women's groups reported by parishes large and small in this country and overseas. We believe that POINTERS will serve a useful purpose in unifying our work, and in giving an opportunity for an exchange of experience and for sharing ideas."

"Forward in Service calls us to do our regular work more carefully, more thoroughly, more effectively. To respond to this call we need to help one another."

Diocesan and Parish leaders of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina are urged to subscribe to this Bulletin. The first issue is very interesting. Order from the Woman's Auxiliary, 231 Fourth Avenue, New York. Subscription 25 cents a year.

## BISHOP DARST AND THE REV. MORTIMER GLOVER PRESENT AT CONSECRATION SERVICE

Bishop Darst and the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James', Wilmington were present for the consecration of the Very Rev. Dr. Noble C. Powell, dean of the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, Washington, as Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, October 17th. The Candidate was presented by Bishops Gravatt of Upper South Carolina and Darst of East Carolina.



**PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF  
EVANGELISM OF THE DIOCESE OF  
EAST CAROLINA 1941-1942**

---

A prevailing unrest and uncertainty has so obsessed the minds of the peoples of the world today, as they face the chaotic conditions of the world, that many are seeking for some word that will bring assurance and point them to the way of hope. Many strange voices beckon and in their bewilderment they listen for a while to first one and then another; but they remain unsatisfied. In everything there is such a lack of anything that seems stable and indestructible. There is a yearning for light and truth. But it must be a light that can penetrate the darkness and give clarity to a certainty that can not be gainsaid.

The answer to their deepest need is, of course, God. But they must be made to realize that only in God can their need be met, and they must also be shown that God can be known and give power to life. Pious platitudes may seem sufficient for the emotionalist, but the everyday man in the street wants something more than platitudes, beautiful words. He wants to be shown that what is proclaimed has worked to bring peace and harmony to his life.

It is the holy privilege and inescapable duty of the Church to face the fact of man's need and bring that assurance which will appeal to his reason and enable him to harmonize his inner life. When the clergyman, or layman for that matter, presents the claim of God to man's allegiance as the only means for a full entrance into life, man wants to know, "Have you experienced as a fact that of which you speak? Does your life reflect the truth that you declare? Is God real to you, or is He only a conception of your mind? Just what does God mean to you? What are you doing about it?"

Are the clergy merely moralists, or have they looked into the face of Jesus and been so drawn by the beauty of His love and life that He has indeed become the master of their very souls? Are their lives so motivated by a genuine, divinely begotten love for God and their fellows that they have a profound respect for themselves and make a persistent endeavor to become like Him? Are the clergy institutionalists, or priests and apostles of God? There is a difference.

Nor can the layman escape his responsibility. Only as the lay people in the churches are themselves led of the spirit of God, can the Church of

God make an impact upon the world that will transform it. Laymen must dedicate and consecrate themselves, their souls and bodies unto God—so that the manner and quality of their daily lives speak more loudly than words, that God is, and that He is moving creatively in His world.

Today the Church is confronted by the Lord, high and lifted up, yet closer than hands and feet, saying unto her, "Go ye into all the world and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you, and lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world."

When the earliest disciples set out to obey the voice of God and become witnesses of Him, they had made the surrender of their all to Him and the Holy Spirit had come upon them; and people took knowledge of them that they had been with Jesus. Is that true of us today? Yet it should be.

As individual disciples we cannot reach the whole world; but we can reach that part of it in which we live; and we can have a still larger outreach through our praying and giving; and by strengthening the work where the Lord has placed us, we have some necessary part in strengthening the whole.

In the Diocese of East Carolina we face bewildered peoples, indifferent, unsaved peoples. We have within the fellowship of the Church of God many choice christian spirits, many who are being led by the spirit of God. These vital Christians must be led to bring the full impact of the Church upon the life of East Carolina. The community's need of Christ must be met by the Church presenting Christ as a living reality to them.

So we go back to our present duty. God wants to save the world, to heal the bruised and suffering world—and He is depending upon our co-operation in so doing. Hence, your department of evangelism is calling upon the Church of East Carolina to "Go Forward in Service" under the leadership of Christ, empowered by His Holy Spirit, to bring the world back to God.

We therefore present the following program, which we have endeavored to adapt to the Ten-year plan of our presiding bishop. We are aware of the fact that a program is of value only in so far as the clergy and laity respond by a sincere effort to carry it out. So we bespeak the hearty co-operation of every clergyman in the diocese and the laymen in their churches in putting the program into effect.

We suggest the following:

### On the Part of the Clergy

First: A. That the clergy make an effort to attend and participate in the monthly Clergy Group conferences. The need of fellowship in prayer, worship and meditation is felt by every one of us. These conferences are planned to provide that spiritual fellowship that will enable us to appreciate better our relation as priests and prophets of the things of God, and the essential unity of our participation in the whole work of God. We feel more deeply during this hour together that we are indeed God's fellow-workers. We do experience a sense of His nearness as our hearts unite in worshipping Him, and our minds grope together after Him.

The Program has been forwarded to every clergyman in the diocese and most of the clergy have been assigned a definite part in it. The order for the Lenten season will provide active participation in the program by the other clergy.

This monthly fellowship in worship is definitely intended to meet the deeper spiritual needs of the clerical leadership of the diocese, and all extraneous matter is eliminated. The first conference was an inspiration to all that were present.

Let us continue to "come apart" and meet with Him for a little while each month.

B. The retreat conducted last January by the Rev. Father Hughson was of incalculable spiritual benefit to every one of the clergy. We therefore suggest that there be held an annual retreat, under the direction of some outstanding Christian Spirit, for a period of not less than two days.

C. As the clergyman stands in a representative capacity for and with his people, we urge that every clergyman in the diocese read Daily Morning Prayer every day. We would suggest that, if this cannot be done in the church, it be read the first thing in the morning and before going out of his home. It should include both the Old and New Testament lessons. The prayers should include special petitions for individuals. What a power it would release, if we all were worshipping together—though apart in our own fields—in Daily Prayer!

D. We also suggest that a list of special objects for intercession be prepared and sent to each of the clergy to be used in the daily devotions; and that he use these along with his own prayer list daily—or as the need of the occasion may require.

E. Again we suggest that the plan proposed several years ago for reading service for the clergy be worked out and put into practice. A committee might select a number of books—six at

least—and circulate them among the clergy. Various methods may be employed that are both practicable and of inestimable value. For instance, we are now working in harmony with the Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service program; a number of books on Worship, Mental Prayer and the like would be timely and helpful to us all.

### Missions

Second: No one looking at the life of America today, will deny the fact that the greatest need of man is God. Nor will anyone deny the fact that even Christian peoples need to form convictions that are stable and enduring about God. We all need to think our way closer to God; for religion must be reasonable if it is to hold and grip the entire personality. After all, Faith is but the adventure of reason in the quest of that which though unseen is to become fully known.

So we urge that the department of evangelism's plan for a mission in every Church of the diocese be carried out with enthusiasm and a deep loyalty to God.

These missions should, so far as possible, include both the prophetic evangelism and teaching. Those great themes (upon which are based those convictions that bind us to God) should be presented with the intention of securing response to and acceptance of God as the Home of the Soul.

The department of evangelism stands ready to assist any clergyman or church to secure a missionary, outline the nature of the mission, and help to set it up. Full details of the preparation for a mission have long since appeared in the Mission Herald.

But the department cannot execute a program. Only as the leadership determine to enter into and prayerfully seek to carry it out, can it have any meaning. The program is but the outline of a plan. It must be filled in by the individual missionary.

In connection with holding missions, the department feels that, wherever possible, if properly prepared, the most satisfactory missions are those held by the minister in charge of the church.

### Follow-up

Third: It is admitted by the department that the mere holding of a mission is not enough. Following the mission there should be a definite program of conservation; a putting of the results of the mission into effect.

We wish therefore to suggest that in addition to whatever special plans a rector may have in mind, the following be considered:

A weekly meeting of the church for study, discussion and prayer. The department has had too much experience with the certain Group move-

ments to desire to follow their program and introduce them into the diocese. But there is a great value in group, week-night, meetings and a splendid means of teaching and development of the spiritual life is possible.

Something was lost, when the churches of the Protestant persuasion, allowed the old prayer meeting to go. Well planned week-day meetings are an urgent need of the church. Here real teaching is possible.

The department is ready to prepare suggestive outlines of courses to be pursued that will do much to increase the devotional life of our people.

#### **Flying Squadron**

Fourth: Several years ago the department sponsored a series of one-day meetings—Flying Squadron—at central points throughout the diocese. Much good was accomplished.

We suggest that a Flying Squadron be put into the field again this year, during the Pre-Lenten season, and visitation be made to every district in the diocese.

#### **Worship and Lay Readers**

Fifth: One of the greatest needs of the diocese today is the development of the practice of worship among our people. There is a need to lead them to appreciate that something happens, when we worship and pray. Public worship has a place that cannot be met by mere private devotions.

We feel that this is being sorely neglected in the diocese. First because of the fact that so few of the churches have services more often than once or twice a month; and second because of the fact that we clergy so often tend to miss the reality and beauty of the Prayer Book services—our one thought seeming to be, to get it through as quickly as possible. So we urge the clergy to put every bit of consecration they have into an understanding and appreciation of our services, and all of their love for God into their reading in public worship.

We should feel so much the spiritual meaning of what we are doing that our people should be brought into a sense of the presence of God.

Well-read Morning and Evening Prayer, even without a sermon, have high value in worship.

So we suggest that the plan of the department of evangelism, outlined two years ago, for the training and use of Lay Readers be put into full operation.

We believe that the life of our churches could be quickened if our people had Morning Prayer read on those Sundays when the clergyman was elsewhere. So we urge that Lay Readers be put

to work—after thorough training—and hold services at various points in the diocese.

#### **Adult Conference**

Sixth: We believe that the Adult conference at Camp Leach last June was a splendid venture in religious education, training in personal evangelism. We recommend that it be repeated again this coming year, and that an effort be made to have every church in the diocese represented. This conference should be sponsored by a special committee on Adult Conferences, appointed by the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Executive Council.

"Forward in Service" is the appeal of the Presiding Bishop. It grips us and appeals to our imagination. We are in hearty accord with the plan. And our presentation of this program has the Presiding Bishop's plan in contemplation. It is our effort to present a means whereby it may be furthered and quickened.

Our program is in the hands of the clergy—who are the leaders of the diocese. We believe that it has possibilities of great good for an awakening of the life of the diocese. But it will mean only so much as the clergy put into it. Our help is offered to you all, even as we ask your full co-operation.

Respectfully,

JACK R. ROUNTREE

For Department of Evangelism.

---

#### **MEETING OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD**

The Provincial Synod will meet in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C., November 4-6, 1941.

The following delegates to the Synod were elected at the annual meeting of the Convention, held in May of this year:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. John W. Hardy; Williamston; Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliot, Wilmington; Mr. Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. Wm. Hunnicutt, Elizabeth City and Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton.

The meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held in St. Philip's Church. The delegates elected at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary are: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mrs. Alan Whitehead, Wilmington and Mrs. Henry Hodges, Washington.

## IN MEMORIAM

## MRS. T. F. WINSLOW

WHEREAS: Our hearts are saddened by the death of our friend and co-worker, Mrs. T. F. Winslow, which occurred September 11, 1941,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That we, her contemporaries in the older Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, with a realization of our deep, our personal loss, wish to express our loving sympathy through this means.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, a copy sent to the Mission Herald and a copy spread upon our minutes.

We feel that we can give no more fitting tribute than is found in the words of the poet who wrote:

"Dead? Who? Not you to whom has been opened  
wide the door to larger life and immortality.  
You are not dead!

You live forever in our hearts and minds.  
A noble woman, brave, sweet, and true,  
Passed in the gracious fulness of your time  
To nobler work for Him you loved so well.  
You still work among us as before, and more,  
Leaving our souls more loftily attuned  
By our sweet memories of you!

MRS. R. W. SMITH  
MRS. W. L. F. BABE  
MISS EMILY SKINNER

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT FOR  
MRS. CHLOE BIGGS LANIER

WHEREAS God, in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to take unto Himself in Paradise the soul of His faithful servant and our beloved friend and co-worker, Chloe Biggs Lanier.

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at our regular fall meeting, October 6, 1941, wish to express our great sorrow for the loss individually and corporately which has come to us.

Chloe Lanier was ever ready with her trained mind and generous heart to serve in every way her Master.

BE IT RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Auxiliary, a copy sent to her family and a copy printed in the Mission Herald and also the Enterprise.

Respectfully submitted,  
FANNIE CHASE STATON  
ANNIE FAGAN BIGGS  
NANNIE SMITH SAUNDERS

## MY MOTHER DEAR

One night as I lay in the arms of sleep  
There came a dream from the boundless deep  
A dream so vivid, a dream so fair,  
It soothed my heart and lingered there.

My mother sweet, now heaven's guest  
Came gently from that land of rest  
And stood within my room once more  
As she had often done before.

Then back into the tranquil night  
Her silent spirit found the light  
And with me left a memory rare  
Like perfume filling all the air.

MAY WARREN

"WE READ THE FINANCIAL PAGE OF  
THE MISSION HERALD"

This is the statement we often hear from the lay people as we visit the parishes and missions of the diocese.

Some tell us that they turn to the financial page before they read other parts of the paper.

This shows interest. Many of our people want to see what the whole Diocese is doing and they find out by reading the whole statement of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

We hope that every reader of the Mission Herald will see the statement for this month, and will then think of the statement we have made a number of times that in a large part of the Diocese the income of our people is more in October than in any other month of the year and that NOW IS THE TIME TO SEE THOSE IN ARREARS.

## REV. R. E. BUNN WILL LIVE AT KINSTON

The Rev. R. E. Bunn, who serves St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads, will live at Kinston, which is more of a center for the field and where there are some new opportunities for church work.

REV. E. C. MCCONNELL IS HELPING WITH  
SOME OF THE DIOCESAN MISSIONARY  
WORK

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, has been of real service to the Diocese by holding services at St. Clement's, Beaufort and is now helping with the services at the new mission at Jacksonville.

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH RESPONDS TO CALL FOR NEW ACTIVITY

Presiding Bishop, after many conferences, says  
"Forward in Service" movement is approved  
throughout Church

New York, N. Y.—Returning from a series of conferences with Church leaders from the Atlantic to the Pacific Coasts, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop, expressed confidence in a "gratifying response" to his recent call to the whole Church to organize for a ten-year intensive effort to advance and strengthen its activities in all parts of the world.

Referring to the chaotic conditions of the world, Bishop Tucker said that the Church must be ready to play its adequate part in making a new and better world. "Our final objective as Christians," he said, "is the facing of our responsibility and the carrying out of God's purpose today in this particular emergency. That seems to fall upon American Christianity. We are God's chosen people in regard to that purpose."

The plan proposed by Bishop Tucker, known as the "Forward in Service" movement, aims at the development of sincere and devoted Christians, "who may be able to apply Christian principles in any situation."

"It is certain that we cannot get an international situation in which lasting peace is possible, until we can get nations to apply to their activities those Christian principles, particularly of love, which we have found essential for peace and harmony in individual relationships."

Bishop Tucker said that all over the country clergy and lay people are accepting the Forward in Service Plan and arranging to take the first steps which will include a Roll Call of all Church members early in May. The Roll Call will acquaint all Church members with the plan and its objectives and ask for a re-dedication of self to God, and enlistment for some immediate and specific task in the Church's work.

## MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Wilmington met in the Methodist Church at Jacksonville, on Tuesday, October 21st, and the Convocation of Edenton in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, on October 22nd. A full report of these meetings will be given in the November issue of The Mission Herald.

## REV. MORTIMER GLOVER APPOINTED MEMBER OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

At the Annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches, held in Hillsboro, September 16th, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington, was appointed a member of the Council.

The official membership of the Council is made up of representatives appointed by the denominational bodies and eleven individuals appointed by the Council.

Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina is President of the Council and the Rev. E. J. Arnold is Executive Secretary.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

### October—

- 26 Grace Church, Whiteville, 11:00 A. M.  
Wilmington Convocation Y. P. S. L., Clinton, 4:00 P. M.

### November—

- 2 St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Clement's Beaufort, 3:00 P. M.
- 3 Restoration Pilgrimage, St. Thomas, Bath, 11:00 A. M.
- 4-6 Meeting of Provincial Synod, Charleston, S. C.,
- 9 St. Thomas', Windsor, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Mark's, Roxobel, 4:00 P. M.  
Grace Church, Woodville, 8:00 P. M.
- 16 Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Martin's, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.
- 23 Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, 5:00 P. M.  
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
- 24 Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:00 P. M.
- 30 St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Paul's Church, 7:30 P. M.

## ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Much needed repairs are now being made to the rectory of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. The Rev. R. I. Johnson is rector.



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

We come to the fall work in religious education in somewhat the same manner that we come to the other work of a parish, viz. that we hope we shall be able to shake off the lethargy of summer and get a new life into our Church Schools. The chairman of this department offers these suggestions for some things to be done this fall:

Religious Education Week and Youth Sunday have given us the opportunity to emphasize the importance of Religious Education in the parish, not only in the Church School but throughout the membership of the Church.

One thing that we can now do is to follow the suggestion that one of our leaders has given us, that the rectors arrange to have the parents come to see him and talk with him about the Church School in general, and about their children in particular. Here is an opportunity for parents to talk about things that they have in mind and about which they do not have much opportunity to express themselves. For example, a parent may wish to have explained to him: just why certain literature is being used and how he or she can best cooperate with the teacher. On the other hand the minister has an opportunity to talk with the parent about the pupil, to emphasize to the parent the importance of regular attendance, punctuality, matters of discipline. This private interview offers many opportunities on both sides.

A second thing that all Church Schools should attempt to have, if they do not have it, is regular meetings of the teachers and officers. These regular meetings offer an opportunity for the rector (or someone trained for this) to lead in the study of a general course that will improve teaching and administration in the school.

A third thing that is suggested is that week-end institutes be planned. These institutes may begin with a supper on Friday night, followed by a general talk and discussion, with specific classes on Saturday morning or afternoon or both. The Department of Christian Education will attempt to furnish speakers and teachers at no further cost than transportation and entertainment.

E. F. MOSELEY.

## MISS ELSIE MAY WAIN AT ST. STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO

Since September first, Miss Elsie May Wain of Granite Quarry, N. C. has been serving as full time Director of Religious Education at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. Miss Wain has charge of Church School work, youth work and also di-

rects the music of the parish. The Rector of St. Stephen's, the Rev. John C. Grainger, and Miss Wain have kindly offered their services for special religious education work to nearby parishes.

## YOUTH SERVICE AT ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

One of the most inspiring and unique services in the history of the Diocese of East Carolina took place on September 28th, when Saint John's Church, Wilmington, held their Youth Service on the evening of Youth Sunday.

Wilmington is a short distance away from Camp Davis, one of the large anti-aircraft training camps, and a number of the soldiers from Camp Davis have been attending the Young People's League at Saint John's ever since the inception of the Camp. It was therefore decided to have a combination Youth and Military Service. The Service was held by soldiers, soldiers acted as ushers, and one of the regimental glee clubs acted as the choir.

The service opened with a long processional. The crucifer and flag bearer led the procession in vestments, and a choir of 50 voices, composed of the glee club of the 98th C.A.C. regiment in uniform, marching in perfect rhythm, sang Onward, Christian Soldiers. The boys taking the service and the clergy brought up the procession in vestments.

The service was read by 1st Lieutenant Chalmers Brown; the lesson was read by Private Douglas Smith; and the address was made by 2nd Lieutenant Peter F. Cureton. All of these are from the Barrage Balloon Training Center, and are all postulants for Holy Orders. Lt. Cureton spoke on the duty of Youth towards the Church, the Nation and God. He stressed the point that in these troublous times, youth must be militant christians, and face a world gone mad, unafraid; that the Church must "make up" to the issues of life today, and that youth must provide priests who know the problem of today and lead others in the right path.

Captain Wallace I. Wolverton, Camp Chaplain at Camp Davis and First Lieutenant George D. Pierce, Chaplain of the Barrage Balloon Training Center and both clergy of the church, took part in the service, as did the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's.

After the service, a reception was held by the Young People's Service League in the Parish House, which was attended by over 200 soldiers and young people.

## COLONIAL BUILDINGS

Many of the colonial buildings in North Carolina are of general interest. Thousands of people visit them each year. We are glad that some of these are church buildings and that several of them are in the Diocese of East Carolina.

It was not easy to build a church in those days, either a congregation or a building, and we owe a great deal to the men and women who were willing to make the necessary sacrifices. We should be willing to do all we can to preserve and continue their work.

Mr. John Washington Graham of Edenton, tells us something of that period and the difficulties the people had in trying to provide these buildings. We quote from his History of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, which was prepared for the celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the present St. Paul's Church Building and read at a meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in St. Paul's, Edenton, May 13, 1936.

### BEGINNINGS

"At the time of the establishment of the Colony of Carolina under the Lords Proprietors in 1663, it was contemplated and provided for in the charter that the Church of England should be made the established church of the province. Although the Lords Proprietors were committed to the policy of the established church, they did not attempt to erect the establishment until about 40 years after they received the charter. During this period the Quakers had been quite active in Carolina and William Edmunson and George Fox both came to the province on missionary tours. In 1694 the Quaker influence reached its climax under Governor John Archdale, a convert of George Fox.

"The Church party needed a leader to unite and organize its scattered followers. This leader was found in Henderson Walker, who, upon assuming his duties as governor in 1699, resolved to exert his efforts toward the establishment of the Church of England. Success crowned his efforts in 1701, when the Church party pushed through the Assembly the first Vestry Act in the history of North Carolina. The first parish organized under this act was the Chowan Parish, organized December 15, 1701, and afterwards known as St. Paul's. It has had a continuous existence since that date.

"It may be well to note that the question of an establishment caused considerable dissension among the people of the colony, especially was it opposed by the Quakers and finally resulted in a rebellion against the Government led by Thomas Cary in 1710. This uprising was quelled and the Church establishment became fully recognized.

### EARLY YEARS OF THE PARISH

"The Parish of Chowan was organized at a vestry meeting held December 15, 1701, and the first vestrymen were His Excellency Henderson Walker, Governor; The Honorable Thomas Pollock, President of the Provincial Council; William Dukinfield, a Justice of the General Court; Nicholas Crisp; Edward Smithwick, a

member of the Assembly of the Province; John Blount, a Justice of the General Court; James Long; Nathaniel Chevin, member of the Provincial Council; William Benbury; Col. Thomas Leuten, and Capt. Thomas Blount. At this meeting Col. Wilkins and Capt. Leuten were elected Church Wardens and Mr. Chevin Clerk of the Vestry. Mr. Smithwick gave an acre of land on which to erect a House of Worship, and the Vestry at once contracted for such a structure, the same to be of wood and 25 feet in length. At a meeting of the Vestry held exactly a year from the date of the organization of the Parish the Vestry viewed the Chapel and accepted the same from the contractor. The Chapel was, however, not completed as late as 1708, when it still required a floor.

"The exact location of this chapel is not known but upon tracing the title of the Smithwick grant of 380 acres to the present, it is found to be a part of the Hayes Plantation now owned and occupied by Mr. John G. Wood, said plantation lying along the East shore of the Edenton Bay of the Albemarle Sound.

"The fortunes of the Church of England in the Colony during this early period were at a low ebb. From a letter directed by the Vestry which met March 2, 1713, to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel we find the following passage, "We being a large Parish, many poor inhabitants and those seated at a great distance from each other, passages very uncertain for reason of a broad river which runs through the whole of the Parish near 100 miles in length and in many places broad, and but one sorry church on the North shore of the sound never finished. Parsonage house and glebe we have none nor a school." And further in a letter from the Vestry to the Society in 1723 it is said that upon the death of the Reverend Thomas Newnam there was not a single clergyman in the whole province although there were eleven Parishes.

"During the early period of the Parish services were held by the missionaries sent to the Colony by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and by readers regularly appointed by the Vestry.

"It is possible that a second church of wood construction was built in the Parish, for in 1708 the Vestry finding the first chapel inadequate, determined to build a church 40 feet long and 24 feet wide, but there is no evidence in the Parish record that the building was ever undertaken.

### BUILDING OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

"The first reference that is found in regard to the erection of a church at Edenton comes from the minutes of the Vestry of November 30, 1724, when the Church Wardens were ordered to desire the Commissioners for Building a Court House and Other Buildings to draw from the hands of the Lords Proprietors' Receiver General the sum of 200 pounds sterling and also the sum of 200 pounds, out of the hands of the Public Treasurer, the same being appropriated for the building of a church at Edenton and the Commissioners be desired to proceed on the same building.

"From a paper which seems to be an account rendered by some one not named therein, for "Money disbursed on account of the church," we find these items: "May 10, 1736, To money for clearing lots, 12L; August 6, 1736, To paid for 215 bu. of shells at 1 shilling, 6 pence, 8L, 7 shillings, 6 pence; same date paid in part of bricks 100L. September 22, 1736, 100L; January 4, to Mr. Bonner, 36L." In 1737, the following items appear: "Paid for 3,874 bu. shells, ½ ton iron, 95L, (to make nails), and

scaffolding rope 4L 16 shillings, and hides for scaffolding, 9L; a hoghead to fetch water, 1L; the bricklayer 561L; 3½ days labor 2 Negroes each, 3L 10 shillings; to money paid for Gabb'd work on the East window, 20L; the total expenditure amounting to 1240L, 17 shillings, 4 pence." It is evident from the above items that the work of building was commenced with the clearing of lots March, 1736, and continued to December 5, 1737, when there were 561L charged as paid the bricklayer. The date fixed for these items is earlier than that mentioned in the records of St. Paul's Parish and may be easily accounted for by the fact that the money expended prior to December 5, 1737, had been provided for by a voluntary contribution made by private individuals, with the exception of the 195L received from the Parish. The records of the Parish commence when the tax or levy was made by the Vestry upon the tythables of the Parish, for the completion of the building. In the first instance the fund was controlled by commissioners selected by the contributors to the fund and in the latter being money collected by law from the people of the Parish, it was taken in hand and disbursed by legal authority.

"At a Vestry meeting for the Northeast Parish of Chowan Precinct at Edenton, the 10th of May, 1736, "ordered that to contribute towards defraying the expenses of building a church at Edenton, for the support of the poor and other contingent charges of the Parish a tax or levy of 20 shillings per pole be levied on each tythable in the Precinct for the ensuing year."

"April 27, 1737, the Vestry ordered a tax or levy of 10 shillings per pole to be levied on each tythable of the Parish to defray the expenses of the church at Edenton and for other purposes.

"July 1, 1738, Mr. Edmund Gale, a commissioner to collect money to build the church, was ordered by the Vestry to account for money received by him.

"July 22, 1738, the Vestry "ordered that the present Church Wardens receive and collect all the money now due to the Parish, that all the money is properly Parish moneys except ye levy for this year be paid into the hands of Thomas Leuten to be by him applied towards completing a church now begun at Edenton, he to give security, etc."

"At a General Assembly held at Edenton on 21st day of August, 1740, an act was passed to enable the commissioners hereinafter mentioned to finish the church already begun at Edenton. This act provided for the levying of a tax of 2 shillings proclamation money for 2 years next ensuing on every tythable within the Parish, of the County of Chowan to defray the expenses and charge of completing and finishing the Church. This act further provided that as soon as the building was fit for Divine Service that the Vestry should meet in the Church and in no other place under penalty of paying a fine if they did otherwise.

"The Reverend Clement Hall, who came to the Parish in 1745, and of whom more will be said later, writes in a letter of June 19, 1746, to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, "Our church at Edenton has ye roof righted, but ye work is at a stand at present because (as it is said) the commission does not agree about it." From other letters sent by Mr. Hall to the Society we learn that the work on the Church remained at a standstill until after 1755.

"From the entry in the records of the Vestry is the notation "at a Vestry meeting held at the church in Edenton on 10 day of April, 1760, pursuant to a late act of the Assembly," we know that this was the first time

the Vestry met in the church and also since the act referred to is the statute which was passed in 1740 to aid in the erection of the church and which act required the building to be used by the Vestry for meeting as soon as it was fit for Divine Service that on this day the church was so far completed as to be usable.

"As to the efforts towards completing the interior of the Church there are found the following entries in the Vestry Minutes: May 20, 1767, ordered that Mr. Swift send to Philadelphia for a quantity of glass to glaze the church at Edenton. May 9, 1772, "ordered that Mr. Hoskins be allowed 10L 17 shillings 3 pence for glass received from Lowther Hardy and Little for the church. April 12, 1773, ordered that Thomas Benbury, Church Warden, proceed to finish the inside of the Chapel in Edenton in a workman like manner. April 18, 1773, Thomas Hunter agrees to repair and finish all the woodwork of the inside of the church and doors in a good workman like manner, to the satisfaction of the Vestry. August 28, 1773, Thomas Eggleston undertook the inside work of the church to finish it in a decent manner by Christmas Day. August 24, 1774, Thomas Eggleston having died, it was ordered that Thomas Hunter be allowed 41L, for finishing the inside wood work of the church and having done so to the satisfaction of the Vestry.

"From the above excerpts of record evidence, we find that the work on the building was commenced on the 10 day of May 1736, and the church had attained a degree of completion which permitted its use about April 10, 1760, for Divine Service, but the inside wood work was not finished until some time in 1774."

St. Thomas, Bath, a colonial Church Building, is being restored and will be ready for a service to be held by Bishop Darst at eleven o'clock, Tuesday, November 3, 1941.

The Bishop is rector of St. Thomas, Bath, and the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, is vicar.

#### MR. ASHLEY T. ST. AMAND HURT BY AUTOMOBILE

We regret to learn that Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand, our lay worker at St. Luke's, Delgado (Wilmington) was knocked down recently by an automobile while crossing one of the Wilmington streets. He is in the Atlantic Coast Line Hospital at Rocky Mount for treatment. It is our hope that he will soon be all right and that he will be able to return home at an early date.

#### CALVARY CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER

The minister-in-charge of Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, is trying to raise funds for some needed repairs to the church building. We understand that work is needed on the roof and other parts of the building. It is our hope that this work can be done at an early date.

## CHRIST CHURCH, KINSTON

On account of the retirement of Mr. J. M. Lord, lay worker at Christ Church, Kinston, and special opportunities for Church work in that field, Miss Anna Louise Robertson has been secured for that work.

Miss Robertson is one of the U. T. O. workers in the Diocese, and has served at Tolar-Hart Village in Fayetteville, and Good Shepherd Parish in Wilmington. She has been at the Good Shepherd in Wilmington for about seventeen years.

Miss Robertson has done good work in both Fayetteville and Wilmington and is well fitted to make another contribution to the work of the Church in the Diocese by her work at Christ Church, Kinston.

Miss Robertson was very much needed at the Good Shepherd, Wilmington and naturally wanted to stay there, but she showed a mighty fine spirit by being willing to go where there is MORE need for her services. The Good Shepherd has a minister who is giving his full time to the work. Christ Church needed some one who could give full time to that work.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, has given as much time as possible to Christ Church but on account of his parish duties, he could not give as much time as was needed. Miss Robertson will be of real assistance to him in helping to take care of the need.

New developments in Kinston have made it necessary to have a full time worker at Christ Church. Many new buildings have been erected by the Government in this neighborhood. Christ Church is nearer than any other Church to the people who are now occupying these buildings. In fact, it is the only Church building in the neighborhood.

## REV. ALEXANDER MILLER ATTENDS MEETING AT VIRGINIA SEMINARY

The Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman of the Board of Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina, is at the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va. for a meeting of the faculty of the Seminary with the Chaplains of about ten near by dioceses. Mr. Miller is representing the Diocese of East Carolina.

## DATE FOR NEXT LAYMAN'S THANK OFFERING

The next Layman's Thank Offering will be presented in the Churches of the Diocese on the Sunday nearest St. Andrew's Day.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, N. C.

The parish house and other buildings of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington are now being put in good condition for work with the new people who are moving into that part of the city. The Good Shepherd is the nearest parish to the ship yards and to many people who are occupying the houses recently built by the Government.

The parish house is large enough for any need but it has been very much in need of repairs for a number of years. The work is now being done on this building and on a house nearby. Some time ago, the rectory, which is owned by St. James', Wilmington, and is used by the rector of the Good Shepherd, was repaired and painted. When the improvements are completed the Good Shepherd will be in fine condition to render a real service to a large number of people.

The Rev. Harvey Glazier is the Rector of the Parish.

## ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

Theodore R. Gibson, a student of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, will give at least two Sunday services a month to St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. The Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton, who is minister-in-charge of the mission, will continue his work there and it will be of real help to him to have the extra services by this student. A program of regular services should be held at St. Philip's, if possible, on account of the State Normal School which is located near this mission. There is also a fine field in the community for our church.

## REV. JOHN S. ARMFIELD SERVES SEVERAL MISSIONS IN AND NEAR GREENVILLE

In addition to his work as rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, the Rev. John S. Armfield renders a real service to the Diocese by holding services at St. Luke's, Winterville; St. Timothy's, Farmville and St. Andrew's, Greenville. Some other nearby places have asked for his services and he seems to be willing to respond to these calls when he has the time.

## ST. PHILIP'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The Rev. John R. Tolar, who is minister-in-charge of St. Philip's, Fayetteville, reports that the church building which was recently damaged by fire is being repaired and a number of improvements made.



## REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PROMOTION DEPARTMENT OF THE EXECU- TIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Presented to and Adopted by the Clergy of the  
Diocese in Conference at Beaufort, N. C.  
September 30, 1941

The Presiding Bishop in his foreword in the book "Our Parish in Action" begins with this sentence "Our Church has accepted the call to go forward in service". The evidence bears witness to this fact.

The General Church has its program, and it has presented its suggestions and plans. The work begins in your Parish and Mission and in mine. It begins with the individual. The first call of the Forward in Service Program was and is to re-dedication, declaring anew our allegiance to Jesus Christ and His Church. The individual, through the Parish or Mission of which he is a part, must contribute his fullest and his best efforts if our Church progressively accomplishes its task.

Your Diocesan Promotion Department believes success in the Mission, the Parish, and the Diocese, depends upon the promotion of the Forward in Service Program of the General Church. Information, inspiration, materials are ours to get and ours to use.

Your Promotion Department presents the following recommendations:

(1) That we declare our intention and pledge our best efforts to the Promotion of the Forward in Service Program of the General Church.

(2) We recommend to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese the adoption and the fullest use of the Program of the Presiding Bishop for Parish and Mission for the year 1941-42. (This program made a part of this report was printed in full in the September number of the Mission Herald, page 5.)

(3) We recommend that in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese (where it has not already been done) they give immediate attention to the suggestion that each Parish and Mission set up a Planning Committee, or establish a Parish Council. (Information regarding this matter is presented in the book "Our Parish in Action".) It is the opinion of your Department that a beginning should be made in every Parish and Mission (where it has not already been done) by bringing together representatives of the vestry, or Vestry Committee, and the Presidents of the several organizations in the parish or mission. We understand the work of this committee, or Council, is not limited to the formation of plans but also charged with the promotion of them.

(4) We recommend that in the very near future, and at other times as required, there be District Meetings of the Planning Committees,

or Parish Councils, of the Parishes and Missions within the District. These small groups of Parish and Mission leaders provide the Department Chairman of the Executive Council, and others, the opportunity to present their programs and plans for the work of the Diocese and the General Church.

(5) We recommend the first efforts of the Planning Committee, or Executive Council, in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese be (a) The Completion of the Roll Call. (b) The preparation and execution of the plans for the Every Member Canvass, using the program as outlined by the General Church. (See September number of the Mission Herald, page 10, for the Fall Calendar for the Parish Program.)

## ST. JAMES', AYDEN AND ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

It is hoped that arrangements can soon be made for regular services at St. James' Ayden and St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. After the Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson went into service, these churches were served by the Rev. John R. Tolar, who had to resign early in the summer on account of his health. It is hoped that arrangements can be made with some of the nearby clergy to serve these places with at least occasional services until Mr. Jackson's return.

## Y. P. S. L. MEETINGS

The Young People's Service League of the Diocese is holding two convocational meetings this month; one at St. Paul's, Edenton on Sunday afternoon, October 19th and the other at St. Paul's, Clinton, on Sunday afternoon, October 26th. Miss Mary D. Horne of Greenville is president of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese. The Convocational presidents are Tommy Jordan of Fayetteville and Jane Read of Greenville.

## THE SEARCHLIGHT

We want to congratulate the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese upon its first issue of the Searchlight for 1941-1942. The front cover is very attractive and the material in the paper is well placed. Miss Agnes Morton, Wilmington, is the editor of this paper.

## TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

From time to time members of Trinity Church, Chocowinity are making improvements to their church building and parish house. Recently very attractive brick steps have been added. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe is the rector of this parish.



**TWO OF OUR MINISTERIAL STUDENTS  
WILL RETURN TO THE DIOCESE  
FOR SERVICES**

John H. Bonner, Jr., who served St. Thomas', Ahooskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Barnabas', Muirfreesboro; St. Peter's, Sunbury and St. John's, Winton during the summer months, will come back from the seminary each month during the school year for services at St. Thomas, Ahooskie; St. Barnabas', Muirfreesboro and St. John's, Winton. Other arrangements will have to be made for services at St. Mary's, Gatesville and St. Peter's, Sunbury.

William B. Daniels, Jr. who has assisted the Rev. S. E. Matthews at Grace Church, Plymouth during the summer months, will return one Sunday each month for services at Plymouth. They are students of the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

## OCTOBER CLERGY MEETING AT KINSTON

The October meeting of the clergy of the Diocese, with 13 of the clergy present, was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, October 7th.

The celebrant at the celebration of the Holy Communion was the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of the parish.

The Conference was opened with a short address and prayers by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.

The conference papers were presented by Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of the Churches in Bertie County and Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville.

The Noon Day Prayers were read by Rev. R. E. Bunn, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and the closing prayers by Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

### CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

Diocesan Needs		Paid to Oct. 18		Diocesan Needs		Paid to Oct. 18	
Parishes				Organized Missions			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.52	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 15.58		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	41.00		
Clinton, St. John's	2,000.00	1,606.36	Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's	1,000.00	593.59	North West, All Souls'	10.00			
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	100.00	73.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00			
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1,500.00	900.00	Trenton, Grace Church	20.00	10.01		
Kinston, St. Mary's	100.00	64.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	40.00	17.70		
Lumberton, Trinity	2,000.00	1,407.48	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's				
New Bern, Christ Church							
Red Banks, St. Stephen's	200.00	47.11	Unorganized Missions				
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	175.00	138.77	Pollocksville	5.00			
Southport, St. Philip's	40.00	40.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	60.00		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	15.52	Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00	11.71		
Waterbury, Grace Church	400.00	171.51	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.00	17.71		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9,000.00	6,837.40	Total	\$21,265.00	\$14,776.30		
Wilmington, St. James'	2,000.00	1,725.51					
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	600.00					

### CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Parishes		Windsor, St. Thomas'	\$	250.00	100.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	130.07			
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00		100.00	4.68
Bath, St. Thomas	75.00	32.65		200.00	179.46
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	74.00			
Bonnerton, St. John's		21.27			
Chocoma, Trinity	125.00				
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	47.86		100.00	10.00
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	31.77		40.00	30.00
Edson, St. Paul's	1,500.00	850.00		100.00	33.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	892.91		125.00	125.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	150.00		50.00	
Gateville, St. Mary's	200.00	46.00		20.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,600.00	711.66		150.00	135.00
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	57.68		40.00	40.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	45.00			
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	250.00			
Issama, Zion	125.00	125.00		50.00	50.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	41.81			
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	195.31			
Roper, St. Luke's	60.00	32.69			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,498.42		25.00	10.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	117.69			
				\$10,705.00	\$ 6,128.31

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

### Unorganized Missions

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	150.00	24.00	Aurora, St. Jude's.....	20.00	12.00
New Bern, St. Cyrian's.....	400.00	175.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	20.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	150.00	75.85	Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	20.00	10.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	30.00	10.00
			Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's.....	35.00	35.00
			Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	18.00
			Sladesville, St. Thomas'.....	10.00	10.00
			Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission.....	30.00	14.00
Organized Missions					
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	50.00	35.00			
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	\$ 125.00	63.00			
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	17.45			
Goldboro, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	10.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	85.00	20.00			
Washington, St. Paul's.....	75.00	19.00			
			Total	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 594.50
			Grand Total	\$33,300.00	\$21,499.41

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

**SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR**

Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

**THE REGISTRAR**

**ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.**

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

**SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR**  
Payable In Advance

Address: **THE MISSION HERALD**  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

### AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

**RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES**  
**FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT**

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

North Carolina

State and Municipal

**BONDS**

**PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF**  
**NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS**

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter  
continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades  
of High School and 2 years College work. All academic  
courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General  
charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home  
Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,  
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

# The Mission Herald



The Rt. Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, 85 years old November 20th has made his usual visitations as Episcopal Bishop of Alaska. November 30th will mark the 46th anniversary of his consecration as the first Missionary Bishop of Alaska on St. Andrew's Day, 1895. In spite of his years Bishop Rowe remains youthful. Throughout his episcopate he has won the love and affection of the Church people of his vast missionary domain, and the love and respect and admiration of every miner, fisherman, trapper, trader, hunter and homesteader in Alaska. By members of all creeds he is affectionately called "the Bishop".

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WHAT CAN THE LAYMAN DO?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

To ask the question is already to suggest the answer. For the layman has by far the larger part in the successful accomplishment of the purpose and work of the Church. That is a mistaken notion that the rector—the clergyman—is to be held responsible for all the neglects and failures of the church—spiritual, material, social and financial. If a rector fails in his task, it is because the laity have failed. He is called to minister of the things of God, and lead in the work and program of God for saving a lost world. But he can not do it alone.

Many a clergyman has been crucified by the selfishness and lack of concern on the part of the laity. He has endeavored to be a Christian leader; he has been beaten by indifference and neglect and the imposition of burdens too heavy for any one man to bear. A little encouragement, a little evidence of spiritual awakening on the part of the laity, and he'd be a new and inspired man. He is looked to for leadership—but few are willing to follow and accompany him along the way. The easiest way to effect a change is to get rid of the clergyman and get another man to suffer in his stead.

Now what can the layman do? In the first place, he can be a Christian. It is far more important to become something—a person alive with

the spirit of Christ—than to worry over what should be done. If any man is in Christ, he is a new creature. And the Spirit of God will do something to him that will literally turn him into a dynamo of real Christlike activity. It is to this that every one of us is called to become, through our baptism into the Church of God, living members of an organism that pulsates with life, receiving its vitality from its head.—Christ Jesus.

But this costs. Being a Christian is no cheap and easy thing. It involves a daily sacrifice of all of our selfish strivings and a dedication of our selves, our souls, our bodies to God. Then God will quicken our minds and spirits and use them for saving the world. A social engagement, or a business call may be an important thing; but it is important for the Christian, just insofar as he is aware of his Christian relationship, and carries the spirit of Christ into all relationships.

Yet how few of us do this. Christianity is something outside of our customary living. It is something we add, and to which we cling, but about which we have hazy ideas, and little understanding of its full implications. Hence, the Church is accorded an important, but secondary place in our lives. But this is not what it means to be a Christian. To be a Christian means a true follower of Jesus Christ; not dragging Him along when we are in trouble, or bewildered, or have some selfish plan to further; but letting Him guide us, go before us along the way; the Honored Guest in our homes, the Loving Companion in our every venture; the inspiration of our every thought and purpose, even in our everyday affairs.

When through a true worship of God, we do offer ourselves to Him, His Spirit will come upon us in all the fulness of His great loving heart, and we shall indeed be lifted up into His presence and blessed by Him. This dedication will result in such a change in our inner characters that we shall be able to see life in its true perspective. Our duties and privileges will be made clear to us. And to us shall be imparted power to live.

Do you see what this would mean to the Church of God? Layman and clergy worshipping in spirit and truth together, working together in a spirit of mutual sympathy and understanding, seeking to save the lost and care for the lambs and sheep of Christ's fold. Men and women would take knowledge of us that we had been with Jesus. Our light would shine before men, and they would turn to glorify God.

First, Be Something! Next month we shall discuss what then can and should be done.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1941

NUMBER 9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, October the twelfth, accompanied by Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton of Camp Davis, I visited the churches in Columbia, Creswell and Lake Phelps, baptizing an infant in St. Andrew's, Columbia at 10:45 and confirming three persons at eleven.

In the afternoon, I confirmed one person at Galilee Mission, and at night I confirmed six persons in Christ Church, Creswell. The candidates were presented by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither and the sermons were preached by Chaplain Wolverton.

On Friday, the seventeenth at eleven A. M., I served as one of the presenters at the consecration of my good friend, the Very Rev. Noble C. Powell, D. D. in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore. Bishop Powell is the new Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

On Saturday, the eighteenth, accompanied by Chaplain Wolverton, I went to Edenton, where, at a special service in St. Paul's Church that night, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. C. A. Ashby.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 7:30 A. M., I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and at 11:00 A. M. I confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Ashby. In the afternoon I made an address at the inspiring and helpful meeting of the Edenton Convocation of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's, Edenton. At night I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton. Chaplain Wolverton preached the sermon in both St. Paul's and St. John's and, as usual, his messages were helpful and stimulating.

On Tuesday, the twenty-first, I attended the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in the Methodist Church, Jacksonville and made a brief address. We hope it will not be very long before we have our own church building in this flourishing town.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-fifth, I assisted in a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, in Grace Church, Whiteville, I baptized four infants at 10:30 A. M. and preached and celebrated Holy Communion at 11:00 A. M. In the afternoon I made an address at the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation of the Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's, Clinton. This meeting, like the one in Edenton, was most encouraging.

On the evening of Thursday, the thirtieth, I attended the monthly supper meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, November the second, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

On Monday, the third, at 11:00 A. M., I introduced the speaker of the day, Judge Darden, and made a brief address at the Restoration Pilgrimage service in St. Thomas Church, Bath. An account of this notable service will be found on another page of the Mission Herald and I know that the people of the diocese will be pleased to know of the real progress that has been made in the restoration of this ancient church.

From Tuesday, the fourth, to Thursday, the sixth, Mrs. Darst and I were in attendance upon the meeting of the Provincial Synod in Charleston, S. C. East Carolina was splendidly represented by both delegates and visitors and a "good time was had by all".

I had planned to visit the churches in Bertie County on Sunday, the ninth, but received a message while in Charleston, notifying me that the beloved and capable rector of the Bertie County churches, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, had been operated on for appendicitis on the fifth and would not, therefore, be able to present his classes at this time. Accordingly, I have postponed my visit to that field until Mr. Schenck is able to be present at the services. From last reports he is getting along splendidly and we hope that he will soon be restored to his usual vigorous health.

On Sunday morning, the ninth, in the absence of the Rev. W. R. Noe, who had gone to Windsor to take Mr. Schenck's services, I conducted the service and preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw. In the afternoon I confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. J. Leon Malone and made an address in All Souls' Church, North West. In the evening, I took part in a very inspiring Armistice Remembrance Service in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

This letter is being written on my birthday, November the tenth and I wish that all of my dear people could be here to share it with me. May God bless you all and may He grant us a few more years of useful service together.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.



### MISSION HERALD SERVES LARGE FIELD

At the annual meeting of the Provincial Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary recently held in Charleston, S. C., Miss Alpha B. Nash, our provincial representative on the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary said: "If all Diocesan Papers in the Province would give the Woman's Auxiliary the support and cooperation that the Mission Herald, East Carolina's Diocesan paper gives, my work and Woman's Auxiliary work in general would be greatly helped."

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina realizes the value of carrying notes from Miss Nash's National Executive Board Minutes in the Mission Herald. These notes not only give the Diocesan Auxiliary insight into the work of the Auxiliary at large but also form a tangible link between the National Auxiliary and the Diocesan Auxiliary. Through the generosity of the Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor of the Herald, these notes are published four times a year.

By subscribing to your Diocesan paper, THE MISSION HERALD, you will be able to keep up with and pass on to others those things every loyal and well informed woman of the Church in this Diocese should try to know.

### REPORT OF MEETING OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, OCTOBER 10-14, 1941

By Alpha B. Nash, Representative from Fourth  
Province

#### Speakers

The Rt. Rev. Ronald O. Hall, Bishop of Hong Kong, Church of England, spoke of the influx of missionaries of the American Church from the occupied part of China into his Diocese and of the work started there by these missionaries in the Burma Road area.

Dr. Winifred Cullis, a member of the faculty of the University of London, now in this country under the British Information Service at Rockefeller Center and also teaching at Columbia University, took the opportunity to thank the American women for all they have done to help England in her great need. She told of the fine spirit of co-operation demonstrated by the fact that all denominations (Catholic, Protestant and Jew) work under one organization in the relief work.

Dr. Franklin stated that the National Council budget for 1942 would be the same as for 1941 but, due to the Japanese situation and to the return and retirement of missionaries, there would be a saving which could be used in other places.

The Youth Program should be included in the budget. If the people of the Church will give what they gave in pledges in 1940, plus what was given to British Missions and a little more, the National Council will be able to take care of the pressing needs.

Mrs. Stebbins, one of the two women of our Church members of the Provisional Committee

of the World Council of Churches, announced the date suggested for the season of Prayer for Church Unity was the week of January 18-25 or during the season of Pentecost. Material for conducting private and public devotional services is available at Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

Mr. Pepper in speaking of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Relief, said it had been demonstrated that the Woman's Auxiliary had been responsible for the major part of the promotion of and gifts to this Fund. To date \$19,445.00 has been contributed.

The Rev. Clifford L. Samulson spoke of rural work, a new chairmanship under the Department of Domestic Missions. While the urban population of our church is 85 per cent of the total church, it does not maintain itself and is dependent upon the rural to maintain it; and in recent years 500 rural churches a year have been closed. The rural work will be done along the following lines: First, an educational program must be established to make our church aware of the rural, and this can well be done through the Auxiliary. Second, training in rural work must be in the curricula of the Seminaries in order to develop the type clergy who will be happy, concerned in and zealous for this work. Third, inexperienced students must not be placed in rural places.

Dr. Wieland told of the fine work done in the Eighth Province among Orientals and especially of the work of Dr. Wu at Oakland and San Francisco among the Chinese.

Bishop Tucker spoke to us at the closing session on Monday. His subject was: "This is the victory that overcometh". Bishop Tucker said that there are two kinds of victory,—one in the world and

one over the world, and that the present war is a struggle to control the world. 'In Church work we try to win in the world; to make people support the Church; to recruit people for Church purposes. It is right that we win in the world first; but often Church work degenerates into a campaign. In trying to increase the numbers, we forget the part that God plays. On the other hand, unless the laborer does labor, we have no right to expect God to do it all. God has put a responsibility on us. If His work is going to be done, WE must do it. We, the people on the earth, must by free will do His work. Our time, our services, our money are not mundane things if given to Him and used according to His will. In emphasizing prayer and worship this year, we must not forget service. We must put into His hands ALL that we have. Unless prayer increases our faith, our desire to put everything into His hands, it has failed. The Holy Spirit does not act as a substitute for our efforts, nor is God's guidance a substitute for our efforts. We must put our FULL capacity at God's disposal; we must make every prayer a more thorough dedication of ourselves.

### Reports

Miss Marston: Reported having attended six Diocesan meetings and also the meeting of the Fifth Province. She spoke with enthusiasm of a conference for women missionaries which had been held in June. This conference was composed of an inter-denominational group of returned missionaries, (most of them from China and Japan), who are going out as speakers throughout the country. She also spoke of the number of requests for new workers.

Miss Beardsley: Comparative statement of United Thank Offering:

Deposited September 30, 1938....\$140,074.97

Deposited September 30, 1941....\$172,109.50

At the request of Auxiliary members, "Pointers" has been published for volunteer workers as leaders in the Parish and Diocese. Order from Church Missions House, 25c per year.

Miss Harvey: Announced that two packets have been prepared to help with the two Mission Study subjects. Each packet will cost thirty-five cents.

Miss Stabler said: Due to the popularity of War Relief Agencies, there is great need that Church women keep in mind that the Supply Work must be first to Church women and that War Relief work must be in addition to and not instead of our Mission boxes, as we are the only ones to whom the Missions may turn in their need.

Miss Gammack: Reported on the very fine conference for College Workers held at St. Marga-

ret's House (California), of the splendid program and the great value to these workers in being together.

### Co-operating Agencies

G. F. S.: Mrs. Woodward spoke of the use of the G. F. S. Holiday Houses for refugees this summer; the Girl's Friendly Society has been steadily behind the Youth Movement.

Daughters of the King: Miss Hall gave an outline of their program and said there had been no let-up in their work in the Summer.

Church Periodical Club: Mrs. Larcomb said one of the new phases of their work is to provide libraries for Army and Navy Chaplains.

National Peace Conference: Mrs. Chambers said that emphasis is being put on "World Government Day", November 11th, folders for which have already gone to every Diocesan President.

### Diocese and Parishes are Asked to Consider the Following

1. The classification your Diocese has in the scale of dues; and to study more fully how this money is used and why more is needed.

2. Use as speakers the returned women missionaries, or wives of missionaries, that are living in your Diocese.

3. "Pointers" has been given to you, after many requests. If it is to continue, we must get behind it. Promote its subscription and write what you are doing and how you are doing it, and send it to Miss Beardsley.

4. Material for the World Day of Prayer, (first Friday in Lent), will be available soon. Order early from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

5. College work: This Department needs more publicity and more financial backing. A subscription to "College Review", the bulletin issued on this work, is included in the \$1.00 per year membership.

6. That women especially fitted to write devotional programs be asked to do so and send them to Miss Marston as a help in furnishing programs in the future.

Board adjourned to meet Friday, November 28th, at 9:00 A. M.

### REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK, RECOVERING FROM OPERATION

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville and minister-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel and Holy Innocents', Avoca, was recently operated on for appendicitis. The latest reports show that the operation was successful and that he will soon be fully restored to his health and strength.

# Special Message From the Bishop

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH IN EAST CAROLINA

My dear friends:

As it is impossible for me to have a personal interview with every member of the Church in the diocese, I am taking this means of acquainting you with the situation in East Carolina in order that you may realize the great importance of the Every Member Canvass this fall.

First of all, we must have a greater number of clergymen if we are to maintain the work in our diocese, for in spite of our great increase in population caused by the military camps and the numerous defense industries that have brought in thousands of civilians, we have a smaller number of clergy than we had a year ago. We have thirty-two clergymen in active service today. Fifteen of these men are in self-supporting parishes and some of these men are serving nearby missions. The other seventeen men are serving fifty-six congregations, or an average of more than three places to each man. One of them is serving seven churches in three counties.

We must have at least three additional missionary clergymen if we are to maintain our present work, and the faithful men who are already rendering such devoted service in the diocese must be more adequately supported. In addition to this need, we must establish new missions in strategic points in the diocese if we are to play our full part as fellow-laborers with God in this high, tragic hour of glorious opportunity.

Because of this need and in order to obtain advice and counsel as to how we were to meet this unmistakable call of God, I invited a number

of representative laymen from all parts of the diocese to meet with me in Goldsboro on November 14th. Eighteen men responded to my invitation and, after a three hour conference, it was the unanimous opinion of these fine, interested laymen, that I should ask our people to increase their pledges for diocesan and general church work by at least twenty-five percent for the year beginning January 1, 1942.

May I count on your loyal and loving cooperation in making this absolutely necessary increase possible? We have had many opportunities for constructive service since I became your Bishop nearly twenty-seven years ago, but I can say with all truth that we have never faced such an opportunity to go forward in the name and power of Christ as we do today. We must not, we cannot fail Him in this hour.

The laymen who attended the meeting in Goldsboro assured me that the necessary funds for the needed new buildings would be secured through special gifts and the Laymen's Thank Offering, but we must depend upon the increased offerings of our people to provide salaries for the additional clergymen who must be secured if we are to carry on the work committed to our hands.

Let us go forward together in joyful and sacrificial service to the accomplishment of this high purpose.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

MRS. MARY ELIZABETH WATSON

I know a day all other days apart  
Which week by week comes knocking on the heart  
With surer sound than trumpet's clarion call  
This is the Sabbath day which comes to all.

I know a little church which stands amid  
Tall trees and tombs; with ivy somewhat hid;  
Each Sabbath morn I hear the holy bell  
Ring far and wide the sweet and pleading knell.

I know a priest whose spirit lights this shrine  
With living truth and words of life divine;  
"Far from the madding crowd" when life shall  
cease

Here may I lay me down in perfect peace.

MARY ALETHEA WARREN

Edenton, N. C.

The passing into the higher life of Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Watson on October 4, has given into the Father's keeping a beloved and faithful member and loyal worker of the Episcopal Church, and Woman's Auxiliary. She was 81 years of age, and one who possessed a happy and amiable personality which won for her many true and loyal friends. The example of her Christian life will live among us always. The funeral services were held from the Church of the Holy Cross, by the rector, Rev. Sidney Matthews. Interment was in the Aurora cemetery.

MRS. MAYME M. LITCHFIELD

MRS. T. E. GUILFORD

## LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING

Every male communicant of St. John's Church should have one of the special red boxes that were distributed last spring at the inauguration of the Laymen's Thank Offering of the Diocese of East Carolina. As stated on the box, the purpose of this offering is to extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina by developing and maintaining missionary work at strategic points. The first presentation of this offering was made Whitsunday, and while the response was not large, it was encouraging, and the indications are that more and more of our men are using these red boxes. The next presentation will be received on St. Andrew's Day, Sunday, November 30, 1941, at the 11 o'clock service, and it is hoped that every man in St. John's will participate in the corporate communion of the men at that service and will bring his offering in the special envelope which will be furnished for the purpose of transferring it to the contents of his red box. If some do not yet have these boxes, they can be secured from the Rector or from one of the ushers at any service.

Some may want to know just how to use the red box. In this we have taken our cue from the women in their United Thank Offering. Every time you have any special thing for which to be thankful, or whenever you wish to offer your thanks to God for the many daily blessings bestowed upon you, in short, every time you feel especially grateful to God for His goodness to you and to your loved ones, place a coin (a penny or more) in the little red box, and say a prayer that the coin thus given may have a part in some great work for the extension of the Kingdom in our Diocese.

If our men will just get in the habit of using the little red box in this way, our blessings will multiply, and our Bishop will not want for means to carry on the great work that he is doing for the Master in East Carolina.

—Parish Bulletin, St. John's, Wilmington

## MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington was held October 21st in the Methodist Church in Jacksonville, with a record attendance. The business meeting was preceded by the celebration of Holy Communion. Rev. Charles E. Williams, Dean of the Convocation and Rev. W. R.

Noe were the celebrants. They were assisted by the Rev. E. C. McConnell.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president of the Convocation, presided over the business sessions. Speakers included Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. Charles F. Green, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Mrs. Frank Fagan, Mrs. Sam Fowle and Mrs. John Hardy, Departmental chairman, who reported on the work of their respective departments. In addition, Chaplain George Pierce of Camp Davis, spoke of his work among the soldiers. Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer demonstrated the use of the Auxiliary program manual and the Rev. John C. Grainger explained the work and needs of the Youth Movement. The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, spoke of the increased needs of the diocese due largely to our greatly enlarged population.

The high spot in the Convocation was Bishop Darst's announcement that after 75 years, work was finally to be opened in Jacksonville with the erection of a Church in the very near future. Mrs. Annie M. Price has given a valuable lot for this purpose and several gifts of money are in hand to begin the work. The Convocational Offering, amounting to \$72.00 will also be devoted to this purpose.

The Rev. E. B. Ferguson read the noonday prayers after which a delicious lunch was served in the Church annex by the women of the Methodist church, to 125 delegates, clergy, and guests.

Bishop Darst announced that Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected Dean of the Convocation and Rev. E. B. Ferguson would serve as Secretary.

With the benediction by Rev. Sidney E. Matthews the meeting was brought to a close.

Respectfully submitted,

CORINNE B. SELBY, Secretary  
Convocation of Wilmington

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

- 7 St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Matthew's, Maxton, (Congregational Meeting), 3:00 P. M.
- St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.
- 14 St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
- 21 St. Thomas', Windsor, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mark's, Roxobel, 3:30 P. M.
- Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M.
- 28 St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Luke's, Delgado, 7:30 P. M.

## THE WORK OF THE ARMY CHAPLAIN

By Chaplain George D. Pierce of Camp Davis

The work of the Army Chaplain may be classed under three main heads: Spiritual, Welfare, and Recreational.

The Spiritual part of the work needs little explanation as it comprises roughly the same work as that of the parish priest, although the conditions under which it is performed are much more primitive and the ingenuity required to perform the same tasks is therefore much greater. Public Religious Services, individual contacts, private and hospital ministrations, the administrations of sacraments and other rites all comprise the bulk of this work. There is, however, one peculiarity which makes the work of the Chaplain different from that of the parish priest and that is that he has the absolute spiritual jurisdiction over every man in the Command, the majority of whom belong to a different Communion than the Chaplain. It is therefore incumbent upon the Chaplain to see that all the men receive proper Sacramental Administration in the manner in which they have been accustomed. This necessitates the procuring of guest priests and ministers from the Chaplain's Corps and surrounding civilian communities, in addition to his own administrations. When this is not practicable, the Chaplain must develop someone within the command capable of taking over this work or undertake the matter himself; for example, a Roman Catholic Chaplain would have to hold Protestant Services if no one was available for this task.

The Welfare Work is to a large degree specialized and deals with "Service Cases" almost entirely, as those requiring financial assistance are routed through the Red Cross. The Chaplain must be a well trained "Case Worker" as he has to deal with every social problem in the life of the soldier that may be found in the life of a civilian community. Most of these problems are the direct result of "sin" and the treatment must be coordinated by the Chaplain in a most discreet manner as well as a wise one. The Chaplain must function as a "Crying Shoulder", a sympathetic listener, a wise adviser, a financial specialist, and a forceful "Teller-off". On a conservative estimate, this type of work comprises seventy five per cent of the Chaplain's work and includes hospital and Guard House cases. The most specialized part of this work (and I blush to say it), is to find a legal way for the soldier to manipulate Army Regulations to save his hide.

The Recreational Phase of the work may comprise anything from Athletic supervision to functioning as a professional entertainer. To a

large degree it falls upon the Chaplain to see that sufficient and adequate entertainment is provided for the men of the Command and by his presence and personal supervision to see that it is successful from a social and moral viewpoint. The Chaplain frequently has to function as a Convoy Officer, a Chaperone, a Life Guard, a Censor, a Singer, a Speaker, a Peacemaker, and what have you.

The lesser duties of the Chaplain include his Military Duties as a Special Staff Officer at Reviews and Inspections, rendering accurate reports on everything that he does, functioning as Liaison Officer in the Civilian Communities particularly with the Churches to insure good will, to conduct civilian religious services and preach, to make public speeches at civilian functions.

The final and least considered of his duties is to say his own prayers and live his own rule of life as a priest of the Church.

## EAST CAROLINA WELL REPRESENTED AT MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The following members of the Diocese of East Carolina attended the meetings of the Provincial Synod and Woman's Auxiliary which were held in Charleston, S. C., November 4th-6th.

Delegates: Bishop Darst; Rev. W. R. Noe; Rev. John R. Tolar; Rev. R. I. Johnson; Rev. W. Tate Young; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. J. W. Hardy; Mr. George B. Elliott; and Mr. John W. Graham. Mrs. Louis Poisson; Mrs. Harry Walker; Mrs. Allen Whitehead; Mrs. Donald MacRae; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Visitors: Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. John C. Grainger; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.; Rev. E. W. Halleck; Rev. J. Leon Malone; Rev. S. E. Matthews; Rev. T. P. Noe; Mrs. E. W. Halleck; Mrs. W. R. Noe; Mrs. T. P. Noe; Miss Maud Noe; Mrs. Thomas C. Darst; Mrs. Mortimer Glover; Mrs. J. W. Hardy; Mrs. J. R. Tolar; Mrs. E. F. Moseley; Mrs. J. Leon Malone; Mrs. F. F. Fagan; Mrs. Sam Fowle; Mrs. Chas. F. Green; Mrs. S. A. Ward; Miss Hennie Long; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan; Miss Helen MacMillan; Miss Monimia MacRae; Mrs. R. I. Johnson.

## REV. A. C. D. NOE INJURED BY FALLING PLASTER

While on a visit to Mrs. Noe's people in Hyde County, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. Thomas, Bath; Trinity, Chocovinity and Zion, Jessama, was hurt by a piece of falling plaster. We understand that he will soon be able to resume his work.



## MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

The Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Edenton was held in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, on Wednesday, October 22, 1941. Preceding the meeting the Rev. John Hardy, Dean of the Convocation, assisted the Rev. E. T. Jillson, rector of the parish, in a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Those present were reminded in the address of welcome by Mrs. S. P. Jessup, that the first religious service in North Carolina was held near Hertford by a group of Quakers. Later in the day the Dean of the Convocation brought in for our inspection a collection of old papers and the minute books of the Convocation of Edenton, and of the Albemarle and Pamlico Convocations. The Albemarle Convocation was organized in St. Paul's, Edenton, in 1850.

The absence of Bishop Darst and of Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan was deeply regretted by all present.

Mrs. H. G. Walker, President of the Convocation, in her address urged the women of the convocation to put aside trivial things and work for the spread of Christ's Kingdom. The combined efforts of all the women is the only way to carry out the plan of the Presiding Bishop for the next ten years.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Diocesan Auxiliary, stressed the purpose of the Church's program, giving us three measures by which to judge its comprehensiveness. She said: "The program of the Woman's Auxiliary is the plan made by a fellowship of women to carry out their share of the program of the Church, with each one taking an active part".

The Rev. John Grainger spoke on the United Movement of the Church's Youth in the diocese. He asked for names of isolated young people. The U. M. C. Y. plans for the diocese stress the great need for adult leaders.

Mrs. MacRae presented the study courses for the year. Mrs. Charles Green displayed a sample bulletin board as an excellent means of keeping the work of the church before the eyes of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary. Miss Henrie Long announced the plans of the Speaker's Bureau for the Fall. Miss Sallie Dean of Richmond would be in the diocese late in October to speak on the Woman's Auxiliary. Miss Gertrude Selzer, a returned missionary from China would speak early in November on "Christians and the New World Order".

Mr. Noe presented the needs of the Diocese—more clergy, more buildings, and more money. He told of the efforts to build a church at Jacksonville where the Church has taken on new life with the

coming of the Marine Base.

A delicious luncheon was served in the Methodist Sunday School rooms by the ladies of that Church.

Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer, student worker at Friendly Hall, Greenville, gave a clear and full discussion of the Diocesan program, showing exactly how useful it is. Every Auxiliary member must be familiar with the Program. Miss Lona Weatherly of Creswell then displayed the year book of St. David's Auxiliary, adapted from the program.

Mrs. Frank Fagan announced the date for the Fall United Thank Offering presentation, All Saint's Day, or the Sunday nearest. For the Spring 1941, the Offering was \$1,924.74, with every parish contributing. Mrs. Sam Fowle stressed assistance for the Thompson Orphanage, and urged that the Auxiliary members help with the United Service Organizations. Mrs. Sidney Ward presented the Church Periodical Club program for the year, and requested reading matter for the boys in camp, and for isolated schools. Mrs. John Hardy presented the 1941 allotments, and urged participation in Red Cross work as well as Supply Work.

The meeting closed with an address by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree. He showed how we, workers of God, may be used to build the city of God, whose crumbling walls today make us the laughing stock of pagan people. The Presiding Bishop realizes progress is made slowly, so his plan contemplates continuous forward moving steps over a period of ten years.

It was announced that Rev. John W. Hardy was re-elected as Dean of the Convocation and that the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck would serve as Secretary.

With the benediction by Mr. Rountree the meeting was dismissed.

Respectfully submitted,

SUSAN CAPEHART HARDY

Secretary of the Convocation of Edenton

## NOVEMBER MEETING OF THE CLERGY

The November meeting of the clergy of the Diocese was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on November 18th, beginning at 10:30 A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by Rev. S. E. Matthews. The meeting was opened by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese and papers were presented on the "Use of the Liturgy", Rev. E. B. Ferguson; "The Use of the Prayer Book", Rev. W. R. Noe; "The Divine Offices", by Rev. John W. Hardy. The general theme of the meeting was "Decently and in Order".

## RESTORATION OF ST. THOMAS CHURCH MARKS BEGINNING OF BATH'S RECONSTRUCTION

By Gertrude Carraway

Bath, Nov. 3.—Marking the first milestone in what is planned as the eventual restoration of this oldest town of North Carolina into "a waterfront Williamsburg", the restoration of St. Thomas Episcopal Church, the oldest church edifice still standing in the State, was commemorated here today with a special pilgrimage and service which brought visitors from many parts of Eastern Carolina.

Judge John W. Darden of Plymouth made the historical address before a congregation which overflowed the historic building. He said that the church and community belong not to this section and the Episcopalians, but to the entire State and to all denominations, so far as historical interest and value are concerned. To make the historical background of North Carolina better known and appreciated, he advocated that every public school of the State teach the history of its section to its students for at least one year.

### Bishop is Heard

In an inspirational address, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst of Wilmington, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina and rector of this parish, declared that the restored church was . . . an historic shrine which should attract people of all faiths and creeds from every corner of the State.

Basing his remarks on the Biblical text, "The place on which thou standest is Holy ground", he asserted that the church site should be recognized as a bulwark against insidious forces and doctrines which are even more dangerous today than bombs and shells.

"If American is to remain strong and free and realize the ideals of its founders, it must build such bulwarks so that they may ward off such dangers", he emphasized. "The thing perhaps most needed now in our country is a consciousness of the presence of God."

The offering taken at the service at this oldest church building was contributed towards the fund being raised to erect a house of worship on the diocese's newest church site at Jacksonville.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, diocesan executive secretary and also secretary of the Bath Association, which directed the restoration work, and his brother, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, vicar of the local parish, told of the restoration accomplishments and plans.

The church is now ready for regular services, although the pulpit and other parts of the edifice are still to be finished. About 2,000 persons,

representing practically all religions in all parts of the entire State, have contributed to the restoration funds.

The opening devotions were conducted by the Rev. Charles E. Williams of New Bern, the Rev. L. F. Schenck of Windsor, led the psalter reading; and the Rev. Stephen Gardner of Washington had charge of the music. Other ministers present were the Rev. S. E. Matthews of Washington, former vicar; the Rev. T. P. Noe of Wilmington, brother of the other two Noe ministers; the Rev. John S. Armfield of Greenville, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, and the Rev. Charles M. Johnson of Belhaven; the Rev. E. T. Jillson of Hertford, the Rev. Royal K. Tucker, chaplain of the 121st Infantry, 30th Division with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, of Fort Jackson, S. C.; and the Rev. E. R. Bromley, local Methodist pastor, who has been much interested in local historical research.

A luncheon was served by the home economics classes at the school here.—News and Observer.

## INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS CLOTHING NEEDS

In these days of great need constant calls come from many sources—worthy sources all—but you and I, members of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, must remember this; we have right here at home, Episcopal Church Missions and they are our diocesan responsibility. These missions look to us for leadership, cooperation and help. They should be one of our first considerations. The workers in these fields must sometimes feel discouraged when inspiration is not put into action. If we know enough about our Missions we will do something for them.

At the Inland Waterway Missions, Calabash and Tar Landing, there is an ever present need for practical every day clothes. Work clothes, school clothes, especially warm clothes needed for men, women and children are as follows: any number of sweaters, dresses for stouts, underwear for children, baby clothes, men's suits, overalls, coats for all ages, skirts, blouses and slip-on sweaters. Please do not send hats, evening dresses or neck ties.

If you read this article and know of a friend or friends who would like to share with you in this Christian work pass the news on. Go forward in service by learning to feel a personal responsibility towards the Missions of your Church in this Diocese.

Address your contributions to your Mission worker:

MISS ELIZABETH McMURRAY,  
Calabash Route, Shallotte, N. C.

# REPORT ON THE FIRST LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING ON WHITSUNDAY BY PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 7.90
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	2.16
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	13.61
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	2.25
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	5.00
Edenton, St. John's.....	2.25
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	17.25
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	42.49
Fayetteville, St. Philip's.....	7.33
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	4.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	14.58
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1.74
New Bern, Christ Church.....	84.66
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	12.52
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	56.61
Williamston, Advent.....	12.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	3.70
Wilmington, St. Luke's.....	1.31
Wilmington, St. John's.....	9.75
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	2.05
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	9.30
Total.....	\$313.71

## ARMISTICE DAY SERVICES

A very impressive service was held in St. John's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, N. C., on the evening of November 9, 1941, in remembrance of the signing of the Armistice of the First World War.

A colorful procession started the service. Leading the procession was the Crucifer followed by the regimental colors of the 96th Regiment at Camp Davis, N. C., who in turn were followed by the regimental colors of one of the Regiments at the New River Marine Base at Jacksonville, N. C., who were in turn followed by a choir of soldiers in full dress uniform from Training Battery No. 2, Barrage Balloon Training Center, Camp Davis. Another Crucifer then followed with the officiating clergy following.

First Lieutenant George D. Pierce, Chaplain of the Barrage Balloon Training Center at Camp Davis, read the service. Second Lieutenant Peter F. Cureton of the 302nd C. A. C., read the lessons. The Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, acted as Master of Ceremonies, and the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina pronounced the Absolution and Benediction.

## THE PLACE OF THE CHURCH IN THE WAR

Sermon preached by Capt. Wallace I. Wolverton,  
Camp Chaplain at Camp Davis, N. C., at an  
Armistice Day Service held in St. John's  
Church, Wilmington, on the Evening  
of November 9, 1941

I would much prefer to speak upon an easier theme. There is no harder assignment, if a preacher is to give consideration to the major issues contained in it, than to undertake the subject, "The Place of the Church in the War". How much easier to evade this most basic question and content oneself with those happier and less disturbing themes inhering in the unspeakable riches of the Christian Gospel! They are such precious truths these days. With the world seeming to fall apart before our very eyes it is good to realize that we Christians have an abiding security in the Faith of the Church, and it brings peace to the soul to hear the eternal verities preached upon when we gather together in God's house.

Perhaps, however, the renewed piety of Christian people in these crucial days needs a bit of examination. Is our increased devotion to our Lord due to a real spiritual dismay and distress about our world, or is it some how (or in part) the result of an escape from the terrible necessity of looking evil full in the face, and doing what is required about it? Let us ask ourselves the searching question: Why, from what motive, do we seek the consolations and assurances which are in Christ? Of an ever-increasing "inwardness of spirit" among Church people today there can be no doubt. But let us pray that the Holy Ghost will renew a RIGHT spirit within us and give us courage upon this occasion to consider that most pressing problem of the place of the Church in the War.

Let us not leave out any of the major issues. A large part of our present confusion and our lack of forthrightness and courage in the face of this big problem has been the unwillingness of the pulpit and Church press to be utterly candid about all the issues. Let us make that effort on this occasion, as time will permit, and insofar as our spiritual courage will allow. The big question is unrelentingly pressed upon us as we approach the twenty-third anniversary of the Armistice. We cannot, we dare not, think of 1918 with no regard for horrible 1941, and fearful 1942.

Historians will look back upon that period of "peace" which we enjoyed(?) between the two World Wars and simply call it an armistice. It would certainly be unrealistic to call it a period of peace. It is probably mistaken to call it an armistice, because the word, "armistice" denotes a "cessation of hostilities". That, surely, was not the condition in the time between the wars. On the one side Nazified Germany, with the aid of a former disgruntled victor, grew steadily in its hostility. But the victors in the first war, instead of consolidating their gains, progressively decreased their attitude of hostility—to the point of appeasement, doubtless due to a growing awareness of the injustices inflicted in the last peace settlement, as well as from a downright sense of shame for much that was done during and directly after the last war. Appeasement must be viewed, not alone in the light of moral and political confusion of the conquerors, but also in the light of an improving conscience. While this conscience was developing among the victors they

took measures, at least in the later years of the long armistice, to rectify the mistakes of Versailles. These measures were mostly blundering and ineffectual. Some would point to them as signs of weakness, but they were with all their futility and inadequate Christian motivation, committant to a growing conscience. And as Karl Barth, the exiled German theologian in his much-discussed "Letter to Great Britain from Switzerland" strongly emphasizes, the acts of the conquerors since the last war, "made this war POSSIBLE. They did not make it NECESSARY." That is a valuable and required distinction for us all to make. There has been too much shoddy thinking at this point of our problem. It seems to me somewhat disgraceful to see how so many leading American speakers and writers, yes, so many leading Church people, lose their way at this place in their reasoning.

If this fact be kept firmly in mind we have a good basis for believing that this war is being waged by Great Britain and her allies for somewhat different reasons and for better motives than was the last one. Germany grew in her hostility during the so-called Armistice and finally wanted to wage war. Great Britain and her allies, after a long period of decreasing hostility which culminated in appeasement, was forced ultimately to wage a war she did not want to wage. She, by her selfish, blundering mistakes may have scattered an inflammable litter in the house of international relations. Too late, no doubt, did the untidiness offend her. BUT SHE DID NOT, AS DID GERMANY, WILLINGLY AND DELIBERATELY SET FIRE TO THE HOUSE!

But our reasoning thus far, however correct it may be, is still secular or political thinking. It is what any clear thinking person should be able to follow, regardless of whether he be a Churchman or not. We have been arguing from reason. Let us now, and I say it without any compunctions whatsoever, consider the problem from the standpoint of revelation. Has the Church, indeed, a revelation from which to proceed?

We know, do we not, that the Universal Church almost unanimously OPPOSES Hitlerism. Practically all communions in their separate councils and assemblies join in condemnation of the war-making Nazi system. Even within Germany itself, that part of the Church which has not actually "sold out" to Hitlerism opposes the system. What does this mean, Vox populi, vox dei? Not just that. It means that practically all of the Body of Christ has spoken against Nazidom. To be sure it has not gathered in ecumenical council to achieve this unanimity. But if the Church of Christ that is still the Church of Christ and not the Church of Hitler, is unanimous in respect to this one issue, is it none other than the voice of God? It is a cherished doctrine of the Church that the undivided councils of the Church have expressed the will of God. The Body of Christ, although broken upon many issues, is whole and entire as it speaks to this issue. It condemns Hitlerism. Does this not have the force of an ecumenical decision?

And now to deal with a way of thinking in which some would indulge—to dispose of a question troubling many good Christians today. What DID our Lord say about war, in general? To make much of this question, is, I believe, to be guilty of careless thinking, and to make a faulty reference to revelation.

The confirmed pacifist will quote the Sermon on the Mount to prove his position. "Whosoever shall smite

thine on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also." "Resist not evil". The non-pacifist will remind us that by force our Lord drove out the money changers, and thereby indicated that he was not disposed to an attitude of non-resistance of evil. They also point to His words: "I bring not peace, but the sword". Then the pacifist will counter with His terse statement: "He that taketh up the sword will perish by the sword".

Now any unprejudiced person must see, upon examination, that all such "proof texts", if they are to be applied to the question of war, (we shall see shortly that this is a misapplication of them), just about cancel each other out. They do not give us much help with our immediate question: What DID our Lord say about war in general?

There is, furthermore, a certain irrelevancy in the question. Our Lord's mission was not to legislate in anticipation of the coming centuries. His earthly ministry was occupied with more pressing purposes, to manifest the love of the Father, to give His life as a ransom for many, to win the victory over the Evil One, and to achieve a culminating reincarnation in His Church. His actions and words were to these ends. His disciples were to carry on the fruits of His mission. With an eye to their education, He would upon occasion resort to what may seem in the logical mind inconsistent teaching or action. But there was a real consistency in His life if one has the vision to understand what were His purposes. In respect to evil and its resistance, to put it paradoxically, He resisted evil both with resistance and submission. If He meant to give us a specific for the evil of war, He was certainly not lacking in opportunity. There were counterparts of the Storm-troopers and Gestapo in the Roman militarism of His day. He seemed to sense Jerusalem's impending doom. So compelling, however, was His task and so urgent was His responsibility for His Divine Mission that He refused to be involved in the incipient warfare of His day, although many would have desired Him so to be involved. Hence there is another good reason for our failure to get much light upon the question: What DID our Lord say about war in general?

The question is often raised in a somewhat different form. On the basis of His whole teaching and earthly ministry, what would our Lord think about war in general? We must hasten to answer with thankfulness in our hearts that He would regard it as an evil, one of the worst of man's contriving. (We doubt that He would say that it is the absolute worst.) But let us beware of concluding from this truth that the last and final word has been said, and in respect to all warfare under whatever circumstances and for whatever purposes.

We run into a grave danger when in answer to all questions we are confined to the revelation of Christ in those thirty-odd earthly years. Our Lord did not complete His self-revelation at the end of His divine-human ministry. God in Christ provided for a continuation of His message to the human family. His was, and is, an unfinished Gospel. God in Christ provided the means for the continuation of His Word in the extended re-incarnation of our Lord in His Church. Through His Church, the Body of Christ, God continues His revelation of Himself. Therefore, to settle upon those thirty-odd years, as God's final and last Word is to take a part from the whole, to shorten, so to speak, the term of God. Are we not in danger of heresy when we do this? Is it not a dangerous eclecticism?

To conclude that the last word has been spoken and



that a word of final condemnation of all wars for any and every purpose may be deduced from the gentle words of our Saviour is hazardous reasoning. There is a finality, an eternal verity, to what He said and did within the contours of His own earthly mission. Hence we may say in respect to that truth, "Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, and today, and forever." But this same Christ is also a continuously self-revealing Christ. He is also the One "who sitteth on the right hand of the Father," who "from thence shall come to judge the quick and the dead".

And now to the all-important question: What DOES our Lord say about THIS war? Note the present tense. It is our belief that our Lord speaks to us today, in the Year of our Lord, 1941. We have already answered that question. Our Lord has spoken through the Body of Christ, His Church, that is, in His extended re-incarnation. God in Christ has already indicated that His will is opposed to the war-producing, war-wanting Nazi system.

Let us summarize our thoughts so far about this war. From REASON we have seen:

1. that the Nazis, with a growing hostility came to the point of warring a war which was not necessary;
2. that Great Britain, and her allies, with hostility diminishing to the point of appeasement, unwillingly resorted to a war which was made possible but not necessary by the victors in the last World War; and therefore,
3. that this war is waged for a different set of reasons and for better motives than was the last one.

From revelation we have seen:

1. that our Lord's words during His earthly ministry in regard to war in general are inconclusive;
2. that although He would consider war in general to be an evil, His earthly ministry does not speak the last and final word for THIS war;
3. that He has spoken, through His Church, a word in reference to THIS war—His will is opposed to the Nazi system which wills, wants, and projects this war.

I have studiously refrained in this argument from inflammatory or emotion-begetting statements. They are all too familiar to us, those bitter indictments of the Nazi system and all its works. If this argument will not withstand the light of reason and revelation it should fall of its own weight. It should not need the props of feeling or emotional appeal.

But let us hasten to the terrible conclusion of the matter. If God's will, as clearly revealed, is opposed to the war-making Nazi system, does He not also desire its overthrow? Can the will of God be passive? Can the Church of Christ in which He reveals His will be passive? The answer can only be, "No!" And if not passive, then active? Assuredly, yes! What is the place of the Church in the War? It must support by all means consistent with its inner life and revelation the effort to overthrow Hitlerism. It must offer its prayers for the defeat of Hitlerism. It must give of its sons and its resources for the defeat of Hitlerism. It must, as Karl Barth courageously says, support the war against Nazidom, "in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ".

This is a very, very hard thing to say. Visions of carnage loom before our eyes, killing and slaughter, broken bodies and bleeding men. The sounds of bursting shells split our ears. We hear the groaning and cursing of men, the screams of women, and the cries of little children. Can any evil be worse than that? Yes, quite clearly, there can be and is. The worse evil

of whole nations enslaved for generations to come. The worse evil of standing securely by while humanity bleeds. The worse evil of placing the Evil One upon the throne of our Lord Jesus Christ. The worse evil of supplanting Him with the gods of race and blood, of might and Machiavellianism. In deciding to support the lesser evil that the grosser one may be overthrown, the Church assumes a heavy burden, and will need a constant purification at its altars. The Church Militant, in supporting the war on Hitlerism must necessarily, after the manner of our Lord, do it with agony of soul.

This is a hard thing to say, because of our many fellow Christians who, not lacking in courage, have conscientiously taken a different stand. Let us pray that God's grace will abide with them. The Church of Christ must lovingly care for these people. No bitterness or hatred or divisions.

This is a hard thing to say because of the temptation to hatred of our fellow men who have been led astray or victimized by the Nazi menace. If we be the agency of their deaths we are grimly sad. God rest their souls!

Hardest of all is to say to these young men in uniform, "You may have to lose your lives, you may have to be the agency of death to other mothers' sons in uniform. If such be your lot may you be not lacking in courage. As you become a participant in this great, but lesser, evil, may you, as far as is humanly possible, not be swept into the tide of hatred of men".

God lovingly and yearningly cares for each individual soul. That much we know. For the German, Austrian, Italian, Bulgarian, Rumanian, Finn, Japanese and all—He cares. He cares for all of us who oppose them. God cares for the nations of men. But he hates the evil contrived by men, though He permits it that we may overcome it. He wills that we overcome it. The Church Militant must become the Church Militant, in fact, and not in theory, or merely by definition.

We Americans as a nation and as members of the Body of Christ must assume our active share of the responsibility for the present war. We realize now that we failed the World in the years after the last war. Our failure contributed to the conditions which made this war possible. How can we stand safely by, remaining the secure arsenal of Democracy, willing only to give the sweat of our brows for the purging of the greater evil? Lest we become a "byword and a hissing" to future generations of men we must mingle our blood with the rest of the blood of the bleeding human family.

Let us trust in God's certain victory. These clouds darkening our day be but the shadows of the Evil One. God won the essential victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. The great cosmic battle has long since been won. These sufferings today are but the dying spasms of the Evil One. We would that he took not so long to die. But of God's certain and final victory we do not and cannot doubt.

#### CHAPLAIN WOLVERTON WILL HOLD MISSION AT ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

The minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, has announced that an Advent Mission will be held in St. Andrew's Wrightsville Sound the week of November 30th to December 7th, by Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton of Camp Davis.



## BIBLE SUNDAY AND THE AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY

The second Sunday in December is generally observed by the Churches in the United States as Bible Sunday. There are special Sundays that most churches observe and this is one that should not be overlooked. This year the brochure that will be sent to ministers for their use on this Sunday is entitled "The Light That Will Never Go Out" and is written by Prof. Latourette of Yale. It will be fine if all of our churches will take this opportunity to emphasize the importance of the Bible to the advancement of Christianity throughout the world, but it is equally important that we all make a contribution to the work of the American Bible Society, which has increasing demands upon it, especially due to the war.

The amount of money given by the Episcopal Church to the Bible Society is pitifully small. The per capita gift from us is 18 cents. Compare this with \$2.90 given by the Presbyterians, \$1.07 by the Methodists, \$9.99 by the Covenant Presbyterians. In the Diocese of East Carolina our contributions during the last few years have been next to nothing. In the Diocese of Virginia one of the clergymen undertook to promote the work of the American Bible Society and to encourage giving to this organization, and a fine record was set. We are not after a record, but the writer of this article has promised to see if we in this diocese can't make a respectable contribution this year. If every parish and mission would send no more than a dollar it would be a great increase over the small total of only \$5.00 for the whole diocese last year. Of course, many will not be satisfied to send only a dollar.

Some of the emergency projects due to the war are "130,000 Spanish Bibles, formerly printed in London, 10,000 Russian Testaments, 150,000 Gospels, 50,000 Gospels of St. John for Greek War prisoners; 10,000 Bibles for Churches of Southern France; \$9,200 worth of printing materials for Netherlands Indies". Every issue of the Bible Society Recorder gives interesting stories of what that society is doing in distributing the Bible throughout the world. The society deserves our support and I trust that this year all of our churches will take an offering and send it promptly to the American Bible Society, Park Ave., New York. If it is more convenient you may send it to Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, who is chairman of the promotion for the Diocese of East Carolina.

## INLAND WATERWAY WORKERS APPRECI- ATE GIFT OF LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING COMMITTEE

Calabash Route, Shallotte, N. C.,  
October 17, 1941.

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer,  
Laymen's Thank Offering Committee,  
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Mr. Strange:

Because you are Treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering of the Diocese, I feel that you are in a large measure responsible for the generous gift that has come to Miss McMurray and me for our work. This gift has made possible a monthly increase in our salaries and also provided a tire for our car at a time when we were desperately in need of one. It also paid a large bill for brake repair and did a large number of other things.

We do want you and the rest of the men who made the gift possible, to know just how much we appreciate it and how much it has meant to the work of the Inland Waterway Missions. Please express our deep appreciation to all of them.

Very sincerely yours,

JETTIE ODELL

Editor's Note: The gift was from the first, or Whitsunday Offering of the Laymen of the Diocese.

## ANNUAL THANKSGIVING SERVICE AT BURGAW

A Thanksgiving Service with all the churches of the town participating, was held in Burgaw. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe of Wilmington.

## ANNUAL PARISH SUPPERS AT CHRIST CHURCH. NEW BERN AND CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

The annual parish supper of Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector, was held on Friday evening, November 21st. Each year a supper meeting is held in preparation for the Every Member Canvass. The speakers at the meeting this year were Bishop Darst and the Rev. W. R. Noe. On November 24th the annual supper of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector, will be held and Bishop Darst will be the speaker.

### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, launched its Every Member Canvass, Tuesday Evening, November 11, with a parish supper. More than 100 of the church's communicants were present. The Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of the parish, was toastmaster and the featured speaker of the evening was Mr. John Bragaw of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

## PREACHING MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE

Preaching missions have been held in the following parishes: St. Paul's, Beaufort. Rector, Rev. E. C. McConnell; missionary, Rev. W. Tate Young of St. John's, Fayetteville.

Church of the Advent, Williamston. Rector, Rev. John W. Hardy; missionary, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism.

St. Luke's Roper. Rector, Rev. S. E. Matthews;  
Missioner, Rev. C. E. Williams.

Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. Rector, Rev. B. W. Gaither; Missioner, Rev. J. W. Hardy.

## SPEAKERS BUREAU

The Speakers' Bureau of the Woman's Auxiliary has brought to the Diocese this Fall two outstanding speakers who have visited eight parishes. During the week of October 27, Miss Sallie Deane of Richmond, who is well known throughout East Carolina, spoke on the Woman's Auxiliary and its work, at Gatesville, Roper, Belhaven, Vanceboro and Aurora. Miss Deane is a former member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

After filling a speaking engagement at the Synod in Charleston, November 5, Miss Gertrude Selzer, returned missionary from China, made three missionary addresses in this Diocese. She was heard in Fayetteville, Kinston and Elizabeth City.

Other parishes who are interested in having guest speakers should communicate with the Chairman of the Diocesan Speakers' Bureau, Miss Hennie E. Long, Greenville.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

### CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

		<b>Diocesan Paid to Needs</b>		<b>Paid to Nov. 17th</b>			<b>Diocesan Paid to Needs</b>		<b>Paid to Nov. 17th</b>
<b>Parishes</b>					<b>Organized Missions</b>				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$	25.00	\$	26.52	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$	30.00	\$	15.53
Fayetteville, Paul's		350.00			Fayetteville, St. Philip's		40.00		41.00
Hinton, St. Paul's		150.00		150.00	Fason, St. Gabriel's		30.00		30.00
Fayetteville, St. John's		2,000.00		1,908.36	North West, All Souls'		10.00		
Goldshorpe, St. Stephen's		1,000.00		743.59	Pikeville, St. George's		50.00		
Hope Mills, Christ Church		100.00		73.00	Trenton, Grace Church		25.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's		1,500.00		900.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's		20.00		10.01
Lumberton, Trinity,		100.00		100.00	Wightsville, St. Andrew's		40.00		22.70
New Bern, Christ Church		2,000.00		1,590.83					
Rod Springs, St. Paul's		100.00		50.00					
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		200.00		47.11					
Southport, St. Philp's		175.00		151.77					
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		40.00		40.00					
Whiteville, Grace Church		100.00		16.52					
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.		400.00		171.51					
Wilmington, St. James'		9,000.00		7,350.38					
Wilmington, St. James'		2,200.00		1,874.26					
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1,500.00		700.00					
					Total	\$	21,265.00	\$	115,925.38

### CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

Parishes		Conventions		St. Thomas'	
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	300.00	139.07	Winston, St. Thomas' .....	\$ 250.00	\$ 175.00
Ayden, St. James' .....	50.00	50.00	Winton, St. John's .....	100.00	4.86
Balh, St. Thomas .....	75.00	32.65	Woodville, Grace Church .....	200.00	179.48
Belhaven, St. James' .....	250.00	74.00			
Bonerton, St. John's .....	50.00	21.27			
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	125.00		<b>Organized Missions</b>		
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	100.00	47.86	Ashokic, St. Thomas' .....	100.00	10.00
Creswell, St. David's .....	100.00	31.77	Fairfield, All Saints' .....	10.00	
Denton, St. John's .....	1,500.00	1,080.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .....	40.00	30.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	1,500.00	943.41	Pokobel, St. Mark's .....	100.00	33.00
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	300.00	250.00	Sidwell, St. John's .....	100.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....	20.00	83.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....	125.00	125.00
Hamlet, St. Peter's .....	750.00	778.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's .....	50.00	
G-iron, St. John's .....	100.00	100.00	Svan Quarter, Calvary .....	20.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	100.00	45.00	Winterville, St. Luke's .....	150.00	145.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	400.00	300.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's .....	40.00	40.00
Jessama, Zion .....	125.00	125.00			
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	100.00	41.81	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>		
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	300.00	270.31	Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....	50.00	50.00
Roper, St. Luke's .....	60.00	34.49			
Washington, St. Peter's .....	2,000.00	1,685.49	<b>Parochial Missions</b>		
Williamston, Advent .....	250.00	117.89	Creswell, Galilee Mission .....	25.00	10.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10,705.00</b>	<b>\$ 7,002.54</b>

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

### Unorganized Missions

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	24.00	20.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	175.00	27.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	75.55	
<b>Organized Missions</b>			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	35.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	\$ 125.00	93.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Phillip's	25.00	17.45	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	75.00	10.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	20.00	
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	25.00	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,330.00      \$ 623.80</b>
		<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$33,300.00      \$23,551.72</b>

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

## AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

83.05  
DEC 18 1941


Jan 42  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

C. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1941

NUMBER 10



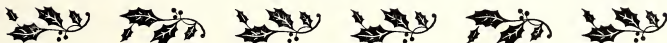
# The Mission Herald

## Episcopal Youth to Have Reunion at Christmastide

“At Christmas time thousands of the Church’s young people customarily return to their home parishes from schools, colleges and work away from home,” says a statement issued by the Division of Youth of the Episcopal Church. “This year”, the statement continues, “their numbers will be greatly augmented by the return of young men and women occupied in defense areas.”

The plan proposed to Episcopal parishes throughout the country is that a special effort shall be made to welcome these young people to their home parishes, with social events, special services, and personal counseling.

The plan is to operate between December 28 and January 4, next, with the basic idea of making the returned young people know that the Church misses them when they are away, and welcomes them on their return.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WHAT CAN A LAYMAN DO? No. 2

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

If, as has been suggested, the first thing that a layman can do is to be something—that is to be a Christian—then the very first thing that he must do, because he is a Christian, is “to be what he is”. That may sound trite, but it is fundamental. For to be is to live, and to live is to act, and to act is to function according to one’s very nature. As a man, one must exercise his human intelligence to live above the level of the animal. He has the power to think, criticize his own acts, judge them and choose how he shall behave, in relation to his environment. If he considers himself as a member of a society of other beings and relates himself harmoniously to the welfare of the community, he is behaving as a man. If he thinks only of himself, his own security and pleasure, he is no better than any other animal.

It is the thesis of the Christian religion that to be a Christian is to become a new creation in Christ. That is, by one’s voluntary act he has yielded himself to the guiding influence of the Spirit of God, and has dedicated himself to the worship of God, and the service of Christ. He has assumed the character of a follower of Christ. This being so, he must do two things; First, he must make every possible endeavor, by the grace of God, to live a life that reflects the very quality of character of Christ. Second, then, because he is living as near like Christ as is possible, he must assume the responsibility

to further the interests of Christ. And those interests are inextricably related in an intimate way with the Fellowship of the Church of God, and its impacts upon society. Just as the purpose of Christ’s coming was to save the world, so as a member of the Body through which Christ’s Spirit alone functions to carry on that work of salvation the individual Christian by the very nature of his calling, must work together with God to save the world.

These two fundamentals involve a number of very practical everyday actions that are truly so simple that we wonder why we do not do them, but are so profoundly significant that we fail to appreciate them. We shall endeavor to discuss both these basic truths and make them practicable.

If it is basic that in being a Christian I have assumed to act in life in a very Christlike way how am I to do it? What am I to do? Why the answer is simple. I shall be the kind of a man that Jesus was. Does that mean that I am to live an other-worldly life? Yes, and no. Other worldly in the sense that every single act of mine shall have reference to the life of Jesus; No, in that I am living this God-conscious life in a very everyday world of everyday people. I am not called to remove myself from the world, but to live in the world as a child of God.

That was what he did. Just to read the story of His life is to be thrilled by the genuine naturalness of His every act. Because He was moved by a great love for God, His heart stirred with love for His fellows. And He could behold suffering, only as a challenge to do something about it; He healed. The cruelty and brutality of wrongdoing stirred Him to move to eradicate sin from the lives of His fellows. He acted in two ways: First, He lived a rich and beautiful life of such goodness that He attracted others to follow Him, arousing resentment only upon the part of those who realized that His way of everyday living ran counter to their greed and lust and selfishness. But none could convict Him of sin. He was what He professed to be, a Son of His Father living helpfully and creatively among men. Second, He taught the truth about life. He told men how they might live lives that were not only pleasing to God, but would be creative.

Now what does this all mean to the layman? Two things. Live an everyday life that is above reproach, so that none can point the finger of scorn and shame you. Live as one who has seen the glory of God in the face of Christ Jesus. This principle is possible of influencing and determining our simplest and most complex actions. Second

(Continued on Page 15)



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LV

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1941

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As my last letter was written on November the tenth, we will, like the continued stories, go on from there.

On Wednesday, the twelfth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Theological Seminary and while there I had the privilege of seeing and talking with our two East Carolina students, Billy Daniels of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and John Bonner of St. Peter's, Washington.

On Friday, the fourteenth, I presided at an informal gathering of eighteen laymen from all parts of the diocese who had responded to my invitation to meet me in Goldsboro on that day. We discussed the present unusual opportunities for service in the diocese and I found this fine group of men most helpful in their response to the present emergency. I left the three-hour meeting with a sense of confidence and hope, having been assured that the laymen of the diocese would stand with me in a very definite program for the extension of God's Kingdom in East Carolina. I shall keep our people informed of our plans as they develop.

On Friday night, I had the privilege of taking part in the closing service of the Rev. J. R. Rountree's most helpful mission in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy in the Church of the Advent, Williamston. On the evening of the sixteenth, I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On the evening of Friday, the twenty-first, I attended and made an address at the Annual Parish Dinner of Christ Church, New Bern. Nearly two hundred persons were present at the dinner and, as usual, I was delighted to be with my friends of that fine old parish.

On Saturday morning at 9:30, I celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern, and dedicated a beautiful chalice and patten which the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., a former rector of Christ Church, has given in memory of his dear wife who had entered into the larger life with God last year.

On Sunday, the twenty-third, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons; presented

by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

At five o'clock in the afternoon I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.

On the evening of the twenty-third, I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. George F. Hill in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On the afternoon of Monday the twenty-fourth, I confirmed one person in Riverside Hospital, Elizabeth City.

On the evening of the twenty-fourth, I attended and made an address at the Annual Parish Dinner of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. It was indeed good to be with the rector and congregation on this most happy occasion.

On Thursday, the twenty-seventh at 10:30 A. M., in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, I ordained the Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the priesthood. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. W. Tate Young and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck. Other clergymen present and taking part in the service were Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. John S. Armfield, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews and Rev. John R. Tolar. Following the ordination service a delightful luncheon was served in the Community Building. Mr. Ferguson will continue in charge of St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison and Grace Church, Whiteville. He will also continue to serve our newest mission in Jacksonville two Sunday evenings in each month.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed twenty-one persons presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, in St. Peter's Church, Washington. In the afternoon Mr. Gardner presented two others for confirmation.

On the night of the thirtieth, I preached and confirmed nine persons (three of whom were for St. Mary's, Belhaven) presented by the Rev. Charles M. Johnson in St. Paul's Church, Washington. The clergy present at this inspiring and largely attended service in addition to the young priest who presented his first class since his ordination, were the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, father of the priest in charge and Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; the Rev.

John B. Brown, retired missionary priest of the diocese and the Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., a retired clergyman of East Carolina.

With the earnest prayer that our blessed Lord may find His rightful place in our homes and hearts during the coming Christmas Season and that a troubled, war-torn world may receive Him as the Prince of Peace, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

---

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH  
GOLDSBORO, N. C., JANUARY 28TH  
AND 29TH, 1942**

---

St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, N. C., Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector will be host to the fifty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of East Carolina. Mrs. A. H. Zealy, Jr., is the parish president of the Auxiliary.

On Wednesday morning, January 28th, the meeting will open with the celebration of the Holy Communion. Immediately following the close of this service the business session will convene. Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will preside. Under her capable direction the Auxiliary is looking forward to the work of the year with eagerness and is enthusiastically taking its place in the Forward in Service Program.

In 1941 the theme of the meeting was "God, the Source of Power." In 1942 the theme will be "Worship and Prayer" in accordance with the theme of the second year of the Presiding Bishop's Program. The theme subject will also be the subject of a Meditation to be given by someone especially gifted in this sphere.

Every year the women of the Diocese look forward to the Annual Meeting. Not only is it a meeting affording opportunities for closer fellowship with members of the Auxiliary at large, but also a meeting which tries to provide a program of inspiration, worship and prayer that will be a lasting influence in the lives of those who are so fortunate as to be present. This year, as in past years, outstanding speakers, within and without the Diocese, have been invited to address the meeting. Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, D. D., Executive Secretary of the Forward Movement of the Episcopal Church will preach the sermon the night of January 28th.

Dr. Sherman is a former missionary to China and was President of Boone College there. He has taught in summer conferences a number of years. He has many friends in this Diocese who will welcome the opportunity to meet and hear him again. Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton of Camp Davis will speak to the meeting on "Defense Work". Chaplain Wolverton hardly needs an introduction to the people of this Diocese as he has already made a place for himself here. Another speaker of importance and interest is unable at the present writing to give a definite answer to our President's invitation, but there is a possibility he may be with us. He is heralded as a "fascinating and inspiring speaker". Miss Lillie Hill, missionary worker among prison camps in Rockingham County, N. C. will tell of her work. There will be other interesting speakers on the program.

At one of the two Communion Services the annual presentation of the "Bishop's Fund" will be made. A delegate from each branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese will place the offering from her Auxiliary in the Alms Eason. This Fund, as we all know, is a discretionary fund—one that the Bishop needs greatly. He has constant calls for financial help. They come from a wide field and there is an urgent need ever present. We must make it possible for the Bishop to answer these worthy calls.

Diocesan leaders of the Auxiliary will make their short annual reports. It is suggested that you meet your Diocesan chairmen and have personal interviews about your work. You are also urged to have as your delegates those who will be able to stay throughout the entire two-day meeting, and remember a small charge will be made for lunch. All Auxiliaries will receive a letter giving more specific and definite information from the President before the meeting.

No meeting in the Diocese of East Carolina would be complete without the presence and the blessing of our friend and bishop, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst. He will be with us and will address the meeting.

Things to stress and remember in your parish about the Annual Meeting: The dates, Wednesday and Thursday, January the 28th and 29th. The place, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. The theme, "Worship and Prayer". Offering, "The Bishop's Fund". Come prepared to enter into the fellowship of the Auxiliary as a delegate or as a visitor, and make this meeting one of re-dedication to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary for Christ and His Church.

## CONVOCATIONAL MEETING, CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

St. Paul's, Clinton, October 26, 1941

At three o'clock, Sunday, October 26th, Leaguers, young and old from the Diocese of East Carolina, assembled in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. All the seats were taken and because of the record attendance, there was little standing space.

Tommy Jordan of Fayetteville presided. After the singing of the hymn, "Go Forward Christian Soldiers", the devotional was conducted by St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. Janice Bizzell of Clinton extended a hearty greeting and Walter Noe of St. John's, Wilmington, responded.

Mary Horne, President, said a few words of greeting and then introduced the following to say a few words:

Tommy Jordan, 1st Vice-president of the Diocese of East Carolina from Fayetteville; Sally Borgia, Secretary, Washington; McC. B. Wilson, Jr. Thank Offering Secretary, Goldsboro; Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman, Wilmington; Mrs. Alexander Miller, Counselor-at-Large, Wilmington; Mr. E. O. Rhem, Convocation of Wilmington, Counselor-at-Large, Fayetteville; Mrs. T. W. Earle, Convocation of Edenton, Counsellor, Plymouth; Rev. W. R. Noe, Clergyman-at-Large, Wilmington; Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman of Youth Commission, Goldsboro; Hampton Noe, Diocesan President of last year, Wilmington.

Rev. David Yates of Durham, was introduced as the principal speaker of the meeting. He brought out in his talk, points and ideas, which will help us all. Also, he brought greetings to us from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Walter Noe, of St. John's, Wilmington, invited the Convocation to meet in Wilmington in the Spring.

Miss Elizabeth MacMurray and her companions from the Mission of Calabash, who came in late, were recognized.

Then, our dear Bishop greeted us and welcomed us heartily. After one of those adorable informal talks to us, he explained the Rededication Service, which McC. B. Wilson, Jr. led.

The meeting adjourned to the Community Center. There, we enjoyed a big fire, good food, songs, and laughs and chatter with our friends. Everybody met everybody else, and the meeting was a huge success.

AGNES MORTON, Publicity Chairman

## CONVOCATIONAL MEETING, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

St. Paul's, Edenton, October 19, 1941

The Convocation of Edenton met in St. Paul's, Edenton, October 19th, for its first meeting of the year, with Jane Read, Plymouth, presiding. With the singing of Hymn 464, Plymouth took charge of the devotionals. Billy Garden of Edenton welcomed the Leaguers heartily and Dave Taylor of Washington made the response.

President Mary Horne announced that the handbook would soon be out at twenty cents per copy. She most sincerely expressed her desire that we all have a wonderful year of League work.

Jane Read introduced the speaker, the Rev. Lewis Schenck of St. Thomas', Windsor. His talk was most inspiring.

After greeting us, the Bishop explained the Rededication Service. Billy Daniels of Plymouth led the beautiful Service.

The meeting then adjourned to the Parish House for supper and songs.

AGNES MORTON, Publicity Chairman

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, entertained all the women of the Church at a special meeting held Monday night, December 8th, at 8 o'clock in the Auxiliary room of the Parish House. Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of the parish, opened the meeting with prayers after the singing of the hymn, "From Greenland's Icy Mountains".

Mr. Miller then introduced the guest speaker of the evening, Miss Maxine Westphal, who has recently returned from the Philippine Islands. Miss Westphal served with distinction for some time as the principal of one of the schools in Zamboanga. She is now making her home in Wilmington where she is having a much needed rest.

Miss Westphal is a most interesting speaker. She gave a very entertaining account of the people, their customs, industries, etc, and described the great natural beauty of the land and sea in this Pacific area. She had with her several native knives, hand carved figures and a beautiful collection of shells. Her talk was thoroughly enjoyed by all of those present.

After the program, Mrs. Joseph Hinton, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Linwood Latta, Mrs. E. L. Spooner and Mrs. Charles Linett served delightful refreshments.



# On Earth . . . Good Will



*A Message for Christmas, 1941*

By H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Presiding Bishop

ON Christmas Day we celebrate God's answer to man's age-long prayer for help.

Religion arises from a sense of insecurity and inadequacy. Man recognized his dire need of aid in the struggle to defend himself against the hostile powers, both natural and, at least in the earlier stages, supernatural, which threatened his welfare. He learned also from experience the inadequacy of his own capacities and resources for the satisfaction of his desires and the attainment of his purposes.

Looking back over the centuries we can find ample cause for gratitude in the blessings which we owe to Him who was born in Bethlehem.

\* \* \* \*

What about God's answer to our prayers for blessings to enable us to meet our present problems? Are we not frequently as disconcerted at God's way of answering our pleadings as were those who rejected with scorn Christ's claim to be the long-desired and expected deliverer?

There is one blessing which perhaps all people will unite in asking God to bestow on this Christmas—a just and durable peace. A prayer for peace at Christmas seems peculiarly appropriate, for the angelic hosts heralded the birth of the Saviour by proclaiming, "Glory to God in the highest, on earth peace, good will toward men".

Are we justified in hoping that God will answer such a prayer? The song of the angels suggests the condition upon which alone we can expect such a hope to be realized. Their promise

was peace on earth to men of good will. Where good will is lacking even God cannot establish a just and durable peace.

\* \* \* \*

We know by sad experience that our own attempts to secure peace by force or by negotiations have proved a failure. The reason for this is not that the force used has been inadequate, nor even that the negotiators were not wise enough to work out proper peace terms. Is not the real cause of failure of such attempts the lack of that spirit of peace which the angels call good will?

If we ask God for peace, then we need not expect His answer to take the form of a grant of more power to subdue aggressors, nor of more cleverness in negotiating peace terms. What we can expect is that God will send into our hearts the spirit of Him whom we call the Prince of Peace. If we will surrender ourselves to the guidance and influence of that spirit, He will develop in us the good will which as the angelic song suggests is the only basis of a just and durable peace.

Let us, therefore, approach this Christmas not only with gratitude for what God has done in the past, but with confident expectation that if we dedicate ourselves to Him, He will qualify us to take our place among those concerning whom our Lord said, "Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God".

## MR. AND MRS. J. M. LORD

In this busy world, we are so prone to take everything as a matter of course, and fail to express our appreciation of those splendid souls who have been a help and inspiration to us along the way. Not so, however, the people of Christ chapel, Kinston. When declining health had made it necessary for Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Lord to retire from leadership in the work of the chapel, and turn it over to younger hands, the people of East Kinston were neither forgetful nor inappreciative. Never could they forget all that the Lord's had meant to them during the past eighteen years, during which, they served the chapel. So recently some eighty people of the chapel and neighborhood presented them with a testimonial of their affection and esteem and gratitude. Needless to say this meant everything to those two christian spirits, who had worn themselves out in the service of the Lord Christ. Few realize how much it does mean to be told that the little acts of kindness and help which one has rendered have not been altogether in vain in the Lord. And the testimonial deeply touched the hearts of Mr. and Mrs. Lord.

It costs so little to say "Thank you and God bless you", but it means so much to those who have been giving their all; they know now that it has meant something—this service of theirs. And indeed, it has been a great work in faith and patience and love that the Lords have done in East Kinston.

God bless them—and may God bless those who had the thoughtfulness to say so.

**GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL FILLED TO  
CAPACITY AND SOME PATIENTS  
COULD NOT BE RECEIVED FOR  
LACK OF ROOM**

The Good Shepherd Hospital for Negroes at New Bern has been filled to capacity for some time and a number of patients could not be received for lack of room. In order to take as many people as possible, cots were used. There were fifteen operations in one week. Dr. Rankin of the Duke Endowment was in New Bern recently and has recommended an enlargement of the hospital to at least double its present capacity. The hospital has had to order additional equipment and supplies, and to employ additional help to meet the emergency. As almost eighty per cent of the patients are unable to pay enough to cover the hospital charges, any help from friends of the hospital will be appreciated.

## CHRISTMAS, 1941

After we have duly interceded for our suffering brethren throughout the world and not neglected to offer their suffering before the Manger Throne, we would do well to dwell upon the priceless privileges of the sort of Christmas that we are permitted under God's gracious Providence to enjoy.

There are no restrictions to prevent us from making our local House of God as beautiful as skill and love can make it. There will still be groups of merry-hearted boys and girls, who will enjoy weaving the garlands, polishing the silver and brass, and placing the holly in the rafters and windows. Many a man and woman looks back to the precious memories of the Christmas associations of a parish Church.

We do not feel any pinch of poverty which stays our hands from packing the baskets full of good cheer for the lonely, the poor and the otherwise forgotten.

We can, if we wish, invite some lonely boy from one of the camps to our hearth and home, and give him the impression of how Christmas is spent and lived in one of our Church households. There is an indefinable something about Christmas which makes a unique atmosphere in the homes of the people of our beloved Church.

We can add comfort to the lives of the thousands whose Christmas largely consists in waiting upon someone else. What a difference it would mean to the lives of tired shop girls and deliverymen if the entire Episcopal Church, men and women and children, would think up ways by which such people could be taught that the "Christmas rush" was as joyous as a World Series contest, a championship football game or a dance.

We can do all these things if we will do one thing well. Prepare for your Christmas communions. See what there is in your life that the Holy Child would find inconsistent with coming to receive Him at His altar. We of the Church can be so wholesome, attractive, winsome and kindly, but are we always so? We can, if we will, permit our Christmas communions this year to remake us into something far nearer the ideals and teachings of the Holy Babe, who as ever, stretches out His hands in welcome.

—HIGHLAND CHURCHMAN

## CHRIST CHURCH, KINSTON

Miss Anna Louise Robertson, in addition to her other duties at Christ Church, has opened a kindergarten for the children of the community.



## MORE THAN 100,000 YOUNG MEN IN ARMY CAMPS IN EAST CAROLINA

Over 130,000 young men are now in army camps, marine and naval bases, shipyards and other defense projects in the Diocese of East Carolina. In the Wilmington area we have Camp Davis, Camp Gibbons, Fort Fisher and the shipyards. The Wilmington parishes serving these men and the new people who have come on account of defense work, are St. James', Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector; St. John's, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector; St. Paul's, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector; the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Harvey Glazier, Rector; St. Mark's; and St. Andrew's, near Wilmington, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector.

At Fayetteville is Fort Bragg. The nearby parishes are St. John's, Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector; St. Philip-the-Apostle, Rev. John R. Tolar, minister-in-charge; Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Howard Allgood, minister-in-charge, and St. Joseph's, the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector.

Near Jacksonville is the New River Marine Barracks. Plans are being made for a church building at Jacksonville. Nearby parishes are St. Mary's, Kinston, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector; Christ Church, New Bern, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector and St. Cyprian's, New Bern, Rev. Robert I. Johnson, Rector.

Cherry Point Marine Air Base is near Christ Church, New Bern, and St. Paul's parish, Beaufort, the Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rector.

The dirigible base is at Elizabeth City, where we have Christ Church, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector and St. Philip's Church, the Rev. S. N. Griffith, minister-in-charge.

Fort Caswell Naval Base is near Southport, where we have St. Philip's Parish, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector.

The names of young men who are being sent to these camps should be sent to the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese of East Carolina, St. James Parish House, Wilmington, N. C.

## GRANDMOTHER OF ONE OF CAMP DAVIS MEN APPRECIATES WORK OF THE CHURCH FOR SOLDIERS

The young people of St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, have been entertaining soldiers from nearby Camp Davis, one of the nation's largest anti-aircraft training centers, since its inception. The grandmother of one of the boys who has been coming to the League regularly since his induction

into the service, visited the League the past summer and was so much impressed with the work done for the soldiers that, much to the surprise of the members of the League, she sent a generous check recently to make it possible to have a Christmas party for the boys, stating that she was doing so because of the splendid work being done for her grandson and other soldiers.

## MANY OF CAMP DAVIS SOLDIERS ARE MEMBERS OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

Many of the men of Camp Davis are regular members of the Young People's Service League of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector. They attend meetings each Sunday evening and have a part in the program, including payment of dues. One of these men stated recently that he had not attended a church service for about seven years before coming to Camp Davis; another said that he had learned two things since coming to Camp Davis—one was, to save his money and the other, to be regular in church attendance.

## CAMP DAVIS SOLDIERS ATTEND SERVICES AT TAR LANDING, ONE OF INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS

Some of the men from Camp Davis attend the Sunday evening services at Tar Landing, one of our Inland Waterway Missions. At a recent service when an offering was received for our Orphanage in this state, one of the men showed deep interest in the work and made a generous offering. This was done at a real sacrifice because out of the \$20.00 he receives, he has to send home for the care of a child, \$22.50.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

St. Mary's Woman's Auxiliary is having quite a success with its delightful cook book of "Southern Recipes". Members and friends contributed the tested recipes, which cover everything from ices to salted nuts. A committee solicited advertisements from the different business firms of our town and received enough funds to cover the expenses of having a thousand copies printed. One of the young ladies of our Auxiliary designed the cover of the cook book. On the cover is a dainty little housewife who is carrying a platter on which a baked fowl appears.

The sum realized from the sale of these cook books, which were a dollar each, has helped us to accomplish many things in our auxiliary work.

## FATE TURNS CORPORAL BLUM FROM PH. D. TO ARMY LIFE

Blame it on fate. But if Morgan Blum, 93rd C. A., Camp Davis, had not been drafted last May, he probably would be peacefully engaged writing the thesis for his Ph. D. degree at the University of Chicago. Instead, Blum finds himself in the citizen army of the U. S., recently made acting corporal, following in the footsteps of his famous forebears; General Morgan, a commander at the Battle of New Orleans in the War of 1812, and Colonel Morgan, who distinguished himself in the Mexican War.

Corporal Blum is Military Intelligence Clerk of the 93rd Coast Artillery. Although drafted in Chicago, where he was studying in the Graduate School of the University of Chicago, Morgan is a native of New Orleans and every inch a southerner. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Tulane University and his Master of Arts from Louisiana State. He was a teaching fellow at LSU and later associate editor of Nelson's Encyclopedia, research and writing associate on the General Education Board's Survey of Rural Education, and Instructor in the Home Study Department at the University of Chicago.

Corporal Blum is the poetry authority of Camp Davis. He is a frequent contributor to Poetry; Magazine of Verse and the Kenyon Review. His Master's thesis was on "The Traditionist in Post-War Poetry" and at the U. of C. he was studying Shakespeare's Roman tragedies.

Blum is an expert on the poetry of the South, particularly the literary renaissance of the South after the World War, led by the Charleston group and the Nashville group. He considers the Fugitive group from Nashville, centered around Vanderbilt University, one of the most important critical and creative forces in American poetry today. He can speak for hours on end about the Fugitive group led by John Crowe Ransom, Allen Tate, Robert Pen Warren, Donald Davids and Cleanth Brooks. Blum is also acquainted intimately with the work of the Charleston group, principally Hervey Allen, Dubose Heyward and Phelps Putnam. He considers T. Eliot the greatest living poet since the death of Yates.

Although Blum's chief interest is literature—and his greatest desire is to write poetry that is genuine and good, yet reaches a mass audience, he has many diverse interests. He is athletic, an inveterate practical joker and recently has become interested in military history. Corporal Blum speaks five languages fluently, has attended the Military Intelligence School of the 93rd C. A. and has taught trigonometry in the Surveying School.—Morning Star, Dec. 2, 1941, Wilmington, N. C.

Corporal Blum attends both the Church services and the Young People's Service League meetings at St. John's, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, and is a member of the Executive Committee of the League.

## ORDINATION OF REV. E. E. FERGUSON

The Rev. Edward B. Ferguson was ordained to the priesthood by Bishop Thomas C. Darst of East Carolina on November 27th, at St. Paul's, Clinton, N. C. He was presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, read the epistle and the Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, read the gospel. The ordination Litany was read by the Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville and the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, assisted the Bishop in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

Other Clergy present were: Rev. S. E. Matthews of Washington and Rev. John R. Tolar of Fayetteville.

Mr. Ferguson will continue to serve St. Paul's, Clinton; Grace Church, Whiteville and St. Gabriel's, Faison.

## REV. W. R. NOE APPOINTED DIOCESAN CORRESPONDENT OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL'S DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

The Rev. Walter R. Noe,  
507 Southern Building,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

I am happy to confirm your appointment by Bishop Darst, as diocesan representative of the National Council's Department of Promotion for the coming year.

Designed to make the Church's promotional work more effective in all its aspects, the plan of diocesan representatives is an important development in our program, and I congratulate you upon your selection.

You will hear shortly from the Department of Promotion as to details.

With best wishes, I am

Yours faithfully,

H. ST. G. TUCKER,

The Presiding Bishop.

### IN MEMORIAM

On Tuesday afternoon, November 4th, Mrs. Jessie Bonner Midyette passed away in her sleep, at her home in Aurora.

She was a loyal member of the Holy Cross Church, giving gladly of her personal service and her means to its support. One of her last acts was taking care of a Church obligation.

Her charming personality and her bright winsome ways brought love and laughter to her many friends.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary are deeply conscious of their loss in the death of their friend and co-worker.

BE IT RESOLVED That we extend to her family our deepest sympathy.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family and a copy printed in the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. MARY C. GUILFORD

MRS. G. G. BONNER

### ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE

St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, observed Thanksgiving with a special Harvest Home service, Sunday morning, November 16.

The Home Demonstration Club of Yeatesville and members of the 4-H Club of the community had charge of the service. The church was appropriately decorated with the fruits of the land. Thanksgiving music was furnished by the vested choir under the leadership of Miss Bessie Bishop.

In accordance with the request of the Committee for Civilian Defense, the rector, the Rev. A. J. Mackie, preached a sermon on the subject of Freedom Day, relating it to Thanksgiving.

This is the second service this year in which St. Matthew's joined the Home Demonstration office of Beaufort County in helping to further its rural program.

At the present, with the help of the Church Periodical Club, St. Matthew's is rapidly building up a parish library which is being used extensively throughout the community.

### SON OF REV. A. J. MACKIE ACCIDENTALLY HURT

A report from Belhaven says, "Alex Mackie, next to the oldest son of Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Mackie had his leg caught in a printing press and was severely hurt. The knee was torn but fortunately the cap was not injured and the knee will not be permanently injured." He was treated at the Hospital at Windsor.

### PLANNING GROUP CHECKS RECORDS

Undertakes Survey of Parish To Disclose Weak

Points and Needs for Further Service

People Should Hear Results

The parish Planning Group, which should be functioning by now in every parish according to the Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service Plan, has several specific duties to accomplish this winter.

First, the Planning Group should check the record cards filled out during the Roll Call, to complete parish records, to discover talents and skills useful to the Church, and to find lapsed members.

The Planning Group also should be organizing the parish survey to discover the weak points in the Church's ministrations and the services that are needed.

When the survey is completed, the Planning Group will be ready to call parish meetings to discuss the results. These meetings, outlined in the Forward in Service pamphlet 'Let's Talk It Over', should be arranged for both daytime and evening, perhaps two or three different days, so that every member in the parish will be able to attend one session. The Planning Group will get enough material out of these meetings for considerable study before the parish program is finally evolved.

### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

At a recent meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., a resolution was offered that the Vestry give an annual amount for the support of the Thompson Orphanage.

Mr. Hardy talked about the Forward in Service Program, stating that everyone should take part in it. He also stated that he was asking the Vestry to appoint a Parish Council. Mr. Hardy announced that beginning with the Advent season a Holy Communion service would be held one morning each week.

The President asked that all members attend the next meeting as officers would be elected for the coming year.

ANNIE F. BIGGS,

Promotion Chairman

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

## To The Men Of The Church

Monday, December 1, is St. Andrew's Day. At 8:00 in the evening there will be a meeting of all men in the parish who are interested in becoming members of a chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. We call to your attention a series of Editorials in the MISSION HERALD, by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree. From the first of these articles, we quote, "The layman has by far the largest part in the successful accomplishment of the purpose and the work of the Church".

## What Is A Carol Sing?

Upon the recommendation of your Parish Council there will be, during Advent, a series of four Congregational Carol Singings. December 3, 10, 17, and the Sunday evening before Christmas, December 21. Mrs. Bell will direct the Sings, and Mrs. Selby will be at the organ. The purpose of the meetings is not only to better know and appreciate the familiar carols, but to learn and study some of the many beautiful carols which are not so familiar to many of us. We hope that you will support your Parish Council and your Director of Music and attend in family groups to the CAROL SINGS.

## To The Parents Of The Children Of The Church School

In the recent series of meetings of your Parish Council, and especially in its study of the work and needs of the Church School, one of the things found most needful was Adult cooperation. In Section II C, you will read, "Both parents of each child shall be encouraged to KNOW what the Church is doing for the young people . . . through small PARENT GROUPS meeting regularly once a month with the teachers and director, to study the work being done in the particular age group involved.

The Rev. Mr. Grainger will be in Washington, D. C., where he has been awarded a fellowship at the College of Preachers, from January 12-February 14. During that time, Capt. Wallace I. Wolverton, Camp Chaplain at Camp Davis, N. C., will conduct the services at St. Stephen's. We call your attention to one of Capt. Wolverton's sermons in the November issue of the MISSION HERALD. —From Parish Paper, The Messenger.

## ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, rector of St. Paul's, was recently called to Williamsport, Pa., on account of the illness of his father.

## HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, is doing a very fine piece of Christian Social Relations work as given in the following accounts of their October and November meetings, sent in by Mrs. Lehman Barwick, Auxiliary Chairman of Promotion.

"The October meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs was held at the Lenoir County Home. We gave a Program on Friendship and sang songs that were familiar to the inmates. They joined in with us. After the Program, the Auxiliary members served light refreshments and everyone had a most enjoyable time."

"On Sunday, November 16th, the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, visited the State Farm Colony near Kinston. We gave a program on "Friendship" and asked the girls to sing for us. Mrs. Urna asked one of the girls to give a summary of the life of a Doctor who gave his life to religious and social work. The report was very interesting and well done. After the Program, we saw some of their weaving after which light refreshments were served by members of the Auxiliary. The girls seemed so glad to see us."

Mrs. Barwick reported that she thinks a great work is being done at this State Farm Colony. She states "it would be an inspiration to any Woman's Auxiliary branch to visit out there".

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', cooperates in a fine way in various diocesan activities. One of their contributions last year was the sending of a box of used toys to Christ Mission, Kinston, N. C.

Two reasons for this fine spirit of cooperation, other than the fact that this Auxiliary is comprised of loyal churchwomen, are that they always have representation at all diocesan meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, District, Convocational and Annual, and secondly they keep up with the needs and activities of the Diocese through their numerous subscribers to the Mission Herald.

Mrs. Kleber Croom, the incoming chairman of Promotion reports the following recently elected officers for the coming year. They are: President, Mrs. Bryan Davis; Vice President, Mrs. Lott West; Secretary, Miss Julia Davis; Treasurer, Miss Georgia Lee Jones. The various chairmen appointed are: United Thank Offering Custodian, Miss Bertha Mae Newman; Supply, Mrs. W. C. Whitfield; Field, Mrs. I. C. Whitfield; Education, Miss Delilah Whitfield; Christian Social Relations, Miss Kathleen Hardy and Promotion, Mrs. Kleber Croom.

## REPORT TO THE SYNOD

### Field Worker for the Department of Christian Education, Province of Sewanee

Reports have been made approximately monthly, during the past two years, to the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, and to the District Chairman in whose District the work was done. These Reports are on file for anyone wishing a detailed account of the activities of the field worker. This report to the Synod covers only the one year beginning November 1, 1940 and ending November 1, 1941.

From two to four weeks have been spent in field work in each of the following Dioceses, Tennessee, Florida, South Carolina, Kentucky, South Florida, East Carolina, Louisiana and Upper South Carolina. Total weeks of field work—twenty-eight, with one day for rest, and most of the time one for office work and travel each week.

Sixty-two Parishes and Missions have been visited. Time spent in each has been from one day to a week.

Two hundred and eleven conferences have been held with individual leaders, or small groups, such as the teachers representing a department in the Church School, Youth Leaders, or the Rector and a few outstanding Leaders from the different educational agencies in the Parish.

Speeches have been made or discussions led for fifty-three groups. In some cases these groups were made up of teachers only, other times, leaders of different Parish Organizations were present; and in a few cases there was a Parish Council.

I have spoken to twenty-eight Parish Branches or Circles of the Woman's Auxiliary, one Men's Club, four Parent-Teacher groups, eighteen Young People's Service Leagues, and eleven congregations. Sunday Schools were visited each Sunday and Young People's groups where they existed.

Six weeks have been spent in different types of work as follows: one week conducting a Children's Mission. One week attending the National Youth Commission Meeting. Four weeks at Sewanee. One week in the Spring assisting Dr. Maurice Clark in an institute for the Students of the Seminary, and three this Fall helping the Rev. Dargen Butt, the Seminary students, and a few local leaders, in planning for the Christian Education program for the Sewanee Missions.

Nine weeks have been spent working in Summer Conferences as follows: Two weeks Leadership Conference, Diocese of Louisiana, two weeks Pro-

vincial Conference of the Third Province, held at Sweet Briar College, Virginia, two weeks Adult Conference, Kanuga Lake, and two weeks Sewanee Summer School. A considerable amount of time, during Summer Conferences was spent counseling with leaders from various parishes and missions, and one or two classes were taught in each.

Five weeks have been given to office work, travel from one part of the province to another, and study.

I have had four fine weeks of vacation during the year.

It would seem impossible to close this first report to the Synod without expressing my deepest appreciation for the great privilege of serving as field worker. I am always conscious of being very inadequate, but have found great joy in the work, and in many happy contacts with the clergy, lay workers, and families in homes where I have been so cordially entertained. For all these privileges, I am very grateful.

Respectfully submitted,  
MAUDE CUTLER

### EPIPHANY CALLS FOR EARLY PLANS

Rector May Find Authorities To Speak On Season's Topic Of 'Christ for the World'

### BOOKSHELF CAN CONTINUE

The subject for Epiphany, Christ for the World, is a topic on which rectors are doing some extensive study and for which they are making plans. November is none too early to make preparations for this season.

The Presiding Bishop has recommended that the study subject be taken up by discussion groups, at special organization meetings, and in sermons. Plan to bring in some outside speakers who are well versed in world problems and their Christian implications. Let your congregation know well in advance who the speakers will be and what their subjects are likely to be, so that diligent parishioners can do some preparatory study of their own.

Don't put away the bookshelf as soon as Advent is over. If the members of the congregation have formed the habit of consulting it, this miniature library can be of great value during Epiphany. Among the books should be two suggested for the Epiphany study: for adults and young people, *A Christian Imperative*, by Roswell P. Barnes, and for seniors, *The Seed and the Soil*, by Richard T. Baker.



## PROGRAM OF DECEMBER MEETING OF THE CLERGY

- 10:30 A. M. Holy Communion, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Celebrant.  
 11:05 A. M. "We Meet Christ Here", Rev. Mortimer Glover.  
 11:30 A. M. "Essential Form in Celebration", Rev. Alexander Miller.  
 11:55 A. M. Noon Day Prayers, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.  
 12:10 P. M. "The Communicating Worshipper", Rev. Charles A. Ashby.  
 12:40 P. M. Closing Prayers, Rev. E. C. McConnell.

The meeting was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, December 16th.

## ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

Since the fourth Sunday in September, the children's choir has been furnishing the music for all of the services in St. James'. It is composed of children between the ages of six and ten, and is being trained by Mrs. Mackie, who at the present time is organist.

Recently, Mr. Mackie has been holding services for the NYA once a week, alternating between the girls' and the boys' projects. He is also serving on the Scout Committee as member in charge of advancement.

Five members of St. James' School are enrolled at the schools in Salemburg. They are Norfleet Smith, Johnnie Hines and Sammy Wilkinson at Edwards and Julia Hines and Katherine Wilkinson, Pineland.

Recently a son was born to Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Gaylord. He will be named Albert Linwood, Jr. Mr. Gaylord is Junior Warden, Lay Reader and Superintendent of the Church School.

## THIRTY-TWO PARISHES AND MISSIONS HAVE PAID IN FULL TO DATE, DECEMBER 10TH, THE AMOUNTS ASKED OF THEM FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

The Treasurer's Statement will show that thirty-two parishes and missions have paid the amounts asked of them for Diocesan and General Church Work. Payments are being received each day, and it is our hope that every parish and mission will make the final payment before the end of the year.

## FIVE AIDS ON WORSHIP

Here are five publications to help in presenting the subject of worship:

Christian Worship, the Forward Movement Guide 4, which presents the purposes and objects of worship and shows hindrances to worship. Price is 5 cents a copy, 25 or more copies at rate of \$3 a hundred.

My Own Steps Forward, Forward Movement Guide 2, which has a stirring preface entitled "Freedom To Worship." This guide is revised with a new section on worship. Price is 5 cents a copy.

In God's Hands, messages relating worship to the needs of the times, which were taken from two broadcasts of Archbishop Temple of York. Price is 4 cents a copy, 2 cents each in quantities of twenty or more, or 30 cents a dozen.

The Church Calendar Card for 1942, with Sundays and holy days in red. Price is 35 cents for a pack of 100 cards, three packs for \$1.00 or five for \$1.50. Sold only in packs of 100.

Christ in the Home, the family prayer card with suggestions and prayers. Price is \$1.00 per 100 copies in quantities of not less than twenty cards.

Order these materials from the Forward Movement, Sharon, Pa.

## REV. JOHN S. ARMFIELD HAS BEEN ELECTED RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S GREENVILLE

The Rev. John S. Armfield, who has served as Acting Rector of St. Paul's Greenville, has been elected Rector. When Mr. Armfield was asked to serve Greenville, in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. Worth Wicker, who had been called into service, it was necessary for the vestry to make temporary arrangements with him. The resignation of Mr. Wicker has made it possible for a call to be extended to Mr. Armfield.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE PLANS ORGANIZATION OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Miss Grace Woodruff, case worker at the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution at Charlotte, N. C. has asked the Mission Herald to notify all former Thompson Orphanage children that an Alumni Association will be formed and to ask them to send their names and addresses, as well as those of others whom they may know, to the Orphanage at the earliest possible date.

## CHRISTMAS 1941

The World Situation calls us this year, as never before, in our homes and in our churches, to make Christmas a deeply spiritual experience, not just a matter of superficial observance. To this end, parents, teachers, church and community leaders may well begin to make plans that will include young and old in happy participation in the great festival.

Some of the ways by which people are enriching their observance are:

**AT HOME:** Making a creche, Making decorations for the house, Reading the Christmas story, Singing carols, Giving a home pageant or shadow pictures, perhaps inviting friends.

**IN THE CHURCH:** A pre-Christmas exhibit of constructive toys and good books. Children and adults working together to decorate the church including a creche. A Christmas manger service or a play or pageant. An evening of shadow pictures portraying the Christmas story.

**IN THE COMMUNITY AND WORLD:** A community tree and carols. A community Christmas shop where less privileged parents may select gifts for their children (a substitute for Christmas trees and gifts sent to families). Christmas gifts provided for children throughout the world, through the various relief organizations.

A list of resources that will help classes and organizations and families plan for Christmas is available from the National Council's Department of Christian Education, Toward a More Christian Christmas.—Educational Reporter.

## A HELPFUL SUGGESTION

Wilmington, N. C., December 5, 1941.

Dear Mr. Noe:

This check is just from an obscure little layman. A year or so ago, feeling impelled to express in some small way my thankfulness to God for his many blessings, I decided to start a small Christmas Club in the name of the Diocese, which I hope will help a little in the fine work which you good people are carrying on for Him. Incidentally, it recently struck me as appropriate that these clubs start with the name of our dear Savior. I realized that I was not giving enough through my parish and decided I would like to contribute something without getting the "credit", so I would like to remain anonymous, if you don't mind. With God's help I will try to continue this, at least for the coming year. I find it an excellent way to save for a purpose.

A LAYMAN

(The check was for \$25.00).

# AN EAST CAROLINIAN IN FAR OFF INDIA IS INTERESTED IN PLANS FOR RESTORATION OF ST. THOMAS CHURCH, BATH

## THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

INTERNATIONAL HEALTH DIVISION

WILBUR A. SAWYER, M. D., DIRECTOR

NEW YORK

REGIONAL DIRECTOR FOR INDIA AND CEYLON

W. P. JACOBS, M. D., Dr. P. H.

No. 125/1504

Telegrams: Rockfound, Delhi

Hotel Cecil

Telephone: 5901

Delhi, India

October 17, 1941

Dear Mr. Noe,

I have seen in the News and Observer that plans are under way for the restoration of St. Thomas Church, Bath.

The past is a good guide for the future and since St. Thomas is one of the oldest churches in the State it is appropriate that it should be restored to its original condition in so far as that can be done. It gives me great pleasure, therefore, to enclose my cheque for \$100.00 to be added to the fund which you are collecting for its restoration.

I believe that I attended Trinity School, Chowdury, with you or with one of your brothers. In any event I send you my very good wishes and my hope that you will meet with a good response and eventual success in your efforts to restore the Church so that it may be a historical as well as spiritual inspiration to the diocese.

With kind regards,

Sincerely yours,  
W. P. JACOBS

Rev. Walter R. Noe,  
St. Thomas Church  
Bath, North Carolina,  
U. S. A.

Enclosure : 1.

WPJ:L.

## CHAPLAIN WOLVERTON WILL BE ORDAINED BY BISHOP DARST

At the request of his Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Harry Beal, D. D. of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, Bishop Darst will advance to the Priesthood, Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, Post Chaplain at Camp Davis, on January 6, 1942, The Epiphany, in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

(Continued from Page 2)

ond, because you have tested out Jesus' spirit in your own life, be a teacher of others. When you can say to a man, "I know Him in whom I have believed", that man will listen to your word—if your life rings true.

Next month we wish to enter into a discussion of the practical everyday things, which every Christian can and must do, if the Church of God is to be used of Him to save the world. And this will mean, just what can I do in the community in which I live that will make me a useful member of the Church of the living God?

### WIFE OF REV. S. N. GRIFFITH OF EDENTON RECOVERING FROM OPERATION

We are glad to be able to report that the wife of the Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton and one of our parochial school teachers, is recovering nicely from a very serious operation, which was performed by Dr. Duffy of New Bern, who is one of the physicians at the Good Shepherd Hospital.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

		CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes		D'ocesan Needs	Paid to Dec. 11th	D'ocesan Paid to Needs Dec. 11th	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 25.00	\$ 26.52			
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	125.00			
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00			
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,006.36			
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	843.59			
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00			
Kinston, St. Mary's	157.00	1,150.00			
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00			
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,781.18			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	50.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	270.00	152.11			
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	160.92			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00			
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	45.42			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	171.51			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	8,272.22			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,055.56			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	775.00			
		CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	139.07		\$ 250.00	\$ 175.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00			4.55
Bath, St. Thomas	75.00	32.85			
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	74.00			
Bonnerton, St. John's	50.00	36.01			
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00				
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	47.86		100.00	10.00
Creswell, St. James'	100.00	62.00			
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,050.00			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,049.06		40.00	40.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00		100.00	100.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	83.00		10.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	818.50		125.00	125.00
Gritton, St. John's	100.00	100.00		40.00	40.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	45.00		20.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	300.00		150.00	150.00
Jessama, Zion	175.00	125.00		40.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	41.81			
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	270.21			
Roper, St. Luke's	87.00	35.74			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,832.16		25.00	25.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	117.69			
		CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	24.00			
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	175.00			
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	75.85			
		Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00			
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00			
Fayetteville City, St. Philip's	25.00	17.45			
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	20.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	40.00			
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	25.00			
		Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 24.38			
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	41.00			
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00			
North, West, All Souls'	50.00				
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00			
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00				
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	10.61			
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	44.11			
		Unorganized Missions			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	60.00			
Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00	15.48			
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.00	23.53			
Total	\$21,260.00	\$18,185.00			

### EVERY MEMBER CANVASS REPORTS

A number of Every Member Canvass Reports have been received. They show that the parishes and missions have made a special effort to raise the additional twenty-five per cent requested by the Bishop in a recent letter and that the people are cooperating in every way.

### ST. BARNABAS, SNOW HILL

Arrangements have been made with the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston for a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 A. M. on the third Sunday morning of each month. The Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, who is Chaplain stationed at Fort Jackson is minister-in-charge of the mission, but will be unable during the duration of the war, to return for services. Mr. Rountree has quite a large field but he is willing to do a little more when there is need for his services.

		CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	139.07		\$ 250.00	\$ 175.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00			4.55
Bath, St. Thomas	75.00	32.85			
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	74.00			
Bonnerton, St. John's	50.00	36.01			
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00				
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	47.86		100.00	10.00
Creswell, St. James'	100.00	62.00			
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,050.00			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,049.06		40.00	40.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00		100.00	100.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	83.00		10.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	818.50		125.00	125.00
Gritton, St. John's	100.00	100.00		40.00	40.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	45.00		20.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	300.00		150.00	150.00
Jessama, Zion	175.00	125.00		40.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	41.81			
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	270.21			
Roper, St. Luke's	87.00	35.74			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,832.16		25.00	25.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	117.69			
		CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	24.00			
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	175.00			
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	75.85			
		Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00			
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00			
Fayetteville City, St. Philip's	25.00	17.45			
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	20.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	40.00			
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	25.00			
		Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's		20.00	20.00		
Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00	27.50		
Farmville, St. Timothy's		20.00	20.00		
Greenville, St. Andrew's		30.00	10.00		
Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's		35.00	35.00		
Roper, St. Ann's		25.00	25.00		
Sidneysville, St. Thomas'		10.00	10.00		
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		30.00	18.00		
Total	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 717.80			
Grand Total	\$33,285.00	\$26,512.44			

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**

RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carol'na

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carol'na

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

### AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$7.00 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

# The Mission Herald

KEEP YOUR CHURCH

*with them*





# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WHAT CAN THE LAYMAN DO? No. 3

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

If it be admitted that the Christian Layman is indeed a member of a living Fellowship of which Christ the Lord is the Head, a member of the Family of which God is Father, then the layman confronts a two-fold obligation and privilege. He is first of all to honor and respect his Father and ascertain the divine plan and will for his life, and secondly, he must engage actively in the work of his Father in the world. The first involves worship and a study of the will of God; the second, what the Christian layman must do in his relations with the people in the world—service.

In this article, we shall discuss the first of these privileges and duties, and next month we shall discuss active service. We shall endeavor to make them both practical.

Now then, the first thing that the layman can—must do, because he is a Christian, is to worship God. This involves that action—and attitude of mind—by which man expresses his appreciation of the lovingkindness of God in seeking out man and calling him to live with God. Worship is both private and public—reaching its highest expression in public sacramental worship through the Holy Eucharist. Man is a Christian in fellowship, and not in isolation. Hence public worship is fundamental.

This being so, it is incumbent upon the layman to attend every service of worship in his own local congregation. It is the act of the body, of which he is a part, in honoring God and opening its heart to the spirit of God. Through it God is afforded channels for his gracious activity. Worship not only does something to man, but to God as well. Hence, the layman cannot ever excuse himself from participating in the worship of the Church, on every possible occasion. God must be honored first above everything else.

But worship must be a reasonable act; that is, it must be intelligently motivated and directed. Mere emotional expression is inadequate. Hence, it is essential that the layman employ every available means of learning what the will and purpose of God is, and what kind of worship and service is pleasing to God.

That I may know Him and the power of His resurrection, is to be made possible through a careful direction of the mind and heart in the study of what God has done and has to say. So the layman must be a diligent student of the Bible—which contains all that is essential for the salvation of man—and of the history and traditions of the Church, of which he is a member.

This will require daily reading of the Bible and books of religion in order to think one's way into an intelligent understanding of what God wants man to be and do. But reading should be organized and directed. There are many splendid courses of meditation and study of religion, which the rector will be glad to place before any inquiring member of his congregation.

However, private meditation and Bible study are not enough. In the act of worship, thinking man is learning the deeper meaning of his relation to God. In the sermon of the rector, he is being taught things of God—even though he is only led to think differently from his rector. The adult classes in the Church School are opportunities for the most fruitful kind of study. And every layman because it is the study period of the Church's service, owes it to himself and to God to be an active member of the school.

The layman can assist the rector in organizing groups for the study of the Bible, religion, and the fields of service into which the Church is calling its members. One of the fine means of study is the program of the Woman's Auxiliary which should be attended by the laymen as well as the women of the Church.

(Continued on Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1942

NUMBER 1

## A NATION AT WAR

By James Thayer Addison

In a Nation at war, "What shall be our attitude toward the Church and toward the Church's task?"

The war is changing many things and we shall be called upon for effort and sacrifice on an increasing scale. The Army and Navy will claim several million. Twenty times as many will be active in some form of civilian war work or in carrying extra burdens for those who are thus serving. New demands upon our incomes will be pressed at every turn, money for the Red Cross, for our Army and Navy Commissions, for relief in many forms at home and abroad, and above all money to pay steadily rising taxes. Our time, our attention, and our resources will all be heavily engaged in a tremendous cause whose insistent pressure will dominate our lives.

The days are coming soon when whatever is merely optional or ornamental must go by the board. We shall have no time for extras or for side-shows. Whoever, therefore regards the Church as a mere optional addition to life, will drop the Church and its work for the duration of the war. But every true member of Christ knows that the Church is timeless in its supreme value. Gigantic though this World War may be, it is only an incident in the long life of the Church.

The Church alone can inspire the peace at heart for which we long, the steadfastness in danger which we need, and the purity of our ultimate purpose without which the war may be fought in vain. Whatever else may go out of commission during the war, it will not be the Church of Christ.

Finding the people who are saying that "even if the Church must be maintained in war time, it must surely be on a reduced scale and with a minimum of expense," I reply, "That is true without a doubt. Whatever is not vital and essential in the Church may have to be severely pruned away. To give up what is unessential is to add to our fitness, like an athlete who goes into training. To give up what is essential is like losing a vital organ. It is sure to bring weakness and perhaps death."

Christians who are both loyal and thoughtful will reject any proposal to eliminate foreign missionary work. Our missionaries and such native workers as we still support are dependent on us.

They have given their lives to the work of the Church overseas, and we are pledged to uphold them.

Further, the expansion of the Church beyond our borders is not an extra elective; it is essential to the vigor and vitality of the Church. A Church that is not thus expanding has begun to decay. That is just as true in time of war as in time of peace.

Still further, the Christian missionary enterprise is the greatest redeeming feature alive today in a tortured world.

Forces of evil now spreading include a virulently intense nationalism and racial pride; a regimentation of mind and soul—the harsh cramping of the human spirit into fixed moulds; complete trust in force.

Christian missionaries, in contrast, are representatives of international cooperation and inter-racial fraternity. Instead of exploitation and oppression, Christian missions stand for sympathy and fellowship and selfless ministry to the needs of men. They stand for intellectual and spiritual enlightenment, for the release of human personality from the bonds of ignorance and superstition, and for complete trust in the power of the spirit, in the force of persuasion and example, and in the ultimate victory of Christian love.

Wherever the Church is planted in the non-Christian world, there is a light burning. We must keep those lights burning all the more resolutely when the skies are darkening around them.

Even though it should be in the midst of gathering darkness, WE ARE GOING TO KEEP EVERY LIGHT BURNING.

—SOUTHERN CHURCHMAN

## SELECTION OF DIRECTORS FOR SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH

At a meeting of the Camp Leach Committee January 6th, directors for the summer conferences to be held at Camp Leach, the diocesan camp near Washington, N. C. were selected as follows:

Adult Conference, Rev. Messrs. E. F. Moseley and Mortimer Glover; Senior Young People's Camp, Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller; Junior Young People's Camp, Rev. W. Tate Young; Midget Camp, Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe; Scholarship Camp, Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy.

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY, GOLDSBORO, N. C.  
JANUARY 28TH, 29TH**

**THEME: WORSHIP AND PRAYER**

**January 28th, 1942**

- 10:00 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion,  
Rev. John C. Grainger, Assisted by  
Rev. W. R. Noe.
- 11:00 A. M. Opening Session, Registration of  
Delegates.  
Greetings, Mrs. Edwin Borden, III.  
Response, Mrs. Jack Read.  
Appointment of Committees.  
Minutes of preceding meeting.  
Minutes of Executive Board Meetings.  
President's Report, Mrs. Louis J.  
Poisson.
- 12:00 M. Noonday Prayers.  
Missionary Address, Dr. Augustus  
Tucker.
- 1:00 P. M. Luncheon.
- 2:00 P. M. Hymn 493.  
Prayers.  
Roll Call.  
Secretary's Report, Miss Hennie  
Long.  
Treasurer's Report, Mrs. John R.  
Tolar.  
Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. Harry  
Walker.  
Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. W.  
O. S. Sutherland.  
Colored Convocation, Mrs. R. I.  
Johnson.  
Christian Education, Mrs. Donald  
MacRae.  
Promotion, Mrs. Charles F. Green.  
Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Sam  
Fowle.  
United Thank Offering, Mrs. Frank  
Fagan.  
Supply, Mrs. John Hardy.  
Church Periodical Club, Mrs. Sidney  
Ward.  
Meditation and Benediction, Rev. W.  
Tate Young.
- 8:00 P. M. Evening Service, Rev. Wallace I.  
Wolverton.

**January 29th, 1942**

- 7:30 A. M. United Thank Offering Corporate  
Communion, Bishop Thomas C.  
Darst, Rev. John C. Grainger.
- 10:00 A. M. Hymn 486.  
Prayers, Rev. John Grainger.

Minutes.

Missionary Address, Miss Lillie Hill.  
Saint Mary's School, Mrs. Ernest  
Cruikshank.

State College Work, Miss Sarah  
Cheshire.

Institute at Camp Leach, Rev. E. F.  
Moseley.

Address, Rev. W. R. Noe.

Thompson Orphanage, Mrs. M. D.  
Whistnant.

Report of Committees.

12:00 M.

Noonday Prayers.

Address, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst.

Installation of officers.

Benediction.

1:00 P. M. Luncheon.

Departmental Conferences will be held if re-  
quested, immediately after luncheon.

**MORE NEWS FROM T. O.**

Thanksgiving and Christmas were both glorious occasions for all of us at Thompson Orphanage. Many, many thanks to our Church people all over the state for the nice things you have done for us all through the year and especially on Thanksgiving and Christmas.

Several of the children went home for the holidays but most of them preferred to remain "at home". Some of the parents and relatives visited us during the Christmas holidays.

Santa Claus came to T. O. in all his glory. Each cottage had a tree with lights and all the trimmings. Incidentally, each cottage has a chimney; so Santa didn't have a bit of trouble getting in. He not only came to each cottage but to Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant's house and left a present for every child and matron. After Church Services everyone went to the Whistnant Home and received the gifts and to cap it all—Turkey was served for dinner. Oh boy, what a day!

Since you last heard from us we have admitted one child, Charles Wetherington, Kinston, and placed one, Beulah Mae Stevens, who has gone to Boston, Mass., to live with her mother.

Two of the cottages, Osborne and Baker, are in the process of being painted. Thanks to guilds from St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

Mr. Whisnant and Miss Woodruff, the case worker are trying to organize an Alumni Association and all former orphanage men and women are requested to send in their names and addresses and the names and addresses of other T. O. men and women whom they might know. Thanks.

HAPPY NEW YEAR and come to see us when you can. AGW

## NATIONAL COUNCIL IS COUNTING ON US IN 1942

The Diocesan Treasurer has received the following letter from the National Treasurer:

"Thank you for your letter of January 14th, from which I note that you must wait for the meeting on January 30th before giving us a definite Expectation for 1942, but that it is probable we can count on a figure of \$7,000 for the regular budget, and that you will arrange to do something extra for British Missions. We are grateful for the support which East Carolina is continually giving to the work of the Church".

### CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education

By the time that the Mission Herald comes out again, Lent will have begun, and we shall all be very busy with our many usual activities. Surely we recognize that the Lenten season offers perhaps the finest opportunity for religious education of the entire year. And yet, unless we plan now what we are going to do, we shall not get the most out of the season.

First, regarding the Church School. Our national office is sending out material for use during Lent. This year, you notice, there will be given out envelopes that can be taken up each week so that we can keep up with the Lenten offering better than having guess-work as to how well we are coming toward the goal. Be sure that we each set a goal. Unless we set a goal and allocate that to the various departments or classes of the Church School and, what is equally important, give the proper education all along, we shall not do what we could otherwise. (While we would not say that a good offering is the main object of the missionary education during Lent, we must not minimize the fact that our missionary knowledge and zeal won't amount to much, unless we express it in concrete form).

With posters that are sent to us, with the posters that our children can make, and with the wealth of material that is available this year, there is no reason why every Church School can't make decided advance in missionary education.

Let us call your attention, if you do not already know about it, to a splendid article in the January 8, issue of *The Witness*, entitled "Some Educational Fallacies" by Dr. Daniel McGregor, the Council's Secretary of Religious Education. Briefly stated Dr. McGregor points out our mistake in believing that all our religious education or the main emphasis, should be on educating the children. Important as that is, there is a great need

to educate the adults. The Department of Christian Education wishes to acknowledge the responsibility of ministers, especially in organizing study classes for the adults of the Church. There should be no "off-season" for study but most of the year is just that. However, during Lent, we can get people to set aside time when they will consider important subjects. There are many subjects that we could recommend, but for this year it seems that the most fruitful is the "Economic Charter", which is a follow-up of the Malvern Conference. (No doubt this can be procured from several sources, but the *Witness* of January 15 tells about the publication of these articles during Lent).

### LIFE OF REV. ROBERT C. FLETCHER

By Dale Carnegie

Some years ago a boy four years old was standing on the back porch of his father's home in Albertville, Alabama, watching with childish curiosity a rainstorm that was gathering. Suddenly there was a sharp, blinding stroke of lightning and the boy toppled over. His parents rushed out and picked him up. Close examination proved that he still lived.

A doctor was sent for and the child put to bed. For seven days he lay unconscious, then slowly, he came back to life. But when the doctor questioned him, the boy could not answer. He was unable to hear a word. Then they realized that the boy's hearing had been destroyed by the bolt of lightning. At the age of 12 he accidentally put out one eye with a pair of scissors.

His name was Robert C. Fletcher.

The boy was ambitious, and as he grew up, he became very disconsolate. He was so ambitious that he wanted an education, but an education was very difficult to acquire, handicapped as he was. No instructor could be found for him in that section of Alabama. Eventually he went to Gallaudet College for the Deaf in Washington, D. C. In all he attended school 21 years. Then he was ready to make his own way.

But during all this time he was desperately unhappy, thinking about himself and the blow Fate had dealt him.

Then one day he got an idea that changed his life: instead of thinking about himself, and worrying about his condition, he would do things for other people. He was so carried along with the idea that he started a church for the deaf, and began to preach in the sign language. His soul was filled with satisfaction when he saw the look on the faces of the people who had been shut away from religious instruction. He

organized "The Episcopal Church Mission to the Deaf", and his headquarters now is at 2015 North Sixth Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. He travels all over the South delivering sermons in the Sign Language. Last year, 4,500 Deaf people attended church and heard his sermons. In addition he made 400 pastoral calls and talked to his parishioners with his hands.

Now I come to the point of this column. Reverend "Bob" Fletcher is considered one of the happiest men in the South. And he has brought this state about by thinking not of himself but of others, and by doing for other people. He wrote me: "I am so busy now that I haven't time to be unhappy. Of course, I miss not having my hearing, and the sight of one eye but I have accepted that and am trying to make the most of what I do have. I consider the secret of happiness lies in thinking more about others and less about yourself."

That is exactly right, Bob Fletcher. The very bedrock of happiness and contentment lies in that philosophy. And you have uncovered a secret that millions can make use of. In addition you are doing a fine work in the South, and the South is proud of you.

#### MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND CONDUCTING MISSION STUDY COURSE

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland is teaching two classes for women during January and February on the Mission Study Course of the year, "Christians and World Order". The text book for this course is a "Christian Imperative" by Dr. Roswell Barnes.

Monday, January 12th, Mrs. Sutherland presented the course to the women of St. Paul's Parish, continuing thereafter, each Monday afternoon at 3:30 o'clock, until the course is completed. Mrs. Sutherland is parish chairman of Christian Education.

January 16th, Friday afternoon from 3 until 4 o'clock and continuing for five weeks, each Friday afternoon, Mrs. Sutherland is conducting the Course for the women of St. James Church in the Parish House. The women of St. John's Church are also attending this meeting and all other interested women in the city have been cordially invited to attend.

Mrs. Sutherland has given considerable time and effort to the preparation of this course and the women of the city should be greatly benefited and helped by being present for these weekly sessions.

#### LAYMAN'S THANK OFFERING ANNUAL REPORT

Year Ending December 31, 1941

*Total Receipts .....	\$818.27	
**Total Disbursements .....	409.67	
Balance .....	\$408.60	
**Tar Landing .....	\$130.00	
Miscellaneous:		
Boxes (5,000) .....	\$226.50	
Printing .....	34.00	
Mailing .....	13.42	
Multigraphing .....	5.75	279.67
Total .....	\$409.67	
*Holy Cross, Aurora .....	7.90	
St. Jude's, Aurora .....	2.16	
Holy Innocents', Avoca .....	5.00	
St. Paul's, Beaufort .....	13.61	
St. Mary's, Belhaven .....	2.25	
St. John's, Bonnett .....	5.00	
St. John's, Edenton .....	2.25	
St. Paul's, Edenton .....	46.82	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City .....	20.04	
St. John's, Fayetteville .....	115.48	
St. Philip-the-Apostle, Fayetteville .....	17.82	
St. Mary's, Gatesville .....	4.00	
St. Paul's, Greenville .....	14.58	
St. Augustine's, Kinston .....	1.74	
St. George's, Lake Landing .....	10.45	
Christ Church, New Bern .....	84.66	
St. Cyprian's, New Bern .....	12.52	
St. Stephen's, Red Springs .....	10.00	
Calvary, Swan Quarter .....	1.00	
St. Peter's, Washington .....	146.10	
Church of the Advent, Williamston .....	87.27	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington .....	3.70	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville .....	22.52	
St. James', Wilmington .....	46.00	
St. John's, Wilmington .....	78.01	
St. Luke's, Wilmington .....	1.31	
St. Mark's, Wilmington .....	2.05	
St. Paul's, Wilmington .....	40.23	
St. Thomas', Windsor .....	5.00	
Grace Church, Woodville .....	8.80	
	\$818.27	

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT STRANGE,  
Treasurer.

Editor's Note: Since this report was prepared offerings have been received from several parishes and missions. A report of the second offering on St. Andrew's Day will be published in the February issue of the Mission Herald.



## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

### Woman's Auxiliary

Christ Church Auxiliary feels it has had a most successful year.

We are glad to state our apportionment has been met in full, also pledges and contributions.

In addition to our regular work a splendid box was sent our Dr. Lula Disosway in Alaska.

The Convocation of Wilmington held in Jacksonville, was well attended by our women and proved most inspirational to us.

An outside speaker at one of our meetings this fall who was much enjoyed was the Rev. W. R. Noe, who spoke on the restoration of the church at Bath. Later many members of the Auxiliary made the pilgrimage to Bath.

In preparation of the work for the coming of the New Year, a reorganization of the women of the Auxiliary was made. A new Chapter was formed, making eight in all now.

With the passing of the year we regret to lose our President, Mrs. J. A. Guion. Mrs. Guion has been a most efficient leader and everyone has enjoyed the work for the past two years under her direction.

We are very fortunate in being able to secure for our new President, Mrs. John Haywood Jones and serving with her will be: Mrs. J. A. Guion, 1st Vice President, Mrs. Ben F. Gilliken, 2nd Vice President, Mrs. W. W. Studdert, Secretary and Mrs. Julia Jacobs, Treasurer.

(MRS.) FAITH B. NUNN

Auxiliary Chairman of Promotion

## ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

### Woman's Auxiliary

The regular December meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, Washington, held in the parish house, was a most inspiring and interesting one. A general resume of the year's work was given by the retiring President, Mrs. William Bragaw.

Under Mrs. Bragaw's wise and efficient leadership, the Diocesan Program has been faithfully followed, all financial obligations met and every call from the five fields of service responded to. At the conclusion of her report, all present felt that a real step "Forward in Service" had been taken.

Toys for the Christmas box to be sent to Thompson Orphanage were presented and displayed and plans made for a box of used clothing to be sent to Miss McMurray before Christmas, for her work in the Inland Waterway.

Plans were made for work during 1942 notably, the opening of the Red Cross sewing room in the parish house which will be the Red Cross Production Center for Beaufort County. All the women of St. Peter's will join in promoting this project.

Before relinquishing her office, Mrs. Bragaw made a beautiful, inspirational talk thanking the Auxiliary and the heads of departments, for their support during the past two years and asking for the same cooperation with the incoming President.

The rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner, then conducted the beautiful service of installation for the new officers, Mrs. Fred Outland, President and Mrs. W. D. Grimes, Vice-President, closing with the benediction.

## HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

### Woman's Auxiliary

In our December meeting the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, took an active part in helping to make others happy at Christmas.

We had an interesting program and a tree. Each of us brought a gift to put on the tree. After the meeting the gifts were taken to Miss Anna L. Robertson, Christ Church Mission, to use as she saw best. We also made little "Dot" Mathis of the Thompson Orphanage happy by sending her a gift. Cards were sent to our boys serving in the Army and Navy. A Christmas box was sent to the Indians at St. Antipas Mission. We also gave a generous contribution for the Red Cross.

We are hoping in our New Church Year to go Forward.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM

Promotion Chairman

## REV. B. F. HUSKE RETURNS TO SERVICE IN THE NAVY

The Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., who was for many years a Chaplain in the Navy has been recalled and placed at the Government Hospital at Portsmouth, Virginia.

Dr. Huske is rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton.

## BISHOP DARST HAS SERVED THE DIOCESE TWENTY SEVEN YEARS

On January 6th, in St. James', Wilmington, Bishop Darst celebrated the twenty-seventh anniversary of his consecration.

## WE'LL HELP THEM FIND FREEDOM

(Pointers, Dec.-Jan., 1941-42)

A direct and practical way is open for women to be of help, either individually or through parishes, to the weary and bewildered men and women who come to the United States as refugees from cruelty in Europe.

Are you among those who must shortly make recommendations as to the specials for the next year's budget? Are you anxious to make sure that it includes some items that will express your concern for the victims of hatred and oppression abroad and your desire to make this land of ours a place of refuge for the spirit as well as the body? If so, we urge your consideration of these suggestions, prepared for POINTERS by Miss Edith M. Denison, Resource Secretary of the Episcopal Committee for European Refugees:

### Refugee Physicians

A notable group is in this country. Many of our own doctors and surgeons studied under them in Germany, Austria, and Czechoslovakia. These refugee physicians are "bringers of gifts". It is pleasant to know that they are finding security and encouragement here. They are passionately committed to the very ideas of freedom on which America was founded. For their learning and for their valor they are welcome here.

After State Board examinations are passed, however, and the license to practice given, there are still many difficulties facing them. One is the problem of financing themselves until they get started in practice. A small loan fund has been set up; no interest is charged; the only stipulation is that the money be repaid for other doctors to make use of.

The fund needs constant support. Parish groups can help augment this loan fund by small and large contributions. The Episcopal Committee for European Refugees will be glad to receive your gifts.

### Scholarships

The Committee is also helping a number of young students from foreign lands to continue their university and college education in America. Many Scholarships have been secured, but in all cases extra dollars are needed for textbooks, extra-curriculum activities, and the numerous other items of expense which are always bound to face a college student.

If you are interested in helping our scholarship fund, your gifts can be designated, and we shall be glad to tell you just how they were used. Large or small contributions for either of these purposes may be sent to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

## SHIELD GIVEN IN MEMORY OF THE LATE REV. GEORGE S. GRESHAM

Shanghai, China—A shield in memory of the Rev. George Gresham, until his death rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, has been given by Mr. L. N. Tucker of St. John's Middle School, Shanghai.

Mr. Gresham had been, prior to his enforced return to the United States on account of health, a teacher and for a time, acting Headmaster of the Middle School.

The shield will be for junior athletic championship and it is hoped that it will furnish the same incentive for the smaller boys that the other trophy, the St. George's Cup, does for senior athletics.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop has called a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese for Friday, January 30th, at 10:30 A. M., in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

At this meeting there will be presented by the Finance Department a report on the work of the Diocese during the past year; a report on the Every Member Canvass for 1942, and a Financial Program for the present year.

The members of the Executive Council are: Bishop Darst and Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. George P. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington.

## CLERGY RETREAT CONFERENCE AT KINSTON

A Clergy Retreat Conference will be held in the Hotel Kinston, Kinston, N. C., beginning with supper, February 10th, and continuing through lunch, February 12th.

The general subject will be "Prayer".

The leader of the Conference will be the Rev. Thorne S. Sparkman, rector of St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Arrangements for the Conference have been made by a Committee of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese.

## CHAPLAIN WOLVERTON ADVANCED TO PRIESTHOOD

Acting for Bishop Harry Beal of the Panama Canal Zone, Bishop Thomas C. Darst advanced to the priesthood, the Rev. Dr. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Chaplain U. S. Army, stationed at Camp DAVIS, near Wilmington, N. C. in St. James' Church, Wilmington, Tuesday, January 6, 1942. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck of St. John's, Wilmington. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, an examining chaplain of the Diocese; the Litany was read by the Rev. W. Tate Young of St. John's, Fayetteville. The Rev. Mortimer Glover of St. James', Wilmington, assisted the Bishop in the celebration of the Holy Communion. The epistle was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese and the gospel by the Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. The Presenter was the Rev. Stephen Gardner of St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

Other clergy present were Rev. W. H. Milnton, D. D., Rector Emeritus of St. James', Wilmington; Rev. S. E. Matthews of Grace Church, Plymouth; Rev. J. Leon Malone, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, St. Mary's, Kinston; Rev. John C. Grainger, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Rev. John W. Hardy, Church of the Advent, Williamston; Rev. John R. Tolar, St. Philip-the-Apostle, Fayetteville; Rev. E. C. McConnell, St. Paul's, Beaufort; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Captain Alex von Schlichten of Camp Davis, representative of Chaplains' Corps, U. S. A.

The clergy and their wives were guests of Bishop Darst and Rev. Mortimer Glover at a delightful luncheon at the Governor Dudley.

## THE FORTH FAMILY

The Presiding Bishop has called upon the whole Church to go "Forward in Service". He also expressed the belief that FORTH Magazine should be one of the regular educational features of every parochial program for "Forward in Service". FORTH is the National magazine of the Episcopal Church.

As a help to parish subscription representatives, FORTH publishes a mimeographed paper known as "The FORTH Family". This paper gives ideas, suggestions and facts about FORTH and should be a great help and encouragement to those receiving it. A list of Woman's Auxiliary parish

representatives (Promotion Chairman) has been sent to FORTH with the request that FORTH Family be sent each representative. This list covers every parish in the Diocese of East Carolina and it is hoped that when the paper is received it will be found helpful in this all important work.

There is another magazine to remember at this time—your Diocesan magazine—"The Mission Herald". This monthly magazine carries the Bishops reports and messages and also outlines and promotes the program of the Church as carried out in the Diocese of East Carolina.

FORTH, our National Church Magazine and The Mission Herald, our Diocesan Magazine, should go into the homes of all Church members in this Diocese, and Woman's Auxiliary chairmen of Promotion, whose privilege it is to be parish representatives, can do a great piece of promotion work for the "Forward in Service" program by bending their efforts towards a wider circulation of these two magazines during the present year.

## RELIGION'S UNDOUBTED MAN OF THE YEAR 1941

In an article on who might claim the distinction of being the "Man of the year" the magazine TIME, in contrasting the various candidates, states that there are some who might claim "a place in history who won no material victories, who sent no armies into the field, who fought their battles on another plane. One of these was Religion's undoubted 'Man of the Year', the Most Reverend William Temple, the Archbishop of York. At Malvern, and recently again at another gathering of British churchmen, he took the lead in attempting to set up better standards for the world to follow when slaughter is done. When his work is complete and if it is as far-sighted as it is good-willed, he may do more to influence the future of the world than all the leaders of state. That fulfillment, however, is yet to come."

It is interesting to note that the Forward Movement has published a pamphlet, the title of which "In God's Hands" is taken from the Archbishop's own words. It contains a dozen pages taken out of his latest book, "The Hope of a New World" which book is recommended for the widest possible study. The pamphlet, "In God's Hands" which gives messages relating worship to the needs of our times, may be ordered from The Forward Movement, Sharon, Pa. The price is 2c per copy for 20 copies or more; 30c per dozen; single copies 4c. Programs on Worship might well be supplemented by distributing copies of this pamphlet.

## MAKE YOUR PLANS EARLY FOR WORLD DAY OF PRAYER

The World Day of Prayer is being observed in an increasing number of communities. Is it being observed in yours? Are you helping to make this possible?

The theme for the World Day of Prayer, to be observed on February 20th, the first Friday in Lent, is, "I Am the Way". The program has been prepared by three women; a former teacher in Ginqing College, China; the wife of a German pastor, who has known by experience what a concentration camp is like; and a French woman with no word from her family for over a year. Their faith and trust in The Way shines out through these suggestions for our prayers and praise.

At each World Day of Prayer Service an offering is taken to help support four great interdenominational undertakings. They are, in the home field, Indian Students in Government Schools, and Work with Migrants. In the foreign field, the projects are Christian Literature and Union Christian Colleges in the Orient.

Let us be sure that in each community the women of our own Church are a part of this outpouring of prayer and praise from the Christian women of the world. That means not only attendance, but helping in the plans, serving on committees, being an integral part of the whole enterprise from the beginning. In those communities where the day has not been regularly observed, the parish president of the Auxiliary or Guild might take the initiative, asking the cooperation of the women from other communions.

Suggestions of how to plan and carry out an observance of the World Day of Prayer will be found in the Handbook for Day of Prayer Leaders (10 cents). Other supplies are the adult program, "I Am the Way (2 cents a copy, 100 for \$2.), "Call to Prayer", (free), poster (5 cents). All can be ordered through the Book Store, 231 4th Avenue, New York.

—POINTERS

## REV. JOHN C. GRAINGER AT COLLEGE OF PREACHERS

The Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, is attending a Conference at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

Visiting clergy will have the services at Goldsboro while Mr. Grainger is away. The services on Sunday, January 11th, were held by Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, Post Chaplain at Camp Davis.

## NATIONAL COUNCIL THANKS EAST CAROLINA FOR PAYMENT OF 1941 EXPECTATION

The Treasurer of the Diocese has received the following letter from the Assistant Treasurer of the National Council:

"You can just bet on the fact that your remittance of \$2,997.00 reached us in time to be included in the 1941 Report, and to show East Carolina paying its Expectation of \$7,000.00 in full.

"Accept with our official receipt our grateful thanks and our deep appreciation of your generous cooperation."

JAMES E. WHITNEY, Asst. Treas.

## JOHN A. MAGEE, JR.

News of the death of John A. Magee, Jr., who was killed in action with the R. A. F. in the English war zone, will be received by many in the Diocese with regret. Mrs. John A. Magee, mother of Mr. Magee, visited this Diocese during the past year and addressed the Woman's Auxiliary at the Annual Meeting held in Edenton in January 1941.

FORTH, January issue, carries a beautiful poem, entitled "High Flight" written by Mr. Magee shortly before his death.

## IN MEMORIAM

WHEREAS, God in His infinite wisdom has taken our beloved friend and co-worker, Mrs. J. B. Flora, Sr., to be with Him in the beautiful beyond, we, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, wish to pay this tribute to her.

She was a faithful and loyal church member, and for many years Custodian of the United Thank Offering. Her beautiful life endeared her to many and she will always live in the hearts of her friends.

BE IT RESOLVED that a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, a copy to the Mission Herald and a copy be spread upon our minutes.

"Now the laborers task is o'er

Now the battle day is past,

Now upon the farther shore,

Lands the voyager at last

Father in thy gracious keeping

Leave we now, thy servant sleeping."

MRS. G. C. JONES

MRS. G. S. HARNEY

MRS. C. W. MELICK



## EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

Notes from the Report of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary which met on Friday, November 28th, 1941. Miss Alpha B. Nash is Representative from the Fourth Province.

## SPEAKERS

## The Presiding Bishop

Bishop Tucker spoke on the emergencies with which we are faced in our missionary work, stating that there were more special calls this year even than last year.

He said, No Church is really qualified to do God's work in the world unless it is prepared to meet emergencies when they occur; and the Church must be ready to meet them in the right spirit. The tragic emergencies of today demand effort and sacrifice on the part of Christian men and women far beyond anything we have done. Out of this situation we may hope to see a condition far in advance of anything the world has seen. A more glorious task than repairing error is given us by Christ,—to raise things to a better spiritual level, a new creation.

## Dr. David R. Covell

Spoke on the work of the Army and Navy Commission. We have about 150 Episcopal chaplains in the Forces. He said that the post chapels provided by the Government are primarily for religious purposes and secondarily for educational purposes. He outlined the plan to raise \$385,000 to carry on this work for a two-year period. The date of March 8, 1942 has been chosen as a general date for presenting the offering. He said that this work with the men in the Service was not just a task for the clergy but that it is essentially a woman's, a mother's job; and that the Woman's Auxiliary is asked to cooperate. He suggested that a practical way for applying Forward in Service would be to keep in contact with the boys from the Parish and to help strengthen the Churches near the camps. He asked that the Woman's Auxiliary help in any way possible the Army and Navy Commission's representatives when they come into the Diocese to raise funds.

## Dr. Franklin

Spoke in regard to general finances, saying that collections for 1941 were excellent but that the outlook for 1942 was doubtful as only about 40 percent of the Dioceses had put British Missions in their budgets but were carrying it as a Special.

## Dr. Addison

Missionary Education. He spoke first of the four new supplementary leaflets on the Mission Topic for 1942. One supplements "A Christian Imperative" and the other three supplement "Christian Roots of Democracy". He also men-

tioned another new series which is being written to take the place of the old "Guides". They are shorter and concerned with the background and conditions of the Field, not a history of the Episcopal Church. Three of these are on Latin America and one on China; and they will be available early this Winter. The second phase of Missionary Education, on which he spoke, was in regard to the Lending Library at "281". He said the new plan for the Library was to do two things: serve the members of the Church Missions House staff and also serve all types of leaders in the Parishes. It is hoped, by restricting the type of books available in the Library, it will promote the establishment of Parish and Diocesan libraries. The third new emphasis in Missionary Education will be on the development of courses on the whole Program of the Church in our theological seminaries.

## REPORTS

## Miss Marston

Reported that a total of 15 Dioceses and 2 Provincial Meetings had been visited by Miss Harvey, Miss Stabler and herself. She spoke of the fine conference of between 75 and 100 Colored Women which she had attended at St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Virginia, and said that this group of women were doing the best piece of work done by Colored women with which she was familiar. She announced that the Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent had been written by Angus Dun and that it would be ready early in December.

## Mrs. Tabor

Reported on her recent Field work in Ohio, New Mexico, Olympia, Idaho, Western New York, Rochester and Detroit. She spoke of the fine work done by the Auxiliary in Ohio in setting up "Work Shops", which is another name for Institutes. She also mentioned the Summer Institute in Olympia and the Inter-parochial institute in Seattle. These are all helpful in training leaders.

## Mrs. Gross

Has been in the Fourth Province nearly a year and will be there at least another. Her work has been not only with the Woman's Auxiliary but also with Youth groups in helping to sponsor a Youth Conference. She called attention to the great opportunity open to the Church among Colored people in South Florida.

## Program Committee

This Committee recommended and the Board voted the following: 1. That the Board remind the women of the Church of our statement of policy with regard to the G. F. S. and all girls, contained in the last paragraph of the leaflet, "Women and Girls in the Life of the Church", which is as



folows: "That since we believe the Woman's Auxiliary and the G.F.S. have a common basis program, the W. A. shall recommend to teen age girls and younger girls the program of the G. F. S.; and the G. F. S. shall make an earnest effort to present the program of the W. A. to their older members." 2. That we recommend that, instead of setting up separate conferences for women in the Forward in Service Plan, we urge Diocesan and Parish groups to make sure that the women of the Church are informed about and understand their share in the program.

#### Miss Dennison

Resource Secretary for the Episcopal Committee for Refugees, said that each year it is getting more difficult to help refugees come into this country. She said it costs about \$950 to bring a refugee into this country.

#### Miss Harvey

Called attention to the two packets on the Mission Study Courses, which are available at 30c each: Democracy Packet and World Order Packet.

#### Miss Gammack

Announced that gratifying reports were coming back from our first Apprentices and also from the ones responsible for their training.

#### C. P. C.

Mrs. Larcomb called attention to the fact that the C. P. C. had never been a women's organization as they have always had men members, men contributors and men on the Board; and that the Diocesan and Parish officers are appointed by the Bishops and Rectors. She urged a greater support of the work of the C. P. C. by the Woman's Auxiliary.

#### G. F. S.

Mrs. Woodward announced that the 1942 mission gift of the G. F. S. will be divided equally between an agricultural and an industrial project; \$1,000.00 going to St. Mary's School for Girls in South Dakota and \$1,000 to the Calhoun School in Alabama. She said their mission study unit, "We Choose Democracy", will be available in December.

#### C. M. H.

Mrs. Emerson stressed the situation facing youth today and the efforts the C. M. H. is making to re-define itself with emphasis on preventive work; "youth consultation" being the new term used. She said there were only 18 Diocesan C. M. H. organizations affiliated with the National. She urged that Diocesan groups, when making up their budgets, keep in mind the need of their lo-

cal, Diocesan and National C. M. H.

#### Triennial

Time was given at this meeting for a full discussion of how the 1940 Triennial material had been used and to what extent the Program of Action had been put into effect. The summation of this discussion was that there had been a widespread distribution of material in the Dioceses, but that there had been a weakness in getting the same to the Parishes and Missions, as well as a weakness in the Parishes in relating their thinking to their action.

To date there are only 1160 paid subscriptions to "POINTERS" and, to a large extent, these are Diocesan and Provincial officers. WHAT ABOUT THE PARISH OFFICERS? Let's see that every Parish Branch has at least one subscription.

Mrs. Batte, the representative from the Eighth Province, announced that any Diocesan or Parish group which wished to honor Miss Lindley by having a part in furnishing the new Grace Lindley Building at True Sunshine Mission, could participate by providing furniture for one of the rooms, or giving toward any part of such furnishings.

#### LETTER FROM DR. LULA DISOSWAY

HUDSON STUCK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL  
Fort Yukon, Alaska.

November 6, 1941

Dear all of you:

Luck is with you. The plane has not been able to get over to us yet and so you will get a letter on it. Everything up here is done with the letters "W. P.", weather permitting. The plane will come, weather permitting. So far this week, it has not permitted and today is Thursday. Indeed you are lucky as today is the first day I have had time to sit me down and write. Before I tell you something about myself and I know you are dying to know something of this far away Arctic region, I want to thank you for the huge box that has arrived for me. And the Ham. Gee, how can I wait until Christmas to open it? I am dying to get into it and see something from home. But I have promised and so it is safely packed away in a supply room. I shall follow the directions Mr. Williams sent. But you know I am a woman and I do have a bit of curiosity. I am crazy to get into it. The ham spoke for itself. And up here one must be careful with meat. I must confess that I have cooked one half of it with my own little fingers—that is, I fixed it. And it is good. The other is put up and we will keep

it as long as we can without losing it. If possible, till Christmas. Many thanks to each and every one. You certainly made me a bit homesick for you all. You have been so good to me these 15 years and now to do this. Well—for once I am dumbfounded. I hope I can prove worthy of all the Faith you have in me.

Now a bit about life here. Fort Yukon, as you know is 13 miles above the Arctic Circle, frozen in for 8 or 9 months each year. It is located on a wide meandering river the Yukon on which small steamers with back wheel propellers ply for about 3 months. That, dog teams in winter, small boats and the airplane connect us with the outside world. The arrival of the steamer or the plane is a great event in our lives. The plane plans to come once a week from Fairbanks but it all depends on the weather. Sometimes we are a month without any outside connection, except the radio. In Summer the boat arrives each week and the plane quite often. We must get all of our supplies for living, etc. in before the last boat in September or else pay 12c per pound to have things sent by way of Fairbanks. It is most interesting the way we must plan to get all we can in. Can you imagine putting in enough vegetables, potatoes, carrots, cabbage, etc. to last 9 months? Well, we do. We even grow all we can in those precious three months of Summer. And how they grow in the short time. Can you picture me out helping to plant beans peas, beets, etc. in the Summer? I shall be. Not only planting them but helping to take care of them and gather them in. The winter supply is put down in a cellar. It must be kept just so hot or everything will freeze and is no good. Believe me, my right hand man up here is the one who is in charge of the maintaining of everything. He can do every thing. More of him later. And to get things in is eating gold for the freight rates are so high. That is why we pay 25c if we want to drink a coca cola. Fort Yukon is what we would call a very small town. In fact, it is a village. There are two distinct populations so to speak. We have the pure white group. That is small and I am now a member of it. It is the white people who are here in the capacity of traders, teachers, or missionaries or government workers. At present there are about twenty of us. Then there are the group of full Indians who live in their log cabins or tents in the most primitive way, getting their living by fishing, hunting or trapping, and the mixed ranging from one-fourth to three-fourths white. It makes quite

a problem. We have separate schools for the full Indians and the others. Even the hospital is divided so we have certain parts for white and Natives. Many white men are married to Indian women.

Life is very simple and sort of pioneer here. The homes are built of logs. They are most interesting. No brick houses, etc. The real Indian homes are very poor and so bare. It just hurts at times. All the water is brought from the river. Can you picture yourselves wanting a drink of water and going out 40 below zero and cutting a chunk of ice or getting snow to get your water. How easy to turn on your faucet. The hospital water is all pumped up from the river to a reservoir in the building. What I am learning. They are pumping tomorrow. To do so they have to break through the heavy ice in the river. Put a boiler in the water, run a fire for 36 hours, watch the pipe lines every moment to keep them from freezing. Pump the water up to us. Do we waste the water in winter? Not if I know it. It is a terrible job to get that water in. Before we had the pumping system, All had to be brought up by dog team. All the white people get theirs that way now. How many husbands in New Bern would like to do it. Life is hard up here. Yet there is a spell that keeps one in Alaska. I could go on telling so much but let's get on to other things.

How I wish you could see the place all frozen in. I have never seen anything quite so beautiful in all my life. Everywhere you look is a dazzling blanket of white. The trees are like Christmas ones. You just can't describe them. The snow, the frost and the ice hanging so lovely; great drifts piled high, trails worn down by the dog teams. One can't find words to tell it. The wide river frozen over and covered with snow. I have never seen anything like it in all my life. But it makes living hard. The air is dry and fills me with pep. Don't worry about me freezing. We have a furnace and steam heat in the hospital. It is all done with great big logs. You should even see me learning how to run the furnace in case of an emergency. Oh boy, I am learning to be a real Alaskan. You won't know me any more.

As to the medical work. Of course, they have been without a doctor for over one year so I must work up a bit and get them to coming regularly. They, the Indians are most interesting and so different from the Chinese. You all would love the little babies all done up in their parkas, their winter coats. I'll be wearing one soon. May-

be I can send you a picture. There is quite a bit of work in the clinics, which I have every afternoon from 1 P. M. to 3 P. M. Some months there are many cases and then again light because they go out trapping. The greatest scourge up here is T. B. and heavy colds. As a result I get quite a number of ear cases, glands, etc. The surgical work which you know I love is rather scarce. Yet I have had three abdominal and three other majors in the short time I've been here. The maternity work is also limited. Just think of me running a maternity in Shanghai of 300 per month and here I have had just three babies born in over three months. I laugh, yet I have work that keeps me busy from morning until late night. The book work, the files, the accounts, hospital letters and seeing that everything runs smoothly keeps me on the jump. All is so different from what I have had. I can't find a dull moment. I thought I was going to do a lot of reading up here. Have read three stories in three months. Pretty good, eh? In addition to all my work I have had the school children to examine, have been appointed by the President (Roosevelt) as physician without pay for the Selective Service Men—just my bit of patriotic work—here in this area, am health officer for this territory in Fort Yukon and a few other minor things, such as doing autopsies on any one who is found dead in the woods, on the trap lines, etc. Have had one since my arrival. So you see I have enough to keep me occupied pretty much of my time. So far I have not been able to find time heavy and so the weather has not gotten me down. Of course, we have the long winter days ahead of us. Already it is dark by 3:30 P. M. and lights go on sometimes all day long and always by 3 P. M. I know I shall have more time as I get the work whipped into shape. But just when I think I am going to have a morning or afternoon of leisure, some member of the staff gets sick and in we all have to turn to help out. You see, we are short staffed. Just as one time our Matron was sick, and I cooked for 21 people for several days along with the other work. But I love the spirit of co-operation where all turn to and help. But the work is hard, so think of me.

And I know you want to know what we eat. No, we do not eat whale oil here. A great deal of our food is similar to yours except we have the great difficulty of getting it in. Not the ease of telephoning for it. But of course, things never taste the same away from home. We must order any beef or pork from Fairbanks to the tune of 75c per pound plus 10c per pound to get it here. We don't eat it often. When we do, we make a

regular party affair of it. We have bacon and we get a year's supply each June, so you can know that we have that. We often too, have salmon, in season. Sometimes that is all we have for days. I mean in the meat line. We never have chicken except out of a can or frozen from Fairbanks. The price is terrific. Yes, we have Moose and Caribou. Don't turn up your noses. That is delicious meat. They even eat bear up here. So far, I have not. And rabbits, ducks, quail and all kinds of wild things. They are good tasting. For example, last night I had quail. It was shot about two or three weeks ago, dressed and frozen. Before we can eat it, it must be brought in and gradually thawed out. But eh boy, is it good. Oh, the care and trouble it is to cook up here. We make many loaves of bread, throw it out to freeze and bring it in as we need it and it is just like it was pulled out of the oven. But we cannot let our fruit, canned or otherwise do that. The one in charge of the cooking must be ever on the job to let certain things freeze and others not. Gee, how wise I am getting. Can you picture making pies in great numbers and letting them stay out frozen and then eating them as you want them and they are just as if fresh baked? We do it and they are good. There are so many things to learn up here. I do wish you could all be here with me.

November 8, 1941

Here it is 7 A. M. and I am up writing to you. You see the plane may surely be here today. But I doubt it. They must have a thousand foot ceiling and the clouds have been hanging right on us. Just dark and no sun for one week. You carry your sunshine in your hearts many days here. I must get an early start today. I have planned to go out to the hospital cabin with four friends to eat supper. We go by dog team right across the frozen lake and over the trail. It will be glorious coming back in the moonlight. And do we have moonlight? Such as you have never seen. To go to the cabin and cook a meal or spend the week end is one of our nicest forms of fun. Have written home about it. Get mother to tell you.

Again let me thank you for the box and ham. Please write to me. We live to see the plane come in and bring us mail. Love to all of you.

Sincerely,

LULA

---

#### FOR SALE!

PALMETTO PALMS - - - \$5.00 PER HUNDRED

Mrs. Myers B. Thompson, Secretary  
Woman's Auxiliary  
Aurora, N. C.

# BISHOP SHERRILL WILL SPEAK IN ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 1ST

Under the Chairmanship of Bishop Henry K. Sherrill of Massachusetts, and a sponsoring committee of which the Rev. Dr. Endicott Peabody is Chairman and Bishop Arthur R. McKinstry of Delaware is Executive Chairman, the Church's Army and Navy Commission is hard at work extending pastoral and spiritual ministry to men in the nation's armed forces.

The Church is asked to give a minimum of \$385,000.00 for the maintenance and extension of this work which Bishop Sherrill says, is "the biggest job and the biggest opportunity facing the churches today."

March 8th, is to climax the Commission's financial effort, with a great general offering to be received in all parishes and missions.

(Continued from Page 2)

The layman should subscribe for both his diocesan paper and one or more of the general church papers, and keep himself informed of what is being taught by the leadership of the Church, and also what the Church at large is doing. It is just as important to know what the Church is doing in the world, as what is being done in the world as reported by the daily press.

Jesus is the Light of the world. It is incumbent upon the layman to discover that Light as the Truth which shall lead him into the way of God. That Light is discovered through worship, prayer, meditation and study. And we begin here, because we must know "what the Lord would have us do", before we engage in any form of activity. It is the Truth that sets us free and gives meaning to our service.

Let us "study to show ourselves approved of God; workmen that need not be ashamed."

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1941 TO DECEMBER 31, 1941

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON						
Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941	Organized Missions	Diocesan Needs	Expectations
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.52	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	300.00	200.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	40.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00
Greenville, St. John's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,019.07	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	100.00	Trenton, Grace	25.00	25.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00	100.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	200.00	200.00			
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00			
Wilmington, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	150.00			
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	300.00	171.51			
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,176.43			
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,000.00	2,235.44			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,000.00	1,125.00			
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON						
Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941	Organized Missions	Diocesan Needs	Expectations
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00	50.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00	10.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00	75.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.00	10.00
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	89.00			
Bonneton, St. John's	50.00	50.00	50.01			
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00			
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,134.01			
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	300.00			
*Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	200.00	200.00			
*Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	650.30			
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	75.00			
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00			
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	125.00			
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	100.00	100.00			
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	300.00	300.00			
Roper, St. Luke's	60.00	60.00	60.74			
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,165.50			
*Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00	235.38			
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS						
Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941	Organized Missions	Diocesan Needs	Expectations
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 100.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00	400.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	150.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	20.00
Organized Missions						
Belhaven, St. Mary's	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	*Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00	Haddock's X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.00	35.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00	Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00
*Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	20.00	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00
*Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	40.00	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	60.00	75.00	32.00			
				Total	\$ 1,340.00	\$ 1,340.00
				Grand Total	\$33,365.00	\$31,775.00

\*Final payment made after closing of books.

\*\*Additional payment made after closing of books.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carol'na

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## THE MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carol'na

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

815 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 84

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter  
continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades  
of High School and 2 years College work. All academic  
courses fully accredited by Southern Association.  
General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression,  
Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf,  
Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**



FEB 27 1942

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1942

NUMBER 2

# The Mission Herald

## BISHOP TUCKER ASKS GREATER LENTEN EFFORT

God will never give the Church an easy task. He will develop our faith, test our faith, by putting before us work to accomplish. St. Paul wrote a whole Epistle to prove that salvation does not come through works but through faith; human effort is not enough. Our own human efforts are never adequate. It is only when faith becomes the inspiration of our efforts, when God is working through us that the Church can be Christ's agent for the salvation of the world.

Forward in Service originated from the realization that only one-third of our Church people are active. Since its inauguration, the involvement of our country in war has increased greatly the seriousness of this situation.

I appeal therefore to the clergy to make every effort this Lent to lead their people to seek from God the inspiration and guidance needed in these war days. Only thus will the Church be enabled to serve as God's agency in correcting present ills and God's loving purpose be fulfilled in the world.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## LET US KEEP LENT

Certainly there has never been a time in all the history of the world, when peoples were in greater need of God. In the stresses and strains of modern chaotic world conditions, our minds are depressed and bewildered; our spirits depressed. We need to devote time daily to communion with God; that we may find peace of mind, light on our way, and the strength and courage to follow it. The Church offers her children just that opportunity. "Come ye apart with me for a while". Its observance of the Lenten season is intended to afford every member an opportunity for self-examination, true repentance and a renewal of life. Its entire focus is upon God and our relations to Him. We do find Him, when we seek for Him with all our hearts. Experience has proven that a true observance of Lent has been the occasion of deep inspiration and a source of power. God needs consecrated people, through whom he may speak to this troubled world. Let us, as never before, enter into the true spirit of the Lenten season, and keep it in sincerity and with true devotion.

J. R. R.

## WHAT CAN THE LAYMAN DO?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

From His long vigils of worship and prayer the Savior went back into life to do His Father's will. Thronged by the crowds He healed and

taught the way of life. In homes and byways, He interpreted the things of God to men, women and children. He could not leave the hours of fellowship with His Father and live apart. Nor can the Christian laymen leave his moments of the worship of God, his study of the Word of God, his secret prayers and not feel the constraining power of God to become what he truly is, a child of God endeavoring to do the will of his Father.

This is a very practical matter. It begins with doing the little everyday things of life in a Christlike way. Its influence is felt as one wakes from his sleep and rises to be about his daily tasks. It essentially begins in the home. The members of the family are to be met and treated as members with one of the family of God, as well as members of the physical family. Are they all professing Christians? If not, is one making Christ so real in his own living that they must perforce admit that his life is being guided by a power of indescribable charm, beauty and truth? Is one kindly, sincere, gentle and honest with his own? Here the Christian layman meets his first privilege and duty.

No father and mother have a right to expect their rector to make Christians of their children, if they are not first influencing their children to believe in and love Christ. Your first task, as a layman, is to literally "save your own family".

Daily you have contacts with neighbors, friends, and chance acquaintances. Put Christ into those contacts. Help people to feel the radiant glory of Christ as He shines in your heart. It is a gleadsome, happy, wholesome and subtle influence that one exerts over one's friends and acquaintances. Live Christ before them. But this isn't enough. There are times when a word must be spoken. Invite your acquaintance to service with you; tactfully make some suggestion, or extend some invitation that will open the way for him to meet Christ with you. After all, you are a member of a fellowship—the Church of the Living God.

And here the Layman's duty and privilege is unlimited in its scope. There are the simple little things that mean so much. Do you see a stranger attending the service? Take the trouble to speak to him and let him know that Somebody is glad that he is there. Help make the Church a friendly place. Unlimited opportunities of personal service are at hand here.

But your Church is engaged in the business of making God so real that men shall turn to Him

(Continued on Page 8)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1942

NUMBER 2

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### Women of East Carolina:

Once more we are gathered together to account for the talents with which our Master has entrusted us. Great is our responsibility, for in this hour of need, our Lord is counting on us and with His help, may He never find us wanting.

The reports from the District Meetings indicate very clearly that such meetings are of great value. They give an opportunity for our women to be bound closer together in their common interests and afford time for an exchange of experiences and ideas. The Executive Board heartily endorses the District Meetings. I sincerely hope that existing conditions will not be used as an excuse for the discontinuing of them—for we need, more than ever before, to get together in order to renew our courage and strength.

The two Convocational Meetings were outstanding. The interest, enthusiasm and desire to forge ahead was distinctly evident. They were most encouraging meetings. Coming at the beginning of our year's work these gatherings are of increasing value for the dissemination of ways and means for carrying on the work of the church.

During the summer the Conferences held at Sewanee, Kanuga, and Camp Leach offered opportunity for training. This year East Carolina was well represented at Kanuga Conference but I feel we might well bend our energies towards better representation next summer. Camp Leach Institute was a new venture for our diocese. It is indeed difficult for me to refrain from giving you a glowing account of this most successful Conference, but later on we will hear of its results by the Reverend Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman of the Educational Department of the Diocese. May I be permitted to add that I urge everyone present at this meeting to pledge their efforts toward the furtherance of this Conference.

The Diocesan Auxiliary program has been carefully and prayerfully edited. The material for the Auxiliary Packet is being sent to you as last year. Please see that all Packet Material is promptly placed within the packet folder. We must learn to systematically file our material. Paper is becoming scarce, the expense of printing is rapidly becoming prohibitive. We shall of necessity be compelled to individually become more re-

sourceful and the material which has previously been issued can be reused. I earnestly urge you to take care of all this material.

With one accord we must earnestly follow the Forward in Service Plan. Your Diocesan Auxiliary Program is based upon this plan and if every Auxiliary conscientiously follows the Auxiliary Program they will be kept in close touch with the Forward in Service Plan.

Unfavorable winds test ships; unfavorable conditions test men". Anyone can stand up when there is nothing to stand up against. But to face all the winds that blow and the storms that break on the life and still hold a steady and determined course is a difficult thing. Happy the Christian who can say with St. Paul. "None of these things move me". Yet, this is exactly what we as Christians are called upon to do. Despite the stress and strain which shatters our hearts and minds, we Christians must plant our feet firmly upon the ground and lift our hearts upward to God. We must reach out into the darkness and confidently place our hand into the ever extending hand of Jesus Christ and surrender ourselves to His guidance.

There are times when we need to withdraw our attention from the world and concentrate it upon God. "They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength." The purpose of such a withdrawal, however, is not to escape danger but rather to prepare oneself to meet it. Through worship and prayer, God the Source of all power will renew our strength, give us courage, erase all hatred and mental poisons out of our thoughts, enable us to resist and exclude fear which weakens and unnerves us, and steady our hands and feet that through faith in God, through subordination of our will to His will, through the guidance and strengthening of our wills by His Spirit, we may attain the victory which we seek in the world, we can transform it into the victory which brings forth the fruit of peace, love, justice and lasting happiness.

Respectfully submitted,  
GETHYN R. POISSON

## MEETING OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Mary's, Kinston, May 13, 14, 1942.

# We Shall Not Be Found Wanting

A Statement from the Presiding Bishop Adopted  
by the House of Bishops at Jacksonville, Florida  
February 5th, for Distribution to the Church

We live in days which are going to test each and every man. Not only individuals but also the corporate life of our day must face this testing. We bishops of the Church will be tested. The clergy will be tested. Our Church members will be tested. The Church as a living organism will be tested.

In this testing a relentless judgment will be passed upon the worth of every man and corporate entity and the worth will be determined not by good intentions but by the capacity to meet heroically the crisis of our day and to go forward.

The ability of any man or organization to meet the test of our day is determined by the spirit of courage, faith, and sacrifice which gives victory in the face of overwhelming difficulty. Soldier, aviator, sailor, laborer, executive, the President in the White House, the man sweeping the munitions plant floor, the woman at the typewriter, the engineer at the throttle, the Negro at the wheel of his truck, the child in the home, the minister in the parish, must have spirit or in the testing of our day he will be weighed in the balance and found wanting".

It is not a day when individual or corporate groups can merely seek survival, but rather we must have a reckless eagerness to give ourselves for the cause we serve that it may survive. We are called as never before to prove our belief in the cause of Christ. Courage will drown the voice of defeatism which tempts us to think that the work of the Church might have to wait because retrenchment would force us to get along with less. Clear and alert vision will dispel the Maginot Line complex which might blind us with the idea that the Church must be content to be on the defensive in these days and thus mark time.

We renounce defeatism or the defensive position because we know that only thus can the Church lead in this moment of world crisis.

The President has said that we must and will win not only the war but also the peace. Victory in the war is a prerequisite for winning the peace but something more than a physical triumph is needed to make the ensuing peace an opportunity for producing a better world, one more in accord with God's purpose.

To do this we must win this war as Christians. War in itself tends to arouse just those evil passions and motives which we denounce in our ene-

mies. It encourages the heresy that "might is right" and that nature gives to the strong a mandate to control the weak for their own purposes.

It would be of little avail to win a physical victory in our struggle to preserve freedom and the democratic way of life if in winning we became infected with the germs of those very moral diseases which have always proved destructive of liberty, peace and human well-being.

If we are honest with ourselves we will recognize, quite apart from the moral dangers incident to war, that we fall far below the moral level that is necessary to maintain them, despite our general loyalty to the ideals of freedom, justice, and democracy. If democracies are notoriously inefficient, if Christian nations fail to act on Christian principles, if (except in times of crisis) we fail to show unity of purpose and willingness to sacrifice our individual interests for the general good, is it not because in our personal and occupational activities we display the very moral faults which we denounce in theory?

God has given democratic nations ample opportunity to demonstrate to the world the superior worth of freedom and the democratic way of life. If the larger section of the world has not only failed to be impressed but has reacted violently against these ideals, the blame for this is partly ours. In our internal life we too frequently have used liberty as an occasion for the flesh or as a cloak of maliciousness. Freedom has often been ineffective because its possessors have been wanting in self-restraint and indifferent to the responsibilities it involves.

Unless these moral defects which in the past have undermined and weakened democratic institutions are eliminated, there is little reason to hope that such institutions will work any more effectively after the war. Victory may save democracy from sudden death but it may also leave it the victim of a deadly moral poison. If this happens we can only expect in the future another even more terrible crisis than the present.

It is true that the manner in which the war was thrust upon our country produced a tremendous moral reaction. It created a unity of purpose, energy of action, willingness to sacrifice, determination to throw every resource into the struggle. When, however, the fires of war have been extinguished, we must guard against a fall of moral temperature to the former level of inefficiency. Moreover, while war stimulates those qualities which are needed for its successful prosecution, along with them it arouses others such as hat-

red, revenge, and ruthlessness, which are incompatible with justice and love needed for a proper peace settlement.

We cannot assume, therefore, that the winning of the war in itself will accomplish the purpose for which we profess to be fighting. This would be true even if that purpose were merely our own security. Experience has shown that a security established on military victory is short-lived.

But even from the point of view of worldly wisdom we cannot limit the purpose of this terrible struggle to the preservation of the status quo. The war itself is a demonstration of its inadequacy. The recognition of this is found in the frequent pronouncements that we are seeking to establish a new and better world. This can be accomplished only by the establishment here among ourselves of the new order which we believe to be God's will for the world. We can win the war as Christians only by making America really Christian.

This means more than that we must be a people with high moral standards. High moral standards without the power to live up to them is a cruel mockery. We can acquire this power only through faith in God. The new order about which we talk is God's purpose for the world. It is only as we put ourselves under God's direction, submit ourselves to His guidance, and open our hearts to the reception of His power that we can hope to achieve it. "Except the Lord build the house the laborer laboreth in vain" is a truth that has been confirmed by too many centuries of human experience to need any further proof.

Fortunately the Church already is engaged in a Forward in Service Program designed to accomplish these ends. This year the emphasis of Forward in Service is on worship and prayer. This means that we have accepted Christ's invitation to lead us into God's presence that we may be equipped for God's service. If then we have put on the armor of God our next step should be to go forth and enter upon that service.

As our theme for this coming year we have therefore chosen: Conversion to Christ for World Service. To prepare himself to participate in this objective, every member of the Church must first discover those areas in his life which are not subject to Christ and make Christ preeminent in them. We must then endeavor to lead those who are outside the fellowship to Christ. He will bring them into communion with God that they may be equipped to take their part in the service which our Church and our country should render in achieving God's purpose for the world.

Furthermore, every parish must strive to establish in its own community the kind of new order which we believe to be God's purpose.

This is the task before us in preparing ourselves for the testing which we must all face in this day of crisis. They are part of the effort which is necessary to make America more Christian and to prepare her to assume her full share in building a new and better world. The difficulties before us seem great; they are great. But we need not be discouraged.

Rather we must press forward to the high calling to which we are summoned.

## PARISHES WILL HAVE VISITATION SOON TO ENLIST NEWCOMERS IN PROGRAM

Friendly Spirit, Promotion of Forward in Service  
Theme are Objectives of the Plan

### SPECIAL TRAINING NECESSARY

An every member visitation, to seek out newcomers and create a feeling of friendliness in the congregation, is the Presiding Bishop's plan for every parish and mission this spring. The visitation, similar but more intensive than last year's Forward in Service Roll Call, will be held during the week of May 3 to 10.

The visitation has, as one of its purposes, to acquaint every member of the Church with next year's Forward in Service theme: Conversion to Christ for World Service. It aims also to interest newcomers in parish organizations, to bring the unchurched to baptism, to enroll more persons in the parish program, and to evaluate what Forward in Service has done so far.

Messengers and congregations will be especially trained. Even congregations that had a Roll Call last year must be spiritually prepared for the visitation with frequent prayers and worship. Sermons on the nature of worship and short instructions on prayer and the development of inner life are essential. "We must focus the attention of the whole parish", says one leader, "on the necessity of returning to Christ as individuals and as families." Messengers must see each person as a real force for world service.

Any parish in need of information about the technique of the Roll Call as conducted last year can obtain it from Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. A leaflet to be issued shortly to all clergy will outline the purposes and plans of the visitation and suggest forms for checking up on the progress of the last year. It also will suggest materials for preparing individuals and families for the visitation.



## CHURCH CHILDREN AT LENTEN TASKS

### Work and Save for Annual Offering

New York, N. Y. Six hundred thousand small cardboard boxes have been shipped from Episcopal Church headquarters, New York, to Church schools in every part of the country. They are a part of the technique of gathering the annual Lenten Offering of Episcopal children, which goes to help the missionary work of the Church, and which usually reaches a total of \$300,000., or approximately sixty cents per child.

The Offering is raised by self-denial and special work on the part of the children, ranging from refraining from candy and moving pictures during Lent, to a score of employments by which children raise sums of money to be deposited in the little boxes.

Along with the Offering, a special course of instruction is given in the Church schools, this year teaching that Christianity is a world-wide brotherhood. "We are members not only of a local parish church, but of a world fellowship," explains the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, head of the Church's national work in Christian education.

This is the 66th year of the Children's Lenten Offering, which originated in St. John's Church, Cynwyd, Pa. Church school superintendent John Marston had the idea and the first Lenten Offering, amounting to \$200., was presented at Easter 1877.

While the bulk of the children's annual gift goes into the general missionary budget of the Church, Church schools may select special projects for which to work. Some of these chosen this year include scholarships for Brazilian boys, salary of a native missionary in Haiti, support of Christian schools in Cuba, salary of a Christian doctor in the Philippines, aid to a hospital in China.

### MRS. HARVEY W. GLAZIER CALLED HOME ON ACCOUNT OF THE DEATH OF HER FATHER

Mrs. Harvey W. Glazier, wife of the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has been called to her home at Macon, Georgia, on account of the death of her father.

### CHAPLAIN WOLVERTON IS NAMED CHAPLAIN TO OFFICERS SCHOOL

Captain Wallace I. Wolverton, Chaplain at Camp Davis, has been detailed as chaplain of the newly transferred Coast Artillery Officer

Candidate School at the Camp. Lieut. Alex P. von Schlichten, Station Complement Chaplain, replaces him as Camp Chaplain.

Chaplain Wolverton was recently ordained as a priest in the Episcopal Church in ceremonies at St. James' in Wilmington. A native of Kansas, he received a Ph. D. degree from the University of Chicago in 1934. He received his commission in the Army in 1936. Since his arrival at Camp Davis he has been post chaplain.

—WILMINGTON MORNING STAR

### CECIL ALLGOOD IS DOING SPECIAL WORK AT SOUTHPORT

Mr. Cecil Allgood of Fayetteville is assisting the Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rector of St. Philip's Church, in some special work at Southport.

Mr. Allgood is a ministerial student, who will return to the Seminary in the fall for the completion of his course. He is the son of the Rev. Howard Allgood of Fayetteville.

### REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK ATTENDS CON- FERENCE AT COLLEGE OF PREACHERS

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck of Windsor recently attended a Conference at the College of Preachers.

Mr. Schenck is rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace, Woodville; St. Mary's, Gatesville; and minister-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents', Avoca.

### FIRST OFFERING FOR ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION FUND

The first offering for the Army and Navy Commission Fund has been received from the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, the Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rector. It is hoped that on March 8th, the date for the general offering, or on some Sunday near that time, the people of each parish and mission will be given an opportunity to have a part in the offering.

### REV. LEMUEL C. DADE CALLED TO ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

The Rev. Lemuel C. Dade has been called as rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, to succeed the Rev. Oscar E. Holder, who resigned to accept a Chaplaincy in the U. S. Army.

The Rev. Mr. Dade has been a clergyman of the Diocese of Long Island for a number of years.

## FACTS ABOUT THE SUPPLY WORK OF THE DIOCESE 1941

The Supply Department in the Diocese of East Carolina has done \$488.73 worth more work in 1941 than in 1940, with a great interest being shown both in filling allotments and in contributing new and used clothing and supplies to missions and the Good Shepherd Hospital within diocesan boundaries. The response to the request for funds for 1940 unfilled allotments, the first such appeal the Diocese has ever received, was gratifying. Twenty-five out of twenty-nine allotments to St. Antipas Mission, Bemidji, Minnesota were accompanied by large boxes of second-hand clothing. Interest in the annual Lenten Sewing Project of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C., has grown in its three short years until two-thirds of the Auxiliaries in the Diocese take part in it.

These facts fill us with gratitude, for they show an increasing interest in the missionary work of the Church, and lead us to believe that the womanhood of the Diocese will continue to rally to its call, and also to the call of the Red Cross and all other Relief agencies, finding time for both these Christian enterprises.

MRS. JOHN W. HARDY, Supply Chairman

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY GOES FORWARD, 1941

The year 1941 shows that the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina is going forward. Even with the number of calls today from Red Cross and other sources, the women have done more work than ever before and have also given both time and money to many humanitarian efforts. Many of them have sewed for the Red Cross, Bundles for Britain, and other causes, and ministered in some way to the men in our armed forces. A number of them have contributed to the Presiding Bishop's Fund, to the China Relief Fund and to the British Missions. Fifty-two parish Auxiliaries observed the Churchwide Day of Prayer and World Day of Prayer. Every Auxiliary in the Diocese shared in the United Thank Offering, the total for the year 1941 amounting to \$4,113.41. Total United Thank Offering for the triennium amounted to \$10,500.00.

The Convocation of Edenton and the Convocation of Wilmington contributed in cash to the work of the Church in the five fields of service (including Box and Supply and the United Thank Offering), the total amount of \$20,303.37 for the year 1941.

## 160 EPISCOPAL CHAPLAINS NOW IN ARMY AND NAVY

### Funds Being Raised to Extend Work

Boston, Mass.—The duties of an army and navy Chaplain fall into three main groups, religious, military and pastoral, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, Bishop of Massachusetts and Chairman of the Episcopal Church's Army and Navy Commission explains. Bishop Sherrill is at present making a coast to coast trip telling Episcopal Church leaders, both clerical and lay, of the work his Commission is doing in the nation's armed forces, and enlisting their co-operation in raising a fund of \$385,000 for the continuance and increase of such work.

According to Bishop Sherrill, the Chaplain's primary purpose is to supervise the spiritual life of the men. Regulations require him to hold appropriate religious services each Sunday for the entire command or for those of his own denomination if there is more than one Chaplain. Many Chaplains are conducting classes in religious instruction, Bible history and related subjects.

The Chaplain's pastoral duties include helping the soldier with advice and acting as his friend. He ministers to the sick, wounded and dying, and pays regular visits to men in the guardhouse. In addition, he acts as pastor to the officers and families of all personnel, military and civilian, who live on or near the post.

Correspondence between the Army and Navy Commission and the Chaplains reveals such varied ministry as writing letters home for a sick soldier; going to town to send money orders for men who are on active duty; fixing up a misunderstanding between a soldier and his girl; planning trips for the men; encouraging them to write home, and advising them as to their spare-time reading.

A special Prayer Book for soldiers and sailors is distributed, as well as large quantities of other religious literature. One recent report from a Chaplain showed a day that started at 5:45 A. M. and ended at 11:15 P. M., without an idle moment.

### THE CLERGY MEET AT KINSTON

From February 10th through lunch on the 12th, the clergy of the Diocese met at Kinston for a Retreat-Conference.

The subject of the Conference was "Prayer" and the leader was the Rev. Thorne S. Sparkman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tenn.

(Continued from Page 2)

and live. It is not the rector's job alone. It is the job of every Christian. For there are innumerable things that can be done and await some one to discover and do them. Look for something that needs to be done and do it yourself.

The program of your church is three-fold. It has local service to perform, of course. From a part in this no Christian can escape responsibility. Find your place in the program and fill it. Then the Church has diocesan-wide relationships; these must be observed. Every Churchman has an obligation here: to see that it is adequately supported and its work done. But the Church is nation-wide, aye, world-wide. One's responsibilities merely begin with the local Church, but reach out into the uttermost part of the earth. To neglect this is to fail to function as a true layman.

Space forbids detail discussion. But the program of the church—in which everyone has a duty to participate—includes every form of social service and missionary enterprise. The layman must have some part in this.

Remember the promise: "Ye shall receive power, when the Holy Spirit has come upon you; and ye shall be my witnesses at home, in the state and nation and unto the uttermost parts of the earth". And be assured, "I shall be with thee".

#### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church is meeting each Monday afternoon at four o'clock, at which hour the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of the parish, is giving a series of instructions based on the book "Not By Bread Alone". This book, written by Dr. Angus Dun, is the Presiding Bishop's book for Lent. It deals with various aspects of worship and is particularly appropriate for study during Lent, as the Forward in Service theme for 1941-1942 is Worship and Prayer.

A cordial invitation to all women of the parish has been issued. Visitors and their friends are always welcome.

#### STATEMENT OF THE SECOND, OR ST. ANDREW'S DAY OFFERING OF THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE

Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....	\$ 5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	11.29
Creswell, Galilee Mission .....	4.00
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	34.57
Edenton, St. John's .....	1.75

Fayetteville, St. John's .....	72.99
Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....	10.49
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	10.45
New Bern, Christ Church .....	88.48
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	19.72
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	10.00
Southport, St. Philip's .....	1.50
Washington, St. Peter's .....	94.49
Williamston, Church of the Advent .....	75.02
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	13.22
Wilmington, St. James', .....	96.00
Wilmington, St. John's .....	73.51
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	40.23
Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	5.00
Woodville, Grace Church .....	8.80

**\$696.55**

The amount of the first offering on Whitsunday was \$313.71 and the second offering was \$396.55, a total of \$1,010.26. For the whole year the largest offering was that of Christ Church, New Bern, amounting to \$173.14.

#### DEATH OF JUDGE GEORGE ROUNTREE

As we go to press, we learn of the death of Judge George Rountree, a prominent Churchman of the Diocese, at his home in Wilmington. Judge Rountree has served his parish, St. James', Wilmington, as vestryman, and has represented his parish many times at the Diocesan Convention. He has served the Diocese as Chancellor and as deputy to several meetings of the General Convention. He is the uncle of one of our clergy, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston.

#### IN MEMORIAM

We, as members of St. Mary's Auxiliary, wish to pay tribute to our beloved President, Mrs. W. T. Cross, Sr., who passed into the Great Beyond, on January 3, 1942.

Endowed with intelligence, beauty, social grace and charm of manner, she endeared herself to all with whom she came in contact.

Active in church and civic affairs before her invalidism, she seemed even more alert while in bed, planning her auxiliary meetings and having time to plan something new and interesting.

A person of the highest ideals, she has gone to her reward and we rejoice in her fullness of life in the Paradise above.

"They do not die, nor lose their mortal sympathy, nor change to us, although they change."

MRS. E. R. ROBERTS,  
MRS. W. R. COWPER,  
MRS. W. J. HAYES.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M., January 30, 1942.

Present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. J. A. Moore, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

Requests from several of the clergy for salary adjustments were referred to a Committee consisting of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Finance Department and the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop announced that Mr. Richard L. Meares, a member of the Insurance Committee, had left the Diocese. Mr. Louie E. Woodbury of Wilmington was then elected a member of the Committee. The other members of the Committee are Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. John G. Bragaw of Washington.

After a report by the Chairman of the Finance Department, it was decided to adopt a budget for 1942 based on a prospective income of \$40,823. from the parishes and missions. Committees were appointed to apportion this money to the parishes and missions and to present the needs of the Diocese to the parishes and missions that might need the information.

It was decided to include in the budget \$7,000. for the General Church; \$1,500. for British Missions and \$850. for the University of the South at Sewanee. The \$1,500. for British Missions is to be in addition to any special offerings for this work.

Mr. W. G. Gaither reminded the members of the Council that the Bishop is receiving \$1,000. less than his canonical salary, and it was decided to restore this as soon as possible, at least a part this year if possible and the balance in 1943.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

### Woman's Auxiliary

St. Stephen's Auxiliary entertained at a tea on Wednesday afternoon, January 28th, in honor of the Diocesan Officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and the delegates at the Annual Meeting. The tea was held at the home of Mrs. W. P. Kemp and was in charge of Mrs. Kenneth Royall and Mrs. Wiley Smith. The house was beautifully

decorated for the occasion with white chrysanthemums and tall pink gladioli.

Guests were met at the door by Mrs. Kemp and Mrs. Borden Cobb. Mrs. Hazel Zealy introduced the callers to the receiving line which was composed of the Diocesan Officers and Mrs. Edwin Borden, III, president of the hostess auxiliary.

Mrs. William H. Smith and Miss Hattie Dillon poured tea in the dining room and were assisted in the serving of sandwiches, cookies and salted nuts by the following members of St. Stephen's: Mesdames H. F. Lee, Kennon Borden, R. B. Miller, Hugh Humphrey and Misses Elizabeth Smith and Willa Lawrence.

On Tuesday night, Mrs. Edwin Borden III, entertained the Diocesan Officers at dinner at her home on George Street. The following members of the Board were present, Mesdames Louis Poisson, W. O. S. Sutherland, Harry Walker, John Tolar, Charles Green, John Hardy, Sam Fowle Sydney Ward and Miss Hennie Long. Mrs. Frank Fagan and Mrs. Don. MacRae were unable to attend.

Mrs. J. W. Nash of St. Stephen's Parish has recently been appointed to serve as Christmas Box Secretary for the Diocese. The boxes are to be sent to the Mission Field from the Church Schools of the Diocese.

MARY C. HICKS, Promotion Chairman.

## PARISHES ARE WARNED NOT TO UNDER-INSURE

### Church Depreciates Slowly

A warning to parishes about under-insuring churches sixty or seventy years old comes from the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation through the monthly bulletin, Protection Points.

Churches, the bulletin warns, do not depreciate at anything like the same rate as factories and similar buildings. A century-old church, if kept in reasonably good repair, can be as useful today as when it was new, and even its furnishings may have taken on additional spiritual value with the years. The cost of replacing the church today would be several times what it cost originally if built in the nineteenth century. Even though hard-pressed for premium payments, the vestry must not under-insure such a building, the bulletin says.

A warning also is given against figuring too high a rate of depreciation of organs, which last many years and must be adequately insured against fire damage.

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the  
Department

The first note is one that we have mentioned before, but which we repeat, namely, that the Lenten season offers us a fine opportunity to give missionary education to our children and adults. At a recent diocesan meeting someone stated a belief that in many parishes and missions, a whole year passes and almost nothing is said about missions. That is unfortunate. Missionary education is a matter of constant study, and presentation of new information as conditions change throughout the various fields.

But we shall not be content merely to learn about the mission work of the Church. We will want to share in supporting it, with our prayers of course, but also with our money. Some people have the idea that the children should have their mite boxes, but such is not for adults. Every adult should have a box also, and in this way a considerable part of the apportionment could be raised with ease.

Last year the amount raised by our Church Schools was about \$2500. We have done better than that and with more money in circulation we can better that mark this year.

This is early to begin work on the Adult Conference at Camp Leach, June 8-13, but not too early to remind rectors and Church School workers to plan to attend. Last year several people said that they did not know that such a conference was held. Let us give publicity to this conference now and have a fine attendance. It is a three-way conference, for Church School teachers and workers, for workers in the Woman's Auxiliary, and for leaders of Young People.

Those who have been reading about the United Christian Education Advance know that this is a movement, interdenominational in scope, having for its purpose the goal "to reach every person with Christian teaching, in the home, in the Church, and in the community. "In April there will be meetings in over a hundred cities of the country, led by experts in the field of Christian Education. There will be four such meetings in North Carolina and one of these will be held in Kinston on April 27. We hope that many of our people will plan to attend this session in Kinston. The whole movement bids fair to awake the people of our land to the needs of better and more wide-spread religious education.

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

## Woman's Auxiliary

At the eleven o'clock service on Sunday morning, January 4th, the newly elected officers of the Woman's Auxiliary were installed. Mrs. W. M. K. Bender, President; Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Vice-President and Mrs. W. S. Jordan, Secretary-Treasurer.

On the next afternoon, the first meeting of the New Year was held. Of keen interest in addition to routine business was the selection of representatives to the Annual Convention, to be held in Goldsboro, on the 23th and 29th. St. John's had a larger delegation for this meeting than we have had for many years.

The program for the afternoon was on Christian Social Relations. A member of the County Welfare Department and the Judge of the Juvenile Court, realizing that in the enthusiasm and great need for interest in all Defense Work and interest in our boys in uniform, we must not neglect our local duties and obligations.

The Red Cross sewing room is sponsored by the women of the Episcopal Church on Wednesday of each week, with Mrs. I. M. Richardson, Chairman. Knitting, Canteen Service, Collection of papers are claiming everyone's time, interest and energy, but we are also receiving as well as giving, for many of the boys in uniform, are regular members of the Church Choir.

Every Sunday evening, a short service in the Church is followed by a Social Hour in the Parish House, where members of the congregation act as host to the soldiers, the circles of the Woman's Auxiliary serving in rotation as refreshment committees. In one room, those inclined may play games; in another they gather around the piano and sing from the joy (or loneliness) of full hearts. Often at this hour, will be heard in the church, strains of beautiful music from the organ, where some young musician, having given up his career to protect his country, is enjoying once more, what has been, (and please God, may yet be) his chosen profession.

We are also privileged in having women of wide and varied experiences join with us in our Auxiliary meetings. Those who have actually been "on the field" in many foreign lands, bring us messages of information and inspiration. God grant that we, in these Defense Areas, may be given a clearer vision of our great opportunities, and meet every call with a strong Faith and high Courage.



### CAMP LEACH 1942

On the afternoon of the Feast of the Epiphany, Bishop Darst called a meeting at St. James' Parish house, of the Executive and Finance Committees, to make plans for the Camps during the summer of 1942. The entire Committee consisting of the Reverend Messrs. E. F. Moseley, Stephen Gardner, John Tolar, Alexander Miller, Tate Young, W. R. Noe, John Hardy, and Mrs. Hardy were present. This Committee is to have charge of the business and policy of the Camp for 1942. Tentative plans for the erection of a new and much needed dining hall and kitchen were discussed. Mr. Gardner made a very favorable financial report for last year, and stated that even though there were no funds available at this time, he thought that it was absolutely necessary for us to have the new building.

The following were elected as directors of the various camps: The Adult Conference, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, date June 8-13. The Senior Camp, the Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller, date June 15-28. The Junior Camp, the Rev. and Mrs. Tate Young, date June 29-July 12. The Midget Camp, the Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe, date July 13-26. The Scholarship Camp, the Rev. and Mrs. John Hardy, date July 27-August 2.

The place and date of the Y. P. S. L. Convention was not settled. The fees of the camps are to be the same as last year. The Bishop stressed that more interest in the Scholarship Camp should be taken by the various parishes and parish organizations throughout the Diocese by more scholarships being provided. The fee for this camp is five dollars for the week.

Miss Sallie Hicks, former dietitian, and Mrs. Mary Wilson, the former nurse, have been asked to serve in their respective offices this summer. Miss Hicks cannot be with us, which we deeply regret, for she has been a wonderful help and a dear friend to all Camp Leachers for years.

The Committee was instructed to draw up a set of rules for awards and pennants which will be permanent. It was thought that by having a permanent policy it would create uniformity and a better understanding of the value of the awards from year to year.

At a later meeting of the same Committee in St. Mary's Rectory, Kinston on January 14th, the following committee was appointed to draw up plans for the new dining room and kitchen: The Rev. Messrs. E. F. Moseley, W. R. Noe, John Tolar, and Stephen Gardner and Mrs. John Hardy. The Committee met at the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Meeting in Goldsboro, and gave approval

to tentative plans for the building, which is to be completed in time for the Adult Conference.

In order that the importance of the Camps and the plans for the summer might be drawn to the attention of the Women of the Diocese Mr. Moseley was given a place on the program of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

### AUXILIARY WELCOMES NEW MEMBERS AND EXPRESSES APPRECIATION OF WORK OF RETIRING OFFICERS

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina wishes to extend to the recently elected members of the Diocesan Board, Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck, Miss Hennie Long and Mrs. Allen Whitehead, a sincere welcome, and the assurance of the Auxiliary's loyal cooperation.

Mrs. Schenck, the wife of Rev. Lewis F. Schenck of Windsor, is the diocesan secretary of The Church Periodical Club, succeeding Mrs. Sidney Ward, whose term of office expired. Mrs. Ward, by her loyal service and effort has helped to build the foundation of the work of the Club in this Diocese. Mrs. Schenck is well qualified to follow Mrs. Ward and the work will continue to go forward under her leadership.

Miss Hennie Long of Greenville is the diocesan Chairman of Religious Education succeeding Mrs. Donald MacRae. Miss Long has served on the Diocesan Board for three years as secretary to the Auxiliary. Due to her excellent and competent handling of her duties of this office it was said that she should be made a "permanent fixture" in that capacity. However at the expiration of Mrs. MacRae's term of office as Diocesan Chairman of Christian Education, Miss Long was appointed to fill the vacancy. The Auxiliary has been fortunate during the past six years in having Mrs. MacRae, a member of the Diocesan Executive Board. Mrs. MacRae has lifted the work of Christian Education to its rightful place in the hearts and minds of the women of the Church in East Carolina and Miss Long, a consecrated and devoted Churchwoman will carry it on.

Mrs. Allen Whitehead of Wilmington is now the Diocesan Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Whitehead is one of the younger Churchwomen in the Diocese. She will through her service as Secretary receive valuable training. The Auxiliary feels most fortunate in securing her and feels confident that another excellent "permanent fixture" is in the making.

MRS. CHARLES F. GREEN,  
Department of Promotion  
of Woman's Auxiliary

## REPORT OF THE FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

By Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman of Department of Promotion

The fifty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, January 28th, and 29th 1942. Approximately one hundred and fifty delegates from various points in the Diocese attended the two day sessions which were presided over by the President of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson of Wilmington, N. C.

Although weather conditions made travel and local attendance difficult, a most enthusiastic and cordial reception was accorded all delegates and visitors by St. Stephen's parish of which the Rev. John C. Grainger is Rector.

Visiting speakers added greatly to the interest of the program, which necessarily covered annual reports from Presidents of the Auxiliary and all other officers and departmental chairmen of the organization.

The three Offerings received during the meeting were as follows: The Bishop's Fund, \$688.20; more has been received since the meeting; The United Thank Offering, \$20.33; Discretionary Fund, \$26.10, given Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton.

New officers elected were Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck of Windsor, Church Periodical Club Secretary succeeding Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth; Miss Hennie Long of Greenville, Chairman of Christian Education succeeding Mrs. Donald MacRae of Wilmington and Mrs. Allen Whitehead of Wilmington, Secretary, succeeding Miss Hennie Long of Greenville.

Delegates to the Synod to be held in Birmingham, Alabama, in the Fall of 1942 are Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. Harry Walker, Mrs. W. O. Sutherland, Miss Hennie Long and Mrs. Edwin Borden, III. Alternates, Mrs. Allen Whitehead, Mrs. Charles F. Green, Mrs. Lewis Schenck and Mrs. Sam Fowle.

The fifty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary has been invited to assemble in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. Rev. Lewis F. Schenck is Rector of the Parish.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, addressed the meeting. In his speech he emphasized three things:

1. The necessity for personal service in connection with the Youth Movement.

2. That East Carolina should have a definite sum in its Diocesan Budget for the support of the Thompson Orphanage to be supplemented by the Thanksgiving Offering.

3. More support and cooperation of the people of the Diocese in getting Episcopal boys and girls to Camp Leach for Church Training, and also the provision of the scholarship for boys and girls with special emphasis on the Scholarship Camp.

After the installation service for incoming officers of the Auxiliary, Bishop Darst closed the meeting with the benediction.

## MISSION STUDY COURSE PRESENTED

Churchwomen of Wilmington recently had the privilege of attending four classes of one hour each on the Mission Study course of the year "Christians and World Order". The course was given by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington, who is a loyal supporter of the Kanuga Summer Conference. Here it was that she tried to fit herself to give others that knowledge which she received from outstanding educational leaders of the Episcopal Church. This training, together with the self-taught and personal effort given to the study and preparation of this course, enabled her to give to her hearers an intelligent and interesting analysis of the Mission Study text book "Christian Imperative" by Dr. Roswell Barnes.

The first session laid the foundation for the whole course and all the thinking on the subject. We faced in this session, the chaos in today's world, not only realistically but as Christians. In the second session, some of the causes of world disorder were diagnosed and remedies discussed.

The purpose of the third session was to show that the Missionary Movement is a vital factor in laying the foundation of a New World Order. Also in this session, Mrs. Sutherland tried to bring out the importance for the World Order of a united universal Church and to consider ways and means whereby the Church might leave the rational policy and contribute to the community life.

In the fourth and last session the purpose was to discuss a program of action that would lead to the achievement of world order through Christian leadership.

Mrs. Sutherland urged her hearers to read the book in its entirety and also other books bearing on the subject. It is felt by all who heard her that she made a definite contribution to the thinking of many women in the city who feel grateful to her for the better understanding she gave them of this vital subject.

## "THE RED CROSS A GREAT SYMBOL"

By The Right Reverend James E. Freeman, D. D.  
LL. D., D. C. L., Bishop of Washington

We are all the followers of symbols. From childhood to age we respond to those things that embody our ideals and principles. Our flag is a symbol of the Nation's greatness and power. To it we pay allegiance. The cross is a symbol of Him who died that men may live. To it we pay reverent homage.

The Red Cross on its field of white has come to interpret to the world the high claims of humanity in their broadest, fullest meaning. It follows with consistent devotion wherever there is a cry of need, wherever the distressed and afflicted call for succor in the day of adversity. In the terrible tragedy of war it is the one outstanding enterprise that brings light to a dark and somber picture. It ministers to the wounded, it feeds the hungry, it clothes the naked, it houses those destitute of shelter. It exemplifies the parable of the Good Samaritan and refuses to pass by those who have fallen upon adversity. It does not minister impersonally, but through the hands of those who give of themselves and without discrimination to all who are forgotten of their fellows.

Gifts to this great healing and cooperating agency are ministered through Christlike men and women, physicians and nurses. Protected by their symbol of hope they dare to enter fields where perils attend them. This symbol is recognized by friends and cruel enemies alike. No condition is too bad, no situation too stern and forbidding to stay the feet of those who carry its message of hope. The silver lining of the black cloud of war is the beneficent agency that interprets its work in terms of human hands that carry healing and renewal in their touch. It represents not only the kindly side of war; it is the interpreter of the only way a lasting peace may be secured.

The violence of mortal conflict is the evidence of a deadly malady that makes men brutish and inhuman. Where races and peoples are divided by their ambitious designs they commonly recognize that which speaks of international good will. This the Red Cross represents.

As we look at our world today, there is little to reassure us other than our hopes of better things to come. Despite our fears and our confused minds there is in the heart of every man the belief that a new plan is being evolved, out of which a new kind of world is to be born.

To what are we to look for this deliverance? Can it come from our conceits of power, our ambitious designs, our selfish ways? It must come from the deepening of our sympathies, the quickening of our

good impulses, the broadening of our affections. In this the Red Cross seeks to serve as a great example. It essays the role of Him who was no respecter of persons, whose deeds of kindness and good will were to all men under all conditions. Following this high ideal it is calling men everywhere to a kindlier, more generous view of life. This demonstration of love, the greatest thing in the world, is a noble expression of the Christian religion. It must be maintained today, if out of the wreck of war we are to preserve the vestiges of Christian civilization.

Deeds are stronger than words, selfish service that costs sacrificial giving is better than well-wishing. Most of us are denied the privilege of serving our less fortunate fellows in the day of their dire affliction, we can do it vicariously through those whom we send to places where dark shadows have fallen. When these shadows have been dissipated and the guns are silenced, what has been done through a generous and kindly ministry must mollify and mitigate the terms of a stern peace.

We may have a long way to go before we reach the goal that the gentle Christ prescribed, but we can begin to move in the direction He indicated. No man is so poor, no life so humble that it can not do its part in hastening this greatly desired end. As Jesus Christ sought to make clear the ultimate basis of divine judgment. He pictured the nations as being gathered before God, seated upon the "throne of His glory". Then shall the King say unto them on His right hand, 'Come ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world, for I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat; I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink; I was a stranger and ye took me in; naked, and ye clothed me; I was sick and ye visited me; I was in prison, and ye came unto me. Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me.'

The ministry of healing and kindness is the standard by which life is to be judged. The Red Cross is a noble exemplar of these abiding virtues.

## SPRING UNITED THANK OFFERING 1942

The United Thank Offering Custodian for the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina wishes to announce that the Spring Offering will be presented Sunday, March 22nd, or as near that date as possible.

Mrs. Fagan also announces that the Custodians responses for the year 1941 were 100 percent. She states that the year 1941 has been a banner year; one to be proud of; a year in which each Custodian may feel happy and thankful to have had a share in making it possible.

## MISSIONARY WORK AMONG THE DEAF IN THE PROVINCE

If one of you enter an Episcopal Church during a service for the deaf anywhere in the Province of Sewanee, chances are you would not hear a sound made by the worshippers. The minister may be preaching or praying, or the choir and congregation singing in the Sign Language. Still you do not hear a sound unless you hear the children of deaf parents crying for milk or water. The deaf priest in charge of the service may be the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, minister to the deaf in the Province of Sewanee, or one of his vested lay-readers who has been trained by him. Some of the worshippers come 100 miles to worship God in their language. Before each service Mr. Fletcher sends out announcements of the time and place of the service and also announces the service in local newspapers. Deaf people of all denominations attend these services. Before each service Mr. Fletcher spends 15 minutes explaining the parts of the Church, meaning of the symbols, and pictures in the windows which are in the church where the services are held. After the service, Mr. Fletcher gives 15 minutes of instruction from the Prayer Book. Symbols and pictures are mostly signs which teach the ideals of the Episcopal Church. Laying on of hands, kneeling in prayer, standing in praise, different movements of the priest, receiving the bread and wine, bowing in reverence by the congregation, are signs and actions which the deaf can understand. To follow the sermon a deaf person can read the epistle and Gospel for the day in the Prayer Book which is always on hand.

Having learned of the great work being done by the missionaries for the deaf up North and also in the Diocese of North Carolina under Bishop Cheshire, The Rev. Mr. Bost and The Rev. Roma C. Fortune, the Provincial Council with Bishop K. G. Finlay as Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension asked Mr. Fletcher, to come South and have charge of our Missionary work among the Deaf, after he left the Divinity School in Philadelphia.

Bishop Edwin A. Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina and Chairman of the Department of Missions is very much interested in this type of missionary work and is trying to help Mr. Fletcher accomplish as much in the Province of Sewanee as the missionary has in the Diocese of North Carolina. This work began in November 1929 with 20 communicants. Today there are 316 who have joined our church. An average of 4500 attend Mr. Fletcher's service every year. He has personal contact with about 3000 of 15000 deaf-

mutes in the South. Mr. Fletcher persuaded deaf leaders of good character to come into the Church. Today he has 12 lay-readers holding services regularly.

As the work among the deaf in the Province became known and missions were extended to other parts, Mr. Fletcher had many calls from other handicapped people. Today he tries to visit, minister to, and hold services for all the different types as he finds it easier to preach to people with the same common affliction. There are the white deaf adults in 40 missions, colored deaf adults in 3 missions, white blind adults in 2 missions, colored blind adults, white deaf children in 9 State Schools, colored deaf children in 7 State Schools and adults or children who are deaf and also blind. He signs to the deaf, talks to the blind, and touch signs to the deaf-blind. The latter have to feel of Mr. Fletcher's hands to hear his sermon. To understand how one would feel to be deaf and blind, we would have to fill our ears with wet cotton and blindfold ourselves. Mr. Fletcher visits blind-deaf World War Veterans in hospitals. There was no way of communication with some of these soldiers until Mr. Fletcher taught the nurses to spell with the fingers. The soldiers feel of the nurses' hands and tell what they are saying. This greatly and often gloriously change these soldier's lives from bitterness to happiness. At times Mr. Fletcher is called to institutions for the Insane to help the psychiatrist understand a handicapped person. This type of missionary work requires a great deal of traveling and much of Mr. Fletcher's time is taken in calling on individuals in their homes. It is a habit of Mr. Fletcher to look up people who are sick and in distress. He finds that you are not able to minister to people unless you have removed the cause of their trouble. We are trying to establish a Discretionary Fund and also help with his traveling expenses.

We are proud to tell you that we believe the Provincial Department of Missions with Bishop Penick as Chairman, Mr. Fletcher as the worker and the cooperation of friends of missions, we are able to live up to the name of this department by doing missionary work among the handicapped and extend God's work to all corners of the Province.

### TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON

In the absence of the Rector, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., who has been called back into service as a Chaplain, regular services are held by Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. John R. Tolar, and Rev. W. R. Noe.

WHY OUR NEEDS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK FOR 1942 ARE MORE  
THAN IN 1941

Our needs for 1942 were carefully considered by a representative group of laymen who met with the Bishop in November of 1941. They felt that we needed more than an additional twenty-five per cent, but decided to ask the Bishop to request at least an increase of twenty-five per cent in the pledges of the people.

At the meeting of the Executive Council in January, after a study of each item of the budget needed for this year, it was decided that we shall need from the parishes and missions at least \$40, 823.00 during this year on account of the following new requirements.

1. The General Church has asked us for a minimum of \$1,500. for British Missions.
2. We must help in the support of the University of the South at Sewanee by placing in our budget an appropriation of \$850.00.
3. A minimum of \$1,500. will be needed for adjustments in salaries of our missionary clergy and other workers.
4. Our income from investments and specials will be about \$3,000. less than in 1941.
5. Additional clergy will have to be secured for vacant fields and to care for the many new people who have recently come to the Diocese.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	'Diocesan Paid to Needs	Feb. 20th	'Diocesan Paid to Needs Feb. 20th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$	9.09	
Beaufort, St. Paul's			
Clinton, St. Paul's			
Fayetteville, St. John's		500.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		68.90	
Hope, Mt. Calvary Church			
Kinston, St. Mary's		200.00	
Lumbercn, Trinity			
New Bern, Christ Church		135.20	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocent's			
Southport, St. Philips		8.40	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's			
Whiteville Grace Church			
Wilmington, Good Shepherd			
Wilmington, St. James'		1,856.90	
Wilmington, St. John's		183.64	
Wilmington, St. Paul's		200.00	
			\$ 3,173.27
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$	10.25	
Ayden, St. James'			
Eath, St. Thomas			
Belhaven, St. Mary's			
Edenton, St. John's		12.00	
Chocomaity, Trinity			
Columbia, St. Andrew's			
Creswell, St. David's			
Edenton, St. Paul's			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		65.85	
Farmville, Immanuel			
Gatesville, St. Mary's			
Greenville, St. Paul's		102.33	
Grifton, St. John's			
Hamilton, St. Martin's			
Hertford, Holy Trinity			
Jessama, Zion			
Lake Landing, St. George's			
Plymouth, Grace Church			
Roper, St. Luke's		7.85	
Washington, St. Peter's		166.67	
Williamston, Advent			
			\$ 484.95
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$		
New Bern, St. Cyprrian's			
Wilmington, St. Mark's		20.00	
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's		10.50	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist'		25.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			
Kinston, St. Augustine's			
Washington, St. Peter's		5.00	
			\$ 60.50
			\$ 3,718.72

\*The \$40,023.00 approved by the Executive Council will be apportioned to the parishes and missions at an early date. ....



## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

The

## MISSION HERALD

The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR

Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## North Carolina State and Municipal BONDS

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCKS OF  
NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATIONS

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**  
INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates. A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

THE MISSION HERALD  
The Official Church Paper of the Diocese  
of East Carolina

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$1.00 A YEAR  
Payable In Advance

Address: THE MISSION HERALD  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Editor and Business Manager  
Wilmington, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUTE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building  
Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**  
President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

# The Mission Herald

## VIA CRUCIS

By Una W. Harsen

Through narrow winding streets and out  
the city gate  
And up the cruel hill to Calvary,  
Condemned, discredited, fainting beneath  
the cross,  
Jesus of Nazareth is led forth to die.  
Alone He walks in all the hostile throngs  
Jostling and crowding on Him lest they  
miss  
Some detail of the drama here displayed—  
This scene of love defeated and betrayed  
Marking an infamous page of history.

So short a time ago the crowd had cheered  
And strewn palm branches as He rode  
along  
But now some mocked and jeered  
(Loudest among them those whom He had  
healed)  
While some indifferently turned away  
(So common was this sight in that far-dis-  
tant day.)  
Others felt pity but their lips were sealed  
By fear lest, voicing it, they too should pay  
The ultimate price and share His infamy.

But that was long ago, you say!  
What of the world's mad roads today  
Filled with the maimed, the homeless and  
the lost—  
An ever-driven, never-ending host?  
Along these weary roads can you not see  
Him go  
Bearing the heavy burden of man's woe,  
Compassionate, reproachful, sad? Must we  
Repeat the ancient pattern once again  
The while from Calvary  
His cross still pleads for brotherhood  
again?

Jan. 47  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## EASTER

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Easter has always borne a perennial freshness of hope, as man has again paused to turn his thoughts upwards and Godwards. The mind is filled again with an expectancy of something better ahead—and always believes that, after all, there is no death. A victory has been won in time that is timeless; sin's grip has been loosened and man may know that, if he die, he shall live again.

But this year Easter has a deeper significance for man; because the chaotic world is forcing man to think harder and venture farther in his faith than he has ever before attempted. It has been thought that Easter had brought the assurance of a new living spirit entered into the life of man. Somehow man must become better, since He died and rose again.

Then one looks about him and beholds the whole world engaged in a death struggle. The so-called Christian nations seeking each other's destruction. And the non-Christian nations unconvinced of any value in the Christian religion—despite their past contacts with the Christian nations—entered into the holocaust with an unbelievable frenzy.

Does this look as if a Galilean carpenter conquered sin some two thousand years ago? When peoples who profess to believe in Christ, cannot get along together, the non-Christian is puzzled. And even Christians themselves wonder about their very profession.

This year Lent has called us all to a searching of hearts and a striving to know what we have done to have gotten ourselves into this state of affairs. For we cannot but feel that we are not blameless. We wish truly to repent and make a new way for peace to come into our hearts and into the world.

So Easter comes this year, assuring us of the possibility of victory over sin for man because He defeated its power some two thousand years ago. But its assurance is conditioned by our attitude of acceptance. Is it to lead us into a living experience with Christ, so that we become of immortal significance now? Or, is it to be just a pleasant hope of a happy life by-and-by?

The time has arrived when we must be willing to be crucified with Christ that we may live—here and now—as children of the Father God. Our pride and selfishness must be slain with Him, that we may rise with Him to walk in the newness of life.

Easter says—"It is no longer I that live, but Christ that liveth in me; and the life that I now live in the flesh, I live through faith in the Son of God, who loved me and gave Himself up for me".

Easter invites every one of us to leave our cold selfishness in the tomb and rise to walk with Him, the way of life and light; walking before Him in all humility as children of God. Children who maintain the high character of members of the family of God.

## PRAYER

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It's pretty hard to keep one's mental balance, much less spiritual, when one finds himself desperately treated and betrayed by a friend. Yet the Christ of God did just that very thing. "Father forgive them, they know not what they do"—what a cry, what a prayer! Yet that is love. But this kind of love comes only through prayer and long days of self denial.

What a wonderful thing is prayer. It just opens the way for God to enter and take possession of our everyday lives and make them kind, and brave, and gentle, and forgiving. But how few of us do anything more than say prayers. True better say prayers, than not pray at all. But very little grace comes through merely saying prayers.

We have shut everything but God out for the time and wait before Him—loving and adoring  
(Continued on Page 5)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1942

NUMBER 3

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As the usual letter from the Bishop did not appear in the January or February issues of the *Mission Herald*, I will begin this letter with a report of my activities for the first two months of 1942.

On New Year's Day I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C. at 11:00 A. M.

On Tuesday, January the sixth, the twenty-seventh anniversary of my consecration as Bishop, I ordained the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D. to the Priesthood in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 11:00 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe. A number of other clergy from the city and Diocese were present and joined in the laying on of hands. Dr. Wolverton who has been serving as Post Chaplain at Camp Davis since last June, has entered into the life, work and spirit of East Carolina in a most helpful way.

On Saturday, the tenth, at 5:00 P. M. I confirmed a sergeant from Camp Davis in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh, I attended a meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C.

On Wednesday, the twenty-eighth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, going on from there to Goldsboro in time to take part in the service in connection with the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Stephen's Church.

On Thursday, the twenty-ninth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church at eight A. M. and delivered the closing address at the Woman's Auxiliary meeting at noon.

On Friday, the thirtieth, I presided at a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council meeting in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, February the first at 11:00 A. M. I took part in the service in St. James', Wilmington and introduced our guest preacher, The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D. D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission.

On Wednesday and Thursday, February the fourth and fifth, I was in attendance upon the

meeting of the House of Bishops in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida.

On Sunday, the eighth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed two persons presented by Cecil Alligood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport. Cecil, who is a student for the ministry, is proving to be a very helpful assistant to the Rev. J. Leon Malone in the Southport parish.

On the afternoon of the eighth, I baptized an infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

From the night of Tuesday, the tenth, until the afternoon of the twelfth, I was in attendance upon the Clergy Retreat and Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Retreat was ably and helpfully conducted by the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.

On Friday, the thirteenth, at 6:15 P. M. I made an address on diocesan needs and opportunities at the supper meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, I preached and confirmed two persons in the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, at 11:00 A. M. and made a talk to the Y. P. S. L. at 7:30 P. M.

On Friday, the twentieth, at 12:30 P. M., made an address at the World Day of Prayer Observance in the First Baptist Church, Wilmington.

On the afternoon of the twentieth in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I assisted the Rector in conducting the funeral of Judge George Rountree, who, after a long and useful life had entered into the rest that remains for the people of God. Judge Rountree was a stalwart Christian, a loyal and devoted Churchman, a noble citizen and he will be sadly missed by that great company of men and women who had the privilege of knowing and loving him. May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

On the night of the twentieth, I made an address in Temple Israel, Wilmington, under the auspices of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, the others speakers being Rabbi Thurman and Father Madden, a Roman Catholic Chaplain. The subject of the evening was the "Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God".

On Sunday, the twenty-second, I preached in St. Barnabas' Snow Hill, at 11:00 A. M. and in St. James', Ayden, at 7:30 P. M.

On Monday, the twenty-third, I met with a

committee in Washington to discuss plans for the proposed new dining hall at Camp Leach.

Our people will be glad to know that plans for the building of the new church and the parish house at Jacksonville are well under way and we hope to begin actual construction after Easter. The Special Gifts Fund is growing and we hope to have sufficient money to erect the parish house this spring.

I pray we are all listening to the voice of God this Lent for He has a message for us and He is speaking in no uncertain tone. Through blood and fire and the agony of men, God is calling us back from the swamps of our sinful, selfish ways to the solid ground of the eternal Kingdom for which His Son died. "See that you refuse not Him that speaketh". Surely he is removing the things that are shaken that those things which cannot be shaken may remain.

As we travel the way to Calvary with Jesus this Lent, may we go as men and women who know that the only way to victory and to peace is the way of the Cross.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| March 14 | Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, 8:00 P. M.         |
| March 15 | St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 11:00 A. M.   |
|          | St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, 4:00 P. M.     |
|          | St. John's Church, Sladesville, 7:30 P. M.       |
| March 22 | St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.       |
|          | St. Andrew's, Calabash, 4:00 P. M.               |
| March 29 | St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.       |
|          | St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.        |
| April 5  | EASTER, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.   |
| April 12 | St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.        |
| April 19 | St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.     |
|          | St. Philip-the-Apostle, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M. |
| April 26 | Holy Cross, Aurora, 11:00 A. M.                  |
|          | St. John's Church, Bonneton, 3:00 P. M.          |
|          | St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 8:00 P. M.            |

#### PASTORAL MESSAGE

By Rev. Frank Hall, St. Louis, Mo.

In these days our hearts are with the young men who have been called into the service of our country in the armed forces. We feel within ourselves somehow unworthy of them. The sacrifice they render is so great, the dangers they face so real, the work they do so significant that our part in the struggle appears negligible. Some of them are our own; brothers or sons, or husbands or fathers, and it is bitter to see them go, knowing that there may be no returning. What can we do for these young men thrust so rudely into destiny? Surely it is not serving them to surrender ourselves to resentment or gloom at their going. Their heroism must be matched by heroism at home. And should a wise God in His mercy honor one of our dear ones with a martyr's crown, let us resolve to wear the cross of bereavement with noble pride, as a badge of honor, not as a signal of despair. Meanwhile, we can always, daily and hourly, keep them all before the throne of grace in prayer. We can remind them ever that the Lord is mindful of His own, and will keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on Him. We can write to our men on land and sea and air—write them messages of bright laughter and high courage and unshaken faith. And we can be careful to assure that we, for whom they suffer, and our land, which they defend, are worthy of their devotion. These men must not give themselves in vain. They must not spend their best for a delusion. It is theirs to defend America. It is ours to make her worthy of their defense. Perhaps ours is, after all, the more heroic task.

#### WASHINGTON BOUND

Thousands of young men and women are going to Washington to take positions with the Government.

The Churches in the Diocese of Washington want to do all that is possible to welcome them and to locate them in the parish church nearest their Washington residence.

To this end it is suggested that rectors of parishes from which people are going to Washington, urge them to get in touch with the Episcopal Church Offices, 1702 Rhode Island Ave., N. W., Phone REpublic 5115, after they have become located in their place of residence so that they may be directed as to the location of the Church in their neighborhood.—Diocesan News.



## DIOCESAN MEMORIAL FUND WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Victor Shelburne of Washington, North Carolina is Chairman of the Memorial Fund of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina.

At the Annual meeting of the Auxiliary held in Goldsboro in January, Mrs. Shelburne gave the following report which is self-explanatory:

"The Memorial Fund, on which I have the honor to report, was established in 1939 at the suggestion of Miss Mary Roberts of New Bern and is a living memorial to her life of devotion in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese.

"This Fund is increased in the following way: When a member of a Parish Branch of the Auxiliary dies, her Auxiliary—if they so desire—in place of sending flowers to the funeral, send in a contribution to the Memorial Fund in her memory. The Chairman of the Fund then writes a letter to the family of the deceased acquainting them with this fact and expressing sympathy in their loss. The response to these letters is always very touching and appreciative, recognizing as they do, the beautiful tribute to a life of Service.

When this Fund, which is kept in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer to be put at interest, shall be large enough it will be used at the discretion of the Diocesan Board of the Auxiliary, preferably for the training of young women in Religious Education.

Thus you can readily see how much more appropriate it is to contribute to this Fund, the result of which will flower in the life of future Auxiliary women than to send flowers that are quickly faded and forgotten. Eventually this Fund will set in motion a perpetual memorial to all those women whose names are on the roll.

Contributions to this Fund, together with the names of the deceased and the name and address of the nearest relative, should be sent to me so the letter of sympathy can be written at once. Checks should be made out to the Diocesan Treasurer, Mrs. John R. Tolar. Any amount can be sent, from twenty-five cents up.

The following Parishes have contributed during the year 1941:

Christ Church, Creswell, Memorial to 1.....	\$ 1.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Memorial to 2 .....	6.00
Church of Advent, Williamston, Mem. to 1 .....	3.00
St. John's, Fayetteville, Memorial to 1.....	3.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington, Memorial to 3 .....	2.00
St. Peter's, Washington, Memorial to 2 .....	2.00
St. Thomas', Windsor, Memorial to .....	2.00
Total .....	\$19.00

There still exists some confusion in regard to the Book of Remembrance and the Memorial Fund. Please let me emphasize that they are entirely separate. The name of every Auxiliary woman in the Diocese, who has passed on to the larger life of Service during the year, is read by the Bishop at the Corporate Communion at each Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. This list is then sent to the Chairman of the Book of Remembrance, and the names are written in the Book, under the Parish in which the deceased lived and worked."

It has been suggested that the family of an Auxiliary member who has died might wish to contribute to this Fund as a Memorial. It often occurs that relatives are seeking a way to express their love in a perpetual memorial to their loved ones and the "Memorial Fund" offers a means to this end. Let it be known at large about this Fund. It may prove a fulfilment of some person's longing.

## ST. STEPHEN'S GOLDSBORO

The two Schools of Prayer, conducted by the Rector, began last Wednesday. It is still not too late to begin this special course with one of the meetings this coming Wednesday. It is hoped that a larger number of the members of the Congregation will take this opportunity to learn more about the Prayer Life. Especially would your Rector like to see more of the men and the young people attending these classes.—The Messenger

(Continued from page 2)

Him who first loved us. And then we have to just talk things over with Him, and let Him talk to us through the Word, through the Holy Spirit, through our experiences. And there we have to commit ourselves to Him, with utter abandon.

And we leave, strengthened, encouraged, fitted for the day's duties and responsibilities—and enabled to meet its frustrations, disappointments and evils. For we leave the "secret chamber of prayer" accompanied by one who will not leave nor forsake us. And we leave with a deeper appreciation of love and a will to manifest it in every experience.

Then it matters not so much what happens. He will give us the grace to bear and forbear, to minister kindly love and helpfulness along the way. Aye, and to smile—smile as He alone could smile. The smile of the utter joy of living with God.

## YOUNG PEOPLE

The recent Conference for Young People at Atlanta apparently lived up to the high standard set by previous meetings of the youth leaders of the Province. Miss Julia Ann Waters, of Lexington, reports, in a letter to the Bishop, "Until I went to these meetings, I didn't realize that we young people have a real contribution to make to the Church." Our meetings took up in detail, three things, what we can do for our own leagues, what we can do for our own diocese, and what we can do for the National Church."

The Secretary for Youth of the National Council, the Rev. Frederick Arterton, was one of the guest speakers at the conference, and Miss Waters states that "he stressed the United Movement of the Church's Youth (U. M. C. Y.), which is not an organization, but a movement, which includes every single young person in the Church." Small parishes and Missions with insufficient young people for the more imposing youth organizations may well look into the U. M. C. Y., by writing to Mr. Arterton, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Coming from a young person, as it does, Miss Water's plea for leadership for Youth in our own Diocese should be regarded as demanding whatever resources, lay or clerical, that our Church has to offer.—Diocesan News

## SUMMER CONFERENCES IN A NATIONAL EMERGENCY

The Present Emergency enhances the usual importance of our summer conferences. Thousands of our young people over many years witness to the value of summer conferences in the past. This year they can be doubly significant. In these bewildering and disturbing days all that summer conferences can mean to young people in terms of Christian morale was never more apparent. Our conferences are an important part of the emergency program.

This year, of course, it may be more difficult than formerly to secure delegates to summer conferences. There are many reasons for this: Many prospective delegates are either in military service or are working in defense industries away from home; many students will not be available because of the cancellation of summer vacations; and still others will be filling the numerous opportunities which will be available for summer employment. The difficulty of the task, however, is only added incentive to do a good job. Let us put added effort into securing delegates and making

it possible for them to attend by raising scholarships, both in our parishes and missions and through the conference committee.

It would be helpful if we made an effort also to secure some refugee young people as delegates to our conferences. It would not only be a benefit to them, but it would be a benefit to our own young people. The opportunity of living together in a Christian Fellowship with young people of other countries is a means to better understanding of each and the problems that we must face together.

Groups interested in making it possible for a refugee young person to attend a conference may secure further information and names of refugees from the Youth Division, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The above article was taken from the March issue of "The Broadcast".

It is time to begin thinking about summer Camps and Conferences. Bishop Darst in his address to the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in January asked for the cooperation and concrete support of the Woman's Auxiliary in making possible scholarships to the various Camps and Conferences. Bring this article and your Bishop's request to the attention of the women in your parish and to all Auxiliary members.

## AS GOD UPHOLDS US

The year 1941 has brought upon our nation a war of aggression by powers dominated by arrogant rulers whose selfish purpose is to destroy free institutions. They would thereby take from the freedom loving people of the earth the hard-won liberties gained over many centuries.

The new year of 1942 calls for the courage and the resolution of old and young to help to win a world struggle in order that we may preserve all that we hold dear.

We are confident in our devotion to country, in our love of freedom, in our inheritance of courage. But our strength, as the strength of all men everywhere, is of greater avail, as God upholds us.

We need His guidance that this people may be a humble people, that it may be humble in spirit but strong in conviction of the right; steadfast to endure sacrifice and brave to achieve a victory of liberty and peace.

. . . From the President's proclamation naming January 1st, 1942 as a day of prayer.

—The Searchlight

## THE CROSS AND THE STAR OF DAVID

The Cross is the symbol of Christianity. Today it holds a high place in the admiration and affection of mankind. It is true that the thoughtless have done despite to its deep significance, none thoughtless or wise have ever plumbed its unfathomable depths. Today it is a symbol of suffering millions. Once it was a badge of shame. Today in certain quarters of the world it is being treated again as a badge of shame. But, thank God, there are those modern martyrs of the faith, who in spite of persecution know it to be the most glorious badge in the world.

Here is a story from the current issue of "Christianity and Crisis":

"The Catholic clergy of Zagreb have initiated a movement of Christians who wear the Star of David upon their sleeves. Thus they seek to make the discrimination against the Jews inoperative; for the Jews, by law, are required to wear this distinguishing mark. The Archbishop of Zagreb has been conspicuous in his efforts to mitigate the brutalities of the Pavelic regime."

The badge of glory, once a badge of shame, battles side by side with another modern badge of insult. The Cross and the Star of David join in the fight against the degradation of human rights.

It is interesting to note that the Star of David is contrary to popular opinion of very recent origin. It came into being possibly about the 10th century. It actually has no Biblical, Talmudic, or Rabbinical authority back of its symbolism. It is in literal translation "Magen David" or the shield of David. You will find it in many places. A friend tells us that once upon a visit to Hangchow, China he made a trip to the Temple of the Five Hundred Buddhas. There in a very prominent place hung the Star of David. Being a Jew he was interested. He asked the priest its significance. The reply was that it represented the omnipresence of God—North, East, South, West, above, below.

In the popular mind it is definitely the symbol of Judaism. The followers of the crooked cross, are now using it as a badge of shame. It is heartening to read this report from Zagreb. Followers of the Cross of Christ use the shield of David to protect and to suffer with their unfortunate brethren.

One cannot but feel that the Cross and the shield of David will in their spiritual strength, because that strength is of God, ultimately triumph over the Swastika!—The Southern Churchman

## YOU CAN HELP

The Woman's Auxiliary wishes to call to the attention of all Churchwomen in the Diocese of East Carolina, the following article from The Thompson Orphanage:

## OUR NEEDS — YOUR OPPORTUNITY

## A Call From Your Home For Children

The constantly rising cost of food, clothing and other supplies for the Home is placing an increasingly heavy burden upon us and we must leave no stone unturned to add to our income. Nearly all of our large family come to us from homes broken by death, illness and poverty, or worse—desertion by one or both parents. In this Home, these little ones have found a haven of refuge, new happiness and the chance for better living that is every child's right. But we want to do more than just feed and clothe their little bodies—we must do those extra things that are so essential to their well-being and preparation for a useful life. In this, we need your interest and support. It will cost you nothing to give this extra help—nothing but your willingness to send us the coupons you get with certain products which are in everyday use in most homes of your community. These articles are Octagon Soap Products, Luzianne coffee and tea, Rumford and Health Club Baking Powders, and Ballard's Obelisk Flour. Save the coupons from these brands—send the coupons to us, and the manufacturers will pay us a liberal allowance—\$4.00 per thousand for them.

Important! We obtain an extra allowance for the coupons from Octagon Granulated Soap and Octagon Toilet Soap. We are therefore especially anxious to get these particular coupons.

Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

Help us—in this simple way to meet our pressing needs.

Surely you will want to help by saving all the coupons referred to! Every parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese is now working on this opportunity. The President of your Auxiliary or any Auxiliary woman in your parish will be happy to receive your coupons and send them to the Thompson Orphanage with the other coupons gathered by Auxiliary members. You may send them direct yourself.

There are 89 children in the Orphanage. Twenty-seven of these children are from the Diocese of East Carolina. They are our responsibility. The Orphanage, as all of us know, is supported by the three dioceses of the State of North Carolina. Let us try to respond to this call and help the management meet its pressing needs.

## WAR-TIME PARISH ACTIVITIES

Last week we indicated ways in which the parish could, through its regular program of worship and prayer, cooperate in the spiritual aspects of the war efforts in which we are all engaged. This week we wish to make some suggestions in regard to other parish activities—but again, we must begin with a word of caution.

It is easy to substitute works for faith, and to feel that a multitude of activities in the parish house take the place of the services of worship in the church. It is very easy for the man to feel that he is fulfilling his religious duties by attending meetings of the men's club, or by going to classes in the parish house on how to be an air raid warden. Similarly the Churchwoman is tempted to think that when she has attended the regular weekly guild meeting or the parochial Red Cross session, she has done something that ought to exempt her from church attendance on Sunday.

Nothing could be farther from the truth. It is important for Churchpeople to put first things first; and this means a constant emphasis on two things: (1) No activity in the parish house, or in the sphere of social service, can take the place of the regular prayer and worship which the Church expects of all her children; and (2) "war work" should not replace "church work", which is quite as important in time of war as in time of peace. With these two notes of caution, we venture to make some suggestions that may be found helpful in your parish, as they have in others.

### Other Parochial Activities

(1) Make the parish house a center for community war activities. There are many ways in which the parish house can be effectively used in these days—for the work of the American Red Cross, for air-raid precautions, for first-aid classes and for many other civilian defense activities. The parish house is not intended as a private club for Churchmen but should be a power house for the entire community. It ought to be in use six days a week for worthwhile parish and community activities, in addition to its Sunday uses.

(2) If your parish is near a camp, provide entertainment for soldiers and sailors. The Army and Navy Commission can suggest ways of making the parish facilities useful, and may in some instances provide help to parishes in camp communities so that better facilities can be made available to service men. Downtown parishes in large cities where men come on leave may well provide rest, club, and entertainment facilities for service men with opportunities for them to meet civilians and to be entertained in the homes of the parish.

(3) Provide regular opportunities at convenient and well advertised times for consultation and confession. In every parish Churchmen should know at what hours each week they can consult the parish clergy on spiritual matters, whether in sacramental confession or in office consultation. Nothing except the gravest emergency should be allowed to interfere with these regular weekly hours.

(4) Maintain close contacts with men of the parish in service. A chaplain writes: "For over a year people have been asking me what they can do for their men in uniform and I think they forget one of the simplest things of all—what it means for a boy away from home to have his name called when the first sergeant is handing out the mail. The clergy ought to keep their boys on their mailing list for the parish paper and other things, maybe jotting a little note on it. Others in the parish should be enlisted to send a box of candy once in a while. I am afraid it is these things rather than fancy Bibles and Prayer Books that will hold the boy to his parish. Nevertheless, they also should be sent, and particularly the current issues of the Forward manuals."

(5) "Adopt" a chaplain. Although the War and Navy Departments and the Army and Navy Commission provide chaplains with the bare essentials of their ministry, there are many ways in which interested Churchpeople can help them. If your rector is on leave of absence to serve as chaplain or if a former rector or curate is in military service, he is the logical one for your parish to adopt. Otherwise the bishop can suggest one, or the Army and Navy Commission will do so. Letters from priests and people, Church periodicals, confirmation manuals and other books sent from the parish to the adopted chaplain will help him tremendously; and his letters back to the parish will be of great interest and value.

(6) Have projects in Christian service for all age groups. Women's guilds will readily think of sewing or knitting projects or other worthwhile activities in connection with the Red Cross, British War Relief, or some other recognized agency. The men's club might well take as its project the matter of contact with the men of the parish in military service. The children also should have their project—perhaps some handwork and contributions for the children of The Living Church Nursery Shelter in England.

(7) Remember the prisoners of war. There are already more war prisoners in the camps of the various nations today than there were at the close of the first World War and they are vitally in need of assistance to keep up their morale. Ways of helping them can be found by dropping a line to the War Prisoners Aid Committee of the

International YMCA, Suite 511, 347 Madison Avenue, New York City.

(8) Remember the conscientious objectors. However much our convictions may differ from theirs Christians should be quick to sympathize with those whose conscience does not permit them to engage in war and who choose noncombatant service or even prison rather than violate their consciences. Perhaps some parish organization will want to take them as its special project.

(9) Maintain a nursery center for mothers engaged in war work. Many women would gladly give a day a week to Red Cross work or other civilian defense activities if they had some means of providing for their children who are too young for school. Some parishes have arranged to have a competent person in charge of a pre-school nursery center for half a day or a day each week to give these women opportunity to engage in such activities.

(10) Form study groups on the problems of war, peace, and the post-war society. It is of the utmost importance that we know what kind of world we want after the war if we are to take steps to make that kind of world possible. What should characterize a Christian society and how should we go about realizing it? These are matters not only for Christian statesmen to consider but for individual Christians to study in order that a sound Christian public opinion may be formulated.

#### Normal Activities

Perhaps some of the foregoing suggestions will be found helpful in your parish. As we said at the outset, however, it is important that the normal activities of the parish be continued in time of war as in time of peace—the regular round of services and sacraments, preparation for Confirmation, the annual roll call and the Every Member Canvass, the ministry to the sick, the dying, the afflicted, and the bereaved.

It is of the utmost importance also that parishes continue and even increase their support of the missionary program of the Church. If it is necessary for us to send "American expeditionary forces" to Europe, Asia, and Australia, it is equally important for us to maintain our "Christian expeditionary forces" in the mission fields, both at home and abroad.

And one final thought—let us not forget to pray for our enemies. We heard the other day of a good lady who expressed shocked surprise that the vice president of the National Council had composed and the Presiding Bishop had approved a prayer for the Japanese. "If that is the sort of thing our Church is up to," said she, "I shall have nothing more to do with it." Yet our Lord specifically commanded His followers to pray for

their enemies—and He certainly did not indicate that an exception should be made in war time.

In time of war, as in time of peace, "let the Church be the Church"—and let her people be witnesses to our Lord and loyal citizens of His kingdom as well as of our nation.

—The Living Church.

---

#### NOT EITHER BUT BOTH

---

It is heartening at this time of emergency that so many are accepting the challenge and are really doing something instead of just talking about it. Thousands are learning to be air raid wardens; discovering pressure points to control arterial bleeding; giving artificial respiration; making up balanced diets. It is all to the good. It gives purpose to people who never had it and more specific outlets to those who have always lived lives of service. It is doubtless more exciting to belong to the motor corps, with a pretty uniform and the assurance of tires for the car, than to belong to the altar guild. Yet one of the things we are fighting for is freedom of worship. This does not mean, as so many think apparently, freedom to ignore religion but freedom to practice and spread it. First aid and classes on nutrition won't do it. The work of the Church also must be carried on. If everyone is so busy taking courses that they have time for nothing else, who is to visit the sick, provide instruction for youth, and above all keep alive the spirit of cooperation and brotherhood under the guidance of God? Civilian defense by all means, with all the hard work that it calls for, but not to the neglect of your parish. It is not a case of either—or, but both.—The Witness

---

#### WHAT'S THE IDEA?

---

At St. John's, Flushing, Long Island, the rector has been greatly concerned over the loss of the newly confirmed. He writes: "Every year we take into the church by the front door of confirmation from thirty to fifty people; and we lose by the back door of indifference about half that number. The newly instructed and confirmed members begin with a lot of enthusiasm, but they get little attention from the people of the congregation, and their ardor seems to cool off in a good many cases. In order to stop this loss and to establish good church habits for the first critical year, we at St. John's have arranged to have a sponsor for each person that is confirmed. These big brothers and sisters will accompany their wards to at least one early service a month, and otherwise look after them."—The Witness



## THE GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING FOR THE JERUSALEM AND THE EAST MISSION

Authorized by General Convention, Directed by  
the National Council, Commended by  
the Woman's Auxiliary

The War gives to the Good Friday Offering a special significance and appeal this year. The Offering is the means by which American Churchmen have for many years supported our work in the Holy Land. Because of its importance and the unusual war conditions, I suggest:

1. That a higher standard of giving in parishes and missions be sought.

2. That a greater number of parishes and missions participate in the Offering.

The Church has received expressions of appreciation both from the Bishop of Jerusalem and from the staff of the Russian Theological Seminary in Paris for the generous aid accorded them. From both groups come appeals that our generous help continue. Both declare that with reduced gifts from every other source, main dependence is upon American Churchmen to prevent disaster.

Our representative at Jerusalem, Canon Bridgeman, in reporting growing activities throughout the Mission, renews his declaration that war psychology in the Holy Land has opened new and greater opportunities for service. There is, therefore, no doubt of the imperative need of the Offering, and I ask that the Bishops and other clergy earnestly present this opportunity to their people. May we all pray and give generously that God may bless a missionary work of deep significance in the land where centered our Lord's birth, ministry, sacrifice, and triumph.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER

## UNITED CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ADVANCE

By Rev. E. F. Moseley

Mention was made in this magazine last month regarding the United Christian Advance, but this month we want to explain more fully what that is. Recognizing that there is a woeful amount of ignorance in all of our churches about religious matters the International Council of Religious Education is sponsoring a nation-wide effort to overcome this. Most of the religious communions, including that of the Episcopal Church, are cooperating in this. Soon after Easter there will be held all over the country one day meetings, led by leaders in the field of Christian Education for

the purpose of training leaders of our local churches to reach the other half of our population who are receiving no religious training.

Efforts at religious training in three fields will be stressed. In the home, regular Bible reading and family prayers will be urged. Also, the importance of living as Christians in the family. In the Church, emphasis will be laid upon increasing attendance at the Church School and Church Services. Also, improving teaching for Christian discipleship. In the community there will be an effort to bring every person into fellowship with some church; and the churches will work for a Christian community. This is a large order and will require the cooperation of all Christian people even to make a little bit of advance.

Eastern North Carolina is fortunate in getting one of the hundred conferences of the whole country. This will be at Kinston on Friday, April, 24 at the Methodist Church. The idea is to have ministers, teachers and officers of the Church School, officers of the Auxiliary, etc to attend. It is not a mass meeting but a meeting to train leaders.

These conferences will be given a great deal of publicity in North Carolina, in particular, the North Carolina Council of Churches will give out articles to the newspapers, make radio addresses, and get in contact with the ministerial groups in all the territory surrounding Kinston.

We hope that our people will take advantage of this conference. It works in well with the Forward Movement plans of the Presiding Bishop. It will require a good bit of work but will be quite worthwhile.

## IN MEMORIAM

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C. feels that in the death of Martha Warren Winborne, January 19, 1942, it has lost one of its most valued members.

She was loyal in her Church work, a student of its history, a faithful follower of the precepts of the Auxiliary—a leader for its life in the Mission at Mege.

THEREFORE, RESOLVED: That we realize the loss, which by her death, has come to the Woman's Auxiliary; our county, where she lived all her life, has lost one of its outstanding historians.

Her character and leadership always told for the good of society.

MRS. W. H. COFFIELD,  
MRS. M. S. ELLIOTT,  
MRS. W. S. SUMMERELL,  
Committee.

## FROM A PARISH TREASURER

Here are a few suggestions which, if followed, will greatly help the Treasurer in handling the funds of the Parish:

1. Be careful to seal both sides of your envelope before placing it on the plate. Coins sometimes slip out of unsealed envelopes. By carefully sealing your envelope you will insure full credit being received for your contribution.

2. Mark in the spaces provided on the envelopes the amount contributed on the black side and on the red side. It is then unnecessary to place in each side the exact amount for that side. For example, if the pledge is 50 cents, divided 30 cents on the black side, and 20 cents on the red, put a fifty cent piece or two quarters in the envelope marking the proper amounts on each side.

3. If you put a number of envelopes on the plate at one time, instead of placing the exact amount in each envelope, place the total amount in one envelope and mark each envelope properly. For example, if your pledge is 10 cents on each side or 20 cents per week, and you put in envelopes for ten weeks, put two-one dollar bills in one of the envelopes and mark 10 cent on each side of each envelope. This makes it simpler for you and also lightens the work of the Treasurer.

St. John's Wilmington, Parish Notes

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY COOPERATES WITH THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

The following letter has been sent out to all parish presidents by Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese.

Dear President:

Enclosed you will find a folder giving information relative to the Army and Navy Commission Fund and an envelope for the offering from your Auxiliary as a group. I am writing all Auxiliary Presidents to this effect.

At this time when our own Diocese is serving as a training ground for so much defense work, I call upon each Auxiliary to respond to this urgent call from the Army and Navy Commission. Just as the Woman's Auxiliary as a body gave to the "Aid for British Missions" may we again, as a body, give to this call of our Church.

From our Presiding Bishop I quote: "One of the great opportunities and responsibilities of our Church in these war days is with our young men in military service. We cannot neglect them at this crucial time in their lives." From the National Council—"we call upon all members of the

Church to contribute with generous and sacrificial spirit for the work of the Army and Navy Commission, and from the House of Bishops—"We pledge hearty support to the effort to secure funds for the work with our men in service and commend this appeal to the Church". The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina says—"We will help the Church stand by her thousands of sons who are serving in the armed forces."

This is a National Offering and should in no way be confused with the Defense item in the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Apportionment. Enclose the offering from your Auxiliary, whether it be large or small, in envelope provided and send direct to your Diocesan Treasurer, Mrs. John R. Tolar, P. O. Box 128, Fayetteville, N. C. Please try to send in your offering during the month of March, or as soon as possible thereafter.

You are being mailed additional program material for your 1942 Auxiliary Packet. In this material you will find an article giving full information about the Defense Work.

Faithfully yours,

GETHYN R. POISSON

## WHY WE RECITE THE CREED

The CREED is a song. It is not a compendium of doctrine that must be learned and believed. It is the Church's glad expression of faith. It is the voicing of great convictions that have brought courage, joy, and victory to people through the ages.

The greatest assets that any person has are not his possessions. Lives are not made rich by money and power. People are poor who are poor in faith, who have no consciousness of being supported by other arms than their own. People are poor who are poor in hope, who have no glowing and confident expectancy of a great future. People are poor who are poor in love, who try to live little self-contained lives, and who are not a part of a great enriching fellowship. The Creed is the glad announcement of Christian believers that they have found a faith in God that stabilizes life, a hope in Christ that transfigures the daily round of events, a love of the brethren that enriches and sustains the heart.

The purpose of reciting the Creed is not to dictate knowledge, but to express and to awaken joy. The Church calls on us to use the Creed because she wishes us to have that faith, that hope, and that love which will result in a confident and joyous approach to life.

D. A. MCGREGOR

## LETTER TO PARISH CUSTODIANS OF THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

The following letter speaks for itself. It is well that all women of the Diocese have the opportunity to read how the United Thank Offering is presented to the parish custodians. Churchwomen should feel deeply the responsibility of their parish United Thank Offering Custodian and try to cooperate with her in this blessed service:

My dear Co-Worker:

I regret that illness prevented my meeting you in Goldsboro. I sincerely hope you will read our report in the 1942 Annual.

There are fifty-two Custodians (with many assistants) and each one sent in an offering for Spring and Fall; thus making the response one hundred per cent for 1941. This is splendid, and you are to be congratulated. With your continued cooperation, I am confident we will reach the goal again this year.

The Spring Offering will be presented on Sunday, March 22nd, or as near that date as possible. Remember it is always customary to celebrate the Holy Communion whenever the offering is presented. Please strive to have the women place their offering upon the alms basin themselves.

You are being sent blue envelopes for Spring and Fall. Please be very careful with these. All materials have advanced in price, therefore making it necessary to avoid all waste. Blue boxes will be furnished free of charge, but you are urged to insist on the constant use of one box. It will have a deeper meaning and become more a part of one's daily life. Many women are still using the first Blue Box ever given them.

Please see that the leaflets reach all the women and young girls in your parish, not just those who attend Auxiliary meetings. Your assistants will be of great help to you in reaching all the women either by personal calls or by mail.

I beg of you to save copies of all U. T. O. materials. This is for your use only while you are custodian and is to be turned over to your successor. This material is valuable and much of it is now out of print. It has cost much to place this wealth of information at your disposal. I have asked in all of my letters that materials and letters be saved; yet many have destroyed everything sent them and have nothing to turn over to the new custodian to assist her.

It is most important that you have a U. T. O.

notebook and keep a record of all you do. Please keep an account of the exact amount of your Spring, Fall and total offering of the year. This is very necessary as your total must tally with mine before I can make up my report. Please feel free to call on me at any time if I can serve you.

I am confident you are ready and willing to serve to the best of your ability to spread His Gospel remembering whatsoever you undertake in His name, you will be given the required strength to do.

Faithfully and lovingly yours,

MARY BELLE MACON FAGAN

Diocesan Custodian of the  
United Thank Offering

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

We must materially increase our offerings at the Lenten Services and in the Mite Boxes. Reasons: The Diocese will receive about \$3,000 less this year than last on its investments; vacant churches must be manned; much extra work entailed by military camps in the Diocese. Increases are urgent.

Have YOU ever tried this experiment—think what a sum of money can do? Help men in camp, help British Missions, help the Bishop's Discretionary Fund, help some school hospital or general welfare work of the Church in China, help some student in his studies for the ministry, etc., etc., etc., etc., etc. Then when you have decided what thing you would rather do write a check or fix an envelope with your money in it, address it to Christ Church, mark it for the purpose you favor, drop it in the plate, AND IT WILL GO FOR THAT PURPOSE ALONE. This is EXTRA. Have you ever tried to do something EXTRA like this—secretly on your own volition? It is a splendid spiritual exercise, especially if done as an expression of your love of God and thankfulness for your blessings. TRY IT!

The Vestry has authorized that our Easter morning offering shall be divided half and half between the Diocese, to help it defray the extra expenses of administering to the soldiers in our East Carolina camps, and the Church's "Army and Navy Commission" for the same work throughout the nation. In other words, the Easter offering will go for the Church's work among our armed forces. That means nothing less than every one of us must give most LIBERALLY on this coming Easter.—The Assistant Rector

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, Y. P. S. L.

The Young people's Service League is continuing its work for the soldiers, and held a big Christmas party for the members of the Barrage Balloon Training Center during December. These boys had been regular members of the League since early Spring, and the party was a mixture of sadness and of joy, as these boys left shortly after Christmas for parts unknown. Games were enjoyed, presents were given to the soldiers and delicious refreshments were served. Pictures of the party were taken for an Article in Forth magazine and all persons desiring copies of the picture may secure them from the Rev. W. R. Noe.

On the first Sunday in January a fellowship supper was held with members of the 116th FA, stationed at Fort Fisher, as guests. These boys are all from the deep South and thoroughly enjoyed the supper. Mr. William G. Robertson, Organist of St. James' Church, was the main speaker and gave a very interesting talk on hymns of the church, followed by group singing of favorite hymns.

The League is undertaking a membership drive at present and all young people of St. John's Parish are urged to come to the League meetings. All interested adults are cordially invited to attend the meetings, also.—Parish Notes

## YOUTH OF WORLD JOIN IN PRAYER,

APRIL 26TH

Growing out of a meeting of 10,000 young people in London during Coronation week in 1937, the youth of the British Empire are sponsoring an Empire Youth Sunday to be celebrated throughout the Empire and the United States on April 26th. This is not to replace or to be confused in any way with our Youth Sunday in September, but it offers an opportunity for our young people in America to express their sense of unity with British youth through special services or the use of a few special prayers at regular worship services.

Particularly at this time when many of our young men are fighting and working side by side with young men of the British Empire, it is well for us also to mingle our prayers with theirs. The British Empire is spread over the whole face of the earth, so it will be most pleasing to God and helpful to the world to have the prayers and worship of millions of young people rising to God as one family on that day.

## YOUTH OFFERING OVER THE TOP

The Youth Offering made on Youth Sunday has reached a total of \$6,926.64, much more than was anticipated, so an additional \$1,000.00 has been sent to each of the two missions for which it was given: Wind River Dam in Wyoming for the building of a church; and the Diocesan Middle School in Chennan, China. The balance will be used for the extension of youth work in our own Church. This should indicate that a large portion of our half million young people attended service and made an offering on that day.

## A FELLOWSHIP SUPPER

The Fellowship Committee of St. James' Y. P. S. L. had made plans to welcome the boys they knew in the Service at a Fellowship Supper.

There was a grand group of young people made up of those from the Y. P. S. L., the Army, the Navy, and the Marines. Our good friends: Rev. Mortimer Glover; Mr. William G. Robertson; Mr. G. W. Avison, our guest speaker, and Mrs. Avison; and our counsellors, Mrs. Cecil Appleberry, Mr. R. G. Hodgkin, Hallie Townes and Bob King joined in Fellowship with us.

The glowing candles along the centers of the tables affected the spirit of the group as they brightened the face of every person and gave light to the hall. Each candle seemed a light into the darkness—to the deeper meaning of happy fellowship.

After the grace was said plates of tempting goodness were put at every place and a steaming cup of chocolate covered with whip-cream to the side of each. This course of ham, fruit salad, potato chips, and hot buttered rolls was followed by ice cream sandwiches for the last.

For our program we kept our places but turned our attention to Mr. Avison, U. S. O. director at the head of the table. Having lived and worked in Korea, Mr. Avison was able to give us a perfect mental picture of the people, their customs, and the conditions that prevail.

Some had to leave after the meeting adjourned, but those who wished to stay gathered in different social discussion groups or around the piano for singing. Singing—that's the word that expressed the feeling in all our hearts.

A ST. JAMES' LEAGUER

—The Searchlight

## NEWS FLASHES

It seems the newly-acquired home life of Hampton Noe, a former Y. P. S. L. Diocesan President, was disrupted when he left his very attractive young wife, Agnes Brittan to join Uncle Sam's ranks.

Oh! little Dan Cupid has hit several other outstanding leaguers of our Diocese pretty hard—Anna King, the cute and energetic blonde of St. John's, Wilmington, was won by an attractive, tall, blonde, private at Camp Davis; and the other heart that was struck with lasting effect is Lura (Lu Lu Myers of St. Paul's, Wilmington.) Hers is a flame from Raleigh . . . and they'll be married soon.—The Searchlight.

## ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Annual Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Mary's, Kinston, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector, at ten A. M., May 13, 1942.

Notice of the meeting and certificates of the election of delegates are ready to be mailed to the parishes and missions.

If delegates are elected at the April Vestry meetings certificates can be mailed promptly to the Secretary of the Convention and the Rector of the Parish where the meeting is to be held.

The Rev. Mr. Moseley has asked us to say that it will be of real help to his parish to receive the certificates early in April.

## THREE DIOCESES OBSERVE DAILY PRAYER MINUTE

### Pray for Nation's Guidance

Church people in the Diocese of Colorado are being asked to join in a "prayer minute" at 6 p. m. every day during Holy Week, wherever they are at that time. The diocese suggests that they use the following prayer: "Give victory to righteousness, we pray thee, O God, and to all Thy children forgiveness, through Jesus Christ our Lord."

The Diocese of Kentucky includes a daily prayer minute at 6 p. m. as one of its suggestions for Lent asking the people to join with other Christians in America in prayer for God's guidance for the nation and the world. Alabama suggests this be done at the evening meal by saying the Lord's Prayer, emphasizing particularly, "Thy will be done".

## Y. P. S. L. PUBLISHES HANDBOOK

The Diocese of East Carolina has just published an attractive handbook for the current year. It contains helpful material on the mechanics of organization and program building. Copies may be obtained at twenty cents each from the Diocesan President of the Y. P. S. L., Miss Mary D. Horne, 414 West Fourth Street, Greenville N. C.

The above notice is taken from the March 1942 issue of "THE BROADCAST".

## REV. E. B. FERGUSON ACCEPTS CALL TO DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE

The Rev. E. B. Ferguson has resigned as rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; Grace Church, Whiteville and minister-in-charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison, to become Vicar of the Church of the Good Shepherd (Lookout Mountain), Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Mr. Ferguson was born in Greenville, N. C., and was a member of St. Paul's Parish when he decided to study for the ministry. He attended the University of North Carolina; the General Theological Seminary and Duke University. He was ordained both Deacon and Priest by Bishop Darst.

Our best wishes go with him to his new field.

## MRS. J. W. NASH OF GOLDSBORO IS NOW CHRISTMAS BOX WORK SECRETARY

Mrs. J. W. Nash of Goldsboro has been appointed by the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Secretary for the Christmas Box Work of the Church Schools and she has sent to each Church School the assignment for this year.

For many years now the Church Schools of the Diocese have made their offerings of money and other Christmas gifts through the Secretary for this work who lets them know what is needed and where to send their gifts.

Mrs. Nash is deeply interested in this work, and it is our hope that Church School Superintendents and other officers will cooperate with her in every way.





# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Administered for the Benefit of the Church

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low Cost Insurance and Annuity Contracts Available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost Fire and Windstorm Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities. : : : :

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

# OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO . . . NORTH CAROLINA

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Fling Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

83.05

APR 27 1942

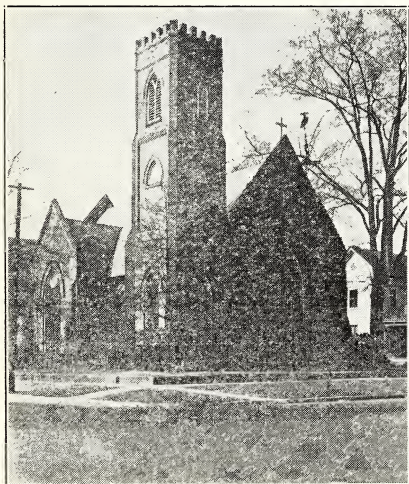
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1942

NUMBER 4

# The Mission Herald



St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector, where the 59th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will meet May 13, 14, 1942

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## EVANGELISM

### Py Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Jesus was emphatic and unequivocal in asserting that "The Son of Man is come to seek and to save that which is lost". In His last interview with His disciples in the Upper Room, according to John, He stated that "as the Father hath sent me, even so send I you", and He breathed upon them the Holy Spirit and imparted to them power—power to go and seek out and save the lost. The first gospel sermon preached was a call to repent and turn unto the Lord that they might be saved. According to Matthew Jesus commissioned them to go everywhere and make disciples—and "I am with you always".

The only history we have of the early church is a story of the disciples going and preaching the gospel and bringing people into the fellowship, where they were taught to practice the things that they had experienced through the spirit of Christ bringing them salvation.

The gospel was a message of power because all of God's love was in it reaching down to deliver men from the powers of darkness and bringing them into the family of His dear children, where they could live a new kind of life. But it is a dynamic thing and drives one ever on to further activities and ventures in presenting Christ as the Savior of the world.

Then there was no time for smug complacency and self-righteousness. They indeed did rejoice that they had been saved, but they could not but be sensitive to the hosts of unsaved to whom they felt an inescapable duty to preach the gospel.

But times change. Of past years Christians have become so satisfied with their own standing and position that they have felt little obligation to concern themselves much about the unsaved. Church membership has guaranteed them a safe entrance into heavenly bliss, when day is done for them.

And modern liberalism has refuted the idea of sin as being such a heinous thing. One thinks of Omar, "pish, he's a good fellow, and all will be well". So preaching has been left to the clergy—who haven't really believed that sin was so terrible—and they have felt themselves the teachers of an ethical way of life, director of the machinery of an institution. But they haven't felt so deeply the need for evangelizing.

As a matter of fact, we have sought by Christian nurture to bring our children up in the fear and admonition of the Lord, all the while dodging the reality of mortal sin. Hence as we have soft-pedalled sin, we have felt no great need for a real Deliverer. We are satisfied with a Master Teacher.

But that Master Teacher gave His life to defeat the power of sin and to open a way for man to be cleansed of defilement and enter into intimate relationship with the Holy One. The truth is still that the soul that sinneth, it shall die. Still the wages of sin is death. And still the free gift of God is eternal life, through Jesus Christ His Son.

One has but to open his eyes and look about him to realize that all one's easy dreams of a better world evolving from our kindly, liberal teaching, missed the train and have been wrecked. Sin, in all its stark nakedness and horror, stands in our way, destroying the souls and lives of men.

The time has come when the Church must awake to its duty—preach the Gospel, be instant in season and out of season; sin must be met by the presentation of the love of God as revealed in a Savior giving his life for the world. And demanding the life of every one of us in return.

As Ferre says in his latest book, "evangelism must become the unifying focus of the driving power of the Church. The proclaiming of the Gospel of salvation through the grace of God is a full time activity."

The Mission Herald is thankful that the Presiding Bishop's program for the new year is a program of evangelization. Every Christian is called upon to be an evangelist. The world cannot be saved by the mere preaching of the clergy. Every Christian as in the days of the early church must become an evangelist and bring others to Jesus.

So we are placing a great deal of hope in the outcome of the new program. If our year of work

(Continued on Page 10)



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1942

NUMBER 4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday, March the first, I spent a busy, happy day visiting our churches in Hertford County. I began the day with a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie at 8 A. M. At 10:30 A. M. I baptized a girl in the same church, and at 11 A. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the theological student in charge, John H. Bonner, Jr.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, and at night I dedicated certain beautiful memorials and preached in St. John's, Winton. Mr. Bonner, who comes from the Virginia Seminary to the Hertford field each month, is doing fine, constructive work and has won the esteem of the people.

On Monday, the second, at 11:30 I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On the evening of Tuesday, the third, I made an address at an inspiring and well attended supper meeting of the Laymen's League in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, the eighth, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed thirteen persons in St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Va.

In the evening I made an address at a congregational supper meeting in the parish house of St. Mark's. Having served as Rector of St. Mark's for four years during my early ministry, I was especially happy to be in my old parish again.

On Monday, the ninth, I attended a meeting of the Committee on Reference at the Church Missions House, New York and, together with Bishop Penick, gave a report on the Negro work in our state.

On Saturday, the fourteenth, at 8 P. M. I preached to a congregation made up of the members of Calvary Church and other friends in the Methodist Church at Swan Quarter.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, at 11 A. M. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither in St. George's Church, Lake Land-ing.

At 4 P. M. I preached and confirmed five persons for St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, presented by the Rev. Charles M. Johnson, in the auditorium of the Sladesville Colored High School. We hope to begin the erection of a chapel for this hopeful mission in the near future.

At 8 P. M. I preached and confirmed one per-

son presented by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither in St. John's, Sladesville.

On the evening of the nineteenth, I made an address at the supper meeting of the Men's Club of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-second at 11:15 A. M. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

At 2:45 in the afternoon, assisted by the Rev. J. Leon Malone and Mr. Cecil Alligood, I officiated at a funeral in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

At 4:15 P. M. I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash. I was delighted to note the many signs of growth and development in this our premier Inland Waterway Mission.

On Thursday, the twenty-sixth, at 11 A. M. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, I ordained the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier to the priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Mortimer Glover and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller. A number of the clergy from the city and diocese joined in the laying on of hands.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, at 11 A. M. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon I assisted in the baptism of an infant in a private home in Wilmington.

At 8 P. M. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, April the first, at 6:30 P. M. I made an address at the Vesper Service in the Officer Candidate School chapel, Camp Davis.

On Maundy Thursday, at 8 P. M. I assisted in the service of Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Saturday, the fourth, at twelve noon, I officiated at a wedding in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.

On Easter Sunday at 8 A. M. I assisted in the service of Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

At 11 A. M. I preached, confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twelfth, at 8 P. M. I preached



and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Lemuel C. Dade in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Monday, the thirteenth, at 6:30 P. M. I made an address at the supper meeting of the McClure Fellowship Bible Class in the Y. M. C. A., Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the fourteenth, at 11 A. M. I met with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington.

In closing this letter may I urge that prayers be offered in our homes and in our churches for the diocesan convention to be held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, next month? I also urge that every church and mission in the diocese be represented at the meeting by one or more laymen. We are facing great opportunities for constructive service today and we must plan wisely and carefully for the days that lie ahead. God is calling us to tasks and sacrificial service and the family of the Church in East Carolina must respond to that high call.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY, 1942

- 3 Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mark's Church, Grifton, 8:00 P. M.
- 10 Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.
- 12 Pre-Convention dinner, Kinston, 7:00 P. M.
- 13-14 Annual Meeting Diocesan Convention, St. Mary's, Kinston.
- 17 St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 4:00 P. M.
- 19 St. Mary's Commencement, Raleigh
- 24 Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11:00 A. M.
- Grace Church, Trenton, 8:00 P. M.
- 28 Trustees meeting, Virginia Seminary.
- 29 Commencement, Virginia Seminary.
- 31 St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 4:00 P. M.

#### REV. MORTIMER GLOVER REPRESENTS DIOCESE AT FORWARD IN SERVICE CONFERENCE

At the request of the Bishop and the Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Evangelism, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, a member of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese, represented the Diocese at a Forward in Service Conference, which was held in Birmingham, Alabama, April 7, 8 and 9.

#### THE DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina, during each year, has three important regional meetings. In the Fall the Convocations of Wilmington and Edenton hold their separate meetings. These are presided over by the Convocational Presidents. These meetings, as with all meetings of the Auxiliary, are opened with a Corporate Communion. At this time the work of the Auxiliary, with emphasis on instruction, is presented to delegates and visitors from the respective Convocations. At the Annual Meeting, held in January, and presided over by the Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, reports of the year's work are given by all diocesan chairmen and the President delivers her annual address to the women of the diocese. The meeting is one of inspiration and education. An effort is made to have outstanding missionary speakers and church leaders at this meeting. However, the convocational and annual meetings do not reach all of the women. Due to time and distance, these two meetings are largely attended by delegates.

The District Meeting is a meeting in which opportunity is given to all Auxiliary women in their respective districts to meet together for Christian fellowship, Christian instruction and an exchange of ideas bearing on the work. It is a most important meeting and one that should mean much to the development of Leadership and interest in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in your own district. The district chairman presides over this meeting and she has the privilege of arranging her own program. At this time, due to existing conditions, she should try to use local leadership. As most of the towns in each district are close together a much larger percentage of Auxiliary women can attend, and therefore each District chairman should feel that by a constructive, interesting and well planned program, she will be reaching numbers of women who have not had the opportunity to attend other Auxiliary meetings.

District meetings tend to strengthen not only those branches of the Auxiliary in each parish in the district but also help to build up and reinforce the work of the Auxiliary in the Diocese and the Nation.

When your District Chairman notifies you of the time and place for your meeting—BE THERE. There are difficulties to surmount but REMEMBER—THE CHURCH MUST GO FORWARD!

**THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA WILL MEET  
IN ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON,  
MAY 13, 14, 1942**

**P R O G R A M**

**Tuesday, May 12**

- 7:00 P. M. Supper meeting for laymen, St. Mary's Parish House.  
9:00 P. M. Meeting of the Executive Council.

**Wednesday, May 13th**

- 7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
10:00 A. M. Organization of the Convention.  
10:30 A. M. Annual Address of the Bishop.  
11:30 A. M. Business Session.  
Committee on Elections.  
Committee on New Parishes.  
Standing Committee.  
Examining Chaplains.  
Treasurer.  
Department of Finance.  
Committee on Canons.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on the State of the Church.  
Trustees of the Diocese.  
Trustees of the University of the South.  
Executive Council.  
Church Pension Fund Committee.  
Diocesan Debt Committee.  
Layman's Thank Offering Committee.  
Other Special Committees.  
Reports:

St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh.  
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.  
Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

- 8:00 P. M. Forward in Service Program, with Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Evangelism, presiding. Discussion of the Program, with Rev. Mortimer Glover, as leader.

**Thursday, May 14**

- 7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
9:30 A. M. Business Session. At the end of session a meeting of the Executive Council.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Election of delegates to the Provincial Synod.
3. Diocesan plans for serving the new people in industrial areas and camp communities.
4. Camp Leach and Summer Conferences.
5. The 1942 Financial Program, including Aid to British Missions and support for the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn.
6. Report on Special Gifts of Laymen for work at strategic points in the diocese.
7. Special work of the departments of the Executive Council.
8. Inland Waterway Missions.
9. Laymen's Thank Offering.
10. Forward in Service Program.

**PRE-CONVENTION MEETING OF LAYMEN  
WITH THE CLERGY**

As the Convention Program shows, there will be a supper meeting of laymen, with the clergy, on the evening before the Convention opens, Tuesday, May 12th at 7:00 P. M., in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

There are many good reasons for this meeting.

The laymen of the Diocese are interested in many phases of Diocesan and General Church Work and should have this opportunity to meet with the Bishop and other clergy to talk over some of the plans for this year.

Many of the laymen are now at work trying to raise a special fund for the Bishop's use at strategic points in the Diocese, especially in defense areas. They will want to know what has been done and what needs to be done to complete this work.

The Laymen's Thank Offering the past year was more than a thousand dollars, which shows general interest. The Committee on this offering will want to meet the local treasurers and the District Chairmen for discussion of plans for the future.

There are other matters that should have the attention of the laymen at this time. The Presiding Bishop's Program; the Church's Mission, including aid to British Missions and the Program of the Diocese for work in Camp Communities, and Industrial Defense Areas.

Each parish and mission should be represented at this meeting by several laymen, if possible. The names of those who expect to be there should be sent as soon as possible to the Rector of St. Mary's Parish, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston.

## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH, NEAR WASHINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

June 8-13—Adult Conference, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, Director. For Church School teachers and officers; members of the Woman's Auxiliary; leaders of young people.

June 15-28—Senior Camp, Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, Director; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, Assistant Director. For boys and girls 15-24 years.

June 29-July 12—Junior Camp. Rev. and Mrs. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville, Directors. For boys and girls 12-14 years.

July 13-26—Midget Camp. Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, Director; Rev. E. C. McConnell, Beaufort, Assistant Director, for boys and girls 9-12 years.

July 27-August 2—Scholarship Camp. Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy of Williamston, Directors. Boys only, 10-16 years.

The Senior, Junior and Midget Camps will be for two weeks each and the cost will be \$16.00 plus \$2.00 registration.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. is Business Manager of Camp Leach. Applications should be sent to him as soon as possible. If you do not have an application blank, write to Mr. Gardner for one or see your Rector.

Arrangements have been made for transportation at a reasonable cost between Camp Leach and Washington. Details will be furnished by the Business Manager upon request. This will make it possible for campers to reach Camp Leach by going to Washington by bus or train and from there on the special Camp Leach bus.

Camp Leach offers to the people of East Carolina, especially the young people, a safe place for the summer months. It is on the water but not near the ocean. There will be swimming under the supervision of lifeguards at stated times; baseball, basketball, volley ball, horse shoes and table tennis; dramatics each night in which each camper has the opportunity to share; camp fire each night with songs, stories, stunts and camp newspaper. Registered nurse in camp at all times. Doctor and hospital facilities available, if necessary. A dietitian will be on hand to see that the proper food is provided. Though recreation takes up much of the day, there are classes that train in leadership.

You can now attend a conference at Camp Leach without using your car for the trip and we hope that you will take advantage of this opportunity by sending in your application at an early date.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY COURSES TO BE HELD AT THE ADULT CONFERENCE, CAMP LEACH, JUNE 8-13, 1942

The second Adult Conference is building up!!! From reports that came in last year we KNOW that this venture is proving an adventure—women want more of such adventure in the field of adult christian education. It is the time to begin talking about it—and enthusiastic talking is what we want. We need your interest, your cooperation and your support to carry on and build upon the firm foundation which was laid last summer. Tell others about it; help your auxiliary promote it; approve the giving of an auxiliary scholarship. Read this article to your group or suggest that it be read. Tell others that The Mission Herald is full of information on the subject.

Now just why should you attend a Church Conference? The following seven reasons speak for themselves. They come from that up-to-the-minute paper, "THE BROADCAST".

"1. To deepen yourself spiritually. The many opportunities for enrichment offered in 'a place apart in times apart' can have tremendous significance for the development of spiritual life.

"2. To broaden yourself mentally. Concentrated and consecrated study of many aspects of the Christian faith and the Church in today's world increase both your knowledge and your effectiveness as a Christian.

"3. To participate in fellowship. The fun of wholesome recreation found in group activities and individual contests provides exceptional opportunities for the development of fellowship and friend making.

"4. To form a wider circle of friends. Both from other people and the conference leaders come inspiration and vision and a valuable sense of being related as you worship, study, talk and play together.

"5. To find possible solutions to personal problems. Many a person has gone to a conference with personal and religious problems. Thanks to the conference—its quiet periods, worship, classes and discussions and, above all, its opportunities for personal talks—many a person has returned home transformed.

"6. To receive new ideas and methods. To make your own group more effective and successful in time to come, the inflow of new vision and inspiration of conference training will help tremendously. The conference is a clinic to deal with those knotty problems that have blocked your group's progress in the past.

"7. To increase and deepen your loyalty as a Christian witness and to develop your abilities as a leader."

From the above you can decide for yourself why you should attend a Church Conference. It is every bit true, too. It does all of that and what's more, it does something to your enthusiasm,—if you are lacking in enthusiasm.

The Mission Herald will proclaim and exclaim about the Conference again in the May issue—in the mean time keep your ears and eyes open for news. The Conference will be presented at District Meetings, at Auxiliary Meetings, at Church Services. Read your local newspaper too.

**Remember!** to save enough rubber to bring yourself and as many others as you can.

**Remember!** Christianity is under fire. We must leave no stone unturned which will help the CHURCH in her FORWARD MARCH.

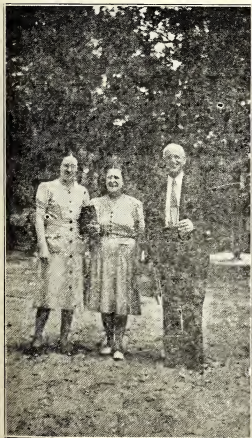
### MISSION AT CALABASH, AN INLAND WATERWAY MISSION

From March 15th to the 22nd, a Preaching Mission was held in St. Andrew's, Calabash, one of the Inland Waterway Missions by Rev. Walter R. Noe, and the services were well attended by the people of the community. At the end of the mission, eight persons were presented to the Bishop for confirmation.

We have the only Church organization of any religious body in the Calabash community. Our physical equipment consists of a church building, and a hall, which is used for organizational meetings and as a home for the worker, Miss Elizabeth MacMurray. The Young People's Service League is one of the largest in the Diocese and the Church School serves the people in an area larger than the Calabash community.



### PICTURES TAKEN AT ADULT CONFERENCE, CAMP LEACH, SUMMER OF 1941



Miss Weatherly, Mrs. Pick, Mr. Rountree



#### ADULT STUDENTS

Miss Anna Long, Mrs. M. E. Lewis, Mrs. Fowle, Mrs. Selby, Mrs. Trueblood, Mrs. Pick, Mrs. Midyette, Mrs. Ward, Mrs. Elliott Miss Bessie Brown.



#### CHILDREN? REFRESHMENT TIME

Miss Anna Long, Mrs. Trueblood, Mrs. Walker, Mrs. MacMillan, Mrs. Outland, Mrs. Fagan.



## NOTES FROM REPORT OF THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

**Miss Alpha B. Nash, Representative of the  
Fourth Province**

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met at Church Missions House on February 6th, 7th and 9th, 1942; beginning each day with a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Among the visitors present at this meeting were: Miss Elizabeth Williamson, Director of Brent House, Chicago, who gave a short report of some of the inter-racial activities in the House and emphasized the importance of this work at the present time; the Rev. Curtis Junker, the New Field Secretary of the Youth Division, who gave an outline of the aims of the Youth in carrying forward the theme "Forward in Service"; the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D. D., Suffragan of Alaska, who expressed his continued gratitude for what the Woman's Auxiliary has meant to Alaska; Mr. J. E. Boyle, of the Department of Promotion, who spoke of the defensive attitude it will be necessary for the Church to take in face of the war situation; and Miss Elise Dexter, President of the Diocese of Massachusetts, who told of some of her recent visits to the Home Missions. She said, in consequence of these visits, she had been asked to speak in many places and that it had resulted in added gifts to the Missions. She urged that more Church women visit the Mission Stations and make available first-hand information regarding the work of the Church.

### Reports of Secretaries

Miss Marston reported having attended the several inter-denominational Conferences. 1. The Study Conference of the Home Mission Council on December 9-11. Coming as it did immediately after Pearl Harbor, the tension between groups seemed steadily resolved and recommendations were adopted for consideration by cooperating agencies. 2. The Constituting Convention of the newly formed United Council of Church Women, where the same good will prevailed. She called attention to the fact that two of our members (Mrs. Hill and Miss Beardsley) are members of the Executive Board of this Council. 3. The annual meeting of the Home Missions Council which is having a heavy burden at this time due to the needs in defense areas. Our Church is asked to increase its contribution to this by twenty-five percent. 4. The annual meeting of the Foreign Missions Conference. She said we are urged to support the re-

lief work of the Conference by giving, through the Presiding Bishop's Fund, to those agencies to which we contribute. Our Church has not given as liberally as other Communion.

**Pointers, Number of subscriptions . . . 1900.** Few Parish Officers are being reached. Intensive work is necessary. We should have 5,000 subscriptions by September. Subscriptions to date in this Province are 319.

**Miss Stabler:** A summary of her report brought up the question of what we are doing to effect the purpose of the 1937 resolution regarding personal boxes. She suggested that later on Dioceses may be asked to begin storing supplies in order to be ready if we are called on for large quantities of materials in case of an emergency, as an ordinary assignment would be inadequate to meet the situation. The Board voted to have Miss Stabler's report sent to every Diocesan President and every Diocesan Supply Secretary. A committee was appointed to study the whole situation with Miss Stabler; and the following resolution was later brought in by the committee and adopted by the Board: "That the Supply Secretary send to each Diocese a list of the women workers from that Diocese appointed by the National Council, including United Thank Offering workers, and ask the women of the Diocese to be responsible for personal gifts (Christmas, birthday, etc.) of those workers wherever they may be and of those employed by the Diocese within the Diocese".

Miss Gammack reported on the two Conferences for which she had been largely responsible—the Girls' Vocational Conference and the Conference for Rural Workers. The first of these was held at Windham House on February 1st from 5:30 to 9:00 P. M. The purpose of it was to tell girls as they are finishing school something of the field of Church Work which they can enter after college. Twenty-four girls from twelve Parishes attended. A splendid program was reported with experts speaking on the following subjects: "Social Work within the Church"; "College Work"; and "What Religious Education Means". The second Conference was held at Church Missions House, January 5-21, and brought together sixteen rural workers from widely separated fields. Under the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Samuelson and with the help of Dr. McGregor, Miss Harvey and Miss Forsyth, Miss Gammack had planned a program to help each individual worker. Letters of appreciation were read from those who attended which showed that many had not seen their job as being important until, after working together at Church Missions House, they felt it a part of



the whole work of the Church and, as such, it was important. Mr. Samuelson also spoke on the Conference and of the great benefit it had been, not only to the workers but to the members at Church Missions House as well; and he said that the Board should feel great satisfaction over the results. The Board had voted at its last meeting \$1,600 to cover the expense of this Conference.

### Speakers

The speakers for our dinner meeting on Friday night were Dr. James Thayer Addison and Mrs. Roys, of the Christian World Mission Convocation.

Dr. Addison spoke on Forward in Service and also on the Theme that is to be used the coming year. He said that we do not drop the old Theme, "Worship and Prayer", when we pick up the new one, "Conversion to Christ for World Service"; but rather like a snow-ball gains as it goes, we add the new Theme to the old one. He said we often think of conversion as a single act, when as a matter of fact it is a continuous process, a re-dedication each day, a striving to attain the goal.

The Presiding Bishop spoke to us on Saturday morning. He said that the emphasis of Forward in Service, to date, had been comparable to the time that St. Mark records when our Lord called his disciples to be with Him, hence the Theme, "Worship and Prayer". Now we are approaching a time that will be on "Conversion to Christ for World Service". That, if we have had real communion with our Lord during this period of preparation, we will have the urge to "Go Forth". Our first question should be, "What does God expect us to do in the present time?" Because He is a God of Purpose, we must expect to hear Him when we pray. Our task must be relevant to the time. God did not plan this war but, if He intends to use it to carry out His purpose, we must be ready to help win it as Christians. Three things we will need to do to help make America more Christian: first, improve our own Christianity by getting rid of the areas in our own lives which are not wholly Christian. There are blind spots in all of our lives and we need to ask Christ to point them out to us. Second, help to make the Parish work as a unit. Accept the responsibility of enlisting in the army of our Lord and try to reach those persons who do not belong to the Body of Christ. Third, see that "World Service" begins in our own community. America is made up of unchristian communities. Begin by making our own community Christian. We must try to make come true in our own community what we want for the whole world.

**Program.** In answer to many requests, the Com-

mittee suggested preparing a pamphlet which would contain on its cover the declaration of the United Council of Church Women; specific suggestions for our own women's work and where to obtain further aid; and on the back the Shelter Prayer. The Committee also suggested asking Miss Lindley to prepare a course on the Bible, which would be made available to study groups. Both of these suggestions were adopted by the Board.

### Tuttle School

A request came from St Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, for the temporary use of Tuttle School building as a dormitory for St. Agnes' nurses. The Board voted to recommend to the National Council that this request be granted, with the understanding that such parts of the building as are needed will be available for the conference for Colored workers. A committee was appointed to consider the needs for training and opportunities for employment of Colored women for the professional service.

**Conference to plan Triennial Program.** Two conferences will be held, one East of the Mississippi and one West of the Mississippi. To each conference will be invited all members of the National Executive Board living in that area and four women from each Province in that area, (two who have attended a former Triennial and two who have not).

Next meeting of the National Executive Board will be April 24-27, 1942.

### MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF THE DIOCESE

The Executive Committee of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, with the following members present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. Alexander Miller, Miss Mary L. Horne, Miss Sallie Bogart, Miss Mary Mitcham, Miss Agnes Morton and Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Jr. Visitor: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Parish.

Reports of officers of the League showed progress in the work of the League.

Plans were made for the Annual Convention, which will be held at Camp Leach, Saturday and Sunday, June 13th and 14th. The Convention sermon will be preached by Bishop Darst.

On account of war conditions, it was decided not to have the spring convocational meetings this year.

(Continued from page 2)

ship and prayer has accomplished anything, it should have brought us to the point of consecration of ourselves, our souls and bodies to God. Then let God take us and send us out into the fields, our own homes, neighborhoods, etc.—white already unto the harvest.

Let every christian be a soul-winner.

## HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

This is the season when the high schools of the state, especially in the rural districts, are sending out their graduates into the world to face new experiences, new opportunities, new responsibilities. Everything that the state can afford has been done to help the youth become something. Imparting of information by the schools has not been the end of the educational system, but the means to the larger end of helping youth grow from childhood into adolescence with an ability to interpret what he has learned in terms of being and living.

The important question confronting the graduates is, what have you become, and what will you do with what you have learned? If they have only developed habits and attitudes of selfishness and ambition for making a living, their education has been in vain. But if they have been inspired to see life as an opportunity to give themselves in maintaining the high ideals of freedom and justice and truth, and seeking to preserve them for posterity, they have not spent their years in school in vain.

To know the truth and obtain freedom is possible only as one is willing to lose oneself, forget oneself, and champion the cause of truth. But truth unshared is no truth. It becomes true only as one helps to make others free and lovers of truth.

One is free only when one has learned that freedom does not give him license—but the power to control one's actions and live in harmonious relations with others. But freedom also demands that the free man shall protect and defend not only his freedom, but the freedom of others. It demands that, because he is free, he shall fight and contend for the freedom of others.

The world cannot live part slave and part free. Hence freedom demands an activity that will forever destroy human bondage and slavery—that the whole world shall have all the privileges of freedom.

And the young high school graduate faces this

opportunity, this privilege, this responsibility. From the day he passes from the school into the larger world, he can definitely relate his further education, or his vocational and social life, so as to be a protagonist and worker for the realizations of the Four Freedoms.

## MEMBERS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT OF SOROSIS HEAR MISS WESTPHAL

The International Relations Department of North Carolina Sorosis met at the clubhouse Thursday afternoon at 4 o'clock at which time Miss Maxine Westphal was guest speaker.

Miss Westphal has recently returned from the Philippines and told of her experiences there among the natives. She was principal and instructor of English in St. Alban's Episcopal School at Zamboanga before returning to this country and is a graduate of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina.

Miss Westphal gave a most interesting talk and displayed numerous colored slides and a beautiful shell collection from Sulu and the China sea. Among the interesting articles in her collection were pieces of black coral and Spanish silver jewelry.

Mrs. Edmund Rodgers is chairman of the department and was in charge of the program.

—Wilmington Star-News

## ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

St. Gabriel's Mission at Faison has had much for which to be thankful recently. Last year the Church was badly in need of painting. While we were considering how to get it done, we suddenly discovered the job already done! Two of our very faithful workers, Mr. H. T. Ray and Mr. H. R. Cates had gotten the materials, hired the painters, and then paid for the job.

Also, under the capable management of Mr. and Mrs. Cates, our grounds have become very attractive with many shrubs and bulbs surrounding the Church and dogwood completely bordering the yard. The new planting of grass is growing nicely.

Our carpet had worn to tatters so we began to plan for a new one. Instantly, more than half the amount was contributed in cash by our members. The rest has been raised by serving suppers to the Lion's Club—this last the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. So this week we are putting down the new carpet, in the chancel and aisle as before, and will be ready for our next service.

BERTHA S. McCULLEN

### LOT GIVEN BY THE PEOPLE OF ST. PHILIP'S, TAR LANDING, ONE OF THE INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS

For more than a year a lot has been needed for a church building and community house at Tar Landing. The lot has now been given by the people of the community. It is one-half acre in size and is on a highway running from Camp Davis to Tar Landing.

Now that the lot has been secured the people want to get it ready for use. This means that trees and bushes will have to be cleared away, and some of the low places filled with sand. There will be enough work for all the people of the community for at least a day. Saturday, April 18th, will be given to this work, and lunch will be served by the women of the community.

There is no Church building of any religious body at Tar Landing. Our Church services and the meetings of the Church school and other organizations are held in a small building loaned to us by a friend. The first services were held in a store, which was closed for business during the service hour.

There are quite a number of families in the community. Many of the people are interested and attend our services. We have a Church School, a Young People's Service League and other organizations. Church Services are held every Sunday evening by the Rev. Walter R. Noe. Miss Jettie Odell gives practically her whole time to the work at Tar Landing.

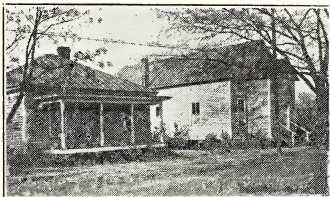
A Church building and community house are pressing needs at Tar Landing. Some money has already been given. One generous woman has made a gift of \$250.00. We feel that the people of the Diocese generally will be interested.

Tar Landing, properly equipped, could easily serve the Camp Davis community of Holly Ridge and other nearby communities. Holly Ridge has grown considerably since the location of Camp Davis there and there will probably be at Holly Ridge a housing project for the civilian employees of Camp Davis.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND ST. PETER'S PARISH, WASHINGTON, REMEMBERED IN WILL OF MRS. GEORGE H. BROWN

The Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and St. Peter's Parish, Washington, were left \$5,000.00 each by Mrs. George H. Brown, a member of St. Peter's Parish, who departed this life on March 9, 1942. The money left the Orphanage is to be "held in perpetuity as a Trust Fund, to be known as the 'George H. Brown Memorial Fund'".

The income will be for the support of one or more of the Orphanage children. We understand that St. Peter's will receive the income from \$5,000.00 for special purposes, named in the will.



Christ Church, Kinston and house which is used for meetings of organizations, and home of the worker, Miss Anna Louise Robertson

### HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

On Wednesdays our Rector has been having three services, Holy Communion at ten o'clock; noon day prayers and again at five in the afternoon. Quite a few faithful people from other churches attended the five o'clock services.

The interior of the Church has been redecorated.

Our Rector has distributed the Army and Navy Fund envelopes in the church and members contribute in these envelopes on Sundays.

The young people are having suppers while the older people contribute to these.

On Sunday March 22nd, a United Thank Offering Service was held.

ANNA B. SMITH

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, MEETS WITH THE LEAGUE OF ST. ANDREW'S, CALABASH

On Tuesday after Easter, the members of the Young People's Service League of St. James', Wilmington, went to Calabash, 50 miles away, to meet and have supper with the members of the Calabash League.

Since the beginning of the work at Calabash, the young people of St. James' and their rector, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, have been interested in the young people of Calabash, and have given them a great deal of help and encouragement by meeting with them from time to time. speaker was Mr. J. A. Maclay, a shipyard official.

## A HISTORY OF ST. MARY'S PARISH, KINSTON

By C. S. Chamberlain

The beginning of this parish is not well known, though there is good evidence that even before the Revolution there was provision made for an Episcopal Church in Kinston. In the act incorporating the town of Kinston, November 1762, George III authorized Frances McLewean, Richard Caswell, Simon Bright, Jr., John Shine, and David Gordon as trustees, to lay off a town out of the land on the Adkin banks, belonging to William Hertridge. In this act it expressly stated that in laying off the streets, lanes and alleys, the trustees shall reserve "one and a half acres of the said land, whereon the Chapel and Public Warehouse now stand for their respective uses". From the date thus mentioned until 1832 there are no records showing what was done, though the records of some neighboring parish might have some reference to it.

However, St. Mary's is fortunate in having a parish register, started by the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald in 1855, but with some records going back to 1832. These records are in very legible handwriting and very clear. In the register is a copy of the original deed, still extant, from Frederick W. Westbrook to St. Mary's Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church, dated 1833. There are three original subscription papers, that were circulated in the town for the purpose of raising money to erect a Church edifice and these papers contain the names of such well-known citizens as Dr. Edward C. Bellamy, N. G. Blount, Dr. Reuben Knox, R. Croom, John C. Washington, J. S. Croom, Lewis C. Desmond, Dr. William Holland, William Lovick, Watson Wilcox, S. B. Carraway, Allen Wooten, Mortimer Bright, W. B. Murchie, George Whitfield, J. P. Dunn, and William B. West. They raised first \$880 in cash and some materials. The price of the land was \$150 and the lots were Nos. 50 and 51, being the northwest corner from the Court House, and one fourth of that block.

In the deed it said: "We the subscribers do hereby agree to pay the sum attached to our respective names, for the purpose of building an Episcopal Church in Kinston, Lenoir County, North Carolina. This edifice is to be the exclusive property of the Protestant Episcopal Parish in Kinston and the vicinity known by the name of St. Mary's Church, and to be devoted exclusively to their service except so far as the vestry may feel disposed to accommodate other denominations in the use of it, for public worship, when there is no Episcopal clergyman present. It is clearly understood, however, that such use by Christian societies can never be claimed as a right, either to the privilege of worship in or to the possession of said edifice, but that it is to be consecrated in the usual form by the Bishop of the Diocese as an Episcopal Church and as such to be held by him and his successors forever."

The fact is that Bishop Ives laid the cornerstone, but that the church was not consecrated for almost fifteen years, because it was used not only for religious services but for all sorts of public meetings, inasmuch as there was no other public building in town.

Mr. Fitzgerald listed these facts on page 3 of

the first register: "(1) It appears that the first clergyman that officiated with anything like regularity was the Reverend Thomas S. W. Mott, who was a missionary in Lenoir, Craven, and Pitt counties during the years 1832 and 1833. (2) From the year 1833 to the year 1844 the Rev. William N. Hawks seems to have had more or less charge of the parish. (3) From 1844 to about the end of the year 1848, the Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes had charge of the parish. After Mr. Hughes left until the 4th of November 1852, the parish seems to have been without a rector, at which time (4) the Reverend Arthur F. N. Rolfe became the rector, and continued in charge until May 1, 1854. After that date until July 1855 the parish was again without a rector, when by the advice of the Bishop, (5) the Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, residing in the town of Goldsboro, and giving the services of the fourth Sunday in each month to this place. He entered upon the active discharge of his duties the 25th of November, 1855".

Mr. Fitzgerald further adds that the church building was in bad condition when he took charge and the general condition of the church was not encouraging.

An important fact of interest is that the parish was admitted to membership with the diocese at the convention held in Washington, N. C., in the year 1846.

In 1857-58 the vestry raised funds for remodeling the church. They expended about \$2000 on the building and on March 3, 1860 the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson consecrated the building. This building burned.

In 1875 the vestry was making plans to rebuild but found that they could buy a church which the Presbyterians had built on the present site of St. Mary's more economically than they could build a new church. The sum of \$2000 was paid for the church but \$300 was expended in building a chancel, vestry room and organ room. This church building was destroyed by fire on February 18, 1900, and for a time services were held in the grand jury room of the Court House. On August 6, 1901 Bishop Watson laid the corner stone for the new church and on March 20, 1902 the first service was held in this church. The interior of this church suffered from fire in 1929 but was restored to its present condition. In the meanwhile in 1928, a parish house, known as the S. H. Abbot Memorial, was erected.

The Church of St. Mary's contains beautiful stained glass windows, which are memorials. In addition it has other memorials such as the Communion service, altar brasses, font, lectern, hymn board, etc.

From the time of the resignation of Mr. Fitzgerald in 1857 the list of ministers down to the present time is given as follows: 1857, Rev. S. S. Barbour, Deacon; 1860-67, Rev. W. C. Hunter, Deacon; 1868, Rev. E. M. Forbes; 1869, Rev. H. A. Skinner; 1870-72, Rev. Wm. B. Gordon; 1873-75, Rev. A. M. Flythe; 1875-76, Rev. R. A. Simpson; 1877, Rev. E. M. Forbes; 1878-79, Rev. J. C. Atkinson, Deacon; 1880-1890, Rev. Israel Harding; 1892-98, Rev. Alban Graves; 1898-1918, Rev. John H. Griffith; 1919-23, Rev. Francis J. Coffin; 1923-27, Rev. John Hartley, D. D.; 1927-29, Rev. Harrell J. Lewis; parts of 1929-30, Rev. W. A.



Pearman, supply; 1930-38, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.; 1938- , Rev. E. F. Moseley.

During the ministry of Mr. Griffith the mission, known as Christ Chapel, was established. The first service in the chapel was held in 1914, though services had been held in private homes the previous year. Since then Christ Chapel has been a Diocesan mission, but about 15 years ago was again given the status of a parochial mission. For many years Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Lord served as lay workers at Christ Chapel, but now Miss Anna Louise Robertson is in charge. The rector of St. Mary's holds weekly services at the Chapel.

At the end of the calendar year 1941 the membership of St. Mary's, including that of Christ Chapel, was reported as numbering 355.

### ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON

St. Paul's Church, Edenton, has had a most active, and we hope, useful, Lenten season. Although Miss Bessie Blacknall, who has been missionary to Alaska for the last twenty-five years, was unable to give her scheduled address to the Woman's Auxiliary because of death in her immediate family, the study group had a series of talks each Thursday afternoon in the Parish House. "Christians and World Order" was the subject studied and under this heading Mrs. Julian Wood reviewed "A Christian Imperative", by Roswell Barnes, and the class also studied "Not by Bread Alone", by the Rev. Angus Dun, dean of the Theological Seminary at Cambridge, Mass.

After the meeting of this study group on Thursdays, the Junior Choir sang at the afternoon Lenten service, and the Rev. C. A. Ashby each Thursday assigned a subject to one of the children in the choir to discuss during this service. Miss Betsy Shepherd made a talk on Confirmation in this capacity. Other subjects were, "The Events in Jesus Life" on which Lent is Based, and Holy Week. The Congregation found these talks very stimulating and very fine practice for the children.

The Young People's Service League had a series of Forums each Sunday night on current subjects which stimulated attendance. The young people met in the office of the Rector, and light refreshments were served at the conclusion of the meetings.

A sewing circle met each Tuesday during Lent and under the able leadership of Mrs. J. A. Moore, made pillow cases and children's garments. Holy Communion was celebrated each Wednesday morning and services held each afternoon, excepting Saturday, during the Lenten Season.

ANNE KEMP WOOD,

Promotion Chairman,  
Woman's Auxiliary

### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church, Wilmington, has been quite busy during the past three months with their Church and Community activities.

For the meeting of January 9th, we had as guest speaker, Father Rose from the Sagada Mission in the Philippines, and beginning with Friday 16th of January, the Auxiliary as a body, attended each Friday through February 6th, in St. James' Parish House, a series of lectures, given by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, in her presentation of the book "A Christian Imperative".

The Lenten Study of the book, "Not By Bread Alone" has been very ably conducted by our Christian Education Chairman.

Through the Supply Chairman a box of Supplies was sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, during Lent. Also the usual Spring Offering was sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

A supper is served once each month by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Men's Club of the Church, with only a nominal fee charged.

The report of the Auxiliary Red Cross Committee for each month has been very surprising in the large number of articles completed by the members; for instance, 90 articles were finished during the month of February.

To raise money for the many needed funds we are called upon to contribute to, the women served two luncheons to the public, on February 13th and 19th.

A Corporate Communion was held for the Auxiliary on Sunday, March 1st and the Spring presentation of the United Thank Offering was held March 22nd, with a Corporate Communion for the women of the Church.

At the weekly meetings, the Auxiliary Program is closely followed, with supplementary articles read and discussed.

Respectfully submitted,  
MRS. EDWARD GREEN,  
Auxiliary Secretary

### JOINT SUPPER MEETING OF MEN'S CLUBS OF ST. JAMES AND ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

A joint supper meeting of the Men's Clubs of St. James and St. John's, Wilmington, was held in the Great Hall of St. James' Parish House, Thursday April 16th.

There were present as guests, a number of men who have recently come to Wilmington with the North Carolina Shipbuilding Company. The



## PARISHES THROUGHOUT THE CHURCH WILL KEEP FAMILY WEEK MAY 3-10

Preparations for Observance to Begin on April 26

### Ideas Offered for Home, Church

#### PLANS ARE NOT EXACTING

Christian Family Week, with activities for each family in the home, the church and the parish house, will be observed throughout the Church during the week of May 3 to 10. The Presiding Bishop has called the Church to this observance.

In a special pamphlet, issued to clergy, the many possible activities are outlined in some detail. Equally as important as these activities, however, is the period of preparation for the observance, which will begin April 26.

This preparation and Christian Family Week are a natural outgrowth of the Forward in Service activities of the past year, particularly of the present theme of Prayer and Worship.

It is suggested that parish messengers again be used as in the Roll Call last spring. This time, however, they would give information about families. They should watch out for unbaptized children and for others who should be confirmed. It is urged that the messengers make complete reports of their findings to the rector.

The visitation, it is emphasized, is to be more simple and less exacting than the Roll Call last spring. The Roll Call messengers or the parish canvassers may be used again. They should be supplied with material to leave in each home. If it is necessary to train new messengers, the Forward in Service booklet, Training the Messengers, is still available.

Some of the suggestions for observance of Christian Family Week in the parish are:

Celebrate the Festival of the Christian Home on May 10, with emphasis on the family pew, sermons on Christian Family life, and prayers for families.

Plan a parish family party some evening during the week, or have a Church school open house, with all parents invited.

Assist families in working out plans for Grace at meals, Bible reading, home worship.

Have parish organizations and other groups discuss ways of making the parish more of a family fellowship.

Arrange for personal letters to go from the rector to each man in service.

The emphasis in the home will be on doing things as a family unit. This may mean entertaining some other family or individual for the

evening, attending the parish family party together, going on a family picnic or outing, and receiving the Holy Communion together. It may also mean talking over family problems, adopting a family budget set up on stewardship principles, working together on some project or exchanging work with other members of the family for an evening.

The family is to be brought into relationship with its community by emphasis on neighborliness and on study of the duties of a family as Christian citizens. On the spiritual side, the Presiding Bishop emphasizes Family Week as a good time to begin family devotions, even making such a simple start as Grace at meals. He also suggests it as a good time to add some Christian furnishings, such as a prayer corner, religious pictures, Prayer Books and other items to the home.

Materials suggested for the visitors to leave with each family include Our Home, 3 cents each, or 2 cents each in quantities of 100 or more; the Forward Movement booklet, War-time Prayers, also \$1 for 100 in quantities of not less than 10; and the Statement of the Ten-Year Plan, which is issued free of charge by Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

### THE WORK AT JACKSONVILLE

For sometime now regular services have been held at Jacksonville by the Rev. E. C. McConnell of Beaufort. The Bishop has just announced that on April 29th, ground will be broken and a service held in preparation for the new building, made possible by special gifts of laymen of the Diocese.

### ORDINATION OF REV. HARVEY W. GLAZIER

The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier was advanced to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, Thursday, March 26, 1942, at 11:00 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mortimer Glover; the candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller; the Litany was read by the Rev. Charles E. Williams; the Epistle was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe; the Gospel was read by the Rev. E. W. Halleck. The Bishop was assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rev. T. P. Noe.

Other clergy present and joining in the Laying on of Hands were the Rev. Messrs. John R. Tolar, J. Leon Malone, Sidney E. Matthews, Lewis F. Schenck, John S. Armfield and Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton.

## THE FIFTIETH CHURCH CONGRESS

By The Reverend Donald B. Aldrich, D. D., Chair-  
man, Rector, Church of the Ascension, New  
York, N. Y.

"Drift or Mastery in a Changing World?" is a question that especially concerns people in these days of uncertainty and fear. At the fiftieth Church Congress, to be held in Indianapolis, May 5-8, 1942, by invitation of Bishop Kirchhoffer, the Mayor and Governor of Indiana, answers will be given by the following distinguished men: the Presiding Bishop; the Reverend Dr. Paul Tillich.

a German political refugee in 1933, now Professor of Philosophical Theology at Union Theological Seminary, New York; the Reverend Dr. Henry D. Washburn, Executive Secretary of the Army and Navy Commission, Dean Emeritus of Episcopal Theological School; Dr. Gordon K. Chalmers, President of Kenyon College; the Reverend H. Ralph Higgins, Rector, St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, Michigan. Bishop Strider of West Virginia will preach on "The Unchanging Christ" at the opening service, Tuesday evening, May 5. Panel chairmen are the Reverend Dr. Frederick C. Grant, the Reverend Dr. D. A. McGregor.

All clergy and laity of North Carolina are invited to come and hear the answers offered, and to give their own in the open discussions.

For further information address the Church Congress, 12 West 11th Street, New York, N. Y.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

## CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Diocesan Needs		Paid to Apr. 20th	
	\$	\$		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		27.04	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 15.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		175.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	15.00
Clinton, St. Paul's		75.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's		1,100.00	North West, All Soul's	10.11
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		295.00	Pikeville, St. George's	12.45
Hope Mills, Christ Church		25.00	Trenton, Grace Church	
Kinston, St. Mary's		200.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	
Lumberton, Trinity			Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	
New Bern, Christ Church		514.02		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		5.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'				
Southport, St. Philips		60.00		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's				
Whiteville Grace Church		60.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd				
Wilmington, St. James'	3,557.84			
Wilmington, St. John's	945.11			
Wilmington St. Paul's	375.00			
			Total	\$ 7,272.01

## CONVOCAATION OF EDENTON

Parishes				CONVENTION OF 1910			
Aurora, Holy Cross .....	\$	\$	98.85	Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	\$	\$	126.32
Ayden, St. James' .....				Winton, St. John's .....			21.31
Bath, St. Thomas' .....				Woodville, Grace Church .....			100.00
Belhaven, St. James' .....							
Bonneton, St. John's .....			12.00	<b>Organized Missions</b>			
Chocowinity, Trinity .....				Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....			
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....				Fairfield All Saints, .....			
Creswell, St. David's .....			600.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .....			19.65
Edenton, St. Paul's .....			205.60	Roxobel, St. Mark's .....			50.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....			75.00	Sladesville, St. John's .....			
Farmville, Emmanuel .....			50.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....			
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....			221.94	Sunbury, St. Peter's .....			
Glenview, St. Paul's .....				Swan Quarter, Calvary .....			
Grifton, St. John's .....				Winterville, St. Luke's .....			50.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....				Yeatesville, St. Matthew's .....			40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity, .....							
Jessams, Zion .....			32.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Lake Landing, St. George's .....			26.05	Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....			
Plymouth, Grace Church .....			150.00	<b>Parochial Missions</b>			
Prayer, St. Luke's .....			29.85	Creswell, Galilee Mission .....			
Washington, St. Peter's .....			636.55				
Williamston, Advent .....			50.00				
				Total .....	\$	\$	2,219.12

## CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

### Unorganized Missions

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....		Aurora, St. Jude's .....	\$	\$	5.10
New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....		Beaufort, St. Clement's .....			
Wilmington, St. Mark's .....	20.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's .....			
<b>Organized Missions</b>		Greenville, St. Andrew's .....			
Belhaven, St. Mary's .....		Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's .....			
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist .....	17.00	Roper, St. Anser .....			4.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....	25.00	Stadesville, St. Thomas' .....			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's .....		Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission .....			
Kinston, St. Augustine's .....		<b>Total</b> .....	\$	\$	\$ 82.10
Washington, St. Paul's .....	11.00	<b>Grand Total</b> .....	\$	\$	\$10,173.13

\*The \$40,823.00 approved by the Executive Council will be apportioned to the parishes and missions at an early date.

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and H. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities.

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

MAY 28 1942

Jan 43  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1942

NUMBER 5

# The Mission Herald



THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector

May the third the twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration  
of the Church Building was observed.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## CONVENTION NOTES

The 59th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, May 13, 1942.

At 7:30 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary of the Convention; Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman of the Standing Committee and Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of the Parish.

At ten A. M., the Convention was organized. The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Secretary.

Mr. George B. Elliott was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Committees were appointed to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of Rev. Thomas L. Trott, and Judge George Rountree.

The following resolution offered by Rev. Stephen Gardner was adopted. "Whereas, today is the 50th Anniversary of the erection of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, and that Diocese is now in session in St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Virginia,

Be It Resolved, that a telegram of fraternal greetings and congratulations be sent to the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia from the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina."

The report of the Department of Finance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. John R. Tolar.

The Rev. John C. Grainger, Chairman, read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner presented the report of the Committee on Insurance, which shows that the insurance carried in the schedule policy of the Diocese at the present time amounts to \$80,385.00.

The report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, and Rev. Charles E. Williams presented the report of the Standing Committee.

The report of the Committee on the Diocesan Debt was read by Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Addresses were made by Mr. C. McD. Davis of Wilmington on the special fund now being raised by the laymen for work at strategic points in the Diocese, especially in defense areas. He endorsed the suggestion made at the laymen's meeting the previous night that the laymen make an effort to raise at least \$20,000.00 for this work at the earliest possible date; Rev. H. F. Kloman of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh; Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of The Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Jr., Assistant Minister at Chapel Hill; and Chaplain Olton of the New River Marine Base, near Jacksonville.

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was read by Rev. Mortimer Glover.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Promotion Department, presented a request of the National Church for a United Every Member Canvass this fall.

The report of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, was presented by Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The 1943 Convention will meet in St. Paul's, Greenville.

## PRE-CONVENTION MEETING

On the evening before the opening of the Annual Convention, a supper meeting of laymen, with the clergy, with 114 present was held in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

The meeting was presided over by Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City, Chairman of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese.

An address of welcome was made by Mr. George Skinner of St. Mary's Parish and this was responded to by Mr. A. McL. Graham of St. Paul's Clinton.

Addresses were made by Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington, Treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee; Mr. J. A. More of Edenton; Mr. W. B. Campbell of Wilmington; Mr. F. F. Fagan of New Bern and Bishop Darst.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1942

NUMBER 5

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the  
Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our  
Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Twenty-five years ago at the annual meeting of  
our Diocesan Convention, held in Christ Church,  
Elizabeth City, I began my address with these  
words:—"Once more we come together to give an  
account of our stewardship during the past year,  
and with earnest hearts and minds to plan for the  
greater and sterner tasks that lie ahead of us".

That address was delivered just a few weeks  
after our country had entered upon the first world  
war, and it was indeed a time of stress and strain  
and solemn responsibility.

The brave words of our great President, Wood-  
row Wilson, were still ringing in our hearts. "The  
task we are setting ourselves to is a great one,  
but the issue cannot be in doubt. To such a task  
we can dedicate our lives and our fortunes. Every-  
thing we are and everything we have—with the  
pride of those who know that the day has come  
when America is privileged to spend her blood  
and her might for the principles which gave her  
birth and happiness, and the peace she has treas-  
ured. God helping her, she can do no other."

A year later when the armies of America were  
in mighty conflict upon the battle fields of France  
and Belguim, I said in my annual address:

"To the eyes of sense, the horizon offers no-  
thing but darkness, confusion, the straining of  
mighty armies, the flash of guns and the sight of  
blood and smoke. The eyes of faith pierce the  
grim picture and see the purpose of God fulfilled;  
the Kingdom of God advancing. Have we the  
faith to see and understand and answer, 'the  
morning cometh'?"

Little did we realize when those words were  
spoken a quarter of a century ago that we would  
be facing a grimmer and more alarming picture  
today. Little did we reckon upon the power of hate  
and greed and national selfishness that would set  
the whole world on fire.

In such a world, we meet today, not to take  
counsel of our fears, not to bow in defeat before  
the powers of evil that are battering against the  
defences of decency and order and security for  
the souls and bodies of men, but to plan for fuller  
cooperation with God in the carrying out of His

plans for the redemption of the world.

Guided by His Holy Spirit, sustained by the  
consciousness that all power is given unto those  
who love and serve and follow Him, we will make  
this convention a high mount of conference with  
God in order that we may learn of Him the only  
way to power, to victory and to peace.

In that spirit, in that hope, I call you today to  
consider the King's business in parish and diocese  
and world.

In making my report on the state of the Church  
during the past year, I am thankful to state that  
we have gone forward in spite of unusual diffi-  
culties and problems, and that the Diocese as a  
whole was never more alert to its responsibilities  
nor more conscious of its opportunities for service  
than it seems to be today.

Our Confirmations in 1941 were much larger  
than in 1940 and our people's response to the call  
of the Church for the promotion of its mission  
work in diocese and world was greater than in  
several years.

Our work for and among the nearly four hun-  
dred thousand negroes of East Carolina, while to-  
tally inadequate on account of lack of Clergymen,  
Lay workers, buildings and funds, has continued  
to go forward under the faithful leadership of our  
small staff of Missionary Clergy, and in every  
place where the Church is functioning, standards  
of Christian character, clean living, and loyal de-  
votion to Christ's way of life are being maintained.  
It is earnestly hoped that through the sympa-  
thetic and generous interest of our more privi-  
leged people, both white and colored, we may be  
enabled to erect sadly needed Chapels for our  
promising Missions in Farmville and Sladesville  
at the earliest possible moment.

In several of our Negro Churches, notably St.  
Joseph's, Fayetteville, and St. Mark's, Wilming-  
ton, a real effort is being made to minister to the  
negro soldiers quartered at Fort Bragg and Camp  
Davis.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has  
more than justified its establishment, as it con-  
tinues with increasing usefulness to minister to  
the sick and injured people of a constantly expand-  
ing area. So great are the demands now made  
upon its limited facilities that it will be necessary,  
with Government aid and approval, to double its  
capacity in the near future.

Under the able direction of our Executive Sec-  
retary, Rev. Walter R. Noe, who is carrying far  
too heavy a burden for one pair of shoulders, our

Inland Waterway women workers, Miss McMurray and Miss Odell, are expanding their field of service from day to day and bringing new life and hope to many dwellers in isolated spots where the Church has never entered.

In addition to the Pioneer Mission, St. Andrew's, Calabash, where we have an attractive Chapel and a home for the workers, and St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing, where we have a lot purchased by the people of the community, but no Church building as yet, regular services, Bible classes and young people's meetings are being held in Thomasboro, Gausey's Landing, Sea Side and Hickman's Cross Roads. Also a weekly Bible class at Little River, S. C. All of the Inland Waterway Missions, with the exception of Tar Landing are in Brunswick County, but our services are sadly needed in many other places along the Waterway from South Carolina to Virginia.

Keenly and gratefully conscious of the generous interest of the laymen of the Diocese as shown in the increasing response to the Laymen's Thank Offering and the Special Gifts Fund, it is my purpose to ask that a special effort be made to increase the L. T. O. Fund to an amount that will enable us to take care of the present Waterway work and be enabled to secure additional workers and open new Missions at strategic points during the coming year.

With such an objective and responsibility, I am satisfied that we will be able to enlist many more of our fine laymen in this worthy enterprise for Christ and His Church.

The regular work in our aided parishes and missions has gone forward remarkably well considering our serious shortage of Clergy. Regular services, although in many cases only once a month, have been maintained in every Church and Mission in the Diocese. This has been made possible by the loyal interest and devotion of our Missionary and Parish Clergy who have responded so cheerfully to the present emergency. I deem it fitting to mention the names of some of these men, who, by their tireless zeal and energy, are making it possible for us to minister to all of our people during this period when the services of the Church are so sadly needed.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree is serving six Churches in four counties.

The Rev. R. Wood Gaither is serving seven Churches in three counties.

The Rev. Sidney Matthews is serving five Churches in three counties.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, in addition to his duties as Executive Secretary, Treasurer, and acting Archdeacon of the Inland Waterway Missions, has assumed responsibility for providing regular services in five vacant parishes and missions.

The Rev. John S. Armfield, although Rector of an important parish, is giving regular services to two colored Missions and three vacant parishes.

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, in addition to his four Churches in Bertie County, is giving regular monthly services to a vacant Church in an adjoining county.

Time would fail me to tell of the "Gideons and Baraks" among the other Clergy of the Diocese who in defense areas and near our great army forts and camps and bases are making notable contributions to the cause of Christ in this dangerous, glorious hour of opportunity.

With our great increase in population, due to the fact that our rural Diocese has become an armed camp and defense industry area, our need for more Clergymen, more buildings, more funds has become urgent, and at whatever cost or personal sacrifice, we must meet this challenging opportunity which God has laid before us.

You will be happy to know that many of our people are not unmindful of the need, and that there has been quick and generous response whenever and wherever the need has been adequately presented.

In fact, one of the high lights of my ministry during the past twenty-five years was a conference that I held with eighteen laymen of the Diocese on November fourteenth, nineteen hundred and forty-one, at which time, I presented the needs and opportunities of the Diocese and received the cordial and earnest support of those present.

As a result of that meeting, the Special Gifts Fund was established and I was given unofficial assurance that I might expect twelve or fifteen thousand dollars toward the erection of Church buildings at Jacksonville and at other strategic points in the Diocese.

While the goal has not been reached as yet, we have received more than four thousand dollars from interested members of the Diocese in sums ranging from one dollar to eight hundred dollars. We are prepared, therefore, to begin the erection of a combination parish house and home for the minister in Jacksonville immediately, and if funds are available, and the necessary permission can be secured, we hope to begin the erection of the Church this Summer.

The Army and Navy Commission and the Committee of the National Council on Work in Industrial Defense Areas, having made a personal survey of the situation in East Carolina, have expressed their willingness, when funds are available, to make it possible for us to have a full time Clergyman at Jacksonville, a Lay worker in Fayetteville and a woman for special duty in the Wilmington defense area.

We appreciate this thoughtful and generous consideration and shall be profoundly grateful for any assistance that may be rendered but we of East Carolina, must realize as never before our own responsibility as sharers with God in His plans for the extension of His Kingdom and the strengthening of His cause within our borders.

We must give, with utter confidence in His guidance and complete surrender to His will, ourselves, our means, our thoughts and our prayers to the accomplishment of His purpose for our lives and our world.

We are honored to report that four of our Clergy are in war service.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D. who served as Chaplain in the Navy during the first World War, has returned to duty and is serving as Chaplain of the Naval Hospital in Portsmouth, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker is serving as Chaplain and Captain of a Battery in the 113th Field Artillery, Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson is serving as Chaplain of the 120th Infantry at Fort Jackson.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder is serving as Chaplain in the 6th Regiment, Fort Sill, Oklahoma.

Other of our Clergy are ready and willing to go when needed.

Hundreds of our boys are serving in the armed forces on land and sea and in the air.

In the words of my dear friend, the Rev. Frank Hall of St. Louis; "Our hearts are with the young men who have been called into the service of our country in the armed forces. We feel within ourselves somewhat unworthy of them. The sacrifice they render is so great, the dangers they face so real, the work they do so significant that our part in the struggle appears negligible.

What can we do for these young men thrust so rudely into destiny? . . . . Their heroism must be matched by heroism at home . . . . These men must not give themselves in vain. They must not spend their best for a delusion. It is theirs to defend America. It is ours to make her worthy of their defense.

We must as individuals, as members of Christ's Body, the Church, as citizens of a nation built upon the eternal foundations of justice, truth and righteousness, come back to God and learn of Him how to make a better world, for it is profoundly true that "a secure and decent world cannot be achieved without God".

Freedom can only be found through Christ. Victory can only be won by the way of the Cross.

Prave General MacArthur, a member of this Church of ours, said recently: "It is my humble belief that the religion which Christ came to es-

tablish is based upon sacrifice; and that men and women who follow in His train are called to the defense of certain priceless principles even at the cost of their lives".

Jesus said: "If any man will be my disciple, let him deny himself and take up his cross and follow after Me".

Are we big enough and brave enough to hear and heed that call today?

Our sons and our brothers are enduring their Gethsemanes and facing their Calvaries for us and for the peace of the world. Are we willing to rise from our littleness, our worldliness, our spiritual poverty to the heights of sacrificial service in the fellowship of Christ, the Martyr, the Victor and the King who alone can make us worthy of our heritage as sons of God, who alone can enable us to build a world in which our children and our children's children may find abiding peace.

Almighty and most merciful God who alone can bring peace to a warring world, we beseech Thee to drive from the hearts of men the hatreds that destroy reason, and the greed that blinds the vision of Thy purpose.

Grant unto us the wisdom to know, and the courage to do Thy will in this high hour of dangerous opportunity, so that we may be enabled to share with Thee in the fulfillment of Thy plans for the redemption of the world, through Jesus Christ Our Lord. Amen.

## SEVEN SPRINGS, HOLY INNOCENTS'

### Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs has been carrying on the work of the Auxiliary with much enthusiasm, although for the past few months we have neglected to make a report of our activities to the Mission Herald.

Under Mrs. Lott West's efficient leadership, we have been studying the book on a "Christian Imperative" by Dr. Roswell Barnes.

It was voted by our Auxiliary that we make contributions to the following: The Camp Leach Dining Room Fund, the Army and Navy Commission Fund and the Memorial Fund.

Our United Thank Offering Custodian Miss Bertha Mae Newman reported the largest Spring Offering our Auxiliary has given. This made us happy.

During Lent we took an active part in the joy giving task of sewing for the Hospital of the Good Shepherd in New Bern. Our Lenten Box consisted of 27 bed pockets, 37 caps, 40 mouth masks, 6 Bath cloths, and 1 pair of sheets.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM

## THE ADULT CONFERENCE

### Camp Leach, June 7th - 12th

Camp Leach has for many years been the happy camping ground for many of the young people of our Diocese. Here they receive valuable training in Christian Stewardship. At Camp Leach has been laid the foundation for some of the future spiritual leadership in the Diocese. As stated in the summer camp folder "Camp Leach is operated to give the young people of East Carolina training in leadership under spiritual direction". Last June, for the first time a Diocesan Adult Conference was held, the purpose being the same, only this time, it was applied to the needs of grown people.

This Adult Conference proved successful in every way. A far greater number of people attended than had been expected. The curtain had been raised on a new diocesan movement. Enthusiastic leaders and members came away with a deep sense of having shared in and contributed to the making of a vital thing in the future life of the diocese.

The second Adult Conference will open at Camp Leach on Sunday, June 7th, at the supper hour and continue through the lunch hour Friday, June 12th. (Please note change in dates). A schedule of helpful courses has been arranged. These courses cover three areas of parish work—The Church School, The Woman's Auxiliary and the Young People. All members of the Conference are invited to attend all of the courses. Three courses are required. They are so arranged that one parish representative may attend more than three courses if she so desires. It would be ideal, of course, to have three representatives from each parish, one for each area of work. However, please try to have at least one delegate from your parish present.

Miss Maude Cutler, formerly Provincial Secretary of the Department of Christian Education, will be a member of the staff. She will teach a course of a general nature on Religious Education.

The Woman's Auxiliary will offer two courses: Miss Hennie Long, Diocesan Educational Secretary will present in five sessions the Mission Study course for 1942-43. This should greatly benefit parish educational leaders and they are urged to take advantage of this opportunity. The second Auxiliary course will be led by Mrs. Fred Outland. Mrs. Outland, former Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, will cover in five sessions the basic principles of Auxiliary work.

Two other courses offered are: "What Can Our Small School Do?" Organizing and operating the smaller Church School. Leader Mrs. J. M. Bell of Goldsboro, North Carolina. "Behind the Les-

sons". The background of Christian Education. Leader, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston, North Carolina.

Two courses for Youth Leaders: "Program Building for Youth Groups", Mrs. John M. Bell, Jr. "Our Church's Youth in the World Today", Rev. John C. Grainger.

This year, as in past years, the Woman's Auxiliary and other interested Church people, are asked to provide one or more scholarships to aid in sending one or more parish representative to the Adult Conference or to the Summer Camps for boys and girls. We must try to do this. It is necessary. It is important. It is the request of our Bishop.

The cost of the Adult Conference is a total of \$7.00. \$2.00 of this amount is the registration fee and should be sent direct to the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. with your application. The remaining \$5.00 to be paid upon arrival at Camp Leach.

It is necessary that Conference members bring with them, sheets, blankets, pillow and pillow case, camp clothes raincoat and sweater, towels and toilet articles. Also bring your Bible, prayer book and note book.

You can now attend a conference at Camp Leach without using your car. Arrangements have been made for transportation at a reasonable cost between Camp Leach and Washington, and Washington may be reached by bus or train from other points in the Diocese. Details will be furnished by the Business Manager, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C., upon request.

## IN MEMORIAM

Whereas on May 5, 1942, Hannah Hare Bonner of Washington, N. C. entered into eternal rest, We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish, of which she was a former president and always a devoted and beloved co-worker, wish to express to her family, our deepest sympathy for the loss they have sustained.

Mrs. Bonner's life long devotion to her Church, her loyal interest in the work of the Auxiliary, her zeal for Missions, her fortitude under suffering and her beautiful faith, were ever an inspiration and b'essed example to all those with whom she worked; and her presence among us will be sadly missed.

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, a copy published in the Mission Herald, and a copy spread upon the minutes of the Auxiliary.

LUCY TAYLOR BOWERS  
DELLA MARTIN  
MARY JAMES SHELburne



## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH, NEAR WASHINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

### ADULT CONFERENCE

June 7th-12th—Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, Director.  
For Church School teachers and officers; members of  
the Woman's Auxiliary; leaders of young people.

### SENIOR CAMP

June 15th-28th—Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.  
Director: Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, Assistant  
Director. For boys and girls 15-24 years.

### JUNIOR CAMP

June 29th-July 12th—Rev. and Mrs. W. Tate Young,  
Fayetteville, Directors. For boys and girls 12-14 years.

### MIDGET CAMP

July 13th-26th—Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, Director;  
Rev. E. C. McConnell, Beaufort, Assistant Director. For  
boys and girls 9-12 years.

### SCHOLARSHIP CAMP

July 27-August 2—Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy of  
Williamston, Directors. Boys only. 10-16 years.

### REGISTRATION

The Senior, Junior and Midget Camps will be for  
two weeks each and the cost will be \$16.00 plus \$2.00  
registration.

### APPLICATION

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C., is  
Business Manager of Camp Leach. Applications should  
be sent to him as soon as possible. If you do not have  
an application blank, write to Mr. Gardner for one or  
see your Rector.

### TRANSPORTATION

Arrangements have been made for transportation at  
a reasonable cost between Camp Leach and Washing-  
ton. Details will be furnished by the Business Manager  
upon request. This will make it possible for campers  
to reach Camp Leach by going to Washington by bus  
or train and from there on the special Camp Leach bus.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETING, DISTRICT NUMBER TWELVE

The tenth annual meeting of the twelfth district  
of the Woman's Auxiliary was held on Thurs-  
day, May 7th at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington,  
with Mrs. W. R. Noe, presiding.

The meeting was opened at 10 o'clock with Holy  
Communion, Rev. Alexander Miller, celebrant. An  
address of welcome was made by Mrs. Alexander  
Miller; the response was given by Mrs. David R.  
Murchison. Miss Maxine Westphal talked briefly  
on "What the Church has done in the Philip-  
pines". She described the great faith and determi-  
nation of the people of the Philippines and told of

the many church schools and missions which have  
been established there.

The Adult Conference, which is to be held at  
Camp Leach, from June 7th through 12th was  
brought to the attention of those present by Mrs.  
Charles F. Green. She explained the benefits that  
could be derived from attending this meeting.

The total cost of this conference is \$7.00—\$2.00  
registration fee and \$5.00 upon arrival. Mrs.  
Green urges as many as possible to attend.

The history of Tar Landing Inland Waterway  
Mission was told by Miss Jettie Odell, missionary  
in charge. She expressed the hope and desire of  
the people of Tar Landing to build a church. Al-  
ready the land for the building has been secured  
and some money has been set aside. Miss Odell  
told of the splendid Bible School and Y.P.S.L., and  
extended a most cordial welcome to anyone who  
would like to see the wonderful work being done  
there.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland spoke on "Christian  
Family Week" which was observed on May 3rd  
through May 10th. She stated the Presiding  
Bishop urged that family devotion become a part  
of every home life for the church's greatest need  
is that of Christian homes.

Rev. Mortimer Glover talked on the Forward in  
Service Program for 1942-43, the theme of which  
is "Freedom Through Christ".

Noon day prayers were offered for the Nations  
in conflict and for the coming of peace by Bishop  
Darst, after which he made an address to the Wo-  
men in which he urged them to "Go Forward in  
Unity and the Service of the Church".

At the close of the meeting Roll Call and two  
minute reports were heard from the 12 Auxili-  
aries present.

The offering presented totaled \$17.33 which is  
to go for the expenses of a delegate to the Adult  
Conference. Mrs. Louis J. Poisson is Chairman of  
the nominating committee to select a delegate.

Respectfully submitted,  
HELEN McNEILL ALLEN,  
Secretary.

## SOLDIERS' PLEDGES ARE PAID

The Church pledge of every parishioner in the  
fighting forces is being paid by some member or  
organization at Grace Church, Everett, Mass.

About 250 members of the parish also are co-  
operating in sending a Boston newspaper to every  
man in the service. Each man has seven sponsors,  
one of whom mails him a paper every day. The  
Rev. H. L. Johnson, rector, does his part by send-  
ing a regular news letter to all the soldiers and  
sailors.



## EPISCOPALIANS HOLD CHURCH ANNIVERSARY OBSERVANCE

The Church of the Advent observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of its present building Sunday morning, May 3rd, the event climaxing the church's activities of recent years. The membership was present in large numbers with a number of friends sharing in the meaningful program.

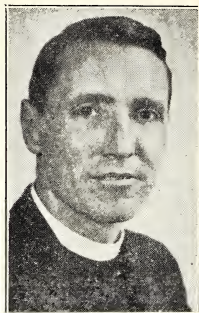
Preaching the consecration sermon twenty-five years ago, Rev. Morrison Beihra, of Reidsville, returned to feature the observance. Using for his text Sunday morning, "Let Your Light So Shine that Men Might See Your Good Works, and Glorify Your Father Which is in Heaven," the former rector of the church connected his sermon with the one he preached a quarter of a century ago. The beloved minister who has attained the three score and ten mark in life, challenged with a firm voice the individual members of the church to let the light of life given to them shine in service to their community and fellowmen. "Our Lord mentioned no plan for the salvation of the world except that of committing the Kingdom to His followers," Mr. Beihra reminded the congregation. "We are each given the responsibility of helping God carry out His great plan for life, and our part is to carry the light that has been given to us and which we must receive and pass on to future generations," he concluded.

Reviewing the growth of the church during the past quarter of a century, Rev. John W. Hardy, the rector, stated that the membership had been more than doubled, that the church had become self-supporting, and where only two services were held monthly, at least one is held every Sunday.

The consecration and twenty-fifth anniversary observance sermons were each heard as war threatened and still threatens the world. At the present time the church has fourteen young men or ten percent of its membership in the service of the country, the rector pointed out, adding that the church should make its objective for the next quarter of a century spiritual development in order that victory and peace and spiritual qualities may become the qualities of our community and nation.

A tablet expressing the appreciation of the membership to Mrs. James G. Staton for her gracious generosity in financing the church building is to be placed in the church. Two vases, given as memorials to the late Mrs. Chloe Lanier and William Hubert Coburn, were dedicated during the service.

In connection with the special observance, the following brief historical sketch was prepared by Mrs. Vella Andrews Wynne:



REVEREND JOHN W. HARDY

Rector, Church of the Advent, Williamston, 1938—

### 1917—THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT—1942

Since the fruit of any growing thing is dependent upon the vigor of its root system we must look back briefly to the beginning of The Church of the Advent in order to appreciate more fully the growth of the Parish through the years and to revere those persons who nobly bound themselves together in an effort to perpetuate for the generations to come the faith and creed of their forefathers.

In Colonial times this was known as St. Martin's Parish, but was "destitute of the services of the Church for a long series of years after the Revolution." Between the years of 1842 and 1850 occasional services were held by the rectors of Grace Church, Plymouth. Through the efforts of one of these ministers, the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, (later bishop), a church was built, and on the 26th day of April, 1850, was consecrated, and given the name "The Church of the Advent".

The Parish was organized on May 25th of that year, and was admitted into union with the Diocese at the Convention in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, five days later. Since this history must deal mainly with the life of the Parish for the past twenty-five years proper respect cannot be paid to the Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, and to the many others who have in so consecrated and heroic manner shared in the earlier life of the Church.

We have searched the records and found that the congregation twenty-five years ago numbered 70 persons, one colored; that services were held on two Sundays each month by a resident minister, (heretofore services had been held only once a

month); and that the Parish was receiving from the Diocese \$300.00 yearly to help carry on the work here.

In the Spring of 1916 the Rev. Malcolm Maynard broke the ground for the present building. Photographs taken then show a group of those attending service, among whom were A. D. Mizell and Henry Gurkin, the latter not a communicant of the Church but an interested member of the Bible Class so active then. In the summer the cornerstone was laid and the lovely lines of the Gothic structure began to take form under the appreciative eyes of Mrs. James Grist Staton, the donor, and the other members of the congregation.

On April 26th, 1917, the 67th anniversary of the Parish, the new home of the Church of the Advent became a reality with the consecration of the building. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst was the consecrator; the sermon was preached by a former rector, the Rev. Morrison Bethea. Miss Hielen Maynard was the organist. The choir, newly vested for the occasion, led the procession, singing "Rise, crowned with Light". Members of the choir were: Mrs. J. H. Saunders, Mrs. J. S. Rhodes, Mrs. C. B. Hassell, Mrs. Alonzo Hassell, Mrs. K. B. Crawford, H. M. Stubbs, P. F. Apfel, Miss Hattie Thrower, Miss Irene Smith, Miss Mayo Lamb, Miss Annie Lamb, W. G. Lamb, Jr., Alonzo Hassell, K. B. Crawford and Richard H. Smith, Crucifer.

Colonel Wilson G. Lamb was Senior Warden for fifty years prior to his resignation in 1918, and was indeed the father of this parish. Mr. Lamb, "Miss Sallie" Biggs, "Miss Irene" Smith, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, "Miss Chloe" Lanier, "Miss Fannie" Carstarphen, "Miss Ella" and "Miss Fannie" Hassell, and Miss Hattie Thrower were some of the members of the Church of the Advent who watched the parish struggle through lean but happy years, and go forward with new vigor upon the completion of the new building. In years when there was no minister, Mrs. Fowden would lead the Lenten Services.

The women of the parish, always busy and interested in doing their part in the work of the church, functioned under the name of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, holding bazaars and suppers, and serving meals at the county fairs to make money to meet the obligations of the organization. Later, with Mrs. Staton ingeniously reorganizing and planning, this group became the present Woman's Auxiliary. For a good many years meetings were held in the homes of the members, but in 1918 Mrs. Staton converted the second floor of an uptown building into a Parish Hall, and many of the parish activities were carried on there for a few years.

We recall with devotion the rectors who have

served the Church of the Advent during the last twenty-five years, each making a definite contribution to the life of the Parish: The Rev. Clarence H. Jordan, 1916-1919; The Rev. J. Harry Garner, 1919-1921; The Rev. William B. Clark, 1921-1923; The Rev. J. E. Warner, 1923-1924; The Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, 1924-1926 (who died and is buried here); The Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, 1929-1931; The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, 1932-1938; The Rev. John W. Hardy, 1938-

During 1924 the Rectory was moved and a part of the original lot sold to the Standard Oil Company. Some changes were made in the Rectory and the Pardo family was the first to enjoy the newly renovated house.

In 1929 the Parish was fortunate in having the number of services increased from two to three Sundays a month.

Today our records show a membership of 158 persons, with services being held regularly each Sunday. The parish is self supporting. And the efforts of those who have gone before are bearing fruit.

Our Service Flag during the World War carried the names of: John W. Hassell who died in the service of his country; Joseph Hubbard Saunders, Whit Purvis, Luke Lamb, Jack Biggs, Robert S. Biggs, Charles S. Biggs.

Today in this present horrible conflict, the following communicants are serving their country: William Wood Biggs, Albert Leon Cook, Walter Cook, Wiley E. Dunn, Jr., Robert Everett, Jr., Leslie T. Fowden, Jr., William H. Harrell, James McK. Saunders, Jr., Tom W. Skinner, Samuel V. Tallman, William B. Watts, Jr., Joseph L. Williams, James A. Williams, Samuel P. Woolford.

As we celebrate this milestone in the life of the Parish, we acknowledge with love and gratitude the services of one of its most loyal communicants, Mrs. James G. Staton. Indeed, her ability has been recognized beyond the Parish, for she has served as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, as Diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian, and as a delegate to several Triennials. Through her generous gift this church, recognized as one of the most beautiful in the Diocese, was built. The congregation to show their appreciation of the generosity and services of Mrs. Staton, are placing a tablet in the Church. This token is an expression of gratitude for the part she has played in the life of the Parish during the past twenty-five years.

At the Service of Consecration the congregation prayed that God would bless the Church of the Advent; that "Thy name may be worshipped in truth and purity through all generations". As we observe its 25th anniversary that is still our prayer.—Williamston Enterprise

## REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

## 1943 25% MORE THAN APPORTIONED FOR

1942

The Department of Finance begs to report that we closed the year 1941 with all bills paid including the full \$7,000.00 to the National Church and \$2,858.00 to the Thompson Orphanage. The income from parishes and missions was about \$1,000 more than in 1940. We would not have been able to meet our obligations on the income received had the Diocese been fully staffed as it must be this year if we are to do an adequate job. The Convention will realize the absolute necessity of filling fields now vacant if it will take into account that the population of the Diocese has increased from 700,000 to over a million. We must minister to these people and we need more men to do so. If the population has increased, a corresponding increase in receipts should be expected, provided we can man the fields and take advantage of our increased opportunities.

The budget for 1942 is based upon a 25% increase in giving from all parishes and missions. This 25% increase was recommended by the laymen of the Diocese in their meetings in both convocations and has been requested by the Bishop. It has been accepted by the great majority of the parishes and missions. Those who have not formally accepted the increase seem willing to make the effort to raise the asked for amount by the end of the year. In dollars and cents the amount required to do the necessary work this year and the amount adopted by the Executive Council at its January meeting is \$40,823.00. The additional money is needed for Aid to British Missions—\$1,500.00, now a part of the Diocesan Budget, and \$850.00 for the University of the South, also a part of the Budget; also for adjustment in salaries of the missionary clergy and for additional workers to fill the vacancies which now exist in the Diocese. The 25% increase will not take care of this amount, but if we receive that increase, we will, with some special funds, be able to meet our obligations for this year.

For 1943 the Department recommends a Budget based on a 25% increase from all parishes and missions over this year. This amount is necessary to meet a probable reduction in income from specials and investments which will not be available next year. The amount is not prohibitive being no more than that received from parishes and missions in 1930—the first year of the depression. Detailed apportionments under this schedule are shown below:

## Convocation of Wilmington

Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....	\$ 40.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	312.50	
Clinton, St. Paul's .....	234.37	
Fayetteville, St. John's ....	3,125.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's ....	1,562.50	
Hope Mills, Christ Church ..	156.25	
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	2,343.75	
Lumberton, Trinity .....	156.25	
New Bern, Christ Church ..	3,125.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's ..	156.25	
S. Springs, Holy Innocents' ..	312.50	
Southport, St. Philip's .....	273.43	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....	62.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church .....	93.75	
Wilmington, Good Shep. ....	500.00	
Wilmington, St. James' .....	12,500.00	
Wilmington, St. John's ....	3,125.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	1,562.50	
Burgaw, St. Mary's .....	46.87	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's ....	62.50	
Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	46.88	
North West, All Souls' .....	15.62	
Pikeville, St. George's .....	62.50	
Trenton, Grace Church .....	39.06	
Wilmington, St. Luke's ....	31.25	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's ..	62.50	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shep. ....	118.75	
Calabash, St. Andrew's ....	25.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	37.50	\$30,189.98

## Convocation of Edenton

Aurora, Holy Cross .....	468.75
Ayden, St. James' .....	78.12
Bath, St. Thomas .....	118.75
Belhaven, St. James' .....	312.50
Bonnerton, St. John's .....	78.12
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	196.25
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	156.25
Creswell, St. David's .....	156.25
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	1,875.00
Eliz. City, Christ Church ..	1,875.00
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	468.75
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....	312.50
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	1,875.00
Grafton, St. John's .....	156.25
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	125.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	625.00
Jessara, Zion .....	196.25
Lake Landing, St. George's ..	156.25
Plymouth, Grace Church ..	468.75
Roper, St. Luke's .....	93.75

Washington, St. Peter's ....	3,125.00	
Williamston, Church of the Advent .....	234.37	
Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	312.50	
Winton, St. John's .....	156.25	
Woodville, Grace Church ..	250.00	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....	156.25	
Fairfield, All Saints' .....	15.62	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	62.50	
Roxobel, St. Mark's .....	156.25	
Sladysville, St. John's .....	15.62	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' ....	156.25	
Sunbury, St. Peter's .....	62.50	
Swan Quarter, Calvary ....	31.25	
Winterville, St. Luke's ....	233.75	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's ..	62.50	
Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....	62.50	
Creswell, Galilee Mission ....	40.62	\$14,926.22

#### Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's ..	187.50	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's ....	625.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's ....	234.37	
Belhaven, St. Mary's .....	78.12	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	196.25	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's ..	39.06	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's .....	87.50	
Kinston, St. Augustine's .....	106.25	
Washington, St. Paul's .....	78.12	
Aurora, St. Jude's .....	31.25	
Beaufort, St. Clement's ....	50.00	
Farmville, St. Timothy's ....	31.25	
Greenville, St. Andrew's .....	37.50	
Had. X-Rds., St. Stephen's ..	54.68	
Roper, St. Ann's .....	40.31	
Sladesville, St. Thomas' .....	15.62	
Wilmington Brookyn Mis.	46.87	\$ 1,939.65
Grand Total .....		\$47,055.85

This increase if accepted and paid will produce slightly more than the Budget figures, but it gives us a leeway for necessary adjustments, and any balance remaining will be applied to the diocesan debt.

In addition to the new items in the Budget referred to above, it was pointed out to the Executive Council that the Bishop is still receiving \$1,000.00 less than his canonical salary. The Council is anxious to restore this as soon as possible—at least a part this year, and the balance in 1943.

God is presenting us with great opportunities for the advancement of His Kingdom. Let us grasp these opportunities in a spirit of consecration and devotion to the task laid upon us even though it require some sacrifice on our part. With a willingness to give to Him who has given

so much for us and a determination to measure up to our responsibilities, a new and better day lies ahead of us.

#### ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary, Registrar, and Treasurer; Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor.

Executive Council to serve three years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston; Mr. William deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington.

Standing Committee: Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Mr. Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. William Dunn, New Bern.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington; Mr. Thomas F. Darden, Wilmington.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod: Clerical: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. John S. Armfield, Greenville; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston. Lay: Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. Parker Morris, New Bern; Dr. H. L. Trigg, Elizabeth City; Mr. Nathan S. Haskett, Wilmington; Mr. R. S. Plummer, Fayetteville; Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Washington.

Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod: Clerical: Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville; Rev. John W. Hardy, Williamston; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City. Lay: Mr. E. B. Borden, III, Goldsboro; Mr. I. H. Smith, New Bern; Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. John Haywood Jones, New Bern; Mr. C. B. Mayo, Greenville; Mr. A. K. Barrus, Kinston.

Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington. Associate Editor: Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston.

#### GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE

##### Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. W. W. Schulken, Auxiliary Chairman of Promotion, Grace Church, Whiteville, reports that during Lent the women of the Auxiliary met once each week. At this time the book "Not By Bread Alone" was studied.

Several articles of clothing were made and sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, N. C.



## LETTER FROM THE DIOCESAN CHAIRMAN OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### Woman's Auxiliary

NOTE—The following letter was recently sent out to all Woman's Auxiliary Educational Chairmen in this Diocese. It is well that others be given the opportunity to read this letter:

Dear Educational Chairman:

In beginning my work as diocesan Chairman of Christian Education, one of the things I look forward to most is knowing each of the parish chairmen personally. I sincerely hope this may come to pass within the year. All of us chairmen might well try to single one another out and share our ideas at the district, convocation and diocesan meetings, and at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach, which is to be held this year, June 7-12.

As we begin our work together I wish to call to your attention the following from Mrs. MacRae's final Report to the women of East Carolina (Fifty-fourth Annual Report, page 18): "The unlimited field of Christian Education takes in all that is needed to nourish Christian life in all aspects. . . . Our work is not just gathering and distributing facts and information, but the opening of the mind to God. . . . It is learning to use fresh, new helps for our own personal inner life and growth. It is trying to fulfill our responsibility as witnesses to others." Let us hold these ideals in our minds and work with them constantly.

One thing I want to ask of you is that you receive this and all my letters, not as circulars, but as personal ones sent to you individually. They will be sent in an effort to assist you in keeping in touch with educational matters recommended through your diocese, by the General Church. Please ANSWER each one of them just as you would any other business or social communication. I want to know what you are doing; I want to help you in any way possible; I want to use your methods in suggestions for others.

Please write me how you conduct your study courses; of what your program meetings consist; whether you have them at business or separate sessions, and how often.

The field of adult education is one that is comparatively new in religious organization. However, it is now recognized as one of paramount importance because adult thinking and action, aside from its own interests, bears the additional res-

ponsibility of influencing the thinking and action of youth. Parents, teachers, leaders and all adults must foster their own spiritual and mental growth so that they can pass on, not only to their contemporaries, but to the rising generations, truly Christian ideals embodied in the progressive thought of the day. This is not too much to ask of Church women.

As Educational Chairman of your Auxiliary, you must see that the members of your group are provided with opportunity for this growth. You will continue to receive material and suggestions from the diocesan Auxiliary, but it will take a great deal of YOUR TIME and THOUGHT to adapt this material to the interests and needs of your women. This is not an easy task but it is one that has been given you to do and I feel sure you will make every effort to see it through.

Nothing will be of more benefit than the Study of Worship. I urge you to have something on Worship AT EVERY MEETING THIS YEAR. You cannot give it too much emphasis. You and your President can work it into the devotionals when it does not have a place elsewhere on the meeting's program.

Did you use "Not By Bread Alone" during Lent? If not, I urge you to do so later. Several members of my own group have wanted individual copies after seeing or hearing part of it. One usually reticent member said at a meeting, "I want to say that this is a perfectly thrilling book. It has been the making of my Lent". Whether you have two or fifty women in your group it is equally adaptable. The young and old alike appreciate it. It carries force and conviction for either the simple or complex mind. DO NOT LET YOUR WOMEN MISS IT. The Presiding Bishop says: "It is my hope that this book may be read and re-read by laymen and women everywhere." Even if you have studied it throughout Lent, it contains material that needs repeating to provide for your consideration of Worship at every meeting. I also recommend personal re-reading of it by each woman. This is the year of all years to turn to Worship. All who want to worship God better can learn how from "Not By Bread Alone". (It may be had from the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., \$1.50 per copy, cheaper in lots of ten; Leader's Guide, 10c).

I shall look forward to seeing you in the near future.

Sincerely,

HENNIE E. LONG

Chairman Christian Education



## A LITTLE BOY GOES TO CHURCH

By Cecil B. DeMille

In the Los Angeles Churchman

Bacon wrote that he would sooner believe all the fables of antiquity "than that this universal frame is without a mind."

Born and raised a Christian he could not really accept the existence of a Supreme Being until his own powers of observation and intelligence had "confirmed" it.

He was like many of the rest of us. Though brought up in religion since earliest childhood, we actually lack conviction about the supernatural verities until something happens to awaken our higher perceptive faculties, or perhaps our spiritual receptivity.

In Bacon's case, logic was the catalytic agent; in mine it was a far simpler thing—an experience surprisingly trivial in itself, which made upon me a sudden, deep and everlasting impression. It happened when I was seven years old.

It was a week day, and my parents had bundled me off alone to a service in Christ's Church, Pompton, New Jersey. Unhappily, the prospect of attending this service did not delight me. Despite the careful religious training I'd received from both parents since baptism in infancy, I was not at all "sold" on religion, and regarded the practice of it as a routine, inescapable and faintly dismal matter, something like going to school, or washing thoroughly behind the ears.

But this service turned out to be unlike any that I had ever attended before. From the very beginning it was different, for I found that I was to be the only person to witness it.

The clergyman, a huge red-bearded man, came out into the chancel and glanced at his congregation. For an instant my hopes rose. He'd probably call the whole thing off right there. What would be the sense of reading the whole service just for one boy?

But the clergyman didn't call anything off. He read the service from beginning to end. He did not appear to care whether there was a congregation in the pews or not. He seemed just as deliberate, just as devout, just as sincere as if this were a Sunday service, with the church filled to the rafters.

Why?

It was puzzling, but impressive. And making myself as small as possible, I watched and listened. Somehow, as I recall it now, I was embarrassed—almost as if I had caught a man talking earnestly out loud to himself; but it wasn't that, either. The scene before me was weightier than that. I felt without knowing it, I suppose like an intruder upon a mystic communion, for God

was real to that clergyman, and the clergyman was making God real to me. I recognized great gravity in the proceedings, and read the responses with more sincerity than skill.

The moment for passing the plate must have been a difficult one for the clergyman, but he met it with delicacy. Not knowing whether this little boy had a penny, or would wish to sacrifice it if he had, the clergyman came down, laid the plate at the end of the first pew, and left it there. In it, the little boy deposited his only nickel. And he went out of church with a conviction that Christianity was real.

By such seemingly small things can the minds and hearts of children be indelibly impressed. For I date my inner baptism from that day, when a man of God, whose name I never knew, kindled my belief by the shining light of his own.

## THEY ATTEND OUR SERVICES



Picture of Coast Guardsman sent in by one of our Parishes

Here in the Cathedral Church of All Saints, Aklavik, Northwest Territories, Canada, prayer was offered this day for you and your Diocese with thanksgiving for your fellowship in the Gospel.

Date—3rd Lent

T. E. JONES, Celebrant

## MEETING DISTRICT NUMBER TEN

## Woman's Auxiliary

The Reverend John C. Grainger celebrated the Holy Communion in historic old St. Gabriel's Church, Faison at ten o'clock on the morning of April 23, to mark the opening of the annual meeting of District number ten of the Woman's Auxiliary. At the business meeting which followed, Mrs. H. C. Selby, Dudley, District Chairman, presided. About thirty women from Clinton, Goldsboro, Mt. Olive, and Faison were in attendance.

Greetings were extended by Mrs. O. L. McCullen, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Gabriel's, Faison, and responses were made by Mrs. F. B. Johnson of St. Mary's Auxiliary, Clinton, and Mrs. E. B. Borden, III, president of St. Stephen's Auxiliary, Goldsboro. Reports were heard from the three organized auxiliaries in the district, and an informal discussion was held concerning methods of dealing with our common problems; letters were read from absent diocesan officers.

Principal speakers were Mrs. John M. Bell, religious education secretary for St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, and Misses Elizabeth McMurray and Jettie Odell, workers from the Inland Waterway Missions at Calabash and Tar Landing. They told most interestingly of their work and especially of their preparation for it, the former at Windham House and Columbia University, New

York City, and the two latter at Columbia Bible College, Columbia, S. C. Mr. Grainger read noon-day prayers.

After adjournment a delightful luncheon was served by the ladies of the Faison Presbyterian Church in the Community House.

Mrs. Selby was re-elected Chairman and Mrs. L. K. Johnson, Mt. Olive, for the next two year term secretary. The meeting in 1943 will be held in Goldsboro.

The offering taken at the service of Holy Communion will be used to defray the expenses of a representative to the Adult Conference at Camp Leach, June 7th through the 12th.

Mrs. W. A. Houston, Goldsboro, served as secretary for the meeting.

## ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

On the occasion of his recent visit, Bishop Darst dedicated for us a Bishop's Chair, and a Prayer desk both matching the new Altar and presented by the Woman's Auxiliary, also a pair of brass candlesticks, the gift of Mrs. Sue Shaw. A large congregation greeted the Bishop and joined with us in thanksgiving and praise.

The Auxiliary has since added a pair of crystal Eucharistic cruets to the Altar furnishings.

We should appreciate the suggestions of other Auxiliaries on methods of conducting their study periods.

SYBIL C. HAWKS, Publicity Chairman

## Kanuga Conferences

Six Miles From Hendersonville, North Carolina

## CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

## 1942 CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

Retreat for Women, June 8-11, Cost \$6.25	Adult Conference, July 11-25, Cost \$30.00; \$26.00
Junior Conference, June 13-26, Cost \$21.00	College Conference, July 11-25, Cost \$30.00; \$26.00
Young People's Conference, June 27-July 10, Cost \$23.00	Clergy School, July 13-25, Cost \$25.00; \$16.00
Cub Camp, June 27-July 10, Cost \$19.00	Midget Camp, July 11-25, Cost \$19.00
	Laymen's Conference, July 25-27, Cost \$6.00

## GUEST PERIOD—JULY 25-SEPTEMBER 8

Inn, with annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages. Central Dining Room in Inn  
Beautiful lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course

## THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boys' Camp in connection with Guest Period, ¼ mile from Inn. August 1-29, Cost \$75.00

For further information write:

THE REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN,

P. O. Box 319, Franklin, N. C.

(After June 8, Address, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

## RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT APPROVED BY THE CONVENTION

At a meeting of the annual convention held in St. Mary's Kinston, May 13th, the following recommendations of the Finance Department were approved.

1st: A budget for 1942 "based upon a 25% increase in giving from all parishes and missions.

In dollars and cents the amount is \$40,823.00 and the way this has been apportioned to the parishes and missions is shown in Column one of the Financial Statement on this page.

As the Finance Department says, "the 25% increase will not take care of this amount (\$40,823. approved by the Executive Council) but if we receive that increase, we will, with some special funds, be able to meet our obligations for this year."

The Department states in its report that "the additional amount is needed for Aid to British Missions—\$1,500.00, now a part of the Diocesan Budget, and \$850.00 for the University of the South, also a part of the Budget; also for adjust-

ments in salaries of the missionary clergy and for additional workers to fill vacancies which now exist in the Diocese."

2nd: For 1943 a financial program based on a 25% increase from all parishes and missions over 1942. The amount will be \$47,055.85 and the way this will be apportioned is shown in the report of the Finance Department on page 10. These apportionments are to be presented to the parishes and missions as objectives at the time of the Every Member Canvass this fall. The Department says that the amount is not prohibitive, being no more than that received from the parishes and missions in former years.

As the report also says, "the population of the Diocese has increased from 700,000 to over a million. We must minister to these people and we need more men to do so. If the population has increased a corresponding increase in receipts should be expected, provided we can man the fields and take advantage of our increased opportunities."

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to Needs	Paid to May 20th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 32.00	\$ 27.04	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	185.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	75.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	1,150.00	
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	347.26	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	39.48	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	625.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	125.00	100.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	745.33	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	5.00	
Severn Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00		
Southport, St. Philip's	218.75	73.37	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	60.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	231.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	4,632.44	
Wilmington, St. John's	2,500.00	951.52	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	625.00	
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to Needs	Paid to May 20th
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 375.00	\$ 78.28	
Ayden, St. James'	62.50		
Both, St. Thomas	95.00		
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.00	
Bonneton, St. John's	62.50	27.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	157.00	11.28	
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	46.50	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	600.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	482.78	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	95.37	
Gateville, St. Mary's	250.00	50.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	457.49	
Gritton, St. John's	125.00		
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	20.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	230.00	
Jessama, Zion	157.00	32.00	
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	41.65	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	158.50	
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	25.75	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	856.55	
Williamston, Advent	187.50	161.17	
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to Needs	Paid to May 20th
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 52.06	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	20.00	
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	35.38	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	127.00	50.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25		
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	70.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	30.41	
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	\$ 25.00	\$ 10.10	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	7.00	
Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00		
Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's	43.75		
Roper, St. Ann's	32.25	14.00	
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00	
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	37.50		
Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 480.95	
Grand Total	\$37,643.75	\$13,841.62	

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets      Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities. : : : : :

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**

3.05

Jan 48  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1942

NUMBER 6



# The Mission Herald

## Go to Church This Summer!

The Forward in Service movement in the Episcopal Church is urging that Churches maintain a summer schedule of activities suited to the needs of people in wartime. "No closed churches this summer," is a widely-used slogan.

People are urged to "Go to Church wherever you are," and to aid in religious ministry to men in the armed forces and to people in industrial war production communities.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## REAL AND EFFECTIVE PROGRESS THROUGHOUT THE DIOCESE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

A real and effective progress throughout the diocese may be expected this year. A forward-looking and harmonious spirit characterized the sessions of the Diocesan Convention that has not been so definitely marked heretofore. A sense of urgency was apparent throughout the discussions that was deeply felt and offered promise of a genuinely heroic effort to meet the demands that the opportunities of the hour make upon us. From the moment that the Bishop presented the needs that must be met, if we fulfill our obligations to the church and supply the numerous needs of the field, to the closing session every thought was centered upon answering our call to duty with a persistence and faithfulness that must produce results.

Verily the fields are white already unto harvest. That laborers might be sent into the harvest, we have long prayed. But there must be co-operative effort on the part of the prayer to secure that for which he prays. It must be made possible for God to work and provide the answer. So the convention faced the practical demands upon it, "to go forward with God to victory through Christ".

Two things are essential in any movement of the Church; First, there must be provided the practical means for doing the work, and this requires money. Money is necessary to employ the workers, provide meeting places, and supplies es-

sential for the doing of any work. Material needs have to be met. In some respects money is the only way in which many of us can participate in the work of the entire Church. And the question is not how little can I get by with, but how much must I give in order to do my full and honest part in the work. The increased budget adopted by the convention is necessary if the diocese is to meet the demands that the call of God makes upon it to "go forward". And no Christian can be honest with God and fail to do his full part in giving according as the Lord has prospered him. If every member of the Church in the diocese will do his honest part, the work will be done.

Secondly, there must be a deep spiritual awakening on the part of all professing Christians. Every one of us must face the fact of God, and our true relationship to Him. This means that my life must be lived more and more in a sense of prayerful and faithful obedience to God than ever before. I must take God seriously. I must consider myself indeed born from above, and live as a true child of God here on earth. But I cannot live close to God and neglect my obligation to work with God for the saving of the lost. My hours of prayer and worship must send me out to find others and bring them to God. In plain language, every Christian must concern himself with reaching some other person for God.

These two essentials were the basic consideration of the diocesan program: The increase in the budget to supply the material needs; and the program of the diocesan participation in the Forward in Service program of the presiding Bishop, to use the spiritual forces of the diocese in saving the unconverted. Much will be said about these programs in later issues of the Mission Herald.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE VESTRY OF ST. PHILIP'S PARISH, REGARDING MR. ROBERT JOHN HOLMES, DECEASED

Since in the providence of God, Mr. Robert John Holmes of St. Philips Parish, Southport, North Carolina, has been called to his reward, the vestry of said church met and passed the following resolution:

Mr. Holmes was throughout his life a great layman, an officer of the vestry, and a faithful leader at all times in the work of the Parish. He was also a man of broad culture, and mental attainments and was possessed with a deep spirituality in his love and devotion for his church.

By order of the vestry,

W. G. BUTLER, Clerk.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1942

NUMBER 6

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As my annual address took the place of the usual Bishop's Letter in the May issue of the Mission Herald, I will include in this letter a report of my activities during the latter part of April.

On Sunday, April the nineteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. W. Tate Young, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On the evening of the nineteenth, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, in St. Philip's the Apostle, Fayetteville. This was my first official visit to St. Philip's since the disastrous fire of last year and I was greatly impressed by the beauty and grace of the restored church and parish house. I regret to state that since my visit in April another serious fire has caused great damage but with undaunted faith and courage, Mr. Tolar and his people are going forward with the work of restoration.

On Tuesday, the twenty-third, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

On Sunday the twenty-sixth at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. In the afternoon I preached in St. John's Church, Bonnereton.

On Monday the twenty-seventh, at 8:00 P. M., I made the commencement address at the graduating exercises of the Nurses' School of James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington.

On Wednesday the twenty-ninth, at 3:00 P. M., the Rev. W. R. Noe and I met with a committee in Jacksonville, N. C., to discuss plans for the building of the new church. At 6:30 P. M., in one of the Army Chapels at Camp Davis I confirmed four persons presented by Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton.

One Sunday, May the third at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion at Emmanuel Church, Farmville. In the evening I preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton. I was assisted at both of these services by the Rev. J. R. Rountree.

On Monday evening, the fourth, I made my annual visit to Friendly Hall, Greenville, installing the new officers of the Students' Woman's Auxiliary at 6:00 P. M., and making an address at the Bishop's Banquet at 6:30 P. M. The work at this important students' center continues to go forward splendidly under the guidance of Mrs. P.

W. Picklesimer.

On Tuesday, the fifth, at 10:00 A. M., I met with the Rector and other representatives of the Church in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, to discuss plans for the parish in connection with the new Army Camp now in process of construction near Goldsboro.

On Thursday, the seventh, I conducted noonday prayers and made an address at the District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Friday, the eighth, at 8:00 P. M., I presided at a meeting on college work in St. James', Wilmington, and introduced the speaker, Mr. Charles Thomas, of Washington, D. C.

On Sunday, the tenth, at 11:00 A. M., I dedicated certain memorials to the late Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw and others, preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern. At 12:30 in the same church I baptized a little girl.

On the evening of the tenth, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On the afternoon of the eleventh, I officiated at the burial of the infant child of the Rev. and Mrs. Harvey W. Glazier, in Wilmington. The sympathy of the entire diocesan family goes out to Mr. and Mrs. Glazier.

On Tuesday the twelfth, at 6:30 P. M., I confirmed two men, one a United States Marine, presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. At 7:00 P. M., I attended the inspiring and helpful Diocesan Laymen's Dinner in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

On Wednesday the thirteenth, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, I celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M., presided at Convention during the day and participated in the closing service at 8:00 P. M.

On Sunday the seventeenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed two persons presented by our Lay Leader, Mr. Robert Archer Williams, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. In the afternoon I dedicated certain memorials and preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson. I was assisted in this service by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

From Monday night of the eighteenth until the afternoon of the nineteenth, I was in attendance upon the Centennial Celebration and Commencement at St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Sunday the twenty-fourth at 11:30 A. M., I

baptized an infant in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. At twelve noon, in the same church, I dedicated certain memorials, preached and celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. J. R. Rountree. This service was followed by the usual bountiful dinner on the grounds. On the afternoon of the twenty-fourth at five o'clock, I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rev. Roger E. Bunn, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston. In the evening I preached in Grace Church, Trenton and was assisted in the service by the Rev. J. R. Rountree.

On Thursday the twenty-eighth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Virginia. On the evening of the twenty-eighth, I participated in the fortieth reunion of my class.

On Friday the twenty-ninth, I attended the Commencement exercises at the Seminary and had the pleasure of seeing one of our East Carolina boys, William B. Daniels, Jr., received his B. D. degree.

On Sunday the thirty-first, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 11:00 A. M. At 3:30 in the afternoon I preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury. In the evening I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, and one person, presented by the Rev. John S. Armfield, for St. Paul's, Greenville, in St. Thomas Church, Windsor.

On Thursday, June fourth, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I ordained William B. Daniels, Jr., to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck and the candidate was presented by his Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller. We welcome Mr. Daniels to the ranks of our active clergy and predict for him a career of blessed usefulness in the ministry of the Church. He has been placed in charge of Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Luke's Church, Roper.

From Friday afternoon, the fifth, through Monday the eighth, I was in attendance upon the commencement exercises at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

On Wednesday afternoon, June the tenth, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Alexander Miller, I officiated in the funeral service of Mrs. E. Y. Wooten, widow of the Rev. Edward Wooten, who served East Carolina so faithfully for so many years. Mrs. Wooten had reached the ripe age of ninety-two years after a life of blessed and useful service to Christ and his Church. "May she rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her." The service was conducted in St. John's Church, Wilmington, of which

she had been a devoted member for many years.

With an earnest prayer that God may bless and use us in this high hour of doubt and dread and glorious opportunity, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETING DISTRICT NUMBER 1

The District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held on May 7, 1942, in St. Paul's Church at Vanceboro with Mrs. J. G. Dunn, Jr. of New Bern, our district chairman, presiding.

The meeting was opened at 10:30 A. M., with the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rev. Sidney Matthews of Vanceboro.

An address of welcome was given by Mrs. Lat Purser. Mrs. F. F. Fagan responded in the absence of Mrs. E. C. McConnell, of Beaufort.

Following the roll call a letter was read from a native priest of Cangussu, Brazil telling of his mission work and expressing his appreciation for our help "in the extension of His Kingdom".

Reports from the auxiliaries of Beaufort, New Bern and Vanceboro were read and a call was made for Bibles to be sent to shut-ins and missions.

Mrs. Frank Fagan gave one of her inspirational talks on the U. T. O. in our daily life.

Mrs. Disoway told of a letter from Dr. Lula Disoway in Alaska.

Noonday prayers were led by the Rev. E. C. McConnell of Beaufort.

Miss Hennie Long of Greenville, Chairman of Christian Education gave a most interesting talk on her work in East Carolina.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner came over from Washington to tell us about the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach this summer. The conference promises to be even more largely attended this year than it was last, Mr. Gardner said.

Mrs. George Roberts told the auxiliary what Camp Leach had meant to her. New Bern announced that as several members of its auxiliary had planned to attend the Adult Conference the auxiliary had voted to send one Sunday School teacher and one person from the Young People's Service League to the Conference.

The invitation to meet in New Bern next year was accepted.

The Rev. Charles Williams of New Bern pronounced the benediction. Lunch was served by the ladies of the Methodist church in the school lunch room.

Respectfully submitted,  
MARGARET BRAGAW STUDDERT



GROUP AT ADULT CONFERENCE

## ADULT CONFERENCE NOTES

The following article was sent to the Mission Herald from a district delegate of the Woman's Auxiliary. It should serve as an invitation to other Auxiliary women to attend future Adult Conferences at Camp Leach:

After five inspiring days the Adult Conference, held annually at Camp Leach, came to a close, Friday, June 12th. With real regret we said good-byes to our fellow campers—old friends and new found ones. For at Camp Leach, there is a spirit of comradeship that is contagious and no one remains a stranger for long.

Situated on the banks of beautiful Pamlico River, the camp nestles in the Pines to form an ideal setting for a summer camp. Adequate buildings for the various needs and comforts of campers of all ages are there grouped facing the water. Over all is a feeling of serenity and simplicity, shutting out the noise and bustle of a world not so many miles away. For many of us, the war and all its horror faded for awhile.

"Turn your eyes upon Jesus,  
Look full in His wonderful face,  
And the joys of the world will grow strangely dim,

With the light of His glory and grace."

Sirging those simple lines before a meal served in typical Camp Leach fashion from the long tables was refreshing. Appetites were stimulated and the campers consumed unbelievable quantities of most delicious and substantial food.

Early Communion at 7:30 A. M. daily, held in the simple outdoor chapel and vespers at 7:30 in the evening are a regular part of the program at Camp Leach. There were, one noticed, few who missed either of these sweet services. They are

as natural a part of the day as sunrise and sunset, and held outdoors beneath the open sky, made one feel even nearer to the Maker of all things.

Regular courses of instruction kept the campers busy during the morning hours. A class on Church School Organization was led by Mrs. John Bell of Goldsboro. Another on Christian Youth in the World Today, conducted by the Rev. John Grainger of Goldsboro was interesting to Church School workers and those working with the young people of the parish. Miss Maud Cutler, former Provincial Secretary of Christian Education, directed a group in literature adapted to the needs of the Church School.

Mission study work was ably directed by Miss Hennie Long, diocesan educational secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, in an entertaining and instructive review of Latin America, climaxing her course with movies of some of the countries studied and the missions there.

Those of us particularly interested in Auxiliary work were fortunate in having Mrs. Fred Outland, of Washington, lead the class. Mrs. Outland, based her discussions on the spiritual approach to Auxiliary work, and brought out the work of different departments in the five fields of service in a manner none could soon forget. She stressed always the value of worship, study, service and fellowship. Summarizing the purpose of auxiliary work the leader stressed, "The gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ: That those who have it might realize it: that those who have it not might learn of it."

Highlighting each day was an address by the Rev. Jack Rountree of Kinston, who eloquently and feelingly spoke of the church and what it should mean to us.

Fun and the lighter side of camp life were not neglected and the participants will long remember "stunt night", swimming from the long pier, fishing, games and group singing.

All in all the adult conference was most delightful and the only drawback to most of us was that more could not have been there with us to enjoy and be enriched.

FRANCES J. HEAD,  
St. Andrew's, Wilmington

## DOCTOR NEEDS MICROSCOPE

Dr. Lula M. Disoway, who is at the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, Fort Yukon, Alaska, needs a microscope, preferably a Bausch and Lomb, for her work there. Any parish or individual that can supply the instrument is asked to communicate with the National Council's Department of Foreign Missions, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.



## ORDINATION OF WILLIAM BELL DANIELS, JR.

William Bell Daniels, Jr., was ordained to the diaconate June 4th, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., by Bishop Thomas C. Darst, of the Diocese of East Carolina. He was presented by Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of the Parish. The Rev. Lewis F. Schneck of St. Thomas' Windsor, preached the sermon. The ordination Litany was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, of St. James', Wilmington.

Other clergymen present were Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rev. J. Leon Malone, all of Wilmington, and Rev. S. E. Matthews of Washington, N. C.

Mr. Daniels will serve Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Luke's, Roper.

After the ordination, a delightful luncheon for the clergy and their wives, the family of Mr. Daniels and other guests, was served by the women of St. Paul's Parish.

## KANUGA EXHIBITS

Adult Conference July 11 - 25, 1942

The following are standards by which 1942 exhibits will be judged:

### I. Children's Groups

#### A. Notebooks.

1. Individual pupil's books.
  - a. Evidence that work is pupil's and not dictated by teacher.
  - b. Creative work (poems, stories, prayers, drawings, etc.)
  - c. Pictures and illustrations appropriate to subject.
  - d. Completeness and neatness.
2. Group or class books, record of activities carried on during the entire year, with letters, pictures, clippings, etc.
  - a. See points under individual pupil's books.
  - b. Evidence of whole group participating.
3. Teachers' and leaders' books.
  - a. Evidence of a well developed teaching program for single units or for the year.
    1. Purpose stated at the beginning of each unit.
    2. Evaluation at the end of each unit.
  - b. Record of individual pupil's progress.
  - c. Creative work.

#### B. Projects:

To be eligible for award each project must be accompanied by a brief outline showing how it

was started, what was done by the teacher, what was done by the pupils, what it taught, how it was used.

1. Teaching value.
  2. Originality.
  3. Completeness and neatness.
  4. Accuracy.
  5. Research.
  6. Group cooperation.
- C. Posters: Each poster must be accompanied by a statement of its purpose or use.
1. Illustrations appropriate to subject.
  2. Originality.
- D. Unclassified material which does not fall into any of the above classifications.

## II. Young People's and College Groups

Young people are urged to send exhibits showing how their year's activities have been carried on; program books, files of programs, posters, scrapbooks, etc.

## III. Adult Groups

Exhibits are requested from the Woman's Auxiliary, Men's Clubs, Bible Classes and other adult groups.

## IV. Awards to be Given

In addition to awards indicated above (notebooks, projects, posters, etc.) blue ribbons will be given for:

- A. Best Church School exhibit.
  1. From a Parish having less than 250 communicants.
  2. From a Parish having more than 250 communicants.
- B. Best Parish Exhibit.
  1. From a Parish having less than 250 communicants.
  2. From a Parish having more than 250 communicants.

## V. General Rules for Exhibits

- A. Each book, poster, project, etc., must be marked as follows:
  1. Name of Church, town and Diocese.
  2. Whether done by individual or group; age of individual or group.
- B. Please do not send any material which has already been exhibited at Kanuga.
- C. Exhibits should be sent to Mrs. H. D. Reid, Chairman of Kanuga Exhibits, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C., if possible, by July 8th.

For further information address:

MRS. H. D. REID,  
510 Amherst Ave.,  
Columbia, S. C.



## A CALL TO CHRISTIAN WOMEN

### A Statement Appropriate For The Times

At this time of the world's greatest tragedy we still believe individually and collectively, that God reigns and that ultimately His will will prevail. In deep penitence for our share in the world's guilt and woe, we call upon the women of the Church to enter into the suffering and sacrifices of the human family.

To combat the rising tide of hatred caused by war.

To minister to those suffering from the ravages of war.

To maintain and strengthen the Christian fellowship.

To show friendship and understanding to the men and women in service for the defense of the country.

To maintain the integrity of the home.

To continue to its fullest degree the on-going ministry of the Church even to the uttermost parts of the earth.

To consecrate ourselves to the task of building a democracy at home which recognizes individual worth and strives for justice to all the people.

Finally to dedicate ourselves and our country to the task of helping to build a durable peace in a new world order based on love and justice.

### How Do I Respond to The Call?

As an individual: Keep in good physical and mental health, and help to maintain the morale of others at high level.

Accept with understanding and good humor the many petty annoyances caused by changing conditions in regard to food, clothing, and other commodities.

Show sympathetic understanding toward new Americans and non-citizens.

Contribute to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and to the Church's Army and Navy Commission.

Read and think about the basic truths of the Gospel and their relation to the solution of the world's need.

Observe with more discipline periods of silence and intercession.

As a Member of the Community: Take a stand against prejudice and discrimination toward any racial or other minority groups. Work for mutual understanding.

Join with others in studying the community and in taking action to correct any failures in it of the democracy we seek to preserve.

Increase knowledge and support of the agen-

cies already active in promoting the social welfare of the community.

Assist with local efforts on behalf of the Red Cross, the United Service Organizations, and other agencies and services arising out of wartime needs; but see that this interest is in addition to, and not substituted for, support of normal peacetime community services.

As a Member of a Family: Keep the family a unit of true democracy.

Make the home more than ever before a source of love and strength.

Prepare to make sacrifices joyfully for the preservation of cherished values in home and country.

Cooperate to reduce non-essential and extravagant buying and increase giving for the relief of worldwide distress.

Realize that the family is a unit in the worldwide Christian fellowship.

As a Member of the Parish: Use the parish church for prayer and meditation.

Share in the corporate worship and witness of the parish.

Help the clergy in their plans to keep in touch with all members of the parish who are serving the country away from home, whether in the armed forces or in civilian occupations.

Offer hospitality to newcomers in the community.

Maintain support of the normal budget of the Church and respond to its special wartime needs.

Continue responsibility for the regular activities of parish organizations. Remember that the Supply Work and the United Thank Offering are life lines for many missionaries.

Join with others in studying and preparing to influence the conditions of the future peace.—Adapted from Statement of the United Council of Church Women.

A Call to Christian Women comes in folder form and may be ordered from the Woman's Auxiliary, 281 4th Avenue, New York. The folders are 1 cent each, 75 cents per hundred.

### REV. AND MRS. LEWIS F. SCHENCK WILL SPEND MONTH OF AUGUST AT MONT- EAGLE, TENNESSEE

The Rev. and Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck will be at Monteagle, Tennessee for the month of August. Mr. Schenck will again have charge of the Religious Program at the conference held at Monteagle and Mrs. Schenck will help in other ways. Mr. Schenck is rector of St. Thomas', Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville, and minister-in-charge of St. Mark's Roxobel and St. Peter's, Sunbury.

## THE GREAT VICTORY

Sermon preached at the Twentieth Annual Sunrise  
Easter Service, atop Mount Davidson, San  
Francisco, Sunday, April 5, 1942

Delivered By

THE VERY REVEREND THOMAS H. WRIGHT, D. D.  
Dean of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco

Friends of the city of Saint Francis and our unseen audience at home and abroad. On the Feast of the Resurrection, grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

A single thought animates the minds and hearts of everyone in America today. That thought is victory. After the unprovoked attack at Pearl Harbor, our instinctive reaction was defense. But we have moved from the passive idea of resistance to the active strategy of attack. This global conflict has taught us that a war of position must become a war of movement. We will go forward to victory—a just and righteous victory.

As Jesus found a homiletical lesson in the life of the Centurian and St. Paul saw a suggestion in the equipment of the Roman soldier, so we find a similar analogy in the warfare of the human spirit.

### Victory Over Self

Man's first enemy is himself. His first battle line has always been his own soul. His greatest problem lies within his own life. How to conquer fear. How to conquer sin. How to conquer hate, despair, discouragement. How to live life victoriously. How to win the victory, first of all over himself.

There is no battle as great as the war that can be waged within the human soul. Man can not win it alone. He has always known that. He has sought help in many ways; through the stars in the sky; through the seers of old; through the prophets of every race and age and time, he has called upon his God.

Many years ago, a little handful of men, twelve men, rocked the foundations of the world. Jesus had sent them out to conquer the world, but first of all He knew that they must conquer self. He had become for them the "expulsive power of a new affection"; the power of God to change men's lives. Victory over sin. Victory over fear. Man's victory, first of all, over himself.

### Victory Over Brutal Circumstance

The second enemy that confronts man is brutal circumstance. The fact that he lives in social groups, means that the warfare of the human spirit not only attacks him from within but must

be won from without.

"In the world you have tribulation," said Jesus, "but be of good cheer, I have overcome the world." In moments of greatest tribulation He walked calmly. All of us have seen people face limitations, disaster, bereavement, that sooner or later come to all of us, summoning up an inner power that makes them more than conquerors. The glory of the Christian religion lies not in its creeds and dogmas, but in those triumphant souls, year after year, and age after age; men and women who, with God's help, have overcome the world.

They climbed the steep ascent of heaven  
Through peril, toil and pain.  
O God to us may grace be given  
To follow in their train.

Christ-filled personalities are those who are able to over-arch the world.

A modern writer tells the story of the day at the University of Glasgow when Helen Keller received an honorary degree. There she stood—one of the most handicapped people in the world. While the president of the university made the award, the audience sang the national anthem and Helen Keller's teacher spelled into her hand the story of what was going on. Later, as best she could, she made a brief speech thanking them, and these were her closing words, "Darkness and silence need not bar the progress of the immortal spirit." Then, says the reporter, there was thunderous applause which only she could not hear. Victory over brutal circumstance, victory over handicap, victory over defeat.

Nothing captures the human heart like victory over overwhelming odds. General MacArthur has recaptured the noblest traditions of our soldiers of the past and the will to win. His indomitable spirit has been the keystone of our nation's history, and America has responded again. Victory, yes, over the outward circumstances of life.

### Victory Over Death

The third victory, is victory over death. Easter confronts us with the supreme challenge. The whole Easter message is a message of the resurrection. Man's greatest desire is a desire for life after death. It is as real as life is. When we go a whole world goes with us. The world that we and none other have seen and known and loved just as we have loved it. The light recedes from its high peaks, its valleys fill with shadows, its streams are hushed, its cascades silenced. Some work too is left undone, and something dies in other lives in which we have played a part. No, it is not even true for the Christian to say that there is no death, but it is true to say that "death is swallowed up in victory." Among the Alps there is a grave of a man carried down by an avalanche

and upon its head-stone are the words, "It is I, be not afraid." That is the Christian view of death. The gateway appointed by God out of this life into another.

And yet, let us never forget, that Eternal Life begins here and now. "He who heareth my words and doeth them", said Jesus, "already has eternal life." We do not have to wait until death. It begins here in this life. The New Testament teaches it. All reason justifies it. Transient things are transient. They cannot last. Eternal things are eternal, they cannot help lasting. "If ye then be risen with Christ," said St. Paul, "seek those things that are above." This is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

### WHAT CAN I DO NOW?

I can go to church at least once each week wherever I am.

I can strengthen my Christian life by Prayer, Bible-reading, Meditation.

I can bring friends and neighbors to Church. I can make family worship a refreshing and creative experience.

I can help with outdoor religious and recreational gatherings.

I can cooperate in Christian educational plans for children of the parish and the community.

I can aid in social and religious plans for men in the armed services.

I can assist in planning and conducting discussions on pertinent Church and World topics.

I can keep up my pledge for Church support all through the summer.

I can share in the parish planning of its fall program, and find my place in the activities planned.

I can offer myself to my rector for whatever service he wishes me to perform.

I can be a better Christian than I have been heretofore, and thus . . . I can go Forward in Service.

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING SPRING 1942

Mrs Frank F. Fagan, Diocesan Custodian of the United Thank Offering, reports that the offering for the spring of 1942 amounts to \$2,008.76.

This amount shows an increase of \$79.05 over the offering presented in the spring of 1941.

The above statement shows that financially the Offering is growing; it also shows that the purpose of the Offering is being clearly presented to the women of the Diocese of East Carolina. The results are surely making themselves apparent.

### DR. EUGENE DeF. HEALD DIES AT HICKORY

#### Lenoir-Rhyne Professor for 24 Years Succumbs After Short Illness

Hickory, May 28—Dr. Eugene DeF. Heald, member of the Lenoir-Rhyne College faculty and leader in local cultural circles, died shortly before 3:30 o'clock, Thursday afternoon in a local hospital, following an illness of a few days.

He was stricken with a cerebral attack at his home here Tuesday afternoon and had been in a critical condition since.

He was the son of the late Comdr. Eugene DeForest Heald, U. S. N., and the late Mrs. Mary Heald. He was born at the Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., in 1875.

A student of arts, music, philosophy and languages, Dr. Heald received his education at various institutions, which include Emerson Institute, Washington, D. C., where he was Bishop Pinckney medalist at graduation; John Hopkins University, where he won a scholarship and received his A. B. degree; General Theological Seminary, New York City, where he received his B. D. degree, and was honor essayist at graduation; Columbia University, New York City, where he received his M. A. degree. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

In June, 1941, Lenoir-Rhyne College conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Human Letters. In addition to his work toward his degrees, Dr. Heald studied privately in various languages and prepared a series of monographs or basic studies in a number of languages, including Russian, Hungarian, Finnish, German, French, Spanish and Italian. He spent thirty-nine summers abroad, visiting in Europe and Japan.

Dr. Heald served on the faculty of Lenoir-Rhyne College for 24 years—two years as acting professor of English and the remainder of the time as acting professor of romance languages. He also gave a course on the cultural history of art.

Along with his teaching, Professor Heald found time to devote to boys' work and had 28 years association and work with the Boy Scouts of America.

In 1938 he won the Silver Beaver award for 25 years distinguished service in boy's work. Dr. Heald's ministry was largely in the mission field, supplying in various churches. Last year he supplied at St. Martin's Episcopal Church in Charlotte, and this spring he supplied at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Charlotte.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Presented by Rev. John C. Grainger, Chairman

Since our last Convention, our country has taken its place on the side of those who are determined to secure for all men the rights to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We are now at war! This fact must necessarily underlie our report on the state of the Church in East Carolina.

Our loved ones have gone forth from their homes, their communities and their parishes to the far corners of the globe, ready and willing to sacrifice their very lives for a cause in which they believe. Countless thousands of other young men have poured into our diocese from all parts of the country, both for training and for the defense of our shores. Communities have changed. Homes have been broken. Valuable man power has been diverted. New jobs challenge our people. New problems have arisen for the churches.

Our diocesan office reports that there are now about 130,000 soldiers, sailors and marines stationed in East Carolina with still other camps being constructed and thousands of soldiers still expected. These young men, many of them preparing to be sent to far flung battle lines, are counting on the people of East Carolina to make them feel at home. Many of them are counting on us in the Episcopal Church to afford them a place in the great family of the Church. They are in need of spiritual guidance, ghostly strength, companionship, kindness, friendliness. It is up to us to see that this challenge is met.

We feel sure that we should first commend those parishes who have been working at this problem now for a number of months. We would congratulate parishes in Fayetteville, Wilmington, New Bern, Elizabeth City, Beaufort, Lumberton, Clinton, Kinston, Greenville, Goldsboro, Southport, along the Inland Waterway and elsewhere for the fine work which has been done for and with the soldiers, sailors and marines. There are some places which have undertaken a tremendous job gladly and willingly, helping to give the men on leave real parish homes. This work is going to be tremendously increased and an even more vital piece of work is going to be necessary in many places in the days ahead.

By now you must know that it was reported at the meeting of the Army and Navy Commission on April 15th, that only \$200,000 had been received for the work of the Commission. It was estimated that about \$150,000 additional had been raised at that time, but not then reported. The Commission was then \$35,000 short of its original goal, and already that original budget had been necessarily

increased since December. With very few exceptions East Carolina fell down in this task. Already the Commission has allowed us almost four times as much as we have raised for them. The offerings in most of our parishes were very inadequate, especially when we realize how much is being done for our own young men throughout the world and how much our work here in the diocese is going to be aided. This fact should be on our consciences as we go back to our parishes, a fact to be regretted, and a fact to be corrected. It is not by any means now too late. Closely allied to this situation is the fact that our diocese is now overrun with defense workers, in vital industries and in construction work. In many ways the fact that some of our communities have doubled in size and others considerably increased presents an even greater problem than does the presence of the men in the armed forces. It is good to know that there is a commission on work in defense areas in connection with the National Council. Already we have been able to receive some financial help from this source in especially crowded areas, with further help undoubtedly to be tendered. This responsibility, too, must be shouldered by all of us, whether we are closely identified with such areas or not. These transient workers must be brought into our community life and must be made to feel at home in our parishes. It is up to us to minister to them.

No report of this kind would be complete without mention of the wonderful support accorded our Bishop by an active and interested group of East Carolina laymen. In November 1941 a small group met with the Bishop to talk over the needs of the Diocese for 1942. These men represented almost every large parish and every section of the diocese. Through their enthusiastic efforts a considerable fund has been raised for the work of the Church in Jacksonville, along the Inland Waterway and other strategic points. It is gratifying to know that a church building is soon to be constructed at Jacksonville, thanks partly to this group. Through these men also, the request was made that each parish increase its apportionment to the Diocese by one-fourth. We understand that there has been a very good response to this request.

In speaking of financial matters we are glad to hear that during 1941 the response was considerable better than in recent years. Receipts in all the Churches for parish purposes amounted to \$100,802.15, an increase of \$4,617.26 over the year before. Receipts on apportionments for Diocesan and General Church purposes amounted to \$31,173.69, an increase of \$1,093.75 over last year. The diocese was able to meet its obligations in full, including payment of the General Church quota,



and there was a reduction of \$821.36 in the diocesan debt. East Carolina also gave to British missions \$2,021.47 this sum representing real contribution from some of the parishes, but a very lukewarm response on the part of others.

1941 was the first year of the Laymen's Thank Offering, and the sum of \$1,010.26 was raised in the red Thank Offering boxes. This represents a very good beginning, although there are still many men who have not yet grasped the full significance of the offering as a spiritual privilege rather than a fund raising device. It promises to be a very vital force and a substantial help in the work of the diocese in the future, and deserves our support.

It would be impossible at this time not to mention the wonderful leadership which the women have, as always, shown in East Carolina. It would be just as impossible to enumerate all of the work which they have done in the past year. Under consecrated and inspired leadership the Auxiliary has recognized the necessity for a greater emphasis upon the worship and educational features of our Diocesan Program and they have made every effort to extend and enrich the spiritual and intellectual life of the Church. This influence has been felt not only by the women of East Carolina but by every one in our Diocesan family. The efficiency with which they have supported our missionary efforts, our adult conference at Camp Leach, our Youth Work and many other such worth while enterprises has been of great help and inspiration.

At this time it would seem imperative to comment on the fact that we live today in a very hectic corner of a very hectic world. Many of our men and women are being called upon for a multitude of tasks and for assistance in many fund raising campaigns. The Church must impress upon all of its congregations the importance of doing and giving all that they can, but of maintaining with this increased activity a proper prospective.

We must all remember that we are citizens of two communities, and that we must always let our allegiance to the Kingdom of God underlie and enrich and empower the work which we do as citizens of an earthly state. At the same time we must also remember that our work in our communities and for our country gives evidence of the deeper allegiance which we have to God. We must strengthen and enrich the ties which bind us to God and to our Church, and then, strengthened by His might, we must show forth in our lives the fruits of the Spirit. Let us remind ourselves to discover our real talents and put those talents to use, making neither the mistake of shirking our responsibilities nor of overtaxing our abilities. In the confusion of life in most East Carolina com-

munities we must avoid the mistake of attempting too much secular activity, but we must also avoid the fallacy of using our Church as a means of escape from the world in which we find ourselves.

From all reports the Forward in Service Program has been of great value in many places in the diocese. Most parishes recognize a need for an enrichment of the spiritual life of the individual members of the parish and of the congregation as a whole. The Roll Call suggestions and the subsequent emphasis upon prayer and worship were welcome and the materials which have been made available to us have in many instances proved very helpful. We are glad to hear of increased attendance at services, the formation of prayer groups and schools of prayer, the use of study courses on worship attempts to revive the practices of family prayer and family worship, and many other attempts to strengthen both private and corporate experiences of communion with God. It is to be hoped that these efforts will continue.

The past year has brought, too, a deepening of the spiritual life of the clergy. Another pre-Lenten Clergy Retreat was held and the regular monthly meetings for prayer, study and meditation have continued. We must admit that we sensed a slight decrease in interest in these monthly meetings, if attendance is any barometer. Our clergy need to come apart in these days for real fellowship and study. Insofar as is possible under present conditions we hope that an effort will be made to continue these meetings and to secure a larger percentage of attendance from the clergy.

Statistics released from our diocesan office reveal an astounding fact in regard to the work which is now being done by our clergy. There are ninety-five places in which work is now being carried on. Only thirteen of these places are self-sustaining. Although the rectors of these thirteen parishes have always proved their willingness to help in other fields when necessary, only one of the thirteen serves regularly any mission churches. The conclusion is obvious. Nineteen missionary churches and one rector have some eighty places in which to minister. We must commend the consecration and patience of these overworked missionary clergy. It is interesting to note the substantial increase in confirmations this year. Our clergy presented 50 more than last year. All of us must do everything in our power to relieve them of a part of their load. The rectors of larger parishes must be willing to assist whenever called upon, and the parishes themselves must be ready to share their rectors with other places. This need is apt to grow even more urgent as the present conflict continues.



One of the most significant pieces of information revealed by the statistics of the diocese for last year is the fact that our Church School enrollments show a decrease of 55 members. This fact, coupled with the revelations of the report of the temporary Youth Commission a year ago, shows that our work with the children and young people of our diocese is not as strong as it should be. Had it not been for the great inflow of newcomers we feel sure that this decrease would have been even greater. Clergy and laity throughout the diocese reveal in their conversations a strange sense of inadequacy of the work being done for these young people. We cannot afford to let any sense of futility of this work creep into our observations. This is a dangerous possibility.

A year ago there were many signs of failure on the part of adults and clergy to grasp the full significance of work with young people, but there also appeared to be a very definite trend toward more persistent efforts to overcome our failure. Now, the increased pace of our secular activities, the opening of new fields of work, and the breaking up of homes and parish organizations, have all tended to make us surrender some of this growing enthusiasm. There are even some who would suggest that we turn our attention to other fields for the "duration".

We must never lose sight of the fact that these young people of today are the adults of tomorrow who are going to have on their hands the remaking of our world order. No amount of effort and sacrifice is too much in order that we might bring, to them, now, the power to face tremendous problems later. Feeble excuses from adults about not knowing how to teach and to work with young people will not pardon us in the future. We shall make our mark in the world's history by the way in which we prepare youth today for the building of tomorrow. This job takes time, effort, study, patience, humor, tact, and hard work, but it is more than worth it. Indeed, our work with youth today is not a question of what it is worth to us. It is our responsibility to them, and to the world.

We have to mention the great strides being made in our diocesan mission fields, especially along the Inland Waterway and in the Galilee mission field, to mention only two. The consecration of our lay workers in many of these fields has been an inspiration. We would mention here the fact that these mission fields are building as they should build, with much emphasis upon their youth. Strong young people's groups mark many of our mission churches here and elsewhere.

Two particularly significant manifestations of the progress which is being made by our Negro clergy should be brought to our attention. During the past year our colored congregations at both

Sladesville and Farmville have begun their Church buildings. The work which they have done so far has been on their own. They deserve and need our support. We have always been proud of Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, and it was welcome news to hear that there is a possibility that this fine hospital may be able to receive some help from our State and National Public Health Service. This hospital has been so filled with patients that it was recently recommended by the Public Health Service that its capacity be doubled. It is almost an accomplished fact that an appropriation for this enlargement will soon be approved. The work of the Hospital is considered of vital importance to the proper carrying out of defense work in the New Bern area.

By way of conclusion, we would emphasize the necessity for an ever increasing sense of unity and fellowship in our Diocesan family. All of the problems and programs herein mentioned must be tackled by the whole family together, that we may be encouraged by knowing that there is unanimity of purpose and resolve, that no one parish or mission is shirking its share of the responsibility. When information is sent out from our National Council, our Diocesan Office, or from any committee or department in the diocese, we must realize that such information is only completely effective if acted upon by the whole diocese. Too often in the past there have been a few who have made programs ineffective by the inadequacy of their response. Spiritually, educationally, financially, we must be able to know that East Carolina can list the support of every local Church community, if we are to be victorious in the tremendous job which faces us.

In our local communities, we are going to be thrown more and more on our own resources. Large gatherings, committee meetings, sectional get-togethers, and the like, are going to be very difficult and very scarce. Each individual church group is going to have to deepen its own corporate life, depending much more on its own efforts. If we are to preserve unity under such conditions, it will mean two things: the more prompt and effective use of the United States Mail, and the more sincere and effective remembrance of each other in our prayers. Such fellowship can help us to do the jobs which others have hitherto done for us.

Over the wild, restless sea of life, Jesus calls us in difficult times to march forward in His service. We as a Diocesan family have great tasks to accomplish in His name. May we discover that power which comes from real communion with God, and that unity which comes from real brotherhood of man, that we may answer the call of our Master and do our share towards the achievement of the ultimate victory of the Kingdom of God.

## THE MEN'S THANK OFFERING BOX AND WOMAN'S UNITED THANK OFFERING BOX

1. Keep your box where it is always in sight and easily accessible, whether at home or in one's office.

2. The Box is to remind you every day that you "live, move and have your being" by the grace of God. It is your Heavenly Father who blesses you with your "being, reason and all other endowments and faculties of soul and body; your health, friends, food, raiment and all other comforts and conveniences of life; but above all, the mercy of God in sending His Son into the world to redeem you from sin and eternal death." You should be thankful to God for His patience with you, for every single day's gift of life, for each and every blessing that comes your way.

3. It is through this little Box that you may express your thanks. Don't take your blessings day by day for granted, nor as though you deserved them or had earned them by your own efforts. Drop a coin in your Thank Offering Box whenever you remember how God has blessed you. Remember that this is being done by men and women of our Church throughout the world. It has been a blessing to them.

4. WHEN you drop that coin in your little Box for each blessing received, offer a silent, brief prayer of thankfulness to God for that blessing.

5. Do these things all through the year. Twice each year the time comes when you empty your Box into an envelope and it is presented on the Altar when it is offered to God, and then put to work in His service among men.

6. On Whitsunday—May 24th,—the Men's Thank Offering was presented on the Altar. Let every man express his thankfulness to God in this manner, and then receive God's spiritual help through the sacrament of the Holy Communion.

The Men's Thank Offering this year is being used for work among the isolated villages along the inland waterway in East Carolina.

ASSISTANT RECTOR

Christ Church, Elizabeth City

## VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS

A number of Vacation Bible Schools are being held this year in the parishes and missions of the Diocese

In Goldsboro, St. Stephen's parish and the Presbyterian Church are working together on the Program with trained leaders from each body.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Episcopal Church, Lumberton, has completed many projects during the past few months. A brass processional cross, a brass alms basin and a receiving basin have been bought. Donations have been made to our boy at Thompson Orphanage. Parts of a layette were made for the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern and sewing was done for the local Red Cross. Periodicals have been sent to shut-ins and missions on the Inland Waterway. During Lent, we studied "A Christian Imperative" by Dr. Roswell Barnes. A Parish Picnic was held in June and regular meetings are scheduled throughout the summer.

MRS. GRAHAM McLEAN,

## MAJOR CHURCHES PLAN FOR UNITED

### APPEAL IN FALL

To Present Claims For Religion—Christian and Jewish, Throughout Entire Nation

New York, N. Y.—For the first time in history a nation-wide appeal on behalf of organized religion, Christian and Jewish, will be made to the country next fall under plans drawn up here by Church leaders and approved by major religious bodies. The dates set for the appeal are November 5 to December 6.

The plan, according to a statement issued by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, has grown out of a "realization of the need for strengthening the spiritual foundations of our country in these war days. Now more than ever before the spiritual forces of America must be effective. The future of our country depends largely upon them."

The purpose of the appeal, says Bishop Tucker, is three-fold: to bring to the attention of every community the importance of religious institutions; to call each individual American to participate more actively in the work of the churches, and to insure for them adequate financial support in this time of war.

A national committee of sponsors and a national laymen's committee, to be composed of leading figures in the business world, is being organized. Community committees including leading laymen also are to be set up.

Bodies which already have approved of the appeal include: Presbyterian, Methodist, Episcopal, Congregational, Reformed and United Lutheran Churches.

## MEMORIAL TO JUDGE GEORGE ROUNTREE

The Rector, wardens and vestry of St. James' Church, in meeting assembled, desire to pay tribute to the memory of Judge George Rountree, long a loyal and devoted member of this parish and for many years a vestryman of this church.

His zeal and interest in all matters concerning our church and diocese was unfailing. His regular attendance at all services continued to the Sunday immediately before his last illness, when he and his devoted wife, so soon to follow him to the realms above, partook of the Communion at the chancel rail together, an inspiration and example to their fellow members.

Judge Rountree was at one time Chancellor of the Diocese and was a delegate from this parish to many diocesan conventions, and was several times deputy to the General Convention of our Church.

Privileged to round out a long life here, may his soul go on to a greater glory in the larger life above.

Be it resolved: that this memorial be entered on our minutes and published in the Mission Herald, and copies sent to the several members of his family.

## NEW CHURCH BUILDING FOR TAR LANDING

Work has started on a church building for Tar Landing, one of the Inland Waterway Missions.

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH AGAIN TO AID BRITISH MISSION WORK

New York, N. Y.—Aid for Great Britain in these war days is not limited merely to ships and tanks and guns. Even British missionary work will be carried on this year with American aid. The Episcopal Church has set out to raise \$300,000 to keep missionary work of its mother Church of England functioning during the war, according to announcement by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Tucker says the need is even greater than it was last year. He explained that taxes in England are still on the increase, and that earning power is lower, so that British Church people simply cannot give as much to support the Church's work as they could even last year.

The 1941 gift was \$300,000, and this year Bishop Tucker hopes a similar amount can be sent. He says that some parishes are putting an amount in their regular budget for this purpose, and that others are receiving special offerings and individual gifts.

## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH, NEAR WASHINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

For the past two weeks young people of the Service League age have been in session at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C., under the leadership of the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and an able staff of about twenty adults.

Wilson which is in the Diocese of North Carolina has had the largest number of young people at the Conference.

In addition to the young people from the Episcopal parishes in the Diocese of East and North Carolina, there were a number of representations of other religious bodies—Methodist, 7; Baptists, 2; Disciples, 2; Presbyterian, 5 and Roman Catholic, 1. The full attendance of young people was fifty-four.

### JUNIOR CAMP

June 29th-July 12th—Rev. and Mrs. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville, Directors. For boys and girls 12-14 years.

### MIDGET CAMP

July 13th-26th—Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, Director; Rev. E. C. McConnell, Beaufort, Assistant Director. For boys and girls 9-12 years.

### SCHOLARSHIP CAMP

July 27-August 2—Rev. and Mrs. John W. Hardy of Williamston, Directors. Boys only. 10-16 years.

### REGISTRATION

The Junior and Midget Camps will be for two weeks each and the cost will be \$16.00 plus \$2.00 registration.

### APPLICATION

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C., is Business Manager of Camp Leach. Applications should be sent to him as soon as possible. If you do not have an application blank, write to Mr. Gardner for one or see your Rector.

### TRANSPORTATION

Arrangements have been made for transportation at a reasonable cost between Camp Leach and Washington. Details will be furnished by the Business Manager upon request. This will make it possible for campers to reach Camp Leach by going to Washington by bus or train and from there on the special Camp Leach bus.

## DEATH OF MRS. E. T. JILLSON

As we go to press, we learn of the death of Mrs. E. T. Jillson, wife of the Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford.

## RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT APPROVED BY THE CONVENTION

At a meeting of the annual convention held in St. Mary's, Kinston, May 13th, the following recommendations of the Finance Department were approved.

1st: A budget for 1942 "based upon a 25% increase in giving from all parishes and missions."

In dollars and cents the amount is \$40,823.00 and the way this has been apportioned to the parishes and missions is shown in column one of the Financial Statement on this page.

As the Finance Department says, "the 25% increase will not take care of this amount (40,823. approved by the Executive Council) but if we receive that increase, we will, with some special funds, be able to meet our obligations for this year."

The Department states in its report that “the additional amount is needed for aid to British Missions—\$1,500.00, now a part of the Diocesan Budget, and \$850.00 for the University of the South, also a part of the Budget: also for adjust-

ments in salaries of the missionary clergy and for additional workers to fill vacancies which now exist in the Diocese."

2nd: For 1943 a financial program based on a 25% increase from all parishes and missions over 1942. The amount will be \$47,055.85 and the way this will be apportioned is shown in the report of the Finance Department. These apportionments are to be presented to the parishes and missions as objectives at the time of the Every Member Canvass this fall. The Department says that the amount is not prohibitive, being no more than that received from the parishes and missions in former years.

As the report also says, "the population of the Diocese has increased from 700,000 to over a million. We must minister to these people and we need more men to do so. If the population has increased a corresponding increase in receipts should be expected, provided we can man the fields and take advantage of our increased opportunities."

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

Parishes		Diocesan		PAID TO		Diocesan		PAID TO	
		Needs	June 24th	Organized Missions		Needs	June 24th	Organized Missions	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		\$ 32.00	\$ 32.12	Burraw, St. Mary's		\$ 37.50	\$ 11.74		
Beaufort, St. Paul's		250.00	185.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's		50.00	17.09		
Clinton, St. Paul's		187.50	75.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's		37.50	21.60		
Fayetteville, St. John's		2,500.00	1,637.70	North West, All Souls'		12.50	10.11		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1,250.00	528.80	Pikeville, St. George's		50.00			
Hope Mills, Christ Church		125.00	39.48	Trenton, Grace Church		31.25	12.45		
Kinston, St. Mary's		1,675.00	781.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's		25.00			
Lumberton, Trinity		125.00	100.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		50.00	7.50		
New Bern, Christ Church		2,500.00	1,107.85						
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		125.00	15.00						
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		250.00							
Southport, St. Philip's		218.75	89.72	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd		95.00	70.00		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00	50.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's		20.00	18.25		
Whiteville, Grace Church		75.00	60.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's		30.00	33.27		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		400.00	231.00						
Wilmington, St. James'		10,000.00	5,136.77	Total	\$24,152.50	\$12,035.09			
Wilmington, St. John's		2,500.00	1,138.39						
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1,250.00	625.00						
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON									
Parishes				Organized Missions					
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 375.00	\$ 78.28	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	150.00				
Ayden, St. James'	62.50		Winton, St. John's	125.00	22.63				
Bath, St. Thomas	95.00		Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	150.00				
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.00							
Bonnerton, St. John's	62.50	27.00							
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00								
Colonia, St. Andrew's	125.00	11.28	Ahoscik, St. Thomas'	125.00					
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	46.59	Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50					
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	600.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	19.65				
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	572.68	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	100.00				
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	95.37	Stadsleville, St. John's	12.50					
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	52.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00					
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	578.64	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00					
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	6.67	Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00					
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	20.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	167.00	105.00				
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	250.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	40.00				
Jessama, Zion	157.00	32.00							
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00								
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	209.50							
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	38.85							
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	1,033.55							
Williamston, Advent	187.50	161.17	Total	\$11,941.00	4,559.41				
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS									
Parishes				Organized Missions					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 52.06	Aurora, St. Jude's	25.00	12.60				
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	7.00				
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	52.44	Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	2.00				
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	1.40				
			Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's	43.75					
			Roper, St. Ann's	32.25	2.00				
			Wilmington, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00				
			Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	37.50					
			Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 565.48				
			Grand Total	\$37,643.75	\$17,159.98				



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences  
For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities.

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M.**

President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager.**



# The Mission Herald



## YOUTH SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 27TH

YOU, as one of the half million young people of the Church, have a big job to do today in a world at war. Youth Sunday, September 27, when you gather in your parish church for special observances, will give you strength and vision and enthusiasm to go forward in service. On that day, too, you will definitely give of yourself, through the Youth Offering, to maintain and further the Church's work in these difficult days. The Offering to which you will give is designated one-third each for work at home, abroad, and among youth. At home it will provide beds and equipment for the Good Shepherd Hospital New Bern, N. C., in this Diocese; abroad, a mission school in India, a scholarship to train a Mexican youth for the priesthood, and a chapel in Brazil; while among young people it will provide scholarships at work camps and a travel pool to assist young people to attend the National Youth Convention in 1943. These are all projects in which you will be proud to have a part. Begin now to plan to make your offering worthy of the Church's youth.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## A CALL TO CHRISTIAN LIVING

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The churches resume their activities and inaugurate their new programs about this time every year. Though the Church year begins with Advent, the new year in the practical working of the churches, starts with the resumption of intensive work, following the easing-up, during the summer vacation period. It is hoped that the period of relaxation has been one of renewal in both physical energy and spiritual aspirations and commitments.

Certainly after having passed through the horrors of Pearl Harbor and the consequent confusions of thought and activity—necessarily subsequent to a people wishing for peace having been forced into war—there has been need for a complete readjustment of our total attitude towards everyday affairs. What must the Christian think? How must he act as a loyal citizen and faithful Christian? What about God, anyway? These and a host of other questions flash through our minds, and we have needed time to think them through.

The political, economic and social questions must be left to the wiser heads of our government and administration for consideration and resolution. As thinking citizens it must be our part to co-operate to the fullest in the service and defense of our country. Only as we can trust our leadership can we hope for any sensible and constructive program. And love for our country will motivate our loyalties and devotions.

There is one point, however, where the Church must speak, and it can look to no other for guidance. The things of God are the treasures entrusted to the Church to be used for the glory of God and the purposes of His will. Out of the storehouse of the Word of God and the experiences of the Church one must bring forth things that are old and things that are new.

That this is God's world and that God loves this world of sinning men and women is a truth as old as time itself. That God's love impelled Him to send His Son to die that man might, through faith in Him, find the power of an endless life; that man was made for fellowship with God; these are old truths. But what new beauty can be made of them, if in drawing them out of the storehouse of our minds, we allow them to possess our hearts and find new ways of reaching the heart of this chaotic world.

The Church must call upon man to get rid of the things that can be shaken, and allow those that cannot be shaken to remain. "Wherefore, receiving the Kingdom of God that cannot be shaken, let us have grace, whereby we may offer service well-pleasing to God with godly fear".

Nothing that is not rooted and grounded in God can abide; nothing that is built upon the will and purposes of God as revealed in His Eternal Word can be shaken, or defeated, though all the hosts of wickedness array themselves against it.

So we are calling upon every Christian member of the Church of God to become what he really is—a child of God. Live with God in the communion of prayer, come before Him in the deep fellowship of worship and feel His nearness; and keep close to Him by the manner of your living throughout every day of your life.

"Awake, awake put on thy strength Oh Zion  
—O Holy Church of the Living God!

## OUR EAST CAROLINA CHAPLAINS

Six of our East Carolina Clergy are now serving in the Army and Navy. They are:

Lieut. Commander B. F. Huske, D. D. Chaplain, Naval Home, Philadelphia; Major Wallace I. Wolverton, on overseas duty; Major W. H. R. Jackson Assistant Division Chaplain, Fort Jackson, S. C.; Captain Worth Wicker, Inspector General's Department somewhere on the west coast; Lieut. Oscar E. Holder, Assistant Division Chaplain, Fort Huachuca, Arizona; Lieut. J. Leon Malone, who has recently been assigned to a camp in Louisiana.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1942

NUMBER 7

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Although my Diocesan activities have been somewhat limited during the summer months, there are certain outstanding events of the past few months that I should like to record in this, my first fall letter.

During the week-end of June the twelfth through the fourteenth, I had the great privilege of attending and taking part in the Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention at Camp Leach and, as usual, enjoyed being with my fine young people.

Following the closing service of the Convention at 10:00 A. M. on the fourteenth, I filled the following engagements that same day. At 12:00 noon, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in St. Thomas Church Bath. At 4:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in Zion Church, Jessama. At 9:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in Trinity Church, Chocowinity. I returned to Camp Leach that night for the opening of the Senior Young People's Camp the following day.

On Monday, the fifteenth at 2:00 P. M. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in the outdoor chapel at Camp Leach. At 5:00 P. M. I pronounced the benediction at the wedding of my namesake, Thomas Darst Noe and Alice Page in St. Thomas Church, Bath.

On Saturday evening, June the twentieth, I made an address at the Vesper Service at Camp Leach.

On Sunday, June the twenty-first, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. A. J. Mackie in St. James' Church, Belhaven. At 4:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. C. M. Johnson, in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven. At 8:00 P. M. I preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

On Wednesday the twenty-fourth, I assisted in conducting the funeral service of Mrs. Edmund T. Jillson in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. Our hearts go out in loving sympathy to Mr. Jillson in his great loss.

On Friday, June the twenty-sixth at 7:00 P. M. I attended the closing banquet of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach. At 8:30 that same evening, I confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, in St. Thomas Church, Bath.

On Saturday the twenty-seventh, at 4:00 P. M. I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe in Zion Church, Jessama.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth, I celebrated Holy Communion at Camp Leach at 8:00 A. M. and took part in the closing service of the Senior Camp at 11:00 A. M.

On Saturday, July the fourth, I participated in a patriotic service in Thalian Hall, Wilmington.

On Sunday, July the fifth at 11:00 A. M., I assisted in the Holy Communion Service in St. James', Wilmington, confirming one person at 12:30 P. M. and baptizing an infant at 1:00 P. M.

On Monday, the sixth at 8:00 P. M., I presided at a Brotherhood of St. Andrew Conference in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington.

On Sunday, July the twelfth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 8:00 A. M. and conducted service and preached at 11:00 A. M.

On Wednesday, July the fifteenth, I made an address at the Convocation of Colored Church workers in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven and expressed my great appreciation of the helpful and understanding survey of our colored work that had just been completed by Dean Haines of Louisville, Ky., and the Rev. Bravid Harris of Norfolk, representing the National Council.

On Sunday, July the nineteenth, I had the privilege of preaching the sermon at the dedication of the Chapel of the Transfiguration (a memorial to our beloved Bishop Finlay), at Kanuga Lake.

Following the week end in Kanuga, Mrs. Darst and I spent ten days at Little Switzerland before returning to Wilmington on August the first.

On Saturday, August the eighth, at 8:00 P. M., I officiated at a wedding in St. James', Wilmington.

On Monday, August the tenth, I took part in a funeral service in Wilmington.

On Saturday, August the twenty-second, at 8:00 P. M., I officiated at the wedding of our daughter, Margaret Glendy and Lieutenant John Clayton Smith, in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, August the twenty-sixth, at 6:15 P. M., I confirmed four persons presented by Chaplain Ernest M. Hoyt and made an address in the Officer Candidate School Chapel, Camp Davis.

We are looking forward to a very busy fall and winter in East Carolina and hope to get off to a good start after our Clergy Conference which will be held in Beaufort, September the sixteenth and seventeenth.

We are facing great problems and great opportunities—working together under the guidance of God, we can not fail.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST

## UNITED THANK OFFERING

Mrs. Frank Fagan, diocesan custodian of the United Thank Offering has mailed the following letter to all parish Thank Offering custodians. Her suggestion about U. T. O. workers in Latin America is a very good one. No doubt many custodians will take advantage of this suggestion and try to have a program on "The United Thank Offering in Latin America".

My dear Custodian

I trust the summer has been a pleasant one and you are now ready to go forward in service.

I am sending you below a copy of what is to be found in this year's program. I feel certain you will do all in your power to have all the women of your parish sharing in the offering this Fall.

The spring offering was splendid; again we were 100 per cent in response from the fifty-two custodians of the Diocese.

Convocation of Edenton 1942 Spring	
Offering .....	\$ 867.88
Convocation of Wilmington, 1942	
Spring Offering .....	1,140.88
Total for Diocese .....	\$2,008.76

This gives a gain of \$79.05 over last Spring and is proof that the Little Blue Box has its place in the hearts of our women.

"The United Thank Offering will be presented at a corporate communion of the women of the parish on Sunday, November 1st. The time chosen, however, should be that which will be most effective in bringing the offering before the whole parish.

The United Thank Offering, like all other church offerings, and work, is dependent upon promotion for its growth. Every woman and young girl should be given a **Reason** for sharing. There can be no sincere or intelligent interest in the offering unless we know its **Purpose** and know the **Results**. The first step is to educate yourself about the offering and then try to educate others.

Custodians have on hand the following material and are urged to use same continually: 'You, Your Parish, and the U. T. O.'; 'Thousands Share'; 'Your Offering at Work'; 'The U. T. O. in Action'; 'Into All The World'; 'Because You Gave'; and others.

Latin America is our study course for this year. Find out what you can about the U. T. O. workers there. Interesting and worthwhile programs can be made in connection with our study

course. Consult freely with your Diocesan Custodian. She is anxious to help you at any time.

If we say our United Thank Offering Prayer every day for a year, our hearts will have been lifted to God 365 times on behalf of His children who do not know Him. Dare we say that these prayers for others would be of no value in our lives?"

With best wishes for a successful year, I am

Faithfully yours,

MARY BELLE MACON FAGAN

## SUMMER WORK

### Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese has devoted its "Summer Work" to Camp Leach. The objective is the building of a classroom. At present there are only a few rooms where classes can be held. Last summer and again this summer most successful Adult Conferences have been held. These conferences have been held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education and the Woman's Auxiliary and it is felt that they have been and will continue to be of great value to the work of the Church in this Diocese.

There is an urgent need at Camp Leach for Class rooms and as the work grows the need will become more acute. It is hoped that the women of the diocese have kept the summer work in mind and that when their contributions are sent in this Fall the sum total will be a worthy offering towards this cause.

One branch of the Auxiliary gave a small cloth bag to each auxiliary member on which was pinned the following:

### "SUMMER WORK"

#### CAMP LEACH CLASS ROOM

Hang me by your mirror and throughout the summer fill me with an offering that will reflect the light of your love and interest in the extension of the Kingdom of God".

No doubt other branches have used various attractive methods of collecting funds for this purpose. Send your ideas and methods in to your diocesan Chairman of Promotion so that she can pass them on to others.

If you have not already done so please send your contribution for this work to your Diocesan Treasurer, Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

## SUBSCRIBE TO POINTERS

Every Auxiliary branch in the Diocese of East Carolina should have access to the study of "POINTERS". Either the Auxiliary branch should subscribe to POINTERS as a body or some member of the group, the president or the chairman of Christian Education, should have this interesting and helpful paper.

POINTERS is a paper especially adapted for leaders of women's work in the Church. It is published monthly except June, July and August and bi-monthly December-January. The price is 25c a year and it may be ordered from the Woman's Auxiliary, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. The time to order is at once. Be sure you get all eight copies during the year.

A good way to keep POINTERS for reference is to get a loose leaf note book, punch your monthly papers and file. In this way you will always be able to put your hand on a complete file of POINTERS. When ordering, ask also for the sheet "The Woman's Auxiliary Presents PAMPHLETS AND BOOKS TO HELP YOU". This should be filed with POINTERS and kept up to date as new publications are issued.

There are about thirty-five subscribers to POINTERS in the Diocese of East Carolina. We must try to do better than this. In fact we are asked to contribute material (suggestions and ideas) which will help the editor of Pointers in her effort to make this Auxiliary paper a valuable asset to the work of the women of the Church. Send your suggestions, ideas and successful program outlines to your Diocesan Chairman of Promotion. She in turn will forward them to the editor of Pointers. Your idea may be just what some other Auxiliary is searching for. By subscribing to POINTERS you may find just what you most need to carry out your parish auxiliary program.

## PRAYERS OFFERED FOR EAST CAROLINA

Here in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the-Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered to-day at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

GEORGE FRANCIS,  
Bishop in Jerusalem,  
Celebrant.

Date: 26-IV-1942.

of  
Jerusalem

"For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

## INLAND WATERWAY WORKER AT TAR LANDING THANKS LAYMEN FOR GIFT OF ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

Holly Ridge, N. C.  
July 15, 1942

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Diocesan Chairman  
Laymen's Thank Offering,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Dear Mr. Gaither:

It seems too good to be true that work has actually started on the church at Tar Landing! Those are the best looking brick pillars that I have ever seen.

Mr. Noe told me last week that from the Laymen's Thank Offering there is a gift of one thousand dollars for the building. Again the laymen have shown their special interest in the work of the Inland Waterway Missions, and I, personally, as well as the people of Tar Landing, want to express our thanks to you and to the other men for your loyal support.

It is going to mean so much to have a church there, and the community folks are just as excited as I that the dream of such a thing is soon to be a reality. We are especially grateful that you are seeing us through at such a difficult time.

Won't you let all the laymen who made this gift possible know how deeply we appreciate it? And please remember that a cordial welcome awaits you at any time you can come to see us.

Sincerely yours,  
JETTIE ODELL

## EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE

Four of our Auxiliary members attended the Diocesan Convention in Goldsboro in February, and received much inspiration of the work being done in this Diocese. Four of our members were present at the District meeting in Greenville; the meeting was presided over by one of our members, Miss Huldah Smith. Our Spring United Thank Offering was the largest ever sent from this church. Sent to Thompson Orphanage a box of clothing the first of June for different age children. While the Red Cross rooms were open through the Spring, we went there to do some work once a month; and several members knit sweaters at home. We are studying the People's Life of Christ; and have good attendance at each meeting. Our Auxiliary is very much alive at Emmanuel Church.



# **BIBLE SCHOOLS HELD IN ONE OF THE SHIP- YARD VILLAGES IN WILMINGTON AND AT JACKSONVILLE BY INLAND WATERWAY WORKERS**

Jacksonville, N. C., August 12, 1942

Dear Mr. Noe:

At your request we are making report on the work done at Lake Village, one of the defense areas in Wilmington. The work was a most enjoyable one and, we feel, a very profitable one also.

Thank you for giving us the address of Mrs. Bond. She, as well as all the Church people whom we met, had sorely missed their former more active Church life. Mrs. Bond's adorable eleven year old daughter, Jane, longs to be a missionary. We felt that she made a real beginning last week as she directed us from house to house showing us where there were children and advising which ones needed Bible School most and which mothers needed "talking to".

After talking the situation over with the Bonds, we all felt that the best way to reach the community was to have a Bible School for the children, inviting those from about four to fourteen years of age. We spent some time visiting in the homes announcing the school on our first day in the community. A group met us in a lovely, wooded spot by the lakeside for the first session. From the very beginning much interest was manifested and the steady increase in attendance was gratifying. The outside setting seemed to add charm to the classes. We were able to meet outdoors every day except Thursday. Because of rain, Mrs. Bond graciously opened her entire home for our use. The enrollment for the week was about fifty, and that included practically every child in the courts in which we worked. At the moment we cannot think of any who did not attend.

In our invitation and in our talking with the children, we found that almost none of them were receiving any religious training at the present. Almost every mother we met thanked us for inviting her children to attend and many inquired about the cost of admission. It was a joy to work with the children who came with such eagerness and appreciation. Very soon in the week we were known as "Teacher" wherever we went. As we would visit around from house to house, greetings would be yelled from every direction and frequently a child would remind us that we "hadn't come to see her mama yet". During our regular two-hour schedule, the first thirty minutes was devoted to the opening exercises. This included pledges to the United States flag, the Christian flag and the Bible; the school verse and Bible reading; story and songs.

The remaining time was spent in class, memory and missionary periods and in recreation. The Bible School ended Friday at noon with a picnic. The children could not understand why the school must close so soon.

The possibilities in that field for future work are unlimited. The Manager of the Housing Project offered the Community Building for our use last week, or any time in the future. It seems a shame for a section where there are so many children, that no provision has been made for them. The Government had all the trees cut before the houses were built. It is pathetic to see droves of children playing in the broiling sun. Often they crawl under the houses to play, seeking shade.

In making suggestions for future work in that area, we believe that the children, young people and adults should all be kept in mind. The children need directed recreation as much as anything else. We found that one mother expressed it well when she said that the only thing the children knew how to do was to fight. If there were a church in the community, we believe that almost every family could be counted on for faithful allegiance and, in the meantime, the churches in Wilmington would have an open door for getting the people in their own churches. Personal visitations and invitations would be all that is necessary in most cases.

We found a number of church families in the small area which we tried to cover. All of the mothers in these homes were tremendously interested both in their children's and in their own Church life. We believe that a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary could be started very easily. We shall be happy to learn in the very near future that the Church is making provisions for the needs of the people. We deem it a privilege to have spent a week in that community and we value the contacts that were made there.

Sincerely yours,

JETTIE ODELL  
ELIZABETH McMURRAY

Holly Ridge, N. C., August 14, 1942

Dear Mr. Noe:

Living conditions here in Jacksonville have been very difficult, but we have found the need for Christian work just as great as that we found in the defense area in Wilmington. In one section in Jacksonville there are six thousand people living in trailer camps built by the government for defense workers. Besides this government camp there are a number of privately owned camps for those living in trailers. The Marine Base at New River is to be the largest marine base in the world.

On our first day there, we visited in the homes in the government housing project. The Post Chaplains have put up a tent on the grounds that will accomodate about a hundred and fifty people. They are organizing a Sunday School and have Sunday morning services for both the Protestants and the Roman Catholics. In our visitations we did not find a single family which was established in any church. We did find, however, a ready response on the part of mothers as well as the children, to attend the Bible School we were announcing.

We called at the administration office of the housing project and they regretted that they had no available building to offer for our use. They referred us to the Marine Post Chaplain. We found Chaplain Grice vitally interested in our proposed plan and in anything that affected the lives of those for whom he was responsible. He gave us free use of the tent and of all the equipment they have. He asked us to send him a report of our enrollment for the work.

We had a two hour session of Bible School each day and used our same general program as in previous schools. This included pledges, songs, stories, Bible Class periods, recreation, etc. The group was more difficult to work with than the one in Wilmington. These children need discipline, training and Bible study more than almost any group we have met. The enrollment was around fifty for the week and the attendance each day was splendid.

The churches in Jacksonville are inadequate to meet the needs of the great influx of people. In homes where we visited we found the people very lonely. Jacksonville was such a small place that it has not been able to expand in any way for the demands made upon it. Anything the Church could do to help meet the needs of the people in a recreational or spiritual way would be a real service.

Sincerely yours,

JETTIE ODELL

ELIZABETH McMURRAY

#### BISHOP DARST OFFICIATES AT HIS DAUGHTER'S WEDDING

On August 22nd. at 8:00 P. M. in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C. Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst officiated at the marriage of his daughter, Margaret Glendy, to Lt. John Clayton Smith, United States Army. Lt. Smith of Madison, Georgia, is stationed at Camp Davis, N. C.

Owing to the impossibility of securing a complete list of all the communicants, no invitations or announcements were issued in the diocese, except to the clergy.

#### A PERSONAL SUGGESTION

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

You want to see the Church grow, don't you? You want to see it grow, because you believe that the Church is in truth the Body of the Living Christ, through which God seeks to save and bring new life into the world. You believe that the Church is the means through which the Love of God becomes manifested among men. You believe that the Church speaks of God, for God and with the blessing of God. You believe that through the sacraments of the Church, you receive strength and courage and power in your own life. Of course, you know that you do not always avail yourself of the riches that God offers you through the Church. But in your secret heart, you do believe in it.

Well, if you do, why not always live the life which does come to you through the Church? Why not always live in and with and for God? I know the stresses and strains and obligations of life tend to crowd out many things that you really would like to do—so we all think. But isn't it true that if you really wanted to, sincerely and truly, you could find many hours for God that you have hitherto denied Him?

At Camp Leach some had a great deal to say about what's wrong with the Church. There is nothing wrong with the Church, but there is a great deal wrong with us who are members of the Church. We have consoled ourselves too easily with the confession, "We have left undone those things which we ought to have done, and have done those things which we ought not to have done". But that doesn't settle the matter.

Only as we rise from our confessional with the sense of a forgiveness that we did not deserve, and determine to do a better job of living, with the aid and help of God, can the absolution have any value for us after our confession.

Now the editor wishes to suggest a very concrete way in which your renewal of interest may enhance in value and change your entire outlook upon life. A new outlook, because you will feel God so much nearer than ever before. It is this, make a resolve that you will not stop trying until you have been used of God to bring some other soul to Christ.

It is this kind of activity that will change your entire personality and bring you a new experience of the joy of religion that you had never felt before. For winning another involves so much. It involves sincerity and prayer and devotion and study and untiring effort and patience—and a love that refuses to be offended or discouraged. Seeking another will give new meaning of the Church to you. And it will mean so much to God and to the Church.

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman

## OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF THE DIOCESE

Bishop: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington; Counsellor-at-Large: Mrs. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Clergyman-at-Large, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; President: Miss Mary D. Horne, Greenville; First Vice-President: Mr. Thomas Jordan, Fayetteville; Second Vice-President: Miss Jane Reed, Plymouth; Secretary: Miss Margaret Joyner, Goldsboro; Treasurer: Mr. McCulloch B. Wilson, Jr., Wilmington; Thank Offering Secretary: Miss Carolyn Hill, Elizabeth City; Publicity Chairman: Miss Agnes Morton, Wilmington; Chairman, Department of Christian Education: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Vice-Chairman, Youth Department, Rev. John C. Grainier, Goldsboro.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Executive Committee of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese was held in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, September 1, 1942.

A great deal of time and thought were given to a study of the resolutions adopted at the annual Convention of the Provincial Y. P. S. L. which was held at Sewanee, Tenn.

After careful consideration, it was decided that it would not be well to hold the convocational meetings on account of war conditions.

It was decided that on account of the difficulty of getting anything done at the present time, the Searchlight material would be published in the Mission Herald on a page or pages set apart for that purpose. The material will be edited by the Publicity Chairman, Miss Agnes Morton, and furnished to the Mission Herald. Material from the Leagues should be sent to the Publicity chairman by the first of the month. Her address is Box 319, Wilmington, N. C.

A delightful luncheon was furnished by some of the members of St. Paul's League.

## TWO SERVICE LEAGUE MEMBERS HONORED

Mr. McCulloch B. Wilson, Jr., who is treasurer of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese has been elected Treasurer of the Service League of the Province of Sewanee.

The Rev. John C. Grainier has been made a representative on the Youth Commission of the Province, which has just been formed and on which five other adults of the Province will serve, and representative of the Province of Sewanee on the National Youth Commission.

## YOUTH SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 27TH

On September 27th hundreds of thousands of young people in all parts of the country will take part in special services planned by themselves for themselves. These services in every parish and mission will interest and enlist in a united endeavor the vast army of the Church's youth.

Youth Sunday provides opportunity whereby:

1. Your young people may unite in a significant activity with their fellow-young-Churchmen all over the country. In union there is strength.

2. The fall programs of your young people's groups may be launched with renewed vigor and enthusiasm. Youth Sunday is indeed a Youth Rally.

3. Your young people and your parish may cooperate in the Forward in Service Program. The theme of Youth Sunday, What Christ Demands of Youth, gears into the current Forward in Service emphasis, Freedom Through Christ.

4. Definite constructive Christian action may be made now by your young people through contributions to the Youth Offering.

5. Christian Education Week, (September 27-October 4) can get off to an auspicious start in your parish.

6. The adult life of the Church may be informed and inspired by the young people of the Church and their youth program.

## NEW MAGAZINE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

THE YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN is making its debut as the only magazine in the Episcopal Church published exclusively in the interests of all the Church's youth, with an introductory offer to every young person in the Church of its first three issues (October, November and December) for only ten cents.

Snappy and up-to-date with plenty of pictures to spice the news and features, THE YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN will be a national monthly magazine (not a Sunday School paper) featuring the news and progress of the Church's young people and their organizations. Whether or not you belong to a youth organization, you'll find plenty to interest and inform you in THE YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN.

As the introductory offer of THE YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN's first three issues for only 10c (which is also open to all other interested Church persons) expires on October 15th, make sure you receive all three by sending your dime, together with your name and address today to THE YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN, 213 South Front St., Harrisburg, Pa. (Note to organizations: This of-

fer is unlimited as to the number of three months specials that may be ordered at one time. An entire organization may take advantage of it in a single order by remitting only 10c for each name and address included. If checks or money orders are sent, they should be made out to The YOUNG EPISCOPALIAN.)

### PART OF YOUTH SUNDAY OFFERING WILL GO FOR GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

According to an announcement by Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, Executive of the Division of Youth, a part of the Youth Sunday Offering will be given for beds and other equipment for the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C. in the Diocese of East Carolina. The hospital is a Church institution for Negroes in an area with a Negro population of 300,000 and inadequate hospital facilities.

### RELIGIOUS EDUCATION WEEK,

September 27th-October 4th

Religious Education Week, September 27th through October 4th, is sponsored by Forward in Service and the United Christian Education Advance. The National Council's Department of Christian Education urges "every parish to celebrate the Week as the declaration and beginning of plans for Christian Freedom. **Foundations of Freedom** is the theme for the week, during which it is hoped that every parish will give special consideration to the spiritual foundations of freedom which are laid in Christian teaching, in Christian relationships and in Christian service." The hope is expressed that parish plans will include children, young people and adults, in the home, church and community.

Youth Sunday, September 27th, opens the week in Episcopal parishes, and programs suggested for the week days include a Workers' Conference or Parish Planning Conference; visiting to seek absentees and lapsed members; a Parish Night with exhibits, music, dramatizations of work of organizations; a parish Reading Program; a Family Night at home; family neighborhood night; Bible Story Hour; work with unchurched neighbors; cooperation with other churches in a great community meeting; meetings of interchurch groups based on special interests; community use of local radio.

Forward in Service Sunday, October 4th, marks the close of Religious Education Week. The date is also that of World Communion Sunday, so that a parish corporate Communion is suggested, with a sermon on Freedom Through Christ, and the dedication of various groups to their respective fields of work.

### WHAT ARE YOUR PLANS FOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION?

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of Department of Christian Education

The summer season is generally a time for letting up on our activities in the Church School and in the work of Christian Education generally. Because of the hot summer many of us have let up more than we generally do. But now fall is at hand. What are our plans? Or do we have no plans? Are we going to drift along on the old hit-and-miss method, or are we determined to make an effort to do a better job this year in the field of Christian Education?

In this brief article we wish to keep in mind the work of education, not only in the Church School but in all of the Church's activities. Too often we have narrowed our job to the Sunday School. And yet, this job in the Sunday School is not to be slighted while we are trying to extend the educational process into every branch of the parish life.

To be specific about our plans, there is Religious Education Week, September 27th through October 4th, which will be largely observed by many religious bodies in the United States. With us of the Episcopal Church there is a fine initiation of that week in observing Youth Sunday. But let us not stop here. During that week we can make our people especially conscious of their responsibilities in the three fields of Church, Home and School. We can join with the ministers of the other churches in our communities in making the whole community conscious of these responsibilities.

Are those of us who are leaders in the field of Christian Education studying new methods, reading magazines in this field, and working on our curriculum? As to magazines, perhaps the best is the International Journal of Religious Education, which is published by the International Council of Religious Education (203 N. Wabash Street, Chicago, for \$1.50 per year). Of course, we should be reading our publications and bulletins sent out from 281.

The curriculum in most of our Church Schools is one of our hardest problems. No two of our schools use the same set-up of courses. And there is such a choice of materials that we are likely to become confused. But however we choose our courses, let us make a study so that the pupil will get the basic courses over a period of years. Your Department of Christian Education will gladly advise you about this if you wish help.

## THE KANUGA ADULT CONFERENCE

July 1942

The Kanuga Adult Conference is filling more and more the need felt by laymen and laywomen, for adequate training in Adult Christian Education. The Episcopal Church Conference held each summer at Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C., is serving hundreds of men, women and young people in this field.

There is something great, something contagious about this yearly gathering together of Church people, all with the same purpose in minds and hearts. Surely the whole work of the Church, especially felt in the Province of Sewanee, is going forward. Study of every phase of church work, parish and diocesan, is offered to the members of the Conference. Every age group is reached. The daily schedule including Clergy School, Teachers' Training, Woman's Auxiliary, Social Service Workers, Y. P. S. L. Counselors and College Students, is so arranged that each group functions without interference from the other.

Four members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary were among those from the Diocese of East Carolina who attended this Conference this past July. They have come back spiritually refreshed, filled with enthusiasm and eager to incorporate into their church work new methods and ideas learned during their two weeks training. They report a wonderful gathering; 400 in all, a capacity crowd, which is both encouraging and inspiring in view of the tire and gas situation. These Woman's Auxiliary representatives were high in their praise of the teaching staff which included outstanding leaders of the Episcopal Church. Special reference was made to the leadership of the Rev. Curtis W. V. Junker, Field Secretary in the Division of Youth, National Council, who, they say, was greatly impressed with the young people at Kanuga.

Of great interest to people in East Carolina is the establishment of the 'Kanuga Association'. Mimeographed slips were distributed to Conference members reading: "Because of my interest in Kanuga and my desire to share in its upkeep and development, I wish to become a member of the Kanuga Association and promise to contribute

annually until further notice from me \$\_\_\_\_\_.

I prefer to make this payment \_\_\_\_\_(date).

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(Address) \_\_\_\_\_

Nine hundred dollars had been subscribed up until the close of the Conference. When sufficient money is raised, its first objective will be the purchase of an organ which will be dedicated to Mr. and Mrs. W. G. Robertson of Wilmington, who for many years have contributed so much to the enthusiasm, enjoyment and success of the Kanuga Conference. Mr. Robertson is the organist for the conference and also teaches a practical course in Liturgical Music.

Sunday, July 19th, the dedication of the Chapel of the Transfiguration was held. The Chapel was dedicated to the glory of God and in loving memory of Kirkman George Finlay, D. D., first bishop of Upper South Carolina and founder and first president of Kanuga Conference. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., former vice-president of the Kanuga Conference and a personal friend of Bishop Finlay, preached the dedication sermon, using as his text, "Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain", Isaiah 13:2. Before the sermon, Hymn 286,

"Lord, it is good for us to be  
High on the mountain here with thee"

was sung by a choir of sixty voices. Bishop Darst said that banners were generally associated with victory, not defeat and that it was quite fitting as a text at the time when the high hour of the accomplishment of the dream of a chapel at Kanuga had been reached. He paid tribute to Bishop Finlay in these words. "We are here today because a man lifted a banner upon this mountain, standing close to the King, and leading others in the walks of blessed service. We dedicate this chapel to the glory of God and in loving memory of His faithful servant who without doubt and fear ever held his banner high."

A woman who had recently suffered a great bereavement had stayed a week at Kanuga seeking some respite from her sorrow. She stated that after attending the beautiful service of dedication and hearing the sermon, preached so eloquently by Bishop Darst, her search for peace of mind and heart was rewarded.

The offering, a memorial to Bishop Finlay, was given to the Negro Summer Conference at St. Barnabas' Mission, Jenkinsville, S. C., the Rev. Maxwell S. Whittington, Director. This work was the special interest of Bishop Finlay and has been successfully continued.

During the past year some of the Auxiliaries in this Diocese have contributed to the Kanuga Library. This contribution was presented to the Library Committee this summer at the Adult Conference. Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington, Woman's



Auxiliary, is a member of the committee. She reports that the library is a very necessary and welcome addition to the information and pleasure of conference members. It includes reference books, other good reading material and also children's books. It not only serves conference members but is also an added attraction to the guest period. It is hoped during the years to build up an interesting and complete library.

Every man, woman and young person who has had the opportunity this summer of attending Kanuga and our own Diocesan Adult Conference at Camp Leach, should feel personally responsible in trying to influence some other person in behalf of his or her attendance next summer at one or both of these Adult training centers. The emphasis in Forward in Service for the year beginning September 1942, is Evangelism. The aim is conversion to Christ for world service. The goal is the freedom of the Kingdom of God. Lay members of these two Conferences should feel better prepared through their conference experiences to take their places in helping to carry this program of the Church to the people in their communities and parishes.

It is not too early to begin now to have your parish well represented at the Kanuga or Camp Leach Adult Conference next summer. We have the material—men, women and young people—hundreds of them, who are missing the joy of Christian Stewardship. Through more determined effort on the part of the clergy and laity many of these disinterested, uninformed or unprepared people, could be brought into the Church by first having them exposed to the "spiritual atmosphere" of such places as Kanuga and Camp Leach.

#### **MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND APPOINTED WORKER IN INDUSTRIAL DEFENSE AREAS IN AND AROUND WILMINGTON**

With the aid of the National Council's Committee on Work in Industrial Defense Areas, East Carolina is doing a great deal of work in and around Wilmington, where the North Carolina Shipbuilding Company is located. Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, who has been President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Wilmington for several years, will give her full time to this work. She will have the assistance of the local clergy and volunteer workers from the several Wilmington parishes. Bishop Darst, who is deeply interested in this work, will speak at a service in one of the shipyard villages at an early date.

#### **BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR SEPTEMBER**

- 13 Trinity Lumberton.
- 20 St. Paul's Clinton.
- 27 Christ Church, Hope Mills.  
Holy Innocents', Red Springs.  
Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart.

#### **REV. J. LEON MALONE APPOINTED CHAPLAIN**

Rev. J. Leon Malone has been appointed a Chaplain in the U. S. Army and is now stationed in Louisiana. Mr. Malone has served a number of parishes and missions in the Diocese of East Carolina since his ordination by Bishop Darst. For some time now, he has been Rector of St. Philip's, Southport and minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound and All Souls', North West.

#### **IN MEMORIAM**

#### **MISS FLORENCE BRADY**

Saturday, June 13th, Miss Florence Brady died at Tayloe Hospital in Washington. Funeral services were held in Zion Church the following day, with interment in the church cemetery. It seems fitting that her last resting place should be there, where her religious activities had centered throughout life, having been baptized and confirmed there during her childhood and being one of the most faithful communicants in the discharge of her duties. From the time she was grown she had been active in Woman's Auxiliary, never failing to assume her responsibility, and making any sacrifice that might be called for, even to sharing the last cent for a worthy cause. She will be greatly missed by her relatives, friends and co-workers, and they wish for her a seat with the saints and loved ones who have gone before. May her soul rest in peace.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping  
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

MRS. M. H. CUTLER  
MRS. J. S. SHEPHERD  
MRS. A. C. D. NOE,

Committee from Zion's Woman's Auxiliary.

# THE 33RD ANNUAL MEETING, CONVOCA- TION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

July 14-15, 1942, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven,  
Rev. C. M. Johnson, Priest-in-Charge

## PROGRAM

### Tuesday, July 14th

- 3:00 P. M. Opening of Convocation.  
Appointment of Committees.  
Preliminary meeting, Woman's Aux-  
iliary.
- 8:30 P. M. Woman's Missionary Meeting, Mrs.  
R. I. Johnson, Pres., presiding.  
Creed and prayers. Minutes.  
Missionary Pageant, directed by  
Mrs. C. M. Johnson.  
Paper, "Evangelism" Mrs. R. E.  
Bunn, Kinston, N. C.

### Wednesday, July 15th

- 7:30 A. M. Corporate Communion of Women.  
Rev. C. M. Johnson, Celebrant.  
Rev. V. Earl Artis, St. Timothy's  
Church, Farmville, Assistant.
- 9:30 A. M. Business of Convocation.  
Remarks by Dean; Minutes; Report  
of Treasurer.  
Reports of Parishes and Missions  
and Church Schools.  
Reports of Committees.  
Discussion "Forward in Service:  
Evangelism". Ven. B. W. Harris,  
Archdeacon of So. Virginia.  
Election of Officers; place of meet-  
ing.
- 2:30 P. M. Business meeting of Woman's Aux-  
iliary.
- 3:30 P. M. Addresses:  
Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines,  
Chairman. Survey Committee.  
Ven B. W. Harris, Member, Sur-  
vey Committee.  
Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secre-  
tary.  
Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop  
of East Carolina.
- General Discussion.
- 5:30 P. M. Adjournment. Supper served in Par-  
ish House.

### Officers of Convocation

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean; Rev. Charles M. John-  
son, Secretary; Mr. Samuel Thaggard, Treasurer;  
Mrs. R. I. Johnson, President, W. A.; Mrs. R. E.  
Bunn, Secretary, W. A., Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treas-  
urer, W. A.

Place of next meeting, St. Ann's, Roper, N. C.

# PAPER PRESENTED AT SUMMER MEETING OF CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS BY MRS. R. E. BUNN

## EVANGELISM

The subject to which I have been assigned is an old one; indeed it is as old as Christianity itself. For a very encouraging note was sounded when the words, "The Son of Man is come to seek and to save that which is lost" fell on the ears of the original hearers. Our Lord uttered them; and they became "good news" to the one . . . about whom they were spoken.

Jesus Christ, the only Begotten Son of God, was sent to earth to evangelize the world. Sin had entered the world. Naturally, there was estrangement between God and man. But God still loved man. He was zealous that man be brought back into communion with his maker. The prophets of old made a determined effort to bring this about. But their efforts failing to satisfy God, He sent His Son, Jesus Christ. So for three years our Lord Jesus preached the "good news" of God's unfailing love for man and of his holy purpose to have man saved.

Just before our Lord went back to heaven He had his last interview with His disciples in the upper room. And according to the evangelist, St. John, He stated that, "as the Father sent me, even so, send I you," and He breathed upon them the Holy Spirit and imparted to them power—power to go and seek out and save the lost." The first gospel sermon preached was a call to repent and turn unto the Lord that they might be saved. According to St. Matthew, Jesus commissioned them to go everywhere and make disciples—and, "lo, I am with you always."

The only history we have of the early church is the story of the disciples going and preaching the gospel and bringing people into the fellowship, where they were taught to practice the things they had experienced through the spirit of Christ bringing them salvation.

The gospel was a message of power because all of God's love was in it reaching down to deliver men from the power of darkness and bringing them into the family of His dear children, where they could live a new kind of life. But it is a dynamic thing and drives one ever on to further activities and ventures in presenting Christ as Savior of the world.

The early Christians rejoiced that they had been privileged to hear the gospel. They rejoiced at being saved, but they could not be sensitive to the hosts of unsaved to whom they felt an inescapable duty to preach the gospel.

But times change. Of years past Christians have become so satisfied with their own standing

and position that they have felt little obligation to concern themselves much about the unsaved. They no longer have the spirit of Andrew, who finding his brother brought him to Christ. Andrew wanted his brother saved. He realized the need. And that is just the point—the need. The modern attitude is to evade the fact of sin. Or at most, not a very heinous thing after all. This being the case the need of salvation does not seem so imperative.

As a matter of fact, we have sought by Christian nurture to bring children up in the fear and admonition of the Lord, all the while dodging the reality of mortal sin. Hence we have soft pedaled sin, we have felt no great need for a real Deliverer. We are satisfied with a Master Teacher.

But the Master Teacher gave His life to defeat the power of sin and to open a way for man to be cleansed of defilement and enter into intimate relationship with the Holy One. The truth is still that the soul that sinneth, it shall die. Still the wages of sin is death. And still the free gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ His Son.

One has but to open his eyes and look about him to realize that all one's easy dreams of a better world evolving from our kindly liberal teaching, missed the mark, and have almost wrecked civilization. Sin, in all its stark nakedness and horror stands in our way destroying the souls and lives of men.

The time has come when the Church must awake to its duty—preach the gospel—be instant in season and out of season; sin must be met by the presentation of the love of God and revealed in a Saviour giving his life for the world. And demanding the life of every one of us in return.

The Presiding Bishop of the Church is leading us in the program of evangelization. We certainly cannot think of any time in the past where it was needed more than at this very time. Every Christian is called upon to be an evangelist. The world cannot be saved by the mere preaching of the clergy. Every Christian as in the days of the early Church must become an evangelist and bring others to Christ.

In carrying out the Presiding Bishop's program there are three things we must take into consideration and translate into action: SACRIFICE, SERVICE AND SHARING.

It has long since been said, "anything worth while is worth making a sacrifice for." We have to give up the good to get the better; and to give up the better for the best." A Roman Catholic priest is quoted to have said, his church would spend \$5,000, if necessary to save a soul for Christ. It is not likely that any of us will be called upon to give \$5,000 to save a soul. But we shall be called upon to make necessary sacrifices. We can sac-

rifice time. I say 'time' because this is the price so many are not willing to pay. We only have to look about us to be convinced that many who are not in the Church could and would be brought in if just a little time from those already in the Church were sacrificed. A most casual investigation often reveals the many boys and girls who know nothing about the Church School—the same boys and girls who are taught daily in the public schools.

Then we must be willing to render service. Service is indeed a test of one's religion. Service should be our mission. It certainly was our Lord's. For he "came not to be ministered unto, but to minister". There is opportunity for service all about us. The Church today has the greatest opportunity for service. It was revealed the other day of a county that of its 15,000 Negro inhabitants less than 3,000 were members of any Church. Here is the Church's chance. I say, Church's chance. It is your chance and mine. What are we going to do about this situation?

That is only one case. What is true of that county is more or less true of others. I know there are those who will argue the Church does not appeal to most of the unchurched. This is unfortunate, if true. But of course, this is not true. The truth is, so many Episcopalians are quite satisfied with the few hand picked members they have. To them the Church ceases to be the Body of which Christ is the Head, but a social club meant only for those who can qualify. God grant that the time may soon come when it can be said of the Church "not to be ministered unto, but to minister.

One thing more. Having caught the spirit of evangelization; having become convinced of the need of salvation, as a result of sin in the world; and having accepted the Church's Program in attempting to extend Christ's kingdom among men, we should certainly be willing to share that of which God has blessed us. We make sacrifices. We render service wherever needed. Now we shall have to give, and give until it hurts. God expects this of every Christian—to give for the spread of His kingdom.

When each of us here and elsewhere of the great family of God do our level best to evangelize the little world about us by real sacrifice, unselfish service and sincere sharing, then and not until then may we expect the kingdom of this world to become the kingdom of our Lord and His Christ.

#### MISS VENETIA COX WILL STAY IN CHINA

Word has been received that Miss Venetia Cox of Winterville will continue her work in China. Her School has been moved to Tsingchen, Kweichow Province, and this will be her address.

## ORPHANS HIGHLY ELATED AT GRAD'S FEAT

Out at the Thompson Orphanage it used to be General MacArthur. The kids were going to grow up to be generals and wives of generals.

But not today. Today those youngsters out at Thompson Orphanage have a new hero. MacArthur is still o. k., but Tom Myers is the boy. And a captain rates about as high as a general.

Yesterday Tom Myers led his bunch of strutting United States Marines through shouting, applauding London, and now every kid out at Thompson orphanage is just itching to grow up to be a Marine—or marry one.

Tom Myers, many of them recall—and all the proud officials of the institution—is a Thompson Orphanage boy. He was reared out there and are they proud of that boy today. They've read every word, all of them old enough to read, about Cap'n Tom strutting through London with those fancy steppin' Marines.

And the same thing for Dr. E. H. Garinger, principal of Central High School, from which Tom was graduated in 1935. "Tom was a nice boy", said Dr. Garinger, proudly, when he was informed yesterday that his former student had led the London parade. "And he was a mighty fine student, too."

Thomas Jerome Myers, Jr., was born in Charlotte two weeks after the United States entered the first World War. That was April 16, 1917. September 16, 1927, he became the ward of the Thompson Orphanage. He was a fine kid, all the orphanage folks recall. He worked hard. He made such a good record at Central High that he was awarded one of the Hiss scholarships, and he went to Chapel Hill, where he was graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1939.

It used to be MacArthur out at the orphanage. But the general is ranted by the captain.

Charlotte Paper, September 2rd.

## EDENTON RECTOR RETIRES

The Rev. Charles A. Ashby, for several years Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, having reached the age of retirement, has resigned and will soon move to Florida.

Mr. Ashby has served two parishes in this Diocese. In the early part of his ministry, he was rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. After serving parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina and Florida, he returned to the Diocese to become rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.

In addition to his outstanding work in these parishes, Mr. Ashby has been of real service in the Diocese by serving on the Standing Committee; the Executive Missionary Committee; the

Board of Examining Chaplains and the Committee on Canons.

We are glad that this Diocese will continue to be his canonical residence and we hope that he will now be able to enjoy a much deserved rest.

## A FEW MUST BOOKS FOR THE CLERGY

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

If I had money to buy but one book, and time to study but one, that one book would be "The Epistle of Paul to the Romans", by C. H. Dodd, in the Moffatt series. Nor could I suggest to the clergy any book that would bring deeper rewards in an effort to understand the profound truths of biblical theology as applicable to modern thought. We are living in a time that demands scriptural study and theological understanding. Perhaps no book is more worthy of the thinker's time than Paul's letter to the Romans. But it does need suggestive interpretation. Dodd has it to offer. One should spend months with it as the guide to opening Paul's letter to his heart and mind. Nothing finer can be used in preparation for opening the Gospel as a living thing to one's people.

I would also like to suggest that one also study Dodd's "Apostolic Preaching and Its Development". Here one gets the benefits of the ripest scholarship in understanding just what the Gospel is that was preached by the primitive church, and how that same gospel must be preached today.

Archbishop Temple's little book, "The Hope of Tomorrow" is most suggestive in thinking over the problem of the world at war and what must follow. In this connection, perhaps the best book written on the war and the future of the world is Van Kirk's book, "Religion and the World Tomorrow". Both of these books are new. Both merit thoughtful consideration. Both are inexpensive.

At a time, when psychology is having so much to say about religion, there is one "must" book for the clergyman who really wants to get a sound psychological background for his Christian thinking. J. G. McKenzie has written a book that is entitled, "Psychology, Psychotherapy and Evangelicalism" that presents the subject in a clear and understandable manner, and at the same time discusses the psychological interpretations of theology in a way that is masterful. If one wishes psychological support for his theology of incarnation and atonement, he will find it here. For the psychologically minded, it is indispensable.

## DEATH OF MR. J. V. GRAINGER

As we go to press we learn of the death of Mr. J. V. Grainger of Wilmington, one of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 57.66	Aurora, St. Jude's	\$	25.00 16.60
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00 7.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	57.44	Farmville, St. Timothy's		25.00 2.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's		30.00 2.00
			Haddoe's Cress Roads, St. Stephen's		43.75 3.50
			Roper, St. Ann's		31.25 20.00
			Slateville, St. Thomas'		12.50 15.00
			Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		37.50
			Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 653.53
			Gand Total	\$37,643.75	\$22,309.66
Organized Missions					
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	46.93			
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	157.00	100.00			
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25	20.59			
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	22.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine	85.00	25.00			
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	41.41			



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR DEWOLF RANDOLPH**

RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' certificates.

A College Preparatory Department, Training School for Nurses and School for Religious and Social Workers are connected with the College.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence. For Catalog and information write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities.

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write **GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.**



# The Mission Herald

## WHO IS JESUS?

Napoleon is said to have asked Count Montholon, "Can you tell me who Jesus Christ was"? The Count declined to answer and Napoleon said, "Well, then, I will tell you," and paid the following tribute to Jesus:

"Alexander, Caesar, Charlemagne and I have founded great empires, but upon what did these creations of our genius depend? Upon force! Jesus alone founded His empire upon love, and to this very day millions would die for Him. . . . I think I understand something of human nature, and I tell you these men were and I am a man. None else is like Him. Jesus Christ was more than a man. . . . I have inspired multitudes with such a devotion that they would have died for me, but to do this it was necessary that I should be visibly present, with the electric influences of my looks, of my words, of my voice. Christ alone has succeeded in so raising the mind of man toward the unseen that it becomes insensible to the barriers of time and space. Across a chasm of eighteen hundred years Jesus Christ makes a demand that is hard to satisfy. He asks that which a philosopher may often seek in vain at the hands of his friends, or a father of his children, or a bride of her spouse, or a man of his brother. He asks for the human heart. He will have it entirely to himself. He demands it unconditionally, and forthwith his demand is granted. Wonderful! In defiance of space and time the soul becomes an annexation to the empire of Christ. This phenomenon is unaccountable; it is altogether beyond man's creative powers. Time, the great destroyer, is powerless to extinguish the sacred flame; time can neither exhaust its strength nor put a limit to its range. I have often thought of it. This it is which proves to me quite conclusively the divinity of Jesus Christ."

—Taken from The New Illustrator.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The impotency of language has never been better attested than in the recent effort of the Witness to secure a definition of "Christianity". While it is essential that we should be exact in our definitions and use of words, there are some principles and facts that transcend the power of language to describe. There is no satisfactory definition of God—for God transcends definition. Nor can we define reality, truth, love and innumerable things, simply because they are more profound and far-reaching than our intellects can grasp. Of any definition of God, all that one can say, "Yes, He is at least this—but ever so much more." So Christianity is more than we can even think.

So far as the Mission Herald is concerned, a workable definition of Christianity might be, "Christianity is that community of peoples in all ages, who have through faith in Jesus Christ, committed themselves with utter abandon to God, and received the Spirit by which they are constantly being led into a life of intimate communion with God the Father, and under the tutelage of Jesus are endeavoring to fulfill His purposes in the everyday life of the world." It isn't something that we are doing so much as what God through the Spirit of Christ is doing in us.

Paul reminds us that "by grace have you been saved through faith, and that not of yourselves; it

is the gift of God. It is not of works, so that no one can boast of it; for we are his handiwork, created in Christ Jesus for good deeds, which God predestined us to make our daily way of life". There should come to every one of us, who professes to be a Christian, that deeply mystical experience of Christ, so that we gradually become aware of the fact that "it is no longer I that live, but Christ liveth in me. And the life which I now live in the flesh, I live through faith in the Son of God, who loved me and gave himself up for me."

Of course, this is difficult of understanding and realization. But it is not impossible to that person who does "study to show himself approved of God" and has the courage to keep pressing on "towards the goal of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus". It is a matter of realization that comes to the man and woman who seek daily communion with God and commit their ways unto Him. And then daily endeavor to live as a true child of God.

As the Christians, who are the Church, live more and more according to the will of God, they do receive the power to grow more and more like Him. We must allow Jesus, the living Presence of our Saviour, to accompany us every step of the way. As we greet Him with our waking in the morning, He must be taken with us in the activities of the home, out into the world of everyday, and not be forgotten as we go about our tasks.

In truth as the light of God's love has in Christ broken through the shell of our selfishness and entered our hearts, so that light must shine that others may see that the good things we do are of God, and that they be led to glorify our Father who is in heaven. This is an ideal, but it is a practicable and realizable ideal, and it brings us nearer to being Christians than anything else.

## MEETING OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, will be held in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama, November 3, 4, 5.

## NEW DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH OF EAST CAROLINA

Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Chairman; Rev. J. C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. John B. Glenn, Miss Isabel Tillinghast, Mr. William B. Campbell, Jr., Miss Tommie Rucker, Miss Mary Horne, Miss Agnes Morton, Mr. Tommy Jordan.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1942

NUMBER 8

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Tuesday, September the first, I had the pleasure of meeting with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, at which time plans were made for the fall and winter work. The loving sympathy of the members of the committee was expressed for our president, Mary Horne, in the death of her father, Mr. John Horne of Greenville. Mr. Horne who was one of our most devoted and loyal laymen will be sadly missed not only in his parish but in the diocese as well.

On Sunday, the sixth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Monday, the seventh, at 8:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rev. V. Earl Artis, in St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, N. C. The work in this mission is going forward splendidly under the guidance of its enthusiastic and able young leader and I was pleased to note that the new church in process of erection is well on the way toward completion.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, in Trinity Church, Lumberton, I baptized an infant at 10:30, preached, confirmed one person presented by Mr. Sidney Mason, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11:00 A. M.

At 3:30 I confirmed one person in private.

On the night of the thirteenth, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On the afternoon of the sixteenth, I assisted the Rev. Mortimer Glover in conducting the funeral of Mr. J. Victor Grainger in St. James' Church, Wilmington. Mr. Grainger, who had served as Senior Warden of St. James' Church, and as one of the Trustees of the Diocese for more than twenty-five years, will be greatly missed in both parish and diocese.

On Thursday, the seventeenth, I presided at a meeting of the Department Chairmen of the Diocese in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington. At 5:00 P. M. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Saturday, the nineteenth at 5:00 P. M.

I assisted in a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twentieth, at 11:00 A. M., I conducted service, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On Tuesday, the twenty-second in Christ Church, Charlottesville, Va., I took part in the consecration of the Ven. W. Roy Mason, D. D. as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Howard Alligood in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

At 3:30 in the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Alligood in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.

At 8:00 in the evening I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Alligood, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville.

On the afternoon of the twenty-ninth, I assisted the Rev. Charles E. Williams in the funeral of Mr. John A. Guion in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Friday, October the second, at 8:00 P. M., I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On Saturday morning, the third, assisted by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. John Sterling Armfield and Miss Margaret Anne Swain in St. David's Church, Creswell.

On Sunday, the fourth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, in Christ Church, Creswell. In the afternoon I preached in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. In the evening I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Gaither in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.

On the morning of the sixth I had a conference with the vestry of St. Paul's Church in the Parish House at Edenton. As noted in the last issue of The Mission Herald, the Rev. Charles A. Ashby having reached the age of retirement, resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and is now living in St. Augustine, Florida, where he has purchased a home. I have known Mr. Ashby intimately and affectionately for more than thirty years and am glad that, after a great and successful ministry in Raleigh and Jacksonville, he could come back to us for the seven last years of

active service. Our prayers and our best wishes for a happy and useful life in Florida are offered for him and to him.

On Monday, the fifth, at 8:00 P. M., I preached to a great congregation, dedicated a beautiful church flag and confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., of Grace Church, Plymouth. The work in Grace Church is going forward splendidly under the wise and enthusiastic leadership of Mr. Daniels and we are indeed happy to have him in the ranks of our active clergy.

On Thursday, the eighth, I was deeply grieved and shocked to learn of the sudden deaths of two of our fine East Carolina laymen—my dear friend, Lloyd Horton of Plymouth with whom I had stayed two days before; and one of our old Camp Leach boys, Captain George Major White, U. S. Army, of Edenton, who was killed in an airplane crash in Georgia. Our hearts go out in loving sympathy to Mrs. Horton and Lloyd, Jr. and to George Major's mother, Mrs. Graham White.

We are looking forward with much interest to the Regional Conferences to be held in Wilmington on the nineteenth; Fayetteville on the twentieth; Kinston on the twenty-first; Elizabeth City on the twenty-second and Washington on the twenty-third. Further details will be found on another page of the Mission Herald. I expect to be present at all of the conferences and hope to see many friends in various sections of the diocese.

We have many great responsibilities and opportunities confronting us this fall and I am glad that we are to have the privilege of taking counsel together regarding the affairs of the Kingdom at these conferences.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop  
THOMAS C. DARST

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM OCTOBER 15TH TO NOVEMBER 15TH

##### October

- 15 Celebration of the twentieth anniversary of Bishop Penick's consecration, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- 18 St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.  
Service for Jacksonville members and friends,  
Methodist Church, Jacksonville, N. C.,  
5:00 P. M.
- 19-23 Regional Conferences.
- 25 St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11:00 A. M.  
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton 8:00 P. M.
- 28 Holy Cross, Aurora, 8:00 P. M.

##### November

- 1 Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Martin's Church, Hamilton 7:30 P. M.
- 3-5 Provincial Synod, Birmingham, Alabama
- 8 Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, 5:00 P. M.  
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
- 9 Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:00 P. M.
- 15 St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11:00 A. M.  
St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads, 3:00 P. M.  
St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8:00 P. M.

#### MEMORIAL RESOLUTION TO MR. JOHN VICTOR GRAINGER, PASSED BY THE VESTRY OF ST. JAMES' CHURCH

"On September 15, 1942, John Victor Grainger, Senior Warden of St. James' Church, Wilmington, died. With his passing from his earthly labors, a life of devotion to this parish was ended. A vestryman since 1896 and Senior Warden from 1905 until his death, he gave generously, faithfully, and most efficiently of his time and abilities to the service of St. James' Church.

Throughout the years of his long service, it was his custom to visit and inspect the church daily, ever caring for her physical welfare, and laboring for her needs, temporal and spiritual.

St. James' long list of devoted and noted laymen is enriched by the life of John Victor Grainger. His name in our memories will be synonymous with things finest. In his home life his affection and loyalty have left to us an example of a devoted Christian father. His love and fidelity to his Church typify the Christian gentleman.

St. James' Church mourns the passing of this her able son.

RESOLVED: That this memorial be spread upon the Minutes of this meeting of the Vestry, and that a copy be sent to Mr. Grainger's family, and a copy published in the Mission Herald." October 8, 1942.

#### REV. W. TATE YOUNG APPOINTED CHAPLAIN

The Rev. W. Tate Young has been appointed a Chaplain in the United States Army and will leave for training on the 28th of October. Mr. Young has been rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, for a number of years.



## CHRISTIAN ADULT EDUCATION

### The Woman's Auxiliary 1942-43

The following letter from Miss Hennie E. Long, Woman's Auxiliary diocesan chairman of Christian Education has been sent to all parish chairmen of Christian Education. It speaks eloquently for itself.

September 28, 1942

Dear Educational Chairman:

In response to the Presiding Bishop's call to go Forward in Service this year through Evangelism, I know that he can depend upon the Chairmen of Christian Education in the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese to further his great evangelistic plan through Christian Adult Education. That is to be our purpose for the year 1942-43. I am confident that you will give it your best effort. Our task is not only to stimulate our present workers, but also to interest others.

For your assistance a suggested program for the year is given in the diocesan Manual. (Several copies of the Manual are being sent your president. One of them is for you, so be sure to get it right away.) While the program suggested there will, with a little supplementing, be found sufficient for Auxiliaries who meet weekly it can also be covered by those who meet only twice a month and weekly during Lent. You will find, too, that it is equally adaptable to those groups who hold business and program meetings separately, and to those who hold them jointly.

May I suggest that you and your officers and departmental chairman make out your program for the year NOW, as the book clubs do? Put on it the theme for the year, "Freedom through Christ", the date of each meeting, the subject to be presented, the names of those taking part in each presentation and anything else that you think will be helpful. Then give each member (especially those least interested) a typewritten or mimeographed copy, perhaps in booklet form. This should not only contribute to the smoothness of your year's program, but should create interest in it, give all ample time for preparation, and impress each participant with the importance of the part she is to take. I should be glad if you would send me a copy, too.

The two educational studies for the year are The Holy Communion and Latin America. Other topics are suggested for programs. In some parishes study classes for the study subjects are held, daily or weekly, apart from the regular Auxiliary meetings. Advent and Lent are good

times for special study classes. This method is recommended as one of the best, but, if you follow it, be sure that your first presentation is made at a regular Auxiliary meeting to stimulate interest in the subject and attendance at classes. If your women do not prefer the separate-study-group plan, you can cover both of the study subjects this year at your regular Auxiliary sessions by following the outline in the Manual.

In that outline you will see that each department is allotted time for one program during the year. (I think you might ask each departmental chairman to arrange her own program, although you could help her if necessary.) If you do not prefer to give the Study of the Holy Communion in a separate study class, it will work in very well as the devotional part of your programs on departmental work, dealing, as it does, with the reason and incentive and motivation of all our work.

This study of the Holy Communion is the MUST in the year's work and I hope every report in December will show that it has been used effectively. It consists of four lessons which go to you, complete, with this letter. The suggested way of handling the study is to give out the questions well ahead of the lesson date. If your group is small, give each woman more than one question. Answers should be prepared carefully. (Most of them may be found readily in either the Prayer Book or the Bible. Others are given on the last page of the study for the convenience of those small parishes whose limited libraries might not afford the necessary sources of information.) At the meeting, give each member a Prayer Book so that she may follow the references to the service. Begin with the DEVOTIONAL, then have your leader present the content of the lesson text as clearly as she can by reading or telling it, or by reading part of it and telling part. Then ask the questions.

Latin America is the interdenominational missionary study for this year. The Leader's Guide makes many suggestions for its presentation. A comprehensive study can be made with the materials listed in the Manual. From my own experience in preparing the course I think it can be given in six lessons with the following sub-heads: (1) Physical geography and general history until 1492; (2) Subsequent history, stressing relations with the United States, (much of the history is given in "Latin American Backgrounds"); (3) Economics and political geography, stressing relations with the United States, (these relationships are treated in the Headline Books from the Foreign Policy Association—see the Manual); (4) and (5) Contents of the textbook, "On This

Foundation"; (6) Our Missions in Latin America, (the Handbooks in the Packet—see the Manual). By using these, or other sub-heads, you will find that the course can be worked out for presentation by one leader or six. The textbook alone is not sufficient for a thorough study of the subject.

Urge your women to read about Latin America in current periodicals and books. Material is abundant. A scrap-book begun now should promote interest. I believe that everyone will enjoy this study because the subject is very colorful and most timely. As you know, it is being prescribed for Christian people—men, women, and children—of many communions and thus affords us the opportunity to join in study with other churches wherever joint-sessions might seem advantageous to them or to us. If this is done, however, be sure to follow the sessions with a presentation in your own Auxiliary of Our Missions in Latin America.

Forward in Service advocates consideration of the following topics: (1) Christian Family Life, (2) Race Relations, (3) A Just and Durable Peace. Three packets, each containing material on one of these topics, may be had from the Church Missions House for 35c per packet (see the Manual). Magazines, newspapers, and current books supply ample material for the third topic and enable us to follow the continuous development of plans and ideas regarding a lasting peace. Topic 2 fits into the Program for February.

This long letter is sent in an effort to assist you in planning and executing your Auxiliary Program for the whole year. I hope you will find it helpful and that you will write to me if I can aid you in any way.

With best wishes for every success in your work, I am

Sincerely yours,

HENNIE E. LONG

#### 1942-43 WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MANUAL OUT

The Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina issued its 1942-43 Auxiliary Manual in September. Please note the change in name. Heretofore it has been issued as the "Program". The name "Manual" has been chosen to avoid confusion in the constant reference to the words—program, auxiliary program and program material. It is hoped that the change in name will prove helpful.

The Manual has tried to bring to parish officers and departmental chairmen of the Woman's

Auxiliary a comprehensive outline of "Forward In Service" through following as closely as possible the Calendar of the Church Year with its plans for nation-wide parish cooperation in the Church's ten-year Program. General information is given under "DID YOU KNOW?" as well as through several other sources in the Manual.

The Manual is issued as a guide and aid to parish officers of the Auxiliary. It is hoped that it will be used faithfully and that plans and suggestions outlined therein will be carried out in each parish in the Diocese as fully as possible.

Although the Manual is published mainly to assist Parish Officers and Departmental Chairmen in carrying out the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, it would be excellent auxiliary promotion work to have as many women of the Church as possible, to see, hear and read Why Auxiliary work is good church work, by showing and explaining the Manual to them.

Several copies have been sent to each parish. Extra copies may be obtained by writing to the Auxiliary Secretary: Mrs. Allen Whitehead, 401 South Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

#### CONVOCATIONAL OFFERINGS

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington will not be held this Fall. All branches of the Auxiliary in the Diocese are asked to send their Convocational Offering direct to the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Treasurer, Mrs. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C. Please mark your contribution "Convocational Offering", in order that Mrs. Tolar will understand its objective. Each year Bishop Darst has used this offering in some worthy diocesan work.

#### FINAL PAYMENTS ON APPORTIONMENTS

The following parishes and missions have made the final payment on their apportionments for the year 1942: St. Paul's Vanceboro; St. Thomas', Sladesville; St. Thomas', Atkinson; St. Philip's, Tar Landing; St. Andrew's, Calabash; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Gabriel's, Faison; Calvary, Swan Quarter; Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Thomas', Windsor; St. James', Ayden; St. Philip's, Fayetteville; Zion, Jessama; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Ann's, Roper; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Peter's, Sunbury.

## CHRISTIANS, JEWS JOIN IN PRESENTING CLAIMS OF RELIGION

**United Campaign this Fall to be Shared by Fifteen Religious Bodies—First Example of such Cooperation. Considered by Leaders a War Measure**

### Prominent Laymen on Committee will Work for Strengthened Church

New York, N. Y.—Churches and synagogues of fifteen communions and creeds are to join in a united approach to their constituencies for the first time in history, this fall.

The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church points to the United Church visitation plan as an evidence that Churches are approaching a unity of understanding and objective, and states that the Episcopal Church is wholeheartedly in accord with the idea, and will cooperate to the fullest extent.

Bishop Tucker explains that the movement will be in charge of laymen to a considerable extent, being launched by a committee of leading Church members under the chairmanship of Charles E. Wilson, president of the General Electric Company.

The objectives to be brought forcefully before all members of the cooperating religious bodies are the need for strengthening the spiritual foundations of the country in war days; to bring the importance of religion to the attention of the people; to urge individuals to take a more active part in the work of the Church; and to insure adequate financial support through regular and systematic giving.

Laymen on the committee include: Dr. Ferdinand Q. Blanchard, University of California; Dr. Paul H. Bowman, President Blue Ridge College; Dr. John Stewart Bryan, President William and Mary College; William H. Danforth, Chairman of the Board, Ralston Purina Co.; Dr. Harold W. Dodds, President Princeton University; James L. Kraft, President Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp.; Henry R. Luce, Life, Time and Fortune magazines; John R. Mott, Y. M. C. A.; Mrs. Howard S. Palmer, New Haven, Conn.; Stanley Resor, President J. Walter Thompson Advertising Agency.

Also the Hon. Owen J. Roberts, Supreme Court Justice; Dr. Charles Seymour, President Yale University; Dr. Frank J. Sladen, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit; the Hon. Charles A. Sprague, Governor of Oregon; the Hon. Harold E. Stassen, Governor of Minnesota; Charles P. Taft, in Government service in Washington; John H. Trent, Vice-President, Johns-Manville Corp.; William Allen White, owner, Emporia (Kansas) Gazette; Wen-

dell L. Wilkie; Niles Trammell, President, National Broadcasting Company; James E. West, Chief Scout Executive, Boy Scouts of America; Judge Curtis B. Wilbur, San Francisco, U. S. Circuit Court.

### The Fifteen Churches

The Churches participating are: Episcopal, Reformed Church in America, United Brethren, Northern Baptist, Disciples of Christ, Presbyterian, U. S. A., Synagogue Council of America, Congregational-Christian, Church of the Brethren, Methodist, United Presbyterian, Evangelical, Evangelical and Reformed, African Methodist Episcopal, Colored Methodist Episcopal.

Dates fixed for the nation-wide appeal are November 15 to December 6, and the committee headed by Dr. Wilson will shortly announce methods of planning the campaign and putting it into operation.

Presiding Bishop Tucker regards the plan as "an experiment in simultaneous enlistment by churches of different denominations," and expresses the belief that this unprecedented united action by a large number of Christian and Jewish bodies cannot fail to strengthen throughout the country the work of the respective bodies in their entire program of activity. "With all the churches of a city, a village, or a countryside cooperating in such a plan, adjusted to local conditions," he says, "results should be achieved beyond anything possible to the same churches acting singly."

### EPISCOPAL CHURCH LAY WORKER IN WILMINGTON, N. C., TO WELCOME AND VISIT NEWCOMERS

Wilmington has a great variety of war defense projects. The shipyards employ more than 15,000 workers and the Dow Chemical Co. about 300. There are more people than can be reached by the clergy and their local committees, and the Episcopal Church has appointed a lay-worker, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, who will visit new families and people in all housing projects. She will welcome and try to locate in parish churches those people who are moving to the city.

Please urge all people who leave your parish to go to Wilmington, N. C. to get in touch with her at 208 South Third Street, Phone 3745, just as soon as they know where they are going to live in the city. Interested persons can assist by notifying Mrs. Sutherland of the names and addresses of persons from their parishes who are now residents in Wilmington. It is suggested that you wait until these persons are permanently located, so that there will be no difficulty in finding them.

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



Greetings to you Leaguers! Once again we take up our work for a new League year. All of us intend this one to be the most successful one yet, so we are starting afresh with our new ideas. By sending "League News" in for the Mission Herald each month we can keep in touch with one another—all the splendid plans and projects! I heard from several Leagues this month, and two sent articles to be printed. The Y. P. S. L. of Christ Chapel in Kinston sent their newly elected officers. They are as follows: President, Hilda Grace Lee; Vice-President, Carlyle Stroud; Secretary, Dorothy L. Walker; Treasurer, B. C. Waller; Diocesan Representative, Carlton Oliver; Thank Offering Representative, Edna Whaley.

Also St. John's, Fayetteville, sent me a very enthusiastic note giving the new officers of the League and stating, "Every one of us realizes that we have to buckle down this year and we all have taken this matter seriously so I think we are going to have a full and prosperous year." Their officers are as follows: President, Tommy Jordan; Vice-President, Susan Tolar; Secretary, Anne Huske; Treasurer, Emily Tillinghast; Diocesan Representative, Nancy Tillinghast.

I appreciate these Leagues writing me a note and sincerely hope that by next issue, November 1, I shall hear from you all.

Your Publicity Chairman,  
AGGIE MORTON

## YOUTH SUNDAY AT ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

We Leaguers, at St. James' tried to carry out Youth Sunday as we thought it was meant to be carried out and the members of our Church were very pleased.

In the pews we had cards telling the people about Youth Sunday. Theresa Henderson, Anne Lee, Betty Harriss, Aggie Morton and Dotty Sutherland sang in the choir. Julian Morton read the Psalms and prayers and Jack Ormord and Bob Jackson read the lessons. We also had our boys to usher and to take up the offering. They were: John Calum, Douglas Sidbury, Lem Doss, Gwyn Townes, and Rockwell Poisson.

The older members of the Church were proud that the Youth could do so well. They thought the service an inspiration. The address given by Mr. Glover was about Youth's problems and abilities and was very appropriate. The young people had given out our special United Youth Offering envelopes and we received a fine offering. This service was a grand way to start our new league year.

## ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Hello Leaguers:

This is the Y. P. S. L. of St. James' Church in Wilmington greeting you and sending best wishes for a successful new term.

We feel that we have already done much towards making this one of the most successful years in the history of St. James. We had our organization meeting, Sunday night, September 27. We have elected for our president this year, Jack Ormord. Our other officers are vice-president, Ann Lee; secretary, Carolyn Holland and treasurer, May Strange.

The fellowship committee is composed of Agnes Morton, Dottie Sutherland, Virginia McCormick and Clara Bond. Serving on the Telephone committee are Gwyn Townes, Robert Jackson, Jack Christian, and Carolyn Holland. Julian Morton will serve as chairman of the Worship committee.

Because of the growth of population in Wilmington, we have welcomed into our league many newcomers. With the cooperation and support of all old and new members we are planning to do great things.

Watch for more reports in the Mission Herald.  
CLARA BOND

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Hello, once again, Leaguers!

It seems quite a long time since we've all heard from each other—It's been a long summer, but a most profitable one for St. John's Y. P. S. L. Those of us who were able to attend the Convention at Camp Leach had a wonderful time, and those who were able to stay on for Senior Camp were the envy of the rest of us!

We met twice a month during June, July and August—and amongst other activities, we held a Watermelon party and a big Fourth of July Fellowship Banquet. With September came more serious thoughts, and we have once more resumed our regular meetings every Sunday evening. We have a great many plans for our winter's work, and feel that sponsoring the Morning Service on National Youth Sunday is a good way to start.

Any Leaguers who find yourselves in Wilmington on a Sunday evening, come on over and you will find a warm welcome from St. John's.

Good luck and all best wishes to each and every League in our Diocese!



PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR 1942-1943

It is essential that we of the Church of God in the Diocese of East Carolina should prayerfully ponder our privileges and responsibilities as Christians involved in a world at war and determine wherein our paramount duty lies and upon what it is founded. Perhaps Paul, better than anybody else, was far-seeing, when on going to Corinth, he "determined to know nothing but Jesus Christ and Him crucified". For after all, what has all the wisdom of the ages produced for the bringing in of a good and healthy world? Is it not fully demonstrated that there "is no other name (or cause) under heaven given among men, wherein we must be saved"? And can any of our ideas and plans for making the world safe for anything—democracy, the Four Freedoms, or other—ever become effective, except through a conversion of the human heart to a complete submission to the will of God?

In the Days of His flesh the Master did bring new life into the experience of those, who in true repentance and faith turned to Him and accepted Him as the redeemer and preserver of their souls and bodies. They found health in Him; they found new insight and understanding in Him; they found a new center of reference for all their ideas in His life and teachings; they found a new motivation in the constraining power of selfless love; and they found the power to live creatively useful lives, through the impartation of His Spirit. They literally died to the old selfish way of living and rose with Him to live as very sons of God on earth. They were born again.

We have been followers of the Galilean carpenter for many years. But most of us have followed afar off. Too few of us have ever had the experience of being so possessed of the Spirit of Christ, that the lives we live in the flesh are lives wholly dedicated to God and to His purposes for us. We have not been so filled with the love of God that it has overflowed and reached those with whom we have daily contacts, much less those whom we know only by hearsay. Suppose we had loved the peoples of the world, as God loved them, and as Christ insisted that we too must love them, would not the heaven of our lives have influenced the world? Would another great world war have been possible, had the Church of God throughout the world been possessed of the Spirit and Love of God?

Is it not true that we, of the Church, have too often had a form of godliness, but denied its power? And is it not true that because of his realization of this fact that our Preiding Bishop began his great ten-year plan for the Church? A plan that contemplated bringing the Church into complete harmony with the purpose and power of God? He called us back to a study of the great fundamentals of our religious profession. He urged us to become intelligent worshippers of God and to be praying Christians. Two years have passed since he called us to a great spiritual awakening. We must believe that these two years have not been spent in vain.

On all hands we have discerned an awakening of Christians to a new consciousness of God. We have seen an increasing interest in worship and a deepening sense of the power of prayer. Many are drawing closer to God through Jesus Christ. For this we are truly thankful to God. But far too many have not yet been aroused and awakened to accept either the full privileges of being a Christian, or the responsibilities of being a disciple of Jesus.

The third year in the program is definitely planned to meet this larger need. It is only too well recognized that we not only learn by doing things, but keep what we have learned only by continually using our knowledge in practical everyday living. One is literally saved to save and serve. When one becomes a Christian, he becomes alive. And when one becomes alive, he must act according to his nature. The nature of the Christian is that of a child of God. And the nature of the child of God is to so live that his life has meaning for God and can be used of God in bringing life into the deaf, selfish, frustrated lives of others.

So naturally the Third Year of "Forward in Service" entails the deliberate action of an awakened church in the conversion of the world. Christ's command that we "go into all the world and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them into the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever he had told them," still is incumbent upon the Church; and its success is assured by His continued promise, "Lo, I am with you always, even unto the end".

The program contemplates activity in two respects: First, a christianizing of the lives of the indifferent, careless and inactive members of the Church; a reclaiming them for the experience of vital union with the Body of Christ. Second, a presentation of the gospel of Christ with such persuasive power, backed by the witness of the



consistency of our own lives, that the unsaved man (the man outside of Christ) shall be drawn to accept Christ as his savior, leader and friend. This is the work of evangelism. And this is the program of the presiding bishop.

But it is the work of the whole church and not merely of the clergy. Archbishop Temple has recently said that "the most potent evangelist for good or ill is the actual Church—not only the minister, but minister and congregation together—The first step in an effective evangelism is a truly dedicated Church—We must move nearer to that stage of affairs where the minister stands for the things of God before the congregation, while the congregation stands for the things of God before the outside world."

So the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese of East Carolina suggests the following program as a plan for our participation in the Forward in Service movement of the presiding bishop:

### The Clergy

First: That we clergy face the fact of our own spiritual condition. And that we do not rest until we have fully committed ourselves to God through Christ, so that we can know that we are living in Him, and through Him, and by Him.

Second: That we study anew the nature of the call that we have received and the work to which we were set apart, when we were ordained to the work of the ministry. And that we consecrate ourselves anew to the work of priests and prophets of the living God.

Third: That we make a new study of the resources with which we face the world in the performance of our task. That we be more truly students of the Word of God, as we find it in the Holy Scriptures; for it has power to make us wise. That we experience the power of prayer to open the riches of God for ourselves and for those others for whom we shall pray. That we discover in Christian theology an understanding of the basic truths upon which man must build his life. That we study the nature, the psychological structure, of the peoples with whom we must labor, so that we can understand and be better fitted to help them. That we become fully informed of the situations in which we find ourselves and what our duty is as ministers of the things of God, in that particular situation. That we realize ourselves as co-laborers with our own members, and with the clergy and lay people of the diocese in the work of God.

Fourth: That each of the clergy make a definite plan for his own work towards: a. saving souls; b. nurturing souls; c. guiding souls; d. organizing his entire program for spiritual ends,

fully harmonizing the worship, preaching, educational, missionary and social functions of his task.

Fifth: That each clergyman consider himself as one of a peculiar group set apart for a special mission, and hence a. pray daily and by name for his fellow clergy; b. seek frequent fellowship with the clergy in worship, prayer, meditation and study; c. work in co-operation with the group for the extension of the kingdom of God.

### The Laity

First: The laity must realize that they are living members of the Church, the Body of Christ, and should therefore accept the responsibility of that relationship. Hence they should live and act as followers of Christ and be willing to work together with Christ for the salvation of the world.

Second: Laity must remember that their lives speak louder than words and that what they are has a far greater effect than anything else. They must set an example of clean, honest and upright living, and avoid all selfish contentions and unchristian practices. Even as the clergy, so must the laity examine their own lives and be willing to bring them into conformity with the will of God.

Three: That in order to meet their full responsibility as Christians the laity must be active in the service of Christ and faithfully observe the following practices: a. Be regular and constant attendants upon the worship services of the Church. b. Set apart a certain time each day for prayer and meditation, and allow nothing to interfere with this "communion alone with God". c. Have some definite task to perform in the work of the Church, and do it gracefully and prayerfully. d. Make a resolve to be responsible, by God's help, for saving some one for Christ, during the next twelve months. e. By the help of God, live a life above reproach in the home and before the world. f. Have an actual part in the formation and execution of the program of the church. g. Become in truth and in fact an assistant pastor in the work of the Church and in deep humility and prayer, co-operate with the rector toward that end. h. Join in the intercessory work of the Church—form a prayer list and have a definite time to pray regularly for specific persons and achievements. i. Begin each day with an effort to find by the help of God the answer to this question, "Lord, what wouldst thou have me to do today?" Then do it.

### The Diocesan Program

In order to make possible and effective that

which has been suggested to clergy and laity, the following is proposed as the activity of the churches throughout the diocese this year:

Our Goal! "A great ingathering of souls under the guidance of the Holy Spirit."

First: The formation of two types of intercessory prayer groups. Clerical and lay. That the clergy group be formed under the direction of the department of evangelism. The lay groups to be organized by the rector of each parish and be influenced to pray daily for their families, their friends, the Church. And especially under the direction of the rector, pray for specific persons and needs of people within their immediate fellowship. A splendid plan has been provided by the Forward in Service Commission.

Second: That there be a continuous program of evangelism within every church of the diocese throughout the year. That each church determine to work for the reclamation of all the lapsed members and set a goal of a definite number of unconverted people to be reached for Christ throughout the year. This program should include:

1. An early conference between rector and people in which the entire spiritual condition of the church be faced, together with the Church's responsibility to have its part in reaching the world for Christ. If undertaken in a spirit of humility and prayer, this will bring about a true revival of religion in the church and within the community.

2. Organize intercessory groups in each parish, and secure pledges from the membership of the church to co-operate in a year-round campaign of evangelism through intercession.

3. Get every member possible to pledge himself to attend every service of worship in the church, and to endeavor to bring some other with him. Get them to accept some special function in the work of the church.

4. Organize personal workers groups and train them in methods of reaching the unconverted. Let rector and people unite throughout the year in an effort to secure personal commitment to God in Christ. Special study classes should be organized to accomplish this work.

5. Plan for a special preaching mission in every parish during the Epiphany season, as requested by the presiding bishop. This should be as near as possible contemporaneous in the Churches of the diocese. It should be held whenever possible by the rector of the parish himself. Details of such a mission will be presented at a later date.

6. Begin preparation for the missions now. Detailed plans have been presented by the de-

partment in previous years. They are still current.

7. Make evangelism a prominent feature of the educational program of the Church; the Church School, Youth Organizations, and the Woman's Auxiliary.

8. Most of all seek for the experience of the presence of God in one's own heart and life.

### Clergy Group Conferences

Though it will be most difficult for many of the clergy to attend, we believe that the clergy group conferences are of too great value to be discontinued. We therefore suggest that these conferences be continued this year. However since the problem of travel is pressing, we believe that they should be held bi-monthly. The department is working out a program to make them of both deep spiritual value and of particularly practical importance.

### Camp Leach Adult Conference

For two years the adult conference at Camp Leach has attested its value in the life of the diocese. We suggest its continuation this year and that an effort be made to secure the largest possible attendance.

### A Diocesan Program—Evangelism

Since the program of evangelism enters every phase of the work of the Church, we suggest that the various departments of the executive council provide for an inclusion of an active campaign of evangelistic effort in their programs. The department will be glad to make definite suggestions and assist in working out these campaigns.

### Conclusion

Of one thing we are fully aware. Plans and programs are merely methods of organizing our efforts directed towards a specific end. No plan can work itself. Only as we enter seriously, humbly and intelligently into the execution of a program can it be of any value. We are therefore asking clergy and laity to give due consideration to what we have suggested, and, if it seemeth good, put it into active operation by the Churches.

Respectfully submitted,

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

ST. PHILIP'S, FAYETTEVILLE

As a part of a city-wide movement, a preaching mission will be held in St. Philip's, Fayetteville by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, beginning Sunday, October 25th. Rev. John R. Tolar is minister-in-charge of St. Philip's.

## REV. C. A. ASHBY, FORMER RECTOR OF EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN JACKSONVILLE COMES HERE TO LIVE AND BUYS HOME

The Rev. C. A. Ashby, retired Episcopal clergyman, who was for 11 years rector of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, and more recently rector of St. Paul's Edenton, N. C., has come to St. Augustine to live.

Not only that, but he has bought a house at No. 123 Washington Street.

Mr. Ashby thinks St. Augustine one of the most delightful places he ever has seen, and it did not take him very long to make up his mind that this was going to be "home". Neither did it take him long to decide to buy or what to buy. He is one of those clients real estate men dream about, but seldom find. Mr. Ashby did his real estate buying through Eugene L. Barnes and Son Agency.

Mr. Ashby was born in Culpepper, Va., in 1874, and attended Virginia Midland Academy, Hall's Academy, and Richmond College. He started the practice of law in Newport News, Va., and was exceedingly successful. However, in 1909 he gave up law, and went into the ministry. He was encouraged in this through his success as a layman in building up a Sunday School from a membership of 90 to 415. He was graduated from Virginia Seminary in 1911, and his first charge was composed of five small churches in the mountains of Virginia, although he could have had a church at Manchester, Va.

The Chowan Herald of Edenton, N. C., issue of September 10, pays remarkable tribute to Mr. Ashby and his work in historic St. Paul's Church there. He has the record of being public-spirited and civic minded, as well as an earnest and faithful worker in his church, and a devoted Christian with friends in every denomination, and among citizens in every walk of life. His ministry has known no bounds of race or creed, it is emphasized, and his good works have been manifold.

ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA RECORD

September, 22, 1942

## MARRIAGE ANNOUNCEMENTS

On Saturday, October 10th in Christ Church, Creswell, Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville and Miss Margaret Anne Swain of Creswell, were married. The ceremony was performed by Bishop Darst.

On Saturday, the 26th of September at Evanston, Ill., Mr. Sidney David Mason, a candidate for Holy Orders of the Diocese of East Carolina, was married to Miss Elizabeth Virgil.

## OBSERVANCE OF COLONIAL DAY OF PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING

Bath, September 25—The annual day of prayer and thanksgiving for deliverance from the Indian Massacre was again observed at St. Thomas Church, Bath, on Tuesday, September 22, with the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, as special speaker, and with the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of the parish, giving the historical sketch. Not only were older people present for the service, but several groups of young people, students of North Carolina history, attended in groups with their respective teachers, making it a most interesting service.

One of the bloodiest battles among the early Colonists was the Tuscarora Indian Massacre of September 22, 1711, centering in and around Bath and the survivors were so grateful for the deliverance, that the General Assembly of the Province of North Carolina set aside September 22 as a day of prayer and thanksgiving. It was observed for a number of years, but gradually the custom ceased, until the restoration work on the church was started, and for the past two years the memorial services have been held, and will become an annual custom.

It is hoped that from year to year the procession of those who put first things first, in the little town on the Pamlico, will increase, until a great throng joins in the celebration. The Pilgrimage is of interest to descendants of the French Huguenots, Palatines, Colonial Dames, and Sons and Daughters of the Revolution.

## KANUGA EXHIBIT ADULT CONFERENCE

1942

### Awards

Church School Projects: First Award for Group Project, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; Primary Posters: Second Award, St. Stephen's Goldsboro; Senior Posters: First Award, Group, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; Notebooks and Scrapbooks: First Award for book of Original Prayers, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; First Award for Unit of Work, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; First Award for Church School Scrapbook, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; Parish Awards: First Award for Church School Exhibit from small church: St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

## NEWS NOTES FROM ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Interest in the work of the Church has been active through the summer and fall in Washington. The Adult Conference at Camp Leach provided a fresh impetus to all who attended; and each one who shared in the recreation and refreshment there will undoubtedly strive to increase the attendance next summer. One definite result of the Conference has been shown in the generous response of the women to our Summer Offering for a class room at Camp Leach.

The Woman's Auxiliary again sponsored the Alaska meeting in August. The attendance was very good and the Program of added interest as Dr. Disoway's work always appeals to the women of East Carolina. Two fine boxes of Christmas toys were packed and shipped to Nenana and Anvik; but unfortunately one was a little too large and heavy for the latest Postal regulations and was returned from Seattle.

The third Sunday in September is always observed as Anniversary Sunday at St. Peter's. First in grateful recognition and memory of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, who started his forty-four years as Rector of the Parish on that Sunday. Our present rector, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, also came to us on the third Sunday in September, and this year celebrated his twenty-third anniversary. He reported at that Service that there had been a definite increase in the attendance at the celebration of the Holy Communion at both the early Service on Sunday and the mid-week Service on Thursday mornings.

Youth Sunday was observed at the 11 o'clock Service on the fourth Sunday in September. At this service the lessons were read by two Junior Lay-Readers, and after the Sermon there was a Pageant with representatives of all the Youth organizations in the Parish taking part in it.

All parish organizations have started their regular fall activities; and the women have collected a box of used clothing for the Inland Waterway Mission.

## ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

Mr. Cecil Alligood, a ministerial student will serve St. Paul's, Clinton two Sundays a month and will give the other two Sundays to St. Philip's, Southport. One Sunday a month there will be a celebration of the Holy Communion and sermon by a visiting clergyman.

## MUST THINK NOW

Now is the time for Christian people to think in terms of what must be done to guarantee that the end of this present war will see the dawn of peace. No mere armistice and settlement of the terms of readjustment of the affairs of nations after the war will be sufficient to justify the terrible cost in life and property, unless those terms make possible a truly new world founded upon divine principles of righteousness and goodness and brotherly love. It is quite true that it will take trained minds to determine economic and political problems after the war. But those trained minds can fail, unless they are dominated by a conviction that this is God's world and they are responsible to Him for their decisions.

So it is absolutely necessary that the Christian peoples of the world begin to study the broad problems that must be met, in terms of fundamental Christian principles and eternal truths. It may not be the duty of the church to settle economic and political problems. But it is the duty of the Church to provide the motivation by which those problems shall be solved. Only as the Church moves by the Spirit of God to bring the irresistible influence of the power of God to bear upon human problems, can we hope to preserve the freedoms so essential to the welfare of mankind.

The wise leadership of the Church—Anglican, Roman Catholic and Protestant—has begun to attack the problems of the world of tomorrow, with courage and understanding. Conferences are being held on both sides of the ocean and splendid results are being achieved. What has been and is going on is being published for the information and guidance of Christians, that they may understand, think and throw their influence on the side of righteousness.

The Church may not be able to dictate peace terms. But it must understand them and bring its influence to bear upon the decisions. The Mission Herald therefore urges all of its readers to give considerable time to a study and consideration of the Christian principles that must be the basis upon which the peace of the world shall be realized.

In our own country there has been the recent Delaware conference; in England, Malvern and the Sword of the Spirit movement; in Catholic world, the Five proposals of the Pope. Books and pamphlets explaining all of these movements are available, and should be pondered prayerfully and thoughtfully now. It will be too late to consider these things, after the armistice. The presiding bishop's program calls for consideration of these things now.



## IN MEMORIAM

### MRS. ALICE RIDDICK JARVIS

Mrs. Alice Riddick Jarvis, 86, died at her home in Haslin, near Belhaven, in September. The burial service was conducted by the Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven. Interment was in the old St. James' Cemetery near the home.

Mrs. Jarvis was born on August 13, 1856, in Leechville. She was the daughter of the late Margaret and George Riddick and was married December 13, 1877 to Fenner Jarvis, a prominent farmer of Beaufort County, who died in 1938. She was a beloved member of St. James' Episcopal Church, Belhaven, and for a long time was an active member in the church. Surviving are three daughters, Mrs. J. S. Hackett and Mrs. Martha Simmons of Haslin and Mrs. George Cooper of Belhaven; one sister, Mrs. Lucy Pickles of Oriental; two brothers, T. F. Riddick and W. S. Riddick of Belhaven; five grandchildren, William Hackett of Haslin, John Scott Hackett of Ahoskie; Miss Alice Hackett of Kannapolis, Mrs. John Boger of Baltimore, Md. and Joseph Simmons of Fairfield and four great-grandchildren.

### JANE MYERS

We, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Saint Peter's Parish, Washington, wish to pay tribute to a beloved member, Jane Myers, who entered into Life Eternal, September the sixteenth.

Ever ready to share in our work, willingly serving when needed, she will be sadly missed.

Her brilliant mind and rare charm woven into a useful and beautiful life, will ever inspire us to higher and more courageous effort.

"O Merciful Father grant her the safe keeping of thine eternal love."

OLZIE C. RODMAN  
IDA W. GRIMES  
ISABELLA SMALL

### BESSIE WOOD STEWART

On July 15, the Death Angel swiftly and silently took our beloved friend, Bessie Wood Stewart, to the Beautiful Beyond. Her life was one of great usefulness, always doing something for others. She was a loyal and faithful Churchwoman, belonging to all the Church organizations, where she eagerly and enthusiastically entered into their work.

She was interested in all civic projects, and in the last war worked over seas in the Y. M. C. A. Lately, she threw herself energetically in all work of the U. S. O., our service men being benefitted

by her interest and kindness.

Her gracious personality endeared her to all who knew her and her bright, cheery disposition was uplifting in helping others. She will live always in the hearts of those who loved "Miss Bess".

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Elizabeth City wishes a copy of this letter to be sent to the Mission Herald for publication, a copy sent to her nearest relative and a copy inscribed on the minutes of our Auxiliary.

MRS. T. C. JONES  
MRS. J. B. GRIGGS  
MRS. G. R. LITTLE  
Committee

## RESOLUTIONS

WHEREAS: God, in His infinite wisdom, has taken from our midst, for a new and fuller life in His heavenly kingdom, our beloved friend and associate, Lalla Roberts Simmons.

"Miss Lalla" as she was affectionately called by almost everyone, was ever a faithful member of Christ Episcopal Church, every branch of its work absorbing her interest. She gave of her time, her energy, and her talents, loving to labor with her co-workers in God's service through the Sabbath School, Choir, Altar Guild, and the Woman's Auxiliary.

We shall miss her loving comradeship, her cheerful smiling countenance, for years to come, and our hearts reach out to her dear ones in love and deepest sympathy in their great loss.

Our consolation is in the knowledge that she is not dead, but has passed beyond the mists that blind us here; near us, though unseen.

"There is no death! The stars go down  
To rise upon some other shore,  
And bright in heaven's jeweled crown  
They shine forevermore."

### BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED:

1. That we, the women of Christ Church Auxiliary desire to express our love and profound grief at her passing, and to convey our love and sympathy to her sisters, nieces and nephews.
2. That these resolutions be spread upon and made a part of the permanent records of the minutes of this meeting,
3. That copies of this resolution be sent to the Mission Herald, and to the daily newspaper,
4. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the members of her family.

MYRTLE DISOSWAY MOULTON  
BERTHA KAFER DUFFY  
MARY RICE DUNN  
Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.



# MISS JETTIE ODELL OF THE INLAND WATERWAY MISSION AT TAR LANDING WILL SPEAK AT DISTRICT MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Miss Jettie Odell, woman worker at the Inland Waterway Mission of St. Philip's, Tar Landing, will tell of the work along the Inland Waterway at a meeting of the Guilford District of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina which will be held in Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

## TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON

The Bishop has appointed Mr. Kenneth Harley Lay Reader for Trinity Church, Lumberton. Mr. Harley will read the services three Sunday mornings a month and a clergyman will be present for the other Sunday for a celebration of the Holy Communion.

# MRS. HARVEY W. GLAZIER APPOINTED EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE GIRL SCOUTS

Mrs. Harvey W. Glazier, wife of the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has been appointed Executive Secretary of the Girl Scouts.

## REV. JOHN C. GRAINGER WILL ATTEND YOUTH COMMISSION MEETING

The Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and a member of the National Youth Commission, will attend a meeting of the Youth Commission, which will be held in Birmingham, Alabama, November 2nd. Mr. Grainger will also attend the meeting of the Provincial Synod.

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

		CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes		Diocesan	Paid to	Diocesan	Paid to
			Oct. 21st		Oct. 21st
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.12	Organized Missions		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	185.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 37.50	\$ 23.64
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,000.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	37.50	37.50
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	857.30	North West, All Souls'	12.50	10.11
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	75.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	1,250.00	Trenton, Grace Church	31.25	12.45
Lumberton, Trinity	125.00	100.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00	15.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	1,667.30	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	50.00	97.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00			
Raven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	137.86	Unorganized Missions		
Southport, St. Philip's	218.75	122.77	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	95.00	70.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	20.00	26.68
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	60.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	30.00	54.92
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	231.00	Jacksonville Mission		3.15
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	7,239.53	Carolina Beach Mission		3.85
Wilmington, St. John's	2,500.00	1,760.50	Total	\$24,152.00	\$17,476.68
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,000.00			
		CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes					
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 375.00	\$ 120.98	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50	Winton, St. John's	125.00	22.63
Bath, St. Thomas'	95.00	31.94	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.00			
Bonnerton, St. John's	62.50	62.00	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	157.00		Ahoke, St. Thomas'	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	125.00	72.28	Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50	
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	48.59	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	575.00	990.17	Sladesville, St. John's	12.50	
Farmville, Emmanuel	250.00	250.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	12.50	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	52.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	808.42	Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00	
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	5.57	Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	155.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	250.00			
Jessama, Zion	157.00	157.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	101.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	279.50	Parochial Missions		
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	52.35	Creswell, Galilee Mission	32.50	10.00
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	1,733.35	Total	\$12,041.00	\$ 7,664.65
Williamston, Advent		121.17			
		CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes					
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 52.06	Unorganized Missions		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	Aurora, St. Jude's	\$ 25.00	23.60
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	89.30	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	7.00
			Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	2.00
Organized Missions			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	2.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	53.78	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	43.75	35.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	157.00	100.00	Roper, St. Ann's	31.25	31.25
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25	26.93	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	22.00	Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	37.50	17.50
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	35.00	Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 774.13
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	49.71	Grand Total	\$37,743.75	\$25,915.46

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities.

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

PALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$300 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

Nov 26 1942  
Jen. 43  
Library, U. I. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

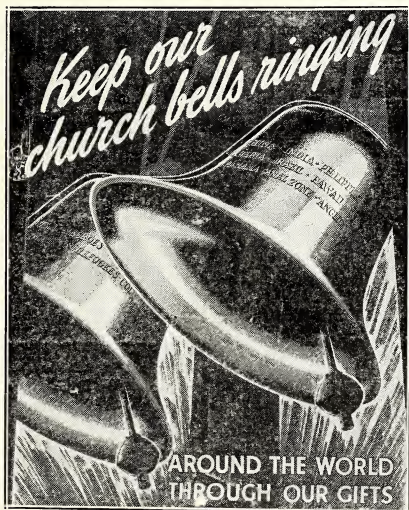
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1942

NUMBER 9

# The Mission Herald



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## CHURCH GOING

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

People rationalize their reasons for not going to church as is only too well attested by a couple of articles recently appearing in "The Witness." But one notices that every reason assigned has as its center of reference the individual himself. He has the mistaken idea that church-going is primarily a matter of whether or not he is himself to derive a certain selfish satisfaction from it. His desire is to be at least mildly interested in the sermon—certainly not offended by it—and to have a service that doesn't jar on his sadly sensitive temperament. But church-going isn't a matter of whether or not I am being pleased, or gratified. The fact is that most of us need to be jarred and shaken wide awake; we need to have the fact of our own unworthiness and superficiality forced upon us until we do wake up and examine ourselves. For such an examination will—if honestly pursued—not be complimentary to any one of us. It isn't so much that we don't like the fact, but we are really afraid to face the fact of our own sinfulness. Hence we rationalize away sin. And when we cast away our sense of sin, we lose our felt need of responsibility to God.

The truth of the matter is that people do not go to church because they are unwilling to pay the price of what a sincere worship of God will exact of them. For we go to church primarily to acknowledge our utter dependence upon God, and to

express our gratitude to Him for all the wondrous works that He has done unto man. We do not go to get from God, but to give God something—give Him our love, our devotion, our very lives. We go to present unto Him "ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and living sacrifice unto" Him. We go to face God in that one place, where we may be certain that He is peculiarly and specially present. We face Him in our unworthiness and need, most grateful that He hath not rewarded us according to our sins, nor visited us according to our iniquities," knowing that the sincerity of our humility is met by His gracious loving kindness and tender mercy.

And to the sincere and contrite heart seeking Him in worship, God does come and fill the emptiness of our hearts with the graciousness of His love, and our enfeebled lives with the strength and power of His Holy Spirit. He gives us insight into an ever deepening knowledge of life as fellowship with Him the Eternal God, and of the things that He wants every one of us, as His children, to do. He wants to bless us with the privilege of living in, and through, and for Him. When in the worship of church you do meet God—and you do meet Him there—what you receive is determined by how much of yourself has been given to Him.

So if you go to church to get instead of to give yourself, which is what most of do, of course your attention is diverted, or distracted, by seemingly annoying details and incompetences of the clergy. But the fault lies with the worshipper and not the service. The simplest, most jumbled form of service, and the poorest of sermons can be a blessing, when the church-attendant is reaching out after God. No, some people do not go to church, because they are entirely too self-centered to worship God truly. Others go, because they love God and want to meet and worship Him.

No one has a right to neglect attendance upon the worship of the church, for to do so is disastrous to one's own soul. But one's responsibility doesn't end with his own soul. Unfortunately his attitudes and actions seriously affect some other person. And one who by his failure puts a stumbling block in the way of another's feeble efforts Godwards is just as truly sinning against God, as though he were to go out and commit murder.

Let us be honest with God, and with all humbly glorify Him in our lives, and reach out to Him in that essential act of fellowship in worship! "If my people who are called by my name, shall humble themselves and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways, then will I hear from heaven, and forgive their sin, and will heal their land."



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1942

NUMBER 9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Monday, October twelfth, I attended a meeting of the Committee of Reference of the National Council at the Church Missions House, New York, for the purpose of discussing the Report of Dean Haines and Archdeacon Harris in connection with the survey of the colored work in the Dioceses of North and East Carolina.

On the fourteenth and fifteenth I attended and took part in the exercises and services in connection with the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. It was a happy and we of East Carolina rejoice with our sister occasion and we of East Carolina rejoice with our sister Diocese in having enjoyed the fine, constructive leadership of Bishop Penick during the past twenty years.

On Saturday afternoon, the seventeenth, I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. E. C. McConnell, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, and at 12:30 I confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. McConnell in a private home.

In the afternoon I preached in the Methodist Church in Jacksonville and the Rev. W. R. Noe conducted the service. Plans are well underway for the construction of the new church in Jacksonville and the actual building will begin in a few weeks.

From Monday the nineteenth through Friday the twenty-third, I took part in the splendid regional conferences in Wilmington, Fayetteville, Kinston, Elizabeth City and Washington. The conferences were wonderfully worth while and I feel that much good was accomplished. While in Fayetteville on the twentieth I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. Tate Young in St. John's Church. In Kinston on the twenty-first I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley in St. Mary's Church.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-fourth, I met with the Vestry of St. Paul's, Edenton, at which time the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck was unanimously called to the Rectorship in succession to the Rev. Charles A. Ashby. Mr. Schenck has accepted the call and will enter upon his duties on the first Sunday in December. We predict for him a blessed

and fruitful ministry in that historic and promising parish.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. On the evening of the twenty-fifth I preached in St. John the Evangelist Church, Edenton.

On the evening of Friday, the thirtieth, I made an address at the Annual Parish Supper of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday, November first—All Saints' Day—at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. John W. Hardy, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston. In the evening I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Hardy in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On the afternoon of the third in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I baptized an infant and confirmed two persons presented by Chaplain Matthews of Fort Bragg. In the evening I met with the Vestry of St. John's Church.

On Sunday, the eighth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City. In the evening I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill and one person presented by the Rev. John S. Armfield in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On the eleventh I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Virginia.

On the twelfth I assisted in the funeral of my dear friend, William A. Townes, in St. James' Church, Wilmington. Mr. Townes has served his parish and diocese with zeal and devotion for many years and he will be sadly missed from the ranks of our active laymen.

On the evening of the thirteenth I made an address at the Annual Parish Supper of St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. John S. Armfield in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. Roger E. Bunn in St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads. In the evening I dedicated a chalice and patten, preached and confirmed fourteen persons



presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Tuesday the seventeenth at 7:30 p. m., I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. L. C. Dade in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

When this issue of The Mission Herald reaches you, most of us will be making our final preparations for our Annual Every Member Canvass and I pray that we may not be satisfied with less than our very best in this important undertaking.

May I close this letter with a quotation from a Bulletin issued by a fine old parish that I had the honor of serving more than thirty years ago?

"Your Church and mine, this is what we are fighting for: Freedom from Fear; Freedom from Want; Freedom of Speech; Freedom of Religion. If it is worth fighting and dying for isn't it worth supporting? Dare we win the battle overseas and lose it at home? If the Church is to be the Arsenal of Christian Democracy, then we must pledge God and His Church in this year—

- 1: Our faithful attendance, and that of our children, at worship every Sunday.
- 2: Our talents devoted to useful Christian service in this time of crisis in the Church and in the community.
- 3: Our generous financial support not simply for our parish but for the larger tasks in which we share responsibility.

Is our Church always a priority in our lives?"

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

### November

- 22 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, 5:00 P. M.
- 29 St. Peter's, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Paul's, Vanceboro, 3:30 P. M.
- St. Paul's, Washington, 8:00 P. M.
- 30 Ordination of John H. Bonner to the Diaconate, St. Peter's, Washington, 11:00 A. M.

### December

- 6 St. John's, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.
- 13 Grace Church, Woodville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Mark's, Roxobel, 3:30 P. M.
- St. Thomas', Windsor, 8:00 P. M.
- 20 Grace Church, Whiteville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Andrew's, Calabash, 4:00 P. M.
- 27 St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Luke's, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

## THE HEART OF A PARISH IS ITS LIFE OF PRAYER

Continuing our discussion of the Plan of Action for all our churches and people this year we are to consider the prayer life of the parish. God calls every baptized Christian to be an evangelist. We are to announce to the world the good news that Jesus Christ is the eternal Son of God. However we can be evangelists in more ways than one. We can for instance be "Evangelists in Prayer."

There is a great amount of religion in the world, too much of it is pagan, unchristian, for it concerns only the individual and his God. One sometimes wonders at the amount of such unchristian religion that has crept into the Church. To be a Christian there must be the eternal triangle at least one man, God through Christ Jesus, and at least one other soul. It is not possible without these three.

God has given to us through Prayer the ability to unite the three points of the triangle so that a man in New York reaching up to God and thence down to a man in Iceland can be in the complete Christian circuit. By prayer we can be evangelists to those removed far from us in time and space. During these war days the gift of Prayer comes into particular prominence.

However, many of us are rather ignorant about the method and practice of the prayer. We need to go to a school of prayer and learn how to pray. It is because of this situation in the world and facing the fact of God's gift of prayer that the Presiding Bishop through Forward in Service urges every parish in the land to have this year a School of Prayer. For those who do not know how such a school is conducted or would want to know how other people conduct them, a mimeographed booklet entitled "The School of Prayer" has been prepared by parish priests who have had long experience in conducting such schools. These booklets are available to clergy or parish leaders who will use them.

Having had such a training in the spiritual life it is to be expected that many parishes will have in their midst a group of people who do two things. First, they meet once a week with the Rector in a service of Intercession. Second, they individually in their homes pray for those whose names are given to them. Let no one make the mistake of thinking that the work of intercessors is not real work. It takes discipline and consecration to a task. It is a call to high service, high in the sense of high ideal but any of us can perform it.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES FALL—1942

We have taken up our work this Fall under circumstances calling for much self-teaching and discipline—that is, if we hope to keep our Auxiliary work from going backwards. There probably will be fewer diocesan meetings of the Auxiliary. This will cut down on our larger fellowship and educational activities but should tend immediately to bring to our minds two important opportunities: first, the further unification of our parish program and secondly, the strengthening of our parish and community organization. We may have to “dig-in” for the duration but when we can again return to normal conditions let it be seen that we have been benefited by the enforced period of study. The whole work of our Auxiliary may be strengthened and later on made more far reaching by the information and knowledge we may store up during this period of stress.

The Fall is a busy time especially for the Diocesan Supply Secretary and all parish Supply secretaries. For the past months auxiliary women have been busy in each parish filling up their Supply allotments which for this diocese for 1942 were sent to the following:

Personal: Rev. Robert Hose Daniell, P. O. Box 123, Hawkinsville, Ga.

Missions: Golden Gate Mission (Mexican) C/o Miss Isabel M. Beauchamp, 1121 North First St., Phoenix, Arizona.

Phoebe Ann Community House, C/o Miss L. Annie Hankins, Halifax, Halifax County, Virginia.

Mrs. John Hardy, Woman's Auxiliary diocesan Supply secretary, requested that parish branches of the Auxiliary plan a program on their box allotment, either when they received the allotment, or when the box was ready for shipment. She sent out helpful material on the allotment, but stated that the interest of the group would be even greater if there had been a correspondence with the missionary.

Mrs. Hardy also reports that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese now has the privilege of sending Christmas gifts to our own missionaries in foreign and domestic fields. Formerly these gifts were allotted by the Church Mission House in New York but some people got the mistaken idea that these gifts were necessities and the situation was not such a happy one. The Auxiliary is glad to have the privilege of sending gifts to our own missionaries. DO YOU KNOW YOUR EAST CAROLINA MISSIONARIES? You should. The President of your parish auxiliary will furnish these names gladly.

Now what of the Church Periodical Club activi-

ties? Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck, who is serving her first year as Diocesan Director states just what all other diocesan Woman's Auxiliary officers and departmental chairmen have stated about the work under their direction: “I love the Church Periodical Club work and feel very strongly that it is a wonderful way to serve the Master and ‘Go Forward in Service.’”

Mrs. Schenck urged the women in October to send Christmas cards and remembrances to our service men over seas. She states that in East Carolina the field for service is larger and greater than ever before, due to the Camps and defense projects within our borders and that through our parish C. P. C. secretaries much help can be given Chaplains. Reading rooms in camps and U. S. O. reading rooms in towns can be well supplied at all times. Is your group doing this important kind of work? Mrs. Schenck has asked that the goal be: to make the Church Periodical Club known to every person in the Diocese of East Carolina. Do you know about this work? Your parish C. P. C. Secretary will be happy to tell you about it.

Auxiliary Promotion work goes on just the same whether it be Fall, Winter, Spring or Summer. Parish Promotion chairmen have been asked to work up their subscriptions to the diocesan paper, “The Mission Herald” and to “Forth,” the general Church magazine. As many women as possible have also been urged to subscribe to “Pointers,” a paper especially for women's work in the Church. To be up on Church news, diocesan and national, it is necessary that these publications be read. One copy of “Forth,” November issue, has been sent to each parish auxiliary promotion chairman to help her to show and try to interest others in the work of the Church.

Would you like to have your parish activities including your Auxiliary news published in The Mission Herald? You are invited you know, to send in news letters at least twice a year. Your Auxiliary Promotion chairman, Mrs. Charles Green, is positively wearing the mails out trying to tell you to send in your news items. You read the Mission Herald, don't you? You should. It carries information you should know — messages from your Bishop, editorials from the Diocesan Chairman of Evangelism, parish news items, the financial statement of each parish — yes, yours is there, and an outline of the program your Church is trying to carry out in your diocese. Over a period of one year if you will read your diocesan magazine you will have a fair idea of how the Church is operating in this section of North Carolina. The Mission Herald should be in the home of every Auxiliary woman in this Diocese. Subscribe NOW!!

## THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

### By Publicity Chairman of Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, speaking to a large group of Auxiliary women in Wilmington in November stated that, "not everybody had eighty children they could brag about but that she and Mr. Whisnant had that many." Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant have charge of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C. Mr. Whisnant serves as the Superintendent and Mrs. Whisnant as Supervisor of Matrons and training. They have served in this capacity for the past three years. Under their Christian leadership the Orphanage has become a happy home for many little children.

The Orphanage is supported jointly by the three Episcopal dioceses in the State of North Carolina. Many friends give "special gifts" and people of other denominations also help. The people in Charlotte are very interested. Each year the "Thanksgiving Offering" is designated for the support of the Orphanage.

At the present time there are eleven children from Western North Carolina, forty-one from North Carolina and twenty-eight from East Carolina. Seven of these children come from Wilmington and they are reported to be doing well in school and in work. Eighty children altogether are not as many as last year for fathers are now willing to claim the children as dependents thus avoiding the draft. Many applications however are now on file.

All children have definite work to do, even the four year olds who make up beds and hang up clothes. A maid is used in the baby cottage who goes over things after little children leave, but the children are made to feel responsible and do not know that the maid checks up behind them. Larger girls do laundry work, clean and mend. The boys work in the garden and on the farm. Forty of the 63 acres owned are under cultivation. Peanuts, popcorn, canteloupes and water melons spur the boys on to harvest other necessary but not so tempting food products. The harvest from the farm this year was 175 bushels of sweet potatoes, 75 bushels of fall Irish potatoes with six hundred jars of fruits and vegetables canned above that used by the Orphanage. The girls do the canning.

There are several very talented children in this group. For three years a W. P. A. music teacher was on hand but now this has been discontinued and there is no way provided, thus far, for these children to continue their musical education.

One of the most outstanding reports by Mrs. Whisnant was that of the establishment of the Allowance Fund. This is a Fund that is kept on hand in the Office of the Orphanage — it may be

contributed to by relatives or friends of the children. Before this Fund was established some children took money because they had nothing—not a penny ever—to call their own to spend on anything a normal child might crave. The Fund started out with \$250 the first year, \$200 the second year and this year \$60.00. Each child is allotted a certain amount each week to spend just as he likes. The Whisnants, however, wisely guide the spending thus avoiding waste. In this way self respect and financial training are taught even if in a small way. It has proved a wonderful morale lifter. Anyone can contribute to this Fund knowing that it will be carefully and helpfully used.

The process of buying clothes is a big one. The children love to go up town—they love to "belong" and beam when Mrs. Whisnant claims them as her very own—no matter how many. They thrill in trying on shoes and clothes like any other little children. Each child is clothed on approximately \$30.00 a year — \$15.00 in the spring and \$15.00 in the fall. Try this with your own child. It would be hard going if it were not for the boxes of used clothing that friends and the Woman's Auxiliary send in. Mrs. Whisnant states that almost everything personal that comes to the children comes through the Woman's Auxiliary. The most difficult article of clothing to get is the coat.

The children have quite a bit of recreation — dances, parties and games are provided according to the season of the year. They are invited at intervals to dine with the Whisnants in groups.

There is a Chapel on the campus. The Chapel assessment of \$165.00 had not been met for many years and the Rev. Mr. Wheeler, former Superintendent, paid for it out of his own pocket. The children are now assessed 5c each a week to teach them to feel that they are giving something. They can give more if they wish. In this way the assessment is paid every year. The boys have painted the Chapel and are very happy in their accomplishment. The Confirmation class this year was composed of seven girls and three boys.

The children go out to the public schools in the city and partake of the recreation and entertainment afforded there. Mrs. Whisnant checks courses so that they take the proper studies and get the credits needed. All graduates have been placed in jobs. All children who have gone further than High School have made either good or excellent in their work. Some have gone to business schools, some are in the Army, some are at present in college.

Mrs. Whisnant stated that coupons are wonderful helps. She urged that all coupons of Palmolive-Peet Company be saved for the Orphanage.

So far with the aid of coupons they have purchased a power lawn mower—an electric sewing machine — a washing machine and an electric ironer. Each year Auxiliaries throughout the State are asked to save coupons.

Mr. Whisnant has been able to get many necessary and useful things to improve the income of the property — a tractor for the farm, eight cows with a calf thrown in, for the dairy, a mimeograph machine for publicity purposes, a machine to put food in the silo and a water cooler. If Mr. Whisnant continues as he has begun the Orphanage will soon be a model institution with a full fledged farm, a dairy and all the trimmings.

Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant have done a wonderful work at the Orphanage. They are anxious for us to visit them at any time. The things that are most needed at present are cooking utensils, dish towels and curtains. Any individual or auxiliary interested in giving these please write Mrs. Whisnant for definite information.

As Thanksgiving draws near, let us remember the boys and girls at the Orphanage and make our Thanksgiving Offering as generous as possible. This offering which we make only once a year takes care of the children for a whole year.

#### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., wishes to report that we have met our assessments for the year and sent off our box for the fall work. With the help of St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary we are clothing a little girl at the Thompson Orphanage. Also, joining with St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary, we are sending Christmas presents to all of the boys in the Service from this parish. At our Auxiliary meetings this fall we are having a study class of "The Holy Communion" which is most ably led by our President, Mrs. J. H. Saunders. Our President has also asked each member of the Auxiliary to answer roll call at the meeting with a current event of church news.

On the evening of Oct. 30th we had a most delightful supper at which time we enjoyed so much having the Bishop and Mrs. Darst with us, also the Rev. and Mrs. Lewis Schenck from Windsor. Our United Thank Offering was presented on All Saints' Day at a very lovely service, the Bishop preaching the sermon and confirming nine people.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. S. R. BIGGS, Chairman,  
Promotion Department.

#### REGIONAL CONFERENCES

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It is hoped that the week of visitation made by the Bishop and members of the Executive Council to various sections of the diocese will be provocative of good. Certainly the Bishop and members of his party gave their very best thought and effort to acquainting the diocese of the pressing emergency of the time, and the need for every Christian to become wide awake and face his duty and responsibility. These men went in prayer, and out of deep devotion to the things of God, to do a work for God. But all that they were able to do was plant a few seeds of the Word of God. But what becomes of it depends upon the response of those who were in conference with them. The responsibility rests, after all, upon the hearer. And indeed one must "take heed how he hears."

A program is only a program, until some one takes it into himself and puts life into it and causes it to become an active movement in a definite direction. The party presented programs and suggestions. It is the responsibility of the churches to examine the programs, accept them, or develop something better, and then make them become a forward movement of the Church of the Living God. "Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father who is in heaven." Here indeed is a way, walk ye in it, and God will bless you with His presence and His power.

#### GENERAL CONVENTION WILL MEET FOR EIGHT DAYS

Recommendations that the 1943 General Convention to be held in Cleveland next October be limited to eight days and to official sessions because of the war situation were agreed upon at a conference called by the Presiding Bishop. Attending the conference were representatives of the two Houses of the Convention, the Cleveland committee on arrangements and officers of the National Council.

The Convention will be held in the Euclid Avenue Auditorium, Cleveland, Oct. 5th to 13th. There will be no special conferences, mass meetings, institutes or exhibits. Provision will be made for the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and for a convention of Youth, with attendance limited to official delegates.

#### PARISH SUPPERS

Parish supper meetings in preparation for the Every Member Canvass have been held in a number of the parishes and missions of the diocese.



# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR 1942-1943

- Sept. 27—National Youth Sunday.  
Oct. 4—World Wide Corporate Communion.  
Oct. 18—East Carolina Sunday.  
Oct. 25—Sewanee Sunday.  
Nov. 1—Personal Evangelism Sunday.  
(Provincial Date)  
Nov. 15—Distribution of Thank Offering Boxes.  
Nov. 22—News due for Searchlight.  
Nov. 29—Corporate Communion.  
(Beginning of Advent)  
Life Service Sunday (Provincial Date).  
Dec. 13—Christmas Box Work.  
Dec. 27—News for Searchlight.  
Jan. 15—Deadline for Provincial Dues.  
Jan. 24—News due for Searchlight.  
Feb. 21—News for Searchlight.  
March 14—Personal Evangelism Sunday  
(Provincial Date)  
Announce Lenten Study Course.  
March 21—Lenten Study Program Begins.  
March 28—News for Searchlight.  
April —Lenten Study Course. Emphasis  
Lenten Offering.  
April 25—Easter Day.  
April 25—Last call for Searchlight News.  
May 9—Thank Offering Presentation.  
(Provincial Date).  
May 30—Personal Evangelism Sunday.  
June 1—Full apportionment due and annual  
report to Counsellor-at-Large.  
June —Convention and Camp.

## CHRIST CHURCH, KINSTON

We have made a very good beginning. After meeting irregularly during the summer we started meeting regularly the middle of September. We elected new officers and made out our budget, which is fifteen dollars. We are glad we could increase our Diocesan dues to ten dollars this year. We raised it by giving a Variety Show the last of August and have sent it in to Mac Wilson. So far we have had a program on the FOUR IDEALS presented by pageant, a program on Church attendance, and another on the name of our Organization. We are now busy with plans for our Penny Hallowe'en Party to raise the balance of our budget, which will be divided in the Five Fields of Service.

Carlton Oliver,  
Christ Chapel, Kinston, N. C.

## CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

The Y. P. S. L. of Christ Church, Elizabeth City elected their officers for 1942-1943 at a meeting September 27. They are: President—Betty Griffin; Vice-President—Bill Skinner; Secretary—Audrey Dawson; Treasurer—Billy Pinner; Thank Offering Secretary—Carolyn Hill; Publicity Chairman—Billy Haskett; Diocesan Representative—Fred Galton; Pianist—Nancy Ross Pendleton.

As president of our League last year I was privileged to attend the Y. P. S. L. Convention at Camp Leach last June. I came home with the determination, as far as I was concerned and in so far as I could influence the other members, that we would be a Ten Point Standard League this year.

## ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

The Y. P. S. L. of St. Peter's, Washington, got off to a wonderful start this year by electing new officers—the best we think we have ever had. Harry Walker, Jr., was elected president, Sarah Campbell, vice president; Sally Ann Elliott, secretary, and Dave Tayloe was elected treasurer.

The first real function of the League was to participate in Youth Sunday. The League put on a small pageant and some of the members took part in the service. This was the most successful participation of the League in Youth Sunday that we have ever had.

Since starting this year the League has been entertained once by the Presbyterian League. This was greatly enjoyed and our League is planning to return the gesture this coming Sunday.

After winning a pennant last year the Y. P. S. L. is more determined than ever to bring back the shield this year, and with the wonderful start we have gotten this year we feel sure we will.

Bobby MacKenzie.

## MR. JOHN H. BONNER WILL BE ORDAINED DEACON ON ST. ANDREW'S DAY

Mr. John H. Bonner, Jr., a student of the Virginia Theological Seminary, will be ordained Deacon by Bishop Darst in his home parish, St. Peter's, Washington, on St. Andrew's Day, November 30th. The sermon will be preached by Rev. Charles W. Lowry, Ph. D., one of the professors at the Virginia Seminary.



## "MONEY A SACRAMENT"

From a Sermon delivered by the Rev. E. W. Halleck on Sunday, November 2, 1942.

Occasionally people quote the Bible as saying that money is the root of all evil — and then sometimes they add that they believe in getting at the root of things.

What St. Paul said really was that "the love of money is the root of every kind of evil"—which is something altogether different.

But money is a sacrament—the sacrament that serves all religions. It is the outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual reality. This outward token whereby hidden values are transmitted, may be used in the service of God, or in the service of Mammon. It represents time and energy and property. With it you can give something of yourself, something taken out of your life, toward the achievement of things in which, otherwise, you could never share. With it you can bring to yourself enjoyments and luxuries that would not be possible to kings without it. With it you can indulge your worst self and destroy your own soul and the souls of others. With it you can identify yourself with far-flung enterprises which your hands never touch, and run the risk of identifying yourself with vast villainies and human oppressions. With it you can make of the bank a temple, before whose hidden, steel-walled sanctuary you catch your breath in reverence and awe.

But with money, too, you can give yourself to every form of the service of God. By this means you can go with your minister into places of sorrow, perplexity and trouble, with the healing power of the church. With it you can glorify the worship of God in music, architecture, sculpture and ritual. You can have a share in the work of the scholar, the preacher, the prophet. You can, without leaving your home or office, go hiking with the Boy Scouts, train a champion basketball team, dance with the young people, teach a class in the church school, and provide wholesome social and cultural advantages for the community. You can drive a dog team in Alaska, carrying supplies to a hospital and bringing the ministry of the church to the frozen north. You can cut your way through the jungles of Brazil, and carry medicine into the hinterland of Liberia. All these and a hundred other forms of adventure can be yours through the use of money—when your temple is not a bank or a factory—but the Church of the Living God—where you kneel in reverence before a table on which God gives himself for the bread of all the world.

The offertory is the Church's ceremonial for the sacrament of money. In the ancient church

the people brought fruit and vegetables and meat and clothes and bread and wine at the offertory, and laid them prayerfully on the Lord's table. A little bread and wine was especially consecrated then for the Lord's Supper, and the other things were used for the relief of the needy, and the spread of the church. We still bring bread and wine; but our gifts of money replace the food and clothes, and make it possible for us to do much more than the early church could do.

When you hear details about the activities and hopes of your church, remember that it gives you an opportunity to put your life into effect for the service of God and your fellow men in all parts of the world.

The field is ripe for the harvest. Firm in the faith, with Christ as the guide of its purpose and the source of its power, the church moves forward to new victories and new responsibilities. It calls all our people to a greater devotion, deeper convictions, more willingness to sacrifice more contact with the source of power in prayer and sacrament, and gifts and joyful service.—Parish Notes, St. John's, Wilmington.

## REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK ACCEPTS CALL TO ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of St. Thomas' Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville, and Minister-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel and Holy Innocents, Avoca has resigned to accept a call to St. Paul's Edenton. Mr. Schenck was born and raised in Fayetteville but became a candidate for the ministry in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. After serving for a time in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, he returned to his home diocese to serve the Windsor group of churches. Mr. Schenck will begin his work at Edenton on December 1st. He is a son of Mr. J. S. Schenck, Senior Warden of St. John's, Fayetteville. Mr. Schenck has done particularly good work at Windsor and other points in his field and is going to Edenton at a time when there are unusual opportunities for service.

## THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY

Presiding Bishop Tucker has designated January 24, 1943 as the next Theological Education Sunday. This is in accordance with action of the last General Convention providing that the Presiding Bishop shall designate a Sunday for presentation to congregations throughout the Church of the whole matter of Theological Education, and provision for a special offering for the Seminaries.

## WHEN HE COMES HOME

War dislocates so many things. The economic system is strained when geared to war production. The political system finds tensions placed upon it. The social life of the individual undergoes marked changes. All these statements are truisms.

There is another thing that war does that, in the midst of it, we are apt to never think about. This fact was brought home, when a friend remarked, "What will they do when they come home?" The "they" referred to the men in service. The friend who asked this question is a person who is intensely interested in the Christian approach to all the data of human experience. He was thinking particularly about the Church's responsibility. His question seeks an honest answer from all of us who have the temerity to call ourselves Christians.

The home front is important. There are many who can recall vividly their experience on returning home some twenty-four odd years ago. It is no easy change over from military life to civilian life. Particularly is this true if the individual has been under the strain of actual combat. Today with battlefronts spread around the globe, there is bound to be a more definite reaction when the normal civil life is humdrum when Johnnie comes home. The Church should prepare now to pave the way for Johnnie's return.

It seems to us that there are two ways that we can make a very definite contribution to the building of a better post-war world. The first is a very personal contribution. There are literally millions of parents who are facing for the first time, the thrilling, and yet at the same time tragic experience of having a loved one in danger far away from home. The Church's ministry to them should be exercised with all the diligence of real pastoral care. One very important point should be emphasized. When Johnny comes home the chances are that he will be a different boy. He may have gone away a boy; he comes home a man. He may have gone forth with the idealism of youth, he may return tinted with a bit of cynicism and disillusionment. He may have been the stolid, placid type; the excitement of war may have changed him into a bundle of nervous energy. The complacency of civil life will bore him for a while. We, at home, should prepare ourselves now to help our warrior sons and brothers make the inevitable peacetime adjustments. There is no agency in the world that can make a greater contribution in this field than the Church. We will not make it un-

less as clergy and lay people we prepare ourselves now.

The second sphere in which we can be of aid is a more impersonal one. The armed forces for the first time are being given instruction, through definite classes, as to the reasons for this war, and why they have been asked to make sacrifices. This is a great step forward. We, at home, should prepare ourselves in the same way. Every parish, large and small, should organize study groups, to keep Church people informed as to the contribution the Church can and should make to the rebuilding of the post-war world. We cannot expect the voice of the Church to be effective unless we make it effective.

When he (Johnnie) comes home, let him find not only a warm welcome, but an intelligent welcome. A welcome that will make him feel that we realize something about the great changes that have been effected in his life. That, along with him, we, too, have studied, that together we may make effective the Christian voice, in the framing of the peace that will follow.

Plan now for the day when "he comes home" is our plea.—Southern Churchman.

## CHURCH BUILDING AT TAR LANDING

The church building at Tar Landing, one of our Inland Waterway Missions, is almost completed. It is a very attractive building, with an extension that will be used for a parish-house.

## UNITED THANK OFFERING

Women of the Auxiliary are rejoicing because of the current report on the United Thank Offering. Total received is now \$519,177.20. For the same period of the previous triennium the amount was \$439,910.36.

## LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING

Sunday, November 29th, the first Sunday in Advent, is the time for the next Thank offering of the laymen of the Diocese. The laymen through their offerings during the past year, have helped to make it possible for the Bishop to provide a building for St. Philip's, Tar Landing, one of our Inland Waterway Missions, and will help in the construction of the new building for the mission at Jacksonville. The offering to be presented on the first Sunday in Advent, will be used for the people in the isolated villages along the Inland Waterway in East Carolina and will be administered by Bishop Darst. These offerings are of great help to the Bishop in the work he is trying to do and it is hoped that the next offering will be as generous as possible.

## YOUR BUDGET AND YOUR SOUL

"O for the happy church that does not have to beg for money! In it the minister could be free to deal with spiritual things, and the congregation could worship God undisturbed by the clink of coins."

Could they? On the contrary, they would be in danger of losing their souls. We often say that the great American sin is the worship of money. But in one sense we do not have sufficient reverence for money and all that it means. Your property is an extension of your personality. Much of what we call culture and civilization depends largely on the things we own. If I own three cents I can tomorrow extend my personality and be in two places at once by mailing a letter. If I own several dollars I can for one day have an extra pair of hands doing my work for me or with me. And if I own many dollars I can become a veritable octopus, with hundreds of hands and brains at my bidding. That is why it is so difficult, as Jesus warned us, for a rich man to get to heaven. It is so easy for his well-th to become ill-th.

Your Budget has a great deal to do with your soul. In fact, it is not a bad picture of your soul. In a notorious divorce case the monthly budget of the woman applying for alimony was published in the newspapers. It ran something like this: Rent — \$200.00; Clothing — \$150; Amusements — \$75; Books — \$1.75; Charity — \$5.00. Could you wish a better photograph of her soul? What of the man who pretends to be a Christian, and yet when he attends service gives less to God than he gives to the movie. Where your heart is, there will your money be also.

The Jews were commanded to make sacrifices — to make holy — their possessions by offering the first fruits to God. All that we have is a loan from God, and we are trustees of His estate. So the man who says that his time, his money and his talents are his own, to do with as he pleases, is an embezzling trustee, and Jesus tells us what such a man deserves. (Matt. 25.45-51). Our chief task in life is to try our best to "pay our board," to pay back to God and to God's children some little part of all that it has cost them to give us the privileges we enjoy.

Those who complain that the "passing of the plate" introduces an unspiritual note into a service do not know what spirituality is, and mean that they wish to keep their religion safely insulated from the rest of their life. We are living members of the Church only as we give of ourselves and our possessions to it.

We are parasites if we are not trying "to pay

our way" through the support of our parish and the world-wide work of the Church. It is only because the Church has believed in foreign missions that we enjoy our religion and our civilization. Your church's campaign for her budget and that of the whole Church is not a "necessary evil" which interrupts our worship, but one way to prove that we have any religion at all which is worth anything to us. Worship means worship.—WILBUR L. CASHWELL, Chairman Publicity Committee Program of the Church, Diocese of New York.

## REV. W. TATE YOUNG HAS LEFT FAYETTEVILLE FOR TRAINING AT HARVARD

The Rev. W. Tate Young, who has served St. John's, Fayetteville, for a number of years and who has resigned in order to become a Chaplain in the United States Army, left Fayetteville on October 28th for Harvard University where he will receive the training necessary for his work. Since Mr. Young came to Fayetteville, he has had an opportunity to do a great deal of work for the soldiers at Fort Bragg. His parish has entertained the soldiers each week and Mr. Young has had many special services for them. Since coming to the Diocese from the Diocese of Louisiana, Mr. Young has entered fully into the whole work of the Diocese. He has served on several departments of the Executive Council and for the past two years has been director of the Junior Young People's Conferences at Camp Leach. We shall miss him but are glad that he will have this opportunity to continue in a larger way his good work for the men in the service.

## EVERY MEMBER CANVASS REPORTS

The parishes and missions are requested to send their Every Member Canvass reports to the Diocesan office just as soon as the Canvass is completed. This information has to be sent to the National Council and a report of the Canvass has to be made to the Executive Council of the Diocese.

## CHURCH BUILDING FOR MISSION AT JACKSONVILLE

A contract has been let for a church building for our new mission at Jacksonville, N. C., which is near the New River Marine Base. The building has been made possible by gifts of the laymen of the Diocese and by a special appropriation of the Army and Navy Commission.

## AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY NEEDS OUR HELP

The second Sunday in December every year is observed as Bible Sunday. There are many appeals for contributions but we of the Episcopal Church have done very little in helping the American Bible Society. In fact the amount as given by our Church compared with what other Churches give is rather embarrassing. However, the Bible Society is doing a work that deserves our support. In a recent letter from the Richmond office of the Society there is this interesting item:

"The story about the distribution and supply of Scriptures to the Russian prisoners of war in German prison camps is really the most appealing that has come out of the war. The Bible Society has supplied over a quarter of a million volumes of Scriptures for this particular need, and the total volumes of Scriptures supplied under the Emergency Fund is over two million. Over one million volumes of these have gone to the Chaplains of our armed forces in the army and navy. This distribution, of course, is free donation. Every day last week the American Bible Society's printers turned out over 11,000 Testaments for our fighting men. The day they were bound they were shipped to the camps on orders from the Chaplains. They are given only to men who ask for them."

There are dozens of other interesting facts that could be given about the work that the Bible Society is doing. A few dollars from every parish and mission in our diocese would be a great help.

If you care for special envelopes for Bible Sunday, write to the Rev. Stuart McElroy, 1530 Central National Bank Bldg., Richmond, Va. You may also send your contribution to that office.

## NEEDS OF ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

At its November meeting the Army and Navy Commission voted approval of a campaign for \$200,000, the estimated need for the period ending December 31, 1943, "the campaign to be made in February and March, 1943, by correspondence with bishops, clergy and laymen of the whole Church, using present offices, personnel and facilities."

## CLERGY CONFERENCES AT KINSTON

The Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism has announced that the conferences of the clergy will be held at Kinston every other month during the next year. The first meeting was held November 17th.

## IN MEMORIAM

On October 8, 1942, J. Lloyd Horton, Vestryman of Grace Church, Plymouth died. With his passing the Vestry of Grace Church suffered the loss of one of its most loyal and valuable members, and the Church lost one of its devoted laymen.

Throughout his life as a communicant of Grace Church and as a member of the Vestry, Lloyd Horton gave generously of his time and abilities to the Church which he loved. In the exercise of his responsibilities as a Churchman, he was a faithful and consecrated Christian gentleman.

Grace Church mourns the passing of her loyal son.

**RESOLVED:** That, this memorial be spread upon the Minutes of this meeting of the Vestry, and that a copy be sent to Mr. Horton's family, and a copy be published in the Mission Herald.

For the Vestry, (Signed)

T. W. EARLE

JOHN C. OWENS

WM. B. DANIELS, JR.

## PARISH ORGANIZATIONS OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH

The Parish Organizations of St. John's Church have done splendid work for the cause of the Master during the past year, also for the Parish, the Diocese, the Nation and the World.

The Woman's Auxiliary and St. Hilda's Auxiliary have not only done splendid work for the Church, but also for the Country. The United Thank Offering has helped greatly in the work of the women at home and abroad.

The young People's Service League has assisted in the work of the young people in the five fields of Service, and have had splendid religious programs for the soldiers of our country every Sunday evening, and also entertainments frequently during the week.

The Men's Club raised the splendid sum of \$1,500.00 to help build a Church at the Marine Base at Jacksonville, N. C., and has assisted the Church in the Every Member Canvass and in many other ways. The Bishop says that the Men's Club is a great inspiration to the Diocese.

The Sanctuary Guild is very faithful in arranging the Altar, and preparing the Church for the Sacraments of Baptism, Holy Communion, and all the other services.

May we continue through the year 1943 to be faithful to Him Who is the Light of the World, that our light may shine through Him more and more until the Perfect Day.—Parish Notes, St. John's Wilmington.



## THE FORWARD IN SERVICE PLAN OF ACTION

Every one of us is called to be an evangelist. We all were signed with the sign of the cross at Baptism that we "shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified." An evangelist is one who announces the good news that Jesus Christ is the eternal Son of God. This year we are to double and treble our efforts as evangelists. Everyone we meet is a soul to be won to Christ, and let us make no mistake about it, winning souls to Christ is not done in a vacuum. Those souls are to be brought to Baptism and Confirmation. The New Testament knows nothing about individualistic Christians who think they can profess faith in Christ yet remain aloof from His Body, the Church.

However, we must first hear and understand the good news ourselves. It must come alive to us; entering into our own experience until we know we cannot live without Christ ourselves and cannot bear to think of others living without Him. This will come as we take time out for prayer and meditation. Groups of clergy and groups of laity going apart for a time of refreshment to recover, to hear the Good News direct. Second-hand religion is not much good and we can no longer coast downhill on our grandfather's faith.

Therefore the Presiding Bishop suggests as the first step in the year's work of evangelism that clergy go apart for a quiet retreat and that lay leaders of parishes do the same thing. In a given parish the sequence is that the Rector have a time of quiet and meditation with other clergy, return to his parish where he will draw together his leaders for a time of prayer and meditation first, and then plan a year's work for the parish with the emphasis on Evangelism.

These first two steps are vital to a re-awakened Church for we cannot pass on the good news unless we have received it. The size of a parish has nothing to do with these two elements in the Plan of Action. All parishes need and must have some time when the leadership meets in prayer and intelligent planning. The location of the parish has nothing to do with the validity of these two steps. Neither city nor rural parishes have exhibited an ability to carry out God's will without taking time to hear the will of God through prayer and meditations. All alibis are out for the duration—of our lives. We are in a battle for our lives and more important than our lives, the lives entrusted to our care and those within our parish boundaries.

Materials have been prepared which can be used by parish groups either to hold a quiet day

or to organize a combination quiet day and planning conference for parish leaders. These suggestions are based on the experience of clergy and lay leaders and have been prepared by those who have taken part in such endeavor.

## NEW MISSION STARTED BY CHINESE CHURCH

A new mission has been started by the Chinese Church in Yunnan Province near the western end of the Burma Road, among the Min-chia, a tribe of 300,000 who live in this country and are now neighbors of the Chinese Church people who migrated from Eastern China during the war. The mission is directed by the Rev. T. L. Song under Bishop Y. Y. Tsu, who is in charge of all work in the region. Two houses and a small farm have been rented, to become the first rural Church center among the tribes people.

## POEM OF JOHN G. MAGEE SET TO MUSIC

"High Flight," the poem by John G. Magee, son of the Rev. John G. Magee, longtime missionary in China, has been set to music. The poem has been widely printed. John Magee was a member of the Royal Canadian Air Force at the time of his death, December 15, 1941, and on that date as a tribute to him, Congress decided to include the poem in the Congressional Record. To him, flying was a spiritual experience, bringing him near "to touch the face of God."

Joseph Hopkins, young composer now studying at the Pittsburgh-Xenia Theological Seminary has written the music for the poem, and it has been published recently by J. Fischer & Bro.

## PRAYERS OFFERED FOR OUR DIOCESE IN CANTERBURY

### THE BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

Here in the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury prayer was today offered with the Divine Oblation for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel. The Lord watch over your going out and your coming in.

Christo regnante deo ad domino in perpetuum ihesu: (Anglo-Saxon Charter, 42 A. D.)

HEWLETT JOHNSON,  
Celebrant                      Dean.



## EVANGELISTS BY WORD

The tongue is a little member but no bodily organ has more power. This little member has a great function to perform under God in this year when the whole Church is emphasizing Evangelism. In the Plan of Action for this 1942-43 the power of speech comes immediately after the power of prayer. If we are to announce the Gospel—the Good News that Christ is King, we must first hear and experience it through our life of prayer and meditation. This is the work of every Christian.

There is no reason why every person who is going to attend public worship in the parish church cannot take a moment and think of someone he can invite to attend with him. There is no reason we should hide our faith. The alibi we use is that man's religion is his own affair. Religion is not an individualistic matter. It enters into every human relation and the life of the world depends on the strength and extension of the Christian faith. Society cannot endure to have within its midst men and women who do not know Christ. Every social order previous to this disintegrated because it was not based on the twin Christian facts that Jesus Christ is the measure of man and God the Father of Jesus Christ is supreme everywhere and at all times. We hover these days between a great future or a steady decline and in large part the glory of that future or the despair of the decline depends upon the words we speak. "Let the words of my mouth . . . be always acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my redeemer."

To this end, namely being evangelists by word, the Presiding Bishop has urged laymen and women to be evangelists in their own right. One author tells us we are all B. C. O., that is we are Baptized, Confirmed and Ordained to announce the good news.

Groups of laymen throughout the Church are meeting to accept the challenge. One layman, a young professor said, "There is no joy like the joy of kneeling beside a man at his first Communion whom you have brought to confirmation instruction," then he added, "I have had that joy four times this year." There are groups meeting this year keeping accurate check on their experiences in evangelism to determine which method is best. Other groups band themselves into speakers bureaus or visiting teams at the disposal of the rector or bishop. Each man and each parish can best determine how it shall be done but we ought to remember that the power is apt to be in the group. The first Pentecost saw the group of disciples together in prayer and wor-

ship and upon the group came the Holy Spirit.

Forward in Service has had prepared for the clergy a method booklet entitled "The Work of Every Christian" which is available upon request. We also recommend the Forward Movement booklet "How to Help People" (price 30 cents, Forward Movement, Sharon, Pa.)

So far as the clergy as evangelists by word is concerned, the Presiding Bishop suggests that every parish and mission hold this year a Preaching Mission directed primarily to the unchurched. No parish priest can do this without the full and active work of the whole parish. With that co-operation the parish can become a power house in the community. For those clergy who have never held a Preaching Mission, Forward in Service secured from some of the nation's outstanding missionaries a method booklet, "Preaching Missions" which is available upon request.

## ST. MARY'S BECOMES A COOPERATING CENTER

The National Department of Christian Education has during the past few years taken certain parishes and developed these as "Cooperating Educational Centers". This does not mean that the National Office works only in the Church Schools of these parishes; the work involves the whole parish.

During the summer St. Mary's, Kinston, made application to become a Cooperating Educational Center and was recently accepted. Miss Charlotte Tompkins, of the National Council, made a visit to St. Mary's in October to look over the field and to explain to a committee what is to be done. There will be appointed soon a committee from the diocese to work with the committee at St. Mary's and with the National Office. It is the plan of the National Council that whatever benefits can be given one of the centers will be of benefit to the whole diocese. Further information about this work will be given in a later edition of The Mission Herald.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The Church Flag and the new American Flag have been given as a memorial to the men from this parish now in the Armed Service. These flags were first used on Armistice Day, when many of the congregation were in the Church throughout the day offering their prayers for loved ones all over the world and for an early peace. The Rector has written to all of our Service Men telling them of the Armistice Day celebration and of the gift of the flags in their honor. One of the Church War Crosses was enclosed in each of these letters.

We are all very grateful to the donor of these flags which will add so much to the beauty of our Worship Service.—The Messenger, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

### OPPORTUNITY FOR SERVICE

An opportunity of untold dimensions is being offered our Church in this diocese for being of service to the tens of thousands of men in camps. New churches and capable men to use them are needed in several places. Many small things like magazines, games, victrolas, heat in parish houses, etc., etc., can be offered them by already established parishes, but for lack of contributions it cannot be done. Opportunity is knocking more insistently and louder than ever before to the consciences of every man, woman and child who makes a pledge through the Church. Many

of these opportunities for service to our men in camps can be met if our pledges to the parish are only slightly increased and the pledge to the diocese made twice as large as last year, or more. When you make your 1943 pledge remember you have an opportunity to help our soldiers and sailors here and many other places throughout East Carolina if you are interested in them and appreciate the sacrifices they are making for you.—Assistant Rector, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

### GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN

The Government has just approved a large appropriation for a new wing of twenty-five beds to the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern. New Bern is in the defense area and can be of great help to the Government at this time.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

		CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to		Diocesan	Paid to
		Nov. 17th	Organized Missions		Nov. 17th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.12	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 37.50	\$ 23.64
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	210.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50	Faison, St. Gabriel's	37.50	37.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,200.00	North West, All Souls'	12.50	10.11
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	938.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	75.00	Trenton, Grace Church	31.25	12.45
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	1,250.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00	15.00
Lumbay, Trinity	2,500.00	1,857.45	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	50.00	97.50
New Bern, Christ Church	125.00	125.00			
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	250.00	137.85	Unorganized Missions		
Sven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	137.85	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	95.00	70.00
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	132.75	Calabash, St. Andrew's	20.00	26.68
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	30.00	15.23
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	60.00	Jacksonville Mission		6.45
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	221.00	Carolina Beach Mission		
Wilmington, St. John's	10,000.00	7,620.15			
Wilmington, St. James	2,500.00	1,954.00			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,100.00	Total	\$24,152.00	\$18,737.68
		CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to		Diocesan	Paid to
		Nov. 17th	Organized Missions		Nov. 17th
Aurora, Holy Cross	375.00	135.78	Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00
A-den, St. James'	62.50	62.50	Winton, St. John's	125.00	22.63
Bath, St. Thomas'	95.00	31.94	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	75.00			
Pennerton, St. John's	62.50	62.00	Organized Missions		
Chocowinity, Trinity	157.00		Ahrevie, St. Thomas'	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	175.00	72.28	Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50	
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	48.59	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,058.42	Sladesville, St. John's	12.50	
Farmville, Emmanuel	125.00	300.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	152.24	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	882.79	Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00	
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	170.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	300.00			
Jessama, Zion	157.00	157.00	Unorganized Missions		
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	111.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	375.00			
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	52.25	Parochial Missions		
Waco, St. Peter's	2,500.00	1,906.65	Creswell, Galilee Mission	32.50	10.00
Williamston, Advent	287.50	151.17	Total	\$12,041.00	\$ 8,434.24
		CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Diocesan	Paid to		Diocesan	Paid to
		Nov. 17th	Unorganized Missions		Nov. 17th
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 52.06	Aurora, St. Jude's	\$ 25.00	25.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	7.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	89.30	Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	25.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	2.00
Organized Missions			Eddoc's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	43.75	35.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	57.38	Roper, St. Ann's	31.25	31.25
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	157.00	125.00	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25	26.93	Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	37.50	17.50
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	22.00			
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	55.00			
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	49.71	Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 847.13
			Grand Total	\$37,743.75	\$28,019.05

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities.

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write **GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.**



# The Mission Herald



Christmas, 1942

**O** GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ; Grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## CHRISTMAS

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Again we face Christmas. Again a king comes unto His own, and they that are His own know not Him. As they of old looked for the coming of a Deliverer "to raise their hopes and lift them high", so the world today cries for a demonstration of mighty power to save it. And that mighty power by which it can be saved, as ever of old, remains the same, "not by might, not by power, but by my spirit saith the Lord." Instead of a royal visitor clothed in majesty and power, that first Christmas presented to the world a Babe. A helpless and dependent Babe. But in that Babe was incarnated all the divine wisdom and power of all ages; it was God's love clothed in humility, offering itself as the means of the world's redemption, as man should himself in all humility allow the spirit of eternal love to possess his own heart and motivate his every act. But as the Babe grew into manhood, He never departed from the humility of His coming into the world. Always He was completely moved by the Spirit of His Father and His every act was an act of love—even when in anger He must protest against the prostitution of God's possessions to unholy and selfish ends. And that love drove Him to a Cross. Christmas and the Cross are one; and they both promise the victory of God at Eastertide.

It would take us too far afield to review the real achievements of the way of love in all humility and meekness meeting life and conquering over the forces of evil. This is no time for despair. The fact that the whole world is in chaos and

turmoil, does not refute the meaning of Christmas, it attests it. Every force antagonistic to love bears in itself the germ of its own destruction. The rule of might and material power will destroy itself. Christmas has so spoken. Only self-emptying love can save the world.

So this Christmas, as we sing our praises and thanksgivings to God for His "so great love that He sent us His Son to save the world", may we also pray for the faith to believe it so fully with our hearts and minds and souls that it may effect a complete transformation in our lives, and move us to aspire to be more truly like Him. And may we determine by the help of the Father, through Christ, and empowered by His Holy Spirit, to live and love and give ourselves to the saving of the world, as was that Babe of Bethlehem given for us, some nineteen hundred years ago.

Remember,

"Though Jesus Christ a thousand times  
In Bethlehem be born,  
If He's not born in thee  
Thy soul is still forlorn."

## ORDINATION OF MR. JOHN HARE BONNER, JUNIOR

On St. Andrew's Day, Mr. John Hare Bonner, Jr., was ordained Deacon by Bishop Thomas C. Darst, in St. Peter's Washington, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James', Wilmington, and the sermon was preached by Rev. Charles W. Lowry, Ph. D. of the Theological Seminary in Virginia. Other clergymen present for the service were the Rev. George W. Henry, rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, rector of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Rev. S. E. Matthews, rector of Holy Cross, Aurora; Rev. John W. Hardy, rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Rev. John S. Armfield, rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, rector of St. James', Belhaven; Rev. A. C. D. Noe, vicar of St. Thomas, Bath; and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese. There were also present some of the classmates of Mr. Bonner.

Mr. Bonner is the son of Mr. and Mrs. John H. Bonner, Sr., of Washington.

For some time Mr. Bonner has served the Churches in Hertford County, returning from the Seminary for these services. When he completes his work at the Virginia Seminary in January, he will be placed in charge of the Churches in Hertford and Gates Counties—St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Mary's, Gatesville and St. Peter's, Sunbury.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1942

NUMBER 10

## The Cradle of the King

BY REV. MORTIMER GLOVER

RECTOR OF ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

"And she brought forth her firstborn son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger—". St. Luke 2:7.

Turn aside today for a moment from the struggle and strife, from the hardships and the heartaches, from the toil and the logic; and behold the poetry of life. The highest values of life, and the deepest meanings of it, can be adequately expressed only in the language of poetry and paradox. God—born in a stable—is not a ludicrous travesty of divinity, but the most sublime revelation of His greatness and goodness.

The supreme test of royalty is its ability to humble itself. The king in a beggar's garment has proved a theme rich in appeal to the greatest poets, artists and dramatists. We thrill to the story of the Royal Swineherd, or the Prince and the Pauper, because we feel it is in such conditions that kingship really proves itself. Most of us have little conception of how a ruler should conduct great affairs of state, or direct the destinies of a nation. We have too little to do with such things to believe we are competent judges. But we do know that a man may show himself truly kingly in the lowest walks of life; and we hail him prince, though he be of humblest estate, who can stand with his fellows, and bear his share of the common load, and do his stint of the daily task, without complaining or bitterness, without dishonor or meanness, and cheer, and help, and lift.

The manger at Bethlehem gives us a divine glimpse of the humanness of God. In that scene we see the beginning of the adventure where in he plumbed the depths of human experience. We may stand in the barn-door of any farm in the land, and reflect that in such a place the Saviour was born. In so ordinary a place as a carpenter's shop we may see how our Lord plied His trade. The cares and the joys of our family life may be reminders of the home in which the Son of Man grew to maturity. As we watch the busy throngs hurrying through crowded streets, each one intent on his own errand, each occupied with his own petty affairs, we may think that for such as these the King of Kings died on the tree. The casual experiences of everyday life, the commonplace occupations, the most familiar surroundings, all have been filled with the divine

glory—we know that God is with us. The manger at Bethlehem assures us of it.

The great obstacle to God's love is man's selfishness—his wilfulness. The springs of all sin are found in this quality. When that is removed, we shall have rooted sin out of human life. The lust of the flesh and the pride of life work their unholy way because men are prone in all things to seek first their own advantage, or are determined to have their own way in spite of everything. It is not principally a matter of intelligence. The unreasonableness of sin can be shown, but it does not stop sin. It can be proved that crime is unprofitable, but that does not prevent crime. We all lament the tremendous folly of war, but we still have wars. Conduct is not affected by reason alone, or by compulsion, as quickly as by emotion.

It is through the affections that the most effective message can be directed to man's will. It is to the heart of mankind therefore that God addressed His appeal to turn from sin to righteousness, and from death to eternal life.

It is characteristic of Christianity that it has reached out to win men's hearts, and through them to win their minds and wills. The message of Christ is a message of love, and His mission is one of tenderness and sympathy and mercy. It is a demonstration of the divine wisdom that the Christian story begins with the Babe lying in the manger. Nothing is so surely calculated to win men's sympathy and stir their affection as the thought of a little child, or the sight of a helpless infant. When God reached out to touch man's heart, He took the most effective means that could have been used. As one writer put it: "He laid a Baby on the doorstep of the world."

Because Christ came in humility, and as a little child, He has gripped humanity as no other influence has ever gripped it. We cannot seriously contemplate the scene around that manger without receiving a new impression of the wonder of birth and life, the nobility of womanhood and motherhood, the glory of human relations and divine love. We see here the mystery that transforms and transfigures all life and experience; majesty and humility wonderfully mingled, God and man united, sin conquered by love; for Jesus Christ is born today. Alleluia!

## PARISH NEWS LETTER—CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The Auxiliary of Christ Church, New Bern, has made a fine beginning towards its fall work. The attendance has been good at the regular monthly meetings under the guidance of the able president, Mrs. John Haywood Jones. The Chapters are functioning in a satisfactory manner and the Auxiliary has met all assessments. The Box Work, with Mrs. Frank Perry as Chairman, has sent the mission box to Golden Gate Mission, Phoenix, Arizona. A box of good used clothing has also been sent to Calabash, with a gift of five dollars. One of the Auxiliary Chapters has taken up the study of "The Holy Communion" and other Chapters plan to study the same subject later. Referring to the program of work being followed by the Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church Auxiliary prefers the name of "Manual" to that of "Program".

On Thanksgiving Day our Church was beautifully decorated under the direction of the Altar Guild's president, Miss Mary Stith. It was lovely with fruits and flowers, autumn leaves and grasses and an abundance of vegetables and commodities all of which were artistically arranged about the chancel and altar and on window-sills. Later the gifts were distributed among the needy of the parish. The offering for the Thompson Orphanage was very good, with more contributions continuing to come in. The women of the Auxiliary sent a Christmas box to our own Dr. Lula Disowsay who is a medical missionary at the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital in Alaska. This fall the United Thank Offering amounted to \$141.62, much to the gratification of the Parish Custodian, Mrs. G. H. Roberts. The Parish sends to each communicant a copy of the Mission Herald every month which is read and appreciated fully.

We are doing our best to entertain the Service men. On Saturdays and Sundays from two to ten o'clock, the upper floor of the Parish House—which has been made into a comfortable lounge for our boys—looks very comfortable with reading and writing tables, magazines, victrola and ping-pong tables. The Service men seem to enjoy coming there. The women of the Auxiliary serve them sandwiches, cakes, waffles and coffee. The younger women help in many ways for their diversion. An average of about 175 Service men visit the Lounge every week-end.

The big event of our fall meetings was the Annual Parish Meeting and Turkey dinner. About two hundred communicants attended. The Parish House was lovely with fall flowers and with tables decorated with chrysanthemums and lighted candles. Our beloved Bishop Darst was the speaker

of the evening and we are always inspired with more strength and courage to "carry on" after hearing him. Short and interesting talks were also given by Rev. Walter R. Noe and Mr. E. V. Griffin. Turkey and all the good things to eat that go with it, was served. During the dinner hour, a musical program was rendered, Mrs. Garrison Farrow being in charge. Solos were sung by Mrs. Edwin Richardson and Mrs. J. M. West accompanied by Mrs. Farrow at the piano. Also there were several solos on the clarinet by young William Fitzgerald, Mr. McDonald Smith accompanying him on the piano. Later, Mr. Clifford Durham led the singing in which every one joined. Altogether it was a delightful evening, finishing up with the election of three new members of the vestry, Mr. Frank Fagan, Mr. Satterthwaite and Mr. E. V. Griffin. The retiring vestrymen were Messrs. G. H. Roberts, J. E. Boswell and C. H. Stith. The evening ended with the members signing and turning in their pledge cards for the Every Member Canvass.

FAITH B. NUNN,

Chairman of Promotion

## PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND IS AIDING THE WORLD'S NEEDY

### Gifts Carefully Allocated — Woman's Auxiliary Aiding Fund

Relief demands will grow through duration of war and reconstruction period.

The National Council has, by official action, again pointed out to the Church the "important purposes of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief", urging that the Advent season be a time of special education and promotion of the Fund.

Allocations from the Presiding Bishop's Fund are available for every variety of need growing out of present world affairs. Bishop Tucker distributes designated contributions to the agencies or purposes named; undesignated amounts are allocated to various relief needs, by the Presiding Bishop and a special committee of advisers. The Fund is aiding Prisoners of War, China Relief, Orphaned Missions and Refugees.

The Council made the further suggestion that dioceses and parishes arrange to receive special offerings for the Fund, with particular commendation of a plan to give all or a part of the Christmas offering for this purpose. Early planning and promotion of the Fund will, without intensive "drive" permit Church people to share in the great task of relieving human needs around the world. The Church has done well in this respect, but it is able to do much more.

## THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY'S CHRISTMAS MESSAGE

London. (By Cable).—The Archbishop of Canterbury's annual Christmas message to his diocese is released in the United States through the British Information Services.

We are approaching Christmas, and we should be preparing ourselves throughout the Advent season, with its insistence on the judgment of God, to be ready with purified hearts to welcome the birth of Christ in our own souls. Let us at all costs, avoid the temptation to make our Christmas worship a withdrawal from the stress and sorrow of life into a realm of unreal beauty.

"It was into the real world that Christ came, into the city where there was no room for Him, and into a country where Herod, murderer of the innocents was king.

"He comes to us, not to shield us from the harshness of the world, but to give us the courage and strength to bear it; not to snatch us away by some miracle from the conflict of life, but to give us peace — His peace — in our hearts, by which we may be calmly steadfast while the conflict rages, and be able to bring to the torn world the healing that is peace.

"As I write, our hearts are filled with thanksgiving for the hope that has dawned in Africa. We are praying that this hope may, stage by stage, find fulfillment and that we may be worthy of the victory which it heralds. Let us, this Christmas, hope as we pray for a world purged of its evils and from which the roots of war have been eradicated. The Gospel of the coming of Christ is the foundation of all our hopes. 'Love came down at Christmas.' As we adore, so let us open our hearts and welcome that love."



## THE LEGEND OF THE CHRISTMAS CANDLE

At Christmas, millions of little candles suddenly spring into being all over it seems—on Christmas trees, on so many of our Christmas cards, in the shop windows and in our homes. In these days of fluorescent and neon lighting the candles often take on the form of a twenty-five-watt bulb—nevertheless, they definitely contribute just the right touch of reverence and gaiety to the holiday season.

True, the custom of lighting candles in remembrance of the Star of Bethlehem claims deep religious significance. But Christmas has also come to be a children's festival, and wherever there are children there is legend weaving.

And there is a charming legend that long, long ago in Austria, there lived an old shoemaker in a little cottage on the edge of a village. Although this humble man had very little, whether for himself or to share with others, his goodness of heart was such that each evening he placed in his window a lighted candle as a sign of welcome to weary travelers who might be asking shelter.

War came to the village and famine, yet the little light never wavered. Each night it took its place to send forth its beam as a message of cheer to forlorn wayfarers.

It was wintertime and the suffering was acute. Great hardships came. Sons died in battle. Animals starved for want of grain. Yet always, somehow the old shoemaker suffered less than others. It was almost as though there was a splendid charm upon him. At last the peasants gathered together and said: "Surely there is something different about him that he is spared. What does he do that we do not do? Perhaps it is his little candle. Let us, too, place lights in our windows."

And the day the peasants took counsel was the day before Christmas, and the first night the candles were set to burn in all the windows was Christmas Eve.

When morning came it was as though a miracle had happened. A soft mantle of snow covered the village like a gentle blessing, but there was something more—a new air of peace and hope. And before the sun had cast its first bright gleam on the spire of the village church there came a messenger riding to bring the great glad news of peace. The church bells chimed and the people knelt in prayer and there was a feeling of Christmas glory such as there had not been in many years.

The peasants were awed. "It was the candles", they whispered. "They have guided the Christ Child to our doorsteps. We must never again fail to light candles on His Birthday."

From such a long ago beginning this beautiful custom has become very dear to our hearts. So dear in fact that year after year we light our candles on Christmas Eve, and year after year, the holiday greeting cards we exchange with our friends and loved ones carry the proud motif of the Christmas candle. And this year the candles will still burn bright, albeit from behind blackout curtains, their light sending forth hope and cheer for the peaceful world that soon must come.

## BISHOP TUCKER HEADS COUNCIL

### First Episcopalian To Become President of the Federal Council of Churches

New York, N. Y.—The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, is the new President of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. Bishop Tucker succeeds Dr. Luther A. Weigle, of Yale University, and will hold office for two years.

This is the first time a President of the Council has come from the Episcopal communion. By action of its General Convention in 1940 the Episcopal Church became a full-fledged member of the Council. It is of interest to note that in England, the British Council of Churches is also headed by the top-ranking official of the Episcopal Church, the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Bishop Tucker began his career in the Church as a missionary in Japan. In 1912, following six years as the President of St. Paul's University Tokyo, he was elected to the office of missionary bishop, and was consecrated in Kyoto. When the United States entered the first world war, Bishop Tucker immediately volunteered for service and served with the rank of Major in charge of civilian refugee work in Siberia under the American Red Cross. After the war he resumed his episcopal duties in Japan.

In 1923 Bishop Tucker resigned on account of ill health and returned to America. Shortly thereafter he became professor of Pastoral Theology in the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia. He was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia in May, 1926, and a year later became bishop of that Diocese. He was named Presiding Bishop at the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in 1937, and will continue in that post until October, 1943.

The Tucker family has long been active in the work of the Episcopal Church, the clergy list showing at present twelve of the name serving as rectors of parishes in eight dioceses of the United States. Three brothers entered the ministry of the Church — Beverley D. Tucker, Jr., Rhodes Scholar and Master of Arts of Oxford University, who is Bishop of Ohio; Herbert Tucker, who is rector of St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Va., and Francis Bland Tucker, who is rector of St. John's Church, Washington, D. C. Two other brothers are in the missionary service of the Church—Dr. Augustine W. Tucker as head of St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, China, and Ellis N. Tucker as professor of mathematics in St. John's University, Shanghai.

The first American ancestor of the Presiding Bishop, St. George Tucker, came to Virginia be-

fore the American Revolution, was educated at William and Mary College, became a Colonel of Virginia militia and was wounded at the siege of Yorktown. He rose to distinction and was appointed a Justice of the Supreme Court of Appeals of Virginia. The Judge's grandson, Nathaniel Beverly Tucker, rendered distinguished service to the State of Virginia and to the Southern Confederacy during the War Between the States, and escaped at the end to Canada with a price on his head of \$100,000, offered by the Federal Government.

The Presiding Bishop's father married Maria Washington, daughter of Lt. Colonel John Augustine Washington, an officer of General Robert E. Lee's staff, who was killed at the battle of Cheat Mountain. Colonel Washington was a great nephew of the first president of the United States, and was the last private owner of Mount Vernon.

Bishop Tucker is in charge of all international relations of the Episcopal Church as well as of its domestic program. His broad experience and his wide travels peculiarly qualify him to serve the Federal Council as President during the next two years, during which time relations with the churches of other lands may become a major concern of the Council.

## CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB BACKS FORWARD IN SERVICE PROGRAM

### Evangelism Major Emphasis—Club Active In East Carolina

A detailed program of cooperation with Forward in Service is being distributed by the national headquarters of the Church Periodical Club to all CPC parish secretaries. Mrs. Francis W. Larcomb, President of CPC, says: "The next step in Forward in Service is Evangelism. We must bring the purpose of Evangelism into everything we do. This includes the work of the Church Periodical Club and the Church Periodical Club should realize that it has a spiritual objective and succeeds as its members grow in discipleship and in their power to help others to grow."

The recommended program includes development of intercessory prayer groups; cooperation with parish planning conferences; distribution of literature; cooperation with Churchwide Day of Prayer; corporate gift for libraries in Church institutions in Latin America; study of Latin America; plans for CPC Sunday next May; cooperation with the Army and Navy Commisison; and CPC promotion of Forward in Service through the President's letters, the regular News Letter, and special literature.



## NEED FOR SPIRITUAL AWAKENING

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Certainly every member of the Church of God throughout the Diocese of East Carolina wishes heartily that there would come an awakening of a real spiritual renewal, and that we could see our Church "go forward with God, through Christ to victory". We would like to see ourselves quickened with a deep spiritual consciousness of the wisdom and power of God. And we would all like to see our relatives and friends members of the Body of the Living Christ. We would like to have the smoke of indifference and semi-scepticism blown from before our eyes, and to experience anew a sense of deep fellowship with God. And we can.

But it will cost. In the early days of the church it was noticed that those who turned to Christ, first gave their own selves unto the Lord—nor was there any holding back. It was a gift of all their souls, and minds, and bodies. It involved a complete turning away from the cruelties and brutalities and indecencies of selfishness and a putting on that which is beautiful and good and righteous and true. It was a complete surrender, in all humility, of one's self to God. That costs the individual so much—"the loss of all things, perhaps"—that one hesitates and refuses to take that which is freely offered to him. But the taking does bring us Christ and all that the Father has is ours.

Truly we of the Church are faced with the necessity of accepting judgment and making a new adjustment of ourselves to God's purposes for our lives. "All I have I give to Jesus, it belongs to Him." But it must be genuine self-giving and not a thing must we hold back from God.

It is then that God can take us and use us further for this very thing that we shall go out into the highways and hedges and constrain people to come to God. It is our command, and it has assurances of success: "Go . . . I will be with you."

And this brings us to the consideration of the Church's program for the new year: "Conversion to Christ"—a great program of evangelism, in which every Christian has a part. This year's program of the Department of Evangelism includes the plan of the Presiding Bishop to seek for the conversion of the unconverted throughout the diocese. It suggests what the individual can and must do if the movement is to accomplish its purpose: "Each one win one."

Then the movement is to cooperate in a nationwide campaign of missions, during the Epiphany season. In this our diocese expects to cooperate; through the loyal participation of every church and christian in the diocese. But these diocesan-

wide missions, to accomplish their purpose, must be prepared for. The report of the Department of Evangelism that appeared in the October issue of the Mission Herald gave suggestions for its preparation.

So the call from the Church to every member is, begin at once to participate in the diocesan-wide program and prepare for the work to which God is calling us. Now is the time to begin with the intercessory prayer groups in every church; to prepare lists of unconverted friends; to seek to re-interest the indifferent; to become alive to our possibilities; and to work.

Let each one of us begin to pray daily for God's guidance and presence with us; pray for our loved ones, friends and neighbors; pray for each other; pray for the church. Pray, pray daily and without ceasing. Let each one of us begin to study the plan and his part in the plan and make the necessary adjustments of his own life necessary to make the conversion of the people of the diocese possible. Let each one of us cooperate with the clergy and undertake a spiritual campaign that will enable God to open the windows of heaven and bestow upon us all the treasures of His Holy love, and use us for the furtherance of His kingdom.

If we are not to fail God in this crucial hour in the life of the world, we must each accept his responsibility and work together with Him. This means you, O reader, wherever you may be. God wants you, God needs you. He has done everything for you, dare you do less for Him?

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

During this coming week we are planning a series of social meetings for the soldiers from Seymour Johnson Field. It is our hope that each one of the Episcopal boys and others whom we have been contacting will make a special effort to come to the Annex on their particular night off. At these meetings we will make plans for our future program. We also want as many of the girls as possible, who have been coming to the Sunday night suppers, to be present at these meetings. They will begin about 7:30 o'clock.

We are glad to announce that we have secured the services of the Rev. Bonnell Spencer, of the Order of the Holy Cross, to preach a Mission in this parish January 10-15. Father Spencer served on the National Youth Commission with our Rector this past fall and he feels that we are extremely fortunate to be able to have Father Spencer with us. This Mission is part of our parish Forward in Service program as outlined by the planning conference last month.—From Parish News Notes.



# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## NOTE FROM YOUR CHAIRMAN

This year is proving to be an extremely busy one in East Carolina's Y. P. S. L. work. I have had quite a number of letters from league presidents and each president seems to have realized the importance of furthering league work this year, for they tell me of how their league has improved in attitude and ability.

I think that is simply the best of news and you may be sure leaguers, that your Diocesan officers are proud of you.

All the evil powers of this world can not possibly destroy our church, for even should the church buildings be destroyed by those enemies, the church would live on in its members — you and I.

We must show gratitude for our church by giving thanks and putting our everything into extending everywhere high standards of Christian Character through our league work.

PROVINCIAL DUES of 14c per member are due January 14, 1943. Send these to Mac Wilson, 115 Battle Lane, Chapel Hill, N. C.

PROVINCIAL HANDBOOKS may be purchased from Mrs. Alexander Miller, 20 N. 16th St., Wilmington, N. C., for the price of 75c.

LEAGUERS: For the January issue I would like a report of the success of Christmas box-work in each league. I can use it if you send it in by January the third.

AGGIE MORTON

Box 389, Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON—FELLOWSHIP BANQUET

Service men of the Officers Candidate School headquarters battery at Camp Davis found the real meaning of Young folks' fellowship Sunday night, November 22, when they were guests of St. James Y. P. S. L. at a Fellowship Banquet.

"Fellowship and Service" was the theme of this Thanksgiving feast with toasts, speeches and song. The Great Hall of the Parish House was attractively decorated in patriotic colors. Red, white and blue streamers hung from light to light, crisscrossing to make a roof of colors. The tables, which were together in three-table banquet style, were covered with white table-cloths and had rows of red candles on them. The lighted candles with autumn leaves around their bases, and soft red lights furnished light for the hall.

At the speaker's table were seated: Chaplain Hoyt, Episcopal chaplain of OCS, Colonel Jackson, director of OCS, Mrs. Jackson, Mrs. Mortimer Glo-

ver, our minister, Aggie Morton, mistress of ceremonies, Jack Ormond, president of Y. P. S. L., Mr. Wm. G. Robertson, and our counsellors, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Mrs. Cecil Appleberry, and Mr. R. H. Hodgkin.

Jack Ormond asked a blessing, after which Aggie Morton gave an opening prayer and talk on the theme "Fellowship and Service".

During the first course toasts were given. They were: A toast to the visitors by Clara Bond, a toast to our minister by Bob Jackson, a toast to our president by Ann Lee, a toast to our counsellors by Margaret Bond, and a toast to our league by Julian Morton. Mr. Robertson played for us to sing "When the Church's Young Folks Fall in Line" from our song sheets. The service men sang "Caissons" to which the leaguers responded with "Over Hill, Over Plain," a league song to the tune of "Caissons."

After the last course of mince-meat pie, John Callum played several piano selections and everyone sang "Follow the Gleam."

Chaplain Hoyt was introduced to the leaguers and spoke on the subject of "Fellowship and Service."

Our visitors and counsellors were introduced to the ninety-some young people present. After several announcements were made, "Now the Day Is Over" was sung and Chaplain Hoyt said the benediction.

Many gathered around the piano to sing their favorites.

## PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Synod of the Province of Sewanee convened at the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala., on November 3, remaining in session till noon on November 5. Both the Synod and the meetings of the provincial Woman's Auxiliary were very poorly attended from this section, because of travel difficulties. The Rev. John C. Grainger of Goldsboro, and Mr. R. S. Plummer, then of Fayetteville, were the only representatives from East Carolina in Birmingham.

This was an unusual Synod. Those who were present attended because of a firm conviction as to the importance of keeping alive and vital all of our Church organizations in these times. There was none of the air of casualness and unimportance that quite often characterizes provincial meetings. Every report and every address reflected a keen awareness of the urgency of the times and a realistic attempt to bring our various problems into the full light of the teachings of Christ. Departmental meetings and programs seemed

more specific and concrete. In short, the fourth province seemed to be fully aware of the condition of the world in which we live today and also aware of the importance which must be attached to the program of the Church in such times.

## PROGRAM OF DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH-1943

The Youth Department of the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina has faced the needs of the young people in our diocese in these days and presents the following program for the year 1942. Our various proposals for action are the result of firm convictions, painstaking study and a detailed consideration of the reports of both the National and Provincial Youth Commissions. We have tried to follow the general outline of both these reports and suggest here in the very beginning that every person in the diocese interested in youth work should have copies of these to supplement this diocesan report.

### I. Rule of Life

We believe that personal commitment to Christ in a rule of life is the most important single emphasis in the National Youth Program and we would emphasize this in East Carolina during the coming year. The Rule is to be presented in a revised form as follows:

"As a follower of Christ and a co-worker with Him, I hereby pledge myself, with God's help, to make an earnest effort to keep this Rule:

1. To worship God every Sunday in His Church.
2. To pray daily.
3. To spend a definite amount of time each week in devotional reading.
4. To give a definite portion of my time to the life and work of the whole Church."

The above is only a bare outline of the rule but conveys its major points. The complete Rule may be found in both of the other reports and will soon be available in printed form.

In order to make the Rule more effective we recommend the following procedure in the diocese:

1. The appointment of a diocesan Youth Chaplain, such appointment to be announced shortly. Each parish will send in cards to the Youth Chaplain showing who has signed the Rule, and it shall be his duty to compile and supervise a diocesan list. Between October 1, and Youth Sunday of each year all signers shall report to the Chaplain, either directly or through their rectors, on a form which will be provided.

2. We suggest that interested groups of young people meet with their rectors and discuss the Rule of Life, preferably during Lent. By this time a pamphlet will be available setting forth the Rule and its meaning.

3. We recommend that some discretion be used in the presentation of the U.M.C.Y. pin, and in East Carolina this pin be worn only by signers of the Rule of Life.

### II. Forward In Service

The young people of the Church request that they be allowed in parish and diocese to take part in the corporate life of the Forward In Service program. To this end we recommend the following concrete means:

1. The consideration by as many groups as possible of the following materials provided by Forward In Service: Latin America, A Just and Durable Peace, Race Relations, and The Christian Family. These packets of material are available at the National Council Book Store for only 35 cents each. The packet on peace may be supplemented by two pamphlets recently furnished through the National Youth Division. If young people use any of these units please send a detailed report and reactions to the Forward In Service Commission.

2. The inclusion of an emphasis upon Evangelism in all young people's groups, with a special effort toward winning other young people to loyalty to Christ and His Church. Material is available for a study of this tremendously vital topic.

Schools of prayer conducted primarily for the young people in as many parishes and missions as possible. Information on how to conduct such schools will be available through the Provincial Commission and your diocesan department.

4. Participation by young people in all Preaching Missions held in the diocese during the coming year.

5. Consideration by young people of their responsibility to the younger children of the Church and the Church School. Our young people must accept the challenge of leadership and must be given an opportunity to display this leadership in the conduct of the Church School. Programs of youth classes should be restudied in order to be made to meet the interest and needs of young people.

6. The assumption by youth of their part in war relief agencies and war work, recognizing that such work should not be stressed too much as a parish obligation.

7. The initiation in many communities of a Youth Angelus to "America's Minute of Prayer". Groups of young people can take turns ringing the Church bell at 6:00 o'clock every evening at which time each young person in the parish would offer at least a minute of prayer for an early and Christian peace, for those who suffer from war and for the youth of the world. The young people would take the initiative in enlisting young peo-

ple of other Churches as well as adults and younger children to participate in this observance. Larger parishes might even enlist the cooperation of the local radio station.

### III. Strengthening the United Movement of the Church's Youth

A. We shall co-operate with all plans of the Provincial Commission for the youth work in the province: Provincial Commission, All-Youth Convention, etc. (Detailed plans for the provincial set-up are to be found in the Provincial Report.)

B. For strengthening youth work in the diocese we make the following recommendations:

1. The appointment of a Youth Council in each parish and mission.

2. The enrolling of every counsellor and officer of youth groups in the diocese on the U. M. C. Y. mailing list. (Send \$1.00 and address to Youth Division, 281 Fourth Ave., N. Y., and then read and use material which comes to you.)

3. The convening of all camps and conferences at Camp Leach this summer if conditions at that time make such at all possible. We believe that much can be accomplished even in small camps if they can be conducted without financial loss to the diocese.

4. The mailing of a letter to all isolated young people in the diocese of East Carolina telling them of this program and of projects in which they can co-operate.

5. The affording of every opportunity possible for the training of counsellors for youth, these opportunities to include the Adult Conferences at Camp Leach and at Kanuga and the All-Youth Conference at Sewanee.

### IV. Toward Enriching Study.

If the young people of the Church are to do their part in leadership in the world of tomorrow it is imperative that they believe more definitely and more deeply concerning their faith. Our study courses at the present time are entirely too superficial and too neglected. We must not be afraid to experiment with new study material, new ideas and smaller study groups. Specifically, we recommend:

1. The extensive study of the report of the National Youth Commission, the report of the Provincial Commission and this Diocesan Report. The first of these costs five cents per copy at Youth Division, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, and the second may be procured through Mrs. James W. Griffith, 18 Abercorn St., Savannah, Ga.

2. Serious consideration and use of U. M. C. Y. study material as promptly after publication as possible.

3. Experimentation in local groups with new

methods of study, especially the use of small interest groups.

### V. Participation in Churchwide Activities.

We advocate participation by East Carolina youth in the following: provincial and churchwide activities:

1. Reunion Week, Dec. 27, 1942-Jan. 2, 1943.

2. World Day of Prayer, Mar. 12, 1943.

3. Personal Evangelism Sundays, March 14, 1943 and June 6, 1943.

4. Thank Offering Presentation, May 10, 1943.

5. Whitsunday Corporate Communion, June 13, 1943.

6. Youth Sunday, October 31, 1943.

7. Youth Offering (taken up on Youth Sunday.)

### VI. Christian Social Responsibilities.

So important do we consider this topic, as it is outlined in the National Youth report that we would ask East Carolina young people to give it special consideration. Youth today cannot escape social responsibilities, and it is important that we meet our present social problems in the light of our Christian beliefs. It would be impossible here to quote this entire section of the National report, pp. 14-17, but we trust that each youth group in the diocese will give it the prayerful and careful attention it deserves.

We submit this program to the diocese with the full knowledge that no one group can live up to all of its ideals and objectives. We hope, however, that all young people in the diocese and their leaders will make use of the outline as suggestive of what can be done in any field with and for youth. Your department stands ready to be of any service possible at any time.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, chairman; The \*Rev. John C. Grainger, vice-chairman; \*Miss Tommy Rucker, secretary; Mrs. John B. Glenn, \*Mrs. Isabel Tillinghast Busey, Wm. B. Campbell, Mary Horne, Agnes Morton, \*Tommy Jordan, \*The Rev. E. F. Moseley, of the Department of Christian Education, Mrs. John W. Hardy, of the Woman's Auxiliary.

\* Those present when the report formulated.

### ANNUAL NEW YEAR'S GREETING OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE AIR

The Annual New Year's greeting of the Episcopal Church of the Air will be given on Sunday, January 3 by the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, newly consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania. Bishop Hart will speak at station WCAU, Philadelphia, at 10:30 A. M. Eastern Wartime, and the message will be carried widely over Columbia Broadcasting System stations.

## SOUTHERN SIDELIGHTS

A Record of Personal Experience By The  
Rev. William E. Cox, D. D.

The above named book came to me a few months ago as a valued gift from my beloved friend, the author, and the reading of this simple narrative has taken me back over more than half a century of happy memories, since we began our friendship as school mates and have loved and trusted each other through the years.

This small volume covers a most interesting period in the history of our state and in the life of the South in its struggle during the trying days of Reconstruction; and the author has given a picture of a section of this life which truly reflects the experience of many others; and this story is an inspiration through its revelation of faith and courage and devotion.

The story is a picture of real life, largely autobiographical; but the writer has assembled an interesting amount of information about the daily life and customs of the period that enables one to understand and appreciate much that is now largely a matter of the past.

The author came to write this book largely as a means of helpful activity for himself during years of enforced inactivity as an invalid; and this very fact greatly enhances the value of the story, since it shows the resourcefulness of that same spirit that was so fruitful in the period after the war and made possible the development that has culminated in the New South.

Not only do we find a most interesting story of a life in its making and a very true detail in the picture of the transition from our former civilization to the present, but we get an interesting and instructive description of details of life on the plantation that have intrinsic worth as an interpretation of other days; and a reading of this book will prove both entertaining and instructive and inspiring; and in closing my comments, I want to repeat a portion of my letter to the author, giving some of my own reactions to his story.

"I want to thank you for the very interesting book you sent me and we congratulate you on the fine work you have done. I would have acknowledged it sooner; but I have waited until I could finish reading it to my wife, who has enjoyed it with me. We have found it both interesting and instructive; but I think the most valuable part to me is the inspiration of your courage and devotion and the deep consecration that fills it pages. Your simple expression of childlike faith and trust give evidence of the sincerity of your words and your life; and it is inspiring to feel the reality

of your faith and to see how resourceful and cheerful and helpful you have been through these years of limited physical activity — but a period of fruitful meditation and contemplation of the manifold goodness of God, our Heavenly Father; and I believe your personal appreciation of the beautiful little prayer that we both learned at our Mother's knee will be helpful to many who want to feel and know the presence of God. I do not remember associating the words with the end of a long life, as you so beautifully express it; but I have found them very beautiful through a long life in which God has been the great help and comfort and inspiration.

I think you have found the great truth of life and the secret of happiness; and while I know you have missed the busy life out in the Master's Vineyard, where you labored so faithfully and successfully, it must be comforting to you, to remember, as Milton puts it, I think: 'They also serve, who only stand and wait.' "—T. P. N.

MEN IN ARMY SEEK COMFORTS OF  
RELIGIOUS FAITH

Men of the armed forces stationed in Alaska hold or turn to religion because it is the one thing they feel to be the same in military life as in civilian—the same in Ketchikan as in Des Moines or San Antonio or Nashville.

In a letter to USO National Headquarters in New York City, Rev. William Archie Matson, pastor of the Community Church in Ketchikan, Alaska, further states that in churches here, or in USO clubhouses where church contacts are provided, the men seek the comforts of religious faith, sometimes desperately, as an anchor and a tie to the normalcy they once knew. They seem to find a steadying influence, he writes, in the feeling that through sharing a belief with those at home, they are still a part of them, distant as they may be.

Mr. Matson reports that church attendance is in the ascendancy despite difficulties of distance and infrequency of off-duty Sundays. In his own church, he writes, the majority of the men in the choir are now in uniform. He says, too, that resident church members are very active in working with the church and USO, realizing that without church and home hospitality and the shelter of the USO, the men in these parts would suffer from the lack of decent care and clean entertainment in their leisure hours. There is church and lay representation of the residential community on many USO committees and the junior clubhouse hostesses, members of the Girls Service Organization of the YMCA, are selected from the residential group.



## NOTES FROM REPORT OF PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE

### On the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary — Miss Alpha B. Nash

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met at Church Mission's House, New York City, on October 9, 10, and 12, 1942, with all members of the Board present. We were privileged to have the Presiding Bishop as Celebrant at our opening service and as the first speaker at the business session.

(Note: Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan of Wilmington, N. C., is a member of the National Executive Board and also one of the four women members of the National Council).

#### Speakers

**The Presiding Bishop.** The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker said that British Missions will be included in the 1943 budget of the National Council and also in the Diocesan quotas. Each Diocese will raise the amount as it wishes, either by special appeal or by putting it in the Parish budgets, but that there will be no National special appeal.

He also spoke of the work for Prisoners of War which is being done by a committee headed by Dr. John R. Mott. This work is carried on entirely by voluntary offerings. All churches represented on the committee have set a goal except the Episcopal Church; and Bishop Tucker asked if it were not time for us to do something as a corporate body.

In speaking of the emphasis this year on Evangelism, Bishop Tucker said that, if this part of the program is to be effective, it must reach every member of the Church, and that back of our activity we must have the right motive. St. Paul gives us the motive in the 13th Chapter of I Corinthians. Love must be the motive, not love of man alone but the love of God for man.

**Japanese Situation.** Three speakers presented the three problems that have arisen due to the evacuation and resettlement of the Japanese. 1. Dr. Mark A. Dawber, on the Home Missions Council, told of work being done by the Churches to create a more Christian attitude toward the Japanese and of the effort being made to have the American-born Japanese released from the re-location centers. He said: "To the degree the Church receives them, just so will they be absorbed by the community." 2. Dr. Kelly was concerned with the problem of helping the students continue their education. These students have been evacuated quickly and are scattered, but there are about 2,500 who wish to continue their education and

about 40% will have to be financed. It is a long tedious procedure to find the colleges willing to take them, find some one in the community who will sponsor them and then have the college approved by the War Re-Location Board. Only about 250 will be placed this year and about 25 of these are our Church students; and we are trying to finance them. 3. Dr. Wieland said that the program of the Church was a continuing ministry to our Church-people in the re-settlement areas. There are ten of these areas and they constitute ten new Mission Fields, as they are situated in Missionary Districts or weak Dioceses. A priest and one or two women workers are needed in each area. We will need to provide prayer books, hymnals and religious education material and contribute our part toward a building for religious purposes. The National Council has placed \$15,000 in the 1943 budget to help finance these three kinds of service to the Japanese.

**Action by the Board.** The National Executive Board approved the appointment of Miss Rose Kubo as a U. T. O. worker among the Japanese in Western Nebraska and voted to give assurance of scholarship aid to Miss Amy Murayama to be used to complete her undergraduate work. It also voted \$300.00 for educational material for a worker among the Japanese in Western Nebraska.

Miss Elizabeth Dennison spoke on the Church's United Relief Program. This work is being carried on by the Committee on Foreign Relief Appeals in the Churches, which is composed of the following eight accredited relief agencies: American Bible Society; American Friends Society; American Committee for Christian Refugees. Central Bureau for Relief of Evangelical Churches in Europe, Church Committee for China Relief, International Missionary Council—Orphan Churches, Y. M. C. A.—Prisoners of War, Y. W. C. A.—Emergency Fund.

Nearly every Communion is represented on this Committee. About \$500,000 was given in 1942 but still more will be needed the coming year. \$1,500,000 will bring relief to five million persons. She said that we must make known the need to Church people, and that through these agencies the church can render a most far-reaching service to the world. The channel, through which the Episcopal Church serves, is the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

**Action by the Board.** The Board voted to have Miss Dennison's challenging report sent to all Diocesan Presidents and Diocesan Secretaries of Christian Social Relations and to request the Diocesan Presidents to bring to the attention of the women of the Church the responsibility and opportunity to minister to the needs of the world



through the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

The Board voted not to hold the December meeting if the National Council does not meet. The National Council has since voted to omit the December meeting. Therefore, there will be NO DECEMBER MEETING.

Next meeting of the National Executive Board  
... February 5-8, 1943.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The women of St. Paul's parish during the past month have had the privilege of entering into the study of "The Holy Communion". An "already prepared" type of lesson in outline form to be given in four classes was mailed out this Fall to all auxiliaries in the Diocese of East Carolina by Miss Hennie Long, Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Secretary of Christian Education. However to have the subject presented as it should be to a parish auxiliary it was necessary to choose a person capable of doing so and one who would be willing to give the time necessary to its preparation even though the outline afforded a great deal of help. Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amand accepted the invitation to lead the class and she did so in a very admirable way. Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of the parish, thanked Mrs. St. Amand for her presentation and commented on the fact that her adaptation of the "Study" as outlined and her reference work showed personal study and an effort to give to the women the best interpretation she could. The classes were well attended and it is believed that this type of study is really the kind of subject auxiliary women most want to enter into.

Mrs. Oliver Carter, parish United Thank Offering Custodian, reports an increase in the number of women sharing in the Offering and an increase in the amount given. Mrs. Warren Jones, parish Supply Secretary, reports that the box allotment has been completed and that a box of used clothing has been sent to Calabash. The Church Periodical Club is active in the parish. Mrs. Bert Myers is the director.

The Auxiliary recently made a contribution to the "Allowance Fund" which is a Fund being built up for the use of the boys and girls of the Thompson Orphanage.

The women of St. Paul's are always ready and willing to share in all calls that come to them from the five fields of service. Their diocesan apportionment has been paid in full and they are looking forward to a year of renewed activity.

### NEW ENGLAND CHURCH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS

The Church Schools, founded under the auspices of our Church, have always sought to provide a genuinely Christian education, distinctive in a period of increasingly secular education in our country. It is our belief that both worship and religious instruction are at the center of the best training of adolescent personality, and it is our conviction that the divorce between religion and education is a disaster for both. We have always desired to widen our reach, making available our distinctive type of secondary education to more sons of parents, members of our own and other churches, who desire their boys to become educated Christians. Two limitations on the work of the New England Church Schools, not of our choice but of necessity, we have always sought to overcome. The schooling we offer, like that of all private schools is expensive; and our location in the northeast corner of a vast nation has added the geographical to the financial restriction of our constituency.

Desiring to open our doors wider to boys from families of moderate income living south of Mason and Dixon's line or west of the Alleghenies, Choate, Groton, Holderness, Kent, Lenox, St. George's, St. Mark's, St. Paul's, Salisbury, South Kent, and Wooster Schools have agreed to offer jointly a number of partial scholarships, known as the New England Church School Scholarships, for 1943-1944, to boys of sound health, good academic quality and general promise, from homes in the regions mentioned. The amount of the scholarship will depend on the candidate's financial situation as revealed by a confidential questionnaire such as is today customarily in use by colleges and schools. A joint committee will determine the amounts of the scholarships and will allocate the scholars to the schools, although candidates may express their preferences and the Committee will take these into consideration. Each school will have the final decision on its acceptance of a scholar.

We ask your help in making these scholarships known to families desiring our type of schooling and life for their sons. Details concerning entrance examinations, academic records, recommendations, interviews, and school charges will be given to inquirers who write the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. Norman B. Nash, St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire.

## BISHOP DARST ADVISED TO REST FOR TWO OR THREE MONTHS

When a person is advised to rest for any length of time, we naturally think that he is overworked or that some nervous disorder has developed, but this is not true of Bishop Darst, who has been advised by his physician to rest for two or three months. His trouble is physical. It is Spontaneous Pneumo Thorax (Collapsed lung) and the remedy for this is rest. With the exception of this difficulty which has recently developed the Bishop is in good physical condition. His physicians assure him that rest will correct the trouble and that he will be fully restored to his usual good health.

The Bishop has had a lot of work to do this year, almost too much for any man, and he deserves to rest, but it was only when he found that he must stop in order to correct this physical handicap that he decided to do so. The rest will do him good in many ways.

The Bishop is not too sick to receive his mail and direct the work of the Diocese. He really enjoys hearing from his people and he wants any one to feel free to write him at any time. Any assistance he needs with some of the details of his work, will be given by the Diocesan Office.

We have been able so far to arrange for confirmations where there are candidates ready. Bishop Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina will confirm classes at St. Peter's, Washington and St. John's, Fayetteville. Other nearby Bishops will be glad to help until Bishop Darst is able to resume his duties. Bishop Darst has visited practically all of the parishes and missions during the year, but there are special classes in a number of places, due partly to war time conditions.

The Bishop wishes for his people many Christmas blessings.

## ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

The vestry of St. Gabriel's has recently authorized the purchase of materials for a new set of hangings which the members of the Woman's Auxiliary will make.

Another addition to our chancel is a beautiful pair of seven-branched candelabra, the recent gift of Messrs. R. A. Williams and H. R. Cates. We are very proud and happy to receive these.

The studies on the Holy Communion have proved most helpful and enjoyable to our Auxiliary—so much better than anything we can prepare. It is our earnest hope that we may have more, similar lessons for our future study.

## WOMEN CAN GO TO CHURCH IN ENGLAND WITHOUT HATS

Women can go to Church in England without hats. The Archbishops of Canterbury and York joined forces on this momentous question and decreed that the old rule was made by St. Paul, but that strict interpretation of his edict would require that women be veiled. "That has long ago fallen out of use and after consultation with the Bishops generally we wish it to be known that no woman or girl should hesitate to enter a church uncovered, nor should any objection to their doing so be raised."

## MINISTERS AND OTHER CHURCH WORKERS REQUESTED TO SAVE LETTERS FROM SOLDIERS

Ministers and other Church Workers are requested by the North Carolina Historical Commission to save the letters which they receive from soldiers, it was stated today by Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Secretary of the Commission.

The letters home of the soldier in war time form one of the most valuable sources of social history. Not only are the accounts of his experiences valuable, but the effects of the war on the soldier himself, on his attitudes toward life and religion, toward home and friends, and even toward his enemy, are of great value to the student of the future who attempts to measure the impact of the war on present-day society.

To preserve these sources of history, the North Carolina Historical Commission, in cooperation with the State Office of Civilian Defense, is attempting to gather today the materials from which history will be written in the future. In wars of the past, society has not attempted to preserve its history until years afterward, and consequently much valuable material has been lost.

Among the best letters which are written by service men, are those written to their ministers. Because of this, the Historical Commission would like to urge ministers to save the letters which they receive from service men. These letters may be turned over to the County War Records Collector, or mailed in to the Collector of Records, Historical Commission, Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C.

If the minister desires to keep the letters permanently, then it may be possible that the Commission can copy those letters and return them. At any rate, copies will be accepted, if the originals are not available.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The women of St. Stephen's have been most active this fall in extending hospitality to the service men of Johnson Field, the newly constructed Air Base just outside Goldsboro. The Parish House Annex, the former Rectory, is kept open at all times for the convenience and comfort of the boys. They may find an open fire any day or night around which they may read, play the radio or games. Writing rooms are kept open upstairs. The women and girls act as hostesses and the Auxiliary has served supper every Sunday night to the Episcopal boys from the camp. A special effort has been made to see that all servicemen who come to church are at various times invited into the homes for Sunday dinner.

The two guilds of which Mrs. Kennon Borden

and Mrs. H. F. Lee are chairmen, served a Thanksgiving breakfast to sixty, following the early service Thanksgiving morning. The spirit of fellowship at these breakfasts makes one feel that they are decidedly worth while.

Following the first meeting of the Fall, a beautifully appointed tea was given in the Annex in honor of the officers' wives and new ladies in the church. A committee headed by Mrs. Frank Castex and Mrs. William Kemp was in charge of the tea.

Mrs. Nelson Goucher, parish secretary, is officially in charge of all activities regarding the welfare of the Service Men and has been most helpful to the women in meeting their new responsibilities.

MARY HICKS (Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks)

Auxiliary Promotion Chairman

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND  
GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

Diocesan		Paid to		Diocesan		Paid to	
Parishes	Dec 15th	Organized Missions	Dec 15th	Unorganized Missions	Dec 15th	Unorganized Missions	Dec 15th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.12	Burgaw, St. Mary's	\$ 37.50	\$ 32.64		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00		
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50	Faison, St. Gabriel's	37.50	37.50		
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,500.00	North West, All Souls'	12.50	12.50		
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	1,025.85	Pikville, St. George's	12.50	12.50		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	75.00	Trenton, Grace Church	50.00	50.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	1,562.50	Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00	15.00		
Lumberton, Trinity	125.00	100.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	50.00	97.50		
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,194.73					
Red Spngs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00					
S-ven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	137.86					
Southport, St. Philip's	218.75	139.17					
Tarboro, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	95.00	85.00		
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	60.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	50.00	50.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	231.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	30.00	69.71		
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	8,669.63	Jacksonville Mission		24.43		
Wilmington, St. John's	2,500.00	2,191.80	Carolina Beach Mission		9.80		
Wilmington, St. Luke's	1,250.00	100.00					
			Total	\$24,152.00	\$21,165.58		

## CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

Parishes		Conventions of 1911		Conventions of 1912	
Aurora, Holy Cross	375.00	146.63	Windsor, St. Thomas	250.00	250.00
Ayden, St. James	62.50	62.50	Winton, St. John's	125.00	22.63
Ba'n, St. Thomas	95.00	31.94	Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Baldwin, St. James	230.00	183.00			
Bonnarnt, St. John's	62.50	62.50	<b>Organized Missions</b>		
Chocowinity, Trinity	157.00		Abshee, St. Thomas	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	125.00	72.28	Fairfield, All Saints	12.50	
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	48.59	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	50.00	50.00
Denton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,173.15	Sladesville, St. John's	12.50	
Fairville, Emmanuel	375.00	300.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	152.24	Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Peter's	1,500.00	962.62	Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00	25.00
Gritton, St. John's	125.00	125.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	167.00	187.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	40.00
Hartford, Holy Trinity	900.00	300.00			
Jessup, Zion	157.00	157.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>		
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	125.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents	50.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	375.00	<b>Parochial Missions</b>		
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	35.48	Creswell, Galilee Mission	32.50	10.00
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,065.55			
Williamston, Advent	287.50	131.17			
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$12,041.00</b>	<b>\$ 9,386.28</b>

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	\$ 150.00	\$ 52.06	Aurora, St. Jude's	\$ 25.00	25.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	212.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	7.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	106.05	Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	25.00
			Greenville, St. Andrew's	20.00	2.00
			Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	31.75	35.00
			Roper, St. Ann's	31.25	31.25
			Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00
			Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	37.50	17.50
			Total	\$ 1,550.75	\$ 903.29
			Grand Total	\$37,743.75	\$31,455.12

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Administered for the Benefit of the Church

## THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

## THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

## THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**  
RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Michelson Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUND

SERIES B4

A widely diversified position in Discount Bonds with high return and appreciation possibilities. : : : :

PROSPECTUS UPON REQUEST

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

GREENSBORO - - - NORTH CAROLINA

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music, Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis. 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write **GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.**

C283.05

JAN 28 1943  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, W. C.U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1943

NUMBER 1



# The Mission Herald

## THE NEW YEAR

"What then must be the message of the Church as we go forward into this new year? First: Whatever may be said about other wars, in this war the Church must stand openly and definitely, with her whole moral and spiritual strength, on the side of those who are giving themselves for the maintenance of justice and human liberty.

"Second: It is the work of the Church to inspire and strengthen in the people of our land the faith, the courage, the inflexible purpose that we are going to need far more, in this tremendous conflict. We have only just entered upon this great struggle. Those most competent to judge believe that it is going to demand of us courage, sacrifice and fortitude such as we have not yet begun to realize. . . .

"Third: More faithfully than ever the Church must carry on her spiritual ministrations to the men in the Armed Forces and to the people at home. More faithfully than ever we who serve on the Home Front must be at our Altars, and on our knees in our churches, offering up our prayers that God will bless and uphold our men and that He will give them victory in this battle for freedom and humanity. . . ."



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE YEAR AHEAD

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

We enter the year 1943 with grave misgivings and apprehensions. None of us is so blind as not to see that many trials and hardships and suffering — both physical and spiritual — will confront us as we journey along the way. We are realistic enough in our thinking to know that we cannot continue to enjoy our hitherto comparatively easy way of life. We know that we must learn the meaning of self-denial and accept it as our part in sharing the experiences of that great host of people throughout the world who suffer hunger and want and privation. As loyal Americans we are willing to suffer and give, that the boys who have gone out from our homes may have the things necessary for their welfare and for the success of their efforts. Yet, we somehow fear to face up to it. It is all so different from that which we have wished for and to which we have given our deepest thought and most sincere efforts. So when we see the things that we have held so dear crumbling to pieces before our very eyes, we quail in our very bewilderment. We wonder if we have the power to take it.

It may be that in the past life has been too easy for us. Everything was moving along so smoothly on the surface. The new era had come in the world, and in our very power as a people we felt sufficient unto ourselves — we could even keep aloof

from the world's conflicts and remain unmoved by its burdens and sufferings. Then we were shaken wide awake and forced to see that the world is one, and that we could not escape involvement in its conflicts and pain.

For a year now we have been working towards such a unification of our lives that we could face the things that confront us with an adequacy and efficiency that would make it possible to maintain the many freedoms upon which our national life has been built. We have gone far towards unity. We feel our growing power as a people. But we have no delusions; we know that the path before us is most difficult, most trying, and involves much suffering.

Well might we fear and hesitate to go forward, were we forced to do so alone and unaided. But we do not have to do this. We know full well that "hitherto the Lord hath helped us"—helped us despite our wanderings and sinnings and neglects. Feeling as we do that we have been called of God to be the bringers in of the dawn of a new day of true Brotherhood as it is experienced in the very Family of God, we believe that He will "surely be with us." Moreover, we know that, "if we seek for Him with all our hearts," we shall find Him, whom we seek, with outstretched arms seeking us. Seeking us not to make it easy, but to impart to us the power to endure, the insight into an understanding of His way for us, and the courage to attempt the impossible for Him.

What we need to be sure of as we enter the New Year is that we are truly on the Lord's side—that we "being in the way, the Lord shall lead us." So facing the New Year, we shall consecrate ourselves anew to Him and to His service. We shall begin our day with a dedication of ourselves, our souls and bodies to be living sacrifices unto Him. And we shall keep in such intimate fellowship with Him through continuous praying and study of His word, that He may indeed be our Friend and Helper and Guide. So, because we know Him as our loving Father, we shall "trust Him and not be afraid."

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Mission Herald is quite sure that the heart of every Christian in the diocese is deeply concerned over: the health of our Beloved Bishop and of our Loyal and Devoted friend, Walter Noe. Our sympathy and love go out to them in their suffering, and our prayers daily go up to God that they be restored to full health and strength again. We believe that God can and does heal — so we are appealing to Him in His fatherly love, to bless these two, whom we all do love.

(Continued on Page 14)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1943

NUMBER 1

## "GOD REIGNS"

(New Year's Address Broadcast for the Episcopal  
Church of the Air, Sunday, January 3, 1943.)

By Oliver J. Hart

It has been my custom on the first Sunday in the New Year to suggest a text from the Holy Scriptures as a guide for the year. I want to suggest for this year that we take part of the tenth verse of the one hundred and forty-third Psalm—"Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God."

We are all familiar with the saying of Descartes, "Cogito, ergo sum" (I think, therefore I am). This statement is generally cited as the key word of modern history. One scholar calls its formulation the most disastrous moment in the history of Europe. The way was opened to four hundred years of incredible scientific progress, but at the same time to a fatal one-sidedness in the understanding of life. Professor Huessey in his "Out of Revolution" suggests a truer, deeper keynote for the coming age—"Respondeo, etsi nutabor," (I answer though I have to change.)

The difference between these key words is basic. In Descartes' the isolated individual consciousness is the starting point, and, therefore, there can be no external reference. In Professor Huessey's the starting point is the plan and purpose of the universe. Man achieves his destiny when he responds to reality and brings his purpose in line with the universal purpose, when he prays sincerely, "Teach me to do thy will, for thou art my God."

The modern man is a sick man because he has failed to understand and to live as he was created to live. Man is a creature made in God's image and destined to grow in the divine likeness, but we have tried to seek solace in a flight from that reality. Too often our standard has been, "Each man shall desire more than he has thus far obtained." Our secular education, our social philosophy, our personal codes have too often been built upon insatiable desire. Men can become capable of brotherhood in a civilized society, but it must be

a society based on our objective needs and not on our undisciplined subjective expectations. If desire is sovereign and our desires are unlimited and insatiable, there are not enough material goods to go around and we can look forward only to violence, inequality, hatred, and frustration.

When one of the scribes asked Jesus, "Which law is the first of all?", Jesus did not deliver an exhortation; He quietly stated a fact, "Give ear, O Israel; The Lord our God is one Lord: And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength: this is the first commandment. And the second is like unto it, namely this, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself." If we build our lives on that basis we can become capable of brotherhood in a civilized society. But we shall not have such a world automatically. Automatic progress has been called the absurd egoism of feeble souls. Nor shall we have a decent world if we insist on building it on the foundation of acquisitiveness, hatred and violence. A society based on selfishness is breaking up before our very eyes.

This is God's world and we must learn to respond to His will and purpose regardless of the change it means in our way of living. Unless we first seek the kingdom of God, we become warped and homeless. Science and industry cannot cleanse us from prejudice, envy and hatred. Material wealth cannot rid us of fears and antagonisms. Physical might can never cure a heartache. We may ignore God's purpose and grow in knowledge but we shall not grow in wisdom.

We are praying that 1943 may witness the victory for the United Nations in their struggle to maintain liberty and righteousness throughout the world. With that prayer must always go the prayer that God will forgive our sins of stupidity, blindness, and selfishness, and overrule both our aims and acts to accord with His most holy will.

Many men and women are asking out of the depths of sorrow, "Is there any real chance of a Christian impact upon the world? Can religion remake the world?" When I was on active duty at Fort Dix the men never asked me questions about the reconciliation of religion and science. They did not show any desperate anxiety to make religion plausible and easy to understand. Rather their attitude was, "If Christianity is not true, then it does not matter. If Christianity is true, nothing else matters."

Jesus does not come to us with questions about man's value. He comes with mighty answers. Obviously there is much to fill us with despair. A soldier wrote me recently, "I am not hopeful for the world." At least, he is on the way to the real solution. He is not too sentimentally optimistic. Who of us is capable of envisioning the power of the forces of anarchy, hunger, vindictiveness, and inertia which are loose in the world today? Certainly man by himself can never solve the problem of the world's agony. The answer is not in man by himself, but in man saved by the power and goodness of God, man controlled by the divine regenerative energy which has been liberated among men. Jesus came into the world and as many as received Him, to them gave He power to become the sons of God.

Respond to reality and we can overcome race prejudice, a selfish commercialism, a narrow nationalism. With God, we can see other men as our brothers. Life is not moving to an anti-climax in which faith and hope and love are laughed out of court. Life is moving with Jesus Who is the way, the truth and the life. To receive Him as our Lord and Savior does require an act of faith. To disbelieve Him reduces history to a mad man's delirium.

1943 will be a momentous year. Events will take place which will have a great bearing on history for many, many years to come. Some feel sad that a new year is beginning. Some are troubled by the uncanny, nightmarish sensation that our moral universe has gone bad on us. But it hasn't. Sorrow and suffering lie ahead of us as we shall lose our best and bravest everywhere. We must bend every fibre of body and soul to win the war. We must do more than that — we must stretch every fibre of heart and mind to prepare for winning the peace. The soldier was right who wrote home from the front, "Now I have found a cause for which I can give every ounce of my strength." The birthright of free men is worth any sacrifice. If our civilization could go on developing on the basis of selfishness and greed, it would make nonsense of any belief in divine purpose. Now we see that if we build without God, we only multiply the

world's sorrow. Nurse Edith Cavell told the truth, "Patriotism is not enough." There is a law in the spiritual world that follows as inexorable a path of cause and effect as in the physical world. Because we believe God reigns and that He has revealed His purpose to sum up all things in Christ, we face the New Year with faith and pray that we may persevere unto the end.

We shall build on

On through the cynic's scorning

On through the coward's warning

On through the cheat's suborning

We shall build on!

---

### A SUGGESTION FOR OTHERS

---

We are again printing a letter that was received in December, 1941 in the hope that other laymen in the diocese will want to adopt this plan, or some other plan, that will enable them to be very generous in their support of the work of the diocese and general church. The layman who sent us the check in December, 1941, sent another check in December, 1942. We do not know his name and cannot thank him except through the columns of *The Mission Herald*, but we do appreciate his interest and hope that what he has done will catch the imagination of other laymen who can be just as helpful in the work that we are trying to do for the whole Church. The letter follows:

Wilmington, N. C., December 5, 1941.

Dear Mr. Noe:

This check is just from an obscure little layman. A year or so ago, feeling impelled to express my thankfulness to God for his many blessings, I decided to start a small Christmas Club in the name of the Diocese, which I hope will help a little in the fine work which you good people are carrying on for Him. Incidentally, it recently struck me as appropriate that these clubs start with the name of our dear Savior. I realized that I was not giving enough through my parish and decided I would like to contribute something without getting the "credit," so I would like to remain anonymous, if you don't mind. With God's help I will try to continue this, at least for the coming year. I find it an excellent way to save for a purpose.

A LAYMAN.

(The check was for \$25.00).

## ANNUAL MEETING - WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina will be held at St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, N. C., on Wednesday, January 27th. The Rev. Stephen Gardner is rector of the parish.

The meeting will open at ten o'clock with the celebration of the Holy Communion. The "Bishop's Fund", a fund used by the Bishop of the Diocese for many worthy causes will be presented at this time.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson of Wilmington, N. C., President of the Woman's Auxiliary will preside and deliver her annual message to the Auxiliary. Mrs. Harry G. Walker of Washington, President of the Convocation of Edenton and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President of the Convocation of Wilmington will give their annual reports. Short constructive messages will be given by all other Diocesan Auxiliary officers and chairmen.

Visiting speakers will be Miss Gertrude Carraway, well known writer who will speak on "What Our Church is doing for Men in Camps within our Diocese"; Rev. Jack R. Rountree who will speak on "Evangelism" and Rev. John C. Graininger who will have as his subject "Camp Leach and Work Among Young People".

After the election of officers (the two presidents of the Convocations and a Diocesan President-elect) and the Service of Installation, the meeting will close with a Meditation by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

## LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### The Feast of Epiphany

Dear Women of East Carolina:

Because it seemed unwise to hold our usual Convocational meetings this year, we must now more than ever before concentrate our efforts towards attending our Annual Meeting in order to receive renewed energy and guidance in performing our Church's work. This year, St. Peter's Washington, N. C., has generously asked us to meet with them. Due to the oil shortage in our homes, our meeting will only last one day, January 27th. With all our work condensed into one day, let me urge each and every one to be prompt. Bus schedules will permit most of us to reach

Washington in ample time to attend the entire meeting. If any delegate finds that she cannot return home after the conclusion of the meeting due to the bus schedule they should so state such conditions when they send in their names and accommodations will be provided for them to spend the night.

Please notify Mrs. Fred Outland, Box 498, Washington, N. C., as soon as possible, the name of your delegates, as she would like to know how many will attend the luncheon. The usual small charge will be made for the luncheon.

All members of the Auxiliary are invited to attend. It is not necessary that each of you be delegated but I do wish that you would take care to see that your Auxiliary is officially represented. Each Auxiliary representation consists of the President and delegates. The number of delegates is based upon the membership, one delegate for each twenty-five members except in cases in which the total membership is less than twenty-five. Then you are entitled to one delegate in any event. Whenever your membership exceeds by a fraction a number divisible by twenty-five you are entitled to an additional delegate to represent that fraction. Your representatives will have voting privileges if your Expenditure and Emergency Fund Apportionment is paid.

Please elect or appoint your delegates at your next meeting and urge them to be present at the Annual Meeting and remain for the entire period.

I call to your attention that two vacancies will occur as the two Convocational Presidents complete their second terms, also a president-elect must be nominated at this meeting. Please give this matter your prayerful consideration.

The envelope for the Bishop's Fund is enclosed. This is to be presented at the Communion Service held Wednesday morning at 10:00, January 27th. I urge you to make this offering as generous as possible making special effort to increase the amount of previous gifts as an evidence of our love and devotion to our beloved Bishop. Our Bishop is greatly handicapped in his work for the extension of Christ's Kingdom because of inadequate funds! Surely this condition should not exist. We should not tie his hands. Let us put FIRST THINGS FIRST! We are greatly distressed that our Bishop will not be with us and pray for his speedy recovery.

It is my earnest wish to each one of you that this New Year may bring great happiness to you and more consecrated service in the Master's name.

Faithfully yours,

GETHYN A. POISSON,  
President.

## CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB NEWS

## St. Paul's, Wilmington

The purpose of the Church Periodical Club is to bring together those who have reading matter to share and those who for one reason or another do not have it. A simple object, but far reaching in its possibilities. It has been said that "With a book or magazine it is possible to feed the hungry mind, to satisfy the thirsty spirit, to wrap a garment of friendly interest about the lonely, to visit the sick, and those in prison, and to welcome the stranger into Christian fellowship.

The following is a letter received from a lady who lives in Idaho. She is only one of many people to whom the Church Periodical Club brings joy. Through the East Carolina Diocesan Director of the Club, Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton, this lady's name was given to Mrs. Bert Myers the parish director of St. Paul's, Wilmington, with the request that either a subscription or old copies of Holland Magazine be forwarded her. A member of the Woman's Auxiliary gladly sent her a three year subscription to Holland, a monthly magazine, and recently received the following letter from the lady written on a Christmas greeting folder. It speaks for itself. It is not, however, the first letter received. A correspondence has developed between sender and receiver which is one of the objectives of the Club. The letter follows:

"Dear Friend, Another year has rolled along and I have had much pleasure in 'Holland' which has come each month. My husband passed away on July 12th, with cancer of throat and lungs, so I am going out to look after children while their mothers are away. I stay either afternoons or evenings and you have no idea how many of the little ones look forward to hear what "Peter the Painter" has done this month. I take "Holland" with me, so that now several children when they meet me ask "Has Peter the Painter come yet?" Sometimes a month seems long to them. So you see what a lot of pleasure you have given. There is nothing that I like better than to read to children. We have a happy time together. I find the evenings a bit lonesome when I am home but the dog does try to make things happier.

Again thanking you and with all good wishes for the New Year, sincerely, your friend."

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's has for many years been privileged to share in the great work of the Church Periodical Club.

## IN MEMORIAM

On December 21, 1942, Mrs. Louella Pritchard Scull passed away.

With her going St. Thomas' Church and Auxiliary, Ahoskie, lost one of its most devoted members.

During her life as a communicant of St. Thomas', Mrs. Scull gave generously of her time and abilities to the Church she loved.

Resolved: That this memorial be spread upon the minutes of this meeting of the auxiliary, that a copy be sent to Mrs. Scull's family and a copy be published in the Mission Herald.

For the Auxiliary—

MRS. A. W. WELCH, President.

MRS. J. H. WHITE, Secretary.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

This fall the Woman's Auxiliary of our Parish have had the privilege of entering into the study of "The Holy Communion".

An "already prepared" type of lesson in outline form to be given in four classes was mailed out this Fall to all Auxiliaries in the Diocese of East Carolina by Miss Hennie Long, Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Secretary of Christian Education. To have this subject presented as it should be to a Parish Auxiliary it was necessary to choose a person capable of doing so, and we were very fortunate to have our beloved Rector Rev. Harvey Glazier lead the study which was given each Monday evening until the four lessons were completed. The classes were well attended and each one expressed herself as to the Spiritual help received and of having a better understanding of the meaning of the Holy Communion.

Mrs. C. H. Huband, Parish United Thank Offering Custodian reports an increase in the number of women sharing in the offering and an increase in the amount given.

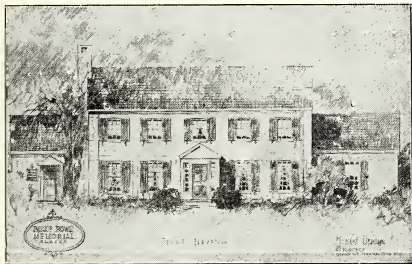
Mrs. Nora Hewlett, President of the Auxiliary and acting Supply Secretary, reports the box allotment completed, and also two boxes of used clothing sent to Calabash, our outstanding Inland Waterway Mission, in November.

The Diocesan apportionment has been paid in full. The women of the Good Shepherd are always ready and willing to share in all calls for the five fields of service, and under the leadership of our Rector and his consecrated wife, you can be assured of a wonderful work for the Master in our Parish the coming year.



## DIOCESAN HOUSE PLANNED AS A FITTING MEMORIAL TO BISHOP ROWE

**Bishop Bentley Is Asking Church People All Over the Country to Help Build It**



Nenana, Alaska.—Bishop John B. Bentley, in charge of the Missionary District of Alaska since the death of Bishop Rowe last June, announces plans for a Bishop Rowe Diocesan House, and asks Church people all over the country to help build it. Hobart Upjohn has drawn tentative plans for a building to contain a bishop's office, a chapel, and accommodations for all district activities. The estimated cost is \$55,000. Location has not yet been decided.

That Alaska should have some lasting and useful memorial of Peter Trimble Rowe, its bishop from 1895 to 1942 is the eager desire of his friends and of all Church people who know of his work. Through all the years, the country has been an unwieldy one to administer. Lack of transportation meant that the District could never then have a central office of headquarters which might enable the bishop to live in Alaska easily accessible to all parts of his field. The situation is changed now. Bishop Rowe himself lived to see the day when highways and air traffic made an amazing contrast to conditions of earlier years.

After his election in 1895 when he was 39, the first statement about him said, "Mr. Rowe has always been preeminently and devoutly a man of affairs." He, it is believed, would be the first to desire that his successor, by taking full advantage of new conditions, should strengthen the whole

work of the field by providing a bishop's residence and diocesan house in the country itself. Bishop Bentley has lived mostly in a log cabin built by himself at Nenana. His travels to distant missions are still long and arduous, but he would say that they are simple compared to those of 1896.

War has increased enormously the responsibilities of the acting bishop and his scattered staff, and much of the new work, for the new population, will be permanent. All Alaska work-

ers view the influx of new population, civil and military, as offering opportunities for great expansion of the Church's work in the territory.

Bishop Bentley will come to the United States shortly to cover an extensive speaking itinerary on behalf of the building fund, and the women of the Church are already expressing approval of the plan. The interest of Churchwomen in the Alaska mission is of long standing. Early in the days of the United Thank Offering they voted to take care of Bishop Rowe's salary, and they continued to do so throughout his ministry. He had the distinction of being the only man on the U. T. O. salary list.

### THE RECTORY OF ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON, PRACTICALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE

Word came to us in December too late for the December issue of The Mission Herald, that the rectory of St. Paul's Edenton, had been considerably damaged by fire. We did not receive all of the details but it is our understanding that a new rectory might have to be built. The new Rector, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck and his wife, are staying in the parish house which has been fitted up for living purposes until a rectory can be provided. We are glad to learn that Mr. and Mrs. Schenck were able to save most of their furniture and personal effects.

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The Christmas spirit which seemed to affect each of our members helped a great deal with our plans for December.

We had four regular meetings at which service men attended. The number of service men seems to be increasing and old faces are showing up.

Lately more service men have sung in the choir at Sunday night services.

We gave a Christmas party the week before Christmas to decorate the tree and sang Christmas carols and served sandwiches and coffee.

The Leaguers took Christmas fruit and gift boxes to the ladies of the County Home.

Chaplain Hoyt and twenty-five boys of the Anti-Aircraft Artillery School attended our open house party on January 2nd. We want to thank the mothers and councilors for planning and serving seasonable fruit cake and punch.

We all hope this spirit will continue on through the year.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

A Happy New Year to all you leaguers from all of us at St. Paul's.

On Sunday, December 27, all league members—including college students, service men and clergymen, gathered to share our Christmas joys with one another. The Christmas spirit was brightened as we sang the old familiar and beloved carols. Following games and a contest in which every member won a bar of candy the meeting was turned over to general conversation after which light refreshments were served.

Well, Leaguers, another year has passed—may the coming year be most successful for everyone—may the New Year bring happiness, peace and our Victory!

GRACE SLOAN, Publicity Chairman.

## CHRIST CHAPEL, KINSTON

Our Hallowe'en party and play was a "howling" success. We raised ten dollars.

Thanksgiving we decorated the church; some went to the woods to get the autumn leaves; we also brought gifts for the baskets of food we gave away.

We sent Christmas gifts to four boys in the service. We presented the Pageant at the Church School tree celebration and repeated it the fol-

lowing Sunday evening. Christmas Eve we went caroling and stopped at St. Mary's for the midnight service.

Our meetings are still holding up in attendance; we have an average of eighteen members each week.

We wish to take this opportunity of wishing all our fellow Leaguers a happy and successful year in League work.

CARLTON OLIVER,

Diocesan Representative.

## THE CHRIST-CHILD HYMN

### I

O little Christ in Mary's arms

O holy Babe Divine

Dost Thou feel the world's alarms

As Thy tender hands entwine?

### II

Prophetic Babe, God's dear Son,

Do dreams of Calvary grim

Cast a shadow on the sun

Which shines on Thee from Him?

### III

But rest content, God's own Child,

Until redemption's hour

Shall draw the world and mothers mild

To Calvary's cross of power.

Mary Alethea Warren.

## HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS

### Woman's Auxiliary

The regular December meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs was an interesting one. Questions about our Annual reports were asked and discussed. We also had a Christmas Tree. Each member bringing a gift to be given to Christ Church Mission, Kinston.

Our work for the Summer was canning. We canned fruit and vegetables to be given to the Auxiliary and then sold to help us carry on the work where it is needed most.

To the Inland Waterway Mission we have sent used clothing. The Christmas Box of new clothing went to the Golden Gate Mission, Phoenix, Arizona. Our boys in the Service we remembered with Christmas cards. Cards have been sent during the year to the sick.

Our United Thank Offering for the fall was the best yet.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM

## WILMINGTON INDUSTRIAL DEFENSE AREA PROGRAM

With the aid of the National Council's Committee on Work in Industrial Defense Areas, East Carolina is trying to do special work in and around Wilmington. With the coming of the North Carolina Shipbuilding Company a great field has been opened up to the Church in this area. It has been stated that the possibilities for future work among the people in this section are unlimited.

An undertaking to develop and establish a religious center in a community such as has been created by the present situation in and around Wilmington is one that requires a far reaching plan of action — a plan which has a purpose and, which to bring results, must necessarily be slow but executed with determination and perseverance. It must be in the hands of a Committee which is capable of seeing and understanding the needs and also capable of filling these needs. The development of this program is in charge of such a committee which is composed of the following members: Bishop Thomas C. Darst of the Diocese of East Carolina; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the diocese and general chairman of all defense work in East Carolina; Rev. Thomas Noe, retired, a volunteer worker in the diocese, and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, who for many years has given much to the work of the Church through her activities in the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Sutherland has been appointed lay worker in charge.

In a recent interview with Mrs. Sutherland she outlined the following plan of action which has already been put into operation:

First. A complete survey, house to house, of the defense area.

Purpose: To locate and register every Episcopal family in the vicinity and to connect it, if possible, with a parish in Wilmington.

To keep a record of every family and to follow up and see if contact with a city parish is made.

To locate those people who do not have a denominational preference and try to guide them into the fellowship of the Church.

To give a list of all Episcopal families and those interested in the Episcopal Church to the Wilmington Clergy.

Second. Method: To organize each zone as a unit — each zone having a zone chairman who is to visit the people in her zone and try to keep them in touch with the Church.

To recruit volunteer workers from the various parishes who will visit the people and distribute various church literature.

To let it be known that a lay worker is present in the area by newspaper publicity; by articles in

the diocesan magazine, "The Mission Herald" and through the religious press — (notices have been sent to FORTH, The Living Church and The Southern Churchman.)

Mrs. Sutherland said in speaking to the women of the various parishes in Wilmington, "Evangelism is the theme of the Forward in Service Program for 1942-43. It seems to me that the work in our defense areas presents a wonderful opportunity for the churches of Wilmington to minister to a great number of people and that is what the church is for. It is not a question of whether these people are here only temporarily and what they will mean to the Church; it is a question of what the Church can do to minister to them. People in Wilmington have responded wonderfully to the calls for defense work of every kind — canned service, first aid classes and so on and this is as it should be. But do we consider ministering to the bodies of men more important than ministering to their souls — helping them to find a place and to feel at home in the Church — the family of God?"

Mrs. Sutherland tried to show that the local church has a definite world responsibility and that it can show the world how to live together as a family of God, by making a practical demonstration first within its own walls and then branching out into the community and bringing others into this fellowship. She suggested that Church people in this area make this practical demonstration by volunteering to visit people in the defense area.

Mrs. Sutherland has made maps of every section of the various communities and these maps are used by her and volunteer workers to enable them to locate the various families. Without these zone maps the work would be very much more difficult.

As the work progresses, no doubt, other ways and means will develop to strengthen the present program.

---

## IN MEMORIAM

---

The Rector's Aid Society of St. Peter's Episcopal Church has suffered an irreparable loss in the death of its member and secretary, Mrs. W. T. Baily on January 2, 1943.

Mrs. Baily was possessed of a beautiful character. Her love for her family and home was an inspiration. She was loyal in her church life and a leader in the charitable work of the community.

We extend to her family our deepest sympathy and desire that a copy of this resolution be sent to her family, the Mission Herald and recorded in the minutes of our society.

MRS. JOHN H. BONNER,  
MRS. B. FRANK BOWERS.

## WHAT WOMEN ARE DOING IN OTHER DIOCESES

TELL THE MISSION HERALD WHAT EAST CAROLINA WOMEN ARE DOING

### AUXILIARY OFFERS NEW PROGRAM PRESENTATION

At a recent meeting of the diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in Connecticut, the work of the various Auxiliary groups was presented graphically by the use of posters and other exhibit materials. The U. T. O. and White Envelope exhibits showed boxes and envelopes; the Supply Department showed clothing; Christian Social Relations displayed dresses and babywear for the Church Mission of Help; a comfort bag for Seamen's Church Institute and a list of the articles a dollar will buy for the contents of the sailor's bag.

The Altar Guild showed handwork. The work of the Church Periodical Club, Educational Department, promotion of Forth, the Connecticut Churchman and Pointers were represented by the magazines wrapped for re-mailing, Christmas cards that had been reclaimed, scrap books, material for study of Latin America. Before the close of the meeting it was announced that the exhibit would be available for use in the parishes of the diocese.

### WOMEN WIELD BRUSHES

Returning after a short absence, the Rev. Edward R. Merrill of All Saints' parish, Oakville, Conn., was surprised to find that church and rectory had been given a new coat of paint while he was away. Women of the parish raised \$100 for paint, and both men and women did the painting. The men did the flat surfaces, and women wielded their brushes on windows and lattice work.

### SUGGESTS RELIEF GIFTS INSTEAD OF FLOWERS

Instead of flowers, a memorial gift to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief is suggested by Mrs. Francis Clarkson of Charlotte, N. C., as an expression of sympathy for those who have lost a relative in the service of the country. Mrs. Clarkson finds that such a gift is regarded as a particularly fitting memorial, and at the same time it is helping the world-wide work done by the Fund.

### THEY DON'T SELL TICKETS IN ALAMEDA PARISH —THE AUXILIARY HAS A BETTER PLAN

"Ticket Immunity" is guaranteed by a certificate used by the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Alameda, California. Coupons provide for

regular monthly payments of 50c, and when all the payments are made, the \$6.00 a year meets the obligations of the Auxiliary without any money-raising projects. The women report that the plan brings in "ample returns in place of the labor, personality warfare, nervous and physical strain of certain money-making methods," and gives them time for constructive work.

### SOLDIERS GET ALTAR PICTURE

Seeking a suitable gift for service men of Christ Church Cathedral, Eau Claire, Wis., the Woman's Auxiliary had a small photograph of the parish altar made, in a size suitable to be carried in a man's wallet. It is on extra heavy paper to avoid tearing. On the back is a greeting and prayer, and the assurance, "Here is the home base. Here we pray for you, and your safe return to this altar-rail. THIS is worth fighting for."

Send your parish news letters to your diocesan Woman's Auxiliary chairman of promotion—Mrs. Charles F. Green — 1312 Grace street, Wilmington, N. C. She will give them to the editor of the Mission Herald for publication.

### ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE

St. Thomas' Auxiliary met Tuesday, January 6, 1943, with Mrs. W. J. Grimes. Mrs. Maud Newsome opened the meeting with prayers. Dues were collected amounting to \$2.00.

The president discussed the yearly meeting report for 1942 to be sent to Mrs. Harry G. Walker, convocational president. She also gave a report on the opportunity the auxiliary took for Christmas. A memorial was read and adopted to Mrs. B. Scull and a copy ordered sent to the Mission Herald and to her family.

We voted to study Latin America until Lent.

Mrs. Geo. K. Mack, Christian Educational chairman, was ordered to write for our study course book on "A Just and Durable Peace After the War." This book to be used for Lenten Study. Mrs. Mack also gave a very interesting talk on "Mission Work in Mexico and Arizona."

Officers elected for the coming year are: President, Mrs. A. W. Welch; secretary, Mrs. J. H. White; treasurer, Mrs. Maude Newsome.

After delicious refreshments were served by the hostess, the meeting adjourned.

MRS. A. W. WELCH, President.

MRS. J. H. WHITE, Secretary.

## PREPARATION FOR PEACE

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It was in 67 B. C. that the poet Horace presented the slogan that has so largely controlled the thought of man ever since "In peace, as a wise man, he should make suitable preparations for war." And it has been drummed into our heads ever since — despite some variant relaxations. That idea has been the result of a still more pernicious idea that "you can't change human nature; we have always had wars and we always will."

But God, if the editor reads his Bible aright, intended otherwise; and the coming of Jesus was intended to herald a new day, when man should begin to lay aside the arms of war and take up the instruments of production and the pursuit of the paths of peace. Jesus ventured His life in His conviction that human nature could be changed; man could and must "be born again and from above." The human nature was to be so influenced and swayed by the divine nature that its thought and activities would be creative and in accord with the will of God.

Of course we have had wars. Less than twenty-five years ago we had a war that was to end war. But while we talked of peace and passed Kellogg pacts, we went on multiplying the confusion that must eventuate in war. We junked some of our battleships and pretended to throw down our arms. But we failed to devote our attention to the spirit of good will and brotherhood. Under cover, we continued to prepare for war.

Now the editor wishes to substitute a new slogan: "In time of war, prepare for peace." Of course the war itself must be carried on to ultimate victory, if the pursuits of the free peoples of the world shall be directed towards the creation of better things. But while we are winning the war we must not lose the peace. Pearl Buck in a recent speech argued very logically that we were doing that very thing, winning the war but losing the peace.

The President in his message to Congress made a very strong declaration for the necessity of thinking ahead in terms of peace—and thinking and preparing now. During the conduct of war attitudes are developed that foster such resentments and bitterness and unreasonableness that the farther ends are lost sight of. If the war is to eventuate in victory, it can be a victory only so far as the higher ends of man are met.

So we must begin now to consider all the perplexing problems that foster recurrent wars and will forever make an end to this hellish business. The means to be employed to find a solution that

We must begin now to plan to make such a settlement at the peace table that friend and foe will emerge feeling that justice is being done, and a new creative spirit engendered that will make possible a world of true brotherhood. There will necessarily be much concession of special privilege and great consideration of the needs of all the world. An effort must be made to provide the guarantees of all the freedoms to all the peoples of the world.

It is not within the intellectual power of the editor to offer a program or plan. But he can suggest that some truly great thinking is being done by the ablest men of our time. And from them we may learn, and with them think our way through to ever clarifying thought and conclusions. Vice President Wallace, Former President Hoover, Wendell Willkie, Secretary Welles and many others among our American statesmen have presented strong arguments for the making of effective plans for a permanent and lasting peace.

To these must be added that which is far more important — the activity of the ablest leaders of the churches looking towards the world that is to be after the war, and the duty of the Church now to prepare for it. The Malvern movement in England; the Sword of the Spirit Movement — in which the Church of England, Free Churches and the Roman Catholic have joined to preach a gospel of peace and present practicable terms and conditions upon which the world is to be built. In our own country most significant was the Delaware conference on peace.

It is our duty as Christians to inform ourselves of these movements, study their pronouncements, and begin, as Churchmen, to create a co-operative and peaceful spirit looking towards active participation in forming the principles upon which the terms of peace shall be written.

Now, in time of war, let us prepare for the peace.

## IMPROVEMENT IN THE CONDITION OF

BISHOP DARST

In the December issue of *The Mission Herald* we reported that Bishop Darst had been advised by his physician to take a much needed rest on account of some physical trouble that had developed. We are now glad to report that the rest is doing the Bishop a great deal of good and that there is every reason to believe that if he can continue this rest, he will within a reasonable time be fully restored.



## GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, WILMINGTON BECOMES SELF-SUPPORTING

The following letter has been received from the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, by Bishop Darst and we want to congratulate the Rector, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier and the Vestry of the parish on this accomplishment.

Wilmington, N. C.  
January 8, 1943.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,  
Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina,  
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Bishop Darst:

The past year has been one of the greatest in the history of our church. We have passed all expectations under the active and able leadership of our beloved rector and his wife.

All obligations of the church have been met, and the attendance at the church services and the activities have all increased at least 40 per cent. With the corresponding increase financially it appears that this will be a permanent increase.

A new carpet has been laid in the church; and the floors of the church and the Parish Hall have been refinished, also the church pews. All windows of the church have been repaired. This puts our church property in first class condition. After prayers and very careful consideration from the vestry, we firmly believe that the parish is able to carry on this work.

At the regular meeting of the vestry held on January 4, 1943 it was unanimously voted that we be recognized as a self-supporting parish, and it is our desire to be placed on that basis as of January 1, 1943. In addition to the above, we believe we can guarantee to give the Diocese two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the year 1943.

We wish to thank you and Mr. Noe for the kindness shown us during the past years, and the earnest prayer of our congregation is for the speedy recovery of you and our beloved friend, Mr. Noe.

Sincerely,

HERBERT W. HEWLETT, Senior Warden  
HORACE T. KING, JR., Clerk of the Vestry

### SOME BOOKS TO STUDY

Many very worthwhile books have been produced during the past few years that are of time-

ly significance and importance now. Certainly when we are preparing for missions throughout the diocese. It isn't possible to have all of them, but we would like to suggest those that seem to us most important.

In the field of theology perhaps the best book for the clergyman preparing for a series of missions is still "Christian Doctrine" by J. S. Whale. This is also highly recommended by Frederick Grant. If you can secure several books we would like to suggest four others: "The Logic of Belief," by David Elton Trueblood; "Christians and Christian Faith," by Norman Pittenger; "What Is the Faith?" by Nathaniel Micklem; and the new book by Prof. Walter Horton, "Our Contemporary Christ." We believe that a careful reading of these books will stimulate one's doctrinal preaching a hundredfold.

In the field of movement towards peace, we still believe that Van Kirk's book, "Religion and the World Tomorrow" is the best that has been done. A recent book, "A Basis for the Peace to Come" (The Merick-McDowell lectures for 1942,) is exceptionally worth while. The Sword of the Spirit movement is well presented in "A Christian Basis for the Post-war World." If one's means are limited then by all means spend fifteen cents and get a copy of "The Churches and a Just and Durable Peace," and the packet for study that is offered by the Forward in Service Commission.

A recent little book that has attracted little attention seems to offer a most helpful suggestion for a series of sermons for deepening the religious experience of people; it is "Handles of Power" by L. L. Dunnigton. The thought of it grows on one as he ponders over it. Here is a very simple and practical way to help one's people.

In the realm of biblical literature, we still insist that every clergyman should own and study Dodd's "Epistle of Paul to the Romans," "The Throne of David" by A. G. Herbert and "The Thought of St. Paul," by Montzambert are still "Must books" for the clergy.

In the field of psychology there is still nothing better than "Psychology, Psychotherapy and Evangelicalism" by J. C. McKenzie.

JACK R. ROUNTREE

### REV. W. R. NOE RECOVERS FROM OPERATION

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, who has been in the hospital for about thirty days for a serious operation, has recovered sufficiently to return to his home. It is felt that within a reasonable time Mr. Noe will be fully restored to his former health and strength.

## IMPORTANCE OF FAITH STRESSED

### Colonel Washburn Addresses Soldiers

Lakewood, N. J.—Col. Stanley Washburn, author, war correspondent and soldier, who is said to have been with twenty armies and to have covered one hundred battlefields since 1904, and who is now president of the Arden School, recently delivered an address to soldiers leaving Fort Dix for active service, stressing the importance of a real religious faith as the essential thing in the soldiers' preparation for battle.

Col. Washburn said in part:

You are going forward to fight for the greatest cause in the history of civilization. It is not just for our town, or even our state, but you are fighting for the cause of civilization itself, and civilization is based on some form of spiritual life.

It does not matter whether you are Catholic or Protestant, Jew or Gentile. The only test of any creed is your sincerity in that faith in which you profess to believe. There is nothing in life so important as faith; first, faith in God, faith in your country and its traditions, faith in yourself and faith in each other. If you have this in the depths of your soul, you cannot lose. We are fighting enemies both in the East and the West who, if victorious, would destroy all the cardinal principles on which our country has been founded.

In the nature of the war, tragic as it may be, some must die. I made up my mind nearly forty years ago, when it became obvious to me that I spend a large portion of my life in facing death, that it was better to die in one's twenties in line of duty than to live to be eighty by the evasion of one's responsibilities to God, country and one's self. After you have been in a few actions, I think you will come to realize, as most soldiers do, that if worst comes to worst, it is easier to die outright than to be scared to death half of the time.

Death itself has always seemed to me to be an illusion, for I believe that when we pass from this vale of tears, it is nothing more than a transition to a higher and better plane. No matter what your feelings about immortality may have been in times past, you will find when you are confronted with the day by day uncertainty that your minds will turn more and more to some form of spiritual life. I, myself have gotten up at least a thousand mornings in my life and not definitely seen the end of the day, and on these occasions I derived great comfort from the 91st Psalm, which says in part: "Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day; nor for the pestilence that walketh in dark-

ness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noon-day. A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee."

For many years I carried a copy of this in the tunic of my uniform and never heard an approaching shell that these lines did not flash through my mind. I recall so many occasions where the danger was most disconcerting. Once in Russia a colonel of an artillery regiment asked me to visit his camouflaged battery. To reach it I had to walk two hundred yards over a toe path. There were three enemy observation balloons up and their artillery was so near that I could see the flashes of their guns. I thought of this beautiful Psalm of King David's, and while I traversed this distance three consecutive shells fell within ten feet of me and not one exploded. Another time when I was in the Argonne with the French in 1916, a shell fell within six feet of me, exploded in the mud, blew in the side of the trench and covered me with dirt, but I was not scratched. Maybe it is true that "a thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee because thou hast made the Lord which is thy refuge, even the Most High, thy habitation." In any event, if one must die, and for the cause to which one is committed even unto death, always remember that it is better to leave this world with a spiritual thought in one's heart.

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

On Sunday, January 3rd, a special service for Parish Auxiliary officers was held at the Church of the Advent. The following officers from St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary were installed:

President: Mrs. J. Paul Simpson.

Vice President: Mrs. J. Reginald Simpson.

Secretary: Mrs. Asa H. Crawford:

Treasurer: Mrs. C. B. Clark, Jr.

U. T. O.: Mrs. Charles T. Bowers.

Supply: Mrs. James C. Cook.

### Department Chairmen

Christian Education: Mrs. Charles H. Godwin, Jr.

Christian Social Relations: Miss Sara Cook.

Promotion: Mrs. Iverson Skinner.

C. P. C.: Mrs. W. R. Glover.

This prayer service was the first of its kind recorded in our Parish. The congregation as well as the Auxiliary officers were very much impressed.

MARY JAMES SKINNER,

Promotion Chairman

## GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

The congregation of Grace Church, Plymouth, commemorated the beginning of the Epiphany Season with a special "Feast of Lights" service which was held on the evening of the First Sunday after the Epiphany, January 10. After a sermon on the "Meaning of Epiphany" by the Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr., a taper was lighted from the altar candles by the minister, and two acolytes were sent into the nave to light the candles held by each member of the congregation. The service was concluded with the singing of the Nunc Dimittis. The service was marked by splendid attendance and attracted a large number of visitors.

At the morning service on the First Sunday after the Epiphany, the Vestry of the Parish was installed, and a sermon on "The Responsibilities of a Vestryman" was delivered by the minister in charge. The following men were chosen recently to serve on the Vestry for the year 1943: T. W. Earle, Senior Warden; P. Bruce Bateman, Junior Warden; R. A. Duvall, Secretary; D. J. Brinkley, Treasurer; C. E. Ayers, Zeno Lyon, H. A. Williford, Dr. Alban Papineau, Lloyd Gilbert, R. S. Martin, J. H. Leggett, (Honorary), Arthur Vail (Honorary), and R. A. Williford (Honorary). Mr. Sidney A. Ward, Mr. W. Blount Rodman, and Mr. John C. Owens, formerly active vestrymen, now in the armed services, were also elected Honorary Vestrymen for the duration of the war.

The dedication of a new American flag was a feature of the midnight service held on Christmas Eve. This flag was dedicated in honor of the sixteen men of our Parish Family who are now in the armed forces. A large congregation was present for this service. A brief service of Evening Prayer and Meditation was held the afternoon of Christmas Day.

Recent activities of the Parish include the organization of St. Mary's Guild, a second branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church, and the publication of a pictorial portfolio showing the life and work of our Parish Family.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S RATED AS CLASS "A"

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools has placed St. Augustine's on the list of colleges rated as class "A." For several years the College has been on the approved list of the Association, and this new recognition comes as a result of the fine record made in graduate and professional schools by graduates in the eleven years since the College graduated its first

class with bachelor's degrees. In its announcement, St. Augustine's states that the financial assistance of the American Church Institute for Negroes has been of the utmost help in enabling the College to meet the standards of the Southern Association.

January 9 and 10 was the institution's 75th anniversary. Presiding Bishop Tucker spoke to the students, faculty, alumni and visitors Sunday afternoon, January 10th, at 4:30 P. M. in the college chapel, and on Saturday, Dr. Ambrose Caliver, specialist in Negro education, United States Office of Education, led a round table conference on "Post War Problems of Negro Colleges." Other features of the celebration were an Anniversary Banquet and an Historical Exhibit.

(Continued from Page 2)

## The Year Ahead

But as indispensable as is this need of our prayers and love, it is not enough. Now that they are temporarily incapacitated, their activity is for the time being interrupted. Their plans — as our leaders — for the work of the diocese have been so fully presented to us by them in the past, that we are well aware of what they had expected of us during this new year. The activities of the diocese which they have been leading must go on. We cannot take advantage of their incapacity and "throw them down."

So now it behooves everyone of us to "carry on" and see that what they have begun shall be carried out as fully as though they were present actively among us. Every one of us must assume his full responsibility in the Church and make an extra effort to compensate for their temporary absence. None of the plans for the work of the diocese must be allowed to go unconsidered. But in every phase of the work, every one of us must give his very best and with redoubled energy maintain the strength and power of the work of God throughout the diocese.

That means that you and I shall renew our pledges of allegiance with an active participation in the work of the Church. We shall see that the spiritual forces are operative in our prayers, our devotions to the service of the Church, and our consecration to its mission — to seek and save the lost. We shall make even more heroic efforts to see that the finances are provided by which the work of the diocese shall be carried on effectively.

The clergy will carry on; and we believe that the laity will carry on. We must if we would vindicate the confidence that our leadership have reposed in us.



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH

RECTOR

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 5883

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager


### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.





# The Mission Herald

## AND WITH ALL THY MIND

Most Holy Father, we thank thee for the inner kingdom of the mind, for the glories which eye hath not seen nor ear heard. We thank thee for thy footprints in creation and for thy glory in the face of man. Save us, we pray, from all sins of intellect; not only from the error and ignorance which belong to our frailty, but from prejudice and all unreason, from mental insincerity, from lack of rational control, and from blasphemy against the Holy Ghost. Help us through sincerity, single-mindedness, and enthusiasm to enter the kingdom that is open to all believers.

Give us, above all, grace and endurance to plant thy kingdom in the world in which we live, by love of truth, by striving after justice, by following fearless wherever light may lead, and by giving ourselves, if needs be, even unto death. Amen.

From "The Temple,"

by W. E. Orchard.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## IS YOUR FRIEND A CHRISTIAN?

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Perhaps you may think that it is none of your business whether or not your neighbor is a christian. But look at it this way: your neighbor may not be a christian, because you and other of his friends have never cared enough to talk to him about it. Nobody wishes to or should be presumptuous in inquiring into one's neighbor's personal affairs, we admit. But neither should one be responsible for the failure of a neighbor to become a christian, through his neglect.

There are tactful ways in which one can ascertain the spiritual state of one's neighbors. Not every one is capable of sitting down and reasoning from the scriptures. But every one can make a point of telling his neighbor about some interesting happening or meeting at his church, and invite the neighbor to attend. That invitation will open up other ways of approach and point to means of helping him.

People are naturally reserved about their own inner state, and sometimes the most articulate critics of religion are really wishing for some one to convince them differently and show them the way. As a christian every one of us is under obligation to God to do everything within our power to bring others into fellowship with Him.

But, you ask, how shall I go about reaching someone? We suggest the following method: First, make it a matter of prayer - asking God to

save your friend; to help you do something that will influence him. You cannot pray for a friend without straightening up your own house; you must be daily growing in christian character; and so your prayer will be for God to increase your own faith, cleanse your own life, and give you the grace of His Holy Spirit to live as a true child of His.

What you are speaks louder than words. But if one is truly what he professes himself to be, when he is a christian, then he must speak. One full of the love of God cannot remain silent. And your neighbor, observing your life, needs to be told about God. And because he can see what God has done for you, he will listen. So next you should interest him in your Church. Invite him to the services, to the Church School, and to other meetings.

There is power in the written word. Secure some helpful and suggestive pamphlets, or tracts, from your rector and give them to your neighbor. Buy, or obtain, some helpful book and ask him to read it. See that he has a New Testament and tell him of some passages that have helped you. Let him know that you are truly interested in him.

What then may you expect from your neighbor? A real sincere appreciation of your interest, and a gradually increasing desire to show it by responding to some of your invitations. Feeling that you care he may open up his heart and let you see what his problems are, that you may the better help him.

In all this keep in constant touch with your rector and advise with him; get him to call; because you have informed him of certain problems, he will go prepared to help your neighbor face and solve them.

It may take a long time. But if you persevere and live worthy of your neighbor's respect, some day you will have the joy of seeing your neighbor become a christian.

This year, let every one of us fix upon some one person whom we shall make the special object of our prayers and attention. And pray for God's guidance; and that He will save your friend.

## BISHOP DARST IMPROVING

Bishop Darst of East Carolina, who has been confined to his bed for the past two months, is showing marked improvement and it is hoped that he may resume his diocesan work by May.

Bishop's Darst illness was caused by spontaneous pneumo-thorax (collapsed lung) and his physicians are satisfied that a few months' rest will restore the Bishop to his usual good health.—The Living Church.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LXVI

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1943

NUMBER 2

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

To the Women of East Carolina:

In the midst of a world fraught with tragedy, we hear the Call of the Source of all Power to come together in order that we may receive inspiration and guidance in carrying on His work.

With fewer meetings, fewer opportunities of receiving instruction and inspiration, we are put to a test. Worship and Prayer should furnish the inspiration for all active service. Without these, the Church becomes simply a human organization. Unless as Christians we are prepared to meet in the right spirit emergencies when they occur, we are not qualified to do God's work. The tragic emergencies of today demand effort and sacrifice on the part of Christian men and women, far beyond any we have done. We must raise things to a better spiritual level. Through Prayer and Worship we are strengthened to meet these emergencies, for, in the words of our Presiding Bishop, "In Worship we seek access to the Source of Power; by God's Grace we must be purified and strengthened for His Service. Through Prayer we seek to have our incentive strengthened and our Power increased. We seek Divine Guidance, in the use of this Power, but we must do the planning. There must be no turning back."

A most successful Conference was held at Camp Leach this summer. The Executive Board is greatly encouraged and feels that the Auxiliary has been tremendously benefited by such Conferences. We shall have one again this year. Let everyone here plan to attend and encourage others to do likewise. The price is within the reach of anyone and every auxiliary in the diocese could and should send at least one person. Let us put this at the top of our lists this year and work toward achieving it.

If you will analyze carefully the Diocesan Auxiliary Manual, you will see that it follows very closely the plan of the Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service. In so doing the Auxiliary work is knit more closely with the work of the whole Church and the chasm which formerly existed between the work of the Women of the Church, the Missionary Societies of yesteryears, is gradually closing and the women are now an integral part of the Church and play a vital role in its work.

One year has wrought so many changes in our hearts and minds, our mode of living, our homes and our loved ones, that we find it difficult to

hold fast to these things which must come first and keep them foremost in our efforts. Christianity came with Christ and with Christianity came the beauty and dignity of man, of peace and love, and ever since the beginning it has been preserved by the sacrifice of man, and today we seek to preserve it by war.

We know that we fight to remain an independent nation and a free people, and we must not lose sight of the fact that one of our greatest freedoms is the right to worship God in our own way. Our enemies reduce conquered people to slavery and forbid the worship of God in any form. So, we are not fighting to preserve our freedom only, but to save for a stricken world a religion of hope and charity, peace and love, and salvation through repentance. We must escape being thrust through that portal which leads to a shrine where sin is a prayer, and where the code of morals says, "Of shame, what is it? Of Virtue, we can miss it. Of Sin, we can but kiss it and it is no longer Sin."

The price will come high. The coin that passes current in the purchase of these freedoms has been always and is today sacrifice, suffering, blood and death, and the coin is minted out of the precious metal of our loved ones. It is a terrible price to pay, but no one thinks it too high a cost to restore peace, to maintain the dignity of free men and to preserve Christianity for the world.

Fear not! We shall remain a free people. God willing, we shall be peaceful and happy "and the earth shall be filled with the glory of God as the waters cover the sea."

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON.

## NEWS FROM MISS VENETIA COX

Recently news has been received from Miss Venetia Cox. Her many friends and relatives in East Carolina will be interested to learn that she is getting on as well as can be expected during these trying times. Miss Cox is serving at the Diocesan Union School, Tsingchen, Kweichow Province, China.

Miss Cox writes her mother, Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville, N. C. that no papers or magazines reach China now. However, letters are still getting through. No doubt friends and members of the Woman's Auxiliary, who have always been particularly interested in Miss Cox and her work in China, will be glad to write her "news letters" which will help to keep her in touch with what is happening in East Carolina.

## FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Fifty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, N. C., on January 27, 1943.

The opening service was beautiful and impressive. Although the service started promptly at 10:00 o'clock, already 135 women from all sections of the diocese were present. Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of the parish, was the celebrant. He was assisted by Rev. John Bonner. Mr. Gardner read an inspiring message from Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, which was addressed to The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina. Part of Bishop Darst's message read as follows:

"It was with real regret that I had to forego the pleasure and privilege of being with you today in person, but I assure you my dear friends and co-workers, that I am very lovingly with you in spirit. May God the Holy Spirit guide you in all your deliberations and the mind of Christ inspire your minds with wisdom and courage as you plan for the extension of His Kingdom during the dangerous challenging days that lie ahead."

Mr. Gardner also read the names of those Auxiliary women of the Diocese who during the past year had entered into eternal life.

The two convocational presidents, Mrs. Walker and Mrs. Sutherland, presented the "Bishop's Fund" which amounted to \$720.75. More may have come in later.

At the conclusion of this service the business session opened. Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, gave her annual address which is published in full in this issue of the Mission Herald. Mrs. Poisson's address and all other departmental addresses will be printed in the 1942 Woman's Auxiliary Annual.

Guest speakers were Miss Gertrude Carraway, well known writer of New Bern, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, and the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.

Miss Carraway gave a most enlightening address. She stated that the "Church's ministry to the armed forces is being carried on aggressively and effectively through the Army and Navy Commission." In this diocese various parishes and missions near camps and training centers are being assisted. It is interesting to note in this connection that the Woman's Auxiliary gave in 1942 \$124.25 to the Army and Navy Fund.

Mr. Grainger, Vice President of the Diocesan

Department of Youth, called on the Woman's Auxiliary, leaders especially, to do more than give money. Money is appreciated, needed and necessary, but fuller cooperation and more personal active work in Church Schools and Young People's Groups is greatly needed.

Mr. Grainger stated that Camp Leach would be opened this year. Plans are underway. The Adult Conference will be held. Full cooperation from the entire Church in the Diocese is called for if these Camps and Conference are to be successful.

Mr. Rountree gave a most inspiring address. His subject was "Evangelism." He called on the women of East Carolina to try to bring more people into the Holy Fellowship of the Church. He reminded his audience that each had a personal responsibility to bring others to Christ and cited the joy in such service.

Mrs. Harry G. Walker and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, retiring Presidents of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington, gave their final reports. Their reports showed progress in the spiritual growth of the Auxiliary in the diocese and also financial advancement.

Officers and departmental chairmen of the Auxiliary gave short instructive reports. Here are a few particular items of interest. Miss Hennie Long, chairman of Christian Education, stated that the study of "The Holy Communion" has been well received in the diocese. Not all groups reported using it so far, however. She displayed Packets on each of the four recommended study subjects recommended by Forward in Service. Mrs. Frank Fagan, United Thank Offering Custodian stated that the Offering amounts to \$4,333.72 for the year, a gain of \$220.31 over last year. She also presented the "Bishop Rowe Memorial Fund" to the women of the Diocese. Mrs. Tolar gave a clear-cut financial report and read letters of appreciation for help given from Miss Lillie Hill and Deaconess Harriet Bedell. (Letters in full are published in this issue of the Herald).

Mrs. John Hardy, Supply chairman, listed our ambitions for the Supply Department for this year, one being that every Auxiliary in the Diocese should enter into the Sewing Project for the Good Shepherd Hospital during Lent. Mrs. Sam Fowle, Christian Social Relations Chairman, called especial attention to the "Thompson Orphanage Allowance Fund" and asked that every Auxiliary try to send a small contribution. Mrs. Lewis Schenck, Church Periodical Director, asked that in 1943 each parish and mission make an effort to contribute to the two CPC Funds: The Library Fund, our corporate gift, which goes this year to libraries in Latin America, and The Mary E. Thomas Memorial Fund which provides our

missionaries and many young clergymen with greatly needed books.

A splendid report was sent in by the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation, Mrs. R. I. Johnson. The report is published in full in this issue of the Herald.

Mrs. Charles F. Green, chairman of promotion, called for concerted effort in reading religious literature and influencing others to do likewise. Now is the time — the Religious Press is the Church's front line of defense.

Mrs. Allen Whitehead, Secretary, distributed the 1943 Woman's Auxiliary Packets and other materials.

Elections were as follows: President-elect, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.; President Convocation of Edenton, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Plymouth; President Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville; Christian Social Relations Chairman, second term, Mrs. Sam Fowle, Washington, N. C.

Delegates to the Triennial meeting to be held in Cleveland, October 1943, are as follows: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Miss Hennie Long.

Alternates: Mrs. Charles F. Green, Mrs. Frank F. Fagan, Mrs. John Hardy, Mrs. Lewis Schenck, Mrs. Sam Fowle.

After the service of Installation, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck delivered the final address. He urged the Auxiliary to follow the advice given by God to Moses which was, "Speak Unto The Children of God that They Go Forward."

The 1944 Annual Meeting was invited to meet in St. Mary's Church, Kintson. The Rev. E. F. Moseley is rector of the parish.

#### LETTERS FROM MISS LILLIE HILL AND DEACONESS HARRIET BEDELL

The following letters from Miss Hill and Deaconess Bedell were written to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina. Miss Hill writes as follows:

"Dear Mrs. Tolar:

Words fail me and I am completely at a loss to know how to thank you and the women of your Diocese for this generous contribution toward the work that I am permitted to do among the prisoners. It is most heartening to know that others "who tarrieth by the stuff", Samuel 30:24, are not only interested but are doing something about it, so with all my heart I thank you.

The State furnished us, our group, a Sunday

School room, but the organ needs repair, badly, and there are many ways this money can make the work more effective and how deeply grateful I am.

Hennie Long and Miss Hodges of Greenville and the Church Periodical Club of Edenton wrote for names of prisoners to whom they might send cards at Christmas. There were two to whom I wished boxes sent, one who was in the camp at Greenville from here and one in the Penitentiary in Raleigh who is a life term. Needless to say they responded generously and yesterday I had a card from the one in Raleigh thanking me for my interest in him, making the past Christmas the best in his life. Also he said 'I will in this card make you a promise that all you do for me will not be in vain. You have shown me how and where to find help at times when the day is dark.'

Is it worth while? A thousand times, yes. How can I ever do enough for Him to repay Him for calling me to such a holy calling. Romans 12:2.

With my sincere thanks again,"

Yours faithfully,

LILLIE HILL

(Missionary-in-charge Prison Camps)

Deaconess Bedell writes:

"Dear Mrs. Tolar:

To tell you that I am grateful for your gift from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina does not express nearly all the appreciation I feel.

I needed money very much - in fact, some of the work had to be curtailed because no funds were available. Can you not see what your gift would mean?

Our work is growing and more and more calls of service come to the Mission, and your help, your prayers and gifts make you real partners.

I do thank you and I know when the Bishop learns of your gift he will be pleased. I am enclosing some accounts of our work including Christmas. You may have seen some of them but am sending these that are revised.

With best wishes for the New Year and much appreciation, I am,

Gratefully yours,

HARRIET M. BEDELL

(Missionary-in-charge)"

Two items of \$50.00 each, one for Miss Hill's work among prisoners in Rockingham County, N. C. and the other for Deaconess Bedell's work among the Seminole Indians, Glade Cross Mission, Fla. were included in the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Apportionment for 1942.



## LET US SEEK THE LOST

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

A recent bulletin from the Forward in Service Commission concerning the Presiding Bishop's plan for this year says, "The aim of the missions this year is to reach the unchurched". This is a reasonable and essential aim, if the Church of God is to really busy itself with the things of God. Too long we have subscribed to the idea that the purpose of the Church was to build itself up in the holy faith. So every now and then, we have held what we have called teaching missions, the object of which was to stimulate the religious satisfactions of the group, believing that if the faithful could be made good, the light that shone would radiate goodness and affect society beneficially. This is true so far as it goes. But it is putting the cart before the horse. If the sole purpose of our effort is to increase our own spiritual apprehensions to the extent of increasing our own piety, then our purpose is an incomplete one.

The Church exists primarily as the agency through which God is to reach out and save His world. It is the Body of Christ through which the Spirit of Jesus is to operate to take the Gospel to every creature. It is the voice through which Good News is to be proclaimed to a sinning world, to call it to repentance and to accept the way of life of Jesus. Of course the message has power only insofar as the Church is itself filled with the love of God and lives a genuinely sincere Christlike life. But a Christlike life is dynamic - it is not only touched with the feelings of sympathy for others, but feels constrained to do something about it. It cannot stop itself, it must reach out and save others. In fact it has been those moments when the Church has been most interested in proclaiming the Gospel that it has been inwardly most strong and influential.

Were the Church to await the day until every professing member had become a true and loyal servant of Jesus, it would have been sitting right there in that Upper Room in Jerusalem. It was when it left the Upper Room and began to call upon mankind to turn to God and believe the Gospel that it began to grow inwardly so that men took knowledge of them that they had been with Jesus. It is in reaching others that it strengthens and builds itself up. When the Church has learned to look at man through the eyes of Jesus it increases its activity in seeking to save that which is lost. It literally loses itself in bearing its cross and finds itself in saving others.

The Episcopal Church has grown to more than a million and a half communicants in something over two hundred years of work in the United

States. The population has grown to 130 millions. All of the religious denominations working in this country since its founding have today reached less than 50 percent of the total population. Practically 90 per cent of the growth of the Episcopal Church has come from the confirmation of children from the homes of its members, with some increase from among those who sought to change their denominational affiliation. But only a small percentage has come from converting adults to a belief in Christ. Last year the total adult baptisms amounted to only 11,599 for continental U. S. and 571 in the Foreign field. All this through the activity of a total of 1,508,894 communicants. East Carolina shows a total of 41 adult baptisms from a church membership of 10,086 baptised persons. We ask you, does this really indicate spiritual vitality?

We have had our missions to strengthen the fellowship and indoctrinate the members. Some have been reclaimed, others strengthened. But the strengthening has not been sufficiently dynamic to drive us out into the community to save the more than fifty per cent of the population of East Carolina that have no religious associations whatsoever. Does that indicate a truly healthful religious state?

What have we been doing to bring that fifty per cent in our own communities into the family of God? And some of that fifty per cent are to be found within the homes and families of our own membership. Does this indicate a healthy condition of our own christian life, when our own are outside the Church of God?

So for us, the call of the Presiding Bishop is timely and relevant. We cannot longer remain indifferent to the fact that there are so many unconverted people in our own homes and communities. Doesn't it seem time that the Church of God in East Carolina should undertake the work of reaching the unchurched? Let this then be not only our aim this year but the chief activity in which we, as christians, shall engage,

Let us have preaching missions for the purpose of reaching the unchurched! Let us organize groups within our churches to carry on year-round efforts to save the unconverted! Let us be a Church that is alive with the Spirit of God.

## ARMY CHAPLAINS HELP WITH WORK IN THE DIOCESE

Chaplains at Fort Bragg, Camp Davis and Seymour Johnson Field, Goldsboro, have been very helpful by holding services at some of our vacant parishes and missions. They do not have much time to give to this work but they are willing to be of service whenever possible.

## HELPFUL WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS ITEMS HERE AND THERE

### SAYS THAT LITERATURE SOLVES PARISH PROBLEMS

Summarizing the effects of use or non-use of Every Member Canvass literature, the Rev J. Moulton Thomas, Trinity Church, Williamsport, Pa., says:

"Little information - little inspiration; Little inspiration - little missionary spirit; Little missionary spirit - many parish problems; Many parish problems - many clerical headaches; Many clerical headaches - little giving to missions.

"On the other hand: Much information - much inspiration; Much inspiration - much missionary spirit; Much missionary spirit - much parish prosperity; Much parish prosperity - fewer clerical headaches; Fewer clerical headaches - more good news for the Church at home and abroad."

Note: The Woman's Auxiliary, Department of Promotion in East Carolina is urging all women of the Auxiliary to read more religious literature and to try to influence others to do likewise.

### SUGGESTIONS TO PARISH CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS CHAIRMEN

#### Forward—Day by Day Supplied to Hospital

The Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations of West Virginia provides Forward—Day by Day for the use of nurses and patients at the Reynolds Memorial Hospital near Moundsville. The hospital is a Church institution operating an outstanding social service program. Funds for Forward—Day by Day are solicited from Church school classes, young people's groups and individuals. It costs \$5.00 for each issue, as about 110 copies are distributed.

Have we thought of putting Forward—Day by Day in any of our hospitals in East Carolina? Think about it!

### AUXILIARY HAS NO MEETINGS

An organization that doesn't have meetings, but which flourishes, nevertheless, is the Rural Branch of the Womanhood of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa. Mrs. Kenneth Moore, of Traer, formed the group of 30 women into an organization that is kept informed of the Womanhood work and takes an active part in the supply and U. T. O. work. Members sew and can their surplus food for diocesan institutions.

Note: During these days when transportation is so difficult, the above paragraph should certainly strike home, particularly in rural areas in East Carolina.

### PRESIDING BISHOP'S LENTEN BOOK

"Which Way Ahead?" by Walter Russell Bowie, is the Presiding Bishop's book for Lent, 1943. Dealing with the Church and the present world situation, the book is certain to attract wide attention and discussion. It is recommended for discussion and study groups as well as for individual reading. Published by Harpers—\$1.50 per copy; \$1.25 in quantities of ten or more.

DID YOU KNOW that the name "WOMAN'S AUXILIARY" is not generally used throughout the Church as applying to women's work in the Church?

Different sections of the country have different names. A movement is under way to try to find a name suitable to all sections.

Women of the Episcopal Church are united in a program of Worship, Study, Service and Giving, but the work goes forward in various dioceses under several names. Questionnaires will be sent out shortly on which Auxiliary branches are to list the names they prefer in the order of their preference.

### 1943 WOMAN'S AUXILIARY PROGRAM PACKET OUT

Each year the Executive Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina issues an Auxiliary Packet.

These Packets are published for use as "program material". Articles relative to Items in each year's Diocesan Auxiliary Apportionment constitute the major part of the material given. Other timely and appropriate subjects are sometimes included.

Order from Mrs. Allen Whitehead, 401 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C., if you have not received your packet.

### BUILDING THE CHURCH AROUND THE WORLD

These volumes are now ready:

Eden of the Americas (Caribbean) 15c; Land of Contrasts (Mexico) 15c; Under the Southern Cross (Brazil) 15c; Beyond the Eight Horizons (China) 25c.

You will also want these pamphlets:

Philippine Kaleidoscope, 35c; India and the Christian Movement, 25c; Our Expanding Church, 25c.

Order from The National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well, Leaguers, a month of the new year has already gone by. In this month many things have happened and many changes have been made.

In the last two years we, as well as other leagues, have had our "ups and downs". First we lost some of our leaguers to Uncle Sam; next cupid took quite a few and still is— But now our most recent loss is Hooper Johnson, our president and Bert Myers, our first vice-president and Thank Offering secretary, who left in January to go away to school. Of course we have always given up some members who go away to college - but this is a new thing - leaving in mid-year. These two boys were among the 400 high school seniors who were given a college entrance examination and made passing scores. Hooper has gone to "Carolina" and Bert to "State". The league wishes to congratulate these two members and let them know we are very proud of them. We certainly miss them but know they will be quite successful in all they undertake as they made fine officers in our league.

All the luck in the world to both Hooper and Bert!

GRACE SLOAN

## YOUTH OFFERING HELPS NEGRO HOSPITAL

The 1942 Youth Offering totaled \$4,285.11 as of January 11th. Five hundred and seventeen different youth groups and organizations have participated in collecting this amount, which will be divided approximately in thirds for work in the domestic and foreign fields and for work among our own Church youth.

Five hundred dollars of the apportionment for domestic work has been designated for work among Negroes at the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C. When baby Elizabeth was brought to that hospital her condition suggested deliberate starving. For months she was kept there, properly fed, properly cared for, until she returned to normal health. Last spring she was baptized at St. Cyprian's Episcopal Church in New Bern.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson, superintendent of the hospital, wrote in answer to our acceptance of the \$500 project: "This is a real and substantial and greatly needed help for which we are all deeply grateful. Please assure these new friends of our appreciation of their interest and friend-

ship." Three-fourths of all the work done at the hospital is for charity. Therefore, two hundred dollars of this gift will provide for one hospital bed for an entire year to poor babies, like Elizabeth, children, and adults. Three hundred dollars will be used for necessary equipment. The last communication from the hospital told about the possibility of a 25-bed wing addition. The capacity of the hospital has been greatly over-taxed in the past year due to its location in a thickly populated war-work area. It is quite possible that this part of our gift will be used to help defray the expenses involved in equipping the new addition.

The remainder of the allocation for domestic missions will be used for scholarships to send some of our Church young people to established summer work camps of various types: construction and agricultural projects, vacation schools, and other projects for children and thus train them for leadership in these fields, looking toward the time when we might establish work camps under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

## YOUNG PEOPLE EAGER TO AID WAR WORK

From all sides young people are clamoring for a really significant part in the war effort. They are deeply stirred by a sense of urgency, and are tremendously eager to express their concern at some real cost to themselves.

To give them a routine bit of busy work as their only responsibility is to minimize their capacities and discourage any real growth. Young people want to take on tasks which demand their full ingenuity and energy.

Adult leaders can do a tremendously important educational job if they make clear to the other adults in the parish that young people should be encouraged to take all the responsibility of which they are capable, to learn to work cooperatively with community agencies, to develop leadership, initiative, imagination, and perseverance through deciding upon and carrying out their own plans, with adult guidance, yes, but not under "orders". Young people who study "As His Follower" during Lent will be particularly eager to find ways in which they can really serve.

## Careful Planning Essential

Overlooking and overlapping can be avoided only if you first discover what are the special emergency needs of your community, and then what already is being done to meet those needs.

You will begin by talking with your rector about

what the adults in your parish are planning. (Ask him if a survey of the community has been made from the viewpoint of how the churches can best contribute. He may suggest you consult the local Council of Churches to find out what data has been gathered or to offer your services in discovering needs. If the latter is necessary, your group will elect responsible representatives to interview officers of your community agencies concerned with wartime needs, such as: Civilian Defense Council, Red Cross, U. S. O., Defense Recreation Council.

Through these interviews your representatives will become better informed about how your civic agencies work. When they present their findings, the group will discuss how their efforts can be applied most effectively, either in cooperating with projects already started or in initiating plans.

If you are eager to start something new, all you need is really keen imagination and the will to follow through. Imagine yourself in the situation of the newcomers and think what would mean most to you.

#### **An Army Camp is Nearby**

If you are near an army camp or naval base (most of this applies quite as well to a community in which there are war industries), a representative of your group should make an appointment to see one of the chaplains. If he thinks there is a need for it, you (of course, working with the adults in your parish) may do any of the following which are not already being done:

Fix up a room in the parish house in an attractive homelike way, with books, magazines, writing tables, games, and a phonograph with good records, which will serve as a pleasant place for servicemen to come to.

Plan a program for various interest groups, such as: crafts, folk-dancing, and community singing, first finding leadership in your community, in the school, such as: manual training, art, music, and physical education teachers, through the Women's Club, women who are skilled amateurs. Because the Service Clubs on the post and the U. S. O. have to plan for such large numbers, opportunities for small gatherings of men with similar interests are especially welcomed.

Give parties, dances or game nights. You probably have already planned these.

Arrange special programs for your Sunday evening meetings. An unusually good speaker, for instance, might be of interest to some of the boys at the post or base. (This may be a way to check up on just how good your program is!)

Plan a half-hour "at home" in the parish house following the eleven o'clock service. The members

of your group could take turns preparing light refreshments and acting as hosts and hostesses, to greet the servicemen as they leave the church and invite them to the parish house.

Offer a mending service at a specified hour once or twice a week. It will be welcomed with sighs of relief. But be sure you know how to darn a stock! Come equipped with regulation buttons and thread, of course.

To publicize these suggestions, you will want to make posters for the "rec" halls. Dances will have to be by invitation extended through a chaplain or recreation officer to a specified number.

#### **REV. E. F. MOSELEY ATTENDS MEETING IN ATLANTA**

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, has recently returned from a meeting in Atlanta, where the work of Christian Education was discussed.

#### **SOLDIER PREACHES AT LOCAL CHURCH**

Private Ferguson, now stationed at Murray College, delivered the New Year's sermon Sunday morning at the Presbyterian-Christian Church.

Before his induction into the army, Private Ferguson was the rector of an Episcopal Parish in North Carolina. In his sermon, the ex-pastor now-soldier, expressed his belief that being a soldier is a calling which is now necessary, but that when the war is over, he expects to return to his original calling of service to the Church.

Private Ferguson compared the gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh, which were brought to the infant Christ, with the gifts of labor, worship, and sacrifice which we must bring before this world can be brought to a knowledge of peace and brotherhood.

This gifted young soldier-preacher will preach again next Sunday morning at the 10:30 service, substituting for the regular pastor, Rev. C. H. Ward, who is recuperating from a recent illness. The public is invited to come and hear Private Ferguson.—Paper, Tishomingo, Oklahoma.

#### **REV. WILLIAM B. DANIELS, JR. WILL BE ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD MARCH 9TH**

The Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., minister-in-charge of Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Luke's, Roper, will be advanced to the priesthood March 9th by Bishop Gribbin of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

## LETTER FROM DR. DISOSWAY

Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital,  
Fort Yukon, Alaska.  
January 22, 1943

January 29, 12:20 A. M.

Dear Bishop Darst:

It is with a great deal of embarrassment that I write after waiting so long to let you and all my friends in East Carolina and other places know that I am still in the land of the living. I do appreciate the cards, letters, gifts and prayers of all even though I have not shown my appreciation by writing. I have written even less since I came here than in China. I just do not know where the time goes. I do know that I have had a more wearing, worrying and harder job here than I had in China. It has been most worthwhile to me. I have at least not heard the put-a-put of machine guns, zooming of bombers, etc., but my fingers are crossed. War and work follow me. And believe me work has here. Here's hoping war will not strike.

I am writing this with the hope that you will pass it on to my friends as you did once before. It is this method or no letters. You will understand why before I am through writing. I am sorry that I will not be able to tell all the interesting things, but I shall tell what I believe will pass censor.

The work at the hospital is most fascinating in many ways. As you know we are a general hospital for Natives and Whites, and general means everything from binding up a little scratch to major surgery. As a matter of interest you may like to know that we had fifty operative patients in the hospital from January 1942 to January 1943. That does not seem a great many when you remember that I have done 300 in one year in China, but it is a vast amount when you realize that we did them with one nurse as my only assistant, one nurse as a floater in the operating room, and one nurse as an anaesthetist, who was taught how to give ether after I arrived. We had many interesting cases, two of which were Caesarean Sections. The first ever done here and the first in this area. Both mothers and babies are fine. One lives here and visits us quite often. You know we take care of patients from a 700 mile distance along the Yukon. Along with the surgery goes medicine, children, X-ray, light treatments, diathermy, dental work and anything you can think of. That means a general hospital. We have set fractures for dogs, rabbits, taken care of sick cats, dogs and birds. It has been fun. We had one puppy in the hospital for two weeks. A big dog had a fight and hurt him quite badly.

After a week I am back to add a little to this and try to catch the plane tomorrow. No, I have not been off on a vacation. Just the way my letters get written. Only you are lucky to get this finished. You see on November 27th Mrs. West, our cook died very suddenly after two days illness. Heart condition. There is no one in Fort Yukon or this area who can take over the cooking for the hospital. It is a full time job for any man. The Bishop and those at 281 are making every effort to get someone, but that is no easy matter at this time, and the cooking must be done. The patients and staff, both Native and White must eat. The two nurses have their hands full with the patients. One of the three of us must cook. I can work the cooking into my heavy schedule and know more about it than I can the nursing. It is easier to do the cooking than help with the nursing as far as I am concerned, and the nursing is too heavy for one nurse. Just too bad my mother taught me so much about cooking and house work in general. So since November 27th I have been doing the cooking for 20-40 people three times a day. It is no easy job and now that I have it down to a system and can make every moment count, it is a bit of fun along with the hard work. You know I just must get fun out of it. It distresses Bishop Bentley and 281 very much to know I must do it, but there is no other alternative until we get someone. How I wish for a good Negro Mammy. She could take over. We have two Indian women who come in at 9 A. M. and help prepare all vegetables, wash dishes, etc. I am teaching them also to cook and they carry on the days I go in to operate or dash out to see a clinic patient or make rounds. I have had many a good laugh. I have learned to work all over again. In China I did not lift my fingers to manual labor. Maybe that is why I was sent here to learn it. But, of course, out there the medical work was so heavy that a doctor could not find time to do anything but medicine. Here the medical work can be arranged so I can work it in for the time being. I will not be able to continue too long. Anyway I am getting fun out of it. It keeps me on the jump for many hours and so no letters to friends.

Either my typewriter or I have gone crazy. This letter is up hill and down, but if I do not send it you may not get a line. Please close your eyes to the way it is written. I would like to go on and write more, but I must try to get to bed. Will be up at 6:30 A. M. and that will be here too soon for me. Do tell all my friends thanks for me. I often think of them even though I do not write. I am in good health and happy in the work. I do not have time to get lonely. I love the snow. I have



not been as cold here as I have in China. Thanks to all friends our hospital is kept warm and when we go out we dress for the cold. It is a wonderful cold. I shall send you our annual report after I get the original to my Bishop here. Speaking of Bishops, I feel wonderful to have three. One in China, one in Alaska and You. I must be good. Too many Bishops watching me. I am glad I came to the North. The experience has been wonderful, even if the work is hard. Who wants it easy?

Sincerely,

LULA

## THE CHURCH SCHOOL AND THE MITE BOX

By Rev. E. F. Moseley

As Lent approaches we who work in the Church Schools realize that the Church is counting on us for a good offering to be used in promoting the missionary program of the Church. We repeat what we said last year, that the offering is not the only thing to be emphasized. We can give effective missionary education, which is greatly needed. Of course, all during the year, we should keep before our people the fact that a Church to be Christian must be missionary minded and in its giving, but during the Lenten season when the whole offering is devoted to missions, it is easier to teach missions than at any other time of the year.

We must make our teaching definite. To speak of missions in general will not get very far. We should set a goal of the amount of money that we think we can raise and take a definite object. On page 5 of the booklet, Caribbean Friends (published by the National Council) there is a list of amounts of salaries and other cost of schools and churches. Most of these amounts are larger than the schools of our diocese can undertake, but we can break them down. For example, the salary of a teacher for a school in Cuba is \$990. We could take one month of that salary, or \$110 for our goal. Or, we can take a month of the salary of a school principal in the Dominican Republic. This would amount to \$60.

The emphasis in mission study this year is Our Southern Neighbors. The booklet, Caribbean Friends gives many practical suggestions. This book is for leaders of older boys and girls. For the younger children the booklet is Manuel and Isabel in Cuba. We can get these booklets from 281.

In most communities we can raise more money in the mite boxes than we did last year. Let us begin our work at once. Do not wait until Lent begins. May this be the best year we have ever had in our Church Schools.

## RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

The vestry of St. Paul's Church learned with deep sorrow of the death of our Senior Warden, Edmund R. Conger, on January 16, 1943.

As individuals, as a body, and as representatives of the Congregation, we desire to put on record our sense of official and personal loss in his death.

Mr. Conger came to Edenton and became a member of our Congregation in 1896. He was elected a member of the vestry on February 7, 1916, and remained a member continuously until his death. He became Senior Warden February 1, 1923, and in that capacity served faithfully the remainder of his life.

He served at St. Paul's as Lay Reader for many years with distinction and ability, and on several occasions represented the Church at Diocesan and General Conventions.

His sincere faith, his quiet dignity, his sympathetic friendship and interest in those about him greatly endeared him to the Congregation. His work as a citizen and his efforts toward bettering the welfare of his community greatly benefitted Edenton, and the passing of no one from among us could be more deplored.

Be it therefore resolved:

1. That we realize the irreparable loss which by his death has come to the Vestry and Congregation of St. Paul's Church and to the cause of religion in our midst. Our community has lost one of its most valued citizens, one whose character and courage always told for the good of society and for the moral uplift of our people.

2. That we deeply sympathize with his family in their personal loss and pray that they find comfort and support in the knowledge of his well spent life and in the religion which he professed and lived.

3. That these resolutions be spread upon our minutes and a copy of the same be signed by the Rector and members of the Vestry and sent to his family and that they also be published in our local newspaper and in the Mission Herald.

LEWIS SCHENCK, Rector	R. D. DIXON
D. M. WARREN	R. N. HINES
J. A. MOORE	J. E. WOOD
E. N. ELLIOTT	M. P. WILSON
F. P. WOOD	W. E. MALONE
C. P. WALES, SR.	E. A. SWAIN

FOR SALE: Palmetto Palms, \$5.00 per hundred. Mrs. Myers B. Thompson, Sec'y, Woman's Auxiliary, Aurora, N. C.

## A SIMPLE EVANGELISTIC PLAN

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

At the Clergy Conference in January, held in St. Mary's, Church, Kinston, the necessity for some form of mission in all our churches was admitted. There was some disagreement as to whether or not the missions should be primarily for teaching purposes, or directly aimed at reaching the un-churched. The peculiar handicaps that confront the churches today, especially in the matter of travel to various points, were duly considered and an effort made to meet them. However it is probable that missions may not be possible in many of the rural fields. But a year-round program of evangelism may be substituted for the special mission and be as effective in producing results - if the church membership will assume their full part of the responsibility.

The department of evangelism suggests that in every church the program be somewhat as follows. Let the Lenten season be taken as the time for special effort, for which the entire church may be organized for definite evangelistic effort. During the weeks of the Lenten season, the rector can follow from week to week - as he visits his church for the mid-week service - present the themes for evangelistic missions as outlined at the Clergy Conference, making them strongly evangelistic and seeking for definite decisions for Christ.

A certain period may also be had for instruction in the peculiar teachings of the church, in preparation for confirmation of those who shall be won during the special period.

In each church groups of deeply interested christians should be organized into special intercessory prayer circles, meeting weekly to pray definitely for certain persons whose names have been presented and considered.

This intercessory prayer group, forming the nucleus of a personal workers' committee, should continually canvass the field and select the most likely prospective members, and begin to seek them out actively and endeavor to interest them in the Church of God. They can at least invite them to the special services and make an effort to get them to attend.

The workers group should also make special visitations to the entire membership of the church - seeking especially those that have become careless and indifferent - and persuade them to renew their interest in the work of the church.

In some rural fields the adult classes of the Church School are potentially valuable personal workers' groups. Let them map out a campaign

for work and study to interest the non-christians. By a little effort and under the power of prayer more can be accomplished than any one might suppose.

Rightly organized and prayerfully motivated, a small group of devout christians in any church can be effective for God in accomplishing mighty acts of spiritual achievement. It is a matter of beginning to undertake a hitherto much neglected task and staying with it throughout the year.

It must be directed towards reaching certain particular people with the persuasive power of the Gospel of Christ. And must be carried on in season and out of season, with a refusal to leave off until God has blessed the effort.

This can be done by every church in the diocese no matter how small its membership may be. Let us be up and doing! God will reward our labors.

## TWO MORE OF OUR CLERGY ENTER THE SERVICE OF THE ARMY AND NAVY

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, has been appointed a chaplain in the U. S. A. and is now at Harvard for the necessary training for his work.

Mr. McConnell has served in the Diocese since his ordination. He was Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington for several years and then became Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. For the past two summers he was Assistant Director and Chaplain of the Midget Camp.

Rev. John S. Armfield will serve in the Navy as a Chaplain and is now in training at the Chaplain's School, Norfolk, Virginia. Mr. Armfield was ordained by Bishop Darst and served in Hertford and Gates Counties until he was called to St. Paul's, Greenville. In addition to his work at Greenville, Mr. Armfield has been helpful in taking care of the services of a number of the parishes and missions of the Diocese in and near Greenville.

East Carolina is now represented in the Army and Navy by nine of our clergy, quite a large number for a Diocese of this size.

## BISHOP GRIBBIN TO GIVE WEEK BEGINNING MARCH 7TH FOR CONFIRMATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, has been asked to give the week beginning March 7th for confirmation in the parishes and missions where classes are now ready. Bishop Gribbin was in the Diocese several weeks ago and confirmed classes at St. James' and St. John's, Wilmington.

## REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, DIOCESE EAST CAROLINA COLORED CONVOCATION

Madam President,  
Members of the Annual Meeting:

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Colored Convocation shows improvement in many respects. The president in her annual letter to the colored branches stressed worship, study, service and gifts. Branches have been urged especially to study, "A Just and Durable Peace"; "Race Relations"; "Christian Family Life"; and "Latin America". With the year's emphasis on "Evangelism" in the "Forward in Service", branches are being urged to engage in personal and group evangelism that our churches may be strengthened in numbers and spiritual power. Most of our branches participated in Box Work effort which went to St. Agnes Hospital. Although our efforts for the United Thank Offering have never been anything great, yet there has been a growth that is decidedly noticeable. At Washington, D. C. in 1928 the Colored Convocation presented \$101.01; at Cincinnati we presented \$150.00; at Kansas City we presented \$256.13. Thus far this triennium we have reported \$449.24. Of this amount St. Cyprian's Branch has contributed this triennium \$238.77. It was our intention on returning from Kansas City to have St. Cyprian's present as much as the whole Convocation presented in 1940. With two more gatherings before the triennial we shall certainly do this and may reach \$300.00.

The following is a list of contributions from branches to date for this triennium:

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, \$47.10. St. Augustine's, Kinston, \$12.29. St. Paul's, Washington, \$5.00. St. Mary's, Belhaven, \$18.00. St. John's, Edenton, \$12.53. St. Mark's, Wilmington, \$99.33. St. Andrew's, Greenville, \$1.00. St. Ann's, Roper, \$4.00. St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, \$5.60. St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, \$5.62. St. Cyprian's, New Bern, \$238.77.

The Convocation Branch gives \$5.00 each year to the Expense Fund at "281". We also donated \$9.00 to the Good Shepherd Hospital; \$10.00 to Sladesville Mission and \$20.00 to Farmville, St. Timothy's Mission.

The contribution this year to the Bishop's Fund is from St. Cyprian's Branch and amounts to \$5.00.

Respectfully submitted,

CATHERINE S. JOHNSON, President

### 1942 OFFERINGS

Lenten Mite Box Offering of the Church School, \$2,629.43; Birthday Thank Offering, \$223.60; Little Helpers, \$3.00.

## PREACHING MISSIONS

An Evangelical Preaching Mission was conducted at St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Thomas', Sladesville; St. Paul's, Washington; and St. Jude's, Aurora from January 17th through January 25th. The preacher was the Ven. George E. Harper, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Savannah, Ga. and Archdeacon of the Diocese of Georgia. The Rev. Charles M. Johnson is Priest-in-charge of this field.

## PROGRESS BEING MADE ON ADDITION TO GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN

According to an announcement by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Superintendent and Manager of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, the rafters are up on the hospital and work is proceeding steadily. This addition is being made possible by an appropriation of the Government. It is hoped that there will also be an appropriation for a nurses' home.

## OFFERING FOR THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

The Army and Navy Commission is asking the Church to give during this February and March a minimum of \$200,000 to insure through 1943 the support of our work with the Chaplains and men of the Armed Forces. To date almost half a million dollars has been given but the needs are expanding as the number of Chaplains increase and the Army and Navy expand. The Church cannot and will not fail her sons.

Sunday, March 21st, has been designated as the time for the offering in East Carolina.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

The National Army and Navy Commission has made an appropriation for a woman worker at Christ Church, New Bern, to assist the Rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams in the work that he is doing for men in the service.

## REV. MORTIMER GLOVER REPRESENTS DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM AT ATLANTA MEETING

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and a member of the Diocesan Department of Evangelism, represented the Diocesan Department of Evangelism at a meeting which was recently held in Atlanta.

## FORWARD IN SERVICE

### How To Make The Plan Of Action Effective Now

#### Evangelists in Prayer

Experience has shown clearly that our people can be effectively joined in the evangelistic task of the Church through prayer. Reports from the Church indicate that where schools of Prayer and Intercessory Prayer Groups have been established and whole-heartedly supported, the parish has been quickened.

Forward in Service suggests that parishes have Schools of Prayer or develop Intercessory Prayer Groups during Lent and the Post-Easter season. Such spiritual outreach can be basic in the program of parish guilds, young people's societies, or the Auxiliary.

#### Evangelists by Word

Reports to Forward in Service indicate some small measure of increased lay activity in evangelism. We suggest the first six months of 1943 be given to a more intensive emphasis on lay evangelism.

It is not possible to indicate the exact number of missions being held throughout the country. Their number is probably larger than we suppose. It is not too late to have an adequately prepared mission in the Post-Easter season or during the summer. The aim of the missions this year is to reach the unchurched. The missions must therefore be planned with a view to enlisting the evangelistic efforts of our people.

Where missions have already been conducted they should be carefully followed up in the Lenten and Post-Easter seasons. This follow up should include provision for religious education, spiritual nurture, and some form of personal service. Confirmation classes, classes for study of the HALF HOUR PAPERS, attendance in special discussion groups, membership in prayer fellowships, and the like, provide means of growth.

#### Evangelists in Study and Worship

The study packets on Race Relations, Just and Durable Peace, the Christian Home, and Latin America, have been received with real interest by the Church. Lent offers a splendid opportunity for study groups and for mid-week services to concentrate on the actual problems Christians face today.

Young people are more and more in the news because of the war effort. Their generation must be more fully won to Christ and His Church. A concentrated effort to understand their problems and gain their full support for the evangelistic work of the Church always produces great results. The Whitsunday corporate communion this year is of added significance.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR CLERGY AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION WORKERS

On March 8th at St. Mary's, Kinston, there will be a seminar on Christian Education, led by Dr. D. A. McGregor of the National Council. We think that we are fortunate to get Dr. McGregor and hope that all clergy and at least one lay worker from each parish and mission can be with us for the day. If the persons coming will arrange with others on the same route, the transportation problem will not be difficult.

We would like to begin with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 and start the sessions of the conference at 11:00 so as to get in as much as possible during the conference. One part of the discussion will be devoted to the small school.

It is necessary that we avail ourselves of every opportunity to fit our selves as leaders of Christian Education. Make the most of this opportunity. Plan now to be with us.

## NUMBER OF DIOCESAN CLERGYMEN HAVE HELPED WITH SERVICES IN VACANT PARISHES AND MISSIONS

The following clergymen of the Diocese have helped to provide services for some of our vacant parishes and missions: Rev. S. E. Matthews of Washington; Rev. A. C. D. Noe of Bath; Rev. A. J. Mackie, Belhaven; Rev. E. T. Jillson, Hertford; Rev. L. F. Schenck, Edenton; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. T. P. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern.

## 1942 THANKSGIVING OFFERING FOR THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Aurora, Holy Cross .....	\$ 10.00
Ayden, St. James' .....	10.00
Bath, St. Thomas .....	16.67
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	131.14
Belhaven, St. James' .....	11.40
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	43.25
Clinton, St. Paul's .....	12.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	5.09
Creswell, St. David's .....	19.52
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	240.65
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	173.24
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	204.58
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	100.00
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	93.20
Grifton, St. John's .....	15.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	62.38
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	4.00

Jessama, Zion .....	26.70	Woodville, Grace Church .....	88.00
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	214.90	Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	7.33
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	27.60	Fairfield, All Saints' .....	7.00
Lumberton, Trinity .....	25.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	7.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	241.18	Fayetteville, St. Philip-Apostle .....	12.97
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	23.45	Sladesville, St. John's .....	5.31
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	10.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....	24.00
Roper, St. Luke's .....	8.00	Swan Quarter, Calvary .....	12.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .....	68.45	Winterville, St. Luke's .....	14.25
Southport, St. Philip's .....	26.26	Yeatessville, St. Matthew's .....	10.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....	7.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	14.69
Washington, St. Peter's .....	208.27	Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....	16.50
Whiteville, Grace Church .....	29.50	Mission, at Jacksonville .....	2.95
Williamston, Church of Advent .....	77.81	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart .....	15.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	22.30	Roxobel, St. Mark's .....	9.10
Wilmington, St. James' .....	1,005.49	Edenton, St. John's .....	3.65
Wilmington, St. John's .....	139.64	Individual Gifts .....	26.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	103.19	Anonymous .....	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	37.00		
Winton, St. John's .....	21.00	Total .....	\$3,780.61

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

### CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

	Paid to Feb. 19th		Paid to Feb. 19th
<b>Parishes</b>	\$	<b>Organized Missions</b>	
Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....		Buraw, St. Mary's .....	
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....		Fayetteville, St. Phillip's s.....	
Clinton, St. Paul's .....		Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	500.00	North West, All Souls' .....	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	97.60	Pikeville, S'. George's .....	
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....		Trenton, Grace Church .....	
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	156.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	
Lumberton, Trinity .....		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	20.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	203.74		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	20.00		
Seven Sprines, Holy Innocents' .....		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Southernport, St. Philip's .....	10.00	Tohar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....		Calahash, St. And'r-w ..... 	
Whiteville, Grace Church .....		Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	1.83
Wilmington, God Shepherd .....		Jacksonville Mission .....	3.10
Wilmington, St. James' .....	1,844.18	Carolina B ach Mission .....	
Wilmington, St. John's .....	233.09	Total .....	\$ 3,289.79
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....			

### CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

CONVOCAION OF LEDBETON			
<b>Parishes</b>			
Aurora, Holy Cross		Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Ayden, St. James'		Winton, St. John's	
Bath, St. Thomas		Woodville, Grace Church	
Belhaven, St. James'	15.00	<b>Organized Missions</b>	
Bonnereton, St. John's	23.45	Ahoshkie, St. Thomas	13.02
Chocowinity, Trinity		Fairfield, All Saints	
Columbia, St. Andrew's		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	
Creswell, St. David's		Roxobel, St. Mark's	50.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		Sladesville, St. John's	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	87.15	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	
Farmville, Emmanuel		Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Gatesville, St. Mary's		Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Greenville, St. Paul's	79.46	Winterville, St. Luke's	20.00
Grifton, St. John's		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	200.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
Jessama, Zion		<b>Parochial Missions</b>	
Lake Landing, St. George's		Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Plymouth, Grace Church			
Roper, St. Luke's	51.50		
Washington, St. Peter's	416.68	<b>Total</b>	\$ 956.26
Williamston, Ayden			

### CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

CONVOCATION OF COLORED BROTHERS		Unorganized Missions	
<b>Parishes</b>			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		Aurora, St. Jude's	
New Bern, St. Cyrian's		Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	22.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	
<b>Organized Missions</b>		Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's		Poper, St. Ann's	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	10.37	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			
Kinston, St. Augustine's			
Washington, St. Paul's			
		<b>Total</b>	32.37
		<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 4,278.42



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

e 283.05

Jpn. 44  
Library, U. N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.

MAR 31 1943

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1943

NUMBER 3



# The Mission Herald

## THE PARISH GROUP SUBSCRIPTION PLAN

The most important piece of printed matter originating in the diocese is the DIOCESAN PAPER. Every diocese should have a diocesan paper, whether it can afford one or not. The ability of the paper to arouse interest and stimulate giving is such that the diocese cannot afford to do without a paper no matter what it costs.

The Diocesan paper carries the Bishop's letters, editorials and news about parish activities, diocesan meetings, educational programs and parish financial statements. It also carries many interesting articles about the missionary work of the Church in the five fields of service.

Our Bishop would be happy to see the MISSION HERALD go into every home in the diocese. There is a WAY that this can be accomplished at small cost. THE MISSION HERALD has a parish group subscription plan - a plan whereby every home in every parish and mission can be reached. A number of parishes have already adopted this plan.

Through the cooperation of the VESTRY and THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY your Rector may be happy to institute this plan in YOUR parish or mission. In some parishes the Woman's Auxiliary is shouldering the financing, in other parishes the Vestry is putting the cost in the parish budget. It should be the joint responsibility of the congregation and the organizations of the Church. In this way each one of us will have the joy of GIVING and the privilege of RECEIVING. It should be looked upon as an opportunity. Accept it NOW!!

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## WE NEED THIS LENT

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

We need this Lenten season. We need to face God. We need to get away from the distractions of life for a season and look at what has happened to our souls during the past twelve months, and examine them both before God in the light of the Person of Jesus. We know that God is loving and kindly and forgiving, because we see these things so manifest in Jesus. But we also know that God cannot endure sham and will not compromise with sin, because this also we see in Jesus. But we do know that when we confess our sins and in all honesty and sincerity of heart turn to Him, He will forgive our sins, cleanse us of all unrighteousness and impart to us the power to live a new life.

Now every one of us is conscious of the fact that somehow we have not been living the kind of life that we see exemplified in the life of Jesus, and those followers of His who have dared to trust His way of life. When we are honest with ourselves, we every one of us know that we have not fully followed Jesus, according to what we know of Him, nor have we made an heroic effort to be what we have really, and inwardly wanted to be. The spirit of selfishness has been too much with us. We have wanted our own way — wanted it so much that we have endeavored to make God conform to our pattern of life. So we are spiritually impoverished, when we could be so rich and full of God's peace and happiness and power.

So it is a wise custom that the Church has fol-

lowed in calling us to make a real spiritual pilgrimage during Lent. It says to us, for a period of a few weeks make a real sacrifice of yourself—a fast from self seeking — and enjoy a real feast, a feast of filling the heart and mind with God. It is because the Church is desirous of your receiving all spiritual blessings — that divine harmony by which your own soul is brought into right and true relations with all of life—that it so closely observes this practice and asks you to participate in it. And we do need it.

The world has been too much with us. So much that our eyes have been blind to that other world of eternal goodness and righteousness and truth; that world which alone can give value and meaning to this world. We need to find the purpose of God in this world, and especially as it relates to our own souls. We must get away each day for a season and in the presence of God consider our lives, meditate upon His glory and goodness, and relate ourselves in loving trust anew to Him, so that we may receive His power transforming and changing our hearts and souls so that our lives become good and useful and full of new meaning.

It is to be a time in which I bring myself into the presence of God and ask Him to show me to myself, to give me the will to cast my sin upon Him, leave my burdens and cares with Him, and to accept from Him His loving offer of help and strength to face life anew, not seeking my own will, but His will for my life. Have any of us ever really trusted God? There is no problem that we face that He cannot solve; no burden too great for Him to bear; no sin that He cannot heal; no weakness that His grace and strength cannot overcome.

So let us seek the Lord, for we shall find Him, when we seek for Him with all our hearts. And perhaps slowly, but surely, He will lead us into lives of peace and power — even in this time of stress and strain.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Since the meeting of the Convention last year, both of the lay trustees of the diocese have passed away. Mr. J. V. Grainger, who had served as one of the trustees of the diocese for more than twenty-five years, died September 16, 1942, and Mr. Thomas F. Darden who had been a trustee for several years, passed away February 25, 1943. Bishop Darst has appointed Mr. Robert Strange, son of the late Bishop Strange and a member of St. James', Wilmington, and Mr. Richard S. Rogers, Trust Officer of the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, and a member of St. John's, Wilmington, as lay trustees of the Diocese.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1943

NUMBER 3

## BISHOP'S LETTER

It is indeed a blessed privilege to be able to write to the members of our Diocesan family again, and while I cannot report the usual schedule of services and visitations, I can say with all truth that I have had the members of every parish and mission in my heart and mind and prayers very constantly during the months of my enforced inactivity.

For the many letters and cards that have come to me from dear friends in every part of the diocese, I am profoundly grateful, and for the assurance that prayers have gone up for my recovery from every altar, I am humbly thankful.

I am glad to report that while I am as yet unable to resume my usual active life in the Diocese I am on the road to recovery and have every reason to hope that I will be able to take up my work with a fair measure of strength and vigor in a few more months.

Thanks to the gracious kindness of Bishops Penick and Gribbin, the usual confirmation services have been held during my illness, Bishop Penick having confirmed classes in St. John's, Fayetteville and St. Peter's, Washington, and Bishop Gribbin in St. James', St. John's and the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Emmanuel, Farmville, St. Paul's, Vanceboro, Grace, Plymouth, St. Mary's, Belhaven, Grace, Whiteville, and Trinity, Lumberton.

We have been fortunate in securing the services of the Rt. Rev. S. Harrington Littell, D. D., retired Bishop of Honolulu, who will confirm classes in Christ's and St. Cyprian's Churches, New Bern, on Sunday April 11th, and in St. James' and St. Mark's Churches, Wilmington on Palm Sunday, April 18th.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D. D., retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, has kindly offered to give us two weeks in the early part of May, so I am happy to state that all regular spring confirmations will be held.

We are planning to hold a one-day Diocesan Convention in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, beginning at 9:30 on the morning of May 12th, and, if all goes well, I expect to be present.

The people of the Diocese generally will rejoice with me in the recovery of our good friend, the Rev. W. R. Noe, who underwent a serious operation this winter. He is now back on the job and

while he will have to "take things easy" for a while, he is well on the way to recovery of his usual vigorous health and strength.

It was with genuine regret that I had to miss the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Washington, but was made very happy by the splendid reports and messages that reached me following the meeting. I am sure that all the women of the diocese join me not only in welcoming our two new Vice-Presidents, Mrs. Sidney Ward and Mrs. Baxter Moore, but also in assuring them of our loyal cooperation in all of their hopes and plans.

I was also distressed that I could not be with my friend, the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., for his ordination to the Priesthood in Grace Church, Plymouth on March 9th, but am happy to know that the service went through so beautifully with Bishop Gribbin taking the ordination in my stead.

It is with a sense of real personal sorrow that I announce the death of Mr. Thomas F. Darden of Wilmington, who had served so faithfully as a Trustee of the Diocese for a number of years. Mr. Darden was devoted to his Church, having served for many years as Junior Warden of St. John's, Wilmington. He was a Christian gentleman without reproach and above all, he was a sincere and loyal follower of his Lord.

With the earnest prayer that this Lenten Season may be a time of spiritual refreshment to all of us and that in the midst of war and tumult, we may hear and heed the still, small voice of God, I am with grateful thanks to our Master, Christ, for our fellowship in the Gospel,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## TEN WITNESSES IN LATIN AMERICA

Brief sketches of ten women missionaries who have contributed to the development and progress of the Church in Latin America are given in the mimeographed booklet, "10 Witnesses in Latin America" (free). The "Witnesses" are Gertrude Lester, Mildred Hayes, Ethel M. Robinson, Claire Ogden, Eleanor Clancy, Deaconess Grace Smith, Deaconess Harriet English, Lois Biddle Stephens, Emmie Gene Carter, and Sister Mary Phoebe of the Sisters of St. Margaret. Order from Pointers, 281 4th Ave., N. Y.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

On Sunday, March 28th, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Diocese of East Carolina will present their Spring Offering. The goal towards which the Auxiliary is working is to have ALL women sharing in the United Thank Offering. Over four hundred women teachers, nurses, doctors, evangelists, social workers, secretaries—have been sent out by offerings of thousands of Church women like yourself, to serve in every mission field of the Church. Two hundred missionaries are supported by the United Thank Offering today, and as many more have preceded them since this Offering of the women of the Church was begun more than fifty years ago.

Into almost every corner of the world United Thank Offering missionaries have gone. The missionary to the American Indians, the doctor who cares for Chinese children, the principal of a girl's school in Cuba and scores of others tell a graphic story of the good that has come because women of the Church have truly thanked their God.

The total amount of the Offering for the year, 1942, in the Diocese of East Carolina, amounts to \$4,333.72, a gain of \$220.31 over last year. The total amount now in hand for the United Thank Offering to be presented at Cleveland next October, for the present triennium from all the women of the Church is \$705,300. This is an increase of \$117,859 over the total in hand at the same period of the previous triennium.

### THE STUDY OF LATIN AMERICA

Many Auxiliaries in the Diocese have been asked to begin their study of Latin America this month. Your Diocesan Chairman of Christian Education, Miss Hennie Long, suggests that the study should be made in not less than six lessons. The ideal way is to have a study group meeting daily or weekly, apart from the regular auxiliary meeting. However, the first presentation should be made at a regular meeting to stimulate interest in the study. If you do not think the study group idea advisable for your group, continue your study weekly at regular meeting time.

Miss Long gave a course of instruction on Latin America last summer at the Adult Conference held at Camp Leach. This course should begin to show results in those parishes having representatives at the Conference. Miss Long has

also made several addresses on this Mission Study Subject. At the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary held in Washington in January, Miss Long displayed packets on all topics recommended for study this year and suggested that Educational Chairmen order same.

### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, N. C.

On February 25th, there was a congregational supper held in the Parish House. Mr. Haywood Dail acted as master of ceremonies. The main talk of the evening was given by Hon. F. C. Harding and was very inspiring to all.

Mr. Chas. White reported that two ministers were being considered by the Vestry to fill the place of Rector. Several letters were read which had been received from Bishop Darst, Mr. Noe, and others in regards to filling the vacancy. No definite action was taken at the supper, but several good suggestions and recommendations were made.

A delicious spaghetti plate was served by St. Paul's Auxiliary.

A trio of high school students rendered two lovely vocal selections.

After the supper, there was a brief social period, and then the crowd dispersed with the unanimous approval of "let's do this again."

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Miss Hennie Long of Greenville, chairman of education of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina, spoke to a large and appreciative audience at Christ Church Woman's Auxiliary Monday afternoon on the subject of Latin America. She graphically traced its growth and development from the dawn of history to the present time, explaining the good neighbor policies of the United States toward Latin-America through the years.

In closing she stressed the importance of the task confronting the church and church members in fostering better relationships among the countries and the peoples of the two Americas.

### PATIENTS RECEIVE GIFTS

About twenty members of the Christ Church, New Bern, took gifts to patients at the Dispensary of the Marine Air Station at Cherry Point a few days ago. Hundreds of packages of cigarettes, home-made cakes, candies, jellies and fruits were presented to the marines there. Chaplain Marshall W. Doggett of Cherry Point accompanied the group, which was under the direction of the Rev. Charles E. Williams.



## LETTER FROM MRS. JOHN W. HARDY, SUPPLY SECRETARY

Dear Auxiliary Members,

Lent is at hand, and the time has come for us to organize ourselves into the Annual Lenten Sewing Project for the Good Shepherd Hospital. This work meets two needs: (1) Physical—their need for the supplies we send them; (2) Spiritual—the necessity that both they and we know that the work of the Good Shepherd Hospital is dear to the hearts of all the people of East Carolina.

At the General Convention in Kansas City in 1940 the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Superintendent of the hospital, said: "The Good Shepherd Hospital could not have begun nor continued its good work without the help of the Supply Department." The following paragraphs are taken from his letter of a few days ago.

"In 1942-1943 the Good Shepherd Hospital has been meeting the need here under increasing difficulties. Two of these difficulties are rising costs and personnel difficulties. We have not raised our rates as yet, but how long we can hold to the old rates is a question. And it seems almost impossible to hold nurses who can get so much more elsewhere than we can pay them and who, when they are gone are almost irreplaceable. I have lost two nurses recently. While in New York two weeks ago I attended the office of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses and met with a complete water haul. The loss of our technician to a hospital in Detroit which is willing to give her twice as much as we can, creates another difficulty, as there are very few colored technicians trained and these few are taken up at once. With the help of the technician of one of our local white doctors we shall be able to get on.

"The new addition (Federal Works Project) will give us 25 more beds. It is now up enough to put the roof on and we hope will be completed by early Spring. This will put us in a position to take better care of the increased load that we are feeling constantly and that will grow heavier as we are able to care for it.

"In addition to the clinical activities that have been carried on in our emergency section (furnished by the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina) all selectees are examined here also. Private rooms are being used more and the percentage of patients who pay is increasing.

"I wish once more to express to you my deep appreciation of the interest and friendship of the Woman's Auxiliary which has been a sustaining and helpful influence since the beginning of the hospital, which needs your friendship more and more. The nature of our opportunity grows upon us."

The articles needed by the Hospital are listed at the end of this letter. In 1942 thirty-five Auxiliary branches (out of more than sixty) sent supplies to the Hospital. Is it not possible for every branch in the Diocese to take part in the 1943 Lenten Sewing Project for the Good Shepherd Hospital? "All women have a part," says the new pamphlet, "... and ye clothed Me." Let us do our part to the very best of our ability.

Faithfully yours,

SUSAN MARTIN CAPEHART HARDY

### The Hospital needs in 1943:

Sheets (72" x 96")	6 doz.	Baby dresses (assorted)	2 doz.
Pillow cases	4 doz.	Diapers	4 doz.
Spreads, reg. size	3 doz.	Baby sheets	2 doz.
Table covers	2 doz.	Baby gowns	1 doz.
Wash cloths	5 doz.	Baby blankets	1 doz.
Bath towels	4 doz.	Baby shirts	2 doz.
Hand towels	5 doz.	Baby abdominal bands	2 doz.
Abdominal binders	3 doz.	Triangles	2 doz.
Surgical towels		(1 square yd. yellow cotton unhemmed)	
(Red and blue borders)	4 doz.	Doctors' caps	3 doz.
Screen curtains		1-2 doz. Patients' shirts	4 doz.
(23' x 53")		Pajama suits (size 40)	3 doz.

### A POSITIVE WAY

#### (Christian Affirmations on Faith and Life)

Author: Theodore Parker Ferris, Rector of Trinity Church in Boston.

In this 75 page booklet the author has collected a series of brief and pointed meditations, intended for both laity and clergy, on fundamentals of Christian belief, worship, and life as significant and vital in the world today. The sections are arranged for each day in Lent, and they cover a wide range of subject-matter suitable for Lenten consideration and prayer.

Twenty-five cents a copy. Ready end of February. Obtainable from Church Congress Office, 12 West 11th Street, New York City.

### REV. B. WOOD GAITHER IS RECOVERING FROM OPERATION

We understand that the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, who was operated on recently for appendicitis, is recovering from the operation. Mr. Gaither serves St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; All Saints, Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

### IMPROVEMENT IN THE CONDITION OF THE REV. HOWARD ALLGOOD

We understand that the Rev. Howard Allgood, who has been sick for about a month, is now about able to take up his duties again. Mr. Allgood serves the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart; Christ Church, Hope Mills, and St. Stephen's, Red Springs.

## ST. STEPHEN'S BELL TO RING OUT IN A WORLD AT WAR

---

To summon all to PAUSE AND PRAY

"for those in our nation's service — at home  
and afar

for those experiencing the anguish of war  
for the coming of an early and righteous  
peace."

On Thursday some of the young people of St. Stephen's Parish expressed a desire to match the zeal of their friends who have gone off to do their share for a braver new world. They recognized the many opportunities for service presented by the Red Cross, Civilian Defense and the like but they were eager to cooperate with fellow Churchmen and fellow citizens of Goldsboro in something which might release into the world something of spiritual power.

Every night at six o'clock the Church Bell will ring out for one minute. At that moment all are urged to pause at whatever they may be doing and to offer a prayer for the many known to us who need those prayers. Those within the Church will fall to their knees during that time. When the bell stops ringing a vocal prayer will be said after which the regular Lenten service will begin. Thus every evening Intercession will be offered for those from this parish and for relatives and friends. Special intercessions will be offered as requested.

America's Minute of Prayer at six each evening was inaugurated last year by the Federal Council of Churches, which gives hope that other Churches of Goldsboro may soon take up this plan of concerted prayer. Last year the National Youth Commission of the United Movement of the Church's Youth (Episcopal) recognized the fact that youth could best foster this plan and therefore set up the Youth Angelus to America's Minute of Prayer. The rector of St. Stephen's is one of eight adults on the National Commission and represents this Province. It is accordingly very fitting that the young people of this parish asked to become a part of this nation-wide endeavor.

Beginning Monday, March 15 someone will ring the bell each evening. (Volunteers will be asked to sign up on the schedule; parents and service men as well as the young people.) Whole families may ask the privilege on birthdays or other days dear to the family. Many homes may also want to observe Youth Angelus with family prayers before the evening meal or by joining in the prayer given over the radio by Mutual at six each evening.

Invite your friends and neighbors and tell them of this significant experience. Whether in Africa or Alaska or some training camp THEY ARE NOT ALONE if they have CHRIST and our PRAYERS. Therefore PAUSE AND PRAY!

On Tuesday night of this week some of the men from Seymour Johnson Field met in the Parish House to organize a service men's vestry. Supper was served by members of St. Catherine's Guild. Several committees were formed, one of which is to have charge of Evening Prayer at 7:30 P. M. each Sunday, the rector will conduct this service but the soldiers will take complete charge otherwise. WE HOPE MORE OF YOU WILL ATTEND.

The Messenger, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

## DR. D. A. MCGREGOR VISITS DIOCESE

---

On March 8th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, the laity of the diocese enjoyed the privilege of joining with the Clergy in the last Clergy Conference before Lent. The guest speaker for the occasion was the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor. Dr. McGregor is the secretary of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council. He is a specialist in the field of religious education, but has had wide experience as a missionary in India, rector of a parish, professor in a theological seminary and lecturer at religious conferences.

The meeting opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion. Rev. A. J. Mackie was the celebrant. Rev. Jack R. Rountree, chairman of the Diocesan Commission of Evangelism welcomed Bishop Robert E. Gribbin of the Diocese of Western North Carolina and the visiting lay workers. He then turned the meeting over to Rev. E. F. Moseley, rector of St. Mary's and chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. Mr. Moseley introduced Dr. McGregor who led the conference on Christian Education.

The parishes and missions of the Diocese were well represented. Dr. McGregor created a tremendous amount of interest in his audience - he asked many thought provoking questions and built up through his able question and answer discussion method, a stable outline for a program of christian education in any parish. His main emphasis was on Worship, Prayer and Praise to God in His Church.

The Conference was successful and stimulating, and a distinct benefit to those present.

## ORDINATION OF REV. WM. B. DANIELS, JR. TO THE PRIESTHOOD

## IN MEMORIAM

### RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr. was advanced to the Priesthood March 9th, in Grace Church, Plymouth, by Bishop Robert E. Gribbin of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for Bishop Thomas C. Darst of the Diocese of East Carolina, who was unable to be present on account of sickness.

The sermon was preached by Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. The candidate was presented by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. The Litany was read by Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Minister-in-charge of St. Thomas, Ahoskie. The epistle was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton and the gospel by the Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Other clergy present were Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

Luncheon was served at the Country Club.

Mr. Daniels will continue to serve Grace Church, Plymouth and St. Luke's, Roper.

### BISHOP ROWE MEMORIAL FUND

Contributions and pledges for the Bishop Rowe Memorial Fund are reaching the National Council in increasing numbers. To start the Fund in Long Island, the clergy of the diocese are giving \$1 each as their special contribution in memory of Bishop Rowe. Women of the Auxiliary in Mississippi have sent a substantial gift. Another Auxiliary has asked to be allowed to furnish the kitchen in the Bishop's residence, while still another Auxiliary group has offered to equip the Chapel.

Bishop John B. Bently, Suffragan and bishop in charge of Alaska, has now returned to his field, confident that the combined efforts of Church people in Alaska and in the United States will make possible this Memorial Building. During his recent visit in the States he received many assurances of aid for the project.

Women of the Auxiliary and other interested people in the Diocese of East Carolina are invited to share in this Memorial.

Contributions from the Woman's Auxiliary should be sent direct to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Box No. 128, Fayetteville, N. C. Mark your gift "For Bishop Rowe Memorial Building Fund."

In the passing into the higher life on February 15, 1943, of Mrs. Mary C. Guilford, the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C. has given into the Father's keeping one of its most beloved and faithful members.

Died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. O. G. Mann, Washington, N. C., after an illness of several months.

She was the daughter of the late Dr. William V. and Cora Scott Bonner, Hyde County, N. C.

She was seventy years of age, an active and loyal member of the Church fifty-two years. Was organist for the Church and Sunday School ten years, resigned to become leader and mother of the choir, served forty-two years.

She was founder and treasurer of the Aurora Sunday School Birthday Offering twenty-four years and served in many other branches of work for the Church.

Her favorite and outstanding work was the United Thank Offering and Woman's Auxiliary. She served as U. T. O. custodian twenty years, was a charter member, president and secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for a number of years and for two years was District President of Group No. 4. She stood for righteousness, loved the good and true and the beautiful.

While she will be sadly missed the influence of her wonderful life will live on. May it be an inspiration to all of her loved ones and friends.

What a heritage to her children, to have had such a mother so full of energy, courage and loyalty to home, family and Church.

Therefore be it resolved:

First, That we, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary extend our love and sympathy to her bereaved family and commend them to a loving Heavenly Father for comfort and peace.

Second, That a page on the minute book be dedicated to her memory and these resolutions be recorded.

Third, That a copy of this tribute be sent to the family and published in The Mission Herald.

MRS. F. F. CHERRY,  
MISS ADELAIDE WATSON,  
MRS. WALTON T. LITCHFIELD.

FOR SALE: Palmetto Palms, \$5.00 per hundred. Mrs. Myers B. Thompson, Sec'y Woman's Auxiliary, Aurora, N. C.

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## LENTEN STUDY BOOK

The book recommended by the Department of Youth for study by the young people during Lent is "AS HIS FOLLOWER" with guide for same. This material has been furnished to the Young People's Service Leagues of the Diocese.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Everyone has a job to do these days. In the last issue we mentioned two of our boys who had successfully passed college exams and entered at mid-term. This time we'll talk about two of our girls—Eleanor Bessellieu and Jane Dunham.

You surely remember Eleanor! She was the Senior Camp cup winner in 1941. Eleanor has just graduated from the Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital in Washington, D. C., and has been home working with us for the past couple of months. She left us again last week to enter Union Memorial Hospital in Baltimore for further training.

Jane was our league secretary for over two years — and a good one! She entered the Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat hospital in Washington last fall, and was home for a week-end a short time ago — looking well and happy.

These girls are missed at St. Paul's. They were fine leaguers and our thoughts and prayers are with them as they continue with their chosen work.

## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH

At a meeting of the Camp Leach Committee at the Bishop's House, March 15th, with Bishop Darst, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. John C. Grainger and Rev. W. R. Noe present, arrangements were made for the following conferences to be held at Camp Leach, near Washington, N. C. the coming summer.

June 8-15th Adult Conference. Director, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

June 15-22nd. All Youth Conference. Director, Rev. John C. Grainger.

June 22nd to July 6th: Young Peoples' Camp, ages 12 to 15. Director, Rev. Alexander Miller.

July 6th to 20th. Midget Camp, Director, Rev. W. R. Noe.

Each Conference, or Camp, will begin on Tuesday evening and close on Tuesday morning.

## DO YOU KNOW?

"Isolated" means living on an island. Do you live on an island, or know of any young people that do and are isolated from the Church?

If you do know of some, send their names to Miss Tommie Rucker, 503 Rhem Street, Kinston, N. C., because the Diocesan Youth Commission wishes to send them material and keep them in contact with the work of the young people in the Church.

Let's not have any isolationists in our Diocese.

### ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

The Young People's Service League of St. John's, Wilmington, has a meeting each Sunday evening for the men of Camp Davis, Fort Fisher, New River Marine Base and other points in this area. The men have enjoyed these meetings so much that a chaplain at Camp Davis, who is a Baptist minister, asked for the privilege of bringing thirty of his men each Sunday evening. After the meeting of the young people, the soldiers and Marines are invited to attend the evening service in the Church and many of them are glad to do so.

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

A recent meeting of the young people of the parish was held to meet Rev. Curtis Junker of the National Council's Department of Youth.

On the fourth Sunday in February the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of the parish, held a service in St. Paul's Clinton, and Chaplain Wm. M. Green, Jr., of Seymour-Johnson Field had Mr. Grainger's service at Goldsboro. Chaplain Green has consented to have a service at St. Stephen's once a month in order that the rector may help in some of the vacant places in the diocese.

The Rev. John C. Grainger spoke at St. Paul's Church, Edenton, on February 22nd.

At a recent meeting of the Parish Council it was decided that the pledge towards the repainting of the walls of the church should again be presented to the members of the parish with the hope that every member would take advantage

of the opportunity to have a part in this much needed work. There has been pledged and collected not quite half of the \$450.00 estimated to do this work.—The Messenger

### WHAT IS THERE LEFT TO GIVE UP FOR LENT?

Three very well fed ladies sit about a tea table in a recent New Yorker cartoon. The caption: "With all this rationing, what is there left to give up for lent?" Maybe they would find out if they had a taste of field rations in Tunisia, or if their table happened to be in Athens and quite bare.

The connection between our decision to go without the Sunday roast, to substitute crackers and milk for our young people's group's supper, to give up movies and the fact that a few cents saves a Greek or Chinese child from literal starvation is poignant, very obvious.

Many of us when we were children "gave up something" for Lent. And strangely some of us think of it as childish, just because of that. Of course, if we keep on doing, or doing without, exactly the same things in Lent this year as ten years ago, we have made no progress.

Because we are all such great activists, the idea of taking on rather than giving up something has tremendous appeal. But fasting or abstinence is an essential demand of our Christian privilege in these days, when the human need is so tremendous that we must choose between denying ourselves or helping Christ in our indifference to "the least of these," His "little ones."

And the positive value of the self-discipline involved in abstinence, should not be ignored. It gives us an opportunity frequently to test the strength of our conviction in concrete immediate decision. —"The Broadcast."

### EMPHASIZE CHRISTIAN HOME LIFE IN MAY

Beginning with the first Sunday in May and closing with the Festival of the Christian Home (or Mothers' Day) on the Second Sunday (May 2-9) many parishes observe Christian Family Week. Suggestions for activities in church and home are available from the National Council's Division of Christian Education.

A parish committee representing parents and young people and group leaders may plan the parish observance of the week making sure to find out what plans are being made for the community by the ministerial or religious educational council or other Church bodies. The week offers an opportunity through newspaper and radio to emphasize the values in Christian home life.

### THE CHURCH PENSION FUND AND ITS AFFILIATES

New York, N. Y.—According to an announcement by Bradford B. Locke, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, wholly-owned subsidiaries of The Church Pension Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church, experienced a successful year in 1942. Mr. Locke is Executive Vice-President of the former Corporation and President of the latter.

Preliminary figures indicated assets of approximately \$6,950,000, for the Church Life Insurance Corporation. Established in 1922 by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to offer low cost insurance and annuities to the clergy and lay-workers of the Protestant Episcopal Church and to the members of their immediate families, its original paid-in Capital and Surplus was only \$155,000. Although the Corporation conducts all of its business by mail, the total insurance in force has shown a steady increase during each of the past twenty years, and now amounts to \$28,000,000. In that period it has not only paid dividends amounting to a total of \$390,000 to The Church Pension Fund, as its sole stockholder, but it has also paid premium refunds to its policy holders amounting to \$1,512,000. The President of the Corporation is Bishop Cameron J. Davis of Buffalo.

The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation reports assets of \$745,000 and total insurance in force of \$106,987,000. It insures only the property belonging to or closely affiliated with the Protestant Episcopal Church. Its management estimates that since its inception in 1929, it has so far saved its policyholders about \$250,000 through rate reductions and other special facilities. The Directors, at their recent meeting, declared a dividend of \$4 per share payable out of 1942 earnings. The Corporation has 2,500 shares outstanding, all of which are owned by The Church Pension Fund. J. P. Morgan is Chairman of its Board of Directors.

The Church Pension Fund, of which Bishop Davis is President and Mr. Morgan is Treasurer, owns and controls both of these Corporations. The parent Corporation has total assets of approximately \$36,000,000 and has been in successful operation since 1917. All of these corporations are administered under the supervision of the Insurance Department of the State of New York.



## THIS WAR-TIME LENT

By the Rev. Phillips S. Gillman, Rector  
St. Mark's Church, Gastonia

Here we are again face to face with the Episcopal bug-a-boo of Lent! Or are we? Is not this year, this "all out" war year of 1943, different?

We are all doing many more things than usual. We are thinking much more seriously than usual. And we all have or should have some definite conviction, moral as well as military, as to our vital world problems. These problems have their personal as well as political implications. They involve religious as well as economic considerations. Therefore, in addition to the increasing program of co-operation which we are being called upon to undertake as citizens, there is an even more far-reaching and finely-visioned program of purpose and accomplishment which challenges us as Christians. Its ideals and essentials are new to most of us. Our attitudes and motives must be rededicated to it with faith and determination.

A better world means better people in the world. And we of the Church, who profess to be disciples of this better regime, must make new and responsible covenant with God as to our personal intention and participation.

Without question this seems to me the essential goal of our lenten undertaking this year, both as to the emphasis of our public services and as to the trend of our private meditations. And certainly, if this be our objective, there can be no doubt as to the need and duty of our individual adjustment to it. For such an objective requires, first of all, a searching investigation of our inner state of being, our underlying motives and practising principles, our fundamental qualities of mind and heart. And second, this essential objective of lenten observance and future purpose will surely require a mightier gift of grace and a greater awareness of the undergirding Presence of God than most of us have ever dreamed of or depended on before.

The average irregular hour of Sunday worship will never rehabilitate and re-consecrate us in this fashion! We must make a profound business of getting closer to God, understanding His will better, and surrendering ourselves to His use more completely. For then and only then will we be able to feel His Presence, receive His power, and be re-created in His life.

### Self-Examination

How many of us devote as much as ten or fifteen minutes of each twenty-four hours to prayer and the reading of God's Word? How many of us pause for the moment necessary to remember and

thank Him for the food we eat? How many of us begin the week at the Altar of Christ's own sacramental Life, or devote ourselves before so doing to the examination and purposed amendment of our own lives? Then, in the broader outlook of our religious practice, there is the Golden Rule. But how many Church-members, even, are prone to qualify it when personal convenience and advantage come into question? There are the Ten Commandments, too, but how many, even of those who pride themselves on their moral respectability, are actively aware that the very first demand of the Decalog is the undivided worship and service of Almighty God!

These are simple and familiar matters, to be sure. But they are foundation-stones of Christian faith and practice, and we cannot expect to progress in a life so designated unless we engage, with at least reasonable constancy, in the things which condition it. We cannot grow without exercise. And Lent is the special habit-forming period of our spiritual exercise, the standardizing line and plummet of our Christian lives, the measuring rod of our everyday religion.

So, in its truest and most practical sense, Lent in war-time means religion in war-time.

If those who call themselves Christians had practised their profession as they should, the present world situation would have been impossible. And if Christians DO NOT practise their profession as they should, no better situation will be possible! The world cannot be right unless Almighty God makes it right. And even He cannot make it right unless WE, His people, work with Him and for Him in bringing that rightness to pass. Suppose half of a regiment in action decided to stop fighting! Suppose half the workers in our defense factories decided to lay off a while! Suppose our civilian population co-operated in the present emergency only when and if it suited its convenience! Such things cannot happen, of course, because in time of war they are not allowed to happen. But the same sort of thing does happen in the realm of religion without apparent concern or penalty. Our people worship God when and if they please, and only the silent testimony of their absence proclaims their infidelity.

That does not mean that Christianity is secondary to citizenship, or that the call of God is less insistent than the call of one's country. On the contrary, it means that CHRISTIAN loyalty is so much bigger and more comprehensive than any other loyalty that it cannot be legislated into fulfillment. It is what a man does voluntarily, not what he is compelled to do, that shows what he really is. And if he is a Christian he will also be a patriotic citizen, because he believes in render-

ing unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's AS unto God the things that are God's.

There is no such thing as patriotism without religion, or peace without God. The stronghold of divine promise, against which the gates of hell shall not prevail, is the Church of Jesus Christ, committed to our faithfulness for the preservation of that universal wellbeing among men which we call Christian civilization. In fidelity to that Church and in furtherance of its cause throughout the world today, there is no greater service any of us can render than to analyze and re-determine our own spiritual status.

### How?

How may we win this first essential victory of the world's peace? How may we be sure of God's controlling Presence, even in the emergencies of life? Very simply, I think, in two ways. First, by being persistently faithful in our religious duties — our Church attendance, our private and family prayers, our reading of God's Word, our constant scrutiny of personal ways and habits, so that by God's help and our own effort our lives may be increasingly directed toward definite Christian living. And second, this essential practice of war-time religion means taking God with us beyond Church doors, beyond the home circle, beyond the spiritual replenishment of our inner lives into the fearless, intelligent and honest mastery of every day's opportunities and demands.

It means projecting the background of our religion into the foreground of our attitudes and undertakings. It means putting forth into life. It means, this year surely, as we have never conceived the meaning before—KEEPING LENT! — Highland Churchman.

### "FORTH" GOES TO USO READING ROOM

A member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Episcopal Church recently gave a year's subscription to FORTH to a USO Reading Room in the city of Wilmington. This is helping to keep the missionary work of the Church before our men during the present crisis.

FORTH is publishing many interesting pictures and articles about the work of the Church among service men, and the men will eventually find themselves in some of the very places which FORTH so vividly describes in its monthly issues. It is not necessary for you to be near a defense area or camp to send FORTH to a camp recreation center or USO Reading Room; all you have to do is give your subscription (\$1.00) to your auxiliary promotion chairman and she will be glad to place your order.

## ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

### Vestry

At the regular February meeting of the Vestry Mr. D. M. Warren was elected Senior Warden. Upon his resignation as Junior Warden and Secretary, Mr. J. A. Moore was elected Junior Warden and Mr. R. N. Hines, Secretary. Mr. Fred Wood continues in the office of Treasurer.

### Rectory Notes

Out-of-town visitors at the Rectory the past month included the Misses Adelaide and Annette Howe of Dover, Del., house guests of Colonel and Mrs. Z. C. Hopkins; Mrs. John Kerns of Baltimore, house guest of her daughter, Mrs. Richard Baer; the Rev. Wm. B. Daniels of Plymouth; the Rev. John Grainger and Mrs. B. N. Goucher of Goldsboro; the Rev. J. S. Armfield, Chaplain, USNR, and Mrs. Armfield; Dr. and Mrs. J. E. Smith and Mr. C. J. Sawyer of Windsor, as well as the dinner guests of Mrs. C. P. Wales who came from Windsor for the Communion Service on February 7th.

### Parish House Activities

In addition to the regular church meetings such as Church School, Vestry, Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild, etc., the Parish House is used four days each week by the Red Cross, for the Rotary Club luncheons, and will be used in March for the Lions Club meetings.

### From the Rector's Monthly Letter

In addition to the parish routine, since my last letter to you, I made the closing address at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary convened at St. Peter's, Washington; conducted religious exercises for draftees leaving on February 1st; read Evening Prayer and preached twice in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and once at Grace Church, Woodville. I also baptized the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Wheeler Cooper, Jr., in Windsor. The people of the Bertie field often express to me their appreciation of your permission for me to help them out while they are without a Rector. Our Diocese is suffering a shortage of clergy due to so many going to the war as Chaplains. On the Feast of the Annunciation I took part in the ordination of Dan Gilliam to the diaconate in Calvary Church, Tarboro. He is a splendid young man, a nephew of Mrs. H. G. Wood. Our prayers for him are for a long and useful ministry.—St. Paul's Messenger, Edenton.

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

## St. Hilda's Auxiliary

St. Hilda's is a very small auxiliary made up of working girls and mothers who can only meet at night. We meet only twice a month, but we feel that we, in the past years, have accomplished quite a bit. Our meetings are held in the homes of the members, each in turn playing hostess. On account of the gas rationing, we have held our last three meetings at the rectory, keeping our turns as hostess for the meeting.

Last year we raised money by selling pansy plants, dish cloths and stationery. With this money we paid our apportionment, donated to the Bishop's Fund, gave \$5.00 toward the Veils and Burses for the Chapel at Camp Davis, gave large Thanksgiving and Christmas baskets, donated to the Thompson Orphanage, sent our apportioned supply work, donated to our local Red Cross, and the China Relief, knitted and sewed for the Red Cross, sent boxes of clothes to the Inland Waterway Mission. At Christmas we sent a gift of \$5.00 to Dr. Lula Disosway in Alaska, and gave \$5.00 toward a cape for our beloved rector, a gift from the Auxiliaries, Men's Club and Y. P. S. L. of our Church. We sent boxes containing candy and cigarettes to all the boys in the service from St. John's. There is a real spirit of good fellowship and we share the work and all give ideas for making and donating money.

We have had very interesting programs. We studied the Handbook, instructed new officers as to their duties, we had a program on the Apportionment and the way it is expended. We had the four programs outlined in the packet on Holy Communion. We have just studied the Prayer Book from cover to cover. This study has been a great help to us and it was vastly interesting to learn about every part and the origin and make up of the Prayer Book. We have decided that we shall study the Bible, too, this year and try to become more familiar with the Book as we have with the Prayer Book.

It has been impossible for us to send delegates to the diocesan meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary. We have had guest speakers to tell us about them and the work going on all over the diocese. In this way we have enjoyed keeping in touch with the other Auxiliaries.

We hope to keep on with the zest and interest with which we have started the year. In doing so, and helping all we can, we feel that we will be close to God in our prayers and in our daily living during this crisis of war.

Respectfully submitted,

EDITH SMITH ADAMS,

President and Chairman of Promotion.

THE REV. JOHN W. HARDY RECEIVES HIS  
APPOINTMENT AS CHAPLAIN IN

## THE U. S. ARMY

Rev. John W. Hardy of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, has been appointed a chaplain in the U. S. Army and will leave on April 6th for Harvard University for a period of training. We understand that his parish has given him a leave of absence for the duration of the war.

East Carolina has now furnished ten clergymen to the Army and Navy: Lieut. Commander Bartholomew F. Huske; Major William H. R. Jackson; Major Worth Wicker; Capt. Oscar E. Holder; Lieut. J. Leon Malone; Major Wallace I. Wolverton; Lieut. John S. Armfield; Lieut. E. C. McConnell; Lieut. W. Tate Young, and Lieut. John W. Hardy.

CONFIRMATION APPOINTMENTS IN THE  
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| April 7  | St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Bishop Penick.  |
| April 11 | 11:00 A. M. Christ Church, New Bern,<br>Bishop Littell.<br>8:00 P. M. St. Cyprian's, New Bern,<br>Bishop Littell. |
| April 18 | 11:00 A. M. St. James', Wilmington,<br>Bishop Littell.<br>8:00 P. M. St. Mark's, Wilmington,<br>Bishop Littell.   |

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

We understand that Lt.-Col. Matthews, Post Chaplain at Fort Bragg, has been transferred to some other camp. He has been very helpful to the members of St. John's Parish by holding Sunday services.

The Vestry of St. John's Parish has asked for an appropriation from the Army and Navy Commission for a lay worker to help with the large numbers of soldiers at Fort Bragg. This worker is very much needed and we are sure that the appropriation will be made if the offering which is now being taken for the Army and Navy Commission, makes it possible.

## MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

There will be a one-day meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese in St. Paul's, Greenville, on Wednesday, May 12th, beginning at nine-thirty in the morning with a celebration of the Holy Communion.

## HE SAVED OTHERS, BUT—

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

"He saved others, but Himself He cannot save," they said jeeringly as they mocked the suffering Savior. And it was all true. Of course He could not save Himself if He would save others. He had to lay down His life for them in order to bring them to Himself and give them to the Lord. His whole life was a self-giving life; He spared not Himself, but threw Himself wholeheartedly and unreservedly in living for others—to save them. Are they enslaved to sin, then He must free them; are they diseased, then He must heal them; are they blind, then He must make them see; are they in mental darkness, then He must bring them the light; are they without God, then He must show them the Father. Whatever their need, He met it—met it by the pouring out of His life.

But so too must we. We cannot save ourselves and save others at the same time. We have to give ourselves so completely to the work of saving others, that there is little thought of ourselves. It isn't easy to save a man—nor can we be "wafted to the skies on flowery beds of ease." Our own comforts, our own ease, our own wishes have to be put aside in order to give ourselves wholly to "saving others." But is there anything more rewarding? Can you think of anything that would give you greater happiness than the knowledge that you had been used of God "to help some struggling child to find the way?" Suppose that you had a friend going to the dogs; can you think of anything that would bring you more joy than to lead that friend back to a new way of life—a way that brings decency and self respect and purity to a soul that was hovering over the brink of ruin?

Not every needy soul is so apparently a wicked person. Some close friend might be struggling with some heavy burden that was eating out his very heart. Wouldn't it mean everything to you to be the means through which that friend was freed from his burden? Of course it would. Just as you would give everything that you possess to be delivered from some terrifying experience. But these things cannot be ours, if we think of ourselves and only of ourselves.

We can be saviours of others, only in proportion as we are willing to lose ourselves—to give ourselves for them. It means a new facing of our own lives and a willingness to give up many "little sins" to which we have clung; nothing must remain in our lives that stands between me and my brother's needs. So you and I will have to make a real surrender of our own lives to God.

Take our sins and our burdens and our selfishness and give it to God and ask Him to keep it from you. Then ask God to keep you, not to let you get away from Him. And allow Him to do something in and through you.

It is then, when I am willing to give myself to God and to others, for God, that a new power and rich beauty comes into my own life. And I shall begin to experience the joy of working with God to make this world His world, and my friends and neighbors His children.

So we shall seek for God, not that we may be brought to a state of self content and bliss, but that we may be directed by God and used by God to have a part in saving the peoples in this present world. This is the beginning in our preparation for doing personal work, as evangelists of the good news of God.

## MORE PARISHES HELP GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

Word of the appointment of a new Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, succeeding the late George Francis Graham Brown, is eagerly awaited by the American Church people as that office represents the Anglican Communion throughout the world. It will be a difficult post but one of great honor for the man who assumes it. Sir Ronald Storrs, former military governor of Jerusalem, on completing his term of office, said, "Other places may seem to be of greater importance but there can be no promotion after Jerusalem."

Meanwhile, one of the greatest encouragements that can come to the new bishop, whoever he may be, will be word of the Good Friday Offering from American parishes. Now that communications are broken off with so many fields which normally contribute to the support of the Church's work in the Holy Land, American contributions are all the more important.

It is good to know that the number of parishes giving to the Good Friday Offering increases each year, and the Offering itself, more than \$32,000 last year, was an increase over the year before.

During the present triennium, fifteen per cent goes to the support of the Russian Theological Academy in Paris, almost the only center now training Russian clergy—"Pointers."

## APPORTIONMENT PAID IN FULL FOR 1943

The Treasurer of the Diocese has received a check for full payment of its 1943 apportionment, from the treasurer of Holy Innocents, Avoca—the first congregation in the diocese to complete its payment.



## FRIENDLY HALL GROUP HAS CHARGE OF COLLEGE VESPERS

The Friday night vesper services at the college here in Greenville have been in charge of the various denominational groups in a series of programs on church creeds. These programs are being given in an effort to promote better understanding between the different religious groups on the campus. Last Friday, February 12th, the Friendly Hall group was in charge.

The history and creed of the Episcopal Church were explained by Miss Barbara Selby of Dudley and Miss Nancy Darden of Hertford with Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer leading the devotionals and helping to answer the questions raised in the forum which followed the talks.

The Episcopal Church is the Catholic faith, once delivered to the Saints, so the speakers said, and had its beginning in Apostolic times. At the present time this church has three branches: the Roman Catholic Church, the Greek Catholic Church, and the Anglican Catholic. In America this ancient church with the Catholic faith came with the colonies and after the war for Independence was won, Churchmen organized as the American Church. This church believes and firmly declares that there is One, True, and only God and in this unity there are three persons: the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost. They believe that Our Lord came down from Heaven and became Man and dwelt among us. This is the mystery of the Incarnation. By his death upon the Cross man was redeemed and by His resurrection man became freed of spiritual death. The third person of the Blessed Trinity is the Holy Ghost who guides and counsels the Church and her members and is ever with us to convince us of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment. The forgiveness of sins is the pardon which God gives to us because of the redemption of our Lord Jesus Christ; and the Resurrection of the Dead and the Life Everlasting teach us that we rise again at the Last Day. At death the soul is judged according to the type of life the individual has lived. This is called the Particular Judgment. If lost the soul goes to Hell, if saved it goes to the "Intermediate State" or Purgatory. There the soul is made perfect for only perfection can see God.

The seven sacraments of the Catholic faith are observed by the Episcopalians: Baptism, Confession, Confirmation, Holy Communion, Matrimony, Priesthood, and Holy Unction. As matrimony is thus held to be a sacrament, divorce is not recognized by this church.

The young ladies showed an unusual understanding of their faith and the Episcopal Church

is to be congratulated upon their thorough training of their young folks.

ELIZABETH DARDEN, Publicity Manager

## WORK OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

New York, N. Y.—Describing the work of the Army and Navy Commission as "a greatly increased opportunity for service," the Presiding Bishop suggests prayer for the soldiers, sailors and airmen of the country, and says: "True Christian prayer calls for the dedication of ourselves to cooperation with God in bringing to pass that for which we pray. We recognize this responsibility in the wholehearted effort we are making to provide for the material needs of our Army and Navy.

"Surely as Christians we must feel equal concern for their spiritual welfare. I feel confident therefore that there will be a generous response in every parish to the appeal of the Army and Navy Commission for funds necessary to carry on the splendid work which is being done to meet this need.

"I use the word 'splendid' advisedly. As I go about the country, I hear from men in the armed services, from Chaplains and from the clergy of parishes situated in the neighborhood of camps, enthusiastic and grateful reports as to the value of the assistance given through the Commission.

"The rapid expansion of the Army means greatly increased opportunity for service. The purpose of the appeal being made this year is to enable Bishop Sherrill and the Commission to follow up this opportunity so that the spiritual welfare of our soldiers and sailors may be adequately provided for both at home and in distant parts of the earth. We have asked God to strengthen and protect the men whom we have sent forth. Let us prove our faith in God's answer by doing our part in this work promptly and generously."

The Commission estimates that \$200,000 will be needed to carry on its present program for the remainder of 1943, and has expressed the hope that this may be secured from individuals, parishes and dioceses, in the early months of the year.

## THOUGHTS OF GOD FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

Those who have used the children's fellowship of prayer booklet issued each lent, Thoughts of God for Boys and Girls, will welcome an announcement that this guidance material will now be issued four times a year. A summer book will be available to follow the Lenten one, which will provide reading for the period from May first to October first.



## LENT IN WARTIME

Americans find a pride in conforming to the rationing regulations of our Government. There is a satisfaction in knowing that our sacrifices are part of the great national effort. These small acts are little in themselves, but they bind us into a national unity and strengthen our national purpose.

Lent is the rationing time of the Christian life. During this period of forty days we recognize that there are moments and times of special intensity in the Christian life and that these times can become times of strengthening our individual and social purpose. We ration ourselves in fasting, almsgiving and prayer. By this rationing we attain three goals. First we save some-

thing for the war effort of the Kingdom of God. Secondly we find a strength and meaningfulness in our own Christian experience. We declare our freedom from being controlled by desire and circumstance. We participate by active act in the life of God's Kingdom. Thirdly, by acting in concert with millions of others in this common act of religious rationing we serve to make more real the common experience of the whole Church and we strengthen the bonds that hold the Church together.

Lent is not a time of gloom. It is the time when, by religious rationing we declare to ourselves and to others the seriousness with which we take our Christian life and our gratitude for having this mode of expressing our loyalty.—

D. A. McGregor.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	<b>Paid to March 19th</b>	Organized Missions	<b>Paid to March 19th</b>
Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....		Burgaw, St. Mary's .....	
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....		Fayetteville, St. Phillip's .....	
Clinton, St. Paul's .....		Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	650.00	North West, All Souls' .....	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	97.60	Pikeville, St. George's .....	
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....		Trenton, Grace Church .....	
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	312.50	Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	
Lumberton, Trinity .....		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	20.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	309.94		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	46.60		
Southport, St. Philip's .....	20.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .....			
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Whiteville, Grace Church .....		Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....		Calabas, St. Andrew .....	
Wilmington, St. James' .....	1,844.18	Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	7.20
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	412.64	Jacksonville Mission .....	3.10
Wilmington, St. Peter's .....	300.00	Carolina Bach Mission .....	
		Total .....	\$ 4,113.96

### CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

CONVOCATION OF EDENBORO		
<b>Parishes</b>		
Aurora, Holy Cross		Windsor, St. Thomas' .....
Ayden, St. James' .....		Winton, St. John's .....
Bath, St. Thomas' .....		Woodville, Grace Church .....
Belhaven, St. James' .....	25.00	
Bonerton, St. John's .....	44.45	<b>Organized Missions</b>
Chocowinity, Trinity		Ahoksie, St. Thomas .....
Columbia, St. Andrew's		Fairfield, All Saints' .....
Creswell, St. David's		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' .....
Edenton, St. Paul's		Roxobel, St. Mark's .....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	164.80	Sladesville, St. John's .....
Farmville, Emmanuel	100.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....
Gatesville, St. Mary's		Sunbury, St. Peter's .....
Greenville, St. Paul's	93.46	Swan Quarter, Calvary .....
Grifton, St. John's		Winterville, St. Luke's .....
Hamilton, St. Martin's		Yeatesville, St. Matthew's .....
Hertford, Holy Trinity	200.00	
Jessama, Zion		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>
Lake Landing, St. George's	25.25	Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....
Plymouth, Grace Church	80.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	53.75	<b>Parochial Missions</b>
Washington, St. Peter's	625.02	Creswell, Galilee Mission .....
Williamston, Advent		
		<b>Total</b> .....
		<b>\$ 1,647.77</b>

### CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		Aurora, St. Jude's	11.50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		Besufort, St. Clement's	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	22.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	
		Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	
		Roper, St. Ann's	
		Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
		Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	
<b>Organized Missions</b>			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	18.12		
Dahlgren, St. John's	25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			
Georgetown, St. Andrew's			
Kinston, St. Augustine's			
Washington, St. Paul's			
		<b>Total</b>	76.62
		<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 5,839.25

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

**REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH**

RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

**THE REGISTRAR**

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President**  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

**A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager**

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write **GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.**

APR 21 1943

U.N.C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

# The Mission Herald

## The Is Risen! The Lord Is Risen Indeed!

IN THE Resurrection of Christ we have humanity risen into a new sphere of power. We have the vision and the hope of indefinite progress in this life and of the possibility of endless progress under the undying conditions of the world to come. "We are saved by hope." There takes the place of that vague longing for the immortality of the disembodied spirit, this hope which is "an anchor of the soul, both sure and steadfast," that the whole man, body and soul, shall rise to unending life with Him who is our life.

If we are to live forever with our risen Lord, there is every motive for self-improvement in this life. We can have satisfaction and joy in trying to make ourselves more what our risen Lord would have us be. All true culture, all special training, every approximation to beauty and perfection of body, mind, or spirit, becomes ennobling when viewed in the light of the perfect life to come. There is also given us the highest motive to rid mankind of the false philosophies that have plunged us into war and to help the world forward in every plan for the genuine improvement of our fellow men; lifting all such work out of the sphere of cold philanthropy into the region where we are fellow-laborers with our risen Lord in helping onward the consummation of all things into Him, "who filleth all in all."

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## JESUS LIVES TODAY

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Though they laid Jesus in a tomb on that First Good Friday, and went away sorrowing, the tomb did not, nor could it, hold Him. Just as the grain of wheat must die that it may spring up and bear more fruit, so, too, His death was the opportunity afforded Him to defeat the machinations of evil powers, and to spring forth to bear fruit in the lives of all mankind. In the days of His flesh, His activity was limited by the necessities of His bodily presence.

But when they laid Him in the tomb, the life inherent in Him, broke from its bonds and sprang forth to live anew in ever closer and more intimate relations with all mankind, everywhere and in every age. He is just as close to you, as you read these lines, as He was to those His disciples and others with whom He had companionship in the days of His flesh. Because He lives, we, too, shall live—live now with Him and in Him, and move on with Him through all eternity.

However, it is tragic that we, after all these years, are prone to entomb Him in the pages of a Book, and leave Him there. Going occasionally to read some of His beautiful words, gazing upon the wonderful things that he did, and to be charmed by the story of His wonderful personality. And we turn from our reading to go about our daily tasks, only partly aware of the fact that we can not leave Him there.

It is not a dead Christ that we worship. But one who by His victory over death, has attested the power and goodness and love of God, and assured us of His continuing presence and power in our everyday lives. He said to His disciples, "If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love, even as I have kept my Father's commandments and abide in His love." "These things have I spoken unto you, that in me ye may have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation; but of good cheer: I have overcome the world."

What you and I need above everything else, is to open the book and let Jesus emerge and enter into our hearts and lives. So may we have His power to overcome the world, even as His peace brings harmony and integration within our own souls. We are to let him accompany us along the way every day of our lives; not as a memory of what we have read, but as a living experience of what we have found Him to be—the friend and companion of our lives.

Just as in the days of His flesh He went in and out among the people of His day, so today the living Jesus goes in and out among us. And because of His nearness and His loving Spirit, we find life taking on ever richer and fuller meaning. In the Book we find a standard of reference by which to compare and adjust our relations to Him. But from the reference we move to enlarge upon and live of the truths that we glean as we have read.

Today He speaks to our souls just as intimately and surely as ever He did to His disciples, if, and when, we open the door of our hearts and minds and let Him in to have fellowship with us. And from this living Christ, we receive inspiration and power ourselves to live in our everyday lives, as His disciples, children of our Heavenly Father, and joint heirs with him of all the things that God offers us in life. Because He lives, let us too live.

## MEETING OF DISTRICT NO. 1

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. J. G. Dunn, Jr., of New Bern, N. C. has announced that the annual meeting of District No. 1, Woman's Auxiliary, will be held at Christ Church, New Bern, during the first week in May. The exact date is to be announced. Mrs. Dunn is the district chairman and is in charge of the program for the meeting.

District No. 1 includes members of the Woman's Auxiliary from Beaufort, Morehead City, Vanceboro and New Bern.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1943

NUMBER 4

## BISHOP'S EASTER MESSAGE

The first Easter Day had come to a close. Marvelous things had been happening since a group of sorrowing women had visited a tomb in a quiet garden before it was yet day. John and Peter had told their wonderful story of the empty tomb; Mary Magdalene had brought her good news to the other Marys and to the other disciples — "I saw Him — He knew me — He called me by name." Fear and sorrow and the consciousness of defeat had separated the disciples. Since that awful night in the Garden of Gethsemane when they all forsook Him and fled, their fellowship had been broken as each man traveled his own lonely road of despondency and despair. But joy and hope had brought them together again. Out of the darkness they had come to a familiar upper room and there they talked together and wondered if the marvelous story could be really true. "And as they spake, Jesus himself stood in the midst of them and saith unto them, 'Peace be unto you' . . . and when he had thus spoken, he showed them His hands and His feet." He proved He was their Saviour by the wounds he bore. He showed them His hands of tenderness and healing; the hands that had touched the loathsome leper and made him clean; the hands that had been laid in gentle benediction upon the heads of little children; the hands that had raised the widow's son to life; the hands that had broken the bread and passed the cup of wine at the Institution of the Sacrament of His unending love; the hands that had been pierced with the cruel nails of hate in the agony of Calvary.

He showed them His feet; those blessed feet that had carried Him on so many errands of pity and mercy and unselfish service; those tired feet that carried him to Calvary, bearing His cross.

Today in this high hour of danger, confusion and conflict, He shows us His hands and His feet. Are there fresh wounds because of our selfishness and our sins? Is He being crucified again because of our unwillingness to understand His purpose and His love? He shows us His hands and His feet bearing the marks of the wounds so gladly suffered for us. Are we willing to show Him our hands and our feet and let Him read the story there of how little we have suffered for Him?

God grant that at this glorious Eastertide we may gaze into the triumphant face of the risen Christ and dedicate these hands to His service

and plant these poor stumbling feet of ours into the footprints of the Son of God. Thus shall we, with Him, win the eternal victory; thus shall we play our full part in leading a broken world to that haven of peace for the establishment of which He died and for the everlasting glory and permanence of which, He rose, triumphant from the dead.

### Prayer

Lord, when I am weary with toiling,  
And burdensome seem Thy commands,  
If my load should lead to complaining  
Lord, show me Thy hands,  
Thy nail-pierced hands, Thy cross-torn hands,  
My Saviour, show me Thy hands.

Christ, if ever my footsteps should falter,  
And I be prepared for retreat,  
If desert or thorn cause lamenting  
Lord, show me Thy feet,  
Thy bleeding feet, Thy nail-scarred feet,  
My Jesus, show me Thy feet.

O God, dare I show Thee —  
My hands and my feet! Amen.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

## REQUEST FOR NAMES OF WOMEN OR GIRLS WHO HAVE MOVED TO DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

It has been brought to the attention of Bishop Brown of Southern Virginia that a number of women and girls affiliated with the Episcopal Church in other Dioceses have come into Southern Virginia where they are now engaged in Defense activities or in some other employment. Bishop Brown is anxious that such persons shall not lose contact with their Church and has appointed two ladies on a committee to receive their names and addresses.

Anyone knowing of women or girls moving into Southern Virginia will please write to Mrs. W. B. Stell, 5231 Powhatan Avenue, Norfolk, Va., or to Miss Maude Cutler, Diocesan Director of Christian Education, 618 Stockley Gardens, Norfolk, Va.

Mrs. Stell and Miss Cutler will be glad to call upon any of these new people and to do anything possible to help them to feel at home in our midst.



## THE PARISH PAPER

By Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman of Department of Publicity, Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese

"One of the most valuable publicity media is the parish paper. It is my opinion that every parish and mission should have one, and I want the laity to know it." This comes from the President of the National Diocesan Press of the Episcopal Church, Rev. G. Ralph Madson. Rev. Mr. Madson goes on to say that "large parishes can often afford handsomely printed magazines. Some adopt the 'Episcopal Church Evangelist', published by the Rev. Smythe Lindsay of Pensacola, Florida, using special inserts or the back cover for local material. Others use the National Council's 'Partly Printed Parish Paper' which comes with the two inside pages printed, the other two ready for printing or mimeographing."

Mr. Madson says any parish organization can undertake to publish a parish paper: young people's groups do it, Laymen's Leagues sponsor papers, any parish group can. What is necessary is that some committee be ready to take the time and energy to gather and edit the material, and then turn the crank of the duplicator, or provide the money for printing. Some vestries understand the value of parish papers and put the cost in the parish budget—a wise procedure.

Mr. Madson advises any group contemplating publishing a parish paper to first decide what purpose the paper should serve. It should be more than a "Bulletin Board". The parish paper can carry news and information and instruction. There is plenty of material for parish papers; local news of interest to the congregation; announcements written up for their news value; meetings reported as a newspaper would report them; editorial comment by the Parson or editor; items of missionary and national Church news, gleaned from "Forth" or other Church magazines; series of articles on a given subject; brief courses of instruction.

Now if the paper is for the faithful few who attend service every Sunday, that is one thing, says Mr. Madson; but the parish paper should be promotional in purpose—**SHOULD** be, for otherwise it is hardly worth the cost in money and effort. That means that the paper must be distributed to all members, by mail or messenger. The only reasonable purpose of a parish paper is to make better Churchmen out of the members, and to bring

new members in. If that purpose is kept in mind, and if the editor keeps his wits about him, the parish paper will be interesting and your lay people will support it. Experience proves it!!

Weekly or monthly copies of the Parish Paper should be sent regularly to the Editor of your Diocesan Magazine. In this way, news items and ideas of the **HOW** and **WHY** of doing things in your parish can be passed on and possibly help to bear fruit in another parish in your diocese. A diocese is made up of many different parishes and missions—**ALL** members of the great Christian Family—the Church. Each parish and mission in the diocese should be interested in what each is doing and through the parish paper and the diocesan magazine this may be accomplished.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

### Homecooked Mea's For Soldiers

By Mary Mitcham

Soldiers are certainly enjoying the homelike atmosphere that the churches of Goldsboro are giving them.

Last Sunday night, around 25 or 30 soldiers were served a home cooked supper at St. Stephen's Episcopal church. All through the winter these suppers were served on Sunday nights, but with the warm weather coming on, even larger numbers are expected from now on.

There's such a homelike fellowship among the group that many of the soldiers call the Parish annex their second home. From 5 to 6:30 p. m. on Sunday afternoons, they enjoy sports in the back yard of the house, singing around the piano, reading or writing, or just sitting around talking, listening to the radio or electric phonograph in the homelike parlors just as they did on Sunday afternoons at home.

An attempt is made to have a kodak picture of every soldier that has ever visited the parish annex. An unusual and interesting collection of photographs are framed in the hallway of the house, and one can get a good idea of the activities that go on from the photographs.

At 6:30, supper is served buffet style, and at 7:30 everyone attends the evening service together.

A great deal of credit is given to those who are responsible for bringing about such enjoyable fellowship among the soldiers and young women who attend these Sunday evening gatherings, and for creating such a homelike atmosphere for the boys who are away from home.

**THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE  
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA WILL  
MEET IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH  
GREENVILLE, MAY 12, 1943**

**PROGRAM**

**Wednesday, May 12th**

- 9:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion,  
Rev. Stephen Gardner, Celebrant.
- 10:00 A. M. Organization of the Convention.
- 10:30 A. M. Annual Address of the Bishop.
- 11:00 A. M. Business Session.  
Committee on Elections.  
Committee on New Parishes.  
Standing Committee.  
Examining Chaplains.  
Treasurer.  
Department of Finance.  
Committee on Canons.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on the State of the Church.  
Trustees of the Diocese.  
Trustees of the University of the South.  
Executive Council.  
Church Pension Fund Committee.  
Laymen's Thank Offering Committee.  
Other special Committees.
- Reports: St. Mary's School and Junior College.  
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte.  
Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Election of deputies to the General Convention.
3. Diocesan plans for serving the new people in industrial areas and camp communities.
4. Camp Leach and Summer Conferences.
5. The 1943 Financial Program.
6. Special work of the departments of the Executive Council.
7. Laymen's Thank Offering.
8. Forward in Service Program.

The convention will meet for one day, beginning at 9:30 in the morning and closing by five o'clock in the afternoon. This will enable the delegates to make the trip to and from Greenville the same day.

**ST. MARY'S, KINSTON**

The various guilds of the Woman's Auxiliary, under their Religious Education Leaders, have been making a study of the "Holy Communion". The course has been given in outline form and has been very instructive and educational.

At the morning service on the Second Sunday in Lent we had the privilege of hearing Chaplain P. H. Grice from Camp LeJeune.

On March 8th, St. Mary's was very fortunate in having Dr. D. A. McGregor of the National Council who led a seminar on Christian Education. All of those able to attend felt that they were inspired and greatly benefitted by Dr. McGregor's discussions and instructions. Luncheon was served to about fifty clergy and lay workers on that day.

Our United Thank Offering was presented on Sunday morning, March 28th, and the Custodian, Miss Rose Bland, reported at the last meeting of the Auxiliary that the total would amount to \$100.00 or probably a little more if other individual offerings were made. This is the largest amount ever received at any one time, and through her interest and efforts the amount has increased from last year. (She says that she has walked 500 miles and can equal any Fuller Brush salesman in technique!)

Every member of the Woman's Auxiliary is being urged to subscribe to the diocesan paper "Mission Herald" and to "Forth" magazine. We feel that there are a number of church people who do not subscribe to either of these church periodicals and we are trying to reach those homes. Some of the young boys in the Church School are selling "Forth" to augment the amount in their Lenten Mite Boxes.

Study classes on "The Churches and a Just and Durable Peace" have been started and fairly well attended. The classes are held in private homes and led by Rev. E. F. Moseley and Mr. Mack Lamb. These meetings have been very interesting and quite a few discussions, opinions and arguments have been brought out.

Most of our church people are engaged in some form of War work, including Red Cross, U.S.O., Civilian Defense and Defense Recreation. During the week-ends a large number of enlisted men from Cherry Point, Camp LeJeune and Camp Davis come to Kinston and many of the boys attend services on Sunday. Church members have tried to make these boys feel "at home" by having them in their homes for Sunday dinner. Where room was available, they were asked to spend Saturday night.

**MISS MARY HARTSFIELD**

Chairman of Promotion.

## CHURCH SUPPORT ON INCREASE DESPITE WARTIME CONDITIONS

### Episcopal Official Denies That Higher Living Costs, War Savings, Increased Taxes, Are Decreasing Giving To Church and Philanthropy

New York, N. Y.—Increased taxes and rising costs of living are not affecting adversely the income of the Church, according to Lewis B. Franklin, treasurer of the national organization of the Episcopal Church.

Dr. Franklin is a financial expert, familiar with conditions and trends, through long experience with the national Church organization, and prior experience as vice-president of the Guaranty Trust Company, New York, president of the Investment Bankers' Association of America, and director of the War Loan organization which during the first World War raised twenty-one billion dollars in Liberty and Victory Loans.

"There are indications that giving to the Church is increasing, in spite of increased taxes and living costs," Dr. Franklin says. "There are sound reasons for this good news. In general incomes have increased faster than taxes and costs. Many more people are employed. Goods are hard to obtain and thrift has become a necessity and a test of patriotism. In times of trouble, men's thoughts turn more easily to God and the work of His Church."

Dr. Franklin explains further that "for the well to do in some cases giving has been helped by the higher taxes, as the Government encourages gifts to religious and charitable causes by granting a deduction from taxable income to the extent of 15 per cent.

As to the future of the Church, and especially of missionary support, Dr. Franklin says: "With the progress that has been made in the last few years in increasing the number of people who give, to make up for the loss of some of the larger gifts, there should be every hope for stronger Church and missionary support. This will be required to meet the new situations.

"While no specific program of missionary work in the Orient can be drawn up at this time, it is safe to predict that when the war is won, the opportunities for effective work in the Far East will be greater than ever. The Church should be preparing now for a general increase in giving, not only for reconstruction of material fabric, but for an enlarged missionary personnel to work in an area which is becoming an ever stronger factor in world development."

One of the methods which Dr. Franklin enthusiastically advocates is a revival of the ancient practice of tithing, the setting aside of one-tenth of gross income. He points to the success of this plan in what is "probably the poorest area under the American Flag, Puerto Rico."

"Here a number of religious bodies are at work. Most of them are obliged to subsidize their work heavily, in some cases as high as 80 per cent of the cost. But two groups which emphasize tithing strongly report 4.8 per cent and 8.8 per cent respectively paid by the Church at home," the rest being paid by people who practice tithing, a plan, which Dr. Franklin emphasizes, "is not a plan for the rich only."

## CLAIMS CHRISTIANITY ESSENTIAL BASIS OF PERMANENT PEACE

### Urges Peace Plan Based on Faith

Washington, D. C.—The Hon. Francis B. Sayre, formerly United States High Commissioner to the Philippine Islands blames the present world chaos upon Western civilization based upon materialism. He urges the American people to recognize the necessity of a complete victory before Japanese ambitions for conquest can be considered safely disposed of. Mr. Sayre, who while in the Philippines was a vestryman of the Episcopal Cathedral Church of St. Mary and St. John in Manila, declares that "the world is what it is today because so-called Christians either have not fundamentally believed in what Christ believed and taught, or else have not been willing to give their lives for their beliefs.

"We must burn away the pessimism and discouragement and disillusionment of the present world with a glad new hope based upon a reasonable and reassuring faith," Mr. Sayre asserts. "We must bind up bleeding wounds and heal the broken hearted. We must impart to individuals and to little groups a burning and personal faith upon which to build, and through them to the world a new vision. We must with God's help, set about building a New World.

"The end of the war will bring us far more difficult problems than any we have yet had to solve. If we win the war and lose the peace that follows, our military victory will turn to dust and ashes. To win the peace there is only one single way that is practicable. That is to build the New World on the fundamentals that Christ taught. Only that kind of a world can last. Forward Christians! There is no other way!"

## BISHOP JETT'S APPOINTMENTS IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Wednesday, May 5th, at 8:00 P. M., Grace Church, Plymouth, Rev. W. B. Daniels, Jr., Rector.

Thursday, May 6th, at 8:00 P. M., St. James', Belhaven, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector.

Friday, May 7th, at 8:00 P. M., St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector.

Sunday, May 9th, at 11:00 A. M., St. Thomas', Ahoskie, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Minister-in-charge.

Sunday May 9th, at 3:00 P. M., St. John's, Winston. Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Minister-in-Charge.

Sunday May 9th, at 8:00 P. M., St. Mary's, Gatesville, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Minister-in-charge.

Bishop Robert Carter Jett was Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, until his retirement in 1938.

## THE GAS RATIONED FAMILY GOES TO CHURCH

When mileage rationing keeps you from church, its services and activities, you can still enjoy the refreshment and strength of its ministrations. Parishes everywhere are reporting ways that have helped: monthly mimeographed letters, a lending library, special family services, and things families can do together. Here are a few suggestions:

**Children may:** Read religious books either from the parish or community library.

Carry on Church school class assignments at home such as completing sheets in work books. Serve on committees from the class and report by letter on assignments in the regular class schedule such as finding pictures of people and scenes in the Caribbean Islands.

Take part in family projects of study or work. Attend neighborhood classes on Sunday morning. Share in group and family services of worship. Continue to make regular and special offerings for the Church school.

**Young People may:** Meet with other neighboring young people of the parish at an accessible point to carry on programs planned by the Parish group.

Visit the young people's meetings in other churches in the immediate vicinity and report by letter to the parish organization any novel methods and activities.

**Adults may:** Serve at home for national, diocesan, or community agencies.

Be leaders for groups of children or young people which meet in homes on Sunday; the mothers taking charge of girls, the fathers of the boys.

**Families may:** Use together a Christian Educa-

tion Unit or a workbook such as, "What Is The Bible," "Worship and Worshipers," "Our Family The Church," "A Tour of Bible Scenes," "We Americans".

Use Forward—day by day.

Plan and conduct family services of worship.

Play Bible and other similar games.

## ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

The women of St. Paul's, Edenton, have begun 1943 with renewed interest and enthusiasm. They have decided not to be satisfied with the activities of the past, but to do more in future. Much of this renewed zeal is due to the inspiration and guidance of their new rector, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, who came to St. Paul's in December.

At the first meeting in January it was decided to have two meetings each month—one for business, the other for study. The Holy Communion was selected as the first topic to be studied. The prepared outline for four classes is being used, and Mrs. Julien Wood is presenting the lessons. Mrs. Wood is doing this in a way that shows much careful study and thought.

Early in the year, the Altar Guild was reorganized, with Miss Margaret Pruden as chairman. The Altar Guild meets regularly with the rector for instructions concerning the various vessels and linens used at Holy Communion, and the proper care of these.

On Sunday, January 10, the officers and departmental chairmen of the Auxiliary were installed at the eleven o'clock service. A large congregation witnessed this impressive service.

Several delegates attended the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Peter's Church, Washington. All who attended had a delightful and inspirational day. At the business meeting in February, Mrs. Schenck gave a most interesting and comprehensive report of the convention.

World Day of Prayer was observed on the first Friday in Lent, March 12. Throughout the day at least two women were in the church in prayer. This was followed by the Litany, with prayer for World Guidance, being read at 5:30 by the rector.

During Lent, the sewing class for the Good Shepherd Hospital meets every Friday afternoon from three to five.

On March 22, Mrs. Sydney Ward of Plymouth, president of the Convocation of Edenton, spoke to the St. Paul's Auxiliary. Her talk "The Work of the Auxiliary" was most interesting and contained definite information which will be helpful to every member.

EMILY SMITHWICK,

Chairman Promotion

# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT CAMP LEACH

June 8—15th, Adult conference, Director Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston.

June 15—22nd, All Youth Conference, Director Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro.

June 22nd to July 6th—Young People's Camp, ages 12—15, Director Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

July 6th to 20th—Midget Camp, Director, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington.

Each conference or camp will begin on Tuesday evening and close Tuesday morning.

For further information, write Rev. Stephen Gardner, business manager of Camp Leach, Washington, North Carolina.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

The Young People's Service League of Saint Paul's Wilmington, has given a year's subscription of FORTH, to the U.S.O. Reading Room at Cherry Point, New River Marine Base. FORTH has many articles and pictures of the Church and its work in all parts of the world. We know the men will find the magazine interesting.

We are using the Bishop's Study Course for Lent, and find it most helpful.

We had to say good bye to Mac Wilson the first of this month. Mac has been at Chapel Hill since September, and we have missed him lots. He came home after mid-term examinations and was here for a few days before entering the Army at Fort Bragg on April 5th. Mac has served as Diocesan Treasurer of the Y. P. S. L. for three years, and as our league treasurer for two years, also as Provincial Treasurer for the past year. He has been faithful to the work and has a fine record as treasurer in these three offices. Mac, we know you are going to make a good soldier. We are hoping "It's going to be over over there very soon" and you and all the other boys will be coming home before long. Remember Mac we are thinking of you and the others and missing you at St. Paul's, and we never forget you in our prayers.

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Hello Leaguers,

This being the first article submitted to the Mission Herald since we of St. John's elected new officers, it will tell you they are and what we have been doing lately.

The new officers are: Franklin Jones, presi-

dent; Nettie Wilson, first vice-president; Dot McEwen, second vice-president; Betty Westbrook, secretary; and Thetis Jones, treasurer.

At our meeting every Sunday night we always have fifteen or twenty Service Men. We have a religious program, followed by our business meeting. Then we gather around the piano and sing familiar songs while some of the counsellors and members put out refreshments, usually consisting of sandwiches, cookies, and coffee.

The Service Men enjoy the meetings and many of them attend regularly. Many of the men attend and assist in the evening church service.

In February we had a Valentine party, with recorded music to which the girls and Service Men danced.

This month (March) we had a fellowship supper which the soldiers attended and enjoyed. The League also had a Corporate Communion Service and fellowship breakfast.

We are looking forward to continuing these activities in the coming months.

Submitted by

FRANKLIN JONES, President

## CHRIST CHAPEL, KINSTON

We are enjoying the Lenten Study Course. We hope the outcome of the study will be a deepening of the spiritual life of our group as each one makes an earnest effort to keep THE RULE OF LIFE.

At present we are busy working on our Easter pageant.

We have lost several of our boys, some have gone into the Service, and others are working in the evenings, but we are still carrying on.

It's welcome news to know they are planning on having Camp this summer. It won't be so long now and I hope to see you again this year on the shores of the dear old Pamlico.

HILDA GRACE LEE

## ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

Hello Leaguers,

Since you last heard from us, we of St. James Y.P.S.L. have been very busy.

For our Lenten Study Course we are using "As His Followers" an exposition of the Rule of Life as set forth by the National Youth Commission. We have had talks and discussions on this topic led by Reverend Mortimer Glover, our rector; Mr. Robert Strange; superintendent of the Sunday School and Mr. R. G. Hodgkin, one of our



counselors. We will continue our study throughout the Lenten season.

Mr. Hodgkin presented us with two copies of the Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent, "Which Way Ahead", written by Reverend Dr. Walter Russell Bowie. This book deals principally with the role of the church in reconstruction in the post war world, by a man who, because of past experiences is well fitted to write such a book.

The Rule of Life pamphlets are being passed around to the Leaguers now. After the discussions and study course we hope there will be some ready to pledge themselves.

We had a Corporate Communion and breakfast March 21 at 8 o'clock. We had enough food to feed more persons than merely our leaguers, so we invited the service men who spend Saturday night in the recreation room of our Parish House, to have breakfast with us. We served soldiers, sailors, and marines in shifts from 9 o'clock until church time.

We gave our kitchen a towel shower and each leaguer paid for and hemmed a dish towel. The total number was two dozen.

We feel that the greatest service we have rendered to our Parish is the weekly bulletin. We have printed covers with a picture of the church and the church directory. Inside we put the order of service and the announcements for the week. The inside material is cut and mimeographed by leaguers each Saturday morning. We have received many generous contributions for the expense of this work.

We are now planning an interdenominational council meeting to take place in May. We plan to have all the leaguers in Wilmington represented at the meeting which will be held in the Great Hall of our Parish House.

We would like to have suggestions from some other leaguers as to what they are doing for service.

Your fellow leaguer,  
CLARA BOND

---

### ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

---

We have recently elected new officers for our Y.P.S.L. They are as follows:

President, Nancy Tillinghast; Vice-President, Tommy Jordan; Secretary, Elizabeth Burns; Treasurer, Emily Tillinghast; Diocesan Representative, Anne Huske; Thank Offering Secretary, Kate Broadfoot.

Fort Bragg has enlarged greatly, and at our request the Woman's Auxiliary turned one Sun-

day evening out of each month over to us. We have had four entertainments with valuable results, because the service men seem to like our get-togethers very much. There are always informal games and refreshments besides a musical program.

Quite a few soldiers who were transferred from Bragg have written to us and expressed their appreciation of what the young people of our church did for them.

We are hoping for a better and more enthusiastic league.

NANCY TILLINGHAST

---

### GAS RATIONING AFFECTS CHURCH ATTENDANCE

---

Mileage rationing, restricting the use of tires and gasoline, is taking its toll of church attendance. Many of your people are isolated from the church, its services and activities, at a time when Church is of especial importance in their lives. The situation demands new ways to meet old needs. Here are some suggestions to help you keep the Church a vital force in the lives of your people during these days of war:

Adapt the parish Sunday schedule so that whole families coming together may find something for each member.

Transfer to Sunday parish activities formerly carried on during the week. Immediately following the morning worship is often a good time.

Organize a schedule of neighborhood pickups on Sunday mornings either for Sunday school or for church services.

Send a letter or bulletin regularly into each home giving suggestions for family worship, reading, and activities, together with parish news items.

Provide a parish lending library for all age groups and send the list of books into each home.

Ask the public library to have a selected list of books available.

Arrange neighborhood cottage prayer meetings, study classes, or discussion groups.

Prepare and send special bulletins for children, young people, or adults into the homes.

Telephone families concerning opportunities to cooperate with neighborhood groups from other communions in prayer meetings and study groups.

Arrange for neighborhood meetings of children and young people's groups on Sunday mornings.

Notify families by telephone or postcard of good services of worship to be heard over the radio.

Suggest special family services on anniversaries.

## THE STRANGER WITHIN THY GATES

By Gertrude S. Carraway

With a score of new service camps and camp extensions transforming the Diocese of East Carolina into a virtual armed camp and with several hundred thousand service men and war workers practically doubling the former population of strategic areas within the diocese along the vulnerable North Carolina Coast, the Church in that historic region is confronted with perhaps a more difficult war task than any other diocese in the country.

Under the magic of craftsmanship, the low swamps there are being miraculously drained, the dense woodlands thinned, and the sandy wastes cleared for the construction of some of the world's foremost military camps, including the Army's largest training post at Fort Bragg, the Coast Guard's largest air station at Elizabeth City, the Marine Corps' largest training center at New River, and the Marines' largest air station at Cherry Point.

East Carolina is changing vastly under the impetus of war and war training. Its population is growing by leaps and bounds. Besides the many imported contractors and laborers, there is probably the greatest concentration of service men of any diocese in America. The whole tempo of life and living is moving at a more rapid pace than ever before in its long and honored history. The long-peaceful sand dunes, the rural, agricultural communities and the sleepy little towns are being rapidly converted into armed fortresses and bustling cities intent upon winning the war.

In line with its history in that region for two and a half centuries, indeed for three and a half centuries if may be counted the baptism of Virginia Dare, first white child born of English parentage in the New World, the Church is keeping abreast of all these modern changes and developments and is providing wholesome programs of religious and recreational programs for the many newcomers.

### Plans

Anticipating the need for Church expansion and war service, Bishop Darst of East Carolina called a meeting of representative laymen more than a year ago to consider plans for helping take care of the many strangers in camps, camp communities, and industrial defense areas. Decision was reached that, in addition to any help which might be received from the Army and Navy Commission, a fund of at least \$20,000 should be procured for necessary buildings, equipment, and workers. Some of this money has been raised by the laymen

and their efforts will be continued until they have completed their goal. The national Army and Navy Commission has been most generous in its appropriations. In addition to the help given the parishes, it is assisting with the erection of a new church building at Jacksonville near New River, and it is providing the salary of a full-time worker at Goldsboro. The salary for a woman worker for the industrial defense area around Wilmington is being furnished by the National Council's Committee on the Church's work in Industrial Defense Areas.

Much diversified war work is reported from practically every parish and mission of the diocese and some clergy and members near military posts are making outstanding records in ministering to the needs of the men in uniform, according to the Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, diocesan executive secretary, who has general charge of the church work in camp communities and industrial defense areas of the diocese.

### Notable Churches

Among those especially cited by Mr. Noe are St. Stephen's Church at Goldsboro, of which the Rev. John C. Grainger is rector; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. George F. Hill, rector; St. John's, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector; Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector; St. James, Wilmington, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector; and St. John's at Fayetteville, temporarily without a rector.

Two Negro churches are highly commended by Mr. Noe for their work among Negro troops and defense workers. These are St. Joseph's at Fayetteville, of which the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite is rector, and St. Marks at Wilmington, of which the Rev. L. C. Dade is the rector.

The former rectory at St. Stephen's Church has been attractively furnished as a service men's lounge and home and is kept open all day and every night for use of the resident workers and students at Seymour Johnson Field, Army air forces training school, three miles from Goldsboro. A special open house is observed there each Sunday afternoon. Every Sunday evening, supper is served for soldiers and girls of the congregation, after which all attend the evening prayer service in the church.

Elizabeth City Episcopalians are cooperating with the chaplains at the two Naval air stations in that vicinity. Games and reading material are available at the parish house. Social gatherings are held for the men, and receptions for their families. Some of the service men sing in the church choir. Many are invited to local homes for meals.

At Wilmington, where the population is said to have almost trebled, Episcopalians are working

with other religious bodies in providing religious services and church schools. During the summer a vacation Bible school was held outdoors in one of the new villages, under the direction of the Episcopal workers along the Inland Waterway. Fellowship suppers are held monthly by the Young People's Service League at St. John's Church for soldiers, sailors, and marines. As many as 100 have attended at a time. Regular Sunday evening meetings are featured by special programs and refreshments. Parties are held on holiday occasions.

The upper floor of the parish house at New Bern has been made into a comfortable recreation room for men in uniform. Waffles and coffee are served during the weekends, with soup, cake, candy, and other treats from time to time. Many soldiers go there from nearby Camp Battle, and many marines from New River and Cherry Point.

### Cooperation

From St. Paul's Church in Beaufort, the Rev. E. C. McConnell reports cooperation with the Carteret County Ministerial Association and the USO in activities among the many large and small units of every branch of the armed forces located in that section. These programs emphasize three points: Sunday morning services of worship whenever possible within military camp limits, for most of these stations are on constant guard duty; Sunday morning breakfasts and devotions at the USO clubhouse; and the ministers taking turns weekly in acting as chaplains at the USO club.

St. Philip's Church in Southport is also offering its services to several hundred men of the armed forces, representing the Army in the town, the Navy at Fort Caswell, and the Coast Guard at Oak Island. Mr. Cecil Alligood, a ministerial student, now serving the Church at Southport, makes frequent visits to military wards of hospitals. Residents of that ocean town have seen at first hand some of the results of tragedies wrought by enemy submarines. Mr. Alligood tells of an 18-year-old tanker survivor, who proudly showed him a water-soaked and oil-stained New Testament which he had gripped for hours after his boat had been torpedoed. The youth declared that the touch of this book in his tired hand and the memory of the words of its Gospel had given him courage and endurance to keep alive and afloat until aid came from coast guard lifeboats.

### Negro Work

Great work among Negro service men is being accomplished by such Negro ministers as the Rev. L. C. Dade, rector of St. Mark's Church at Wilmington, which is near Camp Davis, Coast Artillery anti aircraft firing center with its many Negro soldiers; the Rev. R. I. Johnson, rector of St. Cy-

prian's Church at New Bern, which is near the Negro Marine camp at New River, and the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, rector of St. Joseph's Church at Fayetteville, which is near Fort Bragg with its thousands of Negro troops.

During September, October and November, 1942, the social committee of St. Mark's Church entertained Negro soldiers and marines at a social, a Hollow'en party, a musicale, and a supper. A contribution was also made for USO Christmas bags for service men. "My personal contact made with some of the boys in distress has proven that a homey, friendly atmosphere is the best morale builder for soldiers in the army" reports the rector. "So I have had some interesting experiences in counselling soldiers about their personal and spiritual affairs. On Thanksgiving Day, after services, I visited a soldier in the hospital and gave him some change and fruit from the parish. Before I left he said to me 'Reverend, you have really brought the spirit of Thanksgiving to me; before you came it was only another day.'" For the year ending December 1, 1942, the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite reports an attendance of 986 Negro soldiers at his church and 21,683 at church picnics and socials, and 7,087 girls chaperoned for dances and banquets at Fort Bragg.

### Work at Fort Bragg

He reported 73 visits to Fort Bragg himself, conducting 18 services and assisting with 12 other services there, besides 43 hospital calls on Negro soldiers, 327 office consultations, 14 soldier baptisms, seven marriages, and three confirmations. Mimeograph publications, Club Notes and From Our Mailbag are distributed by this indefatigable worker. Some of the special entertainments in an extensive program of wholesome recreation for Negro soldiers at the service men's lounge in the St. Joseph recreational center, in cooperation with the city recreation committee, include the following: Music appreciation hours, community sings, musicales, dramatic sketches, moving pictures, dances, quizzacaes, tennis matches, barn picnics, tea times, whist tournaments, weiner roasts, and cigarette bingo parties. "Victory Club" girls wrapped the soldiers Christmas packages. One of the commendatory letters received for these events came from 1st Lieut. R. V. King of Fort Bragg, who said in part: "Morale building and morale maintenance are two very vital factors to be dealt with in army life and such programs as yours strike the keynote to the great task before those who are connected with this sort of work. We shall be happy to cooperate with you at any time you desire our aid."

Accordingly in this eastern diocese, the clergy-men and lay workers are not only aiding material-

ly in the war effort by doing double duty in ministering to the unprecedented numbers of uniformed men and defense workers but also obeying the Biblical injunction from Hebrews 13:2—"Forget not to shew love unto strangers; for thereby some have entertained angels unawares," and the lesson of Jesus' parable, "I was a stranger and ye took me in—Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of these, my brethren, even these least, ye did it unto me."

**SERMON PREACHED BY REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK, RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON AT THE BENEDICTION OF THE FLAGS GIVEN FOR THE LATE E. R. CONGER**

This morning we acknowledge with grateful hearts the gift of the two flags which are unfurled from the clerestory of our chancel: the flag of the Episcopal Church and the flag of the United States. These flags were given by his children for the late Mr. E. R. Conger, faithful churchman and for many years Senior Warden of this parish. Always a faithful churchman, giving generously of his time and unstintingly of his means, and a loyal patriot exemplified by his high ideals and noble principles of citizenship, it is fitting that these flags be given for him. The gift of these flags by his children carries out the desire of their father expressed to his rector a few days before he heard the voice of the Master, saying, "Friend, come up higher!"

But we do not gather here today to pay tribute to his memory. This would be ambiguous for his animated spirit is a living reality in all our work. It is sufficient to say that by his exemplary life he built his own memorial. This is a white shaft of purity upon which the finger of God has written the epitaph, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant!"

Upon the occasion of the Benediction of these flags we could hardly find a more appropriate text than the words of St. Paul in the first verse of the fifth chapter of his Epistle to the Galatians:

"Stand fast, therefore, in the liberty wherewith Christ has made us free."

As the cross is the universal symbol of faith in Jesus Christ, the flag of our Church is a symbol of stewardship of this faith and the flag of our nation is a symbol of that freedom which is the fruit of this faith.

When Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea, slavery and bondage were the lot of a vast majority of the people. Politically speaking the western world was under the dominance of Rome. Rome was a totalitarian power. The great number of the poor were subjected to the whims of the

few who possessed material wealth. In such an age of tyranny Jesus was born. The angels who hailed his birth were the heralds of a new day.

Jesus revealed God as the Father of all mankind. His Church became the great brotherhood or family of God. In His Kingdom all shared alike, regardless of race and color, wealth and poverty, or age. Gradually through the centuries this doctrine spread with the growth of Christianity and slavery of various kinds was abolished. Then upon the shores of this virgin western continent the bud of freedom which had been developing through the ages burst into full bloom.

Under pressure from a king, determined to rule and disregard the chartered rights of his subjects, thirteen colonies declared their independence, saying that all men are created with certain inalienable rights to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. Democracy is founded upon the ethics of Jesus. It was this faith which inspired the fathers of our nation to write into its motto, "In God we trust!" And so we sing today,

"Thy love divine has led us in the past.  
In this free land by Thee our lot is cast!"

Let us, then, consider the Martyr's Cross as a symbol of a great custodian of this faith and the Stars and Stripes as a symbol of the freedom which is the fruit of this faith.

The Church Flag was adopted by the Triennial Convention of 1940, meeting in Kansas City. In design the Martyrs' Cross of Red is emblazoned upon the white field of purity. In the upper corner nearest the staff is the blue field of loyalty. Upon this field are nine Jerusalem Crosses. It might be explained that there is a cross for each of the eight provinces of the church in America and one for the mission fields. These crosses are placed in the formation of the Cross of St. Andrew.

The Jerusalem Cross, appearing on the church flag, is prominently displayed in the National Cathedral. It is inlaid on the front of the Great Altar. This Cross was a part of the armorial bearing of Baldwin, the Crusader, who became the first Christian King of Jerusalem in 1100 A. D. Therefore, it is a constant reminder that the Anglican Church, mother of the Episcopal Church in our country, traces its authority from Jerusalem. At the time of the Reformation in England a new church was not formed. The old one was cleansed of impurity. It is significant, too, that these crosses form a St. Andrew's Cross. This teaches us that ours is a missionary church. Upon finding the Christ St. Andrew went immediately and brought his brother to Him.

Into the Martyrs' Cross of Red flows the blood



of the Christian Martyrs of all time—from the first Christian martyr, St. Stephen, to Niemöller in Germany and all those who suffer for the Faith in subjugated nations today including the blood of our own soldiers who are giving their lives for the Christian principles upon which our nation is founded.

The story behind the flag of our nation is familiar to every school boy and girl. Suffice it to say that it was authorized by Congress in June of 1777. In August of that same year it was first flown in Rome, N. Y. and three days later it was under fire. From that day to this, wherever it has been unfurled, it has been recognized as a symbol of freedom. After every night of peril, toil, and pain, the countrymen for whom it stands, have greeted the dawn, as Francis Scott Key greeted it from Ft. McHenry, with his immortal words, "O say can you see by the dawn's early light, what so proudly we hailed in the twilight's last gleaming?"

Originally a star and a stripe were decreed for each state. Later, however, it was decided that the thirteen stripes should indicate the thirteen original states and a star be added to the field of blue for each new state. The colors are often explained thus: red for valor and courage, white for purity and righteousness, and blue for loyalty and reverence.

The colors—red, white, and blue—appear in both our church flag and our nation's flag. They have a deep spiritual meaning, as well as a material meaning. The red speaks of that one blood of which God has made us all children of one great family. Hence in the prayer for our country we pray, "Defend our liberties and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues." The white inspires us to write a new and clean page of history. This means, above all things, serving God with all our hearts and souls. In our prayer for those in service of our country we pray that "no dishonor stain our arms." The blue summons us to loyalty to God and country. Jesus was a patriot. Born a Jew, He had highest respect for the old Jewish law. "I came not to destroy the Law," He said. But He was a patriot in the nobler sense that He came to redeem all mankind. Our nation justifies its reason for being only when it stands for the highest and best in life and inspires other nations to follow in its train.

Our country has risen to its greatest heights in the hearts and minds of other nations—weak or powerful, large or small—when, in some tragic period, she has exhibited her soul. It is not in her skill and genius, it is not in her vast material resources that she has disclosed her true character.

It is when she has given of her unselfish best in some great spiritual cause that men see that the material things of this land of ours are only the by-products of our faith. The brilliance of this inner light is undimmed by adversity and enables us to turn trial into triumph.

It is entirely fitting and proper that these two flags be unfurled from the clerestory of the chancel of St. Paul's Church. Through the centuries this House of God has stood as a citadel of that faith upon which our nation is founded. In the year 1776, several weeks before the signing of the Declaration of Independence, the Vestry of St. Paul's signed the "Test", a protest to increasing tyranny. Upon these hallowed walls are inscribed the names of Priest and laymen who have been true to this sacred trust under God through the ages.

In this hour of national trial the ancient bell in the ivy-clad tower of this church summons us to a renewal of this faith and to the re-dedication of our lives to God. And so this morning, when we receive the Blessed Sacrament, kneeling in the shadow of the Cross beneath these two glorious banners, let us pledge our allegiance anew to God and our country.

"Blest with vic'try and peace may this Heaven  
rescued land

Praise the power that hath made and preserved  
us a nation!

Then conquer we must, when our cause it is just  
And this be our motto "In God Is Our Trust!"

And the Star-Spangled banner in triumph shall  
wave

O'er the land of the free and the home of the  
brave."

Stand fast, therefore, in the liberty wherewith  
Christ has made us free!

#### THE ADULT CONFERENCE, CAMP LEACH

The Adult Conference will be held again this summer, June 8-15th, at Camp Leach. The Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston is the Director.

Plans are developing steadily and a full outline and program stating the course, leaders, expenses and transportation problems will be published in the May issue of the Mission Herald.

The Woman's Auxiliary is working towards a more complete diocesan-wide representation of its membership. Heretofore, the conference, though most successful, has not reached into every parish and mission. Until this objective has been reached, it is not felt that full cooperation has been achieved, thus allowing the conference to fulfill its mission.



ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO, REPORTS TO  
THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION,  
MARCH 31, 1943

The Air Force Technical School, Seymour Johnson Field, Goldsboro, N. C. operates on a seven day week with a twenty-four hour day. Each man has his day off and that day remains the same for many weeks. Of course some of the permanent party, including instructors, are able to get into town during their free time on almost any day, depending upon their shift. Consequently the work of St. Stephen's and all other Goldsboro agencies is a peculiar one. To complicate matters still more some basic training is now being given at Seymour Johnson.

It has been our policy to try to make all Episcopalians at home in St. Stephen's Parish at any time. The rectory already having been furnished as an annex to our Parish House, we had a building to turn over to the soldiers. The house contains two large living rooms furnished with comfortable chairs, sofas, piano, radio, victrola, etc. We keep all of the latest magazines and many of the newest books for their use. Badminton, horse shoe pitching, checkers, cards and writing materials are always available. Cots are available in the upstairs rooms and it is seldom that a night goes by without one or more boys sleeping in the Annex. We hope to expand all of the facilities. The secretary, whose salary you have given us, has her office in this same building and is always there during the day. Each night either she or the rector or some of the members of the congregation are present to act as hosts. Supper is served free every Sunday night at 6:30 immediately preceding the evening service. Many of the boys, however, eat other meals during the week, some of which they prepare themselves.

It has become possible in the past few weeks to turn over some of the responsibility of the administration of the Annex to the soldiers themselves. We recently organized a service men's vestry consisting of 19 men from the local field and 1 marine. The men are very enthusiastic and have already elected wardens and a secretary. They have formed committees to supervise the Sunday night service, the maintenance of the Annex and hospitality and recreation. Most of the boys invited to serve on the vestry are more or less permanent here and a great majority of them are Episcopalians.

In the following statistics the figures for Open House are for Sunday nights only and the figures

for week-day use of the Annex, of course, omit all those in on Sunday. From September 1st through February there has been a total attendance of 498 at the regular 11:00 o'clock Sunday morning service, with an average attendance of 15. This number reached its peak in October when all boys were free on Sundays. We had as many as 45 in church at that time. The Sunday night services were not begun until the middle of October and the total attendance of service men has been 302 with an average attendance again of 15. It should be realized that very few of the men attend both of these services. Many of the boys also attend the week-day services especially since Ash Wednesday.

The total attendance at Sunday Open House has been 513 with an average of 21 each week. During the week, exclusive of Sunday, there have been 778 visits for an average of 37 each week. These figures, of course, only cover those whom we greet personally or who have signed the register. They do not include officers whereas the figures on attendance at services do.

We have attempted to keep a card index file on all men whom we contact. With boys graduating every day and new ones coming in it is very difficult to keep this file up to date. At the present moment there are about 160 cards in the file and approximately 70 have already been taken out because of certainty of the boys departure. I should say that we have contacted about 250 different men over a six month's period and 163 of these we know definitely to have been Episcopalians.

I am sure that we could do a much bigger job if only we could get the names of more Episcopalians. We have never received more than a very few names from any diocese except Massachusetts and even from there relatively few of the Massachusetts Episcopalians we know to be at camp. At one time we were instrumental in getting a religious census taken at the field but when it was completed the information was withheld as military information. Our set-up here would lose much of its effectiveness if we attempted to operate on too large a scale but we could very easily work with two or three times as many as we now contact. Experience has proven that most of the Episcopalians, once contacted, are both cooperative and appreciative.

We are enclosing some of the pictures soldiers have taken of our activities here. You can see from these the kind of "family and home" atmosphere we have attempted to build up. At Christmas we had an especially satisfactory experience, 65 men in uniform attended the midnight celebration

We have had three soldier confirmations, three weddings for enlisted men and three weddings for officers. Many of the men, both officers and enlisted men have participated in various parish activities, serving as Church School teacher, Acolyte advisor, members of the Parish Council, Youth Council and the like. It was my pleasure to con-

By way of conclusion we would ask that you be frank in comment and criticism. We would welcome suggestions and advice. It would help very much if we could know just what will be the status of the work here after next August. You agreed to pay a year's salary beginning August 1st. We must know this spring just what to expect a second year, so that both we and our very competent secretary, Mrs. Nelson W. Goucher, can make some definite plans for next year.

Very sincerely,  
JOHN C. GRAINGER

## CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

<b>Parishes</b>	<b>Paid to April 14th</b>	<b>Organized Missions</b>	<b>Paid to April 14th</b>
Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's .....	
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....		Payetteville, St. Philip's .....	
Clinton, St. Paul's .....		Falson, St. Gabriel's .....	
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	650.00	North West, All Souls' .....	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	170.80	Pikeville, St. George's .....	
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	25.00	Trenton, Grace Church .....	
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	468.75	Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	
Lumberton, Trinity .....		Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	40.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	557.19		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	46.60		
Southport, St. Philip's .....	30.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .....		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Vanceboro, St. Paul .....		Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....	
Whitefield, Grace Church .....		Celabado, St. Andrew .....	
Wilmington, God Shepherd .....		Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	18.35
Wilmington, St. James' .....	2,386.95	Jacksonville Mission .....	4.70
Wilmington, St. John's .....	340.00	Carolina Beach Mission .....	
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	400.00		
		<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$ 5,383.66</b>

## CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
<b>Parishes</b>			
Aurora, Holy Cross	46.55	Windsor, St. Thomas'	
Ayden, St. James'		Winton, St. John's	
Bath, St. Thomas		Woodville, Grace Church	50.00
Belhaven, St. James'	25.00	<b>Organized Missions</b>	
Bemerton, St. John's	44.45	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	39.06
Chocowinity, Trinity		Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's		Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	12.50
Creswell, St. David's		Foxobel, St. Mark's	55.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	600.00	Sladesville, St. John's	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	265.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	
Farmville, Emmanuel	100.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	58.00	Swan Quarter, Calvary	
Greenville, St. Paul's	160.14	Winterville, St. Luke's	50.00
Grifton, St. John's		Yatesville, St. Matthew's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	200.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	62.50
Jessama, Zion		<b>Parochial Missions</b>	
Lake Landing, St. George's	25.25	Creswell, Galilee Mission	
Plymouth, Grace Church	80.00		
Poner, St. Luke's	60.75		
Washington, St. Peter's	625.02		
Williamston, Advent			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,560.22</b>

### CONVOCAATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....		Aurora, St. Jude's .....	11.50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....		Beaufort, St. Clement's .....	
Wilmington, St. Mark's .....	22.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's .....	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's .....	
<b>Organized Missions</b>		Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's .....	
Belhaven, St. Mary's .....		Poper, St. Ann's .....	4.00
Eden'ton, St. John-Evangelist .....	22.63	Sladesville, St. Thomas' .....	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....	25.00	Wilmington Brooklyn Mission .....	
Goldboro, St. Andrew's .....			
Kinston, St. Augustine's .....			
Washington, St. Paul's .....			
		Total .....	\$ 85.13
		Grand Total .....	\$ 8,029.01

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Administered for the Benefit of the Church

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for College and University. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthy and beautiful location in the mountains of Virginia. Charges exceptionally low. For catalog apply to:

REV. OSCAR deWOLF RANDOLPH  
RECTOR

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S. including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$700 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

# The Mission Herald

U. N. C. L.  
CAROLINA ROOM

## Laymen's Thank Offering

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Whitsunday - June 13, 1943

Whitsunday, June 13, 1943, or some Sunday near that date, is the time for the next Thank Offering of the laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The offering is presented twice a year on Whitsunday and St. Andrew's Day.

In 1942, the Whitsunday offering was \$753.18 and the St. Andrew's Day offering was \$586.61, a total of \$1,339.79 for the year.

The purpose of the offering is "To extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina by developing and maintaining missionary work at strategic points."

The offering the past year was of real help to the Bishop in providing a church building for the people of Tar Landing, one of the Inland Waterway Missions.

It is hoped that all the laymen of the Diocese will have a part in the offering on June 13, Whitsunday. If you have not been given a box and an envelope, please ask your local treasurer for them. Your rector can give you his name.

The Chairman of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese is Mr. W. A. Gaither, Elizabeth City, and the Treasurer is Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION AND THE PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Diocesan Convention is over. The business affairs of the Diocese have been definitely arranged, the budget adopted, delegates to General Convention elected, and the machinery of the Church has been set in order. It was a truly "streamlined convention", confined solely to business, which was transacted with unusual goodwill and accord.

Now that we know that the machinery is in order, it is advisable that we begin to function for spiritual things and attempt great things for the Cause of Christ in this year, 1943. We regret that there was not time for considering the great work of the Church as the living Body of Christ, with a task to perform in the world.

There is not a church in the diocese that is not set in a neighborhood surrounded by a great company of unconverted people. Nor is there an individual church member, who does not daily have some personal contact with some one or more of these unchurched people.

Here lies our opportunity and our responsibility. For this, and this alone, we are called to the work, to be a church in East Carolina. The commission is to "preach the gospel", and with such conviction that it shall indeed become "the power of God unto salvation to those that believe".

This is not to deny the necessity for the edification of the saints and the nurturing of people in the Lord. That is the Church caring for its own—that its own may be fitted for service and inspired to "seek and save the lost".

But the inescapable duty of the Christian is to "go out into the highways and byways and compel

them to come in". Of course, only as we endeavor to live worthily as Christians can we expect to influence others. However, there is no better way to become a better Christian, a better Church, a better Diocese than to be concerned with the "preaching of the gospel to a lost world".

So we suggest that, now that the business matters are arranged, we set about the task of evangelism in deadly earnest. This is the program for this year as determined by our Forward in Service Commission. Let's go to work.

## RESOLUTIONS OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION 1943 RESPECTING THE ILLNESS AND THE SUBJECT OF THE RECOVERY OF THE RT. REV. THOS. C. DARST

WHEREAS, the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in annual meeting assembled at Greenville, North Carolina, on this 12th day of May, 1943, has noted with great satisfaction the progress of recovery of the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, and is thankful for the substantial improvement which has occurred in the state of his health; and

WHEREAS, the Convention hereby expresses its desire that he be afforded every opportunity for complete recovery and full restoration to normal health and strength; and

WHEREAS, the Convention expresses the hope that Bishop Darst will feel free to release himself from the duties of his office to the extent that he may deem it desirable so to do to enable him to have ample time for rest and complete recovery, and particularly that he feel free to use the summer season from June to October for that purpose.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in meeting assembled at Greenville, North Carolina, on this 12th day of May, 1943, as follows:

1. That the Convention is highly pleased to note the improvement which has occurred in the state of health of the beloved Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, and the progress he has made toward recovery.

2. The Convention hereby expresses the hope that Bishop Darst will feel free to take such time as he deems desirable and necessary to become fully restored to normal health and strength, and that he will also feel free to release himself from such duties of his office as he may deem desirable and necessary in order for him to have a full season in which to attain complete recovery, and that Bishop Darst will use the season of June 1 to October 1 for said purpose.

The foregoing resolutions were unanimously adopted by the Convention in meeting assembled as aforesaid.

W. B. CAMPBELL,

For the Committee on Resolutions.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY, 1943

NUMBER 5

## SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1943

Visitations .....	110
Sermons and addresses .....	125
Celebrations of Holy Communion .....	24
Baptisms .....	8
Funerals .....	8
Weddings .....	7
Ordinations — Deacons .....	2
Ordinations — Priests .....	2
Clergy — Received by Ordination .....	2
Clergy — Received by transfer .....	1
Clergy — Lost by transfer .....	1
Clergy — Lost by death .....	1
Present number of Clergy .....	46
Present number of Lay Readers .....	50

### Postulants Received

John Hawkins, Jr. ....	January 12, 1942
Cecil Locke Alligood .....	August 11, 1942
Transferred from Diocese of North Carolina.	

### Candidates For Holy Orders Admitted

Cecil Locke Alligood .....	November 30, 1942
----------------------------	-------------------

### Deacons Ordained

William Bell Daniels, Jr. ....	June 4, 1942
John Hare Bonner, Jr. ....	November 30, 1942

### Priests Ordained

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton (For the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone) .....	January 6, 1942
Rev. Harvey William Glazier .....	March 26, 1942

### Letter Dimissory Given

Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the Diocese of Tennessee.
---

### Letter Dimissory Received

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, from the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.
--

### Clergy in War Service

Rev. (Lieut. Commander) B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. (Major) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.
Rev. (Major) Wm. H. R. Jackson.
Rev. (Major) Worth Wicker.
Rev. (Captain) Oscar E. Holder.
Rev. (Lieut.) W. Tate Young.
Rev. (Lieut.) J. Leon Malone.
Rev. (Lieut.) Edward C. McConnell.
Rev. (Lieut. J. G.) John S. Armfield.
Rev. (Lieut.) John W. Hardy.

## Confirmations

### Presented by:

Rev. Howard Alligood .....	7
Rev. John S. Armfield .....	9
Rev. Vernon E. Artis .....	11
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. ....	2
Rev. Roger E. Bunn .....	14
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade .....	15
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr. ....	11
Rev. B. Wood Gaither .....	8
Rev. Stephen Gardner (Confirmed by Bishop Penick) .....	17
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier .....	13
Rev. Mortimer Glover .....	17
Rev. John C. Grainger .....	4
Rev. Simon N. Griffith .....	2
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck .....	15
Rev. John W. Hardy .....	12
Rev. George F. Hill .....	6
Chaplain Ernest M. Hoyt .....	4
Rev. Charles M. Johnson .....	7
Rev. Robert I. Johnson .....	14
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie .....	2
Rev. J. Leon Malone .....	2
Chaplain A. K. Matthews (10 by Bishop Penick) .....	12
Rev. Sidney Matthews .....	8
Rev. Edward C. McConnell .....	8
Rev. Alexander Miller .....	5
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley .....	19
Rev. Alex C. D. Noe .....	28
Rev. Walter R. Noe .....	9
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck .....	2
Rev. John R. Tolar .....	2
Rev. Charles E. Williams .....	15
Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton .....	5
Rev. W. Tate Young .....	7
Mr. Sidney D. Mason .....	2
Mr. R. A. Williams .....	2

Total number of confirmed (of whom  
colored 63) ..... 316

## "WRITE US ALL THE NEWS FROM EAST CAROLINA!"

The above is from John and Sue Hardy. The address is: Chaplain (1st. Lt.) J. W. Hardy—0515309, Hq. of 70th Inf. Division, Camp Adair, Oregon.

### WHAT WILL YOUR CONTRIBUTION BE?

The following letter from Miss Hennie Long, Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Chairman of Christian Education, to the parish educational chairmen, throughout the Diocese should reach every auxiliary woman—and every auxiliary member should feel it her responsibility to make some contribution towards the success of the Adult Conference. It is YOUR Conference in that it is a joint effort of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education and the Woman's Auxiliary:

Dear Educational Chairman:

This is to make a special request of you — to ask you to do something that will be a real contribution, in an educational way, to your Auxiliary and to your parish.

For many years, at the Annual Meetings and the Convocational Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, and for two years at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach, the programs have been thoroughly constructive. The inspiration and information received from them have brought results in the parishes that have been represented at these diocesan gatherings. However, one discouraging fact is that ALWAYS a large percentage of our Auxiliaries are not represented. Because of this, much of the value of the work done at these assemblies is lost since it does not reach many of the parish branches. As long as this condition obtains, the work in the diocese can not progress with any uniformity. Don't you think every effort should be made to have each parish and Auxiliary represented at all of these meetings so that we can move forward together?

The next diocesan gathering (which women are expected to attend) will be the Adult Conference at Camp Leach, June 8-15. Courses will be offered for Church School workers, leaders of Young People's groups, and Auxiliary women. (Detailed information about the Adult Conference will be carried in the May issue of the Mission Herald.)

This is what I want you to do: (1) If possible, attend the Adult Conference yourself. (2) Whether or not you can attend, DO EVERYTHING YOU CAN to have your Auxiliary and other parish organizations represented there. (Perhaps you might interest your Church School Superintendents, its teachers, or its parents). If necessary, ask your Auxiliary to pay the expenses of a delegate. It will be a good investment if you send one of your officers and then give her a careful hearing upon her return.

Difficulties this year are numerous, but none of them are insurmountable. Buses run from all points to Washington. If your parish has had representatives at the Adult Conference, you prob-

ably will have no trouble getting some now. If it has not, please set out with doubled determination to send a delegation this year — especially from your Auxiliary, no matter how small nor how large your group may be. You can assure them of a good time. And wouldn't it be wonderful to forget point-ratoning for a week?

Hoping to see you June 8, I am

Sincerely yours,

HENNIE E. LONG.

---

### CONFERENCES AND CAMPS WILL NOT BE HELD AT CAMP LEACH THIS SUMMER

After going to press we have received notice that due to the food situation in nearby communities and insurmountable transportation problems it will be impossible to have the Conferences and Camps at Camp Leach this summer. This decision was reached after a careful survey by the Business Manager of Camp Leach and after consultation with the Bishop, the Camp Directors and others interested in the Conferences.

---

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING— SPRING OFFERING

Mrs. Frank F. Fagan, Diocesan Custodian of the United Thank Offering announces that the total amount of the Spring Offering is \$2,469.80. She reports a gain of \$466.00 over last Spring and \$160.17 over last Fall. This is the largest Spring Offering she has had the privilege of receiving and it is the first time it has exceeded the Fall Offering. Mrs. Fagan says she likes to feel that this increase is due to more women sharing and it is to some extent — but not so much as she feels we should.

## CONVENTION NOTES

The sixtieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's, Greenville, May 12, 1943.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, assisted by the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

The Bishop was present and, with the aid of some of the clergy, presided over the business sessions of the Convention.

The Convention was unusually well attended, especially by lay delegates.

The Bishop appointed Committees to prepare suitable memorials for the Journal as follows:

For Mr. George C. Royall: Rev. John C. Grainger and Mr. B. L. Meade.

For Rev. Eugene deForest Heald: Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. William B. Campbell.

For Mr. Thomas F. Darden: Rev. E. W. Halleck and Mr. H. F. Wilder.

For Mr. Guy C. Harding: Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. John G. Bragaw.

For Mr. J. V. Grainger: Rev. Mortimer Glover and Mr. George B. Elliott.

For Mr. E. R. Conger: Rev. Lewis F. Schenck and Mr. D. M. Warren.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by Mr. John G. Bragaw.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner made a report for the Committee on Insurance. The report showed that the total sum now carried in the Schedule Policy of the Diocese is \$83,385.00.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee consisting of Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. J. R. Butt.

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover. On motion, a standing vote was given to the Woman's Auxiliary for fine work during the past year.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe presented the report of the Committee on the Diocesan Debt and, on motion, it was referred to the Finance Department.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Chairman, the Rev. Alexander Miller.

Reports on the work of the laymen of the diocese were read by Mr. Robert Strange and Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Reports of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution; of the Student Work at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; of St. Mary's School and Junior College and of the Executive Council were presented by the Secretary.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Richard S. Rogers.

The report of The Mission Herald was presented by the Editor and Business Manager, the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

The Bishop appointed a special committee on Lay Readers as follows: Messrs. Ashley T. St. Amand, C. H. Godwin, Jr., and H. E. Rodgers.

The Bishop was given authority to appoint chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council.

A resolution of thanks to the Greenville parish was offered by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and was adopted.

The 1944 Annual Convention will meet with St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

## Elections at the Convention

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Secretary of the Convention, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Treasurer of the Diocese, Registrar and Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree was re-elected Associate Editor of The Mission Herald.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott Chancellor of the Diocese and this was confirmed.

Members of the Executive Council for three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth.

Standing Committee: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; John G. Bragaw, Washington; William Dunn, New Bern.

Trustees of the Diocese: Robert Strange, Wilmington; Richard S. Rogers, Wilmington. The Bishop is Chairman Ex-Officio of the Board of Trustees.

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College: Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1946.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1946; J. Q. Beckwith to 1946.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Rev. John C. Grainger to 1946; Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1946.

Clerical Deputies to the General Convention: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, of Washington; Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton.

Clerical Alternate Deputies: Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington.

Lay Deputies: George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Robert Strange, Wilmington; J. A. Moore, Edenton; C. McD. Davis, Wilmington.

Alternate Lay Deputies: Junius D. Grimes, Washington; W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; John Haywood Jones, New Bern; Dr. H. W. Fisher, New Bern.

# Adult Conference—June 8th to 15th

## SCHEDULE OF COURSES, LEADERS AND GENERAL INFORMATION.

### Church School Department

Leader—Rev. Maurice Clark, D. D.  
Courses—What shall we teach? (The curriculum and materials of religious education).  
How to run the small Church School. (Administration of the smaller school).

### Youth Department

Leader—Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.  
Course—Youth Leadership.

### Woman's Auxiliary

Leader—Rev. Karl Tiedemann, O. H. C.  
"Worship."

Conferences on The Woman's Auxiliary as follows:

Wednesday, June 9—The Branch President—Mrs. Louis J. Poisson. The United Thank Offering—Mrs. Frank F. Fagan.

Thursday, June 10—The Church Periodical Club—Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck. Dept. Christian Social Relations—Mrs. Sam Fowle.

Friday, June 11—The Supply Department—Mrs. Fred Outland.

Saturday, June 12—Dept. of Christian Education—Miss Hennie Long.

Monday, June 14.—Dept. of Promotion—Mrs. Charles F. Green.

Mrs. John M. Bell will have charge of the music at the Adult Conference and will arrange for the evening programs.

Cost: Registration fee—\$2.00, to be sent direct to the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. Balance of \$8.00, making a total of \$10.00, payable upon arrival at Camp Leach.

**Transportation:** Arrangements have been made for transportation at a reasonable cost between Camp Leach and Washington. This will make it possible for conference members to reach Camp Leach by going to Washington by bus or train and from there on the Special Camp Leach bus. (Please state on your application whether you desire transportation from Washington to Camp Leach).

**Things to Bring:** Sheets, blankets, pillow and pillow case, camp clothes, raincoat and sweater, towels and toilet articles. Also bring your Bible, prayer book and a note book and pencil.

Rev. E. F. Moseley, chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education is the Director of the Adult Conference.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Business Manager of

Adult Conference and all Summer Camps to be held at Camp Leach.

Mrs. W. R. Noe will be Dietitian for all the camps.

### Teaching Staff

The Program Committee in charge of formulating the program and securing the leadership for the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., beginning June 8th, and ending June 15th, has been most fortunate. Two outstanding leaders of the Episcopal Church will teach courses at the Conference; Dr. Maurice Clark, D. D., and the Rev. Karl Tiedemann, Order of the Holy Cross.

Rev. Maurice Clark, D. D., will be the teacher in the Church School department. Dr. Clark is the rector of Grace Church, Camden, S. C. He is the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and District Chairman for the two Carolinas on the Provincial Board of Religious Education of the Province of Seawane. Dr. Clark is well known throughout East Carolina. He is a teacher at the Kanuga Summer Conference and many people of this section have had the privilege and pleasure of attending his classes at Kanuga.

Father Tiedemann is the Assistant Superior of the Order of the Holy Cross which is a Monastic Order within the Episcopal Church. He is well known in the Episcopal Church as a writer and teacher, as well as being one of the strongest missionaries in the whole Episcopal Church. Father Tiedemann's strong point is his teaching ability. He recently conducted a Preaching Mission at St. James' Church, Wilmington. He will have Worship" as his subject at the Adult Conference.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., of St. Thomas', Ahoskie, will lead a course on "Youth Leadership." Rev. Mr. Bonner is one of the younger clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina. Altho' he may not, as yet, be classified as one of the outstanding leaders of the Episcopal Church, he is on his way. He is doing a most constructive work in his field.

There will be a conference on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary to be led by the Diocesan President, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson and the departmental chairmen of Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, the Church Periodical Club, the United Thank Offering and Promotion. Mrs. Fred Outland of Washington, N. C., former diocesan president of the Auxiliary will lead the conference on Supply work in the absence of Mrs. John Hardy, Diocesan Supply Secretary.

## CONFERENCE AT KANUGA LAKE

The usual program is to be carried out at KANUGA LAKE according to plans outlined by the Board of Managers. They feel that this year especially the influence of Church training and fellowship is needed.

Following is the schedule for the coming season together with the list of those in charge of the various periods:

June 7-10—Retreat for Women; Conductor, The Rev. Theodore N. Barth, 102 N. Second St., Memphis, Tenn.

June 11-24—Junior Conference; Director, The Rev. Wm. S. Lea, 141 Advent St., Spartanburg, S. C.

June 25-July 9—Young People's Conference; Director, The Rev. John A. Pinckney, Clemson, S. C.

June 25-July 9—Club Camp, Director, The Rev. Wm. S. Stoney, Box 721, Anniston, Ala.

July 10-24—Adult Conference; Director, The Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, 509 Louisiana Bldg., New Orleans, La.

July 10-24—Midget Camp; Director, Miss Margaret Marshall, 543 Glendalyn Avenue, Spartanburg, S. C.

July 13-24—Clergy School; Dean, The Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, 142 Church St., Charleston, S. C.

July 24-Sept. 7—Guest Period.

July 31—August 28—Boys Camp.

Again this season the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Franklin, N. C., is Superintendent. Plans are being made this spring to raise all possible food on the farm to assure a supply for the summer. We are assured that transportation will be available from Hendersonville to Kanuga.

## HOLY INNOCENTS' WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, meets monthly at the home of one of the members, each month going to a different home.

In January Miss Junie Whitfield represented us at the Annual Meeting and presented our contribution to the Bishop's Fund. Her report was an inspiration to all of us.

Donations have been given to the Red Cross and U. S. O. We have, also, bought a trucking for the church and sent supplies to the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern.

Our United Thank Offering Custodian reports an increase in our Spring Offering over the past

few years. This offering came from women of thankful hearts for God's great goodness.

Through our Educational chairman we are studying the Holy Communion Service. We find this helpful and interesting.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM, Promotion Chairman.

## ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Each Sunday the Young People's Service League of St. James' is publishing a weekly bulletin of Church activities for the coming week. The young people gather the items and do all the work of typing and mimeographing and one or more of their members stand at the church doors to distribute these bulletins.

The ladies of St. James' provide a free nursery service in the Parish House for children whose parents wish to have them cared for during the morning service.

At the Lenten services each week-day afternoon St. James' had its usual children's choir. This year we had thirteen boys and sixteen girls, ages eight to twelve years.

The Rt. Rev. S. Harrington Littell, Bishop of Honolulu, administered the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation to thirteen persons on Palm Sunday.

The Church School Lenten Offering this year was \$496.00.

The net amount of the Church's Easter offering was \$915.05. This offering went to the Army and Navy Commission.

The women of our Parish have been busy during Lent making supplies for the Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern. They have made such articles as surgeon's caps, crib sheets, pillow cases, tray cloths, towels and surgical compresses.

During the week of May 2nd to 9th St. James held prayer meetings in different districts of the city in preparation for the Preaching Mission held the week of May 9th through 16th by the Rev. Karl Tiedemann, Asst. Superior of the Order of the Holy Cross. All the Episcopal Churches in the city united with St. James' during this mission. Father Tiedemann is especially famous as a teacher of Christian doctrine and the ways of the Church. This mission offered an opportunity for the deepening of our spiritual life and inspiring our parish work and also for learning much about our Church.

Miss Helen Griffith of Washington, D. C., visited our parish the week of May 16th to 22nd for a series of talks on Christian Symbolism and the care of the altar. Miss Griffith is a most interesting speaker and her talks were very instructive.

JOSIE WRIGHT HICKS.



# Young People's Service League

Miss Agnes Morton, Publicity Chairman



## ALL YOUTH CONFERENCE

### Diocese of East Carolina

Place: Camp Leach, on the Pamlico.

Time: June 15-22. For all young people fourteen years of age and over.

Theme: "Continuing As Faithful Soldiers and Servants of Christ."

Director: Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro, N. C.

Assistant: Rev. John H. Bonner, Ahoskie, N. C.

Faculty: Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton, N. C.

C.; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. M. George Henry, Tarboro, N. C., and the directors.

Chaplain: Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

### Special Features

Study and planning groups instead of regular classes. All study based upon four points of Rule of Life. Special vesper services conducted by the Rev. Mr. Henry. General discussions for the entire conference. Swimming, organized sports, evening campfire programs. Planned entertainment—round and square dancing, banquet. Diocesan convention of Y. P. S. L. during Conference. Election of delegates to provincial Youth meeting. Election of delegates to national Youth Convention. Recommendation of members for diocesan Youth Department.

### Y. P. S. L. Convention

Saturday afternoon, June 19, through Tuesday breakfast, June 22.

It is hoped that all League delegates will be able to remain for the entire week. However, any league may send its delegates just for the three-day convention. The week-end program will be built around this convention.

Cost for the entire week (including League convention) — \$10.00.

Cost for the Y. P. S. L. convention only, \$4.00.

For application blanks or further information write to:

Rev. John C. Grainger, Box 935, Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

Let's Make This A Real ALL YOUTH Conference For East Carolina!

### ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

To the tune of "Turkey In the Straw" or "Little Brown Jug" many gay high school boys and girls danced the night away at the old fashioned square dance sponsored by the Young People's Service League of St. James' Friday night, April 30.

The "fiddlers three" were portrayed by the N. C. Shipbuilding company string trio; Aggie Morton, with her mountain slang, called the figures.

Mrs. Cecil Appleberry and Mrs. Lewis Ormond were on hand to sell drinks and doughnuts from the barter stalls. Bob Jackson and Virginia McCormick sold tickets at the door, while Clara Bond took them up.

During the intermission John Callum entertained with piano boogie-woogie and popular tunes. Round dancing was enjoyed at this time.

The hall was decorated with orange and black streamers and hay was strewn abundantly over the floor.

There was to be dancing from 8:30 to 12 o'clock, but when 11 o'clock rolled around lads and lassies sank wearily upon cushioned seats and called it "quits."

Here, at St. James', we have just finished a study of Latin America led by Mr. R. G. Hodgkin. During May we plan to have two guest speakers with us — Miss Helen Griffith and Rev. Karl Tiedemann.

We are going to have a Corporate Communion and breakfast May 30.

AGGIE MORTON.

### ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

We were honored May 2 to have with us a former leaguer, one who grew up in our church to become a minister. He is now a chaplain in the navy, Lieutenant J. G. John Sterling Armfield. He gave a very inspiring talk about the chaplain's work in the navy. We are very proud of his success and of the great service he is doing.

The league took up a special offering May 10 for the Army-Navy commission.

ANNE HUSKE.

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

We have really enjoyed reading league letters in the MISSION HERALD, and have been having an interesting time ourselves.

Several weeks ago, Bishop Littell, the former Bishop of Hawaii, was present at our church for confirmation. Of course we were sorry that Bishop Darst was unable to come, but we all enjoyed Bishop Littell. Two of our members were confirmed.

Besides our monthly supper meeting, we have had a most interesting talk by Miss Gertrude Caraway on "As His Followers." At the present we are studying "Youth Charts the Way of Life."

MARY LOUISE MOULTON.

### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well leaguers, here we are at the end of another Y. P. S. L. year. We hope its been a good one for every league. It has been for us at St. Paul's. We have had to say good-bye to several of our boys who have entered the army recently. Hooper Johnson returned from State College a few weeks ago for a short stay and has returned there to wait for his "call" to enter the service. We miss you, Hooper.

We feel very much honored over the Bishop's appointment of Grace Sloan, of our league, to serve the unexpired term of Diocesan Treasurer. Grace says "Hurry along with your dues before June 1." Her address is 1806 Nun Street., Wilmington.

Let's all try to have a good representation at the camps and conference this summer, and be sure to attend the Y. P. S. L. convention too. It isn't so long now so make plans for a good time on the banks of the Pamlico at Camp Leach.

Thanks to you, Aggie Morton, and to you, Mr. Noe, for our splendid searchlight this year.

Publicity Chairman.

### GIFT TO THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE DIOCESE

A gift of two United States Savings Bonds has been made to the Endowment Fund of the Diocese of East Carolina by Misses Columbia and Elsa Munds, communicants of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, as a memorial to their parents the late James C. and Eliza H. Munds.

The Diocese has two funds that help us to have a Bishop and to take care of many necessary needs of the Diocese. One is the Endowment Fund and the other is the Bishop Watson Fund, the income of which is used entirely for the support of the Episcopate.

Bishop Watson, who served the Diocese in the early years when it was very difficult to support it properly realized the importance of having a fund that would help with the payment of the Bishop's Salary.

The Endowment Fund is not large, but the income from it the past year was \$858.35, and this was a real help to us.

The Diocese needs a substantial Endowment Fund. Such a fund would take care of the items that must be paid regularly if we are to remain a Diocese and would release a substantial part of the income of the Diocese for much needed missionary work at home and abroad.

Many of us today feel that we should buy bonds to help our Government. We can do this and then help our Church now and in the years to come by giving some of these bonds to the Endowment Fund of the Diocese.

### THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON OF NEW BERN, IS APPOINTED ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED WORK OF THE DIOCESE

With the consent of the Convention, the Bishop appointed the Rev. R. I. Johnson of New Bern as Archdeacon of the Colored work in the Diocese of East Carolina. In making the appointment, the Bishop said:

It gives me much pleasure to appoint as Archdeacon of the Colored work in the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, who, by his zeal, energy and consecrated devotion to the cause of Christ and His Church, has won the confidence and esteem of the clergy and people not only in his own Diocese, but in the Province and National Church as well.

Archdeacon Johnson will continue to serve as Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital, but in addition to those duties, will assist the Bishop in strengthening our present missionary work and establishing new missions in strategic points.

His present cordial relations with his brother clergy of the Colored Convocation will not be affected by his new title, as he will be working with and for them and not as a Director of their activities.

We believe that this new plan will make for real growth and harmonious development of our Colored work.

### LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING

Holy Innocents', Avoca .....	\$ 5.00
St. James', Belhaven .....	2.55
St. Mary's, Belhaven .....	3.50
St. John's, Bonneton .....	23.00
St. John's, Edenton .....	5.50
Christ Church, Elizabeth City .....	73.62
St. Philip's, Fayetteville .....	9.65
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro .....	63.07
St. George's, Lake Landing .....	3.50
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps .....	3.00
Trinity Church, Lumberton .....	3.50
Christ Church, New Bern .....	121.09
Grace Church, Plymouth .....	23.25
St. Peter's, Washington .....	69.47
Church of Advent, Williamston .....	20.23
Good Shepherd, Wilmington .....	6.30
St. James', Wilmington .....	57.66
St. John's, Wilmington .....	58.01
St. Luke's, Wilmington .....	2.76
St. Mark's, Wilmington .....	2.45
St. Thomas', Windsor .....	4.50
Grace Church, Woodville .....	25.00
St. Andrew's Day, 1942 .....	\$586.61
Whitsunday, 1942 .....	\$753.18

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In keeping with a "streamlined" Convention the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church will be as "streamlined" as possible. This does not mean that the work of the Church in our Diocese the past year has been streamlined in the sense that we use the word in regard to this Convention, which is "shortened" or "cut to a minimum." The Church in East Carolina has met the challenge of a changing world in war times by holding high the Standards of Christ and fighting manfully under His Banner against the world, the flesh, and the devil. At home and on the far flung battle lines of the world this Diocese is making a noteworthy contribution toward the preservation for posterity of those ideals and principles which are the fruit of Christianity.

Ten of our clergy, almost a third of the active clergy in the Diocese, have entered the service as Chaplains in the Army and Navy. Every Parish and Mission has contributed large quotas of its youth, men and women, to the service of the nation. The Sunday Schools, Young People's organizations, and Camp Leach have made a worthy contribution to the war effort by the noble type of citizenship captured at many Altars, group meetings, and camp fires. Our prayers ascend on high for them at every Sanctuary in the Diocese. May God go with them to bless, preserve, and keep them for the greater task of preserving the peace at the end of the war.

Although the absence of Clergy and young people who have entered the service of our country has made a deep impression in our ranks, the camp and industrial defense communities have brought an overwhelming number of strangers within our gates. With the rapid development of the section of the state of North Carolina which comprises our Diocese into an Arsenal of National Defense our Church has kept pace in its development as an Arsenal of Faith.

Among the Parishes especially cited for work in this respect are St. Stephen's Church at Goldsboro, the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector; St. John's, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector; Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector; St. James', Wilmington, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector; and St. John's, Fayetteville, temporarily without a Rector.

The former rectory at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has been furnished as a service men's lounge and home and is thus maintained. The Parish House at Elizabeth City has been supplied with games

and reading material for service men where social gatherings for the men and their families are held. The upper floor of the Parish House at New Bern has been made into a comfortable recreation room for men in uniform. Refreshments are served from time to time. At Wilmington where, it is said, the population has almost trebled, Episcopalians are working with other religious bodies in providing services and church schools. Fellowship suppers are held monthly by the Young People's Service League at St. John's for soldiers, sailors, and marines. Regular Sunday evening meetings are featured by special programs and refreshments.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland is employed as the worker in the industrial defense area around Wilmington. The church is doing a notable work through her competent help. By her contact men and women are being brought to church and children to Church school. Thus their lives are enriched by fellowship with Christian men and women and the Saviour of the World.

Great work among negro service men is being accomplished by such men as the Rev. L. C. Dade, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, which is near Camp Davis with its many Negro soldiers; the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church at New Bern which is near the Negro Marine Camp at New River; and the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, which is near Fort Bragg with its thousands of Negro troops.

The Army-Navy Commission of the Church has been most helpful to us, giving more than \$10,000.00 during the past year. This includes \$4,000.00 for a building at Jacksonville. The Diocese has just asked for \$10,000.00 more for next year, beginning May 1st, 1943. This aid challenges every parish and mission to the wholehearted support of this fund.

A very bright spot in the report of this committee is the response of the laymen to the work of the church in those parishes and missions whose clergy have answered the call of their country. In many cases the work goes forward under lay readers with enthusiasm and competence. Some of the officers and men at Camp Davis and the New River Marine Base were layreaders in their own dioceses and they have been of untold help in holding services in our diocese.

Several churches are particularly noteworthy for the work being carried on by lay readers. More than passing mention should be made of the lay readers activities at the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Church, Whiteville; and the churches at Wrightsville Sound, Jacksonville, Carolina Beach and Lumberton. Before the Rev. John Hardy left Williamston for the service he

trained several excellent lay readers who are continuing regular services and making a notable contribution to the work of the church in that community. Six laymen have been licensed at Whiteville, and services are being held every Sunday by a young lay reader at Lumberton. As more of our clergy enter the service more of the work in the Diocese will rest upon consecrated lay workers.

Nor can we omit, in a section on the challenge of the parishes who have no rectors, commendation to overworked clergy in their own parishes who are administering the Sacraments and serving in other ways those parishes and missions without benefit of clergy. Mention, too, should be made of the beautiful spirit of the congregations which so willingly share their clergy with such parishes and missions.

While the Church in East Carolina has risen to meet so nobly the challenge presented by the changing scene wrought by the war with its defense and industrial activities, in many other respects the past year will go down on the pages of history as one of progress.

The present number of clergy in the Diocese is 46. In spite of the great number who have left the diocese temporarily as Chaplains, this is a larger number than we have had for some years. Although some of them are retired and non-parochial this does not alter the number. The future of the church was brightened by the ordination of two priests and two deacons in 1942. The Bishop reports 316 confirmations of whom 63 were colored. Comparatively speaking, this is four less than the past year. The parishes and missions paid on their apportionments approximately \$5,000.00 more than in the previous year. There was also a corresponding increase in the income from parishes and missions for their own work.

Two new church buildings are being provided for our people: one at Tar Landing near Camp Davis, and one at Jacksonville near the New River Marine Base. The building at Tar Landing is nearly completed and is now in use. The one at Jacksonville will be completed in a few weeks. It was used for services on Easter Day. The building of these two churches was greatly aided by the laymen of the diocese through the medium of the Laymen's Thank Offering and special gifts. It seems proper to add here that the Laymen's Thank Offering has great possibilities and will be of immense value to the Bishop when the parishes and missions as a whole take an interest in it. The laymen of the Diocese at both the Convention of 1941 and the Convention of 1942 offered to raise a special fund of \$20,000.00 for work in Camp Communities, Industrial Defense Areas, and the

Inland Waterway, as well as other places where there is need. More than \$7,000.00 has already been raised and, when this fund is completed, it will enable the Bishop to take care of the needs which are now pressing.

No report on the State of the Church is complete without mention of the notable work of the Inland Waterway Missions, the Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern, Camp Leach, and the Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps.

In addition to the pioneer missions of the Inland Waterway, St. Andrew's, Calabash, where we have an attractive chapel and home for the workers, and St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing, where a church building is nearing completion, regular services, church school, young people's meetings are being held at Thomasboro, Gausey's Landing, Sea Side, and Hickman's Cross Roads. All of these places are in Brunswick County with the exception of Tar Landing. Our program calls for work out of centers for about fifty communities along the Inland Waterway where no religious bodies are working at the present time. With clergymen stationed at points like Southport, Beaufort, Wrightsville Sound, and Jacksonville we can easily serve a large number of people. Our Diocesan secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe, is correct when he says "This work is just as romantic as work in Alaska." It can not help catching the imagination of our people when it is fully presented to them. The people of the general church have become interested in this work. The testimony of this fact is the request for articles about the work by the church press, including *Forth*. While this work is under the able direction of our Diocesan Secretary, we can not mention this work without speaking in words of reverence and praise the names of those two consecrated handmaidens of the Lord—Misses Jettie Odell and Elizabeth McMurray. These two faithful laborers in the Lord's vineyard are bringing to the isolated the new life and hope and courage which only the church can impart.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has more than justified its establishment. As the years since its establishment increase, this institution increases in service and value. Today it is making real progress. A wing is being erected by the government in order to take care of the many people who need the services of a hospital. The hospital is not altogether self-sustaining, but with the aid of Church people generally and government agencies, it has been operated for some time now with all its obligations paid.

Dear to the hearts of all our young people and those who have been young people the past number of years is Camp Leach. Mention of its far-reaching influence in the world conflict was made



at the begining of this report. It has been of equal value in developing and training leaders for work in the parishes and missions of the Diocese. The accomplishments of this camp challenge the support of every parish and mission to keep this property in good condition and to aid it in every way possible, financial and otherwise.

In ecclesiastical, none the less than in secular circles, names make history. It would be amiss not to mention with words of commendation the names of our consecrated women workers who are giving their full time to the Diocese. We have already spoken of the work of Misses Jettie Odell and Elizabeth McMurray in connection with the Inland Waterway Mission, as well as Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, worker in the Industrial Defense Area in and around Wilmington. The story of the excellent work at Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps is the story of the enthusiastic and consecrated endeavor of Miss Lona Bell Weatherly. No report on the State of the Church is ever complete without reference to the consecrated efforts of Miss Anna Louise Robertson who at the present time is at Christ Chapel in Kinston. A new worker in the Diocese the past year, but one who in so short a time has won the admiration of many in her work with the men at Seymour Johnson Field at Goldsboro, is Mrs. Nelson Goucher of St. Stephen's Church.

No report of this kind is ever complete without reference with grateful hearts to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. To enumerate their activities would mean incorporating into this report the proceedings of their Annual Meeting which convened at St. Peter's Church, Washington, in January. Suffice it to say here that they are in all departments "The Good Man Friday" of the church. Under consecrated and inspired leadership that they have made great strides toward the enrichment of the spiritual life of the Diocese, as well as contributing so generously in material ways to the forward march of the church.

Mention should also be made of the great contribution to the Church by several colored women workers, viz: Ethel Bernard who operates a Nursery school in the Brooklyn Section of Wilmington; and the wives of the Rev. S. N. Griffith and the Rev. J. B. Brown who operate parochial schools in Edenton and Washington respectively.

It is with sadness in our hearts that we recall the disability of our beloved Bishop. Every Parish and Mission feels keenly the absence of his inspiring and strengthening presence the past few months. However we rejoice that he is still at the helm of the Church in East Carolina giving general oversight to the work of the Diocese. All places with Confirmation Classes ready have had

the services of a visiting Bishop.

In conclusion it is with grateful hearts that we recount the accomplishments of the Diocese the past year. This does not mean that these accomplishments are such that we can rest upon them with self-satisfied complacency. Quite to the contrary. Our work the past year is of true value only to the extent that it is an incentive to higher goals of achievement for Christ's Kingdom.

In view of the increased demands being made upon this Diocese by an ever increasing number of Soldiers, Sailors, Marines, and Industrial Defense workers, this Committee recommends the wholehearted support of every Parish and Mission by generous contributions to the Army-Navy Commission, the enthusiastic support of the Laymen's Thank Offering, and increased donations through apportionments and special gifts to meet these increasing demands. It recommends, too, the co-operation of laymen in defense areas, and in parishes and missions temporarily without clergymen that the church doors may be kept open and the work of Christ's Kingdom go forward. The Committee further recommends the attendance of as many of our people as possible at summer conference leadership courses that we might be better equipped for the great task ahead for the Church.

We cannot close this report without stressing the importance of the deepening of our spiritual lives. The Office of Instruction informs us that our duty as Church Members is "to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his kingdom." Therefore, as St. Paul says, "Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold upon eternal life whereunto thou hast also been called and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses."

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee on the State of the Church,  
REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK, Chairman.

### GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, HAS NEW WHITE HANGINGS

On Maunday Thursday Night at the Holy Communion Service held in commemoration of the institution of that blessed Sacrament, a prayer of blessing was said for the new white hangings which were being used for the first time. The hangings consist of the frontal, superfrontal, pulpit fall and book markers, also a white veil for the cross, for Maundy Thursday.

The new hangings were made possible by the cooperation of St. Anne's Guild, the Vestry, and various members of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Parish with the Altar Guild.



## REPORT OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT TO ANNUAL CONVENTION

This is to be a short Convention with a lot to be accomplished within a very limited time. The report of the Department of Finance will therefore be short and to the point. I can summarize what I have to say in a brief sentence, the parishes and missions did better than they did the previous year but they did not do enough. Our receipts were \$1,241.00 short of accepted apportionments and \$1,519.00 short of budgeted needs. In addition to this, we were able to make no reduction in the Diocesan debt which still remains \$11,683.00. The details of failure to meet budgeted needs follows:

**British Missions:** Amount budgeted \$1500.00 Paid \$981.20, deficit \$519.00. This item was an important part of the program of the General Church. We accepted \$1500.00 as our goal of endeavor. The Church counted on it to complete its budget. It should have been paid.

**University of the South:** \$850.00 budgeted, paid \$400.00—deficit \$450.00. We promised the amount budgeted and the school was handicapped in its work by the amount we failed to pay. This institution is partly owned by the Diocese. It trains our priests — the future leaders of the Church than which there is no more important work.

**Bishop's Salary:** Canonical \$6000.00; paid last year \$5400.00, deficit \$600.00 This has been for several years one of the sore spots — one of the injustices of our financial set-up. We specifically pledged ourselves at last Convention to correct this. We failed to do so by \$600.00. The Bishop feels the high cost of living as the rest of us do. In addition, his illness this year, from which we hope he is recovering, must have entailed a considerable additional expense. This item of our budget cannot remain in its present condition. It is a primary obligation.

Our Diocesan debt of \$11,683.00 continues as a great handicap in the prosecution of our work, not only because of the large interest item involved every year which should go into the active work of the Diocese, but also because our Trust funds are impaired by that amount. Efforts to pay off this debt by special subscriptions have failed. The debt must be funded and a certain amount set aside every year until the entire amount is liquidated.

In addition to the above, we have not, as a diocese, been able to meet opportunities to advance our work which have been presented to us. We have, in spite of a shortage of clergy, kept all of our places opened with at least occasional services, but no funds are available to fill vacant fields, nor to meet numerous calls for new workers,

buildings and equipment to take care of people who have come to places where we have no organized work at the present time. This is a situation we cannot continue to ignore. We need more money for work with our armed forces.

What is the answer to all this? There is only one answer. At our last Convention we accepted as a goal of endeavor for this year, a budget based on a 25 per cent increase of apportionments over 1942. The details as they would apply to the several parishes and missions appear in the Journal of the 1942 Convention, which you all have. Your department not only recommends, it urges that this be adopted by this Convention as the budget for this year and that we all go back to our several fields of work accepting these needs as our obligation and make an earnest effort to reach them. We can do no less.

In addition to the items budgeted for this year, we recommend that the Bishop, starting with June first, be paid his full canonical salary. That \$2000.00 be set aside as a payment on our debt and that any increase in our receipts for this year over \$38,000 be shared in proper proportion with the General Church.

Your department realizes that all of us are bothered with higher taxes, with withholding taxes, with the legitimate demands that we purchase war bonds, and with numerous other drives which are necessary for the successful prosecution of our war effort. All these necessary things must continue, but surely, as we render unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's we cannot neglect to render unto God the things which are God's. In these days some things must be subordinated, but surely the Church is not one of them. It is a priority, equally important with the priority of Government, for it is the program of the Church which must win a peace which would create a new world of justice, righteousness and lasting peace. If such a world is to come, if we are not having to go through all this again, we must strengthen the Church, make Her strong and vigorous that Her voice may be heard. Our future happiness, the happiness of our sons and daughters and of generations yet unborn depends upon this. Let us resolve to do our part!

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DISTRICT

Mrs. Henry C. Selby, District Chairman, District No. 10, Woman's Auxiliary, has announced that tentative plans are under way for a meeting to be held at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, on May 26th. Goldsboro, Clinton and Faison comprise the auxiliaries represented in this district.

# In Memoriam

## RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

MRS. W. E. MEWBORN

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Goldsboro, has suffered an irreparable loss in the sudden death of its president, Mrs. William Borden Cobb (Carol Collier) on Tuesday, April 13, 1943.

Throughout her life as a communicant of St. Stephen's Church she gave generously of her time and abilities, showing a particular aptitude for working with groups of all ages. Her love for her family and home, her untiring efforts in any cause she undertook, and her kindness and sympathy towards those in need, were an inspiration to all who knew her.

BE IT RESOLVED that this expression of sympathy be recorded in the minutes of the Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Church, and a copy sent to the family whose sorrow we share.

ELIZABETH WADDELL ROYALL  
ELIZABETH L. DORTCH,  
VIRGINIA CONE KIMBROUGH.

THOMAS FRANCIS DARDEN

BE IT RESOLVED: That in the passing on the morning of February 25, 1943, of Thomas Francis Darden, the Vestry and Congregation of St. John's Episcopal Church lost one of its most valuable and beloved members. Mr. Darden was elected a member of the Vestry on November 23, 1914, and, therefore, was instrumental in guiding the affairs of the Church over a quarter of a century. He was elected Junior Warden on December 12, 1916, which position he held at the time of his death.

Mr. Darden possessed the unusual charm of a Christian gentleman, in his words and in his deeds. Ever faithful in his attendance, and being attentive at all times to the affairs of the Church, he was held in highest esteem by his fellow members, by the Diocese as a whole, and by other denominations and other faiths. The Vestry of St. John's Church owes much to his wisdom, and he will be sorely missed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That those who remain shall strive to uphold the Christian ideals in which he was so firm a believer.

FURTHER, BE IT RESOLVED: That a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Vestry, a copy be forwarded to the family, and a copy sent to the newspapers of the City of Wilmington, as well as the Diocesan Journal.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) RICHARD S. ROGERS,

(Signed) GEO. P. JAMES,

(Signed) McC. B. WILSON,

On March the 29th, Mrs. W. E. Mewborn passed away suddenly while visiting her daughter and son-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. D. A. McKinsey in Burlington, N. C. She had been in feeble health for some time but her unexpected death due to a heart attack was quite a shock to her relatives and many friends.

She was born Nov. 25, 1866 and was the daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. W. G. Long, a prominent family of Farmville, N. C., and the wife of the late W. E. Mewborn, who was a well known citizen of Kinston and descended from one of the old families of Lenoir county. She was a devoted mother and grandmother, and a faithful and loyal member of Saint Mary's Episcopal Church, and an active and valuable member of Saint Ann's Guild, a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. We will all feel her loss keenly and shall ever cherish her memory. She leaves a vacancy that will be hard to fill.

"Asleep in Jesus, blessed sleep,

From which none ever wakes to weep."

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. FANNY MOSELEY,  
MRS. L. M. WILLIAMS,  
MRS. IRA M. HARDY,

MRS. RENA CREDLE BARBER

MRS. RENA SPARROW JENNETTE

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Parish, Lake Landing, has recently suffered the sad loss of two of its mother members: Mrs. Rena Credle Barber and Mrs. Rena Sparrow Jennette. Both were charter members and both were ever faithful to its cause. Mrs. Barber was born in Hyde Co., Dec. 1863. She died in Jan., 1943. Mrs. Jennette was born at Aurora, April 1870, and died here March 13, 1943.

Mrs. Barber had been in declining health for many years but was never happier than when she was strong enough to be about her church duties.

Mrs. Jennette was an active member until just a few weeks before her death, only having recently resigned as a vestry member.

It can be sincerely said as was said of old, that they both went about doing good, and it is with aching hearts that we think of their passing.

Some of their characteristics were so similar that somehow, they being called so near together reminded us of when Jesus called his disciples to go out into the world close to one another. We feel they were ready and willing to go as their work on this earth was so perfectly done.

We as co-members wish to express our sincere sympathy to relatives and friends of these godly women: We trust that we can carry on our work as they would have us do. And may the loveliness of their past lives ever shine down our pathway of duty, directing our way, as the Star of Bethlehem shown over our Master.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY,  
St. George's Parish, Lake Landing, N. C.

**RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE VESTRY OF  
SAINT STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO,  
N. C., AT A MEETING HELD ON  
MAY 2, 1943.**

Mr. George Claiborne Royall, born on the 17th day of May, 1860, departed this life on the 30th day of April, 1943. He served God every day of his life beginning from his earliest childhood. His every act was colored by his love of God. His way of life was his interpretation of the will of God.

Mr. Royall served God through Saint Stephen's Church. He was a member of this Vestry for sixty

years and Senior Warden for twenty-seven years. Never has this or any other Parish had a more devoted or loyal servant. Never has this or any other parish profited more from the work and guidance of a parishoner. With God as his inspiration, he directed and led our Parish almost from its infancy to its position of strength today. His blessed life has provided an inspiration to carry on which will insure the continued growth of our Parish for generations to come. Mr. Royall's vision and service extended beyond the boundaries of the local Parish. He held many important positions in Diocesan life and was actively interested in several Church institutions. He attended the General Convention of the National Church many times as a delegate of the Diocese of East Carolina.

BE IT RESOLVED that these expressions be recorded on the minutes of the Vestry not to perpetuate a memory which is already engraven upon the hearts of all but as a tribute to one who faithfully and loyally served his Church and walked humbly with God.

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943**

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Paid to May 20th	Organized Missions	Paid to May 20th
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	250.00	Burraw, St. Mary's	
Beaufort, St. Paul's		Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00
Cinton, St. Paul's	1,000.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	20.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	262.91	North W. Adams	13.21
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	25.00	Pikeville, St. George's	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	672.00	Trenton, Grace Church	
Kinston, St. Mary's (Christ Chapel \$50.00)	136.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's	
Lumberton, Trinity	989.00	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	90.00
New Bern, Christ Church	46.90	Unorganized Missions	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	69.65	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	106.66
Southport, St. Philip's	25.65	Calabash, St. Andrew's	15.09
Sev n Springs, Holy Innocents'		Tar Lending, St. Philip's	43.56
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	75.00	Jacksonville, Mission	64.37
Whiteville, Grace Church		Carolina Beach Mission	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2,882.59	Total	\$ 8,545.10
Wilmington, St. James'	1,044.56	CONVOCAION OF EDENTON	
Wilmington, St. John's	650.00	Parishes	
Wilmington, St. Paul's		Aurora, Holy Cross	70.89
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON			
Parishes		Ayden, St. James'	
Aurora, Holy Cross	70.89	Bath, St. Thomas	10.50
Ayden, St. James'		Belhaven, St. James'	199.30
Bath, St. Thomas	10.50	Bonnerton, St. John's	59.45
Belhaven, St. James'	199.30	Chocowinity, Trinity	30.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	59.45	Columbia, St. Andrew's	
Chocowinity, Trinity	30.00	Creswell, St. David's	
Columbia, St. Andrew's		Edenton, St. Paul's	600.00
Creswell, St. David's		Elizabeth City, Christ Church	860.13
Edenton, St. Paul's	600.00	Farmville, Emmanuel	175.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	860.13	Gatesville, St. Mary's	59.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	175.00	Greenville, St. Paul's	188.40
Gatesville, St. Mary's	59.00	Grifton, St. John's	
Greenville, St. Paul's	188.40	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00
Grifton, St. John's		Hertford, Holy Trinity	46.05
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	Jessama, Zion	56.25
Hertford, Holy Trinity	46.05	Lake Landing, St. George's	289.90
Jessama, Zion	56.25	Plymouth, Grace Church	93.75
Lake Landing, St. George's	289.90	Roper, St. Luke's	1,271.19
Plymouth, Grace Church	93.75	Washington, St. Pet. r's	
Roper, St. Luke's	1,271.19	Williamston, Advent	
Washington, St. Pet. r's		CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS	
Williamston, Advent		Parishes	
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes		Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50
Aurora, St. Joseph's	187.50	New Bern, St. Cyrian's	22.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's		Wilmington, St. Mark's	
Belhaven, St. Andrew's	22.00	Organized Missions	
Bonnerton, St. John's		Belhaven, St. Mary's	22.63
Chocowinity, Trinity	22.63	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	25.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	25.00	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	
Creswell, St. David's		Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	
Edenton, St. Paul's		Kinston, St. Augustine's	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		Washington, St. Paul's	21.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		Unorganized Missions	
Kinston, St. Augustine's		Aurora, St. Jude's	17.75
Washington, St. Paul's	21.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	3.25
Grand Total			
		Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	15.00
		Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	15.00
		Roper, St. Ann's	4.00
		Sladesville, St. Thomas'	15.62
		Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	
		Total	333.75
		Grand Total	\$13,751.52

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Administered for the Benefit of the Church

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory..

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,  
Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis. 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.



JUN 30 1943  
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

# The Mission Herald

EXTRACTS FROM "THE CHRISTIAN OFFENSIVE"

By The Presiding Bishop

One of the most appealing calls comes from Free China, that vast section in west and southwest China into which literally millions have migrated. A gallant group of our Chinese and American missionaries has gone along with them and today is doing one of the finest pieces of missionary work in the history of our Church in the face of terrific obstacles. They tell us of unlimited opportunities if the Church at home will furnish the necessary additional support and personnel at the proper time.

Even in Occupied China, our work is going on and a great program of reconstruction will be necessary as soon as the war is over. Not only have we more than fifty trained veteran missionaries ready to go back to China but we shall need at least sixty-five new workers there. These would include clergy, doctors, nurses, and teachers.

Similar calls come from Latin America where younger Churches of growing strength still depend on us for substantial aid in training their native clergy, in developing educational projects, and in opening up new work.

From India, too, there comes an urgent demand for advance. In the Diocese of Dornakal under Bishop Azariah, our own contribution, begun ten years ago, is still meagre, in the face of opportunities unrivalled in any other field. Thousands who seek entrance to the Church would not be turned away if we could play a more vigorous part.

Here at home, opportunities of equal magnitude are open to us. For example, with the Negro race: thirteen million souls, certain to play a larger and larger part in the secular as well as the religious life of our nation. National Council already has made a start in a new program among the Negroes, but this program needs to be expanded in the next triennium. We could place many workers in strategic fields for Negro work.

In war industry areas there is another great, if perhaps temporary, field involving the largest migration our country has ever known.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## LET'S DO SOME THINKING

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It was of people who thought themselves religious that Jesus was speaking when He said, "Not everyone that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father, who is in heaven." And during the Pentecostal and early Trinity seasons, none could find better opportunity for a little self-examination. For these anniversary seasons are pregnant with significance for every Christian. It was during this period that the Holy Spirit transformed the entire personalities of the early followers of Jesus and gave them power to witness of Him. What had really happened to them had so changed them that they spoke the word with boldness and were listened to because of their manifest sincerity. Here were men willing to venture for faith in Jesus. Truly the fruit of the Spirit of Christ was being borne in their lives. Men took knowledge of them that they had been with Jesus.

Is it so with you today? Can anyone tell from your life that the spirit of Christ is alive in you? When you pray "Lord, Lord," are you using empty and rote phrasing, or is your utterance inspired by the fact that you are daily doing the will of your Father, who is in heaven? Can you honestly say that God's spirit is so guiding you that your love for Him is moving you to try to think His

thoughts after Him, and to do His will in everything that you do? Is your motive inspired by what you think you can get from God, or what you trust God can do to you, and in you, and through you that will be of value in the work of His kingdom on earth.

You pray, "Thy will be done . . . on earth as it is in heaven," but do you mean it? Are you willing to face the inevitable changes that must come in the life of the world, when the will of God is being literally done on earth? Jesus assured His disciples that being a follower of His would involve self denial and sacrifice, misunderstanding, pain and suffering; that their needs would be met, in so far as those needs would better fit them for life in the Kingdom. And wouldn't that involve a radical change in your way of living? Is your religion merely a rope by which you wish to coerce God to do your will, or is it the complete submission of your life to God?

There is a difference. And until the Christian people of the world face up to it and surrender their wills to the will of God there can be little power in the gospel that they profess. Power comes as the gift of God's spirit to enable the Christian to live in and for Him — not in and for oneself. And the power of God in the Church can still turn the world upside down. Has it turned upside down your selfishness and prejudices and pride and converted you into an humble servant of the King of Kings and Lord of Lords? How do you know?

Paul says that "the Spirit itself bears witness with our spirits that we are sons of God." Just a little honest thinking will throw a great deal of light upon our own sincerity and our own genuineness. Dare you attempt it? What more pathetic, "He came unto His own, and they that were His own received Him not?" How does that apply to you?

## MEETING OF PROMOTION DEPARTMENT

### IN ATLANTA

On June 9th, a meeting sponsored by the Promotion Department of the National Council, was held in Atlanta, Ga. It was attended by representatives of many of the Dioceses in the Fourth Province and by a representative of the Diocese of Southern Virginia. East Carolina was represented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of our Diocesan Department of Promotion and by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1943

NUMBER 6

## BISHOP'S LETTER

Since the meeting of our Annual Diocesan Convention in Greenville on May the twelfth, where I had the privilege of greeting so many of my good friends from all parts of the Diocese, I have not been able to undertake any very active service, but have been permitted to attend to a larger amount of office work than at any time since my long illness began on December the first.

On Sunday afternoon, May sixteenth, at the Bishop's House, I confirmed Corporal Robert Wilson Ewart, Jr., of Camp Davis, the candidate being presented by Chaplain E. M. Hoyt. It is interesting to note that I have since licensed Corporal Ewart as a Lay Reader under the direction of the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

I have also had the pleasure of licensing as Lay Readers, Sergeant William Evans Ridgeway, who will serve under Mr. Halleck's direction; Captain Harry Allen Gray, who is serving as Lay Reader and Bible Class teacher at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, and Private Gale L. Miller for St. Ann's, Jacksonville. Both of the above are serving under the direction of the Rev. W. R. Noe. Also Sergeant Warren Goff and Pvt. Vincent Adams, who are serving under the direction of the Rev. John C. Grainger in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. It is heartening and inspiring to have these soldiers from other parts of the country give their time and talents to the cause of Christ and His Church during their sojourn in East Carolina.

I am happy to report that many of our own laymen are responding to our call for lay service in our vacant parishes and during the past three months I have licensed thirteen of our East Carolina laymen as Lay Readers. Regular services are being maintained every Sunday in a number of our vacant parishes by these young business and professional men who are realizing the joy of real service as they lead the people in the worship of the Church.

During the past few weeks, two fine young men have been added to our roll of Diocesan clergy through ordination. On Wednesday, June the second, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, B. D., a recent graduate of the Bishop Payne Divinity School was ordained to the Diaconate by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina. The Rev. Mr. Gibson has been placed in charge of St. Paul's Church,

Washington, St. Mary's, Belhaven, St. Jude's, Aurora and St. Thomas', Sladesville. These missions were formerly served by the Rev. Charles M. Johnson, who after a brief, but helpful, ministry in East Carolina, has accepted a call to Holy Trinity Church, Nashville, Tenn.

On Monday, June the seventh, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Sidney David Mason was ordained to the Diaconate by the Rt. Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D. D., Retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. The Rev. Mr. Mason, who is a recent graduate of Seabury Western Theological Seminary, Evanston, Ill., has been placed in charge of the churches in Bertie County for the summer months. He and his wife, whom we welcome into our East Carolina family, are occupying the Rectory in Windsor.

We are very grateful to Bishop Penick and Bishop Jett for coming to our assistance, not only in connection with the ordinations, but for their gracious and willing help in taking confirmation services in several parishes and missions. I was especially happy to learn of the fine confirmation class presented to Bishop Jett (seventeen persons) by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, on Sunday, June the sixth. This was one of the largest classes ever confirmed in that historic parish and we congratulate Mr. Schenck on his fine, constructive work.

In thanking Bishops Penick and Jett for their gracious assistance during my illness, I must also express my deep appreciation of the notable help given us by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. S. Harrington Littell, D. D., Retired Bishop of Honolulu. Thanks to the kindness of these, my brother Bishops, all places in the Diocese where confirmation classes had been prepared, have had Episcopal visitations, with a total number of one hundred and forty-two confirmations since January first.

I am glad to report that my health is greatly improved and my physicians seem to feel that after a quiet summer in the mountains. I will be able to take up my work in a modified form this fall. Mrs. Darst and I are planning to go to Switzerland Inn, Little Switzerland, N. C., on July first, where we hope to spend at least two months.

We will welcome personal letters and cards from our friends, but I would appreciate it if all letters relating to the Diocese be sent to the Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington.

For the tender solicitation of my dear people during my long illness and for the overwhelming evidence of the generous and loving interest of so many of my dear friends in all parts of the diocese, I am humbly grateful. It is my joyful privilege to remember you all in my prayers day by day, and to thank God that I have been permitted to serve you during the past twenty-eight years.

May I ask you to remember me at your altars and in your homes, praying that God may give me the health and strength to carry on the blessed work for Christ and His Church to which my life is dedicated.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

### REPORT OF DISTRICT MEETING NO. 1 WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the First District was held on May 6, 1943 in Christ Church, New Bern.

Holy Communion with the Rev. Charles Williams of Christ Church as celebrant began the day. Mrs. J. G. Dunn, Jr., presided at the meeting. The address of welcome was made by Mrs. Frank Fagan. Mrs. Nat Purser of Vanceboro responded.

Reports from Beaufort, Morehead City, Vanceboro and New Bern were given by their representatives.

Mrs. Frank Perry of New Bern, Supply Box chairman, told of the 100 per cent cooperation of the auxiliaries in this district. She said that contributions from all the churches in this diocese made it unnecessary for the Good Shepherd Hospital of New Bern to ever have to buy its own linen.

Mrs. Owen Dunn gave a splendid talk on the Adult Conference which was held at Camp Leach last year. She remained there for the conference of the Young People's Service League and told how impressed the young people were by the simple outdoor devotional exercises each evening and by getting to know the church leaders better.

A letter was read from Miss Hennie Long, chairman of Christian Education in which she urged that each church organization have at least one representative at the adult conference this summer. It is to be held at Camp Leach from June 8 to the 15th.

Mrs. J. G. Dunn, Jr., was nominated as candidate to attend with Mrs. George Roberts as alternate. Mrs. Paul Webb of Morehead City is the second alternate.

Noonday prayers were given by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston.

Mrs. Frank Fagan, diocesan custodian for the United Thank Offering reported that a total of \$2469.80 had been received during the spring season of 1943, an increase over last spring of \$466.

Mrs. O. H. Johnson of Morehead City was recognized as the next chairman of the district meeting. She will serve as chairman for two years. Mrs. Paul Webb of Morehead City will serve as secretary.

The Rev. Jack Rountree was the speaker. His theme was "Personal Evangelism" and he reminded us that each one had a personal responsibility to bring others to Christ. He suggested that this be done by constant prayer, by living a Christ-like life, and by busying themselves to see that the work of the church functions 100 per cent.

Luncheon was served by the women of the church in the service room of the parish house.

The auxiliaries accepted an invitation to meet in Beaufort next year.

Respectfully submitted,  
MARGARET B. STUDDERT,  
Secretary.

### NAME SURVEY FOR WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The following "Name Survey" has been mailed out to all parish presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary in the United States. See that your parish branch of the Auxiliary sends in its filled out statement as early as possible.

"Do you like the name Woman's Auxiliary or would you like to see another name in use to describe the organized woman's work of the Church? You are invited to be one of at least 5 in your parish, including the rector, members of the Woman's Auxiliary, those who are not members and a youth leader, to help test opinion on this question. Go over the list of possible names and opposite the name you think is best, place a check in the column that describes you. If there is a name you prefer to any listed, write it in and place a check opposite in same column.

Names—

Woman's Auxiliary, Associated Women of the Church, Association of Episcopal Church Women, Church Service League, Council of Church Women, Council of Women of the Episcopal Church, Federation of Episcopal Women, House of Churchwomen, League of Church Women."

Note: The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, New York, in carrying out the instructions of the Triennial meeting, takes this method of discovering opinion regarding a change of name.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SUMMER WORK INLAND WATERWAY MISSIONS

Greetings, Auxiliary Women of the Diocese! It is with mingled feelings of gratitude and pride and fellowship with you that we learned that your summer work is to go for the furtherance of the work of the Inland Waterway Missions. May each of you be strengthened in your spiritual life as you bend every energy toward the extension of this part of the missionary program of our diocese. Christ has commanded, "go; make disciples." We have answered His call; the share you have assumed this summer is in maintaining this work. Will you not join us in earnest, availing prayer for our work each day during the summer months? Only eternity can reveal the accomplishments if all of us work together.

Now for a little news from the Missions.

The Easter season was such a glorious one at Calabash and Tar Landing. A very lovely play was given by the Y. P. S. L. at Calabash. The Juniors also presented a little play. Amid the excitement of decorating the church and arranging for costumes, the children became so excited, they decided, "It's just like Christmas."

There was a striking difference in the Easter program at Tar Landing this year and in previous years. The beautiful new church at Tar Landing used for the first time on Easter Day made the occasion a notable one.

The mite box offering was splendid at both places this year — over twice as much as in former years.

Mother's Day was a happy day in the Church at Calabash. The Church was almost filled for church school. Red and white corsages had been made for all the mothers who attended and appropriate flowers for all the others. This was an idea borrowed from Tar Landing where they have enjoyed making corsages the past two years.

We workers become so excited when we begin making plans for our summer program. I wish all you Auxiliary women might see the eagerness of the children and older ones as well in the Vacation Bible Schools. They clamor for them. A little girl upon being told the Bible School at Calabash would be eight days replied, "I wish we could make it three weeks." Only this morning a grandmother wrote making arrangements for her five grandchildren to come for the Bible school. A woman came, asking me to write her sister to come and bring her two children for Bi-

ble school. She is anxious for them to have the training.

You will be interested in knowing that Rev. and Mrs. William Gordon of Spray and Rev. W. R. Noe, the minister in charge of our work, will assist us this year in the Bible school at Calabash June 3-11.

Last summer the children at Tar Landing were sorely disappointed that we were unable to have a Bible school for them, the reason being the workers had no place to stay due to the crowded conditions because of the proximity to Camp Davis. Such will not be the case this summer with the parish house available.

We were delighted with the large number of children we were able to reach in an open air Bible School in one of the defense areas in Wilmington last summer. Since that time much work has been done by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland in locating the Episcopal families in that area. This summer we will have so much valuable data with which to work as we go back in that section.

Another part of our work last summer was conducting a Bible School in a defense area out from Jacksonville. Living conditions were so difficult in Jacksonville. Before locating a room, we even tried one of the funeral homes that took living folks, too. This year living quarters are being provided in the parish house of the new Episcopal Church there. A hundred and fifty Episcopalians have been contacted in the Marine base there.

There is a tremendous work to be done in our diocese. Aren't you happy to have such an important part in it?

Several summers ago we had a very happy time working among the children and young people at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. Rev. W. R. Noe has invited us to return there for more work this summer. He is greatly encouraged over the possibilities of the work at St. Andrew's.

One part of our work that has been such a joy is our weekly Bible Class as Gaus' Landing. If you Auxiliary folks could only see the enthusiasm and happiness of those people in their Bible classes, their socials, their Bible schools!

We could fill The Mission Herald with our work, but we must bid you adieu for this time. May the Lord bless you every one and may you live so close to Him that He will be able to use you abundantly in His service!

Yours in the name of a risen Lord,

JETTIE ODELL.

ELIZABETH McMURRAY.

Inland Waterway Workers



## I CONFESS MY FAITH

### Madame Chiang Kai-shek

By nature I am not a religious person. At least not in the common acceptance of that term. I am not by nature a mystic. I am practical-minded.

I am more disturbed as I traverse the crowded, dirty streets of an interior city than I am by the hazards of flying with poor visibility. Personal danger means nothing to me. But I am concerned that my schools for the children of the revolutionary heroes shall raise for them, and perhaps for the communities to which they return, the standard of living and the quality of life.

I also, am more or less skeptical. I used to think Faith, Belief, Immortality were more or less imaginary. I believed in the world seen, not the world unseen. I could not accept things just because they had always been accepted; a religion good enough for my fathers did not necessarily appeal to me.

### Mother and Prayer

I knew my mother lived very close to God. I recognized something great in her. And I believe that my childhood training influenced me greatly, even though I was more or less rebellious at the time. It must often have grieved my mother that I found family prayers tiresome and frequently found myself conveniently thirsty at the moment, so that I had to slip out of the room.

Like my brothers and sisters, I always had to go to church and I hated the long sermons. But today I feel that this church-going habit established something, a kind of stability, for which I am grateful to my parents.

My mother was not a sentimental parent. In many ways she was a Spartan. But one of my strongest childhood impressions is of Mother going to a room she kept for the purpose on the third floor to pray. She spent hours in prayer, often beginning before dawn. When we asked her advice about anything, she would say, "I must ask God first."

And we could not hurry her. Asking God was not a matter of spending five minutes to ask Him to bless her child and grant the request. It meant waiting upon God until she felt his leading. And I must say that whenever Mother prayed and trusted God for her decision, the undertaking invariably turned out well. Perhaps it is because religion in my mind is associated with such a mother that I have never been able to turn from it entirely.

One day I was talking with her about the imminent Japanese menace, and I suddenly cried out in irresistible intensity of feeling:

"Mother, you're so powerful in prayer. Why don't you pray that God will annihilate Japan—by an earthquake or something?"

She turned her face away for a time. Then looking gravely at me she said: "When you pray, or expect me to pray, don't insult God's intelligence by asking Him to do something which would be unworthy of you, a mortal!"

That made a deep impression on me. And today I can pray for the Japanese people, knowing that there must be many who, like Kagawa, suffer because of what their country is doing to China.

### Steps to God's Will

During the past seven years I have suffered much. I have gone through deep waters because of the chaotic conditions in China: the lopping off of our richest provinces, the death of my saintly mother, flood, famine, and the intrigues of those who should have been helping to unify the country.

All these things have made me see my own inadequacy. More than that, all human insufficiency. To try to do anything for the country seemed like trying to put out a great conflagration with a cup of water.

During these years of my married life, I have gone through three phases as related to my religion. First, there was a tremendous enthusiasm and patriotism—a passionate desire to do something for my country. Here was my opportunity. With my husband, I would work ceaselessly to make China strong. I had the best of intentions. But something was lacking. There was no staying power. I was depending on self.

Then came the second phase. These things that I have referred to happened, and I was plunged into dark despair. At the time of my mother's death, the blackness was greatest. A foreign foe was on our soil in the north. A discontented political faction in the south. Famine in the northwest. Floods threatening the millions who dwell in the Yangtze Valley. And my beloved mother taken from me. What was left?

And then I realized that spiritually I was failing my husband. My mother's influence on the General had been tremendous. His own mother was a devout Buddhist. It was my mother's influence and personal example that led him to become a Christian.

Too honest to promise to be one just to win her consent to our marriage, he had promised my mother that he would study Christianity and read the Bible. And I suddenly realized that he was sticking to his promise, even after she was gone, but losing because there were so many things he did not understand.

I began to see that what I was doing to help,



for the sake of the country, was only a substitute for what he needed. I was letting him head toward a mirage when I knew of the oasis. Life was all confusion. I had been in the depths of despair. Out of that, and the feeling of human inadequacy, I was driven back to my mother's God. I knew there was a power greater than myself. I knew God was there. It was up to me to help the General spiritually, and in helping him I grew spiritually myself.

Thus I entered into the third period, where I wanted to do, not my will, but God's. Life is really simple, and yet how confused we make it. In old Chinese art, there is just one outstanding object, perhaps a flower, on a scroll. Everything else in the picture is subordinate to that one beautiful thing.

All integrated life is like that. What is that one flower? As I see it now, it is the will of God. But to know His will, and do it, calls for absolute sincerity, absolute honesty with one's self, and it means using one's mind to the best of one's ability.

#### The Guidance of God

I used to pray that God would do this or that. Now I pray only that God will make His will known to me.

God speaks to me in prayer. Prayer is not self-hypnotism. It is more than meditation. In meditation the source of strength is one's self. But when one prays he goes to a source of strength greater than his own. I wait to feel His leading, and His guidance means certainty.

Prayer is our source of guidance and balance. God is able to enlighten the understanding. I am often bewildered, because my mind is only finite. I question and doubt my own judgments. Then I seek guidance, and when I am sure, I go ahead, leaving the results with Him.

Our finite minds beside His infinite mind seem to me like this: I go walking, and the hills loom above me, range upon range, one against the other. I cannot tell where one begins, and another leaves off. But from the air everything has a distinct contour and form. I can see things so much more clearly. Perhaps that is like my mind and God's. And when I talk with Him, He lifts me up where I can see clearly.

#### Guidance for Service

In conclusion, with me religion is a very simple thing. It means to try with all my heart and soul and strength and mind to do the will of God.

I feel that God has given me a work to do for China. In this province of Kiangsi thousands of li of fertile rice fields are now devastated ruins; hundreds of thousands of families have been rendered homeless. Rural rehabilitation must follow,

helping the farmers back to their land and to better conditions of life. This is no small task. In fact, China's problems in some ways are greater today than ever before.

But despondency and despair are not mine today. I look to Him who is able to do all things, even more than we ask or think. At this time of writing, I am with my husband in the heart of the bandit area. Constantly exposed to dangers, I am unafraid. I know that nothing can happen either to the General or to me till our work is done.

### MEETING OF THE SIXTH DISTRICT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Auxiliaries of the Sixth District convened in St. David's Parish, Creswell, N. C., May 27, 1943, with representatives present from Creswell, Columbia, Roper, Galilee and Plymouth.

The Rev. Charles Williams was celebrant at the Holy Communion service which preceded the business session.

Mrs. Jack Read, chairman of the District, presided.

The delegates were welcomed to St. David's by Mrs. Wood Gaither, with Miss Ida Peacock of Roper responding.

On the motion of Miss Lona Bell Weatherly it was carried that the offering of the day be sent to the Presiding Bishop for his War Relief Fund.

Mrs. Sidney Ward spoke on the attributes of an Auxiliary member, stressing the importance of accepting the work of the Auxiliary as a joyful privilege.

She asked the gifts to the summer work be as generous as possible.

Noon day prayers and meditation were led by the Rev. W. B. Daniels of Plymouth.

During the afternoon session Mrs. Jesse Jewel of Galilee read a paper on "The Importance of Our Auxiliary." She brought a wonderful message of the ways of service opened to Auxiliary members.

Mrs. Murray Lewis of Galilee spoke on the Adult Conference at Camp Leach and how attendance at a conference there had enriched her life in many ways.

The work at Good Shepherd Hospital was presented by the Rev. Charles Williams of New Bern. He expressed appreciation to the Auxiliaries for their contributions to the needs of the hospital.

Mrs. Murray Lewis of Galilee was elected chairman for the coming year.

The Rev. Mr. Gaither, rector of the parish invited the District to meet at Galilee in 1944.

## GLEAM IN THE VINEYARD TODAY

by Rev. Jack R. Rountree

There is a verse of scripture that is full of meaning, even when isolated from its context. In Jeremiah 8:20 we read, "The harvest is past, the summer is ended and we are not saved." We may think of it as applying to that great company of people by which the Christian people are surrounded in their home communities. People who have been aware of our Christian activity. They have seen us pass by on our way to worship, have witnessed something of our profession as Christians. But time has passed; we have evidently gathered such a harvest as we have wished. But anyhow they are not saved. And perhaps they look wistfully at us and wonder why we have done nothing about saving them.

Summertime is a splendid season in which one may devote his energies to consideration of the welfare of his friends and neighbors. Somehow the non-Christian is very reticent about his soul's condition. Perhaps resentful of any approach. It is a kind of defense mechanism. Yet all the time, he may subconsciously be hungering for some one to come and assure him of the truth of the love of God in sending Jesus to die for him. He wants some one who cares to speak to him. But it must be someone in whose sincerity he has every right to believe.

And this is the season for us to do a lot of thinking, housecleaning and worthy living. From this we move to get closer to our friends and neighbors, that we may influence them for Christ and His church. He, or she, is very near you waiting for your interest and attention. This summer, why not be a Christian friend and neighbor and go after that non-Christian friend and "bring him to Jesus?"

This is what we mean by personal evangelism. It is each one seeking to bring another to Christ. That neighbor may be your son, your daughter, your wife, your husband, or some other relative. It may be some friend, or just a near neighbor. Have you spoken to him about Jesus? Remember, the summer of life passes swiftly. May none who are looking to us ever say that "the summer is ended and they are not saved," because we failed to try to interest them!

This is to be done one by one. Set your attention upon some particular person, and pray for him and strive by the help of God to reach him with conviction. What others in the church may do about it is a thing that perhaps you cannot help. But you can help what you yourself do about it. You can be one who will say to God, I shall not rest until you give me the soul of my loved one or my friend. And go to work to save them.

## HOLY CROSS MISSION, AFTON, VIRGINIA

Mrs. John R. Tolar,  
Box 128,  
Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Mrs. Tolar:

My best thanks to you and to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina for that check for \$50.00. Indeed I can use it most advantageously at Holy Cross. I'm going to keep half of it for our Daily Vacation Bible School and use the other half for repairing the driveway in the Mission grounds. I've been stuck twice recently when driving in and out of our place. The roads are sticky red mud and the ruts in them are six or more inches deep, and that red clay adheres to the tires of my ancient Chevrolet like glue. We've been promised some gravel, but the donor is slow in getting it to us.

We have a splendid work at Holy Cross. I'm told that it is a bit run down, and that presents a challenge to build it up again. Many of our boys are in the Service which cuts down our young people's group, yet they've been coming out in goodly numbers since the 15th of January. I don't know what happened before that time.

We have a splendid Woman's Auxiliary and I'm teaching the Lenten Mission Study Class on Latin America. The women seem interested. There is no reason why this group shouldn't be a Standard Branch, except for the fact that we're on the receiving end of the Supply Department, so I've written Miss Margaret Marston to ask about this and also for a list of the requirements for a Standard Branch. I've been in China for ten years previous to my coming to the Virginia mountains, and I've forgotten just what is necessary.

With all good wishes to you and for the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina, I am,

Sincerely yours,

BESSIE M. SIMS.

## PREACHING MISSION AND VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL AT CALABASH

A preaching mission and vacation Bible School were held recently at one of the Inland Waterway Missions, St. Andrew's, Calabash.

The Bible School was held during the day and the preaching mission at night.

The teachers of the Bible School were Miss Elizabeth MacMurray, Miss Jettie Odell and Mrs. William J. Gordon of Spray, N. C.

The Preaching Mission was conducted by the Rev. William J. Gordon of Spray.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe is minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission.

## LETTER TO A COMMUNICANT OF ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

St. Timothy's Hospital,  
Robertsport, Cape Mount,  
Liberia, West Africa.

We had the pleasure this last week of entertaining Major Wallace Wolverton. He was interested in the Mission and its work—and before he left he had decided this was the place for your check to be put to good use. He asked me if there was a specific need for the money, and I suggested that the lepers were all badly in need of clothing—but since the Major has gone, we find that there is nothing left in the stores but I am sure that both you and Major Wolverton will be satisfied when I tell you of the emergency that has arisen for which we had no funds.

Interior there is a school and a dispensary. Every building on the compound was destroyed by fire except the dispensary. The village agreed to construct new buildings—but on another site. This left the dispensary alone—far from the new compound. Your gift along with another one of equal size and still another one, will be enough to accomplish this move. We are most grateful to you. My husband expects to go up country within the next few weeks to check on the work there and see what progress has been made.

Please accept this letter as our expression of thanks from the Mission in general, and the St. Timothy's Hospital in particular for your check, and for the thoughtfulness which prompted it.

Sincerely,

PAULINE H. GRIGG.

Mrs. Percy C. Grigg,  
(Wife of Dr. in charge of St. Timothy's  
Hospital)  
Robertsport, Liberia, W. A.

## SIDNEY D. MASON ORDAINED DEACON

Sidney D. Mason was ordained to the Diaconate on June 7th in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, by the Rt. Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D. D., Retired Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, acting for the Bishop of East Carolina.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and the candidate was presented by the Rev. S. E. Matthews. The Litany was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck and the Epistle by the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Mr. Mason has been placed at St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; and Holy Innocents', Avoca, for the summer months.

## MEETING OF THE 12TH DISTRICT, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AT ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C., May 19, 1943

The eleventh annual meeting of the twelfth district of the Woman's Auxiliary was held on Wednesday, May 19, 1943, at St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C. Mrs. W. R. Noe presided.

Holy Communion was held at ten o'clock with Chaplain E. M. Hoyt from Fort Fisher, as celebrant, assisted by Rev. E. W. Halleck, the Rector of St. John's.

The meeting was opened with Hymn 464, "The Church's One Foundation." Prayers were said by Mr. Halleck. The minutes were read by Mrs. Sam Adams in the absence of the Secretary.

Chaplain E. M. Hoyt, Post Chaplain at Fort Fisher, gave a very interesting talk on the work of the Army Chaplains and explained that they were army officers so that they could be the commanding officer of a group. He passed around pictures of the chapel at Camp Davis and went into detail about how they tried to train the boys in the service and how eager the boys were, on the whole, to cooperate and go to church.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland gave an address on the work of the Church in the defense areas and urged all auxiliary members to aid by visiting new families and bringing them into the churches.

Miss Elizabeth MacMurray told about the work at Calabash, an Inland Waterway Mission, and the influence of the Church on the people there.

Miss Jettie Odell told about the work at Tar Landing, another Inland Waterway Mission. She said the work there was so helpful to the people and that they were all so cooperative. The work at Calabash and Tar Landing is most successful.

Roll call and reports from the present auxiliaries were heard.

Mrs. Charles F. Green talked on the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach and urged everyone to attend. Mr. Noe gave a very interesting talk on the plans for the Inland Waterway Missions and the progress already made there. He told us about the new church at Jacksonville.

Mrs. Charles F. Green and Mrs. A. F. Gibson, the nominating committee, nominated Mrs. Sam Adams, Chairman of the district meeting for the next two years, and she was elected.

An offering was taken with which to send a delegate to the Adult Conference.

The meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington.

Respectfully submitted,  
MRS. SAM ADAMS  
(For Mrs. Sidney Allen).

## CAMP PATTERSON

The sun's rays stream over the hills. They fall on a group of boys from eight to sixteen, standing at attention as their country's flag rises to float proudly over them. They are boys at Camp Patterson, ready for the two weeks from August 2 to August 15 to carry on the summer program of things dear to a boy's heart.

Remember your urge to get outdoors, to get adventure in the woods and fields? Let your boy have a chance for two weeks to have the thrill of camping and exploring in the Blue Ridge Mountains at Camp Patterson, the keynote of which is OUTDOOR LIFE. The hundreds of acres of Patterson School land are ideal for long hikes and sleeping under the stars, for fishing and swimming in the mountain streams and the Yadkin River.

Every boy will learn how to do things for himself, helped by experienced counselors. He will have days of experience in Scoutcraft—cooking, handicraft, trail blazing, nature study, etc. He will learn self reliance and how to get along with others. The physical, mental, and spiritual training he will receive will enrich his life in the years ahead.

The center of camp life will be the buildings and grounds of the school. Palmyra Hall will furnish comfortable dormitory quarters and spacious rooms for rainy day programs. The athletic program will develop the muscle the growing boy is proud of. The stunt nights and camp fire programs give every one a chance to entertain and lead. There is joy and inspiration in seeing smoke rising from embers into a star lit sky, and flickering light on a circle of new found friends.

Each day is planned to give a well-rounded experience to the camper. He belongs to a small group, with its own trained leader, which contributes, with the other groups, to the camp spirit. He works with them, plays with them, plans and carries out projects of the outdoor life and entertainments. Exercise in sports and hiking is balanced with quiet times of nature study, handicraft, etc. The healthful meals he eats come from the crops raised in the broad fields of Patterson farm, and from its dairy. After the appetizing dinner, the camper rests an hour. His group may then go to a baseball game with another group, or to a swimming class. Perhaps the group mounts or preserves specimens collected on the morning's hike. Each group participates in every activity as far as age and experience allow.

The camp and staff will be under the supervision of Mr. George F. Wiese, superintendent of Patterson School, and the Rev. Grant Folmsbee of Fontana Dam, North Carolina. The latter has had several years' experience as camp counselor and as boys' worker with the New York City Mission Society, and is now Assistant Scoutmaster of Troop 8 in his parish. Mr. Jesse Hawkins, teacher of Industrial Arts, will be in charge of handicrafts. Charles Busch, of Lenoir, North Carolina, Eagle Scout and Junior Red Cross Life Saver, will be in charge of carefully supervised swimming. The other counselors, one for every ten boys, are young men with from four to six years of camping experience and are expert in the fields of sports and Scoutcraft.

Charges will be \$10 per week per camper. For further information and registration blanks, write Mr. George F. Wiese, Patterson School, Legerwood, North Carolina.

## DIocese of EAST CAROLINA

### Budget 1943

#### Approved by the Convention

General Church — Quota .....	\$ 7,000.00
Diocesan Support .....	14,111.52
Same as in 1942, with one exception — the addition of \$600 to the Bishop's salary. See treasurer's report for details.	
Diocesan Missions:	
Stipends .....	\$21,798.60
Pension assessments —	
Missionary clergy ....	1,104.43
Interest .....	886.18
Mission Herald .....	150.00
Inland Waterway Missions,	
Expenses .....	300.00    24,239.27
British Missions .....	1,500.00
University of the South .....	800.00
Diocesan Debt, if possible .....	2,000.00
General Convention —	
Expenses of deputies .....	625.00
	<hr/>
	\$50,275.79

### Expectations 1943

From Parishes, Missions and	
Church Schools .....	\$40,151.32
From General Church ....	2,359.00
From investments and	
specials .....	6,611.51    \$49,121.83

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

### Soldiers Present Program for Auxiliary

On Monday of this past week the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's held its regular monthly meeting. At the last minute the speaker for the afternoon was unable to be present. A number of members of the Service Men's Vestry of the parish were at the Annex that day and the rector prevailed upon them to assist him in presenting an impromptu program for the Auxiliary.

The following men attended the meeting: Sgt. David Cotton; Cpl. Kenneth Dowst, T-Sgt. John Wells, Cpl. James Heywood, Cpl. Lloyd Fida, Cpl. Richard Middleton and Cpl. Leo Mardirosian. The rector reviewed the work at the Annex among the service men and gave some statistics showing the increased use of the house by the men of Seymour Johnson Field. He then introduced the men who were present, and the officers of the Vestry made short talks thanking the parish and explaining the organization of the Vestry. The Junior Warden, James Heywood, sang two numbers and the meeting closed with the singing of the National Anthem.

Everyone expressed regret that there were not more members of the Auxiliary present to hear what proved to be one of the most interesting programs of the year.

The rector's presentation of the work at the Annex showed a decided increase in the number of men visiting the parish each week. For the first six months the average number of visits was only 58, and for the next three months it was 75. For May the average was 105 and for the week of May 30th there were 140 visits to the Annex. 56 different men visited the house last Sunday.

### MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The first student to receive aid from the Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship was recently ordained Deacon.

The scholarship was created in 1938, an "Agreement between the Rev. William E. Cox, D. D., as representative of the children and grandchildren of Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith and the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, creating a Trust Fund of \$5,000, the income from which is to be used toward the education of Candidates for the ministry."

In 1939, the scholarship was given to Mr. Sidney D. Mason and has helped him through both college and the Seminary. Mr. Mason began his work in the Diocese this month.

## MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

A meeting of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers will be held in St. Ann's, Roper, on the second Sunday in July, the 11th.

The meeting will begin at 9:30 A. M., with a celebration of the Holy Communion and sermon by Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

Following this service, there will be a session of the Convocation for a discussion of work to be done during the next year.

In the afternoon, there will be a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

### ORDINATION OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT GIBSON

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson was ordained to the Diaconate on June 2nd in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C., by Bishop Edwin A. Penick of the Diocese of North Carolina acting for the Bishop of East Carolina. The Rev. Theophilus B. Pollard of Miami preached the sermon and the candidate was presented by the Rev. R. E. Bunn. The Litany was read by Rev. Edward D. Alston of Emporia, Virginia, and the Epistle by the Rev. S. N. Griffith. Mr. Gibson will serve St. Paul's, Washington, St. Mary's, Belhaven, St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Thomas', Sladesville.

### INDIAN SOLDIER'S LETTER IS FORMALLY PLACED IN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

#### He Likes Army But Misses Church

Sisseton, S. D.—A letter from Johnny Two Stars, American Indian soldier somewhere overseas, has been formally placed in the Congressional Record, and is believed to be the only such communication ever printed there.

The Indian boy is homesick, not for his home, but for his Church. He is a member of St. Mary's Episcopal Mission at Sisseton, and says: "The army life is alright as far as living is concerned, but I sure miss my Church. We all go to one Church. It is nothing like the good old Church at home. I'd give anything to be there. I've brought my Prayer Book. I surely make use of it. I never knew what it meant to me until after I got away. Tell the people of St. Mary's that I pray for them every night and I hope they do the same for me."



## REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN, N. C.

Bishop Darst, and Members  
of the Annual Convention:

On July 1st, this year we shall have operated the Good Shepherd Hospital for five years. During that period we have had nearly 2,000 in-patients and 500 out-patient emergencies, to whom we have given nearly 25,000 days of care at a cost of over \$70,000. This is the creative thing which our Church has done in bringing to people who need it more than anybody else in the country the Christian ministry of Healing. This is what has come to pass in an area where such was unknown before. Nor have we just had patients; we have done for these patients a work that has been declared to be outstanding. I heard one of our doctors say that the most interesting cases he has ever seen from the standpoint of medicine and surgery he has seen at the Good Shepherd. Our doctors have registered a high degree of success with difficult cases that would do credit to the great metropolitan medical centers of the country. This speaks eloquently for the fine men who serve us professionally. One of our white doctors resigned and one of the colored doctors lost his health. This leaves us three white and three colored men who are: Dr. Wadsworth, Dr. Duffey and Dr. Kafer; and Dr. Fisher, Dr. Mann and Dr. Martin. We have five graduate nurses and an adequate complement of nurse aids, maids, and orderlies.

During the past year, the Federal Government realizing our fitness to be chosen for the task has begun an addition to our facilities that will give us 25 more beds. This addition which is costing around \$35,000 is well on the way to completion. Some eight weeks ago we were held up indefinitely by failure of the Priorities Board to give us priorities for plumbing, heating, and lighting. This interruption came just at the time that Mr. Noe, our chairman, was in the midst of his grave illness; and I who have been so long accustomed to his wise counsel was very much lost to know what to do. After long and painful effort and with the help of Congressman Barden the Hospital Facilities Section finally approved us and recommended that the priorities be granted. This has been since Easter and I am happy to be able to report that work is now resumed. What I have just said emphasizes how fine has been Mr. Noe's leadership in matters concerning the Good Shepherd Hospital. And our prayer is that he may be spared for many a year to guide and direct the work. As great a help as anything has been our conscious-

ness of the sympathy and encouragement of our beloved Bishop. The confidence he has reposed in us as we have striven by trial and error to learn how to perform this task, and the complete freedom he has given us in striving, and his patient tolerance have been both inspiration and strength.

The link between the board of directors and the administrative routine has been the group of doctors presided over by Mr. Williams, whose interest in us continues, but I imagine is sometimes baffled by the uncertainty of our doctors in these busy days when all seem to be overworked.

The nearness of marine and army installations in our area presents for the hospital an opportunity and a challenge and we pray that we may have the faith and wisdom needed for them.

If I should say to you that "Elizabeth has passed on" some of you would recall what we have called our most famous patient. Elizabeth was the child we used to talk about who was brought to the Good Shepherd, emaciated, sub-human in appearance and near unto death, who lived in the hospital for six months and was finally apparently restored to good health, adopted by a Church family, baptized at St. Cyprian's Church, and lived a few happy years that in some measure compensated her for the cruelty and neglect that had been the lot of her infancy. Her story was told all over the Church and along with her picture was spread all over the country as some of the first fruits of our Christian institution. Her little heart never recovered from the derangement her sufferings inflicted. Bright of mind and winsome of manner she was widely known and greatly beloved, and passed away a few weeks ago. Her funeral at Good Shepherd Hospital was largely attended with a children's choir and acolytes.

Thirty three years ago when I went to Belhaven there arrived the same month a young man graduate of St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, who opened up a tailor's shop and carried on his business for many years. A year ago, broken in mind and body, his resources gone, his health failed. In the days of his strength he was a valiant helper in the church. It was a pleasure on the request of Bishop Darst to admit William Dawson on Dec. 6th to the Good Shepherd where he is happy in the midst of friends of his Church, where Mrs. Johnson takes him to Church every Sunday and returns him to the hospital where he vents his joy to the patients for days afterwards.

Or I might tell you of James Gray, the husband of a devout churchwoman, Mrs. Mary Satterwhite Gray of Williamston. Mrs. Gray is the sister of Archdeacon Satterwhite of Florida, and is an educational supervisor in Martin county. In all the years James Gray had been a Methodist

unimpressed by his wife's Church. After a severe stroke in which he could not receive the attention he needed because his wife had to leave him alone to do her work, Mrs. Gray was moved to bring her husband to the Good Shepherd. He has been there several months, is steadily improving, and on the visit of Bishop Littell to St. Cyprian's Church, he was carried bodily into the Church and received the apostolic rite of confirmation bringing joy to the heart of his devoted wife and finding for himself a long desired peace and happiness.

The life of prayer at the Good Shepherd has a fame that has spread far and wide; for the Superintendent is also Chaplain and prays daily with all and none ever goes to the operating room without spiritual preparation. In the course of this work he has baptized a considerable number. Now all are beginning to know that the Good Shepherd is also a House of Prayer.

I mentioned above that we shall have 25 additional beds. This means additional help, more overhead, more of all the things we shall have to pay for, drugs, food, equipment. And that means that the good friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital who have stood by us in the past must continue with us as we trust they will. And the number must be augmented. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina gives to us increasingly year after year good supplies of linens and donations of money. Packages for the lenten work of 1943 are still coming in. May God increase the number of our friends. No one should think any gift too small to send. We can find a place for everything. There has been a considerable falling off of gifts from other parts of the country. A gentleman at Glen Loch, Pa., said to me one day, "You must look more and more to people in your part of the world who see and feel the fruits of your work to help you." And so, I fondly hope that more and more "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" in my part of the world will bless us with their generosity and encouragement.

Respectfully submitted,

R. I. JOHNSON, Superintendent

---

#### REV. JAMES F. FERNEYHOUGH ACCEPTS CALL TO ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

---

Word has just been received that the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Richmond, Virginia, has accepted a call to St. John's, Fayetteville, effective September 1st.

#### PREACHING MISSION AT BEAUFORT

---

A Preaching Mission has been held at St. Paul's, Beaufort, by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Harriman, Tennessee.

Mr. Bynum began his ministry in the Diocese of East Carolina. He was for several years rector of St. James', Belhaven, and nearby churches.

The Rev. E. C. McConnell, who has served St. Paul's, Beaufort for a number of years, is now serving as a Chaplain in the United States Army.

---

#### MEETING OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

---

A meeting of the Finance Department of the Diocese was held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, June 16th.

Present: Bishop Darst, Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. McC. B. Wilson and Rev. Walter R. Noe.

By action of the Convention, adjustments were made in the apportionments of some of the parishes and missions for 1943. The Budget of the Diocese, which was approved by the Convention, amounts to \$50,275.79. The details of the budget were given very careful consideration, and there were no items that could be changed, without interfering with the regular work of the Diocese and General Church.

It was decided to make an appropriation of \$100.00 for 1943 for the work of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

As there is much interest throughout the Diocese in raising the balance due on the Diocesan Debt, a special Committee on the Debt, consisting of Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, and Rev. Lewis F. Schenck of Edenton was appointed.

A Committee on an Apportionment Plan, consisting of Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, and Mr. McC. B. Wilson was appointed. The Committee will make its report to a meeting of the Department to be held in September.

The Rev. Messrs. Alexander Miller and Walter R. Noe made reports on the meeting recently held in Atlanta.

It was decided that the laymen who are interested in completing the movement inaugurated some time ago to raise special funds for new buildings, equipment, and salaries, should be left free to carry on their work without action by the Department. These laymen have already raised a substantial sum and they want to finish the work at an early date.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, PUTS ITS LENTEN PROGRAM INTO ACTION

At the beginning of Lent when Mite Boxes were given out and a School Goal set, the Good Shepherd Church School of Wilmington set to work with a will.

In order to increase our knowledge of "Our Southern Neighbors," the Caribbean Islands, and at the same time increase our interest in the offering, our School was organized into a Christian Army waging a warfare against the Black Army of Sin.

Our School Goal was represented by two posters from the Junior Boys' Class depicting the two Army encampments, the Christian Army having white tents with the Christian Flag and the Black Army having black tents and a black flag of Sin. Each tent represented five dollars, and as each Sunday's estimate was taken, one black tent was captured and displaced with a white one for every increase of five dollars.

The Main School Classes were given Secret Orders to be carried out on the Sundays during Lent. These orders were carried out in posters and short programs ending with a prayer at the closing of each Sunday session.

The first Sunday the poster represented the Islands in complete darkness. Then as the individual Islands were taken up by the different classes presenting the work of the Church there, the islands began to light up when a circle of light and a cross was placed wherever the Church was at work.

On Palm Sunday all the information was summed up in a Round-Table discussion by the Young People's Class, and finally the whole program was put into action on Easter Day at the Church School Festival.

A boy representing the Islanders sat on the chancel steps in an indifferent mood. The Black Army, (represented by the Junior Boys) came stealthily in bearing the black banner of Sin. Each black robed soldier wore a banner of some sin and each carried a cord. The smallest sin carried a tiny thread which might easily be broken, and the largest one a heavy rope, each one tied the boy until he was completely tied and bound with sin from which he could not escape by himself.

Go Tell, the Spirit of the Resurrection, with her hands tied, sees his plight and challenges the Christian Army to go into action. As the Christian Army (with golden crosses in their fore-

heads) rises, the Black Army steps back a pace, as the Christian army begins its march towards the rescue of the victim of Sin the Black Army retreats farther and when the Christian Army kneels to pray, the Black Army slinks away altogether.

One of the Christians then loosens the boy's bonds, the missionary doctor and nurse minister to his wounds, and a missionary teacher tells him a story about Christian Baptism after which he wishes to be baptized too. The teacher takes him to the minister who receives him into the congregation of Christ's flock, and places a golden cross in his forehead. He is then given his uniform. As one reads Ephesians 6:10-18 other members of the Christian Army present him with the different parts of the Christian Armor which were put on him and then he joined the ranks of the Christian Army.

The climax came when Go Tell said "There are many others I would have to know God, but my hands are tied." One Christian volunteers help and the Christian Army together with the whole school form a line on either side of the main aisle and "Pass the Ammunition (Mite Boxes), so they'll all know God." Go Tell's hands were then untied and she placed the Mite Boxes in a hollow cross, which was filled to overflowing, and then the whole school marched to the victory song, We march, we march to victory.

The Offering went over the top and exceeded the goal by fifty per cent.

## VERY REV. THOMAS H. WRIGHT PREACHES BACCALAUREATE SERMON

At the University of California, when 2400 students were graduated, the sermon was preached by the Very Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Dean of Grace Cathedral.

## CAMP PATTERSON

Patterson School — Legerwood, N. C.

August 2 to August 15. For boys, 8 to 16, in Blue Ridge Mountains. Happy outdoor life. Swimming, nature study, fishing, baseball, tennis, hiking, campfires, scoutcraft, handicraft, dramatics.

Dormitory quarters. Wholesome food. Experienced counselors.

Cost, \$10 per week. Folder.

Write George F. Wiese, director.

## CONVENTION ACTION ON RECOMMENDATIONS OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT

There were four recommendations in the report of the Department of Finance to the Convention which met in St. Paul's, Greenville, May 12, 1943. The report was printed in full in the May issue of *The Mission Herald*.

On motion, a separate vote was taken on each recommendation as follows:

1: "That the Bishop, starting with June 1st, be paid his full canonical salary." This was adopted.

2: "That \$2,000.00 be set aside as a payment on our debt." This was adopted with the understanding that it would be done, if possible.

3: "That any increase in our receipts for this year over \$38,000.00 be shared in proper proportion with the General Church." Adopted.

4: "At our last Convention, we accepted as a

goal of endeavor for this year, a budget based on a 25 per cent increase of apportionments over 1942. The details as they would apply to the several parishes and missions appear in the Journal of the 1942 Convention, which you all have. Your Department not only recommends, it urges, that this be adopted by this Convention as the budget for this year and that we all go back to our several fields of work accepting these needs as our obligation and make an earnest effort to reach them. We can do no less."

After much discussion the recommendation was adopted, with the understanding that the Finance Department would have power to make necessary adjustments and that parishes and missions that had not sent in their 1943 reports, do so within sixty days.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK JANUARY 1, 1942 TO DECEMBER 31, 1942

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

Paid to		Paid to	
Parishes	June 21st	Organized Missions	June 21st
Atkinson, St. Thomas' .....	\$	Burgaw, St. Mary's .....	15.20
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	250.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....	40.00
Clinton, St. Paul's .....		Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	46.28
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	1,238.32	North West, All Souls .....	19.21
Goldboro, St. Steph n's .....	457.33	Pikeville, St. George's .....	38.36
Hope Mills, Chr. Church .....	50.00	Trenton, Grace Church .....	
Kins-on, St. Mary's (Christ Chapel \$50.00) .....	831.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	110.60
Lumberton, Trinity .....	156.25	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	
New Bern, Chr. Church .....	1,192.41		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's .....	46.60	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Southport, St. Philip's .....	79.65	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....	106.66
Seven Springs, Holy Innocent's .....	25.65	Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	15.09
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....		Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	51.11
Whiteville, Grace Church .....	75.00	Tacksonville, St. Ann's .....	13.49
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	200.00	Carolina B ach Mission .....	
Wilmington, St. James' .....	3,461.61		
Wilmington, St. John's .....	1,250.64		
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	240.00		
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10,548.05</b>

## CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

CONVENTION		
Aurora, Holy Cross		70.89
Ayden, St. James		
Bath, St. Thomas	10.50	
Belhaven, St. James	196.30	
Bonnerton, St. John's	58.45	
Chocowinity, Trinity		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	30.00	
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	600.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	970.58	
Farmville, Emmanuel	175.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	109.80	
Greenville, St. Paul's	504.38	
Horton, St. Luke's		
Hamilton, St. Martin's	50.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	
Jessama, Zion	46.05	
Lake Landing, St. George's	56.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	289.90	
Roner, St. Luke's	93.75	
Washington, St. Peter's	1,479.53	
Williamston, Advent	105.95	
Windsor, St. Thomas'		100.00
Winton, St. John's		42.05
Woodville, Grace Church		142.00
Organized Missions		
Ahaskie, St. Thomas'		101.05
Fairfield, All Saints'		12.50
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas		12.50
Roxobel, St. Mark's		64.14
Sadesville, St. John's		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		
Sunbury, St. Peter's		
Swan Quarter, Calvary		
Winterville, St. Luke's		110.60
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		50.00
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		62.50
Parochial Missions		
Creswell, Galilee Mission		6.00
Total		\$ 6,049.21

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50	Aurora, St. Jude's	21.75
New Bern, St. Cyrian's		Beaufort, St. Clement's	7.25
Wilmington, St. Mark's	22.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's	
		Greenville, St. Andrew's	
		Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	15.00
		Roper, St. Ann's	16.00
		Sladesville, St. Thomas'	15.62
		Wilmington Brooklyn Mission	
<b>Organized Missions</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 541.08</b>
Belhaven, St. Mary's	61.39	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$17,131.34</b>
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	60.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	18.83		
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	61.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	31.25		
Washington, St. Paul's	33.49		



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Administered for the Benefit of the Church

## THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

## THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

## THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,  
Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music, Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.



# The Mission Herald

OCT 4 1943

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

**"IF PEOPLE AT HOME WERE HALF AS KEEN AS PEOPLE  
OUT HERE THERE WOULDN'T BE ENOUGH CHURCHES  
SAYS BRITISH OFFICER**

OUT here you don't tell people to go to church; they just go. If the people at home were half as keen as the people out here there wouldn't be enough churches. It's surprising but true, men you never would imagine would bother about religion go to church and worry about church services if they miss them. I reckon a battle without faith is not possible. And our boys had faith and they won a battle. I hope it will be so after war is finished. War may be a bad thing, but one thing it has done is that it turns all men sooner or later to the Church. And above all, the officers who lead in battle, lead in this too. I'm convinced that when we've won this war there will be a return to Church by the people at home, led by us, not in the spirit that "faith without works is dead" but the spirit that "works without faith is dead."—A Major in the British Forces in North Africa.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM FOR 1943-1944

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The program of the Church during the year 1943-1944 is to be centered about the Church serving the community. It will follow a plan of action which is supposed to have been under consideration of the churches for the past two years. Now the intention is to make that plan articulate. How to make effective the ideals of the church in the growing, expanding life of the community is of paramount importance. Not only must we learn to say, "Lord, what wilt thou have me to do?" but we must also begin to do in our communities the things that we learn from Him as we do worship Him in spirit and in truth.

Is your community a good community? Is its life clean and wholesome so that you are not anxious over what is happening to your young people? Is it a community in which all the people are experiencing the constitutional privileges to enjoy true liberty, have an equality of opportunity to live and work as free people, and is it seeking that happiness that can come only as mankind learns to understand each other and live together in friendly and helpful ways?

The answer to these questions is to be determined by the nature of the impact of the Church on the community. If the Church has exhibited a true Christlike spirit, through the lives of its members, then you may be assured that slowly but

surely the level of community life is being raised. But if the Church is so absorbed by the conflicting voices of modern expediency that it is compromising its convictions, or just doing nothing creative and constructive, of course the community life is sinking into the slough of reckless instability and, perhaps, low morality. Too many signs are manifest of increasing delinquency among both children and adults to give one an easy conscience about the good of his own influence. And the Church has to face the extent of its own responsibility for failure to exert a more healthy influence than seems apparent today. But the Church is YOU who read this editorial. You and I are responsible for the extent of participation or non-participation of the Church in healing the wounds and improving the mental and spiritual health of the people. Is any one of us satisfied by what he sees about him? We sincerely hope not. For in a divine discontent, hope of betterment is born.

So the Presiding Bishop is calling upon us to study our communities and seek to ascertain wherein we, as Christians, can make some definite contribution to the improvement of the life and ideals of the people. Certainly our efforts should be constructive rather than fault-finding. And constructive living requires deep thinking, true knowledge of the facts and a consecration to the purposes of God for peoples. And everything comes back to the place of the individual in the life and thought of the Church. Through our worship we must learn, individually, to love the Lord and to love and respect our neighbors. Out of love must grow our efforts to serve and save. Each one of us must study to show himself approved of God, a "workman that needeth not to be ashamed."

## MEETING OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The General Convention of our Church will meet in Cleveland, Ohio, October 2-11, 1943.

The Bishop, who is making plans for a number of visitations in the Diocese this fall, feels that it would not be well for him to attend the meeting of General Convention.

The Diocese will be represented by Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington, and Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott and Mr. C. McD. Davis were elected deputies by the Convention, but are unable to attend. None of the Alternate Lay Deputies can be present.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1943

NUMBER 7

## BISHOP'S LETTER

After a quiet, restful summer in this beautiful mountain colony of Little Switzerland, I am happy to report that my health has greatly improved and I am looking forward with joy to taking up my work in my beloved Diocese next month. The physician with whom I have been in close touch during the past three months seems to feel that I am well on the way to complete recovery and he sees no reason why I should not resume my diocesan activities "on a minimum basis" by the middle of October. He feels that I should not attempt to attend General Convention which is to meet in Cleveland, Ohio, October 2 to 11, and I shall cheerfully comply with his decision in order to conserve my strength and energy for my regular and most pleasant duties in the diocese.

Fortunately, through the kindness of the Bishops who came to my assistance last spring, confirmation services have already been conducted in many of our parishes and missions, and if all goes well I hope to visit the parishes and missions that have had no Episcopal visitation this year, limiting my visitations, however, to those places where confirmation candidates are to be presented. As my physician insists that I must not take but one Service a Sunday for the next few months, it may be necessary for the clergymen who are in charge of two or more churches to arrange for the candidates from their various churches and missions to be confirmed in one central church in their fields. I regret to have to ask for this concession as I really desire to visit every congregation, but under the circumstances I am sure that our clergy and people will gladly comply with this suggestion as an emergency arrangement.

Although I have been away from the diocese since July the first, I have been kept in close touch with its activities through correspondence with our efficient Executive Secretary, Mr. Noe, who has carried on so wonderfully during my long illness. I have also been able to conduct a rather large correspondence with friends, young and old, in every section of the diocese and am happy to feel that the work, so dear to our hearts, is being carried forward by our loyal clergy and laity with commendable zeal and intelligent enthusiasm.

I was truly sorry that I had to miss the beautiful service in Christ Church, New Bern, in connection with the dedication of the new organ so graciously and generously presented by Mr. West,

but I hope to be present when the former Christ Church organ, now installed in St. Ann's Church, Jacksonville, is dedicated to the worship of God in that community.

I also regretted that I could not have the privilege of ordaining my young friend, Cecil Alligood, to the diaconate, but was happy to have our good friend and neighbor, Bishop Gribbin, take this service for me. We welcome Cecil to the ranks of our clergy and we hope and believe that he will make "full proof of his ministry" in the field that he has served so faithfully as a lay minister during the past two years.

We also extend a very cordial and loving welcome to the new Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, who entered upon the duties of that important parish on the first Sunday in September. We are confident that Mr. and Mrs. Ferneyhough will be very happy and very useful in that splendid field of service and we rejoice to have them as members of our diocesan family.

I continue to receive encouraging reports from our ten East Carolina clergymen who are serving as Chaplains in the Army and Navy in various parts of our country and in foreign stations. One of our Chaplains, the Rev. J. Leon Malone, has resigned from the Army on account of sinus trouble, and has accepted a call to Gallup, New Mexico, where, in the high and dry climate of that region, he has every reason to hope that the annoying trouble may be entirely eliminated. We regret to give him up, but we wish him Godspeed as he goes to his new and interesting field of labor.

Looking forward with loving interest to greeting many members of our diocesan family this fall, and with heartfelt gratitude for the loyal and understanding kindness of my people, so generously expressed in so many ways, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

## CHAPLAIN WOLVERTON HAS BEEN MADE LIEUTENANT COLONEL

Word has just been received that Chaplain Wallace I. Wolvorton, who is now on overseas duty, has been promoted from a Major to a Lieutenant Colonel in the U. S. Army.

# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## THE TRIENNIAL MEETING

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held in Cleveland, Ohio, at the same time as General Convention, October 2 to 9.

The women delegates, assembled in Cleveland, will gather for a program of worship, inspiration, information, and business. Carrying out the theme, God's Gift and Our Task, a series of addresses and conferences will present the work of the Christian Church, both at home and abroad, in the light of the world situation.

Two addresses on the World Church will cover the Church in Europe, and the Church in Asia and Latin America, to be followed by a round table of missionaries, discussing the place and task of missions in world reconstruction. Another round table will present the American Scene, covering such problems as camp communities, defense areas, Japanese resettlement, American migrants. A series of talks on spiritual resources will help us to rethink our faith and to appropriate it to meet the severe tests that must be faced.

Important matters for action to come before the Triennial will include the United Thank Offering Budget, Supply Work Policy, and the Name, Woman's Auxiliary.

Necessary restrictions have curtailed some of the usual program features. There will be a United Thank Offering Presentation Service and a Joint Session but no United Thank Offering Mass Meeting and no missionary teas and luncheons.

Those who remain at home as well as those who are delegated to go to the Triennial will wish to prepare themselves for the matters that are to be presented. Here are some questions to consider:

How adequate for the times is the faith of the women of the Church?

To what extent are current national and world problems made a part of the Auxiliary program?

How many Churchwomen become a force for building a better world order?

What steps can be taken by Churchwomen to deepen the reality of a Christian world fellowship?

Delegates to the Triennial Meeting from the Diocese of East Carolina are: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland of Wilmington; Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Plymouth, and Miss Hennie Long of Greenville.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, will at-

tend the Triennial. Mrs. MacMillan is a member of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and is also one of the four women members of the National Council.

## ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Although women of the Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Greenville have no rector at present, they are trying to "carry on", as one member expresses it "in a small way." St. Catherine's Auxiliary had a subscription drive in an effort to put FORTH and THE MISSION HERALD into more homes and they succeeded in getting several subscriptions.

At every meeting of St. Paul's Auxiliary the need of subscribing to these two Church papers is stressed with definite results.

Mite boxes were distributed in June to every member of St. Paul's Auxiliary. These were to be used in the interest of the "Inland Waterway Missions". The ingathering will be this month, (September).

Scrap books of used Christmas cards are being made to be given for Christmas work through the C. P. C. Secretary of St. Paul's Auxiliary.

Notices of Auxiliary meetings are always given in the daily papers in addition to being announced at Church services.

## ST. ANN'S MISSION, JACKSONVILLE

A request has come for the organization of a Woman's Auxiliary at St. Ann's Mission, Jacksonville.

This is a most encouraging sign. As a rule the organization of an auxiliary comes some time after a mission or parish has become established. Members of St. Ann's have already seen and heard the Woman's Auxiliary in action as the Auxiliary was invited to hold one of its district meetings in Jacksonville before the Mission was an actuality. The invitation was accepted and a most enthusiastic meeting was the result.

Plans are underway for the fulfillment of this request.

St. Ann's Mission is in the Convocation of Wilmington. Mrs. Baxter Moore of Fayetteville is president of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Convocation.

## PARISH SUPPLY SECRETARIES TO RECEIVE NEW MANUAL

A new manual will be received by the supply secretary in each parish which shares in the national assignment of supply work. This is a gift from the national office of the Woman's Auxiliary. It contains suggestions for the organization of the supply work within a parish. It gives instructions on the contents and value of the personal and mission boxes; reports; shipping instructions, and other information on a supply secretary's duties.

The Manual is to be regarded as the permanent property of the office. Necessary revisions will be sent out as needed. If your copy has not reached you, check with your diocesan supply secretary to make sure your name has been sent in. Manuals will be mailed direct.

This is a technical manual for the use of the supply secretary, not a pamphlet of general information regarding the supply work. The folders "and ye clothed me" (W. A. 310), and Missions Aided with Supplies through the Woman's Auxiliary (W.A. 310a), serve this purpose and are available free. The latter has just been revised.

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

St. Anne's Guild of the Church of the Good Shepherd voted to become a member of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese at its first fall meeting. At this time Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland spoke to the guild about the general work of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Charles F. Green on the educational field and Mrs. F. F. Fagan of New Bern on the Thank Offering phase of the work. These speakers inspired as well as instructed the group. This group has done much parish work since its beginning in October 1935 with Mrs. Olivia Savage as its first president, and felt that it needed to broaden into the diocese and other fields of service.

Its present president, Mrs. Roy Taylor, is serving a second time as its president and announces that the group has already made plans for their winter program. Chairmen have been elected for the committees and each will devote part of each meeting to acquainting the women with her particular committee work. The following will serve as chairmen: Christian Education, Mrs. Harvey Glazier; Supply, Mrs. Walter Hines; Publicity, Mrs. Roy Cook; Field, Mrs. Jennings Litgen; United Thank Offering, Mrs. Harris Corbett.

Officers are as follows: Mrs. Roy Taylor, president; Mrs. Harris Corbett, vice-president; Mrs. Marsden Gore, Secretary; Mrs. Walter Hines, treasurer.

## CHURCHES ARE PLANNING WORLD WIDE OBSERVANCE OF COMMUNION SUNDAY

Sponsored by Federal Council Departments For  
Fourth Consecutive Year

Date Set Is October 3, 1943

New York, N. Y. — The Episcopal Church will participate heartily in the interdenominational observance of "World Wide Communion Sunday October 3," the Rev. Dr. Daniel A. McGregor, head of Episcopal Church work in Christian Education announces. "While in the Episcopal Church, the Holy Communion is celebrated every Sunday," Dr. McGregor states, "our Church people are happy to join with Christians of every communion, in meeting at God's Holy Altar on this particular date."

Dr. McGregor states that this is the fourth year of the observance of a world wide Communion Sunday. "In this time of continued world tension," he said, "there is a greater need than ever before for Christians everywhere to make much of this significant day. A coming together about the Lord's Table on the same day will be an expression of unity which all Christians have in Christ. It will be a witness to their unbroken fellowship."

The observance is sponsored in the United States by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. The Department of Relations with Churches Abroad of the Federal Council is sponsoring the observance among Churches in other lands. A number of interdenominational and denominational Foreign Mission Boards are interested and are cooperating in getting out information about World Wide Communion Sunday to all lands that can be reached by the mails and cables.

Sponsors of the observance are urging that every Ministerial Association, Council of Churches, Convention and Assembly shall promote the plan, so that October 3 may be marked by a great outpouring of Christian people of all denominations, at the common Altar, for the Service which Jesus Christ instituted with the command, "Do this in remembrance of me."

REV. VERNON EARL ARTIS WILL SERVE ST.

ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE AND ST.

TIMOTHY'S, FARMVILLE

The Rev. Vernon Earl Artis has written the Bishop that he will be able to have services at St. Andrew's, Greenville, and St. Timothy's, Farmville, two Sundays each month.



# Department of Christian Education

Edited by Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Through the medium of the Mission Herald, this department will try to make known to the whole diocese important information in the field of religious education. Where a diocese employs a full time director of Christian education, that person is able to get to many parishes and missions, to give them help in a very real way; but even then, a bulletin is necessary to keep the people informed as to all developments. The chairman of this department and other members attend various conferences during the year, at which conferences they learn many things that are worth passing on. This page will be an attempt to share such information.

## The Curriculum

At every conference on Christian education there comes up the question as to what literature shall we use in the Church School. Some criticise our National Department for not putting out a system of literature for the whole church. We do not care to enter into the arguments for or against at this time, other than to say that with the wide choice of material available there is no reason why any school should lack good literature. Choice of literature should not be a hit and miss proposition, however, although one may have to make a number of changes to find that which suits a particular school.

But whatever literature one chooses for his school one thing should be planned: and that is that there should be such an arrangement of courses that as a child goes from the Beginner's to the Senior department he shall get a well balanced course. This obviously cannot be accomplished if every teacher chooses her or his own material. (If desirable, this department will furnish some sample curricula.)

Some people believe that if they get the "right" literature their problems will be solved. Nothing is further from the truth. No literature is "fool proof." The best literature requires that the teacher make adequate preparation. There is no substitute for preparation. One reason why there is so much poor teaching is that many teachers don't know what the lesson for a particular Sunday is until they arrive at the class room and take the book from the desk drawer.

A type of literature that is being used more and more is the unit system. We would like to call attention to the new units recently published by the National Council.

## The Guild of the Christ Child

To tell what the Guild of the Christ Child is and what it attempts to do we shall quote the first paragraph in a little booklet, published by the Diocese of Newark:

"The Guild of the Christ Child is an organization of the Episcopal Church, originally started by the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese of Newark in 1937. It is designed to promote Christian nurture of children and parents. Its scope includes all children from birth to the fifth birthday, and their parents. The diocesan organization seeks to assist the individual clergy in parishes and missions, and such lay persons as they may appoint to act within their parish as Directresses of the Guild. The Guild will supply, from time to time, information and suggestions for instructing the parents and this age group of children. It strives to foster Christian nurture throughout the year, especially as it may be furthered in the home, thus preparing the children for the Church School."

We would like to recommend this to as many as are interested. For further information write to: Diocesan Headquarters, 24 Rector Street, Newark, N. J.

## REV. JAMES F. FERNEYHOUGH BEGINS WORK AT ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, who has been rector of The Church of the Ascension, Richmond, Virginia, accepted a call to St. John's, Fayetteville several weeks ago to take effect the first of September.

Mr. Ferneyhough is a graduate of the Virginia Seminary. He was ordained Deacon by Bishop Tucker and Priest by Bishop Goodwin. He married Miss Elizabeth Lee S. Cabell. His first parish was Grace Church, Casanova, Virginia. He went from there to become Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Richmond, Virginia.

St. John's Fayetteville has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. W. Tate Young to become a Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

St. John's is one of the most promising parishes in the Diocese of East Carolina. Fayetteville has grown considerably during the past few years and the parish has grown with it. Fort Bragg is near Fayetteville, and many of the officers and men there are communicants of our Church.

We feel that, under the leadership of Mr. Ferneyhough the parish will continue to grow and to take advantage of the many opportunities for service to those who are at the Army Camps in and near Fayetteville.

We welcome Mr. and Mrs. Ferneyhough to the Diocese and hope that they will be very happy in their new field.

## WHITSUNDAY THANK OFFERING OF THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE LARGER THAN

### ST. ANDREW'S DAY OFFERING

According to the following report by Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of Laymen's Thank Offering, the Whitsunday offering exceeds that of St. Andrew's Day by more than one hundred dollars. As the report shows, many parishes and missions have not sent in the offering. If each parish and mission would stress the need for the offering, a much larger sum would be received. The largest offering is from Christ Church, New Bern.

Holy Innocents', Avoca .....	\$ 9.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven .....	3.10
St. John's, Edenton .....	7.00
St. Paul's, Edenton .....	49.62
Christ Church, Elizabeth City .....	125.50
St. Philip's, Fayetteville .....	10.61
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro .....	84.10
Zion Parish, Jessama .....	5.00
St. George's, Lake Landing .....	3.50
Christ Church, New Bern .....	183.12
St. Cyprian's, New Bern .....	26.00
Grace Church Plymouth .....	18.00
St. Luke's, Roper .....	8.50
St. Peter's, Washington .....	48.37
Advent, Williamston .....	14.19
St. James', Wilmington .....	10.00
St. John's, Wilmington .....	54.87
St. Mark's, Wilmington .....	8.09
Grace Church, Woodville .....	30.00

\$698.57

St. Andrew's Day Offering was \$594.11

## MILLION BIBLES A MONTH NOT ENOUGH TO FILL WAR DEMAND

New York, N. Y.—Writing to the National Council of the Episcopal Church, the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, treasurer of the American Bible Society, reveals that for the first five months of 1943, the Society has issued nearly one million copies of the Bible per month. "Our issues of Bibles," Dr. Darlington says, "have increased approximately 75 per cent, New Testaments about 186 per cent and Portions of the Scriptures about 20 per cent over the same period last year." The tremendous demand arises largely from the armed forces, and Dr. Darlington says, "These are the largest issues we have ever had in our history. Our only hope is that we shall be able to get enough paper and books to keep up meeting this tremendous demand."

## THE ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

This fund was created January 2, 1923 by a donation from Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham of Edenton of \$1,500.00 for the purpose of aiding new building construction in the Diocese of East Carolina. The fund is held by the Trustees of the Diocese, and both principal and interest can be used at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese.

The fund has been increased by additional gifts of Mrs. Graham until more than \$12,000.00 have been available for building purposes.

The following parishes and missions of the Diocese have received gifts from this fund: Pikeville, St. George's; Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission; Swan Quarter, Calvary; Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's; Pear Grass, Mission; Belhaven, St. James; Pitt County, St. John's; Christ Chapel, Mission of St. John's, Wilmington; Ahoskie, St. Thomas'; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Whiteville, Grace Church; Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Aurora, St. Jude's; Yeatesville, St. Matthews; Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea; Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's (Rector); Lumberton, Trinity; Red Springs, St. Stephen's; Calabash, St. Andrew's; Jacksonville, St. Ann's; and Tar Landing, St. Philip's.

The number of places that have been aided show the need for such a fund, and as the fund continues to grow by the regular gifts of Mrs. Graham, the Bishop can give to many new places the assistance they will need in providing buildings for their use.

We know that Mrs. Graham has found much joy in giving this assistance to the Bishop in the work he is trying to do in the Diocese and we also know that her interest and cooperation are appreciated both by the Bishop and the people of the many parishes and missions that have received assistance.

## OVER A MILLION A YEAR PAID BY EPISCOPAL PENSION FUND

New York, N. Y. — To care for its aged or disabled clergy and their wives, the Episcopal Church has a pension fund which pays out to beneficiaries nearly a million and a half dollars a year. Established in 1917, at the close of its first 25 years, the fund has paid out more than \$22,000,000 in pension benefits.

Bradford Locke, executive vice-president, says that the fund has more than 28 per cent of its invested assets in United States Government securities. The total invested assets amount to almost \$36,000,000.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

The Annual Convention of The Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Camp Leach-on-the-Pamlico September 1. The 1943 session opened shortly after 3:00 P. M. Alan Blake of St. Paul's, Wilmington, was elected to preside in the absence of the president, Mary Horne Odom of St. Paul's, Greenville. Reports of officers and routine committee reports were heard and accepted.

The second session of the YPSL Convention was held September 2. A budget of \$305.00 was adopted for the year 1943-44. Alan Blake of St. Paul's, Wilmington, was elected president. Other officers chosen were: Sally Ann Elliott, first vice-president; Franklin Jones, second vice-president; Hilda Grace Lee, secretary; Catherine Nicholls, Thank Offering secretary; Thomas Daricot, treasurer; Zeno Lyon, publicity chairman; the Rev. Walter R. Noe, clergyman-at-large; Mrs. Alexander Miller, counselor-at-large; and Miss Anna Louise Robertson and Mrs. Graham Elliot, convocational counselors.

The convention voted to double the amount to be given for improvements and repairs at Camp Leach. This means that the amount of \$50.00 is pledged from the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese to the support of Camp Leach for 1943-44.

## ALL YOUTH CONFERENCE

The first All Youth conference of the Diocese of East Carolina was held at Camp Leach from August 31 through September 4. Approximately 60 young people and staff members were present for this conference. Everyone had a good time; everyone worked hard and enthusiastically.

The theme of the conference was "Continuing as Faithful Soldiers and Servants of Christ." Four discussion groups were held during the course of the conference. One group discussing "The Rule of Life" was led by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James', Wilmington. Another group discussed "The Enrichment of Our Study," under the direction of the Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston. The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, conducted a study of "Stewardship and Service." "Youth Leadership" was the subject for the fourth group which did its work under the Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Youth Department.

Findings of the various discussion groups were crystalized into written form by a representative

Findings committee, and this report was adopted by the Youth Conference. Copies of this report are to be printed and widely distributed to young people and adult leaders in the diocese in the near future.

Fitzsimmons Allison, Chairman of the Provincial Youth Commission and member of the National Youth Commission, was present for the conference. He and the Rev. Mr. Grainger had just returned from the meeting of the National Youth Commission and reported on the same.

Miss Sally Ann Elliot, Alan Blake, Zeno Lyon, Fitz Allison and Mr. Grainger also reported on the very successful first Provincial All-Youth Conference which they attended at Kanuga Lake the last week in July.

The All Youth Conference was under the direction of the Rev. John C. Grainger. The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., served as assistant director and Business Manager. Other leaders who served on the conference staff were the Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe, the Rev. and Mrs. Alexander Miller, the Rev. Harvey Glazier, the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Miss Elizabeth MacMurray, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, and Miss Jettie Odell.

It may interest those who were not present to know something of the contents of the above-mentioned report. The title of the report will be "East Carolina Youth Marches Forward." The booklet will contain in essence all of the findings of the conference — the new set-up of the Department of Youth, a discussion of the Rule of Life and its application in East Carolina, a suggested course of study for all East Carolina youth during the coming year, the proposed campaign of the Dept. of Youth during 1943-44, plans for Camp Leach for 1944, suggested parochial and diocesan service projects and other helpful information. The booklet shall be distributed on as wide a scale as possible sometime during the latter part of October or earlier. To be sure of receiving all the copies you need write to the Department of Youth, Box 935, Goldsboro, N. C. The book will be free.

## 1944 CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

At a meeting of the Camp Leach Committee, camps and conferences for the summer of 1944 were scheduled. Next summer's program will open June 14, with a five day conference for adults. Following this will be a two weeks senior camp for boys and girls of 14 years and over. Junior Camp will be held the first two weeks in July. Beginning about July 24 a four weeks midget camp

will be held. The All Youth Conference will be held during the latter part of August. Following this, there will be a meeting of the clergy of the Diocese. The Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston was elected by the committee to serve as its permanent chairman. The Rev. John H. Bonner will continue as business manager of the camps and treasurer of the Camp Leach Committee. Sally Ann Elliot was elected to serve as secretary.

#### MESSAGE FROM NEW COUNSELOR FOR CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Dear Leaguers:

I wish to thank you for electing me your Counselor for the Convocation of Wilmington. I will endeavor to serve you to the best of my ability. I will need your co-operation. We are already laying plans for the District Meetings, it is you who can make them worth while, by your attendance and participation on the program.

Although small in number I think the All Youth Conference and Y. P. S. L. Convention was large in its accomplishments as evidenced by the Report of the Findings Committee.

Let us not forget the theme of the Conference, for it is one we can carry with us through the years, "continuing Christ's faithful soldier and servant" unless we are deserters we can never give up the fight as soldiers of Christ.

To those who were not fortunate enough to be at Camp Leach to hear the stirring messages which challenged us to put on the whole armour of God and answer the Call of Christ, we ask you to enlist under His banner.

Because we can not march Forward until we know WHERE He would have us to go and WHAT He would have us to do, I feel we need more drawing apart into closer communion with our Captain to receive our marching orders, therefore I suggest that during the year the Leagues plan to meet with one or more Leagues in the same town or those near by for a one day Retreat.

Another suggestion is the forming in each League of an Intercessory Prayer Group, letting three members serve each month. They should meet at least ten minutes once a week to pray for the work among Young People and for their Leaders in the Five Fields, for World Peace, for our boys in the Service and for those planning the post war world.

May we all prove true and loyal soldiers, faithful to our high calling is the prayer of your newly elected Counselor.

Anna Louise Robertson,

"Robbie."

#### NEW COMMITTEE FOR CAMP LEACH

The Bishop has appointed a new Committee on Camp Leach, as follows:

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Chairman Department Christian Education.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman, Department of Youth.

Mr. Robert Strange, representing the Trustees of the Diocese.

Rev. Mortimer Glover, representing the Department of Finance.

Miss Hennie Long, representing the Woman's Auxiliary.

Mr. Alan Blake and Miss Sallie Ann Elliott, representing the Y. P. S. L. and other youth organizations.

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Plymouth.

Mr. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville.

Mr. James R. Russ, Washington.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ahoskie, Business Manager.

The Bishop and the Executive Secretary, Members Ex-officio.

#### FULL SCHEDULE OF SERVICES FOR ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

With the assistance of Mr. John Hawkins of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, a regular schedule of Sunday services can be provided for St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, the Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton, Minister-in-charge.

A Committee of the General Church, which made a Survey of the work in the Convocation of Colored Church Workers in July 1942, in its report said: "Elizabeth City has become the center of important war activities, with a large new population of both service and civilian personnel. The Elizabeth City State Teachers' College is, also, located here with the President, Dr. Trigg, a communicant of this Church. In many respects, this is one of the most important cities in the Diocese from a point of view of opportunity." The Committee also said that a parish house for St. Philip's was very much needed.

The Minister-in-charge feels that, with the Church open every Sunday for services real progress can be made.



## SPONTANEOUS EXCURSION

Some Notes on a sailboat trip in the Inland Waterway From Wilmington To Jacksonville To  
Preach at our Newest Post Church

By Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley

We started to call Bishop Darst and Mr. Noe before setting sail but decided against it. My folks were already worrying about whether we'd ever get there or not and it was no use to bother anybody else. My assignment to preach in Jacksonville, N. C. on June 20, 1943 had just been a routine affair and nobody had even dreamed of this "gospel boat" business. Sailing through the Inland Waterway is one way of meeting the difficulties of wartime transportation, but I was sure that our hard working diocesan executives would be in no mood to go back to the days of John Wesley on horseback—much less to the hazards of sailboats.

The way it all happened was this: I had promised some of the fellows in our Religious Department at Duke University that I would take them on a sailboat trip if they would come to Wilmington during my holiday. Much to my surprise they actually showed up on the week-end I was scheduled for Jacksonville.\* In college work we act quickly, so bright and early Friday morning we set sail with what equipment we could throw together. My boat, an 18 foot cat-boat, is known to some of the readers of this magazine, and their reactions to this excursion are probably not greatly different from those of my friends who saw us off. Jacksonville is over fifty miles distant from Wrightsville Beach and as practically everyone in the Diocese of East Carolina knows, the prevailing wind blows from the South. One pessimist asked us if we had a motor. Another said dismally, "Well, you might get there, but how are you going to get back—wait 'til September for a northeast-er?"

Well, it's not as bad as all that. Some of our folks are just in the rut, that's all. It's no trip at all if you aren't in too big a hurry. You could drift it in a few days either way, and get a lot of fishing done between tides. And if the wind doesn't act up the wrong way, it's a beautiful sail. As it was it took us two days going and three days coming back. We settled for an East wind for the return voyage—which may have been a token of the Lord's care of children and another well-known group of people. At any rate, we zoomed along and the last days run from Topsail must have been something like a record. Afterwards, somebody in the crew said he couldn't remember getting the

Wrightsville drawbridge raised and that we must have jumped right over it.

One of the funniest things that happened in Jacksonville was when we got there Sunday morning. We had anchored near town Saturday night and naturally were a dirty unshaven crew when we went into town for breakfast and to get cleaned up for Church. I had a grip with my clericals and vestments sent ahead on the bus and we had to hunt around for a place to change in the crowded town. Finally the local "victory hotel" condescended to let us use their shower bath, as though they were used to almost anything. When we reissued into the lobby all shined up and in full clerical garb you should have seen the faces of those present. And the manager looked like he had seen something new, even in the hotel business at government posts.

However, our hospitality took a change for the better immediately upon our arriving at the Church. Mrs. Price, the faithful parishioner and gracious lady who helps Mr. Noe with his work took us in hand and in the company of her family and friends we forgot about the rigors of the sea for a whole day. In the afternoon they took us for a complete inspection of Camp LeJeune. If you haven't seen this new permanent Marine base, don't let the word "camp" mislead you. This is probably the best post the government has built during the war and compares favorably with West Point and Annapolis.

Naturally I was interested in the religious side of it. They have permanent chapels rather than the wooden buildings built at army posts. There are few of them, however, and you probably know that the Marines have no Chaplains of their own. Navy Chaplains are sent there and at the time I was there no Episcopal Chaplain was present among this gigantic group of Marines and their officers.

This fact may give you some idea of the great need for the work of our church at the new chapel in Jacksonville. One look at the residences for officers that now cover Paradise Point will convince you that a permanent parish must be established for this new community. It is totally unlike the war situations that we are accustomed to in our larger communities where the influx of people is only temporary. I, for one, left Jacksonville with the impression that if our Church isn't capable of molding this group of faithful Episcopalians and the countless officers and men who are permanently stationed there into a church, then we have lost something, the thing that in the past has produced the great parishes that make up our church today.

Another thing of interest to the members of



the Diocese is the Waterway Missions that we passed on our trip. We didn't stop except at places where we could restock our larder and make camp for the night. But in this way we got a grand picture of the people who live along the waterway. It might be said that we made a full inspection of Sneed's Ferry as we stopped there going and coming. It is the quaintest place I've ever seen but it was certainly an oasis in the desert—or rather a straw in the sea—for us. The people took us in like long-lost brothers and I greatly fear we imposed upon their fine hospitality, which ranged from sharing a day's catch of fish with us to fixing a bad leak in our boat. "Mighty big sail for such a little boat," they'd all say, and the local children had quite a field day entertaining us. One little girl was telling us about the size of the place. "Sure", she said, "there's a lot more houses than this. There's my uncle's back in the trees. And my grandfather's down the road. —And there's another one too!"

If you ever go to Sneed's Ferry I'll guarantee they can tell you about the boat load of preachers that came there during the war. They were keen to religion and it was partly due to one lady who was an ardent member of one of the various Baptist groups in the vicinity and was enthusiastic about religion of any sort, that we got help on the boat.

Well, all in all this was a wonderful wartime journey. I recommend a boat trip for everyone who has let the war or anything else get them down. When you have to shift for yourself and cut yourself off entirely for a time from our sophisticated worries, you find out that you are equal to almost any emergency.

The crew is telling people around here that I preached to the Jacksonville people on Jonah but that isn't true.

\*They were two excellent but inexperienced crewmen— Rev. Charles Ramsay, Presbyterian Student Worker and George Rankin, Medical student, sent over from England by his government.

#### NEW APPORTIONMENT PLAN FOR THE DIOCESE

At a recent meeting of the Finance Department a Committee consisting of the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. McC. B. Wilson and Mr. W. B. Campbell was appointed to prepare a new apportionment plan for the Diocese. After the plan is presented to the Finance Department, it will be discussed at the Clergy Conference and then presented to the parishes and missions in time for the regular fall Every Member Can-

#### TAR LANDING

By Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Laymen's  
Thank Offering Committee

Tar Landing is on the Inland Waterway some thirty-five miles above Wilmington. It is the place which our Bishop chose as the site for the first church building made possible by contributions from the laymen of the diocese. When the location was first selected, the accomplishment of the purpose seemed so remote due to the difficult time for building that it seemed more a dream than a plan.

Yet our Bishop's dream has come true. It came true because the Laymen's Thank Offering had the funds on hand. To date something over \$2,700 have been collected through the "Little Red Boxes."

The dream came true because of the tireless perseverance and the devotion to the cause to which he was ordained, and to the faith that was in the heart and soul of the Rev. Walter R. Noe. There must have been a thrill as few experience for Mr. Noe when that able clergyman said to those who were at the first service "This is it."

"This church is the prettiest one in these parts" say the members of the community who claim part ownership in it. And it is. A clear white asbestos exterior and dark stained pews which are comfortable filling the inside are a monument to the hours poured into this undertaking by the builder, Mr. Fred Smiley, a faithful Churchman of Wilmington.

There were soldiers from Camp Davis just a few miles away and Lieutenant Colonel Hopkins of the Marines made the principal address at this first service. Miss Odell, Mr. Noe's right hand "man" was on the program and with her great enthusiasm and thoroughness showed what her life means to the religious life of Tar Landing.

The mothers back home of these soldier sons may rest assured that their boys will never starve physically or spiritually while they are in the keeping of the fine people of Tar Landing. There will be no "isms" to warp their thinking for no aliens are there to start them. The soldier sons at Tar Landing come in contact with people who love but one country, acknowledge but one God and will resist to the end any system which undertakes to change this condition.

It is to this type of American with a love for his Church that the Bishop brought this lovely church building. A building that will do credit to any community and to a community that deserves the best.

## GREAT CHRISTIAN OFFENSIVE CAN SEIZE WAR-CREATED OPPORTUNITIES

**Episcopal Church Head Points To Needs In This Country And In Other Lands As Challenge To Church And Factors In New, Better World. Far-Reaching Results Will Be Felt After War Is Ended.**

New York, N. Y.—“The time has come when the Church must launch a Christian offensive designed to take advantage of some of the tremendous opportunities resulting from the war,” declares the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Tucker says that people are reading in their newspapers almost daily, stories about present and future military offensives, and he urges all Christian people to take advantage, in planning and action, of opportunities which, he says, “may be called wartime opportunities, but their results will be felt long after the war is concluded.”

There are many of these opportunities, the Bishop believes, both in foreign lands and here in the United States. In distant lands he cited as an example, the missionary call from Free China, that vast section in west and southwest China into which millions have migrated under pressure of war. “A gallant group of Chinese and American missionaries has gone along with them and today is doing one of the finest pieces of missionary work in the history of the Church, in the face of terrific obstacles,” Bishop Tucker said. He said too, that even in occupied China, Christian work is going on, and a great period of reconstruction will be necessary as soon as the war is over.

Other examples mentioned by the Bishop are in Latin America “where younger Churches of growing strength will depend on us for aid in training native clergy, in developing educational projects and in opening up new work;” and India from which comes “an urgent demand for advance. Thousands who seek entrance to the Church would not be turned away if we could play a more vigorous part.”

On the home front, the Bishop declared that opportunities of equal magnitude are open. He mentioned the Negro race, announcing that the Episcopal Church has inaugurated a new program among the Negroes, but that it needs much expansion. Another example, he said, lies in the war industry areas, “a great, if perhaps temporary field, involving the largest migration our country has ever known.”

All of these needs, and many others, Bishop Tucker declares are clear calls from God. “Our response will require strenuous effort and real

sacrifice. We do not grudge the effort and sacrifice necessary for victory in the war. Shall we not be equally ready to pay the price that will be needed to embrace the opportunities to bring into being that new and better world which we as Christians believe to be God's purpose for mankind?

## NEW CHURCH AT JACKSONVILLE

The Church building at Jacksonville is almost completed. Services have been held for some time in the parish house part of the building, and just as soon as the furniture can be placed in the Church building proper, services will be held there.

The building has been made possible by gifts of the Army and Navy Commission; the Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund; the Special Gifts Fund of the Laymen of the Diocese; St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; Lt. Col. F. W. Hopkins of the New River Marine Base, Mrs. Annie M. Price, and a number of small gifts from individuals.

The building is centrally located on Darst-Ward Plaza, between the Bus Station and the U. S. O. Building. The lot, which is one of the most valuable in Jacksonville, was given by Mrs. Anne M. Price of Jacksonville.

The pews and some of the chancel furniture has been given by St. Paul's, Wilmington, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector.

A Pipe Organ was given by Mr. and Mrs. West of Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector.

Through the kindness of Lt. Col. Hopkins of the New River Marine Base, we have a number of pieces of chancel furniture.

Altar furnishings have been provided by Christ Chapel, a mission of St. John's, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector, through Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting of St. John's; The Young People of St. Stephen's, Oxford, through Clinton Clark; and Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville, through Mrs. Pope.

A Bible has been given by the Bethesda Prayer Group of St. James', Wilmington.

The Bishop expects to visit Jacksonville some time this fall and it is hoped that the Church building can be consecrated at that time.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe and his brother, Rev. T. P. Noe, serve the Church at Jacksonville.

## MEETINGS TO BE HELD THIS FALL

Convocation of Wilmington, November 9, 1943.

Convocation of Edenton, November 10, 1943.

Clergy Conference, as soon as possible after the meeting of the General Convention.

## MEETING OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF KANUGA

Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, July 22.—The Board of Managers of the Kanuga Conferences of the Episcopal Church at its meeting July 20, regretfully accepted the resignation of the Rev. Rufus A. Morgan as Superintendent of the Kanuga Conferences. Mr. Morgan has extensive missionary responsibilities in Western North Carolina and will now devote his entire time to this work. Mr. Morgan with the late Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D. D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, and the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, D. D., now retired, was at Kanuga at the inception of its summer conferences in 1928.

At the same meeting the Board appointed the following directors for the various conferences and camps for the summer of 1944; The Adult Conference, the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana; The Young People's Conference, the Rev. John A. Pinckney, Clemson, S. C.; the Junior Conference for Girls and Boys, the Rev. William S. Lea, Spartanburg, S. C.; the Midget Camp for Girls, Miss Margaret Marshall, Spartanburg, S. C. and the Cub Camp for Boys, the Rev. Tracy Lamar, Shelby, N. C. No appointments were made for the 1944 Guest Period or for the 1944 August Boys' Camp.

The officers of the Kanuga Conferences are: president, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina; vice-president, The Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina; and secretary, Mr. William G. Robertson, Wilmington, N. C. These officers with the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, and the Rev. James P. Burke, Hendersonville, make up the Executive Committee.

The Kanuga Conferences this year have had a record attendance with 367 persons at the Junior Conference, 333 persons at the Young People's Conference, and 442 persons at the Adult, Clergy, and College Conferences.

## RESOLUTIONS

Whereas at the meeting of the Board of Managers of the Kanuga Conferences held at Kanuga, July 20, 1943, The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan submitted his resignation as Superintendent of the said conferences for good and compelling reasons; And whereas the Board of Managers regretfully accepted the resignation for the reasons that were given:

Be it resolved:

1. That the Board of Managers place on record

its affectionate and grateful appreciation of the devoted services that Mr. Morgan has rendered to the Kanuga Conferences since their inception in the year 1928. Sharing the faith and vision of his great and revered chief, Bishop Finlay, he worked with him with ability and faithfulness and loyalty to translate their heavenly vision into the actuality of the mountain of the house of the Lord which is now known as the Kanuga Conferences throughout the length and breadth of the Church. Sharing his chief's anxieties as well as his joys, he has seen Kanuga grow from a daring experiment into the largest summer conference enterprise in Christian Education in the Episcopal Church, involving as it does more than 1000 people each summer. Under God's never failing guidance Kanuga owes more to him than to any other person with the exception of Bishop Finlay.

2. And be it further resolved that as a mark of its appreciation the Board of Managers extends to Mr. and Mrs. Morgan an invitation to be the honored guests of the Kanuga Conferences at all its future meetings and during the guest period "so long as they both shall live."

3. And be it further resolved that a copy of these resolutions be given to Mr. Morgan, a copy be entered in the minutes of this meeting, and a copy be printed in the "Bugle."

## THE HYMNAL—1940

The revised Hymnal, as prepared by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal appointed by the General Convention of 1937 and as authorized by the General Convention of 1940, is now offered to the Church in three editions, all of which contain both words and music. The Musical Editions contains the full harmony of each hymn. The two Melody Editions contain the air but not the harmony. There will be no words-only edition.

Full Musical Edition (5 7-8 x 8 1-2) now available  
Standard, blue cloth ..... per copy, \$1.20  
Choir, red buckram, reinforced per copy, \$1.50

Large Melody Edition (5 1-8 x 7 3-4)—available  
about October 15th

Blue or red cloth ..... per copy, \$0.70

Small Melody Edition (3 3-8 x 5 5-8)—available  
about November 15th

Blue or red cloth ..... per copy, \$0.40  
Carriage charges are extra.

Descriptive circular on request, showing specimen pages.

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION  
A Subsidiary of The Church Pension Fund  
20 Exchange Place New York

## DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL HELD IN THE INDUSTRIAL DEFENSE AREA OF WILMINGTON

In her report to the National Council's Committee on Work in Industrial Defense Areas, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Lay Worker in the Wilmington Industrial Defense Area says: "During the last week of July and the first week of August, a daily Vacation Bible School was held for the children in the Industrial Defense Area. The Board of Education allowed us to use the new school building. I assisted the Baptist minister (who was in charge) in recruiting the teachers, securing the building, planning the program, etc. We had 165 children from four to sixteen years of age enrolled. Of the twenty teachers, five were Episcopalians. Our Inland Waterway missionaries taught classes and a young man (a ministerial student) who was in our diocese for a short period, took entire charge of the boys in the Junior and Intermediate departments, teaching the Bible, also handicraft and supervising their play. I feel that the Episcopal Church made a wonderful contribution to this school and it is the first time, in Wilmington, that it has ever been a part of any effort of this kind, so far as I know. We had pupils and teachers from seven different denominations and the teachers all had much to say about the co-operation of the Episcopal Church for the first time. When assisting in the Daily Vacation Bible School I came in contact with many pupils and parents of other denominations. The week after the Vacation Bible School closed, the ministerial student, who had charge of the boys, was asked to take part in the Interdenominational service which is held in the Community Building in this district each week. On the fourth Sunday of September one of our Episcopal ministers will have entire charge of the morning service which is held in the Community Building. So, for the first time the Episcopal Church is taking part regularly in the Interdenominational services held in the district, for these people."

## ORDINATION - MR. CECIL LOCKE ALLIGOOD

On July 28th, Cecil Locke Alligood was ordained to the Diaconate by Rt. Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, acting for the Bishop of East Carolina, in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck of St. John's Wilmington, preached the sermon. The candidate was pre-

sented by his father, the Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville.

The Litany was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover of St. James', Wilmington and the Epistle by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe of Wilmington.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, acted as Master of Ceremonies.

Other clergy present were Rev. S. E. Matthews, Washington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, and the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier of Wilmington.

Mr. Alligood will serve St. Philip's, Southport, and St. Paul's, Clinton.

## MEETING OF YOUNG PEOPLE AND CLERGY OF CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS HELD IN ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

A meeting of the Young People and the clergy of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers was held in St. Cyprian's, New Bern, the first part of August.

After the young people's meeting the new Secretary of Negro Work of the National Council, the Rev. B. W. Harriss; the Archdeacon of colored work in the Diocese, the Ven. R. I. Johnson, and the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, met with the clergy of the Convocation for a discussion of a program for the next year.

## STORY OF TALENT ADAPTED TO NEEDS OF TODAY

One "talent," a fifty-cent piece, was given to each of two hundred women at St. Luke's Church, Minneapolis, at a service during which the parable of the talents was read, and the women undertook to earn as much more as they could in the next six weeks.

Among many devices used were: caring for children, especially in evenings when parents wished to go out; sewing for friends; tutoring; taking photographs; selling food or knitted garments; giving teas; making and selling records of friends' voices. One woman painted a room for her mother-in-law, who furnished the paint.

The result: a greatly increased gift to a project in which all became more fully interested.



# NEW CHURCH BUILDING AT TAR LANDING COMPLETED AND NOW IN USE

Elsewhere in this paper, Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese, tells of the service in the new Church building at Tar Landing, when it was first used for services.

One of the laymen of Tar Landing, Capt. Harry Moore, gave the lot for the building. The people of the community provided some of the money that was used for building purposes and for furnishings. The balance of the money came from the following sources: Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese through Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman and Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer; Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund; Fund raised by the late Mrs. T. S. Bender of Pollocks-ville; American Church Building Fund Commis-

sion; Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Hawkes, Winton; Mrs. Henry Peschau, Wilmington; Mrs. W. B. Gaither, Hertford; Mr. and Mrs. Thomas D. Noe; Offering at Camp Leach.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe serves Tar Landing and Miss Jettie Odell is the Woman Worker.

It is hoped that the Bishop will be able to consecrate the building, when he visits St. Philip's, Tar Landing this fall.

## CHURCH BUILDINGS WILL BE COMPLETED AT FARMVILLE AND SLADESVILLE

Plans have been made to complete the Church buildings, which were started some time ago, at Farmville and Sladesville. The Rev. Vernon Earl Artis is minister-in-charge of St. Timothy's, Farmville, and Rev. Theodore R. Gibson is minister-in-charge of St. Thomas', Sladesville.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Sept. 21	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 40.00	\$	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	312.50	250.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	30.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	1,500.00	
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,350.00	738.47	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,000.00	1,250.00	
*Lumberton, Trinity	156.25	156.25	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	1,576.76	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	71.60	
Seven Springs Holy Innocents'	250.00	25.65	
Southport, St. Philip's	120.00	109.65	
*Vanceboro, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church	93.75	75.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	200.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	6,150.01	
Wilmington, St. John's	2,714.17	1,768.43	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	950.00	
CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Sept. 21	
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	170.89	
Ayden, St. James'	50.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'	118.75	10.50	
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	
*Pnerton, St. John's	78.12	59.45	
Chocowiny, Trinity	196.25		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,150.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,190.18	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	197.70	
Greenville, St. Mary's	800.00	112.50	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	603.44	
Grifton, St. John's	125.00		
Hartsville, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	225.00	400.00	
Jessama, Zion	196.25	160.15	
Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	102.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	289.90	
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,104.55	
Williamston, Advent	536.38	234.38	
CONVOCACTION OF MISSIONS			
Organized Missions	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Sept. 21	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	15.20	
Fay teville, St. Philip's	62.50	50.00	
*Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	
North West, All Souls	15.62	13.21	
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00		
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00		
Wilmington, St. Luke's	31.25		
*Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	62.50	116.60	
Unorganized Missions			
*Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	100.00	106.66	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	20.34	
*Tar Landing, St. Philip's	37.50	95.86	
Carolina Bach Mission	20.00	19.49	
*Jacksonville, St. Ann's	30.00	112.65	
Total	\$24,514.79	\$15,606.91	
CONVOCACTION OF PARISHES			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Sept. 21	
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	170.89	
Ayden, St. James'	50.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'	118.75	10.50	
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	
*Pnerton, St. John's	78.12	59.45	
Chocowiny, Trinity	196.25		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,150.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,190.18	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	197.70	
Greenville, St. Mary's	800.00	112.50	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	603.44	
Grifton, St. John's	125.00		
Hartsville, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	225.00	400.00	
Jessama, Zion	196.25	160.15	
Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	102.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	289.90	
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,104.55	
Williamston, Advent	536.38	234.38	
CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Sept. 21	
*Fay teville, St. Joseph's	187.50	187.50	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	625.00	365.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	234.37	27.00	
Organized Missions			
*Belhaven, St. Mary's	78.12	80.64	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	90.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	39.06	20.83	
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	87.50	61.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	156.25	31.25	
Washington, St. Paul's	78.12	60.94	
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	31.25	27.95	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	19.85	
Farmville, St. Timothy's	31.25		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.50	18.00	
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	34.38	15.00	
Roper, St. Ann's	30.06	23.00	
*Sladesville, St. Thomas'	15.62	15.62	
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	46.87	33.00	
Total	\$ 1,938.40	\$ 1,077.18	
Grand Total	\$39,149.34	\$24,906.04	

\* Apportionment paid in full.



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

C283.05

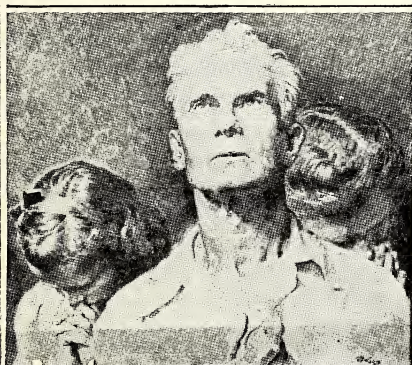
Jan. 1944  
Library, U. N. C.

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1943

NUMBER 8

# The Mission Herald



## WORSHIP

*-- Our Refuge and Our Strength*

"Help us to do Thy work with good courage," from Bishop Wescott's famous prayer, may well be the prayer of all today, who labor for the coming of God's Kingdom. Shall the Church, after the war, make a slow and timid retreat, or a wholehearted and inspiring advance? This is the day of opportunity.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## THE CHURCH AND MISSIONS

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The department of evangelism has insisted upon the holding of missions throughout the churches for so these many years. It has not been motivated by a feeling that we had to be doing something and that missions provided that something. But it has realized only too well that "except the Lord build the house, their labor in vain who build it"—that except a church be spiritually alive, none of its activities avail.

Missions are separate seasons for intensive worship, prayer, and study of the word of God. They are intended to awaken the spiritual consciousness of the Christians in the community and arouse a renewed determination to live a Christian life. They are also intended to be a special occasion for extra effort to reach the unconverted.

We have had a number of missions throughout the diocese in the past few years. But because spiritual things are not susceptible to statistical enumeration, the results of the missions have never been properly appreciated or evaluated. It is difficult to get the mind, even of a Christian, away from physical evidences.

Spiritual values do manifest themselves in the lives of the spiritually awakened and affect what they do and say in relation to physical things. But these are to be estimated upon the expiration of months and years, and consequently are not discernable always as the result of any single mission.

But we venture to assert that missions can justify themselves by the permanent results to the human personalities that have participated in

them. And so we continue to insist upon missions throughout the diocese. And we dare claim that no program before the Church — Youth and Life, Forward in Service, and Every Member Canvass — will be effective, unless deeply, spiritually motivated.

However, many of our missions have failed to achieve as much as they could have accomplished, because they were used merely as an expedient without any real planning and preparation. A successful mission demands months of real, serious preparation. Lacking in this, its results are disappointing. Though we maintain that none are without some good.

Let us begin to think in terms of spiritual renewals and have a thoroughly prepared mission as one of the means through which that renewal shall be accomplished.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:30 A. M., October 19, 1943, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. Jack R. Rountree; William de R. Holt; Rev. John R. Tolar; Mrs. Baxter Moore. The Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-Chairman of the Youth Department and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president elect of the Woman's Auxiliary, were also present.

The Bishop reported that he had appointed the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander Miller, the members of the Executive Council stood and sang the Doxology in thanksgiving for Bishop Darst's recovery from sickness.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, presented the report of the new Camp Leach Committee and the Committee was given permission to make an appeal for \$5000.00 for necessary improvements to Camp Leach.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, and the Rev. Mortimer Glover, chairman of a sub-committee of the Finance Department, presented a new apportionment plan for the Diocese which was approved. The recommendations, which were adopted, may be found elsewhere in this paper. The Finance Department was requested to present this plan with all the details to the parishes and missions in preparation for the Every Member Canvass.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1943

NUMBER 8

## BISHOP'S LETTER

It is indeed good to be back in the Diocese again after our restful and helpful summer in the mountains and I am especially thankful to report that I have made an almost complete recovery from my long and trying illness.

For the loving and sympathetic interest of my dear people, expressed in so many fine and generous ways, I am profoundly grateful.

Beginning Sunday, October the twenty-fourth with the consecration of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, I will resume my diocesan activities and while I have been advised by my physician not to attempt the usual heavy schedule this fall, I am planning to make one confirmation visitation each week for the remainder of the year.

It was a real disappointment not to be able to attend the General Convention but I have been made very happy by the reports brought back by our deputies to the Convention and our delegates to the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

We were especially proud of East Carolina's fine part in the United Thank Offering, our offering being more than fourteen thousand dollars. I extend my loving congratulations to the faithful and loyal women of the Diocese who made this wonderful offering possible.

We are happy to welcome to the Diocese this fall, two of our good friends, the Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, and the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. Bishop Jackson, who comes to us as the representative of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council will be the chief speaker at a series of conferences on the Church's Program in Diocese and General Church, October the twenty-sixth through the twenty-ninth. The conferences are to be held in St. James' and St. Mark's churches, Wilmington; St. Paul's and St. John's churches, Edenton, St. Peter's and St. Paul's churches, Washington; St. Mary's and St. Augustine's churches, Kinston and St. John's and St. Joseph's churches, Fayetteville.

We are sure that the conferences will prove stimulating and helpful in preparing us for the fall and winter work and in arousing greater interest in the Every Member Canvass.

Bishop Gribbin, who will be with us from November the tenth through the twenty-first, will speak at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. Peter's church, Washington, on November the tenth and at the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, on November the eleventh. He has also kindly consented to visit Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, the churches in Hyde County; St. Paul's

Church, Greenville; St. Augustine's Church, Kinston; and St. Timothy's Church, Farmville. This gracious gift of his time and energy will be of real value to the diocese and to me, as it would have been impossible, with my limited schedule to visit all of these places where confirmation classes are waiting, between now and the end of the year.

I am glad to report that we have been able to maintain regular services in all of our vacant parishes and missions through the kindness of the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, several of the diocesan clergy who have willingly taken on extra services in addition to their heavy parish schedules and the faithful services of our loyal Lay Readers. I wish to commend especially the following Lay Readers who have rendered unusually valuable service during the past year. Mr. Kenneth Harley, of Lumberton; Capt. Harry Gray of Camp Davis; Messrs. Wm. T. Skinner, Charles H. Godwin, Jr., and Asa H. Crawford of Williamston; Mr. Robert Archer Williams of Faison; laymen of Grace Church, Whiteville, and last, but not least, Mr. Ashley T. St. Amand of Wilmington who founded and has kept alive and vigorous the mission of St. Luke in Delgado Mill Village, Wilmington. I could mention many other business, professional men and soldiers from our various camps who have rendered valuable service in Goldsboro, Wilmington, New Bern, Beaufort, Washington, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Kinston, the Inland Waterway Missions and other points in the diocese, but felt it only fair and just to mention by name those loyal men who have kept congregations together in places where, without them, no regular services could have been held.

This same spirit of loyal devotion to the Church is being wonderfully demonstrated by that constantly growing group of laymen throughout the diocese who, by their gifts to the Laymen's Thank Offering, are enabling us "To extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina by developing and maintaining missionary work at strategic points." The offerings of our laymen have played a fine and substantial part in the erection of St. Anne's, Jacksonville, St. Philip's, Tar Landing and St. Thomas' Colored mission church at Sladeville.

We have a glorious task ahead of us in our parishes, our Diocese and our world and by God's grace we will prove worthy of our responsibility. The forces of evil are mighty, the conflict will be hard and long, but under the leadership of our Lord Christ, sustained by His unconquerable spirit, we will win the victory over self and sin and hate and thus bring in the Kingdom of our God.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.



## Triennial News Notes

By Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

Note: Your Woman's Auxiliary Publicity chairman was not a delegate to the Triennial Meeting held in Cleveland, Ohio, during the week of October 2 through the 9th; nevertheless she was fortunate in having seven very fine and active scouts present at the meeting. Through their co-operation and the material sent to her, the following notes have been selected. We hope you will find them interesting.

A wonderful welcome was given the Women of the Church by the Diocese of Ohio. Everything was done for their comfort and they found Cleveland a kind and friendly city, glad to have the Triennial Delegates with them, regardless of the trying conditions.

Our delegates report that this Triennial Meeting was very fine in every respect. The meeting was built around the theme, "God's Gift and Our Task", and through its program, manifested the deep concern of the womanhood of the Church regarding the issues of the world today and the role of Christian women in facing these issues. The delegates in twelve Continuation Conferences, discussed the addresses and the proceedings of the meeting, seeking to find ways and means of translating the inspiration of the Triennial into action in parish and mission. It is well to state here that "Continuation Conferences" mean continuing Triennial in time and space to reach all the women of the Church in months ahead.

The Presiding Bishop's slogan "Through World Evangelism to World Fellowship in Christ", was accepted as a primary objective for the days ahead. Growing out of and contained within this main objective are two others, namely: (1) Revitalization and Expansion of the Missionary Program, and (2) Integration of Christian principles in the whole fabric of life.

Particular emphases stated are (1) to change all un-Christian attitudes, particularly intolerance and lack of understanding of racial groups; (2) to bridge the gap between the stimulation of a Triennial Meeting and the application of its message in parish and mission, (3) To make concrete preparation to meet the needs of the post-war world, looking toward a just and lasting peace.

In a service of majestic solemnity and incredible dispatch, the women of the Church presented at the altar of Trinity Cathedral on Monday morning the greatest Thank Offering in the history of the Woman's Auxiliary. (Only once before, in 1928, did the offering exceed the million-dollar mark.) The offering presented on October 4th,

at Cleveland, amounted to \$1,119,878.91. Fifteen hundred communicants received communion in thirty minutes at the four Cathedral altars. The Presiding Bishop was the Celebrant. He was assisted by twelve missionary bishops of the Church.

The offering of East Carolina amounted to \$14,070.58. This gift, the largest ever sent by the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese, was presented by Mrs. Frank Fagan, the diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian, whose devoted service has done much towards making the Offering more widely known in the diocese. At the request of the secretary of the Colored Convocation, Mrs. Fagan also presented the Offering of the women of the Colored Convocation which has also shown a large increase. The offering this triennium amounted to \$606.26.

The reports of Miss Margaret Marston, executive secretary, and Mrs. Charles Deems, president of the National Executive Board, challenged the delegates. Miss Marston said, "Judged in the light of the opportunities for service and the need for leadership; measured by the purpose of God for His Church and the potential power of His followers, we cannot be content. So long as we are reaching only a small fraction of the women of the Church, not to mention the unchurched; so long as there is one woman who thinks of the Church in less than world terms; so long as we make study a substitute for action, or action a substitute for thinking, or both study and action a substitute for worship, we cannot rest upon our achievements". Mrs. Deems said "There is a serious breakdown in channeling from the national board to parish groups and hence to the individual in and out of the church. We would agree that plans, no matter how excellent, are ineffective till they operate locally and individually. Better ways must be speedily found for every woman within the reach of the church to be presented with the opportunity to share in the church's whole program."

The unanimous vote of the one hundred dioceses and missionary districts represented in the Triennial was accorded Miss Margaret Marston for executive secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary. Elected to the National Executive Board as members-at-large were Dr. Adelaide Case, New York; Mrs. Alfred Chapman, Pennsylvania; Mrs. George de Man, Arkansas; Mrs. John Heard, Atlanta; Mrs. Roy Hoffman, Oklahoma; Mrs. Roger Kingland, West Virginia; Mrs. W. P. Roberts Shanghai; Mrs. Donald Stevenson, Michigan. Elected as the Women Members of the National Council



are Miss Mary E. Johnson, Miss Anne W. Patton, Mrs. John E. Hill, and Mrs. Henry J. McMillan. This is Mrs. MacMillan's second election to the National Council and the women of East Carolina are proud to have one of their own women elected to serve in such a high office.

A canonical change raising the retiring age of the Presiding Bishop to 70 became effective when the House of Deputies concurred in this action with the House of Bishops. This action means that the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker will remain as Presiding Bishop until the next Gen-

eral Convention in 1946.

The East Carolina delegates expressed their regret that their own bishop, Bishop Darst, could not attend the General Convention.

The Woman's Auxiliary will continue its work under that name.

Four hundred and thirty-nine delegates, representing 100 dioceses and districts, were present.

Full Triennial reports will be given by our returned delegates at the meetings of the convocations of Wilmington and Edenton.

### UNITED THANK OFFERING BUDGET FOR 1943 - 1946

Triennial Offering of 1943 .....		\$1,119,878.91
Estimated Interest .....		30,000.00
		<u>\$1,149,878.91</u>
1. Pension Fund Capital Account Addition to Ida W. Soule Pension Fund .....		\$ 100,000.00
2. Included in the Budget of the National Council—		
A. For support of women workers		
1. Toward salaries of women workers, including sabbatical leave .....	\$575,000.00	
2. Emergency salary adjustments and new appointments		
1944 .....	\$10,000	
1945 .....	20,000	
1946 .....	30,000	60,000.00
3. Scholarships and training centers .....	35,000.00	
4. Allowances (medical, dental, travel, etc.)		
Overseas .....	\$40,000	
Home .....	10,000	50,000.00
5. Allowances for pensions .....	18,000.00	\$738,000.00
B. Expenses for administration of investments of offering .....		4,000.00
C. Missionary projects at home and overseas ....		40,000.00
D. British Missions .....		15,000.00
3. Specials—		797,000.00
A. Equipment for women workers Overseas ....	5,000.00	
Home .....	5,000.00	10,000.00
B. Repairs and equipment for building in the mission field .....		35,000.00
C. New buildings .....		85,000.00
D. Missionary projects (supported in cooperation with other communions)		
1. Women's Christian College, Madras India .....	\$2,000. per year	6,000.00
2. Ginling College, China, .....	\$2,000. per year	6,000.00
3. Migrant work in U. S. through home Missions Council .....	2,000 per year	6,000.00
4. Religious work with share croppers through Mission Council .....	1,500 per year	4,500.00
E. Orphaned Missions .....		25,000.00
F. Bishop Rowe Memorial .....		5,000.00
G. American Bible Society .....		5,000.00
H. Christian Literature 1,000 per year .....		3,000.00
I. War Prisoners' Aid .....		10,000.00
J. Present Emergency in Free China .....		15,000.00
K. Discretionary Fund .....		37,378.91
		<u>252,878.91</u>
		<u>\$1,149,878.91</u>

## MEETING OF GENERAL CONVENTION

The 54th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, just closed, made no records for adventurous daring, but through all the sessions in Cleveland, October 2 - 11, it accepted Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker's challenge to meet the opportunities of the times, and to plan in the coming triennium, to go forward.

Bishop Tucker, who remains in the office of Presiding Bishop, demanded aroused interest, increased support and realistic recognition of opportunities in China, in rural America, among American Negroes, in war industrial areas, in Latin America, and in the gigantic task of relief both during and after the war, and of rehabilitation, when the peace comes.

At the first Sunday Joint Session, his challenge was emphasized by addresses by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Dr. Harold Trigg, Negro leader in education, Dr. George A. Wieland, the Rev. Frederick H. Arterion and others, pledging the support of their respective groups to the task ahead. Later the same day Dr. James Thayer Addison, for the Overseas Department of the National Council, Bishop Y. Y. Tsu, of Southwest China, and Bishop John S. Moyes of Armidale, N. S. W., seconded with eloquent earnestness, Bishop Tucker's statement of needs, aims and opportunities before the Christian Church in a day of crisis.

Greetings were received from Bishop Ronald Hall of Hong Kong, reminding the American Church of the opportunity in China, "this opening highway for our God," and later the Convention voted in its budget a substantial amount especially for extension of work in China. Greetings were received from the Churches in Canada, and in Brazil.

From the National Council's presentation of the adoption of the Program and Budget Report, the Convention insistently demanded that the Church shall do its utmost in the present world situation, to advance, to evangelize, to labor for the new world order which shall be the Kingdom of God on earth.

Bishops are required to resign at the age of 72, says an amendment to the Constitution now passed its final reading, and the Lectionary which has been in experimental stage since last General Convention is finally approved.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., reported to both Houses of the Convention on the encouraging progress made by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work, and the Convention on joint session heard the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, the Rev. Henry Washburn and Chaplain Harry Lee Virden, Frank Lash, C. Leslie Glenn and Hen-

ry B. Hodgins, tell of the work of the Army and Navy Commission, and its present and future plans for service to the armed forces as the war goes on.

Bishop Sherrill told of his recent trip to the Aleutians, showing that Chaplains are ministering with devotion and effectiveness in that area, and that here he witnessed a practical kind of Church unity, Chaplains of all faiths cooperating together in their efforts to minister to the needs of the man under arms.

The Houses of the Convention heard with gratitude and enthusiasm the announcement of the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church, \$1,119,878.91, largest in the long history of the Offering.

The Convention took no final steps in Approaches to Unity with the Presbyterian Church, but urged continued study, dissemination of information to the people of the Church, and consultation on the subject with the next Lambeth Conference. Bishop Sherrill of Massachusetts seemed to express the feeling of the Convention when he said that the Episcopal Church wants to achieve unity with the Presbyterian Church, and that "we feel that there are some prospects of such unity." The Rev. Dr. Henry Sloane Coffin, Moderator of the Presbyterian General Assembly addressed the Convention analyzing the progress toward unity made thus far, and stated "we are not interested merely in federation, although I especially honor the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, but we are concerned in organic union, a united Church in which the ministers shall everywhere be recognized and in which there shall be complete communion."

The Convention advocated the raising of a General Reconstruction Fund under the direction of the National Council, for rehabilitation of the Church's work and buildings in the Philippine Islands, China and elsewhere, after the war—details being left to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

Resolutions were adopted expressing to men on all battle fronts, "our great admiration of their heroism and fortitude" and the assurance that our "hearts and our prayers are with them." Greetings to the Church in China on the Chinese National Day, October 10, were ordered sent, with assurance of continued interest, support and prayers.

Bishop Frank A. Juhan of Florida reported inspiring progress by the United Movement of the Church's Youth, declaring that the young people, the Church of the future, "are mindful of the contribution they are making, of what they are doing, and we must support them."

After a prolonged debate, the Convention chang-

ed the canon fixing the retiring age of the Presiding Bishop, making the age 70, his retirement to take place at the General Convention next following his attainment of that age.

The deputies wrestled for two whole days with the question of a liberalized canon on Holy Matrimony, and finally voted the proposals down. The Bishops did not attempt to force legislation at this Convention, but expressed their belief that a more liberal canon is needed, and the study and consideration of the matter should continue.

Considering problems of the Chinese Church, it was voted to give that Church the right to elect and consecrate its own bishops.

The Program and Budget committee presented a budget higher than that proposed by the National Council. The Commission's budget as proposed and adopted is \$2,615,382 for 1944, as against \$2,488,378 proposed by the National Council. Progressive increases are prepared for 1945 and 1946. Of the increase for 1944 \$50,000 is designated for "Opportunities for Growth" in the overseas field, with special mention of China, Mexico, Alaska, Liberia, India and Central and South America. The budget for continued aid to British Missions, and the report stresses opportunities at home in work with Negroes, and defense workers. Restoration of salary cuts of continental missionary bishops is provided for, as well as aid in meeting increased living costs for officers and staff of the National Council. It is clearly indicated however, that increases are subject to the National Council's judgment as to expediency.

The Apportionment Plan and the Partnership Principle are reaffirmed and a plan suggested for determination of apportionment based on a mathematical calculation modified by such factors as communicant strength, past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program and local conditions.

Missionary bishops were elected as follows: For Honolulu, the Rev. Harry S. Kennedy; for San Joaquin, the Rev. Sumner F. D. Walters; for Haiti, the Rev. Charles A. Voegeli; for Alaska, the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, present Suffragan.

The Rev. Charles F. Boynton was elected Bishop-coadjutor for Puerto Rico, and the Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols was transferred to the District of Salina.

Next convention in 1946 will be in San Francisco, a decision reached by concurrent vote of both Houses.

The Pastoral Letter is regarded as a summary of the acts of Convention which point to advance in all phases of the Church's work, stressing needs of a world at war and after war. It pays tribute to the Chaplains in the armed forces and greets

"all those who are enlisted in the service of our country." The Pastoral points to corporate sin, "concentration of wealth in the hands of comparatively few people; a separatist policy of isolationism, class distinctions and racial discriminations." It notes with gratitude the forward movement of the Church's Youth, and expresses sympathy for "those to whom the war brought grief or anxious waiting." It points to dangers that will follow victory in the war, and urges that the Church be ready to seize its opportunity to lead the world to Redemption through Christ.

The Convention adjourned Monday afternoon, October 11, at 3:50 P. M.

### A TRULY EXALTED SPIRIT

Bishop Henry Saint George Tucker's willingness to retain the office of presiding bishop of the Episcopal Church for three more years, pursuant to the action of the general convention at Cleveland is not surprising, in view of the distinguished clerical's noble and sacrificial spirit. But it is a heavy burden for any man in these days of excessively difficult travel conditions, particularly one who is now 69. The presiding bishop has to travel a great deal.

Moreover, Bishop Tucker was chosen late in 1942 to the presidency of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, for a two-year term. This also places serious and demanding responsibilities upon him. Fortunately he is relinquishing the post of Bishop of Virginia, which removes a part of the burden he has been carrying.

How does a man of his years manage to bear up so remarkably under this well-nigh crushing load? Partial explanation would seem to lie in his even disposition and highly developed sense of humor. Despite the discomforts and inconveniences of railroads and buses nowadays, Bishop Tucker never permits such things to ruffle or rile him. He clambers into upper berths with all the aplomb of a man one-third his age and he stands the strains of constant travel far better than most. His "human touch" makes him an agreeable companion to all, and his lack of ostentation often impresses his fellow travelers with the thought that he is perhaps the rector of a small rural parish.

But the delegates at Cleveland recognized him, as does everyone else who knows him as one of the genuinely great religious leaders and one of the truly exalted spirits of his generation. It is like him not to consider his own health or comfort, when his church calls him to a high task.

—Richmond Times Dispatch, Oct. 10, 1943.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. Calendar for 1943 - 1944

- October 31—National Youth Sunday.  
November 7—Distribution of Thank Offering Boxes. News due for Searchlight.  
November 14—Personal Evangelism Sunday.  
November 21—Thompson Orphanage Program, Thanksgiving Day plans, etc.  
November 28—First Sunday in Advent. Corporate Communion.  
December 5—Advent Study Course begins. News due for Searchlight.  
December 12—Christmas Box work.  
December 19—Complete Advent study.  
December 26—Christmas program, banquets, suppers, parties, etc.

## MESSAGE FROM NEW Y. P. S. L. PRESIDENT OF DIOCESE

Dear Leaguers:

I wish to thank each of you for having elected me your president for the coming year. I shall endeavor to do my utmost to help make this another successful year for Y. P. S. L., but without your full cooperation I am helpless. I am not only counting on each League, but each Leaguer.

This year more than ever before, the opportunity to serve our Church in its many fields is greater.

One of the best ways in which we can serve is to keep up our attendance at Church, Sunday School and Y. P. S. L. Good attendance not only stimulates interest in young people's work, but it also meets one of the requirements of the Ten Point Standard.

Let's all strive this year to meet and even surpass the high ideals and standards for which the Young People's Service League stands.

Sincerely your fellow Leaguer and President,  
ALAN BLAKE.

P. S. I wish to remind each League that a minimum of three articles for the young people's page in The Mission Herald is required to meet the Ten Point Standard for this year.

## REPORT OF OBJECTIVES COMMITTEE TO Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

The Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina in convention assembled adopts the following as objectives for the year 1943 - 1944:

1. That we keep before all young people of

our respective parishes and missions our responsibilities as Christ's faithful soldiers and servants, knowing that only when we have assumed this responsibility will we be in a position to contribute our best to the world.

2. That we accept the challenge to double our contribution to the Camp Leach fund this year.

3. That we keep before our parishes the pressing need for a young people's worker, and that if such a worker be procured, we pledge ourselves to raise \$100 toward the salary of such a worker.

4. That we strive for a closer drawing together of Young People's Service Leagues through the young people's page of The Mission Herald, and that additional funds be provided for this work.

5. That the Executive Committee study the possibility of fall district meetings for the purpose of acquainting young people with the plan for the Y. P. S. L. Program.

6. That the work of the Y. P. S. L. be strengthened and extended through an effort to reach every young person in the diocese, through the regular constituted phases of the work: Personal evangelism, Young People's Thank Offering and like service.

7. That the National Church's program for Youth be given careful study this year and be integrated in every possible way with the Y. P. S. L.

8. That we, as individuals and as Leagues, endeavor through our four ideals, to formulate after careful study and prayerful thinking, some very definite aims as to our part in building the post war world.

Respectfully submitted,

SALLY ANN ELLIOTT,  
BESSIE FAY HUNT,  
CAROLYN HILL,  
MARGARET JOYNER  
REV. WILLIAM B. DANIELS

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS TO Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

Be It Resolved: That this Convention expresses its appreciation to the Department of Youth and particularly to Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., new business manager of Camp Leach, for the work they have done in preparation for our first Diocesan all youth conference, and for providing a place in the program of the conference for the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. Convention.

That this Convention expresses its appreciation

to all the members of the faculty and staff of the conference and particularly to Mrs. W. R. Noe for the preparation of good meals under difficult circumstances.

That there should be a more adequate training program for leaders of young people and that provision should be made by the Department of Youth, Department of Christian Education and the Camp Leach Committee.

That the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. of East Carolina, through its officers, pledge its cooperation to the Provincial officers toward the end of making the Y. P. S. L. a vital organization in the Province of Sewanee throughout the coming year. This means that all the Diocesan officers shall make all proper reports to the necessary person on time and shall publicize any information coming from Provincial officers.

Respectfully submitted,

CAROLYN HILL, Chairman.

SALLY ANNE ELLIOTT,

FRANKLIN JONES,

REV. JOHN GRAINGER, Advisor.

#### PENNANT AND BISHOPS SHIELD AWARDED

At the meeting of the Y. P. S. L. Convention in September, held at Camp Leach, the following leagues were judged standard leagues according to the Ten Point Standard, and were given pennants for their splendid work during the past year: Christ Chapel, Kinston; St. Paul's, Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; St. John's, Wilmington. St. Paul's league of Wilmington won, for the second year, the Bishop's Shield. We congratulate you all on this fine work accomplished, and very best wishes for all leagues for the coming year.

#### Y. P. S. L. NEWS

All individual leagues are requested to select from their members a publicity manager to gather news of league activities and send it in to Publicity Chairman Zeno Lyon, Jr., Plymouth, N. C. Please send news which is of interest to everyone, such as good money-making schemes or ideas for social events, not just routine business. Please be prompt. Send in all news by the first of every month, to allow time for us to edit it.

The only news available at this time is St. Peter's, Washington and Grace Church, Plymouth.

#### GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

We have had only two meetings this fall. No officers have been elected as we are not fully organized yet. However, we have quite a few new

members. Two projects have been undertaken: Collection of magazines for the USO and getting advertisements for the Church Bulletin, which is put out by the League each Sunday in mimeograph form. We expect to elect officers next meeting.

#### ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Our League has started very successfully after disbanding through the summer vacation. We also gave a dance Friday, September 10, to help toward our treasury funds. Plans are now being discussed for having the League take charge of an evening service once every two months.

The following are the officers who will serve through the coming year: President, Sally Ann Elliott; Vice President, Floyd Taylor; Secretary, Thomas Darricott; Treasurer, John Morton; Publicity Manager, Al Phelps.

#### ST. JOHN'S LEAGUE, FAYETTEVILLE

We have started this year under the guidance of our new minister, Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough. We feel very fortunate in having him and his wife here. They are both very much interested in the League. Under their leadership we hope to have a better and more enthusiastic League.

Our new officers for the year are: President, Nan Tolar; Vice President, Elizabeth Burns; Secretary, Emily Tillinghast; Treasurer, Robert Simpson; Thank Offering Secretary, Nancy Tillinghast. I am Diocesan Representative. The Counselors are Mrs. Carvel Busey, Mrs. John Huske and Mrs. E. O. Rehm.

ANNE HUSKE, Diocesan Representative.

#### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Another league year has started. Here's hoping it's going to be a good year for East Carolina. Let's try to make it tops, Leaguers!

Alan Blake, one of St. Paul's boys, was elected Diocesan President at the Y. P. S. L. convention at Camp Leach in September. We are "counting on you," Alan, and we know you can count on all the Leaguers this year, too. Alan is also president of our League this year and we are proud of him.

Two of our boys are leaving us for the Navy soon, Tommy Noe and Hooper Johnson. We will miss you, but we hope you and all the others will be coming home before long.

See you at one of the district meetings soon.

Publicity Chairman.



# "Be Strong In The Lord"

PASTORAL LETTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

In a day of spiritual confusion, and of "distress among nations," we greet you with the inspired assurances by "holy men of old." First, we would like to make our own the Psalmist's prayer: "O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul trusteth in Thee; and under the shadow of Thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast." We repeat to you and to ourselves, the ringing exhortation of St. Paul to the Ephesian Church: "Be strong in the Lord and in the power of His might." And most heartening of all is the promise of Christ Himself: "In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world."

We, your bishops, can begin our message to you in no other way than by a reference to the mercies of God. We confess that our first step toward spiritual competency is an humble admission of our faults to Him who is long-suffering, full of compassion, and of great pity. Our wise Church insists on this. The Confession in the Holy Communion admits: "The burden of our sins is intolerable. Have mercy." The first petition of the Litany cries, "O God the Father, have mercy." This is not approved morbidity nor pious groveling. It is an essential attitude toward God whose gifts to us are limited, if not inhibited, until we open the way for grace and heavenly benediction by a forthright acknowledgment of our faults.

Our Church must prepare—with all our hearts we believe that the Church is girding herself—to witness to a war-sick world, and then to a post-war world by confessing now her corporate sins which are grievous and, in part, responsible for the darkness that covers the earth. We do not need to prolong the mournful category of our social misdoings in order to feel convicted of our corporate faults. The concentration of wealth in the hands of comparatively few people, a separatist's policy of isolationism that beguiled us into imagining that we were not our brother's keeper, though now we have discovered that our neighbors need us and that we need our neighbors desperately; social injustices that we have tolerated until they now return to plague us with an ugly breed of antagonism and tensions that tend to disrupt rather than to unify our economic structure and our body politic; class distinctions that are anything but brotherly and racial discriminations that are anything but just. These are some of the things that have crept into the life of our day. We confess that they are sin, trusting that He who is faithful and just will forgive us our sins. The most hopeful feature of modern Christianity is its retention of a capacity to criticize itself. The

way of repentance is the road to discovery of the will of God. It is the beginning of a convincing witness with authority.

## Greetings

We send affectionate greetings to all those who are enlisted in the service of our country. Whenever we speak to you, or about you, our words must be few because our hearts are full. We are aware of the dislocation of your lives which your response to duty has entailed, your broken plans, your hopes deferred. And yet we, not you, are the ones who speak of your sacrifices, for you cheerfully scorn to mention them. We are grateful as generations yet unborn will be grateful, for the priceless gift you are making to the freedom of nations and to the peace of the world. Though many of you are removed from our sight, yet in our prayers you are folded deep. At our altars all over this land, we remember you by name and the homes from which you came. We believe that the cause for which you fight is just.

May God bless you and arm you with the Spirit that you may "quit yourselves like men" and "be strong in the power of His might."

We wish to pay tribute to our Army and Navy chaplains. We have felt the shock of their loss from our parochial and diocesan fronts. But we rejoice that their leadership has enlisted to march side by side with the spiritual needs of our men in every rank. What a comfort they supply for those who wait at home! For we know that our sons, on whatever ocean or shore they may be, are the personal concern of these gifted and consecrated priests of God, who cheerfully share their lot, including danger and privations, and who faithfully provide them with the Sacraments and other ministrations of the Church. We salute these soldiers of the Cross to whom, more than any other official group, we have entrusted the spiritual welfare of those we love, now absent from us.

We have observed with gratitude the stirring of God's spirit among the youth of the Church. The growing response of young people to the call of Christ is one of the most significant and encouraging movements at this time. How providential it is that the mobilization of the Church's youth should coincide with a day of serious juvenile delinquency, of national peril, and international opportunity! For the overwhelming problems of today and for the vaster issues of tomorrow, the Church needs and welcomes the dauntless zeal of clear-eyed youth whose spiritual audacity is essential to any religious offensive. We appeal

to this marching army of young disciples to bring to the Church their dreams of a social order wherein dwelleth righteousness and to dedicate their glowing gifts of mind and heart and hand to the hastening of this new day.

The scope of the Church's ministry of reconciliation and redemption has a close relationship of historical developments. When the fullness of time came, God sent forth His Son. The timing and the placing of Our Lord's own ministry were not accidental, but were determined by opportunities and needs growing out of a concrete historical situation. Victory in this war will bring about a world-wide condition of opportunity and need. This means that everywhere there will be a strong feeling of dissatisfaction with what is or has been, and a reaching out after all available ways and means of realizing aspirations for something better. In other words we shall have a secularized version of those attitudes which in religion we call repentance and faith. As Christians, we recognize in such a situation both danger and opportunity. The danger is that the reconstruction, prompted by secularized repentance and faith will inevitably suffer the fate described by our Lord in his parable of the house built upon the sand. Longing after heavenly ideals is commendable, but faith that they can be realized by human effort, working with material resources, is an ancient delusion. The story of the tower of Babel was told thousands of years ago. In every century, the attempt has been repeated, for man's faith in his own efforts is hard to destroy.

The imminence of this danger should be a challenge to the Church, not only to the present Christian ideals as the goals toward which the world should aspire, but still more urgently, to present faith in God as the only means by which our hope can be realized. We look for a city which hath foundations whose maker and builder is God.

### Redemption

Victory in this war will open up an unparalleled opportunity for making actual in the life of mankind that redemption which was made possible by the sacrifice of Christ. Redemption would seem to be the most suitable religious term to describe the nature of the work that is called for. The primary purpose of the war is to secure to mankind its inalienable rights to freedom. Redemption literally means the price that has to be paid to deliver one who is in bondage. In a very real sense the effort and the sacrifice made in a war to secure freedom, partake of the nature of redemption. Yet terrible as is the suffering and sacrifice of war, they cannot purchase the freedom of mankind.

Redemption, no less than creation, is an act of God. In the development of His creative purpose,

God uses our human cooperation. So also He places upon those who are redeemed the responsibility of helping to extend the benefits of redemption to all mankind. Christ died for all that they which live should henceforth live, not unto themselves, but unto Him who died for them. The missionary impulse is the proof of our own redemption. In helping God to redeem others, our own redemption is made complete. We become good, in the Christian sense of the word, only as we give ourselves to the effort of helping others to be good. We are told that the Captain of our salvation was made perfect through suffering. He gives the same privilege to His followers. May not the call to world-wide service in the post-war world prove, not only an opportunity to fulfill our obligations as Christians and to show our gratitude to our Redeemer, but also be a means by which the corporate life of the Church will approach nearer to the perfection of the Founder, thus making its own life an "earnest" of the achievement of His purpose to transform human society into the Kingdom of God.

In conclusion, we speak with deepest sympathy to those to whom this war has brought grief or anxious waiting. May the God of pity bend tenderly over them, and comfort them with the consolation of His love.

We bid you affectionately to "lift up your hearts" and to walk confidently into an unknown future, without faltering or complaining, nothing doubting. We believe in God Almighty. Wherefore, we hope and labor for the overthrow of every combination of wrong in the individual, in society, in the Church, in the State, and in the larger fellowship of nations. Our faith in the invincible Christ, whom hatreds of the world could not and cannot defeat, provides us with the assurance that we too may become more than conquerors through the power of Him who died and rose again. The ground of this confidence is simple faith in God. The Godless man is full of fears, the faithful man is full of hope. In the oppressive darkness of the storm-wracked hour, we are like the mariners on St. Paul's battered ship. We "long for the day." And what is more, we know that that day will come. Christian hope is like that. It expects fulfillment. God does not mock us with prospects that can never be attained. All that His character prompts us to require of Him, all that Christ's promises move us to expect from Him: these blessings and more, he will surely keep and perform.

In fact we can already see signs of their fulfillment. When we observe the sacrifices that youth is making, the cheerfulness with which people are denying themselves for the sake of a high cause, the bravery with which small congre-

gations, bereft of their leadership, have closed their ranks and pressed forward to new advances for Christ and His Church, when we are aware of a growing trend toward unity and a sense of brotherhood that is widening out to include all races and nations and kindreds and tongues, we seem to hear the cry of the watchman upon the mountain top, calling hopefully to a war-sick world: "Look to the East, the morning cometh."

#### RECOMMENDATIONS OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT TO EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ON APPOINTMENTS TO PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR 1944

The following recommendations of the Finance Department were adopted at the recent meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese:

The Department recommends that the Diocese return to a system of apportionments based on apparent ability of churches to give and past interest in the program as evidenced by giving in recent years, and that these apportionments be presented to the parishes and missions as the minimum fair share of each toward the 1944 Diocesan Budget.

To that end the Department recommends a schedule of apportionments based upon the following factors:

1. All churches are asked to adopt as the eventual goal of their missionary giving a sum equal to 100 per cent of their current expenses.

2. The parishes and missions be divided into five classes designated A, B, C, D, E, respectively as average per capita current expenses for the past three years total \$20 and over, \$15 - \$20, \$10-\$15, \$5 - \$10, or less than \$5.

3. That churches in class A be asked to accept a quota equal to 100 per cent of average current expenses of past three years; in class B, 90 per cent; class C, 75 per cent; class D, 50 per cent; class E, 25 per cent; (this percentage scheme may be modified from year to year to produce the necessary total for the Budget, without disturbing other factors in the system).

4. Any church whose pledge last year fell into a bracket below that church's per capita classification will be increased only to the next class higher in one year, and any church whose pledge is in a class higher than its per capita class will be asked to continue in the higher class and continue to move toward 100 per cent of its current expenses.

5. In figuring the apportionments of aided parishes and missions the amount contributed by the diocese should be added to the average current ex-

penses, so as to recognize the greater responsibility of such churches to the diocese, and also to avoid increasing their apportionment as they gradually assume self-support.

#### Additional Recommendations

Some members of the Department who have gone over the figures, wish to make the further recommendation that in no case should any church's apportionment be increased more than 10 per cent of the average current expenses in any one year, thus avoiding too sudden and discouraging increases.

The total apportionments for 1943 approved by the Convention was \$47,179.61. The expectations of the parishes toward these apportionments total \$39,207.57. Apportionments under the Department's recommendations would total \$46,784.23. If increases were limited to 10 per cent, the total would be \$44,390.86.

The Finance Department should be given authority to adjust the apportionment assigned any parish or mission in view of local conditions, upon request of the local vestry or committee, if the Department finds it advisable. This provision should certainly be adopted, as it is our hope to set forth this table of apportionments as a fair and reasonable share of each parish and mission, so far as it is possible to determine it.

#### NEW CHURCH AT JACKSONVILLE CONSECRATED

The new church building at Jacksonville was consecrated by the name of St. Anne's Church, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Sunday afternoon, October 24th.

The building is centrally located on Darst-Ward Plaza between the bus station and the USO building.

The lot for the building was given by Mrs. Anne M. Price of Jacksonville.

The building was made possible by gifts of the Army and Navy Commission; the Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund; contributions of many parishes in the diocese through the Special Gifts Fund and a number of individuals.

The pews were given by St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector; the pipe organ by Mr. and Mrs. James M. West of Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, Rector; furnishings for the altar by Christ Chapel, a mission of St. John's Church, Wilmington; the young people of St. Stephen's, Oxford; Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville and the Sanctuary Guild of St. John's, Wilmington, the

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector. The Bible was given by the Bethesda Prayer Group of St. James' Wilmington.

At the consecration service the sermon was preached by the Rev. C. E. Williams of Christ Church, New Bern, and the music was furnished by the organist and vested choir of that parish.

At the end of the consecration service some candidates were presented to Bishop Darst for confirmation.

The closing address was made by Bishop Darst.

### CHAPLAIN WALLACE I. WOLVERTON TELLS OF CONFIRMATION SERVICE

Faintly the pulse of African drums broke the hush of the evening. The Anglican Bishop in cope and mitre stood in prayer before the altar in the chapel of a British General Hospital. Three barefooted African attendants in red cassocks stood with him, one holding the processional crucifix, another, the crucifer, while the third tirelessly fanned his Lordship with a black, plumed fan.

After a minute of silent supplication the Bishop's cope and mitre were removed, one of the black trio placed an African stool at the chancel steps, and the Bishop was seated.

It was an unforgettable picture; the frail, saintly Apostle of Christ, flanked by the sturdy red and black figures, while the fan resumed its vig-

orous beating. Seventeen fever ridden years had left the missionary gaunt and weak. The fan, as many of us knew, was not a dramatic touch but was necessary because of his weakened condition. Others without this knowledge soon forgot the fan, as their attention was seized by his words of saintly wisdom to the candidates for confirmation. They will never forget those words, clear, well pointed, shorn of all ornament, compelling; instructing them how to keep close to our Lord. "Think about him; talk to him; do something for him."

The English rite was varied a little to allow me to present the American candidates; so both the British Chaplain and myself spoke the words from the American Prayer Book, "Reverend Father in God, I present these persons to receive the laying on of hands." He presented three, and I three. Each group comprised a nurse and two soldiers. The American candidates, who had been given instruction by Chaplain Alfred T. Johnston, were Second Lieutenant Ruth Faith Morris (ANC), Sergeant Joseph Davidson Herron, and Private Howard Merrill McGrath. When they return to the States, they will bring Confirmation Certificates, signed by a prelate of the Church of England. American rectors will examine their credentials with interest, and, I am sure, with satisfaction.

The Seven fold Gifts came to these young Americans in the heart of Africa; they will never forget; and they will know better than most of us the significance of the Anglican Communion.

## Financial Program 1944

### Budget Needs

General Church Quota .....	\$ 8,000.00	Treasurer's Bond .....	25.00
Bishop's Salary .....	6,000.00	Bishop's Pension .....	325.00
Executive Secretary's Salary .....	2,670.00	Interest .....	1,000.00
Treasurer .....	360.00	Salaries of Missionary Clergy and other	
Secretary of Annual Convention .....	180.00	Workers .....	24,000.00
Bishop's Office Expense .....	440.00	Pension Assessments .....	1,300.00
Bishop's Travel Expense .....	550.00	Mission Herald Appropriation .....	300.00
Maintenance Bishop's House .....	250.00		
Expenses of Committees .....	360.00		\$49,275.00
Office Secretary .....	1,200.00		
Printing and Postage .....	250.00		
Expense—Diocesan Office, Rents, etc., ..	440.00		
Travel Expenses, Executive Sec. ....	475.00		
Printing Journal .....	250.00		
Synod .....	300.00		
Expenses Annual Convention .....	150.00		
Presiding Bishop's Salary .....	350.00		
Insurance, Bishop's House .....	100.00		

### PROBABLE SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments of Parishes and	
Missions .....	\$44,000.00
General Church Appropriation .....	2,500.00
Specials and Investments .....	3,000.00
	\$49,500.00



### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

October 24th to December 1st

- Oct. 24 Consecration of St. Anne's, Jacksonville, 4:15 P. M.  
 Oct. 26 Regional Conference, St. James, Wilmington.  
 Oct. 31 Bath - Zion - Chocowinity field, 11:00 A. M.  
 Nov. 7 St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.  
 Nov. 11 Wilmington Convocation, Jacksonville.  
 Nov. 14 To be announced later.  
 Nov. 21 Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11:00 A. M.  
 Nov. 28 St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00

### PRESIDING BISHOP ASKS YOUNG PEOPLE TO OBSERVE YOUTH SUNDAY

My Dear Young Friends:

I hope that you will regard this letter as a very personal word from me.

On Sunday, October 31st, young people everywhere are going to observe Youth Sunday. I hope that you will take part in this great nationwide service of dedication in your parish, and as one means of making your Christian witness count, participate in this United Youth Offering.

These two adventures, Youth Sunday and the United Youth Offering, are integral parts of the Church's challenge to its young people. You are called to a new and deeper commitment to Christ and to a sacrificial effort to advance His cause everywhere in parish, in community, in nation and in the world.

I regard the call of the Church to her young people and the response of youth to that call as one of the most important aspects of our Church's work and life. This is but another way of saying, you count! May God bless your efforts for the cause of Christ throughout the coming year.

Your sincere friend,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER,  
Presiding Bishop.

### REGIONAL CONFERENCES

Five Regional Conferences in the interest of the Church's Program, have been held in the Diocese at Wilmington, Edenton, Washington, Kinston and Fayetteville.

At these conferences the diocesan program for the next year was presented by Rev. Mortimer

Glover, a member of the Finance Department of the diocese; the material to be used in the Every Member Canvass by Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Department of Promotion; the Every Member Canvass by laymen and the general Church Program by Bishop John Long Jackson of the Diocese of Louisiana. The Executive Secretary was present at these conferences.

### JOHN A. NORTHCOTT

We, the officers and members of St. John's Episcopal Church, in deep sorrow and heart-ache because of the loss of our beloved friend and brother John A. Northcott, and desiring to express to his bereaved family our love and fidelity to them and to his memory, offer this tribute to a gracious Christian gentleman, whose life was lived in loving kindness, true faith, and devotion to the highest ideals of a Christian.

"Left behind, we wait in trust  
 For the Resurrection Day.  
 Father, in Thy gracious keeping,  
 Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JR.  
 E. L. BANKS,  
 W. L. DANIEL,  
 ROBERT H. HAWKS,  
 GEORGE C. STEELE.

### RESOLUTION ADOPTED IN LOVING MEMORY OF WILLIAM BLOUNT

On July 31, 1943, William Alfred Blount fell asleep for a final rest. Mr. Blount had been in failing health for over a year. He had been a member of St. Luke's Episcopal Church for over fifty years, and for many years was a vestryman and warden of the parish. Owing to failing health he resigned from the vestry. He was a devoted member of his church.

He leaves a loving wife and four children to mourn his loss. The Church will miss him. As long as he was able he was in his pew, and was ready at all times to serve the Church which he loved.

The members of the Vestry and congregation of St. Luke's Episcopal Church extend to the family sincere sympathy in their great loss.

Mr. Blount was in his eighty-first year. He was laid to rest in the family cemetery at the Blount home near Roper.

—Vestry St. Luke's Church,  
 Roper, N. C.



## MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

The Convocation of Edenton will meet in St. Peter's, Washington, at 10:00 A. M., on Wednesday, November 10th. The Rev. Lewis F. Schneck of Edenton is acting Dean of the Convocation and Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Sr., of Plymouth, is President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

A meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington will be held at St. Anne's, Jacksonville, at 10:00 A. M. Thursday, November 11th. The Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston is Dean of the Convocation and Mrs. Baxter Moore of Fayetteville is President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation.

Bishop Robert Emmett Gribbin of the Diocese of Western North Carolina will speak at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton and both Bishop Darst and Bishop Gribbin will make addresses at the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington.

## ORGANIZATION OF A WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

On Thursday, October 21st, a meeting of the women of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, was held for the purpose of organizing a chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Addresses were made by Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman of the Promotion Department of the Diocese, and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President-elect of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. Mrs. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington was present and played the hymns.

All the members of the local Church present became members of the Auxiliary and officers were selected as follows:

President: Mrs. Kenneth Thigpen Knight.

Vice-President: Mrs. M. L. Fergerson.

Secretary: Mrs. Anne M. Price.

Treasurer: Mrs. George S. Ward.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Oct. 20	
Atkinson, St. Thomas	\$ 40.00	\$ 250.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	312.50	187.50	
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	50.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	1,650.00	
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,350.00	839.44	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	75.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,000.00	1,406.25	
Lumberton, Trinity	156.25	156.25	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	1,817.53	
Red Springs, St. Paul's	125.00	71.60	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	250.00	158.65	
Southport, St. Philip's	120.00	119.65	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church	93.75	93.75	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	200.00	
Wilmington, St. James	10,000.00	6,885.06	
Wilmington, St. John's	2,714.17	1,958.64	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,050.00	
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Oct. 20	
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	195.89	
Ayden, St. James	50.00	62.50	
Bath, St. Thomas	118.75	10.50	
Belhaven, St. James	250.00	250.00	
Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	59.45	
Chocowinity, Trinity	196.25	196.25	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's Church	1,500.00	1,150.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,264.51	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	197.70	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	300.00	113.80	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	665.07	
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	625.00	400.00	
Jessama, Zion	196.25	160.15	
Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	112.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	289.90	
Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,312.89	
Williamston, Advent	359.38	234.38	
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Oct. 20	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50	187.50	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	625.00	365.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	234.37	27.60	
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	78.12	82.64	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	125.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	39.86	27.28	
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	87.50	61.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	31.25	31.25	
Washington, St. Paul's	78.12	68.93	
Unorganized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	15.20	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	62.50	62.50	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	
North West, All Souls	15.62	13.21	
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	
Wrightsville, St. Luke's	31.25	16.68	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	62.50	110.60	
Unorganized Missions			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	100.00	106.66	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	37.50	98.22	
Carolina Beach Mission	20.00	32.49	
Jacksonville, St. Ann's	50.00	112.63	
Total	\$24,514.79	\$17,486.41	
CONVOCAION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Oct. 20	
Windsor, St. Thomas	250.00	200.00	
Winton, St. John's	156.00	42.09	
Woodville, Grace Church	250.00	250.00	
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	156.00	140.65	
Fairfield, All Saints	15.62	15.62	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	50.00	37.50	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	64.14	
Sladesville, St. John's	15.62	2.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	62.50	62.50	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	31.25	31.25	
Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	165.60	
Yatesville, St. Matthew's	62.50	50.00	
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents	62.50	62.50	
Parochial Missions			
Creswell, Galilee Mission	40.62	6.00	
Total	\$12,696.15	\$ 8,818.22	
CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Oct. 20	
Aurora, St. Jude's	31.25	29.28	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	50.00	
Farmville, St. Timothy's	31.25	18.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.50	54.68	
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	54.68	54.68	
Roper, St. Ann's	39.06	23.00	
Sladesville, St. Thomas	15.62	15.62	
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	46.87	33.00	
Total	\$ 1,938.40	\$ 1,174.88	
Grand Total	\$39,149.34	\$27,479.51	

\* Apportionment paid in full.

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

#### LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,  
Headmaster, Box 409  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

#### RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S

### AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

#### REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr.

#### INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

# OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

#### RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

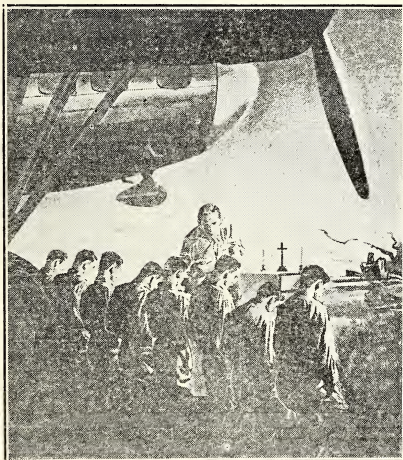
#### Legerwood N. C.

Preparatory School for boys on 1,700 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$600 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supr.

# The Mission Herald

NOV 29 1943



Men on fighting fronts are living their faith. Those at home must demonstrate their faith too. When the war is over, will men in the services come home to the kind of peace, the kind of community, for which they hope? One of the ways to assure this is to strengthen our faith, and our Church. "Our Faith Must Be as Strong as Theirs."

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## ISN'T IT TIME?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

We all admit that we are inwardly so disturbed by the changing currents in world affairs that we tend to become more and more obsessed by the material and mechanistic side of living. Being mortal we cannot escape the necessities of physical demands. We have to eat, we must be clothed, we must have shelter from the inclemencies of the weather. Without food and raiment, of course we shall die. But having these, we are not satisfied; we want ever more and more and so become obsessed by "the cares and pleasures of life and the deceitfulness of riches" that we unwittingly cease to bring forth any creative fruit unto completeness.

And the tempo of this present time is such as to lower our manner of living. We compromise our convictions and under the plea of expediency find ourselves in the maelstrom of immoralities that cease to shock our sensibilities. Besottedness has almost ceased to arouse any concern. In fact our chief objective seems directed towards securing the material things, upon which we have come to depend and guaranteeing that we shall be able to hold and increase our possessions "after the duration".

It hardly occurs to any of us that what we are is far more important than what we have. That unless we are spiritually alive and understanding we cannot properly appreciate, enjoy or use our temporal and material possessions. Yet under-

neath, deep in the consciousness of our beings, there is an unrest and discontent. We know that we are created for things that are great and true and beautiful. We resent our own self-seeking.

Man cannot get away from God. Nor can man selfishly use God. Run as far as he will, sink as low as he can, even there he finds God calling him, "Where art thou?" And God has been seeking us through these recent years; He will not let us go, nor will He leave us in the lurch. When the prodigal came to his senses, he returned to his father—and found a welcome, and a restored place in the home.

Isn't it about time that we came to our senses and turn our thoughts upward, and set our faces forward as we trace our steps homeward again? Instead of preoccupation with the material as a goal, isn't it about time that we begin in dead earnest to think on things as means to serve God? Isn't it time that our outlook—even into world affairs—be concerned with God's purposes and aims for man?

The Church, as the family of God, holds and preserves all the values of life as sacred treasures from the storehouse of God. Through the Church man finds himself related intimately to the pervasive spirit of God. In the Church he finds himself working with God. And through the activity of the Church cooperating with God to save and make over the world. And only through the Church does man truly unite with God.

So isn't it time that we all began to live anew as worthy members of the Church of God and establish close and tenderly intimate relations with Christ as its head? Isn't it time that we began to live as children of God, even in a wicked and perverse age? Is there any other way in which we can either understand the times in which we live, or move to make them better?

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

- 2 Parish Dinner, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- 5 St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11:00 A. M.  
Tenth Anniversary of the Rector's ordination to the Priesthood.
- 8 Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.
- 12 St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11:00 A. M.
- 15 St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8:00 P. M.  
To be announced later.
- 21 Tentative date for ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., St. Thomas', Ahoskie.
- 26 St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1943

PAGE 9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

It is indeed good to be able to report that I have resumed my diocesan activities and while my schedule has not been a heavy one during the past month, it has been a very happy one.

On Tuesday, October the nineteenth, I presided at a fine, enthusiastic meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. James' Parish House in Wilmington.

On Thursday the twenty-first, I attended the monthly supper meeting of St. John's Men's Club, Wilmington, and was happy to be with my fellow members of that splendid organization again.

Sunday, October the twenty-fourth, was truly a Red Letter Day in the history of the Diocese as it marked the consecration of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. I conducted the consecration service, made an address and confirmed four persons presented by the minister-in charge, the Rev. W. R. Noe. The timely and helpful consecration sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, and President of the Standing Committee. During the service, I dedicated the handsome pipe organ, formerly installed in Christ Church, New Bern. This organ was made possible for use in St. Anne's because of the generous gift of a new organ to Christ Church, New Bern, by Mr. and Mrs. West. The choir of Christ Church had charge of the music. Other clergy present and taking part in the service were Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover and a Navy Chaplain from the Marine Base.

On Tuesday, the twenty-sixth, I attended the Regional Conference Dinner in St. James' great Hall, Wilmington, and introduced our guest speaker, the Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

On Friday evening, the twenty-ninth, I confirmed one person in the Bishop's House, presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller.

On Sunday, the thirty-first, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, in St. Thomas Church, Bath. In the afternoon in Washington I had a conference with the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

On Sunday, November the seventh, at 9:00 A. M., I confirmed a sick child at her home in Wilmington. She was presented for confirmation by the Rev. Alexander Miller. At 11:15 A. M., I confirmed three persons (one for St. James', Wilmington) presented by the Rev. Alexander Mil-

ler and assisted in the service of Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the eleventh, I conducted noon-day prayers and made an address at the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. The meeting was inspiring and helpful, and I am sure that it meant much to our new church family of St. Anne's.

On Sunday, the fourteenth, I had the privilege of baptizing my twin grandsons in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and enjoyed the happy occasion very much.

On Wednesday night of the seventeenth, I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash. Before the service, the Rev. and Mrs. Noe, Mrs. F. B. Johnson and I had the pleasure of taking supper at "Stone Hall" with our faithful and enthusiastic women workers, Miss Elizabeth McMurray and Miss Jettie Odell, who are exercising a blessed ministry of service in that community.

I am glad to report that while we have not been able to secure permanent rectors for St. Paul's, Greenville and St. Paul's, Beaufort, as yet, we have been fortunate in securing supply ministers for both parishes. The Rev. M. Colgate Daughtrey, who is lovingly remembered as the successor of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, is supplying at St. Paul's, Greenville, and the Rev. Dr. Edgar Jones of Massachusetts is supplying at St. Paul's, Beaufort. We welcome these brethren to the Diocese and trust that their stay with us will be happy.

With affectionate greetings to all of the members of our diocesan family, I am,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## PRAYER FOR OUR DIOCESE

Here in the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury prayer was today offered with the Divine Oblation for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

The Lord watch over your going out and your coming in.

The Bishop of East Carolina.

Christo regnante deo et domino in perpetuum ihesu.

(Anglo-Saxon Charter, 742 A. D.)

A. Sergeant, Celebrant.

HEWLETT JOHNSON, Dean.



# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green,

Publicity Chairman

## NEWS NOTES FROM ST. PAUL'S WILMINGTON

It was with regret that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, recently accepted the resignation of Mrs. J. H. Hinton, who served faithfully, loyally and efficiently for many years as their president. Mrs. Hinton has been named Honorary President of the Auxiliary and its members know that she will continue to give her interest and support to the work in every possible way.

The many friends of Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amant will be sorry to learn of the illness of her mother, Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville, N. C. Mrs. Cox is now a patient at Tayloe Hospital, Washington, N. C. Mrs. St. Amant will remain with her for some time. At the recent Convocational meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Cox's illness was noted with regret and messages were sent to that effect.

On November 7th, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, bishop of the diocese, paid a visit to St. Paul's parish. It was the first time that Bishop Darst had been present at St. Paul's since his recent illness and he was welcomed with joy. He administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation to four candidates, one of whom was presented for Rev. Mortimer Glover of St. James' parish. Those confirmed were: Betty Delk Parker, John Pigott Sloan and Grace Jacklyn Lewis of St. Paul's parish, and Lt. H. Jones of St. James'. As is customary at the time of the Bishop's visitation, an offering was taken for the "Bishop's Fund"—a fund set aside for the use of the bishop, enabling him to meet many pressing calls. Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of the parish, conducted the service.

At a joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Agnes' Auxiliary, on November 1st, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and the Rev. W. R. Noe gave splendid reports from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and the General Convention. Immediately following the program a social half hour was held. The meeting was well attended.

A branch of the Girls' Friendly Society has been recently organized in the parish. Meetings are held each Monday afternoon at four o'clock in the Parish House. The society is a national organization of the Episcopal Church with a membership of over twenty-one thousand. The pro-

gram includes work in the parish, community and nation. Mrs. Thomas Gordon is the director. Also a junior branch of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been formed.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the parish holds its meetings each Monday afternoon at four o'clock. St. Agnes' branch holds its meetings the first Monday night in each month. Both Auxiliaries are following the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary Program, which is a program of Worship, Study, Service and Giving. On November 15th Mrs. W. R. Noe gave a report to the Woman's Auxiliary covering the recent meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, which was held at St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. The Auxiliary was well represented, seven members being present.

It is noted with pride by the members of St. Paul's Congregation that Alan Blake, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Blake of 404 South 18th street, Wilmington, has been elected president of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina. Alan is also a member of the Camp Leach Committee, recently appointed by Bishop Darst. Alan will preside at the Y. P. S. L. Convention which will be held at Camp Leach in June, 1944.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SUMMER WORK

During the summer of 1943 the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese took as its objective, the raising of funds, known as the "Summer Work Offering", for the Inland Waterway Missions. A report, given at the recent meetings of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington, showed that very few of the parish branches had as yet sent in their contributions.

It is hoped that all branches of the Auxiliary will participate in this offering and send, as soon as possible, their check or money order to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Treasurer, Box 128, Fayetteville, N. C.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

After a lull in activity during the summer months, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's held its first fall meeting on October 4th, at the home of the President, Mrs. John Harvey.

Matters of interest were discussed, including the second offering of the year for the U. T. O.,

which resulted in the amount of \$82.02, this being a little less than the spring offering.

Plans were made for sending a box of clothes to the Thompson Orphanage, and at the present time the box has been filled and ready to be expressed to Charlotte.

The Marguerite Hines Guild, of the Woman's Auxiliary, reported that it had purchased two sets of altar hangings (green and purple) which were to be dedicated at a later date to the memory of the late John H. Griffith, who served as Rector of St. Mary's for twenty years or more, and to the memory of the late Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, who served as rector about three years.

Two of the Guilds have given funds for Christmas Over Sea kits for the boys in Service, the kits being made and filled by local people, but handled through the American Red Cross.

The Altar Guild has been re-organized with Mrs. C. L. Carrow, President and Mrs. W. L. Williams as Secretary-Treasurer. Under the new plan twenty-four ladies of the Church have been asked to serve, two acting each Sunday for one month during the year, with assistance of others if necessary. In this way more people will serve on the Altar Guild and it is hoped that greater interest will be shown in this important part of the Church work.

On Thursday, October 28th, a regional meeting of clergy and laymen met at the Parish House. Churches included in this region are at Beaufort, New Bern, Trenton, Goldsboro, Seven Springs, Snow Hill, Grifton and Farmville. Guest speakers included Bishop Jackson of Louisiana, Rev. Mortimer Glover, and the Rev. W. R. Noe of Wilmington. With the young girls assisting, several ladies of the Auxiliary prepared and served a supper to approximately forty clergy and laymen attending the regional meeting.

There is a real opportunity for the members of St. Mary's at Christ Chapel. Miss Anna Louise Robertson, who is doing such a splendid work deserves the cooperation and encouragement of all interested in the social service work of the Church.

MARY HARTSFIELD,  
Chairman of Promotion.

#### REPAIRS TO CHURCH BUILDING AT ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Recently a roof has been put on the Church building at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, and plans are now being made to raise funds for a new roof for the parish house. It is hoped that by the time this is done, money will be available for repairs to the walls of the Church building. Both the church

building and parish house are attractive, and the repairs will add much to their beauty and usefulness.

Some of the other church buildings in the Diocese where much needed repairs are being made are: St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. George's, Lake Landing and St. Andrew's, Calabash.

#### MEN'S ANNUAL ADVENT CORPORATE COMMUNION

By Robert Strange, Treasurer  
Laymen's Thank Offering Committee

"The work of the Church for the coming year will center largely around the Presiding Bishop's Forward In Service program for the year beginning September 1943 to September 1944. This program depends chiefly upon the cooperation and support of the laymen."

This is quoted from a letter from the Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. The letter was sent to me as it is being sent to each Diocesan Keyman throughout our Church. Our own Bishop appointed me to this position of trust because I live close to him and can act easily under his personal guidance. It's a privilege I wish all could enjoy.

The Presiding Bishop is urging us and is counting on us to attend in our several parishes the Men's Corporate Communion on Sunday, November 28th. He wants an outpouring of the Episcopal men of these United States and I know he will be gratified when he learns of the results.

There will be an offering at this time, but this does not conflict with the plans inaugurated by our own Bishop known to us as the Laymen's Thank Offering. It is the same thing. We will use our same envelopes and red boxes, but the amount will be reported to the National Church.

Money so raised is to be expended by direction of our own Bishop. It is conceivable that some great cause may present itself and our Bishop will want to share in the privilege of helping. How glad that will make us, for East Carolina is no stranger to the National Church, for we are known outside of bounds as a helpful member of the Church's family.

Let's meet this challenge of our Presiding Bishop, and the earnest hope of our Bishop. With our Diocese weakened by the absence of so many of our clergymen now serving in the armed service, the laymen have an opportunity unequalled at any time in recent years. The need of the Church is great. We can and we will help.

## SPECIAL WORK OF OUR LAYMEN

For several years now the laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina have been unusually active in their work for the whole program of the Church.

When the Bishop met with a group of representative laymen in Goldsboro, November 18, 1941, it was decided that more money was needed for the regular work of the Diocese and General Church, and that a special fund should be raised for advance work. As a result of this meeting, many of the parishes and missions accepted larger apportionments for the budget purposes of the Diocese, and the laymen began to raise a fund of several thousand dollars for special work, and this fund has been known as the "Special Gifts Fund of the Laymen of the Diocese." While the full amount has not yet been raised, the fund has helped to make possible some new church buildings and improvements to other buildings. It also has been of help in the maintenance and extension of the work along the Inland Water Way.

Immediately after this meeting, the laymen decided that there should be a Thank Offering of the Laymen of the Diocese. A committee was appointed and Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City was elected chairman; Mr. P. W. Picklesimer of Greenville, Executive Secretary and Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington, Treasurer. Chairmen of the twelve districts of the Diocese and Thank Offering treasurers of the parishes and missions were then appointed. It was then decided that there should be two offerings a year on Whitsunday and St. Andrew's Day. An attractive offering box was furnished laymen in every parish and mission and envelopes to be used at the time of the offering. On the offering box is printed the purpose of the Laymen's Thank Offering, "To extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina by developing and maintaining missionary work at strategic points."

There have been several offerings and interest in the offering is on the increase. The results of the offering may be seen by visiting Tar Landing, one of the Inland Waterway missions, and Sladesville, in Hyde County, where there are new church buildings which were made possible by substantial gifts from this fund and gifts from others.

These and other laymen are now at work trying to raise the balance due on the Diocesan debt. They asked that they might have the privilege of doing this. While the work has not been completed, encouraging reports have been received from the committee. A substantial sum has been re-

ceived and gifts are coming in every day. The committee has every reason to feel that the full amount will be paid before the end of the year.

This should encourage those who have not yet made their gifts to do so at the earliest possible date. The committee is composed of the following: Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, Honorary Chairman; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, Chairman; Rev. L. F. Schenck, Edenton, Secretary; Mr. Claude L. Carrow, Kinston; Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington; Judge R. D. Dixon, Edenton; Mr. F. F. Fagan, New Bern; Mr. W. E. Griffin, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. D. Grimes, Washington; Mr. William DeR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. H. F. Lee, Goldsboro; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. F. L. Outland, Washington; Mr. R. C. Stokes, Greenville and Mr. D. M. Warren, Edenton.

## REV. AND MRS. A. C. D. NOE OF BATH HAVE RECEIVED THE ADDRESS OF THEIR SON

The Rev. and Mrs. A. C. D. Noe of Bath have received the address of their son, who is a war prisoner in Germany. They are now able to write him, and we hope they will soon receive a letter from him.

## REV. M. COLGATE DAUGHTREY RETURNS TO THE DIOCESE

The Rev. M. Colgate Daughtrey, who was rector of St. Peter's, Washington, until he had to retire on account of his health, has returned to the Diocese for some supply work at St. Paul's, Greenville. Many of his friends were delighted to see him at the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton at Grace Church, Plymouth. Mr. Daughtrey's home is in Newport News, Virginia.

## OUR FELLOWSHIP IN THE GOSPEL

Here in the Collegiate Church of St. George-the-Martyr, Jerusalem, the seat of the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, prayer was offered today at the Celebration of the Divine Liturgy for you and your Diocese, with thanksgiving for our fellowship in the Gospel.

A. J. G. HAWES, Celebrant.  
of Jerusalem

Date, 26th April, 1943:

For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. Yea because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."

LETTER SENT BY MRS. JOHN W. HARDY  
SUPPLY SECRETARY OF EAST CAROLINA

Missionary Work Assisted by the Supply  
Department

Brookhaven, Mississippi,

Ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary,  
Somewhere in the U. S. A.

Dear Comrades of the Cross:

Miss Stabler requests me to add a word about my parish and that is something I am very happy to do always. I use the word "parish" meaning the whole field of my missions.

I am privileged to serve three Missions: Trinity, Crystal Springs; St. Stephen's, Hazelhurst; and Redeemer, Brookhaven. These three towns are south of Jackson and on the main line of the Illinois Central Railroad and are included in the two counties immediately south of our capital city. In our diocese we group the missions, as they are served by the missionary, into "Fields". Ours is the Brookhaven Field and comprises the two counties, Lincoln and Copiah. Highway 51 running from Chicago to New Orleans, goes through all of my towns.

This area is known as the "South Mississippi Hills" and is a rolling, undulating stretch of country. The highway goes up and down over these hills and through the dells, like a switch-back. Because of this geographical situation, the farming is done largely on small farms instead of being organized into larger plantations. Lincoln county is a diversified type of farming while Copiah is the home of commercial truck growing. Tomatoes were shipped from this county to northern markets for the first time in 1868. Tomatoes, cabbage and peas are the leading truck crops. Copiah county is the original truck-growing section in the U. S. A.

Crystal Springs, population 2000, and Hazelhurst, population 2500, are ten miles apart and both in Copiah county. Hazelhurst is the county seat. It is twenty miles south from Hazelhurst to Brookhaven, the county seat of Lincoln county. Brookhaven has a population of 7000. It is the only town in the county and consequently has a large trading area. Dairying, stock raising, cotton growing and some truck farming make this town and county have a steady, dependable income. This whole section is emphat-

ically rural and a very pleasant place to live.

Brookhaven possesses a Girls' Junior College, which has been in operation over eighty years. The town has really grown around the college and has much of the atmosphere of a college town. Its beautiful spreading shade trees and wide avenues, flanked by well kept lawns and excellent homes makes Brookhaven a difficult community to excell.

The trouble with this whole set-up is the fact that the Baptists have pre-empted this whole country. In Brookhaven, for instance, Baptists 1350, Methodists 1000, Presbyterian 350, our Church 60. We Episcopalians are in the midst of so many and great dangers in that the expression of Christianity is very much of the level of elementary grades. I reckon that I am an egotistical Episcopalian but, as I see it, the level of intelligent Christian expression is rising in our state, slowly to be sure but rising and that is seen in the fact that for the past thirty years the percentage of increase in membership is greater in our Church than any other. Mississippi is cursed with a too large a proportion of the citizenship belonging to the churches. Only the Romanists excell us in the average percentage of attendance at services. Down here men unite with a church for political or economic reasons. Before coming to Mississippi fifteen years ago I served the Church fifteen years in the far Northwest—Idaho, Oregon, Alaska—where the majority of citizens belong to no church. There men were confirmed solely from religious convictions. The membership of the Church there was also 100 per cent free of selfish motives. Down here in Mississippi the proportion is exactly reversed. It all makes for a deadening, lifeless churchianity. Thank God our bishops have been godly men whose leadership was strictly spiritual.

Thus, while missionary work is slow and often discouraging, it is making solid progress of the sort that will endure. I am proud to be a missionary in Mississippi. Mrs. Bush and I enjoy quiet solitude. Our three children have grown and flown. Our two boys are happily married and I suppose our daughter hopes to reach that happy state. At present she is a teacher in a High School.

We have been the happy recipients of the Auxiliary's boxes for several years and have never been disappointed. May God bless you and keep you throughout time and eternity.

Always gratefully yours,

(Signed) H. E. BUSH,

Priest-in-charge.



# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman

Y. P. S. L. OFFICERS, 1943 - 1944

President, Alan Blake.  
First Vice-president, Sally Ann Elliott.  
Second Vice-president, Franklin Jones.  
Secretary, Hilda Grace Lee.  
Thank Offering Secretary, Catherine Nicholls.  
Treasurer, Thomas Daricot.  
Publicity Chairman, Zeno Lyon.  
Clergyman-at-large, the Rev. Walter R. Noe.  
Counselor-at-large, Mrs. Alexander Miller.  
Convocational Counselors, Miss Anna Louise Robertson and Mrs. Graham Elliott.

## LETTER FROM AGNES MORTON, FORMER PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN

Dear Mr. Noe:

Enclosed you will find a report from St. John's League, Fayetteville, which was forwarded to me.

I took for granted I was no longer Diocesan Publicity Chairman, since I am here at Woman's College and will not be able to handle the news.

I imagine you know the new Publicity Chairman elected at the 1943 Convention. I suggest that you announce in the next Mission Herald that I am no longer Publicity Chairman so the leaguers will know not to send news here.

I wish you the best of luck with news this year, and I look forward to seeing my Wilmington friends Christmas.

Yours truly,

AGNES MORTON.

## "NO NEWS AIN'T GOOD NEWS"

Even though the Diocesan Publicity Chairman has requested by correspondence—and on this page—that each individual League elect a publicity chairman to contribute news for the "Searchlight," only two reports have been made, and as we go to press, not one has been received for the month of November. This is a very poor showing. After all, this is your page. It seems that the publicity chairmen are failing to live up to the standards of service by which they were elected. Perhaps it is pertinent at this point to remind the leagues that the Ten-Point Standard requires that at least three reports be contributed each year. Without cooperation from you—publicity chairmen—this paper, or any other paper, for that matter, will not function properly.

It is sincerely hoped that this condition will be remedied soon.

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Hello, Leaguers:

Our new minister, Mr. Ferneyhough and his wife, have really been a great help to us. Mrs. Ferneyhough met with the officers and planned programs for each Sunday through Christmas. Four of them will be in discussion form on such things as post war peace, and the racial problem.

We have been very fortunate in having quite a few service men with us at our league meetings. We have gotten many new ideas from them about things to do in the league. We had a very distinguished service man with us at our meeting November 7th. He is Pfc Billy Carpenter of the U. S. Marines. He has seen quite a lot of action and was wounded by bomb fragments as he was leaving one of their outdoor chapels, where he had just been confirmed. He received the Purple Heart on November 10th. He is one of our Kanuga friends also. This past summer is the first time in five years that he has not attended. That summer he was in the New Georgia Islands. Those of you who know him undoubtedly realize what a swell fellow he is. We will probably be hearing from more of our former leaguers in the future, who will distinguish themselves such as he.

ANNE HUSKE, Diocesan Representative

## ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

St. John's League has been extremely busy since we last wrote you, and we'd like to tell you just what we have been doing.

League meetings are held every Sunday evening with the servicemen participating in the program. Refreshments consisting of nuts, candy, cookies, sandwiches and coffee are always prepared and served by our Counselors.

Gifts have been given on special occasions, and thoughtful thank-you notes have been received from each.

The Y. P. S. L. had the pleasure of having several of the Diocesan leaders to speak at suppers and meetings.

The league has donated some furnishings for a day room at Camp Davis and also flowers for the Station hospital.

Delightful parties have been given on the average of once a month with refreshments and dance music by recordings. A special party was given in honor of the British soldiers on July 24th, somewhat as a going-away party, as they left Wilmington soon after. Pictures were taken by



one of our prominent league photographers at a few of the parties.

There have been three Corporate Communion services since January with breakfast served afterwards.

On Sunday, October 31, being National Youth Sunday, the members of St. John's League took part in the activities of the church service.

Well, folks, even though Christmas has not arrived, every member of St. John's League has sent his best wishes and a speedy return to the service men of our league.

Our league is really accomplishing something this year and we will continue our endeavors to make St. John's League worthy of being an important part of our parish life.

NETTIE WILSON, First Vice-president

### ST. PAUL'S LEAGUE, WILMINGTON

Hi, Leaguers!

Just a note from St. Paul's, Wilmington to let you other leaguers know we got off to a fine start this year, and we hope you did, too.

Although most of our old members have joined some branch of the service or are off to school, we feel sure that our new members will help make this year a very enjoyable one.

A. B. Blake is our president and also Y. P. S. L. Diocesan President for this year. Our other League officers are: Pat Howe, Vice President; Cynthia Johnson, Secretary - Treasurer; Bonnie Burns, Thank Offering Secretary.

We had our Y. P. Thank Offering program on October 22nd, and distributed the boxes. It was a most impressive service.

We are planning a weiner roast in the near future. Wish we could invite you all but we know you will be having some swell times at your own league parties this year.

That's all for now! Here's wishing you all a very prosperous and interesting league year, As ever,

CYNTHIA JOHNSON, Publicity Chairman.

### MEETING OF YOUNG PEOPLE AT PLYMOUTH

The Young People's Service League of the Convocation of Edenton, met in Grace Church, Plymouth, Sunday afternoon, November 21. The meeting began at 2:30.

Miss Sally Ann Elliott of Washington presided at the meeting.

League service activities, programs, and the various phases of the young people's work in the diocese were discussed.

### GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

The program committee of the Young People's Service League of Grace Church, Plymouth, which consists of Bob Collins, Vice President and Chairman, and three appointed members, with the guidance of the counselors, has met and planned programs for each Sunday night meeting through the month of November.

On November fourteenth the type of program that the group as a whole will enjoy most will be determined through the use of a questionnaire, and this questionnaire will be used as a guide in planning future programs.

The Convocational meeting will be held at Grace Church on November 21st, so no program will be needed.

For November 28th a debate is scheduled. The subject will be: Resolved, That a Christian should Fight in the Armed Services in this War.

### BOYS AND GIRLS AID ANNUAL CANVASS

Boys and girls can help in many ways with the Every Member Canvass. The Student Council or Junior Vestry could take this list of suggestions as a basis and add other ways in which their church school could help with the parish Canvass.

1. Cut and past pictures of parish activities in the canvasser's portfolio. List inside the cover the names of those in military forces from the parish.
2. Act as secretaries for the team captains.
3. Make maps of parish, with pins showing where the people live.
4. Serve as assistant canvassers. In one parish a member of the church school accompanies a canvasser if there are children in the family to be visited.
5. Present a skit on parish activities at a canvass dinner.
6. Wait on tables at canvass dinner.
7. Deliver materials on the canvass.
8. Address and fill envelopes for mailing.
9. Make posters of the Church's work for bulletin boards and other exhibits.
10. Discuss the possibility of a Church school canvass.

11. Present a report on the Church school to the Vestry and Parish Council.

The Educational Committee or those responsible for the educational program should work out the Church school section of the parish budget. This would include such items as: Curriculum materials, Equipment, Money for rental of films and scholarships for summer conferences.

## CERTIFICATE AWARDED DR. LULA DISOSWAY

President Roosevelt has issued to Dr. Lula M. Disosway of New Bern, now head of a hospital maintained in Alaska by the Episcopal Church, a certificate "in grateful recognition of uncompensated services patriotically rendered her country in the administration of the Selective Service system for the period of one year." The certificate has been received by her mother, Mrs. Lula Disosway, in this city.

Dr. Disosway returned to her home after sixteen years of service as a medical missionary of the Episcopal Church in China when the war made it impossible to continue that work there. For the past two years she has been serving in Alaska. The certificate just awarded her is signed by Franklin D. Roosevelt, president; Lewis B. Hershey, director of the Selective Service system; Ernest H. Gruening, governor of Alaska, and by John L. McCormick, director of the Selective Service in Alaska.

Dr. Disosway is serving as an examining physician for the Selective Service in Alaska.

## YOUR WORK FOR THE MISSION HERALD IS APPRECIATED

It would be almost impossible to make a success of The Mission Herald without the help of the Woman's Auxiliary and other organizations in the parishes and missions. They send in news and help keep the subscription list up-to-date by securing both renewals and new subscriptions. Many of those who have been most helpful are publicity chairmen. Others are chairmen of their organizations. We would like to mention a few of the organizations and individuals who have helped us this year and to say to these and others—Your Help Means Much to The Mission Herald:

Woman's Auxiliary: Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, through Mrs. Kleber Croom; Holy Cross, Aurora, through Mrs. P. T. Sparrow; St. Mary's, Kinston, through Mrs. Mary Hartsfield; St. Paul's, Edenton, through Mrs. W. O. Elliott, Jr.; St. Thomas', Windsor, through Mrs. W. B. Gurley; Grace Church, Woodville, through Mrs. Charles B. Griffin; St. Paul's, Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington, through Mrs. A. T. Dowdy.

St. Hilda's Guild: St. John's, Wilmington, through Mrs. Sidney Aiken.

St. Anne's Auxiliary: Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, through Mrs. Harris Corbett.

Woman's Auxiliary: St. Thomas, Bath, through Mrs. A. C. D. Noe; St. Paul's, Greenville, through

Mrs. Richard Williams; St. Peter's, Washington, through Mrs. Norman Winslow; St. Stephens, Goldsboro; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, through Mrs. A. B. Houtz.

Parish Subscription: St. Mark's, Roxobel, through Mrs. Carl Livermon; St. Thomas', Ahoskie, through Rev. John H. Bonner; St. Paul's, Clinton, through Mr. A. McL. Graham; St. Gabriel's, Faison, through Mrs. O. L. McCullen; St. Philip's, Fayetteville, through Rev. John R. Tolar; Christ Chapel, Kinston, through Miss Anna L. Robertson; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, through Miss Annie R. C. Barnes; All Souls', North West, through Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord; Christ Church, New Bern, through action of vestry; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, through Rev. Howard Alligood.

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Chairman of Promotion Department of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

Zeno Lyon, Chairman of Publicity Department of Young People's Service League of the Diocese.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-chairman of the Youth Department of the Diocese.

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese and Associate Editor of the Mission Herald.

## DR. EDGAR JONES AT ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

The Rev. Edgar Jones, Ph. D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts, is supplying at St. Paul's, Beaufort, in the absence of the rector, the Rev. E. C. McConnell, who is a Chaplain of the U. S. Army.

Dr. Jones has served St. Paul's Cathedral, Cincinnati, Ohio, as Dean; St. Thomas' Parish, Oakmont, Pa., and Christ Church, Plymouth, as rector. He retired about two years ago on account of ill health, but is now in good health. He was one of the most valuable missionaries during the Bishop's Crusade. He held a mission in this Diocese at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, when the Rev. E. F. Moseley was rector of that parish.

## REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JUNIOR, WILL BE ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD IN DECEMBER

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., will be advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Darst on December 21, 1943, in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

Mr. Bonner serves St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Peter's, Sunbury.

## MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS

### November 10th in Plymouth, November 11th In Jacksonville

On November 10th and 11th, the annual meetings of the Conventions of Edenton and Wilmington were held. Both meetings opened at 10 o'clock with the celebration of the Holy Communion. Celebrants at Grace Church, Plymouth, were the Rev. Lewis Schenck, Dean of the Edenton Convocation, and the Rev. W. B. Daniels, Jr., rector of the parish. At St. Anne's, Jacksonville, celebrants were the Rev. E. F. Moseley, dean of the Wilmington Convocation and the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. W. R. Noe is minister-in-charge of St. Anne's. The offerings presented at these services, known as the "Convocational Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary" totaled \$113.29. This sum was designated as a "gift to the newest church building in the diocese" which will be located at Carolina Beach.

The business sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary met immediately after the opening services. Mrs. Sidney Ward, president of the Convocation of Edenton, and Mrs. Baxter Moore, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, presided at their respective meetings. Mrs. Ward and Mrs. Moore were Triennial delegates and they brought out in their addresses the importance of translating the inspiration of the Triennial to the individuals in the parish. They urged the women of East Carolina to accept the theme of the Triennial, "God's Gift Our Task" as a challenge.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president-elect, Miss Hennie Long, chairman of Department of Christian Education and Mrs. Frank Fagan brought interesting and instructive reports from the Triennial meeting. Mrs. H. J. McMillan, Auxiliary Representative of the National Council, was unable to be present for her scheduled address. Mrs. Sam Fowle, chairman of Christian Social Relations and Mrs. Chas. F. Green, Woman's Auxiliary chairman of promotion, were also on the programs.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, spoke on both programs about the plans and work of the Church in East Carolina. Rev. John Grainger, vice chairman of the Department of Youth in this diocese, called attention to the new diocesan program for Youth in East Carolina. The title of the pamphlet is "Marching with Christ". He called on the Woman's Auxiliary for cooperation. The Rev. Jack R. Rountree outlined the plans for Evangelism and urged the

women of the Auxiliary to put Christ first in their living and thinking.

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, addressed both meetings. He not only gave an inspiring message concerning the work of the Church in the various fields, but also practical methods of how to carry it on. He said the whole work of the whole Church is "To know Christ and make him known."

The programs for both meetings were identical with one great exception—that exception being that Bishop Darst could not attend the meeting at Plymouth. He was present at Jacksonville and made his usual valuable contribution to the program. The Convocation of Edenton sent its regrets at his absence and also its best wishes for the bishop's birthday on November 10th.

Bishop Darst paid high tribute to the leadership of Mrs. Poisson, Mrs. Sutherland, Mrs. Ward and Mrs. Moore. He also commended all the women of East Carolina for their splendid United Thank Offering which was presented in Cleveland on October 4th, and paid tribute to the new Youth Program, "Marching With Christ". He said he liked to think that East Carolina was marching with Christ.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese expressed gratitude and thankfulness that Bishop Darst is now able to take up his work again.

Both meetings were well attended. Approximately 100 people were in attendance at each meeting, making a total representation of 200 in the diocese. These meetings should give impetus to the work of the Auxiliary throughout the diocese. This report can only give a bare outline of the proceedings and it is hoped that each parish branch having representation made arrangements for full reports from returning delegates. The attendance, spirit and enthusiasm shown throughout the meetings should be encouraging signs for the coming triennium.

The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier was elected dean of the Convocation of Wilmington for the coming year.

### REV. J. LEON MALONE ACCEPTS CALL TO DIOCESE OF ATLANTA

After supplying for two months at Gallup in the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the Rev. J. Leon Malone has accepted a call to College Park, Georgia, in the Diocese of Atlanta.

Mr. Malone was for many years a clergyman of this Diocese. He left us to become a Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

## LAYMEN'S THANK OFFERING WILL HELP BUILD CHURCH AT SLADESVILLE

P. O. Box 527  
Washington, N. C.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman  
Layman's Thank Offering,  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Dear Mr. Gaither:

I acknowledge with sincere thanks the receipt of a check for \$450.00 for St. Thomas' Mission which is now under construction at Sladesville, N. C.

I assure you that this money is being put to good use, and I truly believe that it will go a long way in helping to promote Christian growth through the Episcopal Church in this community.

I find that more than eighty per cent of the Negroes in Hyde County (the county in which Sladesville is located) have never had an opportunity to worship in an Episcopal Church, but the manner in which they have acquainted themselves with the order of our services is nothing less than amazing. Or, in the words of our Savior, "The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few."

The Communicants of St. Thomas' and the people of the community in general are looking forward with great expectation, to the day when the Church which is now under construction will be completed. I am glad that I can truthfully say that no finer cooperation can be found than that which is being practiced by the Sladesville community.

Again I wish to thank you for your very generous gift, and I believe that in the near future it will bring a dividend in terms of better living and finer lives.

I am,

Gratefully yours,  
THEO. R. GIBSON, Minister-in-charge.

## LAY ASSISTANCE AT ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Mr. F. N. Cox is assisting the minister-in-charge of St. Anne's, Jacksonville. Mr. Cox has had considerable experience in lay reading and Bible class work. He holds some of the services and is helping in the work of organization. He also keeps in touch with many of the men stationed at the New River Marine Base and the newcomers to Jacksonville.

With Mr. Cox's assistance a church school has been organized and a choir formed. Regular morning and evening services are now held at Jacksonville.

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH INCREASES ITS BUDGET FOR WORLD MISSIONARY WORK

New York, N. Y.—The Episcopal Church has increased its budget to meet what its Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker calls "an opportunity and a need world-wide in scope." The budget for the general work of the Church is now set at \$2,615,382, for the year 1944; \$2,677,132 for 1945 and \$2,735,058 for 1946. These figures represent substantial increases over the Church's current budget for its work in missions at home and overseas, Christian Education, Christian Social Service, promotion and administration.

Bishop Tucker, in urging advance steps in the work of the Church, pointed out that in our own country there is need for extension of work among rural dwellers, and among racial groups whose religious needs demand much more attention than has been given them in the past." In addition he points to overseas challenges in devastated Europe and in China; to open doors in Latin-America; to need for relief during the war and for rehabilitation after the war.

Of the development of Christian sentiment in China, Bishop Y. Y. Tsu, now in this country, says "The young church of China is acting upon the wise saying that Heaven helps those who help themselves. We will carry our own load, but it is a task so great and the time is so urgent that we need you in the Lord's vineyard with us."

The new Episcopal Church budget provides expressly for extension of work in China, in unoccupied areas now, throughout the land when the war is over.

The Rev. Dr. James Thayer Addison, vice-president of the Episcopal National Council, and in charge of overseas Missionary work also sees China as a land of Christian opportunity. "It is the testimony of every missionary," he declares, "and of every Chinese Christian leader that never before were people so ready for what the Church of Christ can give. The inspiring leadership of Chiang Kai-shek and his wife is symbolic of what the Chinese can do with Christianity when they embrace it. And the example is reinforced by the influence of the three and a quarter million other Chinese Christians.

Presiding Bishop Tucker is asking his Church to accept his slogan, "Through World Evangelism to World Fellowship," in its plans for increased activity and expansion, saying that World Evangelism as a means to World fellowship must be the aim of every parish, every diocesan and every general Church program.



## MINUTES OF THE CAMP LEACH COMMITTEE MEETING

The first regular meeting of the Camp Leach Committee was held on September ..., 1943 at Camp Leach. The meeting was called to order at 11:30 by the chairman, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner led the group in prayer. The Secretary read the minutes of the last meeting which was held on September 2nd, and they were accepted. Nine of the fifteen members of the Committee were present.

The following motions were made, discussed and passed by the Committee:

Resolved, that the following dates be accepted for the Camps next summer:

Y. P. S. L. Convention, June 9 to 11; Senior Camp June 12 to 25;; Adult Conference, June 26 to July 1; Junior Camp, July 3 to 17; Midget Camp July 22 to August 3; August 6 to 20. All Youth conference, August 21 to 26; Clergy Conference, August 29 to 31.

Resolved, that the following people be elected as directors and that the executive committee be in charge of any changes which it may be necessary to make:

Adult Conference, Rev. E. F. Moseley; Senior Camp, Rev. Alexander Miller; Junior Camp, Miss Hattie Harney, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, the Rev. William B. Daniels. Midget Camp: Rev. R. Noe. All Youth Conference: Rev. John C. Grain-ger.

Whereas the Rev. Stephen Gardner has served Camp Leach many years as its business manager, and has been greatly interested in its welfare, and has served the Camp faithfully and unselfishly:

And whereas, in the reorganization of Camp Leach he has relinquished his post, and another Business Manager has been appointed to serve in this capacity:

Be It Resolved:

1. That the Camp Leach Committee, on behalf of the Diocese, express its thanks and appreciation to Mr. Gardner for his long and splendid services; and we solicit his continued interest in, and support of, the Camp.

2. That a copy of these resolutions be given to Mr. Gardner, a copy inserted into the minutes of this meeting and a copy be sent to The Mission Herald for publication.

Resolved: That a committee composed of the Chairman of this Committee, the Executive Secretary, and the Rev. Mortimer Glover be in charge of drafting a suitable canon concerning the Camp Leach Committee. This canon is to be offered in the Diocesan Convention of 1944 in collaboration with the Trustees of the Diocese and the Diocesan Convention Committee on Constitution and Can-

ons. This Committee is also to draw up papers for the incorporation of Camp Leach.

The report of the Improvements Committee was given, after which the Business Manager gave the following figures as the approximate cost of each improvement:

Dining Hall and Kitchen, redecorating and furnishing the Lodge .....	\$2,500.00
Caretaker's House .....	25.00
Boats .....	75.00
Mattresses .....	100.00
New Dormitory for Boys .....	100.00
Water and Sewerage System .....	500.00
New Equipment for Property .....	400.00

It was suggested that we ask the Executive Council for permission to solicit \$6,000 for these repairs.

Resolved: That the Survey Committee, Business Manager and any others who may be appointed, be instructed to decide, with the approval of the Executive Council, upon the time and manner of the campaign.

Respectfully submitted,

SALLY ANN ELLIOTT,

Secretary of Camp Leach Committee.

## NURSES HOME NEEDED AT GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

For some months the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, has felt the need for a home for the nurses. With the approval of the Board of Directors, the Manager, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, has asked the Government for assistance in building a home.

## IN MEMORIAM

### GUY ADAMS CARDWELL

The Vestry of St. James' Parish notes with sorrow the death of Mr. Guy A. Cardwell, long an active member of this Church and at the time of his death a Vestryman.

His labors in the chosen field of his life work were crowned with marked success. Attestations of the esteem in which he was held by the leaders of Southern Agriculturist were contained in messages from all over the South. These expressions are a source of pride to the Vestry.

May the knowledge of this esteem and the knowledge that his was a life filled with a devotion to his Church be a comfort to his family.

The Clerk of the Vestry is herewith requested to express to the family of Mr. Cardwell the high regard with which it held him, and further express the sincere sympathy of each member of the Vestry to the family in this hour of bereavement.



## NEW CHURCH NEAR MAMMOTH MARINE BASE

By Miss Gertrude Carraway

Consecrated on Sunday afternoon October 24, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, the new St. Anne's Church at Jacksonville, N. C., is the first Episcopal Church for that vital defense area, which includes among its numerous military posts the important Camp Davis, Coast Artillery Anti-Aircraft Firing Center at Holly Ridge, and the \$70,000,000 Camp LeJeune, advanced training station for the Marine Corps at New River.

At the impressive dedication service, before a large congregation that filled the edifice to capacity, the sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, N. C. Music was furnished by the organist and vested choir of that parish.

Among the class confirmed on the occasion by Bishop Darst were a Marine corporal and the wife of a Marine sergeant, stationed in Onslow County.

Visiting clergymen included the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., and Chaplain Hines, USN, of Camp LeJeune. Participating also in the service were the Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, Executive Secretary of the Diocese and Minister-in-charge of the Mission, and his brother, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who will help with the services.

Conveniently located on Darst-Ward Plaza between the bus station and the USO building at Jacksonville, the church was erected on property donated by Mrs. Anne M. Price, a zealous Episcopalian of Jacksonville.

Construction was made possible by gifts from the Army and Navy Commission; the Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund; and contributions of many parishes in the diocese through the Special Gifts Fund and a number of individuals.

The pews and some of the chancel furniture were given by St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector. Other pieces of Chancel furniture were contributed through the courtesy of Lt. Col. F. W. Hopkins, USMC, of Camp LeJeune.

Altar furnishings were provided by Christ Chapel, a mission of St. John's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector, through Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting of that church; the young people of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, through Clinton Clark; Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville, N. C.; and the Sanctuary Guild of St. John's, Wil-

lington. A Bible was donated by the Bethesda Prayer Group of St. James', Wilmington.

A Jardine pipe organ from Christ Episcopal Church, New Bern, one of the oldest in this country and considered one of the finest musical instruments still in use today, with tones which cannot be reproduced in the modern era, was installed through the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. James M. West, of New Bern, who recently presented a handsome \$10,000 new organ to Christ Church.

Attractive in design, the frame structure will meet a long-recognized need in this region. There have always been a number of Episcopalians in Onslow County, and many additional ones have been residing there for the past three years, since work was started on Camp Davis and Camp LeJeune.

With thousands of Marines stationed at Camp LeJeune and thousands of soldiers at Camp Davis, the population of Onslow County has increased by leaps and bounds during the past two years.

## CONVERSION

The human response to evangelism is Conversion. The good news is first presented. If it is received then follows a turning of the life in the light of this new message.

William James gave a wonderful definition of Conversion. He said "Conversion is a process whereby a person who has been consciously wrong, inferior and unhappy becomes consciously right, superior and happy in consequence of a deeper hold on religious realities."

Conversion is thus the response to the Good News. The Church is the bearer of Good News. She is the trustee of these religious realities. Her supreme function is to free people from fear and dread by proclaiming the Good News and by bringing them into contact with the great religious realities.

The vast majority of the people in our day have not realized that there is a God who loves them and who controls all things and that therefore there is nothing to fear. They have not discovered that in Jesus Christ there is an abiding center and inspiration for life and that therefore, no life that is rooted in Him can ever fail. They have not known that in the Christian Fellowship there is divine guidance and strength and that therefore they are not alone.

But the Christian Church knows these truths. She is called by God to come to reedy men and women with this word of faith and to guide them into new lives of joy and courage. She alone can do it.—D. A. MCGREGOR.

## THIS MONTH'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT SHOWS SUBSTANTIAL PAYMENTS

There are many people in the Diocese who turn immediately to the FINANCIAL PAGE, when they receive The Mission Herald.

This month's statement shows that thirty-five of the parishes and missions have completed the payments for this year on their pledges for Diocesan and General Church work, and that practically all have made substantial payments.

We know that our readers are interested in the whole work of the Church, and that they will want to see what their people are doing by making a careful study of the financial statement. If the people of any parish show that they want the pledges paid a special effort will be made by their leaders to see that this is done.

We have every reason to feel that the balance due on the Diocesan Debt will be paid through the efforts of the Committee appointed for that purpose. The way to stay out of debt is for each parish and mission to pay in full the obligations for 1943.

## STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Nov. 22nd	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	\$ 40.00	\$ 250.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	125.50	187.50	
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50	
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	1,750.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,350.00	961.84	
Goose Mills, Christ Church	100.00	75.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,000.00	1,562.50	
*Lumberton, Trinity	156.25	156.25	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,025.83	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	71.60	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	158.65	
*Southport, St. Philip's	120.00	129.65	
*Vanceboro, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50	
*Whiteville, Grace Church	93.75	93.75	
*Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	200.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	8,506.33	
Wilmington, St. John's	2,714.17	2,185.80	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,150.00	
CONVOCATION OF EDENTON			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Nov. 22nd	
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	295.89	
*Ayden, St. Jam's	50.00	62.50	
Bath, St. Thomas'	118.75	36.50	
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	
*Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	
Chocowinity, Trinity	196.25		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,150.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,364.21	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	197.70	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	300.00	199.80	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	728.00	
*Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	625.00	525.00	
Jessama, Zion	196.25	196.15	
*Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	156.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	289.90	
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	
*Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,521.23	
Williamston, Advent	359.38	234.38	
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Nov. 22nd	
*Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50	187.50	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	625.00	365.00	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	234.37	27.60	
Organized Missions			
*Belhaven, St. Mary's	78.12	84.64	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	125.00	
*Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	39.06	39.42	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	87.50	61.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	106.25	31.25	
*Washington, St. Paul's	78.12	80.12	
Unorganized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's		46.87	15.20
*Fayetteville, St. Philip's		62.50	62.50
*Faison, St. Gabriel's		46.88	46.88
North West, All Souls'		15.62	13.21
*Pikeville, St. George's		50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church		25.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's		31.25	16.68
*Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		62.50	110.60
Unorganized Missions			
*Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	100.00	106.66	
*Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	29.00	
*Tar Landing, St. Philip's	37.50	98.22	
*Carolina Beach Mission	20.00	32.49	
*Jacksonville, St. Ann's	30.00	112.65	
Total	\$24,514.79	\$20,221.19	
CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS			
Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Nov. 22nd	
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	295.89	
*Ayden, St. Jam's	50.00	62.50	
Bath, St. Thomas'	118.75	36.50	
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	
*Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	
Chocowinity, Trinity	196.25		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	50.00	
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	100.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,150.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,364.21	
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	197.70	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	300.00	199.80	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	728.00	
*Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	625.00	525.00	
Jessama, Zion	196.25	196.15	
*Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	156.25	
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	289.90	
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	
*Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,521.23	
Williamston, Advent	359.38	234.38	
Unorganized Missions			
*Aurora, St. Jude's	31.25	33.63	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	31.30	
Farmville, St. Timothy's	31.25		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.50	30.00	
*Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	54.68	54.68	
Roper, St. Ann's	39.06	23.00	
*Sladenville, St. Thomas'	15.62	15.62	
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	46.87	33.00	
Total	\$ 1,938.40	\$ 1,222.76	
Grand Total	\$39,149.34	\$31,359.67	

\* Apportionment paid in full.

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 100 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music, Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Leggerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

# The Mission Herald

DEC 29 1943

## CHRISTMAS: THEN AND NOW

Nineteen hundred and forty-three years ago the people in Palestine were in fear and despair. Their country was occupied by the Roman forces; their freedom was taken away. The old Jewish democracy had failed and the people were losing hope of ever realizing the Kingdom of God which the prophets had promised. But at that time of deepest darkness a child was born who was to establish that Kingdom forever.

In the years that followed, men looked for a deliverer and hoped that God would raise up one from some town or city. But all the time God was preparing the coming Deliverer in a migrant's family, wandering from Bethlehem to Egypt and to Nazareth. The carpenter's home and work shop were the training school for the world's greatest leader.

The calamities that have come upon our modern world are not evidence that God has forsaken man. Somewhere in some unexpected place God is today preparing His leaders for the future. There is some boy or girl living today, perhaps in your community, perhaps in your parish, who will stand out as a great world leader twenty or thirty years hence. You may not recognize that child, but God has chosen him and is preparing him now.

The despairing men and women of Palestine were wrong when they saw only the darkness of their times. God had already brought to birth Him to whom man would look as the Light of the world. And we today will be wrong if we see only the terrors and the destructiveness of our times. God has already brought to birth and is now training those who will stand as the world's beacon lights of hope in the days to come.—D. A. McGregor.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## NO ROOM FOR HIM

By Jack R. Rountree

There was no room for Him in the Inn, when He came. But they found an humble place and laid Him in a manger. The busy, pressing world of affairs crowded Him out—not that they were antagonistic; they just weren't concerned. Anticipation of trade in the City, plans for political security; all the busy planning for things of this world of time were in their minds. So there was no room for Him.

Is there any room for Him today? Apart from a little lip-service is there any great concern about Him—who He was, what He is, or what His presence means? We talk about a world of peace among men. It was to bring peace among men that He came. But He was thinking of bringing man so close to God that man might live humbly and walk uprightly before God and with loving sympathy among men.

Today we are concerned about the defeat—the destruction—of our foes. Our vision is in terms of physical security, the business of getting on with war and putting an end to it, so that we may resume our accustomed way of owning, possessing and enjoying the material things of life. More often than not our goal is a peace that guarantees our physical safety.

But His concern was what goes on inside the mind and heart of men. He knew that only as mankind truly loves God with all his heart and

mind and soul; understands one's true relationship to God and life as that of a child of God; and so is completely concerned about the welfare of his neighbor, could man truly live and find any meaning in life. For Him the material was but an instrument through which the spiritual expressed itself.

Since His day, we have had our political philosophies, and our economic theories—but they were built upon a desire for physical comfort, ease and pleasure. We have been very busy in an endeavor to provide food and clothing and housing for ourselves; and we have often had to compromise our deeper convictions in order to do so. Therefore our feelings after God have been that we might use Him to provide for us.

But that First Christmas Day meant infinitely more. Until we catch anew its spirit, all our plans for world peace, economic security or what not, will come to naught. He came to infuse a spirit of such selfless love into the world, such a consciousness of the real nearness of a loving God that man could be drawn to prostrate himself in adoration before God until his own unworthiness was consumed by the fire of eternal goodness and a new spirit of creative fellowship should possess him.

Henceforth, because He came, man was to live with his fellows as a loving member in the family of God. And because a child of God—all mankind becoming children of God—the material things of life were to be directed by spiritual powers—love, kindness, good will, sympathy, helpfulness and the like. Because He came, God's will was to be made possible of fulfillment on earth.

While it costs much—the giving up of all of our selfishness and the dedication of our lives to His creative purpose—it gives us infinitely more than it takes away from us. It brings the gentle, but powerful, spirit of the eternal into our own hearts. And God works in and through us for the blessing of mankind.

Is there any room for Him today? Is our attitude one of utter abandon for His love, or merely an impotent belief that the historic figure of Jesus once lived and came to save the world—but save it merely from eternal death “over there”? The life and religion of Jesus must mean little, until there is room for Him in every place of our entire life.

Though Jesus Christ a thousand times

In Bethlehem be born,

If He's not born in thee

Thy heart is still forlorn.



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1943

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In my last letter I gave an account of my diocesan activities up to the seventeenth of November.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill in Christ Church, Elizabeth City. Immediately following this service I went to the nearby Naval Air Station where, in the attractive Chapel I confirmed four persons presented by Chaplain Lynde May, U. S. N. R.

On Monday night, the twenty-second, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. It is with genuine regret that we report that Mr. Schenck, having accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., left Edenton for his new parish on December the first. As one of our own East Carolina boys we welcomed him back to the Diocese three years ago and, after two years of blessed and fruitful ministry in Windsor and the other churches in Bertie County, he came to Edenton as rector of historic St. Paul's parish a year ago. His brief ministry there was richly blessed, and his resignation was received with sorrow by the members of the church and community. We had hoped that he would spend many useful years in East Carolina but as he felt it his duty to accept the call to Burlington, we assure him of our loving interest and our prayers that God may bless and use him in his new field of service.

While in Edenton I met with the vestry of St. Paul's to discuss plans for the future and we trust that it will not be long before another worthy clergyman is secured for that fine, promising old parish.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth, at eleven A. M., I preached and confirmed twelve persons (two of whom were for St. Thomas', Windsor) presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner in St. Peter's Church, Washington. In the afternoon, assisted by Mr. Gardner, I baptized the infant grandson of my good friend, the late Guy Harding, whose passing into the larger life has left such a gap in the ranks of our active laymen.

On Thursday, December the second, I confirmed the wife of an Army officer presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck in the Bishop's House, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the fifth, at 11:00 A. M., I dedicated two beautiful altar cloths in memory of the Rev.

John Hammond Griffith and the Rev. Harrell Julian Lewis; preached, confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Edward F. Moseley and assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The service marked the tenth anniversary of Mr. Moseley's ordination to the priesthood and it gave me much pleasure to recount some of the many blessings that his devoted and consecrated ministry have brought to the two parishes served by him since I ordained him to the priesthood on December 4, 1933 — the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Mary's, Kinston. Mr. Moseley, who came into our ministry after several years of distinguished service as a foreign missionary and pastor in the Methodist Church, has won a well deserved place as one of the real leaders in our diocesan life and work. Among those present at the service in Kinston Sunday morning, was Mr. Jesse R. Butt of St. John's, Bonnerston, who had come to Kinston to visit his mother, who was ill in the home of her daughter, Mrs. E. W. Pate. I called on Mrs. Butt before leaving Kinston, and had the pleasure of talking with Jesse and telling him that I was looking forward with much joy to visiting his hospitable home next spring. I was, therefore, inexpressibly shocked and grieved when I learned the following morning that he had died suddenly of a heart attack just a few hours after I had bidden him goodbye. He was one of the finest Christians and most loyal Churchmen in the diocese and he will be sadly missed by those of us who knew and loved him. To his wife, mother, sisters and brothers, we extend our loving sympathy.

My engagements for the rest of December include confirmation visitations to St. Philip's, Southport, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

Final arrangements have been made for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr., in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, on St. Thomas' Day, December 21st.

The Rev. Sidney D. Mason, who has served the churches in Bertie County as a Deacon for the past six months, has accepted work in the Diocese of South Florida and will be ordained to the priesthood by the Bishop of that Diocese, the Rt. Rev. John D. Wing, D. D., the latter part of December.

In closing this letter, I desire to pay sincere and heartfelt tribute to Mr. William G. Gaither and his associates of the Diocesan Debt Commit-

(Continued on Page 7)

# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## RESUME OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FALL ACTIVITIES — 1943

The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina has had a full program during the fall months. Delegates attended the Triennial Meeting of the Auxiliary held in Cleveland in October. Reports from the Triennial and other addresses were heard at the two convocational meetings of the Auxiliary in November. There have been many local addresses in Parish and mission relative to the work and general program of the auxiliary.

Through the Supply Department boxes of clothing have been sent to the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C. Personal boxes have gone to the Rev. Homer E. Bush, Brookhaven, Mississippi. Boxes of used clothing have been furnished the Inland Waterway Missions. Thanksgiving baskets were supplied the needy in some parishes through the Auxiliary Christian Social Relations Chairman in cooperation with the Rectors of the parishes. Gifts of money at Thanksgiving time were sent to the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, this in addition to the regular Thanksgiving Offering for the general support of the Orphanage.

Many auxiliaries near the large defense encampments have contributed filled Christmas bags to the USO and other organizations. Auxiliary members are cooperating with the Red Cross in supplying Christmas gifts to the hospitalized men at Camp Davis. Some groups are gathering clothes for European refugees; others are sponsoring Christmas sales, still others are serving parish and public luncheons and in this way are meeting their diocesan Woman's Auxiliary Apportionment obligation. The amount apportioned the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for 1942 amounted to \$2,400.00. Each branch pays its apportioned share.

Through Parish representatives of the Church Periodical Club, a club cooperating with the Woman's Auxiliary, quantities of magazines and books are constantly being distributed to the various lonely outposts of the Army and Navy in this Diocese. Recently twelve consecutive issues of the National Geographic Magazine were supplied to a Coast Guard Station. A similar quantity of the Readers' Digest were given at the same

time and place. New subscriptions to magazines of all types are given through the auxiliaries. Members often mail monthly their used magazines to various people throughout the country at the request of the National Headquarters of the Club. Christmas cards, gifts, Forward-Day-by-Day Booklets are also being mailed to servicemen in this country and overseas. Remembrances have been sent to all East Carolina missionaries.

Auxiliary women throughout the diocese have been thrilled by and thankful for their largest United Thank Offering, which amounted to \$14,070.58. The Auxiliary has been commended by Bishop Darst for this splendid offering. Inspiration of this kind is contagious and already another triennial offering is in the making. At least one auxiliary in the diocese, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church, Wilmington, began its new Triennial Offering with a celebration of the Holy Communion on the same day and at the same hour as the great service recently held in Cleveland. The Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's, presented the offering as the first offering in the new triennium from St. John's. It was a beautiful service and an inspiring example.

Besides these achievements most Auxiliary branches have visiting committees. These committees try to visit new-comers in the parishes, the sick and shut-ins. They visit institutions, such as the County Homes, Homes for the Aged and Infirm, and Hospitals. The Auxiliary is organized for service, and wherever you find a live auxiliary branch you will find a live parish.

A special Christmas contribution this year, as in past years, is the giving of Christmas gifts to the children of the Thompson Orphanage. These gifts run from \$1.50 to \$2.00 each, two gifts to each child. Each branch of the Auxiliary is invited to take as many children as possible. The names of these children are then supplied by the orphanage and the gifts are bought, wrapped and mailed back to the orphanage by the Auxiliary. What could be a better project at Christmas time than to give gifts to orphaned children? The Auxiliary tries to see the need and then fill it gladly.

Some branches are carrying Building and Loan Shares for the children. This is a worthy effort. The Building and Loan is carried to maturity in the name of a child at the orphanage and when that child reaches the age of 18, he or she leaves

the orphanage, at which time the matured Building & Loan is given to him or her as something with which to start. There is a constant call for this type of assistance. The "Allowance Fund" is another Auxiliary interest. This fund is kept in the office of the orphanage, and when a child needs a little spending money, the money, under supervision, is given the child. It has been proven a help in building self confidence and pride among the children.

Members of the Auxiliary also study. Throughout the diocese there are study groups in which the effort is made to follow the international missionary study courses, domestic and foreign. In addition to these studies, other groups have short educational features at each meeting, the subjects being varied—the Mission Fields, the Program of the Church in Parish, Diocese, Nation and World. Some study subjects on "Worship," others on "Personal Religious Living," the "Bible and the Prayer Book." There is always abundant material and always some study going on.

All Auxiliary women try to attend the services of the Church regularly. Worship, Study Service and Giving are the essence of the Auxiliary program. The diocesan woman's auxiliary chairman of Religious Education recently told the women of the diocese to remember first of all that "the Altar in the parish church is the heart of the Woman's Auxiliary."

Are you a member of the Woman's Auxiliary of your parish? You may be a faithful member of the Episcopal Church; you may be a most generous giver in your parish; you may be more interested in and informed about the work of the Church than some members of the Auxiliary, but you are missing something—you are missing and being missed in the fellowship of the women of the church—a nationally organized body, in which 500,000 women are sharing in a great and glorious program—the spreading of Christianity throughout the world. This fellowship is the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

### SUPPLY DEPARTMENT WORK

Note: Through the Diocesan Supply Department, Mrs. John Hardy, Chairman, boxes of new clothing have been sent to the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, by the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese.

### Church Hospital is Friend of Colored Folk

Five little Negro babies who arrived in this world ahead of time, were safe and snug in the

Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.,—a brand new and efficient nursery for premature babies was in operation, and the little tykes were taking advantage of it. Five incubators in a specially built room were helping them get a good start in life. The modern and necessary equipment has just been provided for the hospital.

The nursery marks a new step in the progress of this hospital, which is owned by the Diocese of North Carolina and was founded in 1887, in a four-room cottage. When the hospital was first built, the Negroes of Charlotte regarded it with distrust. They refused to enter their patients until their condition was so desperate that they were beyond the help of medical care. As this fear has been overcome, the service of the hospital has increased and the facilities have kept pace with the need, until today the Good Samaritan has 100 beds and bassinets, a well furnished home for nurses, modern and excellently equipped operating rooms, a well planned separate maternity section, and other features found only in hospitals of high standard. There are 20 nurses in the school and 11 supervisors in the hospital.

In the last four years, 3,107 babies have been born in the hospital. Nine hundred operations for tumors were performed in a year. These are just two items which indicate the continuous use of the facilities of the hospital. The Duke Endowment and the local welfare department contribute to the hospital but well over half the budget must be raised from other sources and 72 per cent of the work of the Good Samaritan is free to those in need.

The hospital handles day-by-day work in the care of the sick that is bringing fine returns in the health and welfare of the Negro people of the city. Through the cooperation of the Negro parish nearby, the services of the parish worker are available to the hospital so that situations in which social as well as medical care is needed will not be neglected.

Central in the layout of the hospital is the Chapel of the Good Samaritan, where daily as they go on duty the nurses have the opportunity for spiritual refreshment. No visitor could escape the fact that this is a religious as well as a medical institution where church people may well find satisfaction in both aspects of its ministry.

"The Negro Today", a brief, illustrated folder describing the Church's whole Mission to the colored people of this country, may be had free upon request to The National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

# The Shepherds Meet The Divine Child

St. Luke 2:8-12



By Rev. Edgar Jones, Ph. D., St. Paul's, Beaufort



The reaction of the shepherds when they met the Divine Child was the same as that of all normal Christian people when they attend the Annual celebration of our Lord's nativity—one of awe, hope, obedience and discovery.

1. There is awe. Doubtless the presence of the heavenly host created some degree of that spirit, but nothing near what they felt when they looked on the face of the Holy Child. Two possibilities lay in the soul of that child, the possibilities of racial salvation and racial perdition. There he lay with the awful power of a possible Savior and a possible destroyer.

Our great interests of life are largely in the keeping of great men. They may lead us wisely or they may lead us astray. Great men make the world; great men mar it. Suppose that Jesus had used this power perversely. He possessed such creative power in the world of thought and such genius for investing his creations with fascination, that had He Himself been misled, he would have misled mankind.

Assuming that the shepherds reflected in the above manner as they knelt before the Divine Child, it is not strange that their souls were moved with fear and flooded with awe, while they adored him.

In this mood of seriousness, we look upon the children of today. They are not mere playthings. They are not simply for the comfort and entertainment of their kindred. In them are potencies for either good or evil. They may honor and advance the Kingdom of God or deepen the darkness of our menacing spiritual night. Think, parents, of the possibilities involved in your relationship to your children.

2. The shepherds also found hope in the manger. They sensed, it may well be, the significance of the Divine Child for the life of Israel and for the life of the whole world. The prophecy for great redemptive issues was in that lowly cot. And when old Simeon took the child in his arms and expressed in the terms of the Nunc Dimittis his hope for mankind, he was speaking for the wise and devout of all generations. Of course, Simeon never dreamed what theology would say about Jesus. He simply saw before him an infant, with the light of heaven in his face, with the presence of God in his soul. He saw a divine soul and knew that God had come anew into the world.

And how that Divine Child has made good in inspiring hope in the hearts of millions since his natal day! The hope he has given us is what the

sunlight is to the world of vegetation. In the spiritual joy that hope creates within us, our souls become clothed in immortal bloom.

But it is eternally true that children are ever the messengers of hope. The greatest thing in the world is the birth of a child coming from God in the strength of unsearchable possibilities of service. Souls bring to souls the sense and assurance of the fact of God. And great souls just born are glorious in prophecy for the race to which they have come. Such a soul was Moses to enslaved Israel. Such a soul was Lincoln to a near-divided America. Such a soul may be in your arms as you sing him to sleep tonight. What a glorious reality this fact of childhood presses home upon us; viz: "The tabernacle of God is with men." Picturesque forms of faith may fade, the form He creates within us will ever bloom. Generations pass away, but God remains. And every new generation of youth is a new apocalypse of God and in that new vision is rooted the hopes of the children of men.

3. The shepherds were obedient to the heavenly vision: They hastened at once to Bethlehem's manger. And when they returned to their flocks they had a new interest in life. The charm of the Divine Child was upon them. That same charm was upon all others who visited the manger. He imparted to all then, and He imparts to all now, a fresh interest in living and a profounder sense of being and power.

But the same thing applies to all cradles of all time. What is the greatest of all economic motives? The hope of wealth? No, for of that there is no hope for thousands. The desire for bread? No, for many life means so little that bread as a means of living loses its incentive. Happiness? No, for bound up with much work is a deal of drudgery and suffering. None of these motives, nor all of them together serve as a sufficient economic motive. The answer is found in the power of the child over the father, over the mother—there is the great persistent inspiration of the world to work. It is love; love of the amazing child that is the mainspring of the world's best activity. In that love is coiled the power that keeps the old world running, that will keep it running better and better, and running forever. If this is true, we owe our character largely to our children. Three-fourths of good character are born of honest work and honest work is sustained by our love for our children. In the vision of love and service of childhood we become men. We have



given to the children our life; we receive it back with God in it. So be not disobedient to this heavenly vision.

4. The obedience of the shepherds lead them to the great discovery: The Divine Child is our greatest incentive to discovery. The nature of Jesus is the inexorable and rewarding mystery. Jesus is continually saying that He is the path to God. He is this in a unique manner and at the same time a representative manner. One of the greatest achievements of Jesus is the sense that He has created in men of the unfathomable meaning of human nature. He saw men as Sons of God. He saw in men indestructible affinities to the eternal, indissoluble bonds of brotherhood. And He has stimulated among all peoples this sense of humanity, inspired man to the study of man, set the human soul in the center of all high interests and built the intellectual world around the center.

Our generation is earnest over this teaching of Jesus. We hold the child in higher value. We believe that wonders await us in the study of the soul of the child. And we may well make this study, for the possibilities of the child are the possibilities of the nation — and of the world. Every new seedtime is the promise of a yet better harvest. Every new generation of children is the promise of a new and better nation.

So we do not look to the angels for new light. We look to the cradles of the land. We watch by the young life of the race for the consolation of the race. As we visit the manger again this Christmas, let us go with awe, become newly inspired with hope, return to our homes determined to obey the heavenly vision and seek new discoveries of God in our children and in ourselves.

Continued from Page 3)

tee for their faithful, efficient and successful labors in removing this burden from the financial life of the diocese. At this present writing, seven thousand, five hundred dollars have been collected, leaving a balance of four thousand, two hundred dollars to be secured in order to pay the debt in full. I hope and believe that the entire amount will be in hand by Christmas, thus enabling us to begin the year 1944 absolutely clear of debt. For the fine, generous response of so many of our people, I am profoundly grateful.

Praying that the peace of God and the loving, tender spirit of Christ may be in our hearts at this Christmas season, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## Department of Christian Education

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

The Christmas season offers a fine opportunity for teaching in the home. Of course, every Church School teacher will use this occasion to emphasize the spiritual meaning of Christmas, and to try to offset the emphasis that is laid upon the material things at Christmas. But the best opportunity for giving the proper emphasis at Christmas is when the family has a service.

A very fine leaflet for this purpose is published by the Presbyterians and is entitled "A Christmas Worship Service for the Family." It may be secured from the Presbyterian Book Store, Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia. (Price of these leaflets is one cent in quantities of more than 12).

And while we suggest that the teaching at Christmas time be done particularly in the home, this gives us an opportunity to point out that more and more Christian teaching must be done in the home, for the other means of teaching are very limited.

Speaking of teaching religion in the home, one thing that helps a great deal is the reading of Bible stories by parents to their children. We should urge all parents to get a copy of Bible Stories, if they do not have one. For small children the Bible Story reader series by Lillie Faris is good. For older children, Egermier's is a good book to have. For children above twelve years old, The Story of the Bible by Bowie is excellent.

Our National Department of Christian Education is asking us to let them know if we expect to use the missionary stories during the Epiphany or Lenten season. Actually all during the year we should use every opportunity to bring before our children the missionary lessons. For example, right now we can learn much from the missionaries returning to this country on the Gripsholm. And we can offer our prayers for those who are still in enemy countries or under enemy control. With these special opportunities, along with the seasonal emphases, as during the Epiphany or Lenten season, we can make our people missionary conscious.

In the Diocese of South Carolina they are recommending that children make birthday offerings on the anniversaries of their baptism. Thus recommending their spiritual birth they will note the importance of this event in their lives. This is just one of the steps taken in recent years to emphasize the importance of the sacrament of baptism.



# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman

Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR, JANUARY 1944

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

January—Ephipany Programs, see program of study in Diocesan Program for the Youth of East Carolina.

Give special attention to the following Y. P. S. L. Program requirements:

January 2, News of the Searchlight due.

January 9, Provincial dues must be paid. January 15th is the deadline. Suggested program for this Sunday, "Know your Province".

January 23, Life Service Sunday.

## Y. P. S. L. BUDGET, 1943 - 1944

Handbook .....	\$ 25.00
Program Library .....	10.00
Operating Expenses .....	50.00
Provincial Delegate .....	50.00
Provincial dues .....	52.00
Bishop's Scholarship Fund .....	25.00
Orphanage Recreation Fund .....	25.00
Camp Leach Fund .....	50.00
Searchlight .....	20.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$307.00</b>

## EXPECTATIONS FROM APPORTIONMENTS

Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	\$ 25.00
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	20.00
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	20.00
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	15.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	25.00
Washington, St. Peter's .....	25.00
Wilmington, St. John's .....	25.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	20.00
Wilmington, St. James' .....	25.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	15.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	5.00
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart Village, Good Shepherd .....	5.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' .....	10.00
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	15.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....	5.00
Ahoskie, St. Thomas .....	5.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	5.00
Kinston, Christ Church .....	10.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	5.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$305.00</b>

Hi, Pals!

Just a note from us to let you know what a wonderful time we had on our "weiner roast" the past week-end. It was held at the lovely home of Mrs. H. J. Ottaway on Masonboro Sound. Each member of the League invited their own guest and Cynthia Johnson brought with her half of the British army that is stationed at Camp Davis, awaiting overseas orders.

After the weinies had been disposed of in a very delightful manner, everyone gathered around the open fire, singing Christmas carols.

As the fire died down and the stars shown brighter, everyone realized that this night of beautiful fellowship must soon come to an end. So good-byes were said, and a wonderful night was finished.

You'll be hearing from us again soon, so I'll save some of the news till later.

So long — Merry Christmas.

Publicity Chairman.

## CORRECTED STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS NEEDED FOR REPAIRS TO PROPERTY AT CAMP LEACH

We are glad to give below the amounts needed for repairs to the property at Camp Leach as reported to the Executive Council by the Chairman of the Committee, and approved as follows:

Dining hall, kitchen, redecorating and furnishing the Lodge .....	\$2,500.00
Caretaker's house .....	100.00
Boats .....	100.00
Mattresses .....	500.00
New dormitory for boys .....	300.00
Water and sewerage system .....	500.00
New equipment for property .....	1,000.00

**Total.....\$5,000.00**

## SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

The land left to the Diocese by the late Miss Sudie Hargrove of Sampson and Duplin Counties has been sold and the proceeds of the sale will be used to set up the Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund, income of which will be used for missionary work in Sampson and Duplin Counties.

## LETTER FROM A CLERGYMAN OF THE DIOCESE

### To the Men in Service From the Churches in His Field

My Dear Friend:

I'd like to be able to clasp you by the hand this Christmas and let you know how truly I wish for you all the blessings that Christmas brings to every man. But as it is impossible to do so, I can at least send you greetings and assurances of my deep interest and concern for you. On Christmas Day, especially, I shall be with you in thought and in prayer.

It matters not where you may be, of one thing you may be assured, that you are not alone. For the sweet and gentle spirit of a little babe will hover about you, and seek a room in your heart. And, when He enters, He will bring calm confidence and a peace that passeth understanding.

One can bravely face the difficult and impossible, the privations and hardships and inequalities of life, if he can feel that it has any purpose and meaning. Certainly the courageous spirit of Jesus does just that for us. It assures us that the finest things of life are to be found in the ideals and aspirations of the soul as they look up with strong trust in God.

And as one seeks to live up to God, with the spirit of Jesus in his own heart, he can face anything. For he knows that in being true to the highest, his life on earth has meaning. It was only through giving His life for others that the Son of God became the Savior of the world. And He gave because he loved.

So because of that self-giving love, we too dare to give ourselves, and seek to discover God's will being done on earth. It is difficult to see God's will in all this carnage and death and suffering of the world of today. But perhaps facing it with courage and confidence in Him, out of this travail there may be born anew in the world, the Spirit of that first Christmas, when angels sang of "peace and good will among men".

Certainly we do know that wherever we are, whatever we may be, our loving Friend and Savior is our nearest Companion and Helper. He is with you now, may His presence be your strength and comfort and bring peace to your soul throughout the coming year.

We at home are thinking of you, loving you, and wishing for you every moment of the Day, May God be with you.

Sincerely your friend,

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

We are very pleased to announce that the Every Member Canvass has been a great success. Our Chairman, Mr. Dortch, and his canvassers, have all done a splendid job quickly, with the cooperation of the congregation. There are a few pledges yet to be turned in, and many of these are from people out of town. It is to be anticipated at this time that St. Stephen's will, for the first time in many years, fully subscribe both its Parish Budget and its Diocesan Quota! Many thanks!

We are sure that there will be many people who will discount the importance of this subscribing of the Budget for 1944 by saying, "O, sure, money is so plentiful this year". Forget that argument as soon as you make it or hear it. We know where the money comes from. There are very few members of this congregation who are making much more money than last year or the year before. And, living expenses are much higher. We have 22 people pledging to the program of the Church for 1944 who pledged nothing for 1943. Thirty-one subscribers increased their pledges to the Parish Program, and 37 increased their pledges to the Program of the Whole Church. There are 97 pledges which have already been made; 42 of these pledges showed increases on one side or both, and 22 were new—64 out of 97. That is cooperation! That is why we are so very grateful this morning!

Communicants now out of town who intend to pledge, please do so immediately.

Young people, remember to make your pledges also—from your allowances, your pay, your spending money. Not from Dad's or Mother's pocketbook. The Y. P. S. L. Standard requires a certain percentage of the members of each League to support regularly the work of the Church in this way.—The Messenger.

### ATTENTION, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY EDUCATIONAL CHAIRMEN

At the Triennial Meeting, I saw the new leaflet, "A Guide for the Self-training of Officers and Leaders of Women's Work" which appears to me to provide a means whereby any woman might equip herself to do better work in the church. The leaflet sells for five cents and may be had from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. Won't you order several copies and see if you can interest some of your women in undertaking this self-training? I believe it would be one way of strengthening your group generally.

## THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD SEEN AS SOURCE OF COURAGE

Honolulu:—The rector of St. Clement's Church, the Rev. E. Tanner Brown, arranged for a special service on Navy Day, October 31. He asked the commander of the Service Force of the Pacific Fleet, Vice Admiral William L. Calhoun, who is stationed at Pearl Harbor, to give the address. The rector says of Admiral Calhoun, "he is a communicant of the parish, not having missed his communion or the later service more than a half dozen times since December 7, 1941. He was here that Sunday. He has gone several times to the south for Admiral Nimitz to confer with General MacArthur and Admiral Halsey. He knows what he is talking about." The address by Admiral Calhoun follows:

What is the difference between the fanatical bravery of a Japanese and the intelligent courage of an American boy? It is the knowledge and the love of God. As an example, a colonel of the fighting Tigers, America's great ace of the air in China, has just published a notable book recording his service in the Far East. The title of that book is significant: God is my co-pilot. Thereby we come to understand how it is that, through a thousand perils, the colonel has ever won the "chip of invincibility" on the shoulder! And wherein we can and must do likewise!

How can the American airmen see the ruthless Japanese fire at his helpless comrades vainly parachuting to safety and yet refuse to turn his own guns on an enemy aviator whom he has just shot down? It is because his is the code blessed with the knowledge and the love of God.

Among our greatest responsibilities in peace and in war is the responsibility to each other and to those splendid men who serve under us, that our faith in God and in our country and in each other shall not fail. This war is really between us, who have the knowledge and the love of God and those who do not. The navy and her fighting marines are proud to share with the army the certainty that we have the finest, most intelligent, courageous and reverent enlisted men in the world.

The importance of the spiritual outlook of our men in the navy has always been considered highly essential. This is evidenced by the fact that long years ago, those good men, who wrote the laws of the navy, published in the Second Article for the government of the navy the following: "The commanders of vessels and naval stations to which chaplains are attached shall cause

divine service to be performed on Sunday, whenever the weather and other circumstances allow it to be done; and it is earnestly recommended to all officers, seamen and others in the naval service diligently to attend at every performance of the worship of Almighty God." A further article reads: "Any irreverent or unbecoming behavior during divine service shall be punished as a court-martial may direct."

The importance of the observance of Sunday is emphasized in very recent navy regulations. This regulation provides the opportunity for chapel, reading and prayer, with the admonition that only absolutely necessary work be performed on Sunday. In fact, it is ordered that no vessel of the navy shall ever begin a cruise on Sunday except in case of dire emergency. We of the navy have been taught the hard way: "To keep our powder dry"; "To get there 'firstest' with the 'mostest'; and "To pass the ammunition," but thank God, we have equally learned, through splendid example, to "praise the Lord," and to realize that all the success of our arms is won under His banner!

About twenty years ago, seven United States destroyers were wrecked at Point Honda, California. Six of these ships ran aground on the cliffs of the mainland. The seventh tore her bottom out at high speed on an outlying reef, turned over, bottom up, and in less than one minute was almost completely submerged. Through the superb courage of the crew and the daring exploit and seamanship of a chief boatswain's mate, who ran a line to one of the other destroyers stranded on the mainland, eighty-one of her crew of one hundred and one were saved. As the last of her crew went ashore, there were left seven officers and one enlisted man — the enlisted man was a chief quartermaster, an old type sailor, hairy chested and all that. He had counted those who had gone ashore. Just before the tiny life raft, with the bottom gone out of it, returned to this stricken ship for the last trip to the shore, the old quartermaster turned to his captain and said, "Skipper, there are about twenty of our lads who are not going ashore with us—let's offer a prayer for their loved ones and for their noble souls." There, on the overturned bottom of that ship, in the dark of night, slippery with fuel oil, and with each sea sweeping over them, knelt eight sailormen. They quietly recited our Lord's Prayer and softly sang the first verse of "Eternal Father, Strong to Save." These eight men will never know that they and their shipmates who reached the beach are alive today to serve America through the mercy of Almighty God. Right glad-

ly and proudly and reverently did they thank God on that terrible night.

Those of us who have spent our lives going down to the sea in ships, and have been privileged to view the beauties and the wonders of nature on the high seas, and have equally suffered from the ravages of the elements when the storm blows and the waves rise, have long ago learned to feel and to know the presence of God everywhere, and to realize that He is the destiny that shapes our ends, rough hew them as we will.

On Sunday, 7 December 1941, here in Pearl Harbor, the old battleship "Oklahoma" was stricken by the many torpedoes being launched by the dastardly Japanese, who were firing angle shots, trying to hit the more powerful "Maryland", lying inshore of the "Oklahoma." This old battleship quickly filled, sank, and turned over. One large circular airport in a certain compartment remained slightly above water. Into this compartment came several men and the ship's chaplain. The chaplain took active charge and personally assisted in getting all of the men out through the airport to safety. His turn came next. He was a little large for the port—he was—and I repeat—was, being pulled through the port to safety, when down below one more man entered the compartment—the chaplain not only insisted but ordered that he be pushed back to make way for his shipmate. This man was saved. The chaplain again tried to save himself but the slowly settling dreadnought inexorably carried the port beneath the oily waters of Pearl Harbor. The last words of this grand Churchman and sailor were "Goodbye, men—God bless you." If I remember my Bible correctly—"Greater love hath no man than this—that a man lay down his life for his friend."

Even during the great hardships and ordeals of Guadalcanal, and beset as they were by the evils of a savage enemy in that distant outpost, our fighting marines still found time to gather in prayer—to commune with their God!

In the Southwest Pacific there is a great soldier, who is an ardent Christian. In all his communications, whenever marked success comes to the Allied forces, he invariably announces that the victory was attained through the mercy of Almighty God! And our own fighting admiral in the South Pacific spoke to the officers and men on land and sea, in the air, and under the sea, who had participated in a great victory, as follows: "God bless each and every one of you. You have written your names in golden letters on the pages of history, and have earned the thanks of a grateful nation. To our glorious dead, hail heroes, rest ye with God!"

There comes to me at this time a verse written years ago, a line of which runs like this: "The bravest are the tenderest." We who have been so fortunate as to arrive at command estate in the defense of our nation are proud to know and to publicly proclaim that the "knowledge and the love of God" make us finer fighting men—our belief in God endows us with intelligent courage and makes us stand firm and fight bravely to the last when all the time our legs say "run!" It is this tender feeling of love—the love of God—that makes an American always a soldier of Christ. Under His banner we will always be victorious.

I pray God to bless America and her allies. To give us glorious victory over our enemies. May He endow our leaders with wisdom and strength, courage and leadership, and with the grace to serve worthily. And when the victory is finally ours, and it is now crystal clear that it surely will be, God grant that we may live forevermore in a world blessed with the Christian spirit of brotherly love and lasting peace.—The Witness.

One of the newest WACS is Private Frances Nichols of Salina, Kansas. She is the daughter of Bishop Shirley Nichols and Mrs. Nichols. Most of her life was spent in Japan, while her father was Bishop of Tokyo. She was born in Tokyo. Her work in the WACS will make use of her knowledge of the Japanese language. Her brother, Walter, is a lieutenant in the Navy, her brother James is an M. P. in the Army, and her sister Cecil is soon to join the Red Cross foreign service division.

#### ST. ANN'S, ROPER

Squire Downing, a faithful officer of St. Ann's, Roper, passed away in August. From the beginning of the work of St. Ann's Mission, this servant of God had been its warden; Church School Superintendent, and Choir Leader—a period of more than 35 years. He held those offices until failing health compelled him to give them up, because he could no longer walk to and from the Church. He, however, kept in close touch with the Church's activities and often gave his wise counsel in many things. "Uncle Squire," as he was affectionately called, was a devoted member of the Church and friend and father to the clergy who served St. Ann's. He leaves to mourn him a very faithful and devoted wife; many nieces, nephews, grand-nieces, grand-nephews and a sister. The minister-in-charge, members of the Vestry, congregation and people generally of the community extend sincere sympathy to the members of the family in their great loss.



## CHRISTMAS IN WAR TIME

By the Rev. B. Scott Epps

Rector of St. John's Church, Birmingham

It is a common fact that in our modern civilization Easter has been given over to fashion and Christmas has been lost in a maze of buying and selling, giving and receiving and feasting. But let us this year keep the outward signs and symbols to a minimum and concentrate upon the inward meanings.

Be not extravagant with gifts, limit these as much as possible, and let the quality fit the need. Leave off giving where it is done in the sense of "paying back." Give if there is real love and affection. Give where there is need. Leave off unnecessary trips and let your feasting be temperate. What you save here can be used for the many worthy causes begging for aid.

Read again the Christmas story, the story of Him who came to bring peace to those of goodwill, to those who honestly desire that God's blessings be showered upon all people.

Discover the sheer joy of the shepherds and the wisemen as they worshipped the new-born child, the long-expected Christ. In children a like joy can be seen at Christmas. In adults such joy comes as they realize the blessings which flow from the new revelation of God in Jesus. He is pictured not as a vindictive tyrant, but as our Heavenly Father who dearly loves us. Every man is seen as a potential inheritor of God's great blessings which become his for the asking and following.

After all Christmas primarily is not receiving but giving. Naturally at first with children Christmas means receiving gifts. But as time rolls by they learn the joy of giving—they see how it makes others happy as it conveys love to them, who first gave to them, and thereby opened for them the gate of loving giving.

God's giving to the world has taught us to give to one another. He set the example, led the way that we might follow. The Christian is full of thanks to God and is driven by an uncommon desire and urge to share the gospel, the good news of the Incarnation, and to follow in His way of life.

The inward meanings of Christmas are: Peace which comes out of victory over sin, whether personal or national; joy which overwhelms us when we clearly understand the blessings God has prepared for us; and love which wells up from within in response to the Heavenly Father's love for us.

In wartime the transitory nature of both human life and material possessions is ever present

—staring us in the face. May this force us to grasp God's eternal and spiritual view of man's life as extending into the future in other green pastures, in other great works.—Alabama Churchman.

## SEMINARY PROFESSOR WROTE FAMOUS POEM

The writing of *The Night Before Christmas* is such an interesting story that we are printing it as it appeared in one of the series of Epics. Boys and girls, fathers and mothers will enjoy hearing this bit of background about a famous Christmas poem:

Snuggling close to a warm fire in a home in old New York, three or four little children were laughing excitedly at the thought of the Christmas that was only two days away. They looked up with curiosity as the father of the house, a scholarly, dignified professor, announced that he had written a poem for them.

"'Twas the night before Christmas, when all through the house not a creature was stirring, not even a mouse," the professor read. The room rang with laughter as he told of the visions of sugar plums, the jolly old St. Nick, and the tiny eight reindeer who pranced through the sky.

The poet-professor was astounded and displeased when he saw his Christmas verse printed a year later in the *Troy Sentinel*, to which one of the children present at the original reading had sent it. A light-hearted Christmas poem is not the usual pastime for a man like Dr. Clement Moore, son of the second Bishop of New York, and himself a founder and professor at the General Theological Seminary. It is not the sort of work one would expect to come from the pen of a man who compiled a *Compendious Lexicon of the Hebrew language* with an explanation of every word in the Psalms.

Not until twenty-one years later did Dr. Moore admit the authorship of the poem and include it in a volume of his verse. Then he told the story of its writing—how a "rubicund Dutchman" at his father's estate in Chelsea, now in downtown New York, had suggested a jolly poem about an even more rubicund St. Nicholas, and how Dr. Moore had composed it for his three little children.

Since that first reading in 1822, *The Night Before Christmas* has been translated into many languages, printed in Braille for the blind and in hundreds of editions, rich and simple, for children everywhere. Written for a little family in New York, it has become the best known Christmas poem in the English language.



## MILLIONS ON THE MOVE

Like shifting sands of the desert, our American population is on the move today. Millions have changed and are changing their places and conditions of living. Into military camps and war industry areas has flowed a steady stream of soldiers and artisans and their families and as a result many communities have been flooded with new people while others have been drained dry of manpower and womanpower.

These changes have created problems of housing and transportation but, even more important, they have created social, moral and religious problems of inconceivable magnitude.

The Church must go to these people and already is doing so in a goodly number of communities. Children must be baptized and instructed; young people counseled, advised and confirmed; home life stabilized by religion. Already parishes, dioceses and the National Church, independently and together, are at work. But much remains to be done. Countless opportunities are open if the Church provides funds and manpower.

New methods and techniques are being worked out, in many cases in cooperation with other Christian bodies. A limited amount of financial assistance has been granted by the national Church where local resources are inadequate and the program sound.

An example of how the Church has moved quickly to meet new conditions is at the huge Glenn Martin Airplane plant near Baltimore where thousands of families suddenly moved in. The Episcopal Church, in cooperation with other Churches and after careful surveys worked out a constructive program, with each Church assuming responsibility for a given area. An Episcopal church was erected and a priest placed in charge. Today the work is going forward. Other projects equally striking, in shipyard, power plant and munitions areas are underway in the Dioceses of Connecticut, Michigan, California, East Carolina, Oregon and Los Angeles.

The Presiding Bishop has recommended an enlargement of the present program in war industry areas believing firmly as he does that such work, though temporary, constitutes a part of the Christian Offensive during the next few years.

The domestic scene looms large in this Christian Offensive not alone in war industry and camp areas. College and university campuses, many of them now populated with units of the military service but without the usual military chaplaincies, are calling for help. The Church, already doing an excellent job in college work, must do more, both now and after the war, in providing the re-

ligious training for these thousands of young people who will be our leaders tomorrow.

The rural field is likewise ripe to the harvest. A permanent strategy providing better training of rural clergy and lay workers has been worked out by the national Church. Standards of living and pay of our rural workers must be raised and an aggressive program of expansion fostered. This will require more missionary support from the Church as a whole.

The war, too, has brought the Church face to face with her responsibilities and opportunities among minority racial groups, many of them United States citizens, though of Mexican, Chinese, Filipino and Japanese ancestry. One new missionary in Mexico, for example, could bring into the Church hundreds of Mexicans who are now without religious training.

These are but a few illustrations of the Christian Offensive here at home. Our nation is engaged in a global war for the preservation of the democratic way of life. Yet democracy of itself is not enough. It must be a Christian democracy and our Church's missionary program is a vital element in the future of the nation and the world. America must be made Christian if the world is to be won for Christ.—Alabama Churchman.

## SPEAKS FOR THE CHAPLAINS

Lt. Gen. Brehon Somerville, member of the Episcopal Church, and Commanding General, Army Service Forces, testifies to the splendid service being given by Chaplains in the various armed services. He says: "The Chaplains of all denominations identified with our armed forces are rendering magnificent service. Again, as in all past wars, our nation is rediscovering basic and eternal precepts embodied in the teachings of Jesus Christ. It is said that it takes a war to re-emphasize the fact that regardless of a nation's material resources there still resides a far greater power in the faith of its citizens. It is this faith which aids our army in its competence and capacity to achieve its objective."

Aid to the British Missions is a continuing need. About one-half of the dioceses are including their 1943 giving for this purpose in their budget Expectations, and from this source \$47,868 will be raised. The other dioceses preferred to continue their special appeal, but the amount received to November 1 from all of such dioceses is only \$22,770.78. The record stands: Gifts in 1941, \$341,520.04; in 1942, \$172,026.33; budget items and specials received to November 1, 1943, \$70,638.78.

## CERTIFICATES PRESENTED

### To Parishes Served By Men Who Have Become Chaplains in the U. S. Army and Navy

Very attractive certificates ready for framing have been presented to the parishes that have given their rectors for service as chaplains in the Army and Navy. The men who have gone from this Diocese and their parishes are: Lt. Commander B. F. Huske, D. D.; Trinity, Lumberton; Grace, Whiteville. Major W. H. R. Jackson, St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill. Lt. j. g., John S. Armfield, USNR, St. Paul's, Greenville. Lt. John W. Hardy, Church of the Advent, Williamston, St. Martin's, Hamilton. Lt. E. C. McConnell, St. Paul's, Beaufort. Major Oscar E. Holder, St. Mark's, Wilmington. Lt. Col. Wallace I. Wolverton. In service when transferred to this Diocese. Lt. W. Tate Young, St. John's, Fayetteville.

### GOVERNMENT HAS APPROVED APPLICATION FOR AID FOR OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Word has just been received that the application of the Good Shepherd Hospital for aid in operating expenses for the year 1944 has been approved by the Government.

The new wing of the hospital, which was built by the Government, should be ready for use early in the New Year.

This hospital has just asked the Government for aid in building a much needed home for the nurses, which we hope will receive favorable action at an early date.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson is manager of the hospital and the Rev. Walter R. Noe is Chairman of the Board of Directors and Treasurer of the hospital.

### ASKS LARGE SCALE PROGRAM OF RELIGIOUS TRAINING FOR NEGROES

New York, N. Y.—Dr. Harold I. Trigg, Negro leader, President of Elizabeth City State Teachers' College, in North Carolina, appeals to his own Church for a great forward program of work with Negroes of the South. Dr. Trigg is an Episcopalian, and his appeal to National Church leadership is from the viewpoint of an Episcopal layman. He urges the development of a set of basic principles by which the Church's missionary program for Negroes may be guided. He points out the

lack of "an adequate supply of leaders, in quantity and quality, men and women." He asks for a "forward-looking, adequately supported, virile missionary program, based on the principle of growth," and enlarges upon the idea by stating that "in rural areas where Negro youth is yearning for an enlightened and consistent spiritual leadership; in the South where the majority of Negroes live; and in all regions of this great country where men are thirsting for guidance into the life of positive and happy effort," Dr. Trigg urges a new, enlarged and constantly expanding program of work. Further, he asks for his people "at least as much opportunity to participate in policy forming and supervisory activities for ourselves as secular organizations permit."

The Episcopal Church is launching a program of Negro work, somewhat along the lines suggested by Dr. Trigg. It has a Negro executive in its home department, working with a biracial committee in the development of plans and policies. Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker commenting on the progress thus far made, says that "it does represent the beginning of a real endeavor to give adequate attention to the religious needs of our largest racial group, that is, our Negro brother."

The extent of the need and opportunity for religious work among Negro people is emphasized by Dr. Trigg by the assertion that 57 per cent or over seven million of the Negro population has no church affiliation whatever.

### CHILDREN'S GIFTS HELP CHURCH'S MISSION

In three years boys and girls in Church schools have again given more than \$960,000 to help the Church carry on its missionary work. Large as this sum is, it still does not represent their total giving since many of them faithfully use duplex envelopes week by week. The amount reported is just the sum of the two special national offerings, the Lenten and Birthday Thank Offerings. The Lenten offering of \$930,000 helps the Church meet its regular missionary budget.

The Birthday Thank Offering is made for some specific missionary project not provided for in the regular budget. Through this offering during the triennium the boys and girls have given \$8,500 for Spanish-American work in Arizona and \$13,300 for a clinic and farm school at Quebrada Limon Mission in Puerto Rico.

The Church's children are thus helping considerably in the missionary work of the Church.

## PARISH SHARES INCREASED INCOME WITH THE DIOCESE

The following letter from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, shows the fine spirit of this and other parishes in the Diocese:

"The vestry has authorized me to pay to the Diocese an amount of \$100.00, check for which is enclosed herewith.

"We did not, as you recall, accept but \$200.00 as our apportionment for the year 1943. This was due to the fact that we were just setting out on a self supporting basis and were very cautious about taking on more obligations than we thought we could meet.

“At this writing we have a substantial surplus. It is the desire of the vestry to give the diocese a share of this surplus. We have in mind, too, those lean years when the diocese was our only hope of keeping the Church doors open.

"This \$100.00 may be used in any way the diocese desires it to be used.

“With kindest personal regards and hope for a better Church year, we beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Rector, Wardens and Vestry.

W. G. HATCH, JR., Treasurer.

Editor's Note: The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier is rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

[illegible]

## CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	295.89	*Windsor, St. Thomas	250.00	250.00
*Ayden, St. Jam s.	50.00	62.50	Winton, St. Jchn's	156.00	42.09
Bath, St. Thomas	118.75	100.00	*Woodville, Grace Church	250.00	250.00
*Belhaven, St. James	230.00	230.00			
*Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	<b>Organized Missions</b>		
Chocowinity, Trinity	196.25		*Ashoke, St. Thomas	156.00	156.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	85.25	*Fairfield, All Saints	156.00	156.00
*Cress 1st	156.25	156.25	*Marlboro, St. Barnabas	50.00	50.00
*Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	*Roxboro, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00
*Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,457.66	Shadesville, St. John's	15.62	3.28
Farvill, St. Andrew's	373.00	300.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	234.00	Sunbury, St. Peter's	62.50	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	791.28	*Swan Quarter, Calvary	31.25	31.25
*Hampton, St. James	125.00	125.00	*Winterville, St. Luke's	156.00	156.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	62.50	50.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	625.00	525.00			
*Jessama, Zion	196.25	196.25	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>		
*Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	156.25	*Avoca, Holy innocents	62.50	62.50
*Plymouth, Grace Church	373.00	375.00			
*Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	<b>Parochial Missions</b>		
*Wilmington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,725.48	Creswell, Galilee Mission	40.62	6.00
*Williamston, Advent	359.38	359.38			
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$12,696.15</b>	<b>\$11,947.81</b>

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes			Unorganized Missions		
*Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	187.50	187.50	*Aurora, St. Jude's.....	31.25	33.61
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	625.00	365.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	50.00	31.50
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	234.37	276.00	Farmville, St. Timothy's.....	31.25	37.50
			*Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	37.50	47.50
			*Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	54.68	54.68
			Roper, St. Ann's.....	39.06	31.00
			*Sidesville, St. Thome's.....	15.62	15.62
			Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission.....	46.87	53.00
			Total.....	\$ 1,938.40	\$ 1,287.76
			Grand Total.....	\$39,149.24	\$34,140.35

\* Apportionment paid in full.

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog write to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

# OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

# The Mission Herald

JAN 28 1944  
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

## ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Notice has been received from Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President, of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of East Carolina.

The meeting will be for one day, Wednesday, January 26, 1944, and will be held in St. Mary's, Kinston, North Carolina.

Mrs. Poisson says: "We must now concentrate our efforts towards attending our Annual Meeting in order to receive renewed energy and guidance in performing our Church's work."

Auxiliaries are asked to notify Mrs. M. R. Cowper, 307 Atlantic Avenue, Kinston, N. C., as soon as possible, the names of their delegates as she would like to know how many will attend the luncheon. The usual small charge will be made for the luncheon.

Mrs. Poisson also says: "With all our work condensed into one day, let me urge each and every one to be prompt. Bus schedules will permit most of us to reach Kinston in ample time to attend the entire meeting. If any delegate finds that she cannot return home after the conclusion of the meeting due to the bus schedule they should so state such conditions when they send in their names and accommodations will be provided for them to spend the night."



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,

Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## TIME FOR EVALUATION OF RESOURCES

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The close of the year is the time for stocktaking; an evaluation of the resources that one has on hand as capital to meet the contingencies of the New Year. It is also a time of evaluation of what one has accomplished; has my business netted me a profit, or do I find myself a loser? One has to know in order to determine what changes should be made in his business in order to make a go of it. And, of course, only so can one ascertain what he owes the government in income taxes.

But it is also important for the individual to spend an equal amount of time in estimating the resources of character and personality, with which he must face the necessities and responsibilities of the unknown way along which he must go. We speak of making New Year's resolutions—which are in fact but the result of our estimation of our thinkings and doings and feelings during the past, assessing our short comings and planning for more worthwhile living.

Every one of us faces the new year with an accumulation of experiences in which various attitudes have been dominant and have largely controlled our past conduct. We are today, what we have been doing and thinking yesterday. And is that which we have ever been becoming satisfactory to our inner selves? We become aware of the fact that we have become strong, or weak, or tend to compromise our convictions, just in proportion to the amount of personal strength

we have exercised in meeting problems, during the past year?

And because every one of us has failed to be the best of which he is capable, this stocktaking is rather discomfiting to us. As a result, we form certain ideas of what we ought to do and then make our resolutions accordingly. It is a healthful exercise for anyone. We cannot make any definite change in our way of doing things, until we have thought over the many possibilities for improvement—after we have determined just what we have become. Wanting to do something better—we then figure out how that is to be done.

But unless our resolution is something more than a mere sentimental emotion it will fade with the setting sun. Self-satisfaction is a dangerous weed, growing in the garden of every soul, and needs to be rooted up. Of paramount importance is that we figure out just what is our real objective in life. There must be a definite goal toward which our every effort is directed. Have we taken the time to determine what that goal is—or are we just drifters? It makes a vast difference in what we shall become.

Now the true Christian has a goal before him—"to know the love of Christ which passeth knowledge, that ye may be filled unto all the fullness of God." It is that in all that we say, or do, or think we may be so reflecting the character of Christ and God that God's will might be more perfectly done on earth. In other words, we all want to be like Christ.

It isn't that we might escape the pains and burdens and sufferings of the world but that we might be enabled to bear them bravely and by so-doing make it possible for God to come closer to other lives. We want to know Him so intimately that His spirit shall determine how we think, what we say, and how we feel and act in every relationship of life. The Christian is Christ's man. Christ can count upon him and work through him in the world. There is no sphere of living in which Christ is to have no part—but in everything giving thanks to God the Christian lives more like Christ.

It is through this means that Christ expects to work a complete revolution among men and bring peace and good will on the earth. Through the personality of the Christian—and this means you and me—Christ expects to save the world. Save it individually, socially, economically, racially, politically.

Looking at the world today—the world about us—we know that it is not yet saved. And taking stock of ourselves, we know that we—with all

(Continued on Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY, 1944

NUMBER 1

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In this, my first letter to our diocesan family in 1944, I wish first of all to extend loving New Year greetings to the clergy and congregations and to express the hope that the year ahead of us may prove to be the most blessed year that we have ever known. May it be a year in which we will miss no opportunity for service to Christ and His Church, and may it be a year that will mark, please God, the beginning of a reign of peace in our hearts and in our world.

On Sunday morning, December the twelfth, I preached, confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Cecil Allgood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

Following my visit to Southport I was unfortunate enough to go down with an attack of the prevailing influenza and had to cancel my engagements in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, on December the fifteenth and in St. Anne's, Jacksonville, on the nineteenth. Fortunately my good friend and neighbor, Bishop Penick, was able to confirm the class in Goldsboro, which was made up of eight persons presented by the Rev. John C. Grainiger, and one presented by Chaplain Clark of Seymour-Johnson Field.

On Monday the twentieth, at 7:30 P. M., I confirmed one person presented by Mr. W. Iverson Skinner in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington, who accompanied me on the trip, made the address.

On Tuesday, the twenty-first—St. Thomas' Day, in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, I ordained the Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr., to the Priesthood, and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Bonner.

A full account of this impressive service will be found on another page of The Mission Herald. It was a very happy day for me as I have known John since his infancy and have had the privilege of confirming him, working and having fellowship with him for many summers at Camp Leach, admitting him as a candidate for Holy Orders and ordaining him as Deacon. He is doing fine, constructive work in the Gates-Hertford field and we predict for him a blessed and useful ministry.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-sixth, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Thursday afternoon, the thirtieth, I confirmed a girl, presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

This was my last service for 1943.

As I look back over the year that is past, I have every reason for gratitude as I recall the loving interest of my beloved people during my long and trying illness and the fine, responsive spirit of the clergy and congregations as they have marched forward under the banner of Christ to new fields of service and opportunity.

I am also profoundly grateful to my brother Bishops who so cheerfully and willingly came to my assistance in the matter of confirmation services. Thanks to them all places where confirmation classes were waiting were visited during the year and it is gratifying to note that the total confirmations almost equalled the number confirmed in any normal year.

The number confirmed was as follows: By Bishop Penick, 24; by Bishop Jackson, 20; by Bishop Gribbin, 67; by Bishop Littell, 54; by Bishop Jett, 30 and by your own Bishop, 75, making a total of 252.

I have good reason to hope that I will be able to make all of my usual visitations during the next few months and have already arranged my schedule beginning the second Sunday in February and continuing through the month of May.

With the earnest prayer that God may guide, bless and use us as we go forward in His name and power, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## CLERGY CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD IN KINSTON

The clergy of the diocese are being called to meet for a two-day session, February 9-10, in Kinston. Hotel Kinston will be the headquarters of the conference, and the clergy will be the guests of the diocese. Sessions of the conference will be held in St. Mary's Church. The Rev. Dr. Churchill J. Gibson, rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, will be the leader of the conference. Bishop Darst will be present and will preside over the sessions. The conference will be concerned with the spiritual responsibilities of the clergy and churches, during the year 1944.

# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## WHAT IS THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY?

"What is the Woman's Auxiliary" is the title of the first of a series of articles to appear in The Mission Herald during the next few months. These articles will be short, instructive and interesting. Use them in promoting and building up the work of the Auxiliary in your parish and diocese.

"What is the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council? How does it happen to have that name? What does it do? How widely is it organized? How does it function? Whom does it reach?"

"All these and many other questions have been asked hundreds of times of the women and clergy of the Episcopal Church. The replies have varied through the more than half century of the life of the Woman's Auxiliary. The reason for this variation is that the Auxiliary in its awareness of the needs of the day is like a living organism; change and development are inherent in all its life.

"The Woman's Auxiliary, created by the General Convention of 1871 as an Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, was in 1920 made Auxiliary to the National Council. This meant that the Auxiliary's conception of the missionary enterprise of the Church was immediately broadened to take in Christian Education, Social Relations, Finance, Promotion and all areas of the National Council's work.

"From its beginning the Woman's Auxiliary has been organized nationally and has had its share in the work at National Headquarters, the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. One of the first steps in the developing program of the Auxiliary was its extension into every diocese and missionary district of the Church. Its provincial organization was a later development but an energetic one, with active branches in each of the eight provinces of the Church. The first extension of the Woman's Auxiliary in its early days was to the parish. Here it works not only through organized branches, but through other organizations, and even beyond these, in an endeavor to enlist all the women of the parish in the whole work of the Church.

"The Woman's Auxiliary believes that its first emphasis must be in the realm of the spirit. There are women in the Church today whose work is mere 'activity', who have missed the effectiveness and understanding and joy of such work,

because they have no deep reason for their service. There are other women who do not work at all, because they have not learned to care, but but who would care if their own spiritual life were awakened.

"Next in importance the Auxiliary places the educational work. Devotion alone is not enough. There must be understanding, if the work of the women of the Church is to be effective. There must be knowledge of the kind of world in which we live, its needs and possibilities and above all knowledge of what the Church has to offer that will make of the world a Christian community.

"The Auxiliary is pledged to service of all kinds for the strengthening of the Church, and to giving for the support and extension of the Church. It is pledged to interest in and cooperation with the young people of the Church. It is pledged to the strengthening of the parish through its work for greater unity and understanding in the parish life and to the extension of this life into the surrounding community.

"The task of the Woman's Auxiliary today calls for the best in mind, body and spirit that the women of the Church have to give. It has been said that what this age needs is men and women with deep spiritual insight, intellectual penetration and strong moral passion. The call to the Woman's Auxiliary in this modern time is for nothing less, for the Woman's Auxiliary is the women of the Church striving individually and corporately so to develop the religious life of the womanhood of the Church that they may share with God in creating a Christian society here on earth."

Taken from "Women in the Life of the Church"

(The next article will give something of the organization of the Auxiliary.)

## ATTENTION, WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

### Christian Social Relations Chairmen

Valuable free pamphlets, recommended by the Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper of the National Council's Division of Christian Social Relations, are those issued by the officers of Civilian Defense on the topics: "Civilian War Service," "Recreation," "Services for Children of Working Mothers," "The Neighborhood in Action." Obtainable from Dr. Pepper, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, or from the Office of Civilian Defense in Washington, D. C.

## NOTES FROM THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON

The past year has been one of successful endeavor in carrying out the Program of the Woman's Auxiliary, under Mrs. David Murchison, President. A brief review of the year's work is as follows:

**The United Thank Offering** with Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting, Custodian, shows a satisfactory growth in a larger distribution of Blue Boxes and the amount for the year, \$274.11, in which St. Hilda's and The Lula Cox Auxiliaries shared.

**Christian Education**, with Mrs. McC. B. Wilson, Chairman, covers a field of study, lectures and readings from members and guest speakers in the following subjects: The "Service of the Holy Communion", "Racial Relations", especially the development of the Negro in religion.

The study of "Latin America" and the book "For All of Life", also "Christianizing your Vocation".

**The Department of Christian Social Relations**, Mrs. W. H. McClain, Chairman, has sent Testaments and Bibles to a ship; new and good used clothing to the needy; financial aid for nursing service for an invalid; Spring and Fall offerings to the Thompson Orphanage; Christmas baskets to persons in need, also Christmas presents to three children at Thompson Orphanage and Christmas cheer to two persons in our own parish. \$25.00 was contributed in response to a call from local Red Cross for filling Christmas socks for sick soldiers in the hospital at Camp Davis. (The Supply Department also had a part in this Red Cross work).

**The Church Periodical Club**, Mrs. Armistead Dowdy, Chairman, has made a wide distribution of more than 1000 magazines, also books, games and scrap books to hospitals, USO Clubs and other places.

Two magazine subscriptions were sent to missions and 55 subscriptions to Forth were obtained during Lent.

**The Supply Department**, with Mrs. F. R. Jordan, Chairman, reported \$101.41 as estimated value of boxes sent to missions, hospitals, etc. This includes two boxes of clothing valued at \$40.00 for the work at Calabash. Also included in the amount for the year was a check for \$15.00 sent to Rev. Homer E. Bush in Mississippi.

**The Department of Promotion**, Mrs. T. F. Darden, Chairman, gave news items from the church at large as contained in the Mission Herald, Forth, The Witness, The Living Church and other periodicals. High Lights of the Triennial Meeting in Cleveland in October were also given.

The total value of all work for the year was

\$468.83.

The membership notes with regret the resignation as President of Mrs. David Murchison who has served the Auxiliary efficiently and loyally for three years. Our new President, Mrs. S. W. Easty, comes to us from our sister State, South Carolina, where she was active in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary (as secretary) in the parish of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. We have every reason to feel that our work will prosper under her guidance. Incidentally Mrs. Easty was our delegate to the Convocational meeting in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, November 11th, and gave the Auxiliary a full and interesting report of the meeting.

On Monday, January 3rd, Mrs. David Murchison honored Mrs. Easty at a delightful tea which was greatly enjoyed by the members of the Auxiliary. Special guests on this occasion were Mrs. Louis Poisson, Diocesan President, Mrs. W. O. Sutherland, President-elect and Mrs. Charles F. Green, Diocesan Publicity Chairman.

We are pleased to have a new name added to our membership roll, Mrs. Paul B. Woodson of Greenville, S. C.

It is most gratifying to note that Mrs. Edward Green, Secretary, and Mrs. Richard Rogers, Treasurer, will continue in their respective offices, in which they have served so capably for some time.

MRS. T. F. DARDEN,

Auxiliary Chairman of Promotion.

### IT IS STILL "THE YEAR OF OUR LORD"

The following is taken from a letter addressed to Presidents and Promotion Chairmen of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province of Sewanee, by the Woman's Auxiliary Provincial Representative of the Department of Promotion.

"As we look ahead to this year of 1944 with hearts apprehensive and saddened by the shadow of events to come, let us remember that it is still the "Year of Our Lord," and do all in our power to make the Church's message a vital part of our community life. Let us never forget that in order to bring in the Kingdom of God we must integrate Christian thought into the public life. The world that we hope for in the future, a world of peace based on the brotherhood of man, can be brought about only in this way."

"So I ask particularly that you appeal to all your Auxiliary women to exercise the ballot—to register and to vote. It is a duty of course, and an essentially practical way in which to make Christian principles effective. In the final analysis it is the voters who will determine the peace, and every other public policy."

MRS. DOUGLAS ARANT.



## FROM THE CHURCH PEWS

By John Peele

The Rev. G. F. Hill, who probably has more sideline talent than any other minister Elizabeth City has ever had, Sunday celebrates his 25th anniversary as rector of the Christ Episcopal Church.

The rector was born in an Indian village with an Indian name—"Chockowinekee," later anglicized to Chocowinity, a town three miles south of Washington, N. C. His father was James Griffin Hill, a merchant and a saw mill operator and a gin mill owner.

However, it was the rector's great aunt and not his parents who channelled his future career into the ministry. She was Mrs. Polly Nelson Smith of Winterville, and she never came to see George Frank Hill's parents without exhorting them that the youngster should become an Episcopal minister. The idea and the great aunt together so terrified young George Frank that he fled out the back door as soon as the great aunt approached his family's doorstep.

He chose the Episcopal Church for his own by inheritance rather than the Catholic Church, which had the only other chapel in Chocowinity.

George Frank attended Trinity Church, whose stained glass window was provided before the American Revolution even erupted in 1773.

### Rector a Teacher

Chocowinity was a crossroads. The Episcopal Trinity School, no longer in existence, occupied three corners of the crossroads and the home of George Frank's daddy, the fourth corner.

Dr. N. C. Hughes, Sr., was the principal of the school and the rector of the Episcopal Church so that George Frank saw quite a bit of the minister. The school was a military high school. Dr. Hughes taught George Frank English and mathematics and was responsible for the boy's majoring in English Literature in college at the University of North Carolina.

So well prepared was George Frank by this military school that when he went to the university he had only one subject he encountered which he had to study—chemistry. He also was well prepared because he had to deliver the equivalent of a salutatory or valedictory at the military school upon graduation.

He left for college, however, without any intention of entering the ministry, and the idea very slowly pervaded his mind so that he had not determined to study for the ministry when he finished college.

### Impress of University

The professors that impressed the Episcopalian

at Chapel Hill were Professor Wagstaff, a master of history; Professor Herty, the chemistry prof. who made George Frank work and sweat and who later invented the means of processing southern wood pulp into newsprint after the effort had confounded other scientists; and W. S. Bernard, professor of Greek, when the study of Greek language did not connote the study for the ministry but only an interest in the classics.

During his college days young George Frank played tennis, took track workouts but never made the university team. He had made the military school football team and broke his collar bone, but he never played college football.

At the university he was a member of the literary society and did college debating. He also took a course in public speaking at the university and worked in the Y. M. C. A.

Upon exhausting his funds for education he began teaching despite the fact that he did not have his degree. He taught for five years and at three places: Bear Grass, Edwards and Chocowinity, all of which are in Beaufort County.

### Worked and Taught

He did not teach continuously but worked two years for the J. G. White Construction Company of New York City. He served first as time-keeper, second as assistant to the cashier making up the payroll checks, and third as the man in charge of the commissary, a store where goods were sold to the workers. The majority of the laborers were Italians, and from them George Frank learned to speak Italian, although the only part of the language he now remembers would not bear mention in this ministerial column.

Three men after this seven years of working were influential in sending George Frank to the Virginia Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Va. They were Dr. W. H. Milton, rector of St. James' Church in Wilmington where the young man visited his sister; the Rev. W. E. Cox, rector of St. John's Church in Wilmington; and the then Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D.

He entered the seminary at the age of 25 in 1913. He was first recognized as a Postulant, who is one seeking the ministry in the Episcopal Church. Second, he was recognized as a candidate for Holy Orders. Next he was given and passed his diaconate, which gave the rank of a deacon in the church.

### Ordained in 1916

Finally in June 1916 he was ordained to the priesthood. He first served as assistant to Dr. Milton, rector in Wilmington, for a year and a half.

Next he received a call to St. Paul's Church in Greenville. He accepted the call and went there.



While he was in Greenville, he applied for service as a Chaplain in World War I, but was turned down because the Episcopal Church quota of chaplains had been filled.

However, he was successful in applying for Y. M. C. A. work and went to Robert E. Lee Hall for training at Black Mountain in this state.

He was finally sent to Camp Wadsworth in Spartanburg, S. C., where he served for the duration of the war. He stayed there until shortly after the Armistice.

Returning to Greenville, where a substitute minister had taken his place, the Rev. Mr. Hill was directed by the bishop to go to Christ Church in Elizabeth City after the war to serve as supply minister, succeeding the Rev. Mr. Osborne who had resigned the rectorship to become a chaplain.

### Accepts Call Here

The Rev. Mr. Hill went to Elizabeth City, and on the first Sunday in January, 1919, 25 years ago, he accepted the call to preach there and delivered his first sermon as rector. The Rev. C. A. Ashby had been the rector shortly before Mr. Hill for approximately six years. The Rev. Mr. Osborne stayed here only about one year and a half.

The present rector of the Christ Church is the only minister who holds a government office in this city. He is a member of the Albemarle Hospital board of directors. He is also a director in the Albemarle Building and Loan Association and on the board of directors of the Boys' Club and a member of the Ministerial Association, which he served last year as chairman of the program committee. He is also a member of the Rotary Club, the Elks Club and the Masons.

### His Many Hobbies

As for the Rev. Mr. Hill's many avocations, here they are:

1. Painting. He has done many portraits in oil colors here, including one of Bishop T. C. Darst of Wilmington and one of his son, an artist himself, in New York City. He studied drawing at the University of North Carolina but declares that he has nothing of his son's ability.

2. Coin collecting. The Rev. Mr. Hill has a bank of 500 or 600 old and foreign coins from the old Roman Empire, Old English, Spanish coins and some from almost every country on the face of the earth, some of which by Nazi invasion are no longer on the earth.

3. Poetry. The Rev. Mr. Hill vigorously denies that he is a bard, but he has written a number of verses, and his church members can testify to their worth if he will not.

4. Reader. The Rev. Mr. Hill probably has

the best library of any minister in Elizabeth City. This consists not only of Biblical references, but also a collection of art books, music books and English and foreign literature, to which he is deeply devoted.

Such are the wide interests of the Episcopal rector who will Sunday observe his 25th anniversary as rector here of Christ Church.

### Marries Local Girl

The Rev. Mr. Hill was married to Miss Shelton Zoeller, daughter of the late photographer W. H. Zoeller. From his father's painting and his grandfather's photographic skill, young Frank, Jr., gets his artistic ability as a drawer of big time advertising copy in New York City.

Miss Carolyn Hill is the Rev. and Mrs. Hill's daughter. She is now a high school senior but her bent at present is more in the direction of newspaper work in spite of the fact that she draws well. She is a former employee of The Daily Advance. Just now she is president of the Young People's Service League in the Episcopal Church, head majorette of the High School Band, and editor-in-chief of the High School "Loud Speaker."—Daily Advance, December 31, 1943.

### NEWS FROM ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

St Agnes' Auxiliary was reorganized in October of last year, and has had splendid meetings, both in attendance and work accomplished in the short time mentioned. At present it is meeting once each month, but much outside work is done during the week and small groups plan and carry out the work of the organization in a fine way. The members of this Auxiliary are all business women or mothers of small children who are unable to attend morning or afternoon meetings, so the meetings are held at night, and it is felt that the existence of the organization is very necessary and worthwhile. You will hear from St. Agnes' again in the very near future.

The Girl's Friendly Society of St. Paul's conducted a very beautiful and impressive devotional service for the woman's Auxiliary, at its last meeting in December—all members of the group took part, each wearing choir vestments. The program, which consisted of the "Christmas Story" in Scripture and Song, was planned by the Girl's Friendly Counsellor, Mrs. Thomas F. Gordon.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the parish is enjoying a study course, "Pillars of Peace," which is being conducted by the Educational Secretary, Mrs. Burton K. Myers, assisted by Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amand.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman

## CALENDAR FOR Y. P. S. L., FEBRUARY AND MARCH

- Feb. 6. News due for Searchlight.  
Study—The Rule of Life.  
Study—The Ten Point Standard.
- Feb. 13. Study—The Lenten Mite Box Offering  
and its Projects.
- Feb. 20. Study—The Holy Communion.
- Feb. 27. Begin Lenten Study Course, "Outline  
of Personal Prayer" by Bishop Wilson.
- This study has been selected by Bishop Darst  
for the Lenten Season, and is a requirement of the  
Ten Point Standard. (See Handbook for 1941-  
1942). One copy of this book, "Outline of Personal  
Prayer," will be sent to each league. If you  
desire other copies write your President, Alan  
Blake, at once.

March 5. Corporate Communion.

News due for Searchlight.

Continue your study during month of March.

Give special attention to the Mite Box Offering  
to be presented on Easter Day, April 9th.

## Y. P. S. L. CONVOCATIONAL MEETING

A meeting of the Leagues of the Convocation of  
Edenton was held in Grace Church, Plymouth, on  
Sunday, November 21. Quite a few Leagues were  
unable to attend because of transportation diffi-  
culties. The Leagues represented were Grace  
Church, Plymouth and St. Peter's, Washington.  
There were also a few young people from Mur-  
freesboro, which, however, does not have a Y.  
P. S. L.

The meeting was opened with the hymn "On-  
ward Christian Soldiers." Sally Ann Elliott, of  
St. Peter's, presided over the meeting. After roll  
call, the Leagues were welcomed by Zeno Lyon,  
of Grace Church. The response was given by  
Floyd Tayloe, of St. Peter's. Then each person  
was asked to stand and introduce himself. The  
program was turned over to Katherine Nichols, of  
St. Peter's, after which "The Call of Christ" was  
sung. The devotional was in charge of Thomas  
Darricott, who read the scripture, and John Mor-  
ton, who read the prayers.

The Rev. John Bonner, of Ahoskie gave an  
address on the theme of the meeting, "Continuing  
as Faithful Soldiers and Servants of Christ." This  
was followed by an address by the Rev. W. B.  
Daniels, Rector of Grace Church, whose topic was

the Four Ideals of the Rule of Life, Worship,  
Study, Service and Fellowship.

The Leaguers were reminded to get their re-  
ports in for the "Searchlight" on time.

The meeting was closed with the Benediction.

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

Here is the report from St. John's, Fayette-  
ville, as submitted by Anne Huske, Diocesan Rep-  
resentative.

St. John's provided for five needy families on  
Thanksgiving. Each Leaguer brought something  
for the baskets. The League is considering adopt-  
ing one of these families, for it is especially de-  
serving.

The League had charge of the Soldier Service,  
November 28. Sandwiches and coffee were serv-  
ed. A great many soldiers were on hand to par-  
take of this refreshment. The League is glad to  
be able to help in the War Effort, be the service  
rendered ever so small, and to know that it can  
show its appreciation to the fighting men, who  
are doing such a great job. Hats off! to St. John's.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well, here it is, the beginning of a New Year,  
and many pleasant things are ahead of us in '44.

St. Paul's has had a very successful and enjoy-  
able year in the past '43—new acquaintances were  
made, several parties were had, and fellowship  
could be found at every meeting of our Y. P. S.  
L. Despite the cold, bad weather and lots of ill-  
ness, we have held our meetings, although these  
things had their effects.

As we look forward to the New Year, we are  
planning for a big year in our League, and hope  
"you all" are planning the same.

Happy New Year!

CYNTHIA JOHNSON.

## YOUTH COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro, Chairman;  
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ahoskie; Mrs. Carvel  
Busey, Fayetteville; Mrs. George Vick, Kinston;  
Miss Gibbs Holmes, Wilmington; Miss Cordelia  
Jones, Aulander; Mr. Alan Blake, Wilmington;  
Miss Sally Ann Elliott, Washington and Mr.  
Frank F. Fagan, Jr., New Bern.

## LETTER SENT IN BY DIOCESAN SUPPLY SECRETARY

Those of you who attended the Triennial know of the resolutions adopted affecting the supply work; those who were unable to be in Cleveland may already have heard of the action. All of you, I am sure, will want to know how it will affect your work both now and in the future.

The resolutions, as amended in the Triennial meeting and unanimously adopted, are enclosed for your information. Please note that they refer only to the gifts of personal clothing for missionaries and their families, usually assigned in the fall to be provided at Christmastime. They do not refer to the small personal Christmas gifts to women missionaries, formerly included in the supply assignments; and there is no change in our provision of mission boxes, usually sent near Easter.

The most important thing for the immediate future is that the assignment sent you this summer is to be completed, in accordance with the usual schedule. If there is any possibility that this will not be understood, in any parishes to which you may have allocated any part of any personal box I assigned you, I hope that you can find means of making this clear to them.

The next item to note is that we are to continue the gifts to certain lay workers, and to retired missionary priests and their families or widows. This means that assignments for such gifts will be made, not only during the three years of the coming triennium, but for an indefinite time in the future. Even if we can bring about a general increase in missionary salaries, there will be for many years a group of people trying to manage on the small retiring allowances that are the result of the salaries hitherto paid. These people must be our continuing concern and responsibility.

Until there has been time to devise the means for adjustment of salaries called for in the paragraph numbered 2 at the end of the first resolution, I cannot be specific as to the assignments for the next three years. However it seems clear that diocesan branches which have assignments for personal boxes this year, will be called upon during the Triennium for help in providing funds for the salary adjustments for the active missionaries now receiving personal gifts. Some branches will also be asked to provide for the gifts called for in paragraph 1, but the total assignment to each diocese will generally be based on what is done this year.

While the immediate salary adjustment may affect a relatively small group, the purpose of the second resolution seems clear: Through our use of the United Thank Offering we have been able

to effect increases in the salaries of women workers appointed by the National Council; now we intend to extend our interest and try to secure similar benefits for all our missionaries.

I hope this will answer any immediate questions. As decisions are reached regarding future plans, you will be kept informed.

Very sincerely yours,  
DOROTHY STABLER,  
National Supply Secretary.

## RESOLUTIONS ON SUPPLY

### Adopted by Woman's Auxiliary in The Triennial Meeting of 1943

#### 1

Whereas, We believe that the practice of making gifts of personal clothing to missionary priests and their families is an inadequate and unworthy means of supplementing insufficient stipends; and

Whereas, The substitution of a cash gift, although preferable, does not affect the fundamental problem; and

Whereas, Increase of missionary salaries would earn more adequate retiring allowances from the Church Pension Fund; be it

Resolved: That after provision of the gifts of cash or clothing already undertaken this season, we discontinue such gifts to active clergy; and be it further

Resolved: That for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 only, the diocesan branches of the Woman's Auxiliary undertake to provide annually a sum of money, equal in amount to the 1943 expenditure for such personal gifts, which shall be used:

1. To continue the gifts still needed for certain lay workers and for retired missionary priests and their families or widows.

2. To provide such means as may be devised by the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in consultation with the departments and divisions of the National Council and the Bishops concerned, for adjustment of salaries to offset hardship on those in receipt of such gifts in 1943.

#### 2

Whereas, The gift of money to be given by the Woman's Auxiliary for the next three years, in substitution for the Personal Boxes, will be stopped in 1946, therefore be it

Resolved: That we respectfully urge the National Council to appoint a committee which shall include at least two representatives from the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to continue consideration during this Triennium of a plan for assuring adequate salaries to all missionaries.

## THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

By Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, Bishop of West Virginia

That a Christian Church that knows her own history and is aware of what is going on in the world around her should need to be exhorted as to the value and importance of Theological Education is passing strange. Yet in the Protestant Episcopal Church such exhortation is in order, and that we should ask the Presiding Bishop to designate one Sunday in each year as Theological Education Day is proof of it. The Sunday so appointed in 1944 is January 23, when offerings will be taken for our Theological Seminaries and when the subject of Theological Education will be presented to our lay people. What aspects of that subject, it may be pertinent to inquire, call for special emphasis just now?

In the first place, the Church of today must be impressively confronted with the fact that an adequately trained ministry is indispensable if her mission on earth is to be fulfilled. After all these centuries this fact should be clear, and in theory it doubtless is, but particular periods will remain unimpressed by it unless forcibly reminded. Rudimentary principles, because they are rudimentary, have to be imparted and reimpacted, otherwise men will lose sight of them. Likewise this need of the Church for properly trained clergy, though elementary, will be overlooked unless emphasized and reemphasized over and over until some will be weary of hearing it. No matter; the Church will have to be aroused, even though it be by virtue of persistent dinning.

No substitute has yet been discovered for skilled and devoted ministerial leadership. Lay generosity, loyalty and effort, though essential as supplementary to the work of the clergy, can not take its place. An alert vestry, live organizations, suitable buildings, and informed, interested body of laity, and a fully subscribed budget cannot without proper leadership from an ordained clergyman successfully carry on activities of a parish. If they could, all that would be needed in addition would be a few professional executives and secretaries. The experience of any parish during the vacancy in the rectorship will be sufficient to substantiate this statement. The Church stands or falls, so far as her program on earth is concerned, with a body of clergy willing and able to lead.

When we talk of educating and training the clergy we obviously speak in relative terms. An adequately trained priest means one who is equipped mentally and spiritually to deal with conditions

social, moral and personal, as they exist in the particular period within which his ministry falls. A priest adequately trained for the year 1500, or 1800, or 1850 might be a tragic anachronism and a pitiful misfit in 1944. For this reason Theological Education is no simple matter. Its very effectiveness today may prove its undoing tomorrow. The target at which it shoots is ever moving, and, if it be not continually on the watch, it will discover sooner or later to its discomfiture that it is discharging its artillery at an object which is no longer there, or which is no longer within range. Nevertheless, despite its complexity and difficulty the task of worthily preparing its clergy is one which must be faced boldly and without illusions by every generation. Apparently, we in our Church are not fully awake to this basic necessity. Hence Theological Education Sunday each year.

In the second place, the obligation of a more generous financial support of our Theological Schools must be laid squarely upon the consciences of our people. If the Theological Education be actually as important as has been suggested, it is not unreasonable to expect the Church to provide the money required to carry it on. This, too, seems unquestionable and obvious, but our practice in the past suggests that we do not so regard it. All twelve seminaries of the Church, including her officially created one, the General, in New York, are supported not even in part by the Church in its corporate capacity, but by income from endowments and special gifts. The only exception is the Bishop Payne Divinity School for Negroes, which recently has received a direct yearly grant from the National Council. The result of this policy has not unnaturally been to handicap the seminaries and hamper their efficiency. Some could be more effective if they had larger and more certain incomes. In one or two cases new buildings are imperatively needed, in others more adequate libraries, in still others additional teachers, while perhaps all desire funds for the establishment of graduate fellowships. This last is of vital importance. The seminaries are not turning out scholars in sufficient numbers to fill the teaching positions available to highly trained men. Priests able to occupy seminary chairs are distressingly few just now in the Protestant Episcopal Church. More and more demand is being voiced for a fourth year added to the normal course of study. That such an addition, if found desirable and practicable, would involve greatly increased costs requires no argument. No doubt along with heightened interest will go a wider willingness to support Theological Education, but meanwhile the appeal for funds



must be strongly presented as a means of enabling seminaries to meet the demands of the present hour.

Once more, courageous and devoted leaders, deans and others who are carrying the burden of Theological Education should be made to feel that they have the understanding sympathy and the hearty backing of the Church. The problems confronting these leaders today are crucial and not easy of solution. How shall practical skills be imparted and more "clinical training" be added to the curriculum without understressing and weakening those moral, historical, theological and sacramental emphases apart from which a seminary graduate might conceivably be a clever technician, but not a priest of the Most High God? How shall seminary students be properly oriented with reference to the conditions and problems characteristic of our age? How shall the leaders of the Church of tomorrow be prepared for the tasks and opportunities of a new day? What changes will a global war, and all that is flowing out of it, make necessary in basic theological thinking? How shall millions of service men returning home from the war have Christianity so persuasively and realistically interpreted to them that they will wish to yield it their lifelong allegiance? How shall our clergy be equipped to lead their people into so sane and Christian a view of the world, racial, social and national, that out of the welter of international strife the new and better world order may emerge?

These are only a few of the problems with which leaders in Theological Education are grappling today. It is hoped that the Church will give to those able leaders the interest and support they deserve, and one means of doing so will be by a wide observance of Theological Education Sunday.

#### BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING OBJECTIVES ANNOUNCED

Materials are available to help stimulate interest in the Birthday Thank Offering objective of 1944. The B. T. O. object is to build a much needed church in the Isthmus of Panama, at Gamboa, the dredging headquarters of the Canal. There are two Church Schools for the children, but a church is needed. The Government has now assigned the Episcopal Church a building site, and the B. T. O. will be used to construct the church. Materials include Canal Dredgers, a manual for leaders; Along the Panama Canal, a picture folder for distribution to the boys and girls; birthday cards; offering envelopes. Materials may be secured through diocesan B. T. O. secretaries.

#### ORDINATION OF REV. SIDNEY DAVID MASON

Orlando, Fla.,  
December 23, 1943

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.,  
507 Southern Building,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Bishop:

On Tuesday, December 21, the Feast of St. Thomas, in the Church of the Ascension, Clearwater, acting in your behalf and at your request, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Sidney David Mason. He was presented by the Rev. F. Barnby Leach, of Tampa, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Martin J. Bram, also of Tampa.

Others of the clergy present were: The Rev. George V. Dickey, O. F. Humphreys, A. Peter Carroll, Charles L. Biggs, Harry Assister and George H. Bennett.

Yours faithfully,

JOHN D. WING,  
Bishop of South Florida.

#### ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

The December meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Auxiliary, was held in the home of Mrs. W. S. Carawan, December 13.

After a devotional period of Christmas carols, scripture reading and prayers, the following activities of the past month were reported: \$72.00 had been solicited from the members of the Church, and turned over to the War Relief Fund. Christmas cards and "Forward Movement Leaflets" had been sent to each man in service from the Parish. Several Red Cross garments had been made and turned over to the Red Cross. \$50.00 had been sent to the diocese on the Diocesan debt. \$13.41 had been given on the Church Pension Fund. A Parish Supper had been given to all members of the parish, costing the Auxiliary \$23.00. \$72.30 had been realized from a barbecue supper. A Service Flag had been donated to the Church.

Officers for the New Year elected were: President, Mrs. Florida Vallier; Vice-president, Mrs. H. C. Davenport; Secretary, Miss Essie Mason; Treasurer, Mrs. W. S. Carawan. At the conclusion of the meeting Christmas gifts were presented by each member attending for the shut-ins of the community.



## LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR BOYS WHO IS IN SERVICE IN THE ALEUTIANS

Somewhere in the Aleutians,  
December 6, 1943.

Dear Bishop Darst:

I am quite well and getting along fine, and sincerely hope this letter will find you the same. I have recently heard, through my grandmother, Mrs. L. M. Disoway, about your sudden illness. So at this time I wish to express my deepest sympathy and hope that you will be well again very soon. As a former president of the League, in New Bern, N. C., I am greatly pleased with the good work they are doing. In fact, I think all of the Leagues in East Carolina are taking pride in their work and doing their best. As for myself I would like to be back in the good old home State but, my country called and I answered the call to help preserve freedom and liberty. I have been overseas for eight months now and with the help of God my job will be well done and I'll return safely home. I hope God is willing to end this war before long so all the Service men can come back home soon.

Well, I guess that's about all for now, because I have to go back on duty. So before closing I wish to give you and your family my very best regards. Also wishing you a Merry Christmas and a most Happy New Year.

Sincerely yours,

JACK DISOWAY.

## UNCLE SAM HELPS SUPPORT OUR CHURCH

Even in this war period when taxes must be higher, our government is deeply conscious of the value of privately supported works of religion, charity and education. That is why it continues to allow its citizens to deduct up to 15 per cent from their net income on account of gifts made for these purposes before applying taxes.

Under the income tax law passed in 1942, the tax saving for gifts is greater than ever before. Assuming a net income of \$6,000 a year and deductible gifts of the full fifteen per cent, the government pays one-quarter of the gifts. With an income of \$20,000, the tax saving is one-half of the gifts. Other examples are relatively striking.

In the past, this generous offer has been accepted to only a small extent. In a recent year the deductions claimed for such gifts were less than two per cent as compared with a possible fifteen per cent.

This year especially Church people have an unusual opportunity to show their loyalty to their Church and at the same time to take large advantage of the privilege which the government offers. Every parish has many unmet needs. Likewise, each diocese has many opportunities for new and greater work—if funds were available.

The National Council is charged with responsibility for a great missionary, educational and social work program which covers every part of the United States, all its possessions, and extends into nine foreign countries. This work is truly global. Only a small part of it has been stopped by the war which in turn has brought new responsibilities such as work in individual defense areas.

Make an extra gift to your Church. Do more than before.

## WHITFIELD FUNERAL HELD AT HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH

The funeral of DeLeon Augustus Whitfield, 73, prominent farmer of the Moss Hill section who succumbed to a paralytic stroke in Parrott Memorial Hospital at 4:30 A. M., Sunday, after a brief illness, will be held from Holy Innocents' Church near Seven Springs, at 11 A. M. Tuesday, with the Rector, Rev. Jack R. Rountree of Kinston, officiating. Burial will be in the Church cemetery.

Mr. Whitfield was a son of the late Augustus Washington and Delilah Jones Whitfield. He was a lifelong member of Holy Innocents' Church, which he served as vestryman for 37 years and as senior warden for 29 years. He was also a Lenoir County Commissioner for four years and served as a trustee of Moss Hill School for many years. He was a former justice of the peace. He was a director of the Eastern Carolina Hospital Corporation here.

Surviving with his second wife, Mrs. Della Whitfield, are the following sons and daughters: Mrs. Lott West of Sand Hill, Mrs. Jim Williams, Mrs. Lehman Barwick, and Isaac, Jack, Ralph, Davis and Horace Whitfield, all of the Moss Hill section; 13 grandchildren, of whom Pvts. Melvin C., and Floyd D. Whitfield are in the army; five stepchildren, Pvt. William Whitfield of Army, J. B. Whitfield, U. S. Navy; Claudius Whitfield, Mrs. Marvin Stroud and Mrs. Adrian Hussey, of Moss Hill; two brothers, J. G. Whitfield and W. C. Whitfield, and a sister, Mrs. Bessie Elmore, all of Moss Hill.—Kinston Daily Free Press, Jan. 10, 1944.

## THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION NEEDS \$440,000.00 FOR ITS WORK

The Following Letter Has Been Received by  
Bishop Darst From the Chairman of the  
Commission

THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION  
OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
1 Joy Street, Boston

The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D. D.  
Chairman

January 11, 1944.

Dear Bishop:

At the General Convention, a resolution was adopted authorizing the Army and Navy Commission to appeal for funds to carry on our work for the Chaplains, men and women of the Armed Forces. The Commission at a meeting in December voted that the sum of \$440,000.00 be asked of the Church in 1944. It is suggested that this be raised during the month of February, though, of course, there will be variations due to local conditions.

Folders describing the work and offering envelopes are now in press and within two weeks I plan to write a letter to the clergy of the Church explaining our need and giving opportunity to order this material. But of course the leadership rests with you.

I believe that you know, as a result of the Report to the Convention, the task we confront and I am confident of and grateful for your continued support. I hope greatly that you will at once plan your own Diocesan Campaign by the appointment of any necessary committees, by informing the clergy and by designating a special Sunday for the offering.

I shall welcome any suggestion you may have. It is essential to realize that this is more than twice the sum we asked last year. This will mean increased efforts and gifts, but the cause deserves our best.

With gratitude for your help, I am,

Faithfully yours,

HENRY K. SHERRILL,  
Chairman.

Bishop Darst has appointed a committee as follows:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman, Wilmington;  
Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Major McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington.

## LAYMEN ORGANIZE TO SERVE CHURCH

Regional Mass Meetings, Development of Workers, Corporate Communion, Included in  
Carefully-Planned Program

"Episcopal Churchmen's Association" is the name chosen for the organization effected by laymen of the diocese of New Jersey. It started in Trenton, and subsequently areas around Plainfield, Elizabeth, Red Bank and Camden adopted the same name.

The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work had sent its director, the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, to New Jersey, upon invitation of the diocese, and the work was started with a central committee of the Trenton area.

So far it has been understood that the ECA is to have no constitution or dues. Its membership automatically includes every baptized male member of the Church. The ECA is to be organized on a diocesan basis under the leadership of the Episcopal Churchmen's Committee. This committee is the diocesan counterpart of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work and is the outgrowth of parochial key men and central committees.

The ECA announces a two-fold program: First, to build up the superstructure of the organization by means of men's mass meetings in the areas. This will, it is believed, stimulate a general interest on the part of laymen to cooperate in joint community affairs. It will create a larger fellowship and offset parochialism. Secondly, to create a nucleus of working Churchmen in the various parishes under the leadership of parish keymen. Parish programs will consist of the Advent Corporate Communion, together with a comprehensive schedule of education and participation in the program of the parish and the Church at large. It is hoped that the parish keyman with the strength of ECA behind him can create Brotherhood of St. Andrew Chapters or branches of the Laymen's League. Both of these organizations have parish programs which, if followed, would accomplish the second part of the program of ECA.

Editor's note: Mr. Campbell is now visiting Parishes in East Carolina. A full report of his work will be given in the February issue of The Mission Herald.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE VESTRY

### St. Stephen's, Goldsboro

Be It Resolved: That the highest commendations of the Vestry be extended to our rector for his unceasing efforts and wonderful and effective work among the soldiers and cadets of Seymour Johnson Field, and that the grateful appreciation of the Vestry be expressed to the Parish Secretary for her most able and helpful assistance.

Be It Further Resolved: That the Service Men's Program, whereby our Church and its doctrine of faith in and dependence upon God are carried to the service men, be endorsed by the Vestry and be continued as the principal and major project of our Parish for the duration; and that all members of St. Stephen's Parish be urged to enlist actively in the program as their contribution to the winning of the war and of the peace that follows.

Your rector would like to take this opportunity to express sincere appreciation for the fine cooperation of the Vestry for 1943, and especially would like to thank its officers: R. D. Parrott, J. M. Smith, E. A. Humphrey and H. F. Lee. At the first meeting of the 1944 Vestry new officers were elected: Senior Warden, James M. Smith, Junior Warden, E. B. Borden, III, Secretary, James H. Smith, Treasurer, H. F. Lee.

The Youth Department of the diocese met in our Parish House Annex yesterday (Saturday) afternoon. Two of the officers of our own Y. P. S. L. were invited to meet with the group, of which your rector is Vice Chairman.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese has called a meeting of the Executive Council for Wednesday, February 9, 1944, at 11:00 A. M., in St. Mary's, Kinston.

The members of the Executive Council are:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington; Rev. Charles E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston; Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, and Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville.

Rev. John C. Grainger of Goldsboro will represent the Department of Youth at the Executive Council meeting.

## REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JR., ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

The Rev. John H. Bonner was advanced to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, N. C., on St. Thomas' Day, December 21, 1943.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C.

The Litany for Ordination was read by the Rev. Davis Lewis, Jr., Rector of Abbington Parish, Gloucester County, Virginia.

The Epistle was read by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews of Washington, N. C., and the Gospel by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Bonner will continue to serve St. Thomas, Ahoskie, St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro and St. Peter's, Sunbury.

## REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD HAS RETIRED

Having reached the age of retirement, the Rev. Howard Alligood of Fayetteville retired January 1, 1944.

Both Mr. and Mrs. Alligood were born and raised in East Carolina and Mr. Alligood has spent his whole ministry here.

Mr. Alligood was ordained Deacon in 1912 by Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, and priest in 1919 by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, present Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Alligood has served Churches in this Diocese as follows: Zion, Jessama; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. John's, Grifton; St. James', Ayden; Emanuel, Farmville; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Peter's, Sunbury; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville; St. Philip's, Fayetteville; Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and has been a regular visitor to the Sanitorium, where he brought cheer and hope to many of the patients.

We are glad that Mr. and Mrs. Alligood will continue to live at Fayetteville, and that they will remain as communicants of Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

## MISSIONS

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The weather has seriously interfered with the plans for several missions which have been in course of preparation for pre-Lent. However, this should not mean giving up the missions but just dating them for a little later in the year when the weather has settled. The Department of Evangelism is convinced that there is nothing more important for the Church at this time than the revitalizing effect of a well planned mission. Our absorption in programs for arousing interest, putting the youth to work, influencing the laymen to greater activity and the like can accomplish nothing, until the spirit of God moves and controls our plans. Worship and consecration must precede programs. It was after Paul had beheld his

vision of Jesus that he cried out, "Lord, what wilt Thou have me to do?" One cannot contemplate Christ and draw near to Him and not be driven out to serve Him with all his mind and strength.

(Continued from Page 2)

other Christians—are the reason. "We have left undone" — "and we have done." "There is not much health in us."

So, we today form our New Year's resolution with Paul. "By forgetting those things that lie behind me, and straining to what lies before me, to press on to the goal for the prize of God's high calling in Christ Jesus."

And the resources that we possess—the unlimited treasures of God's love in Christ. "For I can do all things through Christ, who strengtheneth me."

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

	Expectations	Paid to		Expectations	Paid to
Parishes	for 1943	Dec 31	Organized Missions	for 1943	Dec 31
Beaufort, St. Paul's	312.50	312.50	Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87
Cinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	62.50	62.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,500.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,350.00	1,350.00	North West, All Souls'	15.62	16.21
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's (Christ Chapel 50.00)	2,000.00	2,000.00	Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	156.25	156.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's	31.25	31.25
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,600.45	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	62.50	110.60
Red Springs, St. Stephens	125.00	125.00			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	253.63	Unorganized Missions		
Southport, St. Philip's	120.00	130.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	100.00	106.66
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50	Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	29.00
Wadesboro, St. John's	93.75	93.75	Fort Landis, St. Philip's	98.22	98.22
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	200.00	Carolina Beach Mission	20.00	45.00
Wilmington, St. James	10,000.00	10,000.00	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	30.00	112.65
Wilmington, St. John's	2,537.30	2,537.30			
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,320.00	1,250.00	Total	\$24,317.92	\$24,780.26

Parishes	CONVOCAION OF EDENTON				
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	468.75	468.75	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	250.00	250.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	50.00	62.50	**Winton, St. John's.....	156.00	42.09
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	118.75	118.75	Woodville, Grace Church.....	250.00	250.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	250.00	250.00			
Bonneton, St. James'.....	79.12	78.12			
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	196.25	196.25	Organized Missions		
*Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	156.25	100.00	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'.....	156.00	156.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	156.25	156.25	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	15.62	15.62
Denton, Paul's.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	Murrefreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00	50.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	1,401.54	1,500.00	Rosobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	125.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	300.00	300.00	Sladesville, St. John's.....	15.62	3.28
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	300.00	300.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	125.00	125.00
Hartford, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	325.05	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	62.50	62.50
Grifton, St. John's.....	125.00	125.00	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	31.25	31.25
*Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	125.00	75.00	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	187.00	190.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	625.00	625.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	62.50	62.50
Jessana.....	196.25	196.25			
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	156.25	156.25	Unorganized Missions		
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	375.00	375.00	Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	62.50	62.50
Poplar, St. Luke's.....	93.75	93.75			
*Washington, St. Peter's.....	2,500.00	2,723.49	Parochial Missions		
Williamston, Advent.....	359.38	359.38	Creswell, Galilee Mission.....	46.62	41.00
			Total	\$12,621.15	\$12,119.39

## CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

### Unorganized Missions

Payetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50	187.50	Aurora, St. Jude's	31.25	33.63
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	500.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	30.00	50.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	234.57	27.60	Farmville, St. Timothy's	31.25	31.25
<b>Organized Missions</b>			Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.50	37.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	78.12	85.64	Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	54.68	54.68
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	156.25	Roper, St. Ann's	35.00	35.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	80.00	83.42	Shadesville, St. Thomas	15.62	15.62
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	80.50	87.50	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	43.00	43.00
Kinston, St. Augustine	106.25	106.25			
Washington, St. Paul's	73.12	80.12			
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,805.53</b>	<b>\$ 1,579.77</b>
			<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$38,744.60</b>	<b>\$38,479.42</b>

\*Final payment made after closing of books.

\*\*Additional payment made after closing of books.

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS · SPEEDOMETERS · MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$50 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.



# The Mission Herald

U. N. C. FEB 24 1944  
CAROLINA ROOM

## A GOOD LENT WILL MEAN A GOOD EASTER

The precise form of keeping Lent may well vary with individual circumstances and temperament. But loyal Churchmen will feel that a good Lent will mean a good Easter.

Part of a good Lent, for all Churchmen, is a special time set aside for reading. An alert and well informed mind can be of inestimable service in the matter of serving God and developing our own spiritual resources. Sir William Osler, the great physician, was also a great teacher. He said, "As the soul is dyed by thoughts, let no day pass without contact with the best literature of the world . . . Fifteen or twenty minutes, day by day, will give you fellowship with the great minds of the race, and little by little, as the years pass, you extend your friendship with the immortal dead. They will give you faith in your own day."

We need faith in this day. It is a period of doubt and despair. We hear frightful tales of cities wiped out, villages in flames, atrocities in prison camps. To cope with these horrors we need an emotional and spiritual balance.

Church people are going to have an important part in building a new and better world. We have carried many false superstitions about the right way to live with other people, about organizing communities, and whole societies, about the future of civilization and our legitimate expectations as we look into the future. Clear thought, profound, but well-ordered emotion and a firm will are necessary. Rational analysis and an understanding of the true relationship of things must supersede prejudice and superstition.

Reading for many becomes an escape—a flight from reality. We are not recommending Lenten reading for that purpose. We do recommend it for an awakening to the facts, responsibilities, and opportunities of the times in which we live. We need our insights sharpened, our hearts and wills strengthened to meet intelligently the great issues facing us.

But the greatest issues that face the human soul are not those of these times or of any other particular time. They are the problems that faced Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden, and every man and woman in every time and place. Our Lord dealt with them in the wilderness, in Gethsemane, and on the Cross. For the most completely real problem a man must face is his own relationship to God's law and God's purpose. A balanced diet of Lenten reading will give special place to the Holy Scriptures and to books on the spiritual life.—Living Church.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at

507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance

Single Copies 10 Cents

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE

Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE

Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## LENT—1944

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

As Lent approaches, one automatically thinks of the Master's invitation to his wearied disciples, "Come ye apart and rest awhile". Could ever that invitation be more timely than now? Is there any need of the human heart today greater than that for calm and quiet withdrawal for a season of spiritual refreshment? When all of our energies have been expended in the material aspects of a global war, and our thoughts so confused by the continuing shocks to our minds, with fears within and foes without do we not need to find some place where we can get away for a little season and face the deep reality of God?

We can make of this Lenten season just another period of pious display in which we repeatedly cry, "Lord have mercy!" and yet do nothing which will make it possible for the Lord to reach us. For only the heart that is open and reaching out for Him in sincerity and truth, can truly find Him, who is always seeking us. We can make the Lenten season an occasion of deep spiritual renewal, in which God comes into our lives with the glow of a strange, new light, as love becomes the motive power of all our actions.

Religion is not merely a matter of church attendance, beautiful ritual and many prayers; it is a matter of the soul of man finding an intimacy of relationship with the divine life, so that the life of God becomes the very life of one's own soul. Public worship is essential to personal devotion because only as related to the family of

God can one find attunement to the Infinite. But it is always a means to an end, and not an end in itself. The end is to feel the touch of the hand of God, and be lifted up and strengthened by Him for living—living His kind of life, as His own peculiar child.

In worship one's soul finds itself in humble adoration facing God. And one is immediately aware of the fact that he is a man of unclean lips and dwells among a people of unclean lips. So in contrite spirit one casts one's self in all unworthiness upon Him that He may touch, and touching forgive, and impart to one a new spirit. Hence the eucharist is the acme of devotion and worship when one is in truth presenting himself, his soul and body, to Him. Then God in Christ can come to one in the sacrament and give him His very body and blood for his nourishment and inspiration.

True worship requires long periods of preparation. While man may boldly approach the throne of grace, he may do so only because he has been humbled by his reflections upon the nature of his life and the goodness of God, as so clearly manifested in Christ. Hence the Lenten season does provide that opportunity for a period of frequent withdrawal from the common activities of life and facing ourselves before God. Only so can we truly turn and face God.

So this Lenten season may we all avail ourselves of the opportunities afforded us in our churches of joining with the children of God in a renewal of our deeper spiritual relationships. Dare any one of us face tomorrow without God? Only to our sorrow. So let us think and feel and pray ourselves back to God that we may know what it means to abide in Him and have Him abide in us!

## FORWARD IN SERVICE PROGRAM THIS LENT

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Forward in Service Program this Lenten season contemplates a study of the Christian Doctrine of Man. And what is more important than to know what the follower of Christ is as man, and what privileges and responsibilities arise from the fact that man is a child of God? So we suggest that the churches, wherever possible, make a liberal use of the five booklets concerning the Christian Doctrine of Man that are published by the Forward in Service Commission.

Just for a few minutes each day, slip quietly into your church and spend some time in meditation, prayer and contemplation. Even to sit quietly facing the altar; just being still and responsive has deep spiritual values.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1944

NUMBER 2

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The year 1943 has been one of anxiety and tragedy throughout the world, and we in this Diocese have felt the inevitable results of this conflict. However, the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in all of its departments has not waned, rather has it grown in strength and power for we are thinking more deeply now than we were a year ago, and we are praying more fervently. We are making sacrifices of material things and in so doing, we realize the value of things spiritual. We are learning to put "First things First."

Conscious of the gravity of the problems that have issued from a global war, the women of the Church are determined to face these problems from a positive viewpoint, to accept them as a challenge and a glorious opportunity to witness for Christ.

We all today realize the terrific speed with which changes are taking place about us. On all sides we are being forced to make adjustments and because we are good Americans and know that our cause is just, we make these adjustments without complaint and are eager to make our small contribution toward a day of victory. This surge is not only evident in our national life, for whether all of us realize it or not, this Mother Church of ours is today moving with a speed equal to that of our nation.

The thinking of the Churchman today is not continuing along the well-worn grooves of yesterday and it is necessary for all of us to sharpen up our brain cells and keep ourselves well informed so that when we are asked to conform to changes we have "the soil" correctly prepared. So I am asking the women in this Diocese to alert their minds and create in them the desire and craving to study the problems of our Church—to learn the "whys" and in this way be prepared to make their contribution when called on for an opinion. Snap judgments are worth naught—opinions based upon time worn traditions will not stand up in the context of a moving, progressing church. We must think and think deeply — we must think ecumenically and justly, and above all we must think as Christians.

As we consider the theme of our meeting today—which is in reality the theme for the coming year—"God's Gift and Our Task," let me call to your attention words which are written in the program of the Triennial Meeting: "The Kingdom

is both a gift and a task—surely a task for man—but essentially and ultimately a gift from God. The laws of the Kingdom are His and the plans for the Kingdom are His, so that it is not a kingdom that we give Him, but a Kingdom that He gives us. Our share in the Kingdom means letting Him use us. Let me recommend that you read the excellent meditations of the "Gifts of the Spirit" given to the Triennial Meeting by Rev. Stephen Bayne, Jr., Chaplain of Columbia University.

This year our two Convocational meetings were held with a splendid attendance at each. The stimulating programs told of the Triennial meetings and of the work which lay before us for the next three years. Little actual material has been given to us as a result of the Triennial Meeting which will give each one of us an added responsibility to work out our own material. In these changing times it was almost impossible to be definite in plans and so generalities had to be accepted and the plans allowed to develop as the time and pressure seem to mold them. This will make it more important than ever before for our Auxiliaries to pay strict attention to the work as outlined in our Diocesan Manual in order that information might be distributed throughout the Diocese. Your Executive Board works very diligently to give you these manuals and we urgently request that they be used. Parallel program material is compiled and sent you. Please see that it is used to the fullest extent. It takes, time, energy and money to provide this material and we must not waste.

As Woman's Auxiliary members we must seek to witness for Christ. Here in our own Diocese we have excellent opportunities of so doing. For example; the counselling of our Youth, the assisting in our Church School—these have for some time been recognized by us as great opportunities, yet frankly, what have we done about it? May I ask each of you to answer that question for herself.

The children of today are the Church of tomorrow—are we going to neglect this imperative call?

Because thousands of mothers, Christian and non-Christian, are engaged in defense and volunteer work and as a result juvenile delinquency not only in our country but in our very own Diocese, has increased alarmingly, among boys, 11%, among girls, 35%, we the women of this Diocese should endeavor to recall to the womanhood of

America that it is the Christian, as well as the patriotic duty of every mother to give priority to the care and attention of her home and children over volunteer war work. Where work is necessary, some provision must be made for adequate care of children. A wonderful opportunity for Christian service for us, right here in our Diocese.

You will be hearing a great deal about Camp Leach, great plans are underway and I ask that you see that your Auxiliary is well informed and interested in our Diocesan camp so that every one will do their utmost in helping to carry out these plans.

I commend to you with all my heart my successor, and I know that you will give to her the same loyal support and loving, sympathetic understanding that has always been accorded me. Words cannot be penned to express what this work has meant to me, the rich and fuller life, the spiritual growth, the love and devotion of the women of this Diocese. It has given to these six years of my life blessings which nothing else can equal. Whatever has been accomplished in these years has been due to you, the women of East Carolina, every woman in every parish and mission. A leader is only as strong as the people behind her.

There lies ahead a year of tremendous opportunities and I ask that each one of you reconsecrate yourself to the work the Master is counting on our doing for him.

Respectfully submitted,  
 GETHYN POISSON.

#### CLERGY TO RECEIVE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESAN MANUAL

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, announces that copies of the 1944 Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Manual and its accompanying educational Program Packet, will soon be mailed to Bishop Darst, and to the other Clergy of East Carolina. It is hoped that this material will meet with approval. The Auxiliary welcomes suggestions.

Mrs. Sutherland states that the Woman's Auxiliary is anxious to work with and through the clergy in the promotion of the Church's program. She has sent a list of the names of the clergy to each Diocesan officer and Chairman of the Auxiliary with the request that she send copies of all letters and material to every clergyman in the Diocese. She feels that each clergyman should have a copy of everything that is sent to the organizations in his parish.

#### INTERESTING LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR CHAPLAINS

Dear Mr. Noe:

First of all, I wish to thank you for the Christmas card which you sent. It probably traveled farther than any card you sent and I can assure you that it was greatly appreciated.

Of course, I am not allowed to say where I am, but we are very close to the equator and at present anchored just off a group of islands. The islands are covered with palm trees and other tropical vegetation, and one of our favorite forms of recreation is to go ashore and gather ripe coconuts, which have fallen from the trees. Interestingly enough, the natives on these islands are well Christianized, the gospel having been brought to them by some Church of England missionaries.

Although there are very few Episcopalians on board, the men as a whole seem to like the Prayer Book services and enter in wholeheartedly. One sailor was so impressed by the service of Holy Communion on Christmas morning that he came up afterwards and announced his intention of being confirmed. The only trouble is that I don't know where or when I will find a bishop to whom to present him.

Please change the address on my Mission Herald to U. S. S. Luzon, care Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California. Way out here, thousands of miles removed from East Carolina, it seems mighty good to be able to get the Diocesan news. Enclosed find \$1.00 for renewal of my subscription.

I often wonder where Hampton is, and if you have heard from him recently.

Please give my regards to Mrs. Noe and the rest of the family.

#### REV. B. WOOD GAITHER IN HOSPITAL AT NORFOLK

Creswell—The Rev. B. Wood Gaither, rector of St. David's Episcopal Church in Creswell, St. Andrew's Church in Columbia, St. George's Church at Lake Landing, and who is also in charge of the Galilee Mission at Lake Phelps, All Saints' Mission at Fairfield, Calvary Mission at Swan Quarter and St. John's Mission at Sladesville, is in the Norfolk General Hospital suffering with an attack of jaundice.

Dr. W. H. Payne, a highly respected physician in Norfolk, Virginia, is ministering to him.

For a while Mrs. Gaither had planned to send him to Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore, Maryland, but that was eventually deemed not to be necessary.

JOHN PEELE.



## FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The fifty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina, was held in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., January 26, 1944. The meeting opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion at ten o'clock. Rev. Jack R. Rountree was the celebrant. He was assisted by the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, rector of the Parish. The Bishop's Fund, which so far amounts to over seven hundred dollars, was presented at this time.

The business session opened at eleven o'clock. In the absence of Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, retiring president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Baxter Moore, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, presided. Mrs. Moore appropriately opened the meeting with the reading of a letter addressed to Mrs. Poisson, from Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina. Bishop Darst commended Mrs. Poisson for her fine, consecrated leadership during the past six years and thanked her for her loyal and helpful cooperation in all of the plans for extending the Kingdom of God in East Carolina and throughout the world. Bishop Darst stated that "In this hour of challenging opportunity the Woman's Auxiliary and all men and women who serve the Lord Christ need:

- 1 To reconsecrate ourselves to our blessed heritage as soldiers and servants of Jesus Christ as we go forward with Him to certain victory over the powers of hate and sin.

- 2 To join in unselfish devotion and untiring service in the great task of building, out of chaos and confusion, a clean, decent and righteous world.

Letters of regret were sent to Bishop Darst, Mrs. Poisson and also to Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland of Wilmington, incoming Diocesan president, who were unable to be present.

The President's Annual Address to the Auxiliary was read by Miss Hennie Long. In the absence of the Secretary, Mrs. Allen Whitehead, Mrs. O. L. Joyner, Jr., of Greenville, acted as secretary. Noonday prayers were held by Rev. Edgar Jones, rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort.

Miss Jessie Hall of Wilmington, Presbyterian missionary to China for several years, was the guest speaker of the morning. Miss Hall reviewed graphically the seven years of war between China and Japan. She stressed the tremendous opportunity for preaching and teaching the gospel during this time. She said the Chinese were ready, willing and longing to come into the Church.

Following lunch splendid reports were read by the two convocational Presidents, Mrs. Baxter

Moore of Fayetteville and Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth. Mrs. R. I. Johnson, President of the Colored Convocation, made a very fine report. Reports were also given by the Diocesan officers and chairmen. Full statistical reports and addresses given at the meeting will be contained in the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Annual for 1943.

The following delegates were elected to attend the Synod: Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, President; Mrs. Baxter Moore, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Miss Hennie Long and Mrs. C. G. Midyette. Alternates elected were Mrs. Charles F. Green, Mrs. Paul Simpson, Mrs. Sam Fowle, Mrs. J. R. Morrell and Mrs. Frank Fagan.

Mrs. J. Paul Simpson of Williamston was elected Chairman of the Supply Department. She follows Mrs. John Hardy, who retires after six years of loyal and devoted service. Mrs. J. R. Morrell of Morehead was appointed Church Periodical Club Secretary to fill the unexpired term of Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck now of Burlington, N. C. Mrs. Frank F. Fagan agreed to continue in office until a successor could be elected. She received a rising vote of thanks in appreciation of her six years of unequalled service and her willingness to carry on.

Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. John H. Bonner gave reports on Camp Leach and the campaign which is now open to raise \$5,000 for repairs, plumbing and building. The Woman's Auxiliary is asked to aid in promoting and supporting this campaign in the Diocese.

Mrs. William Gordon of Spray, N. C., who is well known and loved throughout the Diocese of East Carolina and the Province of Sewanee, spoke to the meeting, using as her theme the Triennial theme, "God's Gift and Our Task." Those present were deeply impressed with Mrs. Gordon's inspiring words. Immediately following her address, after a moment of silent prayer, the Rev. Mr. Moseley pronounced the Benediction and the meeting adjourned.

## MISS VENETIA COX RETURNS

Miss Venetia Cox, daughter of Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, N. C., has arrived in the Diocese of East Carolina. She left Bombay, India, the latter part of December arriving in this country quite recently. Miss Cox is a missionary to China from the Episcopal Church. She has spent many years teaching in China. Her special contribution has been in the field of music.

The Mission Herald, the Woman's Auxiliary and her many friends extend to her best wishes and hearty greetings.



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Each year there is held in Atlanta a conference for the Diocesan Chairmen of the Departments of Christian Education, and this year the whole conference was devoted to Youth. The sessions took place February 1-3 and our Diocese was represented by two of our clergy, Rev. John Bonner and Rev. John Grainger. We are sure that they will pass on to the rest of us the many fine things that they received in Atlanta.

### Lenten Work of Church School

Again we insist that the most important thing in Lent is not the amount of the offering so much as the interest aroused in missions. In his recent visit to the Diocese Bishop Gribbin told us of using the following scheme: He asked a group of Church School children if they could name some movie stars. Everyone could do so. Then he asked them to name a missionary, and the silence was eloquent. We tried the same thing and the results were the same. Our people, adults as well as children, do not know who are their missionaries.

A fine way to reach a set goal is to work out some device whereby the school can keep up with the advance in the offering each Sunday. For example, if a certain portion of a missionary's salary is the objective we can spur the children on by insisting that we do not leave that missionary's salary unpaid for any part of the time we have assumed support.

In another part of The Mission Herald is a list of the amounts raised by the Church Schools last year. We believe that we can do better this year. May we do our best in any event.

### Camp Leach

At the time of this writing the plan is going forward in raising the \$5,000 to put Camp Leach in good shape for the summer and we believe that it will be successful. The schedule of camps has already been given. It is not a bit too early to begin working for a record attendance at Camp Leach this summer.

In particular we are urging the Church Schools to send their officers and teachers to the Adult Conference. A splendid program will be offered and anyone attending will be a better worker in the Church School and in the Church.

### The Church School and The Church

In the last sentence above we used the term "the Church School and the Church." There should be a complete cooperation between the two so that there should be no feeling of difference

between them. Unfortunately, some teachers and many children think of the Church School as an end in itself. They may attend Church School regularly but seldom put their foot in the Church. It is up to the clergy and Church School teachers to lead all the members of the School to feel that they are an integral part of the Church. And certainly by the time the children are nine or ten years old they should attend Church with some regularity.

## EPISCOPALIANS ARE TOLD TO BUILD A NEW WORLD

By John Peele

Spicy humor and a telling comeback enlivened the address to the men of Christ Episcopal Church Tuesday night by the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, of Waynesville, North Carolina and New York City, executive director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

"It's up to you at home to build a new world after this bloody war," the Rev. Mr. Campbell told the laymen. "If you don't do it, God help us."

The men in service who are giving their lives heroically on the field of battle every day cannot stay at home and make peace terms with Chiang Kai-Shek, Stalin and Churchill, said the speaker.

Therefore the folks "back home" must do it for them and hold up "your end" of the fighting.

"If we fail to see to it that our political leaders make a just and lasting peace, we can expect to see our grandsons and future generations pay the price again and again in vain," the speaker declared.

Not only must church members make their influence in support of justice and fair play felt at the peace table, but they must make it felt in the support of the church at home, the Rev. Mr. Campbell said.

### Must Invigorate Church Program

The speaker said that if church members back home do not revive, invigorate and spice the program of the church at home, they need not expect to see their sons and their fighting friends come back home to do vigorous church work.

The Rev. Mr. Campbell estimated that only ten per cent of the boys in service are "good church members."

The vast majority of the rest of the soldiers and sailors and marines, fall into two categories, he said.

"Either they think that 'after what I have seen of hate and blood and hardships on the battlefield, I don't care any more about the church.'

"Or when they stand face to face with death

on the firing line, the only thing they care about is God. What these last men want to know is this: 'What can our church do to bring us closer to God?'

The director of the Episcopal committee on laymen's work said that there are three signposts for men and their work: First, their worship of God; second, their program of education; and third, their service to humanity.

#### Adult Education Needed

The church members should seek together to expand this program of the church in providing for the worship of God, for adult education about religion and in providing for an opportunity to render service to their fellow men.

The speaker was introduced by W. G. Gaither in the absence of Rev. G. F. Hill, who is visiting his son in New York City and attending to some church business there.

The Rev. Mr. Campbell also cited these books as something which good Episcopalians ought to read: *The Social Implications of Corporate Worship*, *The Case for Christianity* by C. S. Lewis which is published by the MacMillan Company, *William Temple's Christianity and the Social Order*, a Penguin Book, *Man and Growth*, *Man as Creator*, *Man and the Family*, *We Inventory our Community Social Forces*, *Christianize Your Vocation*, *The Doctrine of Man*, *Man and Government*, *Man and the Church*.

The women of the church served a delicious supper to the men in the Parish House.

Larry Skinner, Jr., led the group in singing several hymns.

A large number of church members attended the supper. It was announced that the Rev. G. F. Hill would not be able to return in time to speak at the services Sunday morning or to teach his Sunday School class. Fred Houtz is teaching the Sunday School class in Mr. Hill's absence.—Daily Advance, Elizabeth City, N. C. January 20, 1944.

#### ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

##### A Letter From the Rector

My Dear Members:

As we look ahead to this year of 1944 with hearts apprehensive and saddened by the shadow of things to come, we must give and work, not less, but more than usual to enable the Church to meet the needs of a disturbed and dying world. Other claims must be met, but not at the expense of the Church. Well said a layman the other day: "As a war measure the Church must be strengthened as never before."

We must widen our vision. In the political

world isolationism seems to be utterly out of harmony with the facts of life. For all intelligent persons it is a dead issue. What a disgrace if it lives on in the Church. No smallest mission—no parish, no diocese exists for itself, but for service to the world. Other agencies are trying to capture the world for the devil. Christians must determine to capture it for Jesus Christ.

We must increase and deepen our faith in the Eternal. This is still God's world. He still directs and controls the events of history. This faith in the Lord of all life is what this war-torn and weary world needs, and what the church needs too.

Sincerely your friend and Rector,

E. W. HALLECK.

#### The Lula Cox Auxiliary

The Lula Cox Auxiliary of St. John's Church meets every Wednesday afternoon at the Rectory. The President, during the past year has been having a course in Bible study, and also the Missionary work of the Church. The dues for 1943 have been fully paid, and the Auxiliary works in all five fields of service as designated by the National Church.

The year 1944 is expected to be one of our banner years, and the Auxiliary is, it is hoped, to do much more spiritually and financially for the spread of Christ's kingdom on earth. In these trying days nothing is needed so much as the gospel in the hearts and minds of the people everywhere. Let us do all in our power to spread light in these dark places.

#### St. Hilda's Auxiliary

Mrs. Halleck entertained St. Hilda's Auxiliary at a Buffet supper to start the New Year. After supper we had a wonderful meeting, with all our old members present and several new ones.

Mrs. Easty, the new President of the Woman's Auxiliary, was our guest and speaker for the occasion. After her talk she expressed the wish for closer cooperation between the two Auxiliaries in the future.

The Church Year, so far, has been most successful. In addition to our regular Box work, etc., we have planned to help with the Parish House and Sunday School.

We are selling sandwiches, dish cloths and stationery to help with the Parish Fund.

St. Hilda's cordially invites all the young women interested in the good of the Parish to contact Mrs. Halleck and attend the next meeting, which will be at the home of Mrs. George Mann.

Respectfully submitted,

EDITH S. ADAMS, President.

—Parish Notes.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman

## CALENDAR FOR Y. P. S. L.

Feb. 27. Begin Lenten Study Course, "Outline of Personal Prayer" by Bishop Wilson.

This study has been selected by Bishop Darst for the Lenten Season, and is a requirement of the Ten Point Standard. (See Handbook for 1941-1942). One copy of this book, "Outline of Personal Prayer," will be sent to each league. If you desire other copies write your President, Alan Blake, at once.

March 5. Corporate Communion.

News due for Searchlight.

Continue your study during month of March.

Give special attention to the Mite Box Offering to be presented on Easter Day, April 9th.

## MEETING OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION LEADERS IN THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE

Religious Education leaders in the Province of Sewanee met in Atlanta, Feb. 1-4 at All Saints' Church. Each year the heads of Diocesan Departments of Christian Education and professional educational workers in the Province meet for a three-day conference. This year the topic for discussion was "Our Young People." Heads of Diocesan Youth Work were also invited to attend. Leaders of the Conference were the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, of the National Division of Youth; Miss Frances Young of the National Division of Christian Education, and the Rev. James Sterling, college worker at the University of Florida. The Very Rev. Elwood Haines, of Louisville, Ky., presided. The Rev. John C. Grainger and the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., attended from East Carolina.

A full attendance was reported from all Dioceses in the province and the discussions were most helpful. The problems of the work of the Church among the youth of our parishes and dioceses were faced frankly and realistically and many sound recommendations were made to the National Youth Commission, to the Provincial Youth Commission, to the Provincial Department of Christian Education and to the Bishops of the various Dioceses.

It was the unanimous opinion of those present that there is a great need for the presentation of study material based on the fundamentals of our faith, elementary study of Prayer, the meaning of the Church, the Bible, Worship and the like. It was also unanimously decided that the financing of General Youth Work in each Diocese should

be the responsibility of each Diocesan Executive Council, through regular apportionments to its departments of Christian Education and Youth. The young people themselves should be financially responsible only for the functioning of such specific organizations as Diocesan Y. P. S. L's. Constantly stressed was the need for good adult leadership, men and women able to adapt national and provincial programs to their own local needs, the needs of the youth in their fields. This will require both drafting and training.

Following the meeting there was a meeting of Provincial Department of Christian Education and then of the Executive Committee of the Provincial Youth Commission. The most hopeful feature of all these meetings was the enthusiasm of the young clergy in all our dioceses and their determination to forward a unified Youth program throughout the province. Plans are already being made for the second All Youth Conference for Sewanee, to be held at Kanuga immediately following the Adult Conference next summer.

## ST. PAUL'S Y. P. S. L., WILMINGTON

St. Paul's, Wilmington, has had a most interesting study and discussion on "The Author of Liberty," by Robert W. Searle. It's a splendid book and we believe you, too, would enjoy it very much. Try it. Our Lenten Study books have arrived and we plan to start this study, "The Outline of Personal Prayer," the first Sunday in Lent. Hope we are all going to get a great deal out of this book by Bishop Wilson. It is the study selected by our own Bishop Darst, and we feel sure it will prove most helpful.

Those of you who attended "All Youth Week" at Camp Leach last September remember George Daughtry. Well, he has been in Kentucky attending school for several months. He is back now and we are glad to have him home and at League.

Best wishes to "you all,"

Publicity Chairman.

## ST. JOHN'S Y. P. S. L., WILMINGTON

The Y. P. S. L. has been having regular programs every Sunday on the subject of the "Christian Life" and helping in the congregational singing at the Evening Services. The "Feast of

Lights" services, sponsored by the League, was beautiful pageantry and we were very sorry that the weather and illness prevented so many from attending.

The League has given four parties in recent months for the Marines, the men of the Airport, and the Officer Candidates at Camp Davis. We had had requests from Colonel Potts and other recreational officers to give the parties more frequently, as the men of the armed forces have requested. They say they like to have them in the Parish House, as it gives them a touch of home and family life and places them under Christian influence. Saturday, the 29th, we are arranging a party for fifty soldiers from the Air Port as requested by an officer of Recreation at Bluthenthal field.

This year the League has endeavored to put on regular programs as presented by the General Church, and for the members and soldiers to take a more definite part in the programs. Let us strive to make Christ permanent in our lives, and to do all in our power to put first things first in this world crisis.

#### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, N. C.

Communicants of St. Paul's feel that spring is indeed just around the corner with all the painting and remodeling that is taking place. Due to the generosity and kindly thoughts of a friend of the Parish, our Church is resplendent in a new coat of paint. And due to the generosity of one of our communicants, we will have Lenten altar hangings of violet damask for all Lenten services. The simple beauty of our little Church will be greatly enhanced by the painting and new adornments.

We are looking forward with real enthusiasm and a great deal of pleasure to the annual visit of Bishop Darst on March 5. Our beloved Bishop comes to us for the rite of confirmation. Father Daughtrey will give the confirmation instructions in the place of the regular sermon each Sunday morning during February so that the whole congregation may benefit by them.

St. Paul's Church is most fortunate in having the Rev. Colgate Daughtrey as a supply Priest. Father Daughtrey has only been with us a few months but has endeared himself to all with whom he comes in contact, especially our parishoners, as a truly consecrated Priest, and we feel that under his guidance we have grown spiritually and will continue to go "Forward Day by Day" in the work of the extension of His kingdom on earth.

MRS. C. C. HILTON,  
Promotion Chairman.

#### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The Men's Bible Class sponsored a Corporate Communion and breakfast this morning, February 6. They were to have breakfast in the Parish House Annex with our soldier family who cook their own breakfast there every Sunday morning. This Bible Class is still doing a wonderful job in the Parish and I cannot begin to express my appreciation for the fine work they have accomplished. If all the men of the Parish will join with them there is no limit to the achievement which can be ours in St. Stephen's.

Credit should always be given where credit is due. The Y. P. S. L. has done a grand job of "waking up" during the past few weeks. From sixteen to nineteen young people have been present each Sunday and the meetings have been very enthusiastic. Here again, we hope that all of the young people will support this group. We especially need more of the boys. We might also suggest that parents cooperate with the boys and girls and make it easy for them to be here by ten o'clock. At the present time the League is discussing the question, "How to understand the Bible." During Lent they will use the regularly prescribed Lenten Study Course of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L., which this year is "Personal Prayer."

#### BECOME BETTER ACQUAINTED WITH THE BIBLE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Why not spend the Lenten season becoming better acquainted with the Bible? Most Episcopalians are very familiar with the Prayer Book and its uses; they find, of course, that the Prayer Book is composed of practically but two things, large sections of the scriptures and prayers, arranged for use in public and private worship. But few know the real relations of the scriptures to the whole of revelation. So why not begin to make a real study of the Bible—reading entire books at one time. One can read the gospel of Matthew through in about three hours, Mark in two, Luke in about three hours, and St. John in about the same time. Acts can be read in a couple of hours. And so on through the entire Bible. But in reading through the entire book, one becomes familiar with the trend of that book, and also with its relation to the other books, provided he goes on to read the other books. And one finds new light coming into his understanding. There is no better way to find out what God's will is than to read the Word of God itself.



## THE WORLD DAY OF PRAYER

The observance of the World Day of Prayer comes again on February 25, 1944. Again around the world, beginning in New Zealand and the Fiji Islands and ending at Gambell on St. Lawrence Island, off the coast of Alaska, the day will be a continuous prayer.

The World Day of Prayer is a great interdenominational observance by Christian women throughout the world. It comes each year on the first Friday in Lent, which date is rapidly coming to symbolize, for the Christian women of the world the spiritual unity of Christ's Church. In many languages, in heat and in cold, in tiny country communities and great cities, in small chapels and immense cathedrals, on this day we become conscious of one another as the body of Christ, joined together in prayer. From widely separated places voices speak of this unity. The theme for 1944 is "And the Lord wondered that there was no intercessor."

For a number of years the offerings from these services have helped in large measure in the development of the four interdenominational missionary projects, Women's Union Christian College in the Orient, Directors of Religious Work in the United States Indian Schools, Christian literature for use in mission areas, and the Christian Service in migrant labor camps in the United States.

On this World Day of Prayer let us thank God for our Women's United Thank Offering cooperation with other communions. Not only do Episcopal women study and pray but also give in the next three years, through the United Thank Offering Budget, \$6,000 to the Women's Christian College, Madras, India; \$6,000 to Ginling College, China; \$6,000 to migrant work, \$4,500 to religious work with share croppers through the Home Mission Council; \$3,000 to Christian Literature and \$25,000 to missionaries "orphaned" by failure of European support.

Women of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina have been called on by their leaders to gather with other united groups in their communities at these services. The devotions center upon the Christian mission to the world. Think upon the watchword our presiding Bishop has set for us: "Through World Evangelism to World fellowship in Christ."

**PALMS FOR SALE. \$7.50 per Hundred.**

Mrs. Walter Broome, Aurora, N. C.

## LENT AN OPPORTUNITY

All of us would like to make something worth while of Lent; therefore definite preparation must begin now. The forty days of Lent were not designed to be a time for long faces and disagreeable religious exercises, but one for genuine spiritual refreshment. It can be; and will be—if we correct what we are justly called upon to say of ourselves in several places in the Prayer Book. (See pages 6, 24f, 60f, and 75.)

It always has been claimed by the Church that because all souls belong to God, the closest relationship to God will result in man's greatest satisfaction. Lent simply provides an extra stimulus to clear away anything and everything which comes between the soul and God. Instead of being a time of gloom, it really can be a time for the insuring of happiness—lasting happiness.

We can have it, too—if consideration be given to four things. 1, if we would live in harmony with God, our lives and our world must be ordered more nearly in accord with His will. 2, such a condition will result in true and permanent happiness. 3, this condition is more likely to be brought about by use of means directed toward it than by hit-and-miss hopes. 4, the Church knows whereof she speaks when she points to definite spiritual means and tools and says, "Use these."

We cannot observe Lenten disciplines in order to receive a reward, of course (no man may bargain with God) but if we observe it in the proper spirit we will acquire great spiritual treasure.—The Witness.

### OFFERING FOR THE WORK OF THE NATIONAL ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

The parishes and missions of the whole Church have been asked by the National Army and Navy Commission, the Rt. Rev. Henry Sherrill, Chairman, for an offering for its work.

The Commission needs \$440,000.00 for its work for the year beginning in May.

Sunday, February 27, has been designated by the Bishop and the Diocesan Committee, as the time for the offering in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Offering envelopes and other material have been sent to the parishes and missions and it is hoped that in each place there will be a large and generous offering.



## LETTERS OF APPRECIATION TO THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The following letters to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Diocesan Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary, are in appreciation of gifts of money which were contributed through the 1943 Diocesan Apportionment.

From the Bishop Payne Divinity School: Petersburg, Virginia, signed Robert A. Goodwin, Dean: "Please thank the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina for their grand New Year's gift, the \$50.00 check, received in your letter of January 4. If the Auxiliaries in the other dioceses would follow your splendid example we should be very happy indeed. We have just added to our faculty a very capable Negro clergyman from Philadelphia. He is a real scholar and a deeply consecrated Christian. His coming will greatly strengthen our teaching staff. But his salary will heavily tax our resources. So your gift is especially welcome and will help out in a time of need. We hope the Auxiliary will follow their gift with their prayers for God's blessing on this work of the Divinity School."

"With kind regards and all good wishes."

From Claire E. Ogden, Housemother, American Episcopal Children's Home, Bellavista, Panama, R. P.: "Please thank the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina for their generous check for \$50.00. We are indeed grateful for this contribution and will add it to our fresh milk fund.

The majority of our children have tubercular backgrounds so that fresh milk is a necessity if we are to build up their health.

I will enclose a snap shot of two of our children, Clara and Nilda Doss. A friend of the Home gave a party for our family, and this picture was taken at this time. They are American children, and when Nilda, the younger girl, was admitted to the home she would cry a great deal at night, crying that she could not see. Upon taking her to a doctor we found that she was suffering from night blindness caused by lack of vitamins, so you can readily understand how glad we are to add to this milk fund.

Again please accept our thanks."

From the Rt. Rev. B. T. Kemerer, D. D., Bishop of Duluth, St. Cloud, Minn.: "I am now able to acknowledge your letter of January 4, in which

you enclose a check for \$50.00, and also an additional check for \$1.00 from the Auxiliary of East Carolina for our Kah-O-Sed School Work. You will be interested to know that we are continuing the work of Kah-O-Sed School by having a regular monthly conference there with all of the Indian clergy and spend several days together in review and extension work and in keeping our Indian clergy spiritually fit for their difficult task of leadership among their people. They lead dreadfully isolated lives and the tendency is strong to fall into a rut spiritually and mentally. The Indian is not naturally progressive and it is only by such contacts with white leaders that progressive work can be done. I do greatly appreciate the interest of your Auxiliary and the substantial help that your gifts are in carrying on this work. This may be a satisfaction to you to know that this one check will take care of the entire expense of one of the conferences above referred to."

The above letters should be of interest to all Auxiliary members in this Diocese. In raising our Diocesan Apportionment we must look behind the scene and learn where our gifts go and what they do. We should make our Diocesan apportionment a means whereby we learn about the fields in which our Church works and the crying needs in these fields.

## REV. JOHN A. PINCKNEY ELECTED DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL OF KANUGA CONFERENCE

At a meeting of the Board of Managers of Kanuga Lake Conference last July, the resignation of the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan as Superintendent was accepted to take effect December 31st, 1943. Mr. Morgan is devoting his full time to extensive missionary work in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. On December 2nd, 1943, the Board of Managers of Kanuga, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, elected the Rev. John A. Pinckney as Director of Personnel of the Kanuga Conferences. At the same time, Mr. F. D. MacLean, Superintendent of the Church Home and Orphanage at York, S. C., was elected Treasurer. Mr. Pinckney has been director of the Young People's Conference at Kanuga for the past thirteen years. He takes on this additional work with the Conferences together with directing the Young People's Conference. All communications in regard to Kanuga and its summers program should be addressed to Rev. John A. Pinckney, Box 308, Clemson College, S. C.

## MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was held in St. Mary's Parish House, Kingston, N. C., at 11:00 A. M., Wednesday, February 9, 1944.

The following were present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither and Mr. C. R. Wheatly.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

A report of the Finance Department was made by Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman. It showed that the obligations of the Diocese for 1943 had been paid.

A budget for 1944 was adopted as follows:

### Budget 1944

General Church Quota .....	\$ 8,600.00
Bishop's Salary .....	6,000.00
Executive Secretary's Salary .....	2,670.00
Treasurer .....	360.00
Secretary of Annual Convention .....	180.00
Bishop's Office Expense .....	440.00
Bishop's Travel Expense .....	500.00
Maintenance Bishop's House .....	250.00
Expenses of Committees .....	325.00
Office Secretary .....	1,200.00
Printing and Postage .....	250.00
Exp. - Diocesan Office, rents, etc .....	440.00
Travel Expense Executive Secretary ....	475.00
Printing Journal .....	300.00
Synod .....	300.00
Expenses Annual Convention .....	150.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary .....	350.00
Insurance, Bishop's House .....	100.00
Treasurer's Bond .....	25.00
Bishop's Pension .....	325.00
Interest .....	160.00
Salaries Missionary Clergy, other workers .....	22,000.00
Pension Assessments .....	1,200.00
Mission Herald Appropriation .....	300.00
University of the South .....	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$46,800.00

### Probable Sources of Income

Apportionments, Parishes & Mis .....	\$40,000.00
General Church Appropriation .....	2,359.00
Specials and Investments .....	4,750.00
	<hr/>
	\$47,109.00

It was decided to accept the offer of the General Church of an additional appropriation for the adjustment of the salaries of the Clergy of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers. This was based on additional giving by both the Diocese and the congregations served by these clergymen.

The report of the Committee on the Liquidation of the Diocesan Debt was made by Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City. The full report may be found elsewhere in The Mission Herald.

On motion of Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. Gaither and the other members of the Committee were thanked for their good work and for the real contribution that they had made to the work of the Diocese.

There being no further business; the meeting adjourned

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

## HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

St. Catherine's Guild of Holy Trinity Church here has contributed an attractive wooden reredos to the sanctuary of the church.

The reredos is made of walnut wood, beautifully carved to suit the purposes of worship.

The contribution was made by St. Catherine's Guild this fall.

Four persons, reared in Holy Trinity Church have banded together and jointly contributed two beautiful colored windows to the sanctuary of the church.

The two windows were donated in memory of the four persons' parents, Mr. and Mrs. T. F. Winslow.

The window on the south side of Trinity Church bears an inscription in black in tribute to Tudor Frith Winslow, the father of the family. He was born on November 28, 1857, and died April 29, 1929.

Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Wood Winslow, mother of the four children, was born on September 25, 1860, and died on September 11th, 1941. The window on the north side is dedicated to her and bears her name in black.

The four children of these prominent Hertford Episcopalians are: Mrs. Thomas H. Wilcox of Norfolk, Virginia; Miss Mae Wood Winslow, of Hertford; Mrs. William H. Hudson of Hertford; Francis E. Winslow of Rocky Mount.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson is rector of Holy Trinity..  
—Contributed by John Peele, of Elizabeth City.

# STATEMENT OF MITE BOX, LENTEN AND EASTER OFFERINGS, 1943

	Mite Box	Easter & Lenten
Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....	\$ 25.95	\$ 10.54
Aurora, Holy Cross .....	24.34	
Aurora, St. Jude's .....	3.50	
Bath, St. Thomas' .....	10.50	
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	117.00	133.00
Belhaven, St. James' .....	164.30	
Belhaven, St. Mary's .....	11.63	
Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	12.38	
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	25.00	
Creswell, St. David's .....	38.55	
Edenton, St. John's .....	40.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	40.45	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's ....	9.00	1.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch. ....	225.94	
Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	3.00	
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	22.70	
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	88.32	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's ....	20.00	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....		40.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....		20.80
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's ....	14.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's ....	81.52	
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	229.45	
Haddock's, St. Stephen's .....	2.50	
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	20.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church ..	8.91	
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	71.23	
Jessama, Zion .....	46.05	
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	225.00	
(Including \$50.00, Christ Chapel)		
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mis. ....		6.00
Lake Landing, St. George's ..	16.00	
Lumberton, Trinity .....	156.25	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' ..		8.70
New Bern, St. Cyprian's ....	65.00	
New Bern, Christ Church .....	254.57	
North West, All Souls' .....	13.21	
Plymouth, Grace Church ....	150.99	58.91
Roper, St. Luke's .....	21.00	
Roper, St. Ann's .....		12.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's .....	14.14	
Seven Sprs. Holy Innocents' ..	25.65	
Sladesville, St. John's .....	2.00	
Southport, St. Philip's .....		27.75
Tar Landing, St. Philip's ....	17.77	
Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd .....	106.66	
Washington, St. Peter's .....	229.49	
Washington, St. Paul's .....	12.49	
Whiteville, Grace Church ....	38.54	
Williamston, Advent .....	23.50	57.45
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	200.00	
Wilmington, St. James' .....	501.00	

Wilmington, St. John's .....	247.97	
Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	6.68	
Wilmington, St. Mark's .....	5.60	
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	150.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	22.55	
Winterville, St. Luke's .....	30.60	
Winton, St. John's .....		17.09
Woodville, Grace Church ....	92.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's ..	20.60	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's ..	50.00	
	\$4,055.48	\$401.24

The 1942 Offerings were:

Mite Box .....	\$2,629.43
Lenten and Easter .....	275.43

## NEW VESTRIES

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree reports the election of new vestries during January in two of his churches, both of which suffered the loss of their senior wardens, during the month of December: In Farmville the following were chosen:

J. W. Joyner, Senior Warden; C. H. Joyner, Junior Warden. Vestrymen: Charles Hotchkiss, Robert Scott, Frank Williams, J. C. Gibbs, R. C. Copenhaver, Ed Nash Warren, Thomas Ryan, Clerk. Dr. D. S. Morrill is Senior Warden Emeritus.

Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, elected the following Vestry:

Oscar Hardy, Senior Warden, Jasper Newman, Junior Warden, and the following members: Roland Hardy, J. A. Williams, Jack Whitfield, Gerard Hardy, Lehman Barwick, Mrs. Lott Whitfield West and Miss Julia Davis.

## CLERGY CONFERENCE MET IN KINSTON

A conference of the clergy of the Diocese was held in Kinston February 9 - 11, 1944.

The Leader of the conference was the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D. D., Rector of St. James', Richmond, Va.

The Forward in Service Program was presented and also some of the problems and opportunities of the average clergyman, who tries to render the finest service possible to his people.

The sessions of the conference were held in St. Mary's Church, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rector.

Arrangements for the conference were made by a Committee of the Department of Evangelism of the Diocese, consisting of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman, and the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

The conference was attended by a large number of the clergy of the Diocese.

## IS LENT WORTHWHILE?

Thinking people more and more realize that of all of the needs of civilization the greatest is spiritual. They see that the unprecedented distress of our time stems directly from the spiritual bankruptcy of the past. Its existence would be impossible in a civilization wherein the aims and power of God received proper attention.

It once was thought that the responsibility to point this out lay entirely upon the clergy. Today because conditions are such that even he who runs may read signs of spiritual poverty, many point it out and are alarmed by it. They have become aware that a society cannot survive without an effective, sustaining religion. Most of them, however, want to find a soft remedy. There is none.

The practice of religion, whereby spiritual values are cultivated, cannot be escapism. It cannot be magic-making in character. It cannot be set up on a budget plan basis, with no down payment and easy terms. To be a true disciple of Christ requires just as much agony and bloody sweat on the part of the disciple as it did on the part of Christ. Kindly, but amorphous attitudes or rig-a-marole practices are futile, absurd and insulting to God. We are called upon to sweat our souls, not to sun ourselves.

Lent is a time when we should be reviewing our lives with the aim of deciding what, if any, contributions we have been making to the world. It is a time for increasing the production of the values we lack. There isn't anything "peculiarly Catholic" about it; it is just plain common sense.

Is it worth having Lent in the calendar? Do we pray more earnestly, worship more acceptably and act more generously because of it? Does it cause God's aims the better to be realized? If not, where does the responsibility lie?

There is still time to do something definite about it. Let us be quite honest; not to heed the Church's call indicates that we disapprove Christian discipline; that we are not interested in God's priorities, or that we are just plain lazy. Take your choice.—The Witness.

## FINAL REPORT

Committee For Liquidation of Diocesan Debt  
February 7, 1944

## Receipts

Total Receipts as per Detail Attached ....\$9,232.50

## Disbursements

Carolina Printing Co., Letterheads, etc. \$ 40.97  
Sanders Letter Service, Multigraphing .. 7.80  
Postage ..... 61.31  
Long Distance Tolls ..... 6.02  
Mrs. Hilda J. Brown, Stenog. Services.... 46.88

Mrs. Jessie W. Meades, Stenographic and  
Clerical Service ..... 69.52

Total Expense .....\$ 232.50  
Check to Bishop Thomas C. Darst .....\$9,000.00

\$9,232.50

Town	No. Contributors	Total	No Reply
Ayden .....	6	\$ 50.00.....	0
Beaufort .....	3	85.00.....	5
Belhaven .....	1	100.00.....	0
Burgaw .....	1	40.00.....	0
Columbia .....	1	50.00.....	3
Creswell .....	1	25.00.....	1
Clinton .....	2	20.00.....	2
Elizabeth City .....	44	1,157.00.....	12
Edenton .....	22	565.00.....	9
Fayetteville .....	22	627.50.....	13
Farmville .....	1	5.00.....	2
Fairfield .....	1	25.00.....	0
Faison .....	2	75.00.....	1
Goldsboro .....	11	340.00.....	4
Greenville .....	3	25.00.....	13
Hamilton .....	2	75.00.....	0
Hertford .....	11	265.00.....	4
Jacksonville .....	2	40.00.....	0
Kinston .....	12	485.00.....	31
Gatesville .....	3	35.00.....	1
Lumberton .....	1	25.00.....	4
Murfreesboro .....	2	35.00.....	0
New Bern .....	27	635.00.....	13
Plymouth .....	2	75.00.....	6
Red Springs .....	1	50.00.....	0
Sunbury .....	3	55.00.....	1
Seven Springs .....	2	15.00.....	3
Roper .....	1	25.00.....	0
Woodville .....	4	280.00.....	1
Washington .....	30	798.00.....	17
Winterville .....	1	5.00.....	0
Wilmington .....	35	2,612.50.....	30
Whiteville .....	2	30.00.....	3
Williamston .....	3	82.50.....	7
Windsor .....	9	420.00.....	2
Total.....	274	\$9,232.50	188

No reply at all from these towns:

Aurora ..... 3  
Ahoskie ..... 1  
Bath ..... 1  
Grifton ..... 1  
Snow Hill ..... 1  
Southport ..... 1  
Vanceboro ..... 2  
Winton ..... 2





# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 100 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalogue apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUICKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

283.05

Jan. 1945  
Library, U. N. C.

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1944

NUMBER 3

# The Mission Herald

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM  
APR 1 1944

APR 1 1944

## THE VICTORY OF LIFE

The early Christians did not look back to the resurrection of Christ as a mere logical proof of the truth of their religion. They saw in it the clear evidence that all the powers of evil in the universe had been defeated in this world. They thought in great world terms. They had the experiences of sin and suffering, of evil and of death but they did not think of these as mere unfortunate incidents in life. They saw them as expressions of a great world power of evil, a power which had always been the victor over man. And now, in the resurrection of Christ they saw the outright defeat of these powers of evil.

In Christ a new power had entered into and had become one with humanity. This power was not merely better than evil, it was actually mightier than evil and able to conquer every form of evil. And because this victory was won by Christ the Man, it doomed to failure the power of evil to control man. Therefore, man could rejoice. Christ-in-God had conquered every form of evil, even death, and therefore man-in-Christ shared in the victory.

Of course man would still be bothered and troubled by evil just as an army may be troubled by the straggling remnants of an enemy army which has been defeated. But there is nothing in the future to fear. The victory has been won.

Easter is not merely an incident or a miracle. It is the moment when for the first time man could face life with joy and confidence. Easter is not a memory; it is a beginning. It is not a hope; it is a fact. The Christian life is no longer a life-and-death battle with evil. It is the mopping-up after a great cosmic victory that has been won by Christ for man.—D. A. McGregor.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## REMEMBER THE SERVICE MEN AT EASTER

We pass this suggestion along for what it is worth. Great emphasis has been placed upon remembering our men and women in service, at Christmas time. Secular pressure was more than evident. This was all well and good. But we all know that secularism has so covered the Christmas season with sentimental commercialism that often its real and deep significance is largely lost.

We know that Rectors use the Easter-tide to write a personal note to all members of their parishes in the armed forces. Easter is distinctively the Christian season of hope. Many of those near and dear to us are standing today in places of great danger. The Christian answer to their fears is the Resurrection! We believe that a note, an Easter card from the Rector, would mean a great deal to a man facing the imminence of danger.

We like to think of Donald Hankey's last words to his troops, as reported by his sergeant. Just before they went over the top—Hankey said to his men—"If killed the Resurrection—if wounded Blightey (the hospital)."

Write to your service men during Easter-tide. —Southern Churchman.

## WHAT IS MAN?

What is man, that thou art mindful of him? . . . People of every age have pondered this question. Sometimes, that ponderation centers upon ourself; What am I, and why am I here? Sometimes it centers upon our fellowman; what he is (or what does he think he is) that he behaves in such macaronic fashion. Sometimes, we are hopeful; sometimes, we echo the psalmist's despair at his insignificance. Our contemplation of man might appear on the surface to be no more than a harmless form of whiling away the long night hours were it not that this war has its roots in two radically opposed conceptions of man. Hitler's conception of the German as a superior being, destined to rule the world brought him into conflict with those who refused to be slaves to Nazi demi-gods because they believed that man should be free. Disagreement as to what man really is, is responsible also for conflict and unrest in other areas of life. This nation teems with unrest because the Negro refuses to become a part of the white man's hegemony, and because labor, holding to a conviction that man shall not be subordinated to the industrial machine, challenges the people and the system which holds him down. One need not be a pessimist to believe that this conflict and unrest will continue until we have found a satisfactory answer to the age-old query of the psalmist.

We believe the Christian Church has an answer. Man is the child of God, created in God's image. God loves man, and gave His Son to redeem men by revealing to them their sonship to God and their brotherhood to each other. Unfortunately not all Christians are familiar with God's thought of man and its implications. We therefore commend Forward in Service for recommending to the Church for Lenten study the Christian doctrine of man. When Christians learn this doctrine and proclaim it with conviction and fervor we shall begin to see the dawn of the new day. For we believe the Christian doctrine of man to be the charter of the world that is to be.—The Witness.

## MEETING OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

A one-day meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. Peter's, Washington, Wednesday, May 17, 1944.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MARCH, 1944

NUMBER 3

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As I gladly relinquished my usual page in the February Mission Herald so that the splendid Annual Address of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary might have the prominent place that it so richly deserved, I will recount some of the activities and pleasant happenings of January before taking up the account of my February engagements.

On Thursday, January the sixth, the Feast of the Epiphany, I celebrated the twenty-ninth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop by taking part in a celebration of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M.

On January the twelfth, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I confirmed a Lieutenant from Seymour-Johnson Field, Goldsboro, who was presented by Chaplain Clarke.

Thanks to the thoughtful kindness of a generous friend, Mrs. Darst and I spent two helpful and restful weeks in Florida from the seventeenth to the thirty-first of January. Owing to my absence from the Diocese I was unable to attend the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Kinston, but I did send my grateful thanks to Mrs. Poisson for her inspiring and consecrated leadership as president during the past six years, and my greetings and assurance of loyal support to our new president, Mrs. Sutherland.

On Sunday, February the sixth, I made a special visitation to St. John's Church, Wilmington, preaching and confirming three persons presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

On Wednesday, the ninth, I presided at the Annual Winter Meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston. The highlight of the meeting was the report of Mr. William G. Gaither, Chairman of the Diocesan Debt Committee and the presentation by him of a check for nine thousand dollars, being the result of his tireless labor of love during the past few months. The thanks of the entire Diocese go out to Mr. Gaither and his associates for the really magnificent work in connection with the raising of this amount. The debt, which has been a burden for years, is now practically eliminated as the amount still unpaid should be absorbed in the regular Diocesan budget without difficulty.

On the night of the ninth, I conducted the opening service of our Pre-Lenten Clergy Conference and was in attendance upon the conference until it adjourned on the night of the tenth. We were especially fortunate to have as our leader the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Richmond.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw. The service was conducted by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe and the Rev. Mr. Clark of the Burgaw Presbyterian Church, who, with his entire congregation, worshipped with us that morning.

On Monday night, the fourteenth, I attended the Laymen's League Supper in St. James', Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the fifteenth, I conducted the devotional service at the meeting of the International Ministerial Alliance in the Wilmington Y. M. C. A.

On Friday, the eighteenth, in St. James', Wilmington, I confirmed an Army Captain and his wife from Fort Bragg, presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough of St. John's, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, the twentieth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. Following the service a delightful luncheon was served in the attractive Community Building and both the food and the fellowship were greatly enjoyed.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. St. Andrew's has taken on new life under the leadership of Mr. Noe and is filling a fine, helpful part in the thickly settled community where it is located. This was the second class that I have confirmed in St. Andrew's during the past two months.

This letter is being written on the first of March and as I have a full schedule of services ahead of me for this month I shall hope to give you a complete account of the details of that schedule in the next issue of The Mission Herald.

With the earnest prayer that we may remove all barriers that prevent our blessed Lord from getting very close to us during this Lenten Season and that in His fellowship we may find the peace and assurance that we so sadly need, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## LETTER FROM MRS. FRANK F. FAGAN

### Retiring United Thank Offering Custodian

New Bern, N. C., March 4, 1944.

My Dear Custodian:

Mrs. Fred Outland, of Washington, whom we all know and love, is to be our Custodian. I know you will be happy that she has accepted this office. I am confident you will give her the same loyal cooperation that you have given me, and I shall watch with loving interest as you go forward in service.

I shall always be thankful for the past six years, because of them I am a better person. There is always sadness at a time like this, but I assure you that rotation of office is for the best. I am anxious to be of service whenever I can, and my love and prayers will be constantly with you.

I hope you have received the material I sent you. I am certain you liked the new envelopes. Our presentation will be March 26, or as near that date as possible. Please send your offering direct to Mrs. Outland. I trust it will be the largest you have ever had.

Please keep me in your prayers and I would love to hear from you whenever you can find time for a card or letter. I thank you sincerely for your loyal, devoted cooperation. I shall cherish your friendship always.

May God bless and keep you, and those you hold dear, ever in his care.

Faithfully and affectionately,

MARY BELLE MACON FAGAN.

## THE UNITED THANK OFFERING— WHAT IT IS

It is a means by which the women and girls of the Episcopal Church may make their thankfulness a working force in the life of the world.

Its purpose is the spread of Christ's Kingdom at home and abroad. It joins through their gifts the women and girls of many lands. It has been an effective aid to the work of the Church since 1889. It is an offering presented twice each year in the parishes and missions of the Church. It is a Thank Offering, a gift over and above our regular support of the Church.

The total offering is presented at a great Corporate Communion and Thanksgiving Service of the women of the Church, held as a part of the Triennial Meeting during General Convention.

You may learn how to have a part in this corporate offering of the women of the Church by consulting your parish or diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian.

## THE ROMANCE OF THE LITTLE BLUE BOX

\$ 2,188.64.....	1889
\$1,119,878.91.....	1943

Were you represented by your offering, at Cleveland, 1943? Will you be represented by your offering at San Francisco, 1946?

## THE SUPPLY DEPARTMENT'S LENTEN PROJECT

For the past several years Auxiliary women of the diocese have been asked by the Diocesan Supply Chairman to sew for the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern. This is a voluntary project and many branches of the Auxiliary have taken advantage of the opportunity to do "extra work" during the Lenten season. Some Auxiliaries meet once a week to sew; others sew at home while others sew during the meetings. This voluntary sewing project should also interest members of the church who are not active members of the Auxiliary—after all the Good Shepherd Hospital is a diocesan institution and therefore should come under the observation and consideration of all church people in the diocese. Those not wishing to sew can contribute material or desired articles.

The following is a list of items needed immediately:

Surgery: Doctors' caps, pants, gowns with stockingette sleeves and shirts.

Linens: Sheets, 72x90, pillow cases, 27x36, lap sheets, 72x90, bed spreads, 72x90, lap pads, bath towels, hand towels, dish towels, tray covers, bed pockets, draw sheets, table scarfs.

Patients: Shirts and bath robes.

Babies: Shirts, powder, diapers, soap, dresses, infant shirts.

## ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

St. Catherine's Auxiliary and St. Paul's Auxiliary have combined, retaining the name of St. Paul's Auxiliary. St. Mary's and St. Paul's Auxiliaries are having weekly study groups during Lent.

MRS. C. C. HILTON,  
Promotion Chairman.





The aid of the Church in the United States is needed this year more than ever. The war has interfered seriously with the financial help given ordinarily by the Church of England for work in Jerusalem and the Holy Land. Representing the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem is the Rev. C. T. Bridgeman, recently appointed Archdeacon of Syria and Lebanon. Presiding Bishop Tucker urges the whole Church to continue their efforts on behalf of the Good Friday Offering. "I bespeak loyalty to this great work," he said. "May we all pray and give generously in this difficult year that God may bless a missionary work of deep significance in the land where centered our Lord's birth, ministry, sacrifice and triumph."

### THIS CREATED WORLD

A little school girl's questions to a newspaper editor were in a distant sense, responsible for the Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent this year; at least, the chapter titles of the book are the questions the little girl asked: "How the world started, how the world changed, how the world is now, our relationship to the world, and how we can best leave the world for those who follow us." Around this fairly comprehensive pattern the Rev. Theodore Parker Ferris, rector of Trinity Church, Boston, has written his book, "This Created World" (New York Harpers, \$1.50 a copy; 10 or more copies, \$1.25 each, to be published February 16).

### THE GOOD FRIDAY OFFERING

#### For Jerusalem and the East Mission

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Bishop Darst has appointed me as Diocesan Representative of the Jerusalem and the East Mission, for which we take an offering on Good Friday each year and he urges the importance of this offering this year because of the special need of this work and the difficulty of its support, when war needs make such great demands.

Good Friday Offerings have been devoted to this work for many years and it makes a strong appeal to us at this time and on this sacred day. Therefore I ask your generous response and urge you to consider the value of this service.

Literature is being sent from the National Church for your information and the Clergy are requested to give adequate notices and distribute the information.

The Good Friday offering for this purpose, should be sent, as usual, through the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Rev. W. R. Noe.

With many thanks for your cooperation,

Very sincerely,

THOMAS P. NOE,

Diocesan Representative.

### CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

Sergeant Andrew L. Pendleton, Jr., son of Dr. and Mrs. A. L. Pendleton, Sr., in a recent letter to the rector of his church, the Rev. G. F. Hill of Christ Church in Elizabeth City, says this:

"Being here in an active war zone makes a person see, as never before, how fortunate he is to be an American.

"I wish everyone could see the look of hope that a starving Italian gives an American soldier as he begs for food.

"Although I know that you pray for all oppressed peoples, I wish that you would make a special effort for these people here who look to all Americans as the hope of the world."

## LETTER TO BISHOP DARST FROM A MARINE HE CONFIRMED

Bishop Darst,  
Bishop's House,  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Bishop Darst:

It has been a very long time since I last wrote you, and I have owed you a letter for some time. I hope this letter will find you in the best of health and happiness. I so often think of you but it always seems that I am too busy to write a letter, for which I am very sorry.

Rev. and Mrs. Moseley sent me a beautiful book, "Abundant Living," for Christmas, which I read over many times. I am sure you also would enjoy reading it. They so often speak of you in their letters to me and I see that you are the hard working Bishop I knew two years ago. You surely must find a richness in life—which I and many can never know—in serving our wonderful Lord. I should surely like to be as fine a person as you.

I am now in a combat area, and it has rained most of the time since I arrived here. We sleep in hammocks and have our fox holes very near. Last night I attended a communion service given by Chaplain Olton, whom I think you have met; it seemed to bring me so close to all of you back home. So many, and perhaps I am one, make Communion too much of a routine matter. We ask God for forgiveness of our sins, we take the food and the wine, but yet do we really feel the spirit of Christ coming into us? After Communion we so often forget what it represented. Each time I take Communion I feel so pure and clean and I pray I would continue to follow the ways which our Lord wanted us to follow. I can think of our Lord and his disciples sitting at the table for the last supper. Christ broke the bread and gave the wine and we today follow after his desire. Christ washed the feet of his disciples, which has always seemed to me so wonderful a thing—that no man is better than another in the eyes of God.

Here we are in war again and I often wonder for what reason. I have no personal hate against the Japs or the Germans but why then must we kill and destroy? I believe the devil must enter into the souls of some people to make them bring sadness and ruin into the world. We must fight because of all the things we believe in. We are fighting a battle for God and all Christian people of the world. We often ask if it is worth the price of thousands of men, but I believe nothing is

worthless when we are fighting to keep an anti-Christ from ruling the world.

I have read papers and letters from my parents and friends at home and it seems to me that now that people are all making good money, they often forget the real cause we are working and dying for. Take a service in church on Sunday; instead of listening to the prayers of the priest or Bishop, someone is admiring a new hat, or planning a new business move for the morrow. Yet this way did they enter the Church, only because it was the usual thing on Sunday or they wouldn't feel right if they did not attend the weekly service. And now some don't go at all. We over here need the prayers of all the people back home; we likewise pray for the protection of all the people in our homeland. No matter what the day may be, we should never forget our God.

I wish I could really be a true Christian—to be able to follow all the laws of God without ever a sin to stain my path, but I must admit that I am not that good a Christian; I surely will try each day to be.

I can remember one time in a fox hole. There seemed to be no way out of danger. Then I found I had a New Testament in my pocket and just reading passages, and psalms from it, eased my mind a whole lot.

At night when I go to bed all past memories seem to cloud my mind. The time of Christmas when our Sunday School class sang "Joy to the World" at a Christmas Eve program; the days I spent in school; the times I spent with my girl; how I used to go walking with my mother; the Sunday afternoon when I was baptized in St. Mary's Church. Of all the wonderful memories I have to look back on, it is the Tuesday afternoon on which you confirmed me. I shall never forget that day, nor shall I ever forget the kind words you said about me at the Diocesan dinner. There is hardly a day that you do not come into my thoughts; I can always picture your kind face and wonderful way of speaking.

I do hope things are not changed too much when I get back home again. I do not think you or the Rev. Mr. Moseley will ever change—at least I pray not. Each day I look forward to seeing St. Mary's again and taking Communion as I had planned to almost two years ago. I also hope you will marry my girl and me when I return. I don't know whether I ever told you about Katherine, but I met her in school and she is really a wonderful girl. We have been engaged for two years and hope to be married as soon as I return home again. Katherine is now a WAVE in our Navy.

With your kindest permission I have a prayer that I would like to say for the people back home: "Dear God, our Father in Heaven, may Thou guide and protect our beloved nation now at war; may you help the people in an understanding mind that they may not forget the boys away from home; that they in their new wealth may not be led to follow the path of the devil but to keep thy love in their hearts. May Thou keep them from riots and strikes which will hinder our way to victory. May Thou guide our governing leaders so they may follow their desires and not the desire of the devil. I pray for all the people of our country, our allies and the people who are forced to fight because of the desire of a ruler for power. Guide our people in the dark days that may yet arise and help them to always turn to Thee for courage in the time of their needs. I ask this in the name of the Father, Son and Holy Ghost. Amen."

I do hope that I have not tired you with this prolonged letter, Bishop, but I had to let you know how I feel. I shall always endeavor to be a good member and Christian of the Episcopal Church, and try to better myself in the eyes of God each day.

I wish you and all your loved ones the best of health. I pray I may see you again and shall be looking for a letter from you each day. Let's hope that this year brings us victory, or very near it.

May God bless, protect and guide you always.  
Your most sincere friend

#### PRAYER IS TOPIC OF LENTEN SERVICES CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

Prayer for all the boys in service, for the President, Congress and all the administrative agencies of the Federal government, the city aldermen, the county commissioners, the police and the school teachers was advocated Friday evening in Lenten service by the Rev. G. F. Hill, rector of Christ Church.

The Rev. Mr. Hill said that prayer would be his subject in all of the Lenten services.

The children's choir, directed by Mrs. G. F. Hill, will sing at the Lenten service on Tuesday evening at five o'clock. Mrs. Wayne Moore was to direct the junior choir but she became sick, and Mrs. Hill, the veteran at the job, again took over the duty.

The Litany was used from the Episcopal Prayer Book as the liturgical part of the service.

The rector read part of Christ's teaching in the eighth chapter of the Gospel according to John as the scriptural passage for the day.

"The prayer in our prayer book," he told the congregation, "is only one type of prayer."

He also said that it was not necessary to kneel by the bedside for the daily prayer as Episcopalians kneel in the church pews to pray.

"Prayer," as the rector defined it, "is a manner of living."

He explained that the earnest Christian can often times carry out the effect of his prayer by his action after prayer and thought.

"We ask God to do everything and we ought to answer our prayers with our own deeds," said the Rev. Mr. Hill. JOHN PEELE.

#### GOOD FOR THE SOUL

There may be many theories about Christianity, but there can be no such a thing as a theological Christian. Either one actually is a Christian or one isn't. To qualify for the title, one must work at being a Christian. An attitude, alone, is not sufficient—action toward God and toward others is required.

It reasonably is expected of those who call themselves Christians, therefore, that they possess a certain knowledge of Christ's teachings, a certain skill in the use of the Church's techniques, and a certain will to apply both to personal and social living. Lent, which is approaching, was designed to focus attention upon specific obligations of a religious nature, and to improve the quality of our fulfillment thereof.

The action called for will be performed more readily and effectively if we follow a pattern. Long ago religious directors hit upon the idea of setting up a Rule of Life for Lent. Traditionally, it has three elements: prayer, fasting and alms-giving. By means of its exercise, body and mind are made subservient to the soul. If it be used in a purely superficial manner, it makes little sense, of course; that is why many disregard it as a superstitious relic or a mechanical subterfuge. Used with honest intent however, it has great value. The record of Christianity is dotted with instances of lives made greater by adherence to a Rule of Life. So many are to be found that no thoughtful person should dismiss the idea of its personal adoption without examination and trial. Basically it is nothing more nor less than the application of the principle of practice makes perfect. Surely none can be so content with himself as to think that no regulation of self is necessary or that there is no room for improvement. Concentrated attention upon God, extra physical disciplines and additional acts of charity during Lent or at any other time are very, very good for souls.—The Witness.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR FOR APRIL

- April 2. Complete Lenten Study. News due for Searchlight.  
April 9. Easter Day — Corporate Communion. Presentation of Lenten Mite Boxes.  
April 16. Camp Leach Program — Study Camp Leach and its needs.  
April 23. Personal Evangelism.  
April 30. Life Service Sunday — Roll Call of the Diocese. All who were former Leaguers, write to all who are in the Armed Forces or serving in far away places.

### ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

A great many members of the Y. P. S. L. of St. Peter's Parish have accepted the Rule of Life, according to Al Phelps, Search Light reporter for that league. Members of the League helped in conducting Youth Sunday Service at which all members were presented United Movement of the Church's Youth Pins. The Woman's Auxiliary is giving the members a supper once a month with the League sharing part of the expense. The League has been able to get very interesting speakers for the meetings recently, and it is expected that they will continue doing so.

### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

I am very sorry to be so late in getting in this report, but I sent one before Christmas which never appeared in The Mission Herald, so I guess you didn't get it.

We have lost two of our leaders, Lt. and Mrs. Soderburg, because he was transferred from Cherry Point. However, we still have Mrs. William Studdert, who helps us a great deal.

We collected a large box of clothes, which were to be sent for Russian or Greek relief.

Various ways to make our \$400.00 for Camp Leach were discussed, but everything we brought up seemed to have some disadvantage, so we finally decided to canvass the parish to obtain the money.

Everyone was greatly disappointed that we could not give our Christmas pageant, but since there were so many characters in the one we chose and so few people came, the director decided to drop it a week before it was to be given.

We were given Beaufort to organize a League in, and wrote them to see when it would be con-

venient for our delegates to come. A reply from Rev. Mr. Jones said that since he was just a fill-in rector, and had been ordered by the doctor not to take on any more work, we had better wait a while to organize the League there.

As this is the first report to get printed, the following are this year's officers: President, Frank Fagan; Vice President, Jane Amos; Secretary, Mary Moulton, and Treasurer, Ben Morrison.

Here's luck to all the Leagues in reaching their quota for Camp Leach.

Sincerely,

JANE AMOS.

### GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Good Shepherd's Y. P. S. L. started off this year with a group of 15 enthusiastic members and since then has been increasing.

The League has been directed in the study of themselves and God in relation to society. Since this study has been found to be very helpful to the Leaguers in finding themselves, they recommend it to other Leagues. This group has also been studying the services of the Prayer Book.

Once a month the League goes to the Catherine Kennedy Home and members read stories, sing and in general entertain the ladies.

BILLY SMITH,

Reporter.

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The Y. P. S. L. is sponsoring a School of Prayer for Young People on Sunday afternoons during Lent. There were seventeen present at the first session last Sunday at 5:00 P. M. The young people are setting a fine example for the rest of the Parish. They attend their regular meeting each Sunday morning at 10:00 o'clock, attend Church and come back for these afternoon sessions. Almost any afternoon during Lent, at the 5:30 services, you will find that one-third to one-half of the congregation is under 25 years of age. They are truly doing their part. Remember that we only have about 22 high school age young people in our parish, and a very few older but still under 25. The proportionate interest is remarkable. We wish the adults, both men and women, with their Guilds, Auxiliary, Bible Class and Church service attendance, could say the same.—The Messenger.



## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Hi, Leaguers!

Hope you all have been getting along as well with your Lenten Study Course as we have; so far we have had three good programs on the course and everyone really enjoyed them.

We have been very happy to have some of our former Leaguers with us who are now among Uncle Sam's favorite nephews. Some of them were Bobby Smith, now a Navy man; Hooper Johnson, also a lad in the Navy Blue, and the news has come that Billy Blake and James Perrin have reached the States. Billy has been away over two years, and James for over a year. We will be happy to see them and hope they will be back home real soon.

Well, that's "it" for now—so til next month. Good luck.

CYNTHIA JOHNSON,

Publicity Chairman.

## CHRIST CHAPEL, KINSTON

The Leaguers of Christ Chapel, Kinston, presented a good Christmas play which was enjoyed by all.

Bad weather and influenza cut down attendance in League, Sunday School and Church during January, but the group hopes to build it up again.

The members have been ringing the Youth Angelus since Fall.

ELOISE DORSEY,  
Reporter.

## GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Plymouth, N. C.—Miss Annie Mabel Hooker was elected treasurer of the Young People's Service League of the Grace Episcopal Church at the supper meeting of the organization held at the home of Mrs. J. Lloyd Horton.

Miss Hooker will serve the unexpired term of Miss Anne Cahoon, who is moving out of town.

The following young people attended the meeting: Zeno Lyon, Virginia Chapin, Bobby Collins, Margaret Jones, Tom Hampton, Ross Ayers, Jane Polk, Jock Horton, Charles Brown, Annie Mabel Hooker, Gracelyn Reid, Cecil Hooker, Wilmet Johnson and Sonny Williford.

JOHN PEELE.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

A few interested cadets met with the rector last Sunday after Church and elected the following as officers of a new Cadet Vestry: Senior Warden, Harry H. Bassett; Junior Warden, William S. Pierce; Secretary, Richard L. Middleton; Maintenance Chairman, Henry Scardefield.

The group will meet again next Sunday during the lunch hour after Church. Anyone interested please speak to the Rector or any of the above.

At the February meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary the Rector presented an explanation of the symbolism of the Church and the meaning and usage of the Communion Vessels and linens. At the request of the Auxiliary Mr. Grainger will continue this discussion at the March meeting, presenting vestments, the Church year and more of our Church symbols.

The Study Services on Wednesday nights have been considering our new Hymnal and the history of our Book of Common Prayer. On Wednesday night of this week we shall begin a detailed study of the use of the Prayer Book itself. The service begins at 7:30 with prayers and the singing of many of our hymns, both new and old. The study of the Prayer Book begins at 8:00 o'clock.

The Young People's School of Prayer on Sunday afternoons have been well attended and it is hoped that the few of our young people who have not been present will be able to come during the next four Sunday afternoons. We have had many visitors and we welcome any young people whether or not they are connected with our Church. The discussions beginning at 5:00 o'clock each Sunday afternoon are strictly undenominational.—The Messenger.

## CHURCH BUILDINGS NEEDED FOR CAROLINA BEACH AND GAUSE'S LANDING

Funds are now being raised for a Church building at Carolina Beach, where we have a number of communicants. The Summer Work of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will be for this building. A lot has been given by a person in more than a year ago.

The people of Gause's Landing, one of the Inland Waterway Missions, feel the need of a Church building. The lot has been given by a person in the community, and the people will furnish the labor. Services have been held there in a store building for about two years, and are well attended. No other religious body is at work in the community.



## KEEPING THE CHURCH WITH THEM

The Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn, of the Army and Navy Commission, writes, "I enclose a copy of a letter recently received from a Chaplain. It emphasized precisely the point that this Commission would like to have broadcast throughout the Church as a very vital matter." Here is the letter.

I am disturbed because I know that we are not doing all that we might to provide the ministrations of the Church to Episcopalians in the service. Even the friendly greeting and casual conversation with the Episcopal chaplain which should be the minimum contact is largely frustrated because neither the chaplain nor the parishioner knows of the other's presence on the post.

The card check-up system has never worked too well. Only a dribble of cards comes in to me here, although there must be numbers of Episcopalians passing through this Post—as well as permanently stationed here.

Some of the permanent personnel I have already tracked down; but it is heart breaking to see the utter failure of our attempts to seek out the Episcopalians among the recruits, who are here for only eight or nine weeks (too short a time for the average diocesan machinery to get their names to me anyway).

In the Navy and Marine Corps the problem is aggravated by the insistence of the department that men conform to one of the three categories, Protestant, Catholic or Hebrew.

Last evening I talked with a man who had been on the Post longer than I, who had been longing for confirmation instruction (which he had started at home and been unable to complete), who had no idea that there was an Episcopal Chaplain or that we had had a Confirmation in December at which two recruits were confirmed, who did not know there was a weekly Prayer Book service half a block from his place of work (he had been going to the general Protestant service exclusively), and whose brother had died two weeks ago!

This sounds exaggerated but it is not. Unhappily, the same thing happens to numerous others all the time. It was a check-up card which finally brought us together last night—but how tardily!

The card check-up system is, at best, too slow for a temporary station like this. Yet it is only while men are in training on larger posts that they

are likely to find an Episcopal Chaplain on the staff. In smaller, combat or other units, there is also much more chance of a man's coming in contact with a chaplain sooner or later. It is not uncommon, though, to hear men say: "I have been in service for a year, and have never seen a chaplain." (This usually means they have never gone to church, for a chaplain may always be at least seen at Divine Service almost anywhere.)

But the best method of all is still to have the men make themselves known.

Both these methods of "keeping the Church with the men in service" depends for success on the home rector. If he is determined that no person shall go into the service from his cure without promising to find out immediately whether there is an Episcopal chaplain on his post and look him up; and if he will write immediately to

### "Episcopal Chaplain"

as soon as he knows the man's complete and accurate address, the trick will be turned. Without that determination, the slow machinery of the card check-up system simply will not avail except in a very few cases.

In the important work of Keeping the Church With Them, the Commission has been eminently successful, in both its work with chaplains and its assistance to lay personnel of the armed forces. But the War Cross and Prayer Book, the Identification Cards (of which I have had just one presented to me in six months of duty) and all the literature—are not enough. Especially in the Naval Service, hundreds of men are slipping through our fingers because we cannot know who they are unless they speak or someone tells us of them.

Can you, by some dynamite, blast our brother clergy of the parishes and missions into an awareness of this pathetic condition? Can you show them that by their easy neglect men are missing the life of the Church which might mean so much to them (and to the Church after the war)? They want to be baptized and confirmed; they want to receive the Holy Communion; they want, perhaps, even to talk with someone who appreciates the Prayer Book and may know their rector or their bishop.

They are here. I have no way of finding them. Can you ask—beg, implore, if, strangely, that is necessary—their rectors to make them promise, before they come, to look me up? I know I speak for every Episcopal chaplain of the Naval Service who is stationed ashore, in anything larger than a bath tub!—Living Church.

# 1943 OFFERINGS FROM THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

For Thompson Orphanage as reported by the  
Superintendent, Mr. M. D. Whisnant

Ahoskie, St. Thomas' .....	\$ 2.00
Aurora, Holy Cross .....	10.00
Ayden, St. James' .....	5.08
Bath, St. Thomas' .....	10.04
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	118.00
Belhaven, St. James' .....	15.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's .....	13.20
Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	5.00
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	13.84
Clinton, St. Paul's .....	40.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	238.83
Edenton, St. John's .....	4.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	201.66
Farmville, Emanuel .....	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints .....	7.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	285.52
Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....	28.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd .....	16.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....	5.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's .....	127.78
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	126.76
Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County .....	15.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	25.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	108.25
Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	9.75
Jacksonville, St. Anne's .....	19.50
Jessama, Zion .....	31.90
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	250.74
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	36.00
Lumberton, Trinity .....	25.00
New Bern, Christ Church .....	255.51
Plymouth, Grace Church .....	22.75
Red Springs, St. Stephens .....	33.25
Roper, St. Luke's .....	14.20
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents .....	62.58
Sladesville, St. John's .....	4.61
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....	24.00
Southport, St. Philip's .....	11.50
Sunbury, St. Peter's .....	5.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary .....	7.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	13.50
Trenton, Grace .....	50.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....	12.00
Washington, St. Peter's .....	210.77
Whiteville, Grace .....	29.51
Williamston, Advent .....	163.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	49.67

Wilmington, St. James' .....	1,205.73
Wilmington, St. John's .....	106.39
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	155.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	50.00
Winterville, St. Luke's .....	8.00
Winton, St. John's .....	13.00
Woodville, Grace .....	114.91
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	10.37
Elizabethtown .....	2.00
Trustees Diocese of East Carolina, Woolvin Fund .....	114.00
Special Gifts .....	5.00
Total .....	\$4,572.38

## CHURCH IS SYMBOL OF UNITY IN HOLY LAND

A letter from Jerusalem carries postage stamps with inscriptions in Arabic, Hebrew and English, winged words that form a three fold symbol of the three chief human elements in the Holy Land. In terms of religion the three are Moslem, Jew and Christian, though the Christians already include many people, both clergy and laymen, of Arabic or Hebrew race.

Again and again it is said by leaders in the Holy Land that the chief influence for unity and peace is the Church. American parishes are glad to cooperate again through the Good Friday offering, in the work under the Anglican Bishop, Dr. W. H. Weston, and especially in that of the Rev. Charles Thorley Bridgeman, American educational chaplain. His activity this year has extended into Syria, where educational work formerly in Iraq has been resumed. A poster and folder will be available to call attention to the Offering.

The fact that made American contributions of so great importance last year is still true; namely, that while the Japanese church, the Philippines and other parts of the Anglican Communion are out of touch, the Church in the Holy Land is more than ever dependent on the support of men and women who are still free to give.—From "Pointers."

### Church School Teachers:

Please stress the importance of the Lenten Mite Box Offering.

## CONQUERING FEAR THEME OF LITTLE AT CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY

By John Peele

Citing fear as "the most disintegrating of all forces," the Rev. Haskin Little, son of Junior Warden and Mrs. Paul Little and rector of St. David's Church in Galveston, Texas, at the morning worship at Christ Church urged Christians to "deepen your spiritual lives" to escape these fears.

The speaker took his text from a verse in the Psalms, which describes men who were "in great fear where no fear was."

"Fear," said the rector, "is common to all men." Sometimes it can be and sometimes is a disease. Fear can make us stand up for what is right. Yet it can be one of the most destructive forces.

Then Mr. Little listed men's fears:

First, fear of poverty. "This fear should be combated," said the minister, by the understanding that there are things of greater value than the dollar.

Second, fear of sickness. To cure this fear the rector recommended a study of St. Paul's life who overcame the blindness with which he was stricken on the road to Damascus through accepting Christ.

Third, the fear of people and what they might say about us. The cure for this fear is to read the story of Christ's conversation with the woman taken in adultery," said Mr. Little.

Fourth, fear of failure. Christ's life is again the cure for this fear because Christ was crucified as a failure and criminal, and yet triumphed.

Fifth, fear of death. This fear is also not consistent with Christianity, the speaker declared.

"We escape from fear by dependency upon God. We must deepen our spiritual lives just as we feed our physical bodies three times a day to strengthen it.

Flowers on the altar at the morning service were in memory of W. C. Overman. The flowers on the font were in memory of H. T. Greenleaf.

The Rev. G. F. Hill, rector of the church, announced that the Junior Choir will sing for their first 1944 Lenten Service on Tuesday at five o'clock. They will also sing on Wednesday afternoon at the five o'clock service.

The rector also announced that \$1,000 had been pledged on the church debt, reducing the amount to \$18,000.

## GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Plymouth, N. C.—The debt of Grace Episcopal Church has been cleaned up. The Rev. William B. Daniels made the announcement at a meeting of the congregation on a Wednesday evening.

The treasurer's report was given and new vestrymen for the coming year were elected.

The treasurer's report stated that the pledges were somewhat behind for the past year, but it is expected that they will soon be paid.

A total of 12 new members was added to Grace Church this year.

A budget of \$1,875 was suggested and approved, which was \$125 larger than last year's budget. The amount set aside for fuel was increased, but the elimination of janitor expenses will probably make the total heating cost less than in former years.

After the business session, punch and cookies were served.

JOHN PEELE.

## ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

Sunday, February 20, was a day of happiness and rejoicing at St. Gabriel's, Faison, in that our beloved Bishop was with us again after so long an absence and illness. The day was very inclement and we waited with much anxiety. However, the Bishop, accompanied by Mrs. Darst, arrived in good time for service. It was a pleasure to have with us, in spite of the rain, a goodly number of friends from other churches in the community.

Following our annual custom, after service we went to the Community Building, where the Woman's Auxiliary had prepared a luncheon for our entire "Church Family" and a few esteemed friends. This is one of the outstanding events of the year for us and was as much enjoyed this time as heretofore.

## CONSECRATION OF THE NEW CHURCH BUILDING AT TAR LANDING

On Sunday afternoon, April 16, 1944, at four o'clock, the new Church building at Tar Landing will be consecrated by Bishop Darst. The sermon will be preached by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James', Wilmington.

The first gift of the Laymen's Thank Offering Committee of the Diocese was to the Church at Tar Landing, and it is hoped that many of the parishes and missions will be represented by their laymen at this service.

**ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE, REV. J. S.  
BRAITHWAITE, RECTOR**

**Army Service Forces, Fourth Service Command, Office  
Chief Special Service Branch, Fort Bragg,  
North Carolina**

18 December, 1943.

Mrs. Emma Richardson,  
St. Joseph's Parish,  
Cor. of Moore and Ramsey Streets,  
Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Mrs. Richardson:

At this season of the year I wish to express sincere appreciation to you and the other Fayetteville ladies for their time and effort spent in selecting and chaperoning girls for the Service Club dances at Fort Bragg.

The men at the Post have told me time and again how much these dances have meant to them and how much they have looked forward to meeting the Southern girls and their chaperones.

The comments we hear continually are a decided compliment to the ladies who have given their time so generously during the years that the Service Clubs have been in operation. It is a known fact that they have contributed an important factor to the morale of our soldiers.

On behalf of the Commanding General of Fort Bragg, the Service Club hostesses and the thousands of men that have enjoyed the dances, I want to wish you a Happy Holiday Season and Best Wishes for the New Year.

Sincerely,

**V. M. ROBERTSON**

Major, Infantry

Chief, Special Service Branch.

**ORDINATION SERVICE**

The Rev. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson and the Rev. Vernon Earl Artis were advanced to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C., on Friday morning, March 3, 1944.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. H. A. Parris, D. D., a retired clergyman of the Diocese.

The candidates were presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Ven. R. I. Johnson and the Rev. R. E. Dunn. Other clergy present and taking part

in the service were: Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., Wilson, N. C. Rev. Q. E. Primo, Jr., Rutherfordton, N. C.; Rev. S. N. Griffith, Edenton, N. C.; Rev. Turner W. Morris, Halifax, Va.; Rev. Granville V. Peaks, Jr., Bracey, Va.; Rev. Edward D. Alston, Emporia, Va.; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. S. E. Matthews, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. J. B. Brown, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Lemuel C. Dade, Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. Mr. Gibson will continue to serve St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Jude's, Aurora and St. Thomas', Sladesville, and the Rev. Mr. Artis will serve St. Andrew's, Greenville, and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads.

**KANUGA CONFERENCES**

Six miles from Hendersonville, N. C., Conference Center of the Episcopal Church.

**1944 Schedule — Our 17th Year**

Retreat for Women, June 5-8; Rev. Robert Loosemore, S. S. J. E. Cost, \$6.25.

Midget Camp, June 8-21; Director Miss Margaret Marshall. Cost, \$23.75.

Junior Conference, June 8-22; Director, Rev. William S. Lee. Cost, \$24.00.

Cub Camp, June 22-July 5; Director, Rev. William H. Hanckel. Cost, \$23.75.

Young People's Conference, June 23 - July 6; Director, Rev. John A. Pinckney. Cost, \$26.00.

Adult and College Conference, July 8-22.

Director, Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D. Cost \$33.25. \$29.25.

Clergy School, July 10-22; Dean, Rev. Duval Chambers. Cost, \$28.25; \$19.25.

Camp for Boys, one-half mile from Inn, July 29-August 26. Cost, 80.00.

Guest period, July 22 - September 5.

Inn with annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages. General dining room in Inn. Beautiful lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses. Peaceful spot for a vacation.

For further information write:

The Rev. John A. Pinckney, P. O. Box 308, Clemson, S. C.

After June 4, address, Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.

**Lenten Mite Box Offering**

Our Goal is "More in 1944."

## LAYMEN'S ADVENT THANK OFFERING

Holy Innocents', Avoca .....	\$ 5.00
St. John's, Edenton .....	5.85
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro .....	40.75
Christ Church, Hope Mills .....	2.75
Zion Parish, Jessama .....	7.00
St. Mary's, Kinston .....	32.55
St. Augustine's, Kinston .....	3.60
Trinity, Lumberton .....	3.00
St. Peter's, Washington .....	88.95
Good Shepherd, Wilmington .....	22.00
St. James', Wilmington .....	114.50
St. John's, Wilmington .....	45.05
St. Mark's, Wilmington .....	5.70
St. Paul's, Wilmington .....	20.00
Grace Church, Woodville .....	25.00
St. Martin's, Hamilton .....	10.00
St. George's, Lake Landing .....	3.50
St. Luke's, Wilmington .....	1.50
Christ Church, New Bern .....	184.78
St. Luke's, Roper .....	6.00

\$627.48

The Whitsunday offering was \$701.57.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL

April 2	St. James', Wilmington, 1:00 A. M.
April 9	Easter, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.
April 16	St. Philip's, Tar Landing for Consecration of Church, 4:00 P. M.
April 19	St. Thomas, Windsor, 8:00 P. M.
April 20	Grace, Woodville, 8:00 P. M.
April 23	St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.
April 30	St. John's, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M. St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.

## The Lenten Offering

"How shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?"

"And how shall they preach except they be sent?" Romans 10:14-15.

To Give is to Send.

## IN MEMORIAM

On the evening of December 5th, 1943, God in his wisdom saw fit to call unto Himself, from its earthly tabernacle, the spirit of our beloved brother, Jesse R. Butt. The Church of The Holy Cross wishes to express its love and appreciation of his pure, noble and consecrated Christian life. In his Home-going we sustained a great loss, the St. John's Church a loyal member and the community a faithful friend.

Therefore, Be it Resolved:

First, That we bow in humble submission to the will of God, feeling that our loss is his great and eternal gain.

Second, That we feel that our Church and community have lost one of our best laborers and a much beloved and consecrated Christian.

Third, That we extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy and prayers.

Fourth, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, a copy sent to The Mission Herald and a copy included in the minutes of the Vestry of the Church of The Holy Cross.

JOHN B. BONNER,  
PAUL T. SPARROW,  
JACK McWILLIAMS.

Committee.

Aurora, N. C.

## IN MEMORIAM

Whereas, God in His infinite wisdom has called unto eternal rest the soul of His faithful servant, and our beloved co-worker, Olivia B. Carmalt:

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's, Washington, N. C., wish to express our deep sorrow and sense of loss at her passing. Olivia Carmalt was the oldest member of our Parish and Auxiliary and her devotion to her Church, her faithful attendance at all of its services, her sincere interest in the work of the Auxiliary, and her generous and sacrificial support of the same, will ever be an example to all those who follow her, in the life of their parish and its organization.

"Faithful unto death," she has, we know, received "her crown of life which fadeth not away," and has entered into "the joy of her Lord."

NORA SATTERTHWAITE,  
MAY LEARY,  
MARY J. SHELBURNE.





# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 409  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

# OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Phone 2-3329

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUTON, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

Jan. 1945  
Library, U. N. C.  
The Parish House.

VOLUME LVIII

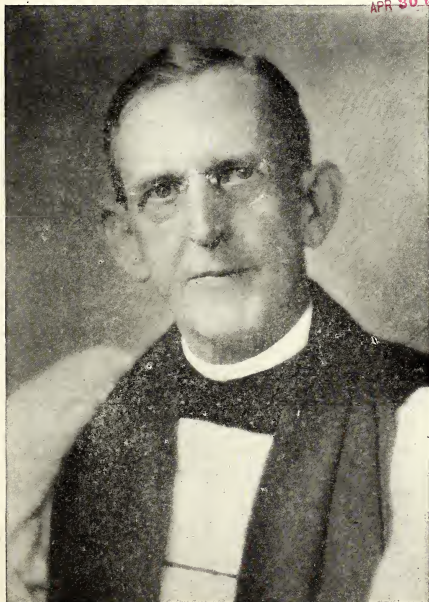
WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1944

NUMBER 4

# The Mission Herald

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

APR 30 1944



Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., who will preside over the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese, which will be held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, May 17, 1944.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## AFTER LENT, WHAT?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

We have just spent some weeks in intense meditation upon the significance of the life of our Lord. We hailed Him with our shouts of "Hosanna" on Palm Sunday; we watched Him as He drove the money changers from His Father's house of prayer; we have listened to Him as He parried the thrusts of His enemies there in the temple; we have seen Him break the loaf and give the wine to His disciples, reminding them that these were His body and blood by which they would be strengthened in every age; we walked from the Holy Fellowship of the Upper Room out to Gethsemane, and there we watched with Him, only to behold Him taken and led away to cruel persecution and a more brutal judgment. We walked tearfully along the way, as He was led to Calvary—and we stood transfixed as we heard Him cry "It is finished", "Father into thy hands I commend my spirit"; we saw them place Him hurriedly in the tomb and return sorrowfully to their homes; we waited through the long hours of the Sabbath; and then, on the First day of the week, we saw an empty tomb and heard the angel say, "He is not here, He has risen". Our sorrow was turned to gladness, and with exultation we have cried, "He lives, and because He lives I too shall live". We have experienced victory snatched out of the very jaws of defeat. And with confident faces we press on toward complete realization. So have we passed through the Lenten Season, and Holy Week, and Easter.

But the important question, after all, is this, "has the experience deepened my own love for Him, my own appreciation of what it means to be a Christian—a follower of the Christ? Has it been just a pleasant pious memorization, or has it reached deep into our hearts and strengthened our resolutions, steered our determination and caused us to turn our faces in deeper penitence and truer loyalty to live in and for Him, who seeks to make His home in my own heart, and His way the path over which I shall pass in loving service and obedience to him?"

It is believed that one cannot seriously consider Jesus, and pass through these Lenten experiences without sincere spiritual renewals and commitments. Nor can you and I. What this past season of spiritual contemplation will mean in the life of the Church, will depend upon how fully and completely we have entered into it; how much of ourselves we have given. It isn't the number of services that we have attended that counts, but the spirit of concentration of our thought upon God and the genuineness of our devotion.

In a time when we are beholding the sorrows and sufferings of a sinful world, our thought of God should have led us more truly to Him. For apart from Him, life is empty, meaningless and vain. But with Him there is fullness of meaning and abundance of life. Pentecost is to assure us of the presence of the Spirit—but this we have experienced and it is the Holy Spirit of God that brings to us an understanding of what we have just passed through; and imparts to us His power for a new life.

May God grant that our Lenten devotions shall not have been in vain!

## NOW—THE ACCEPTED TIME

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It is with renewed spirits that we face the privileges and obligations of Christian Churchmen. Large fields of opportunity, white unto the harvest spread out before us in East Carolina. And because we have really drawn nearer to Jesus during these past few weeks and have begun to realize that daily He walks with us—yes, lives in us—we have a strong desire to bring others into our experience. Right now is not only the accepted time for the sinner, but the accepted time for us to be about the Master's business; He seems so close to us now; but we can keep Him close only as we purposefully live in Him and seek to make Him real to others.

Surely we all know some one that has not yet accepted Jesus Christ as their own Savior and Friend. Since we know so well what it does mean

(Continued on Page 7)



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., APRIL, 1944

NUMBER 4

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As announced in the last issue of The Mission Herald, I ordained the Rev. Messrs. Vernon Earl Artis and Theodore Roosevelt Gibson to the Priesthood on Friday, March the third, in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston. The timely and appropriate ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. H. A. Parris and the candidates were presented by the Rev. Messrs. E. W. Halleck, Robert I. Johnson and Roger E. Bunn.

On Sunday morning, March the fifth, I preached and confirmed twenty persons presented by the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Mr. Daughtrey, who was at one time Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, now a retired Priest of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has done excellent work as Locum Tenens in St. Paul's.

On Friday, the tenth, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese in Wilmington.

On Sunday morning, the twelfth, I dedicated a Church and American flag, preached, confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Cecil Allgood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On Tuesday, the fourteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I assisted in a funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., in Grace Church, Plymouth. On the evening of the nineteenth I preached and confirmed two persons (one for St. Paul's Church, Edenton) presented by Mr. Daniels in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On Monday, the twentieth, at 2:00 P. M. in the Marine Chapel at Cherry Point I baptized the baby of Chaplain Blomquist and confirmed one person presented by Chaplain Blomquist.

On Saturday, the twenty-fifth, at 6:00 P. M., I assisted in a wedding in the First Baptist Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck and received two persons from the Roman Catholic Church in St. John's, Wilmington.

On Friday, the thirty-first, at 8:00 P. M., I

preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. Our Lay Worker in Jacksonville, Mr. F. N. Cox, is doing excellent work in building up the congregation and Sunday School in this strategic and promising field.

On Sunday, April the second at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the fifth, at 10:30 A. M., I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Maundy Thursday night, April the sixth, I assisted in the Holy Communion service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Easter Sunday, April the ninth, at 11:00 A. M., I dedicated two memorial cruets, preached, confirmed eighteen persons (two for St. James' Church, Wilmington) presented by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

This letter which is being written on Easter Monday, will be my last letter before the meeting of the Diocesan Convention on May seventeenth, and as this coming convention will be of importance in many ways, I urge that every parish and mission in the Diocese be represented at the meeting by one or more delegates.

With an earnest prayer that the past Lenten Season has been a time of spiritual growth for all of us and that we have determined to march forward with the risen and triumphant Christ to sure and certain victory over self and sin, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY

- 4 Consecration of the Rev. Thomas N. Curruthers, D. D., as Bishop of South Carolina, St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., 11:00 A. M.
- 7 St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.
- 14 Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11:30 A. M.
- 17 Diocesan Convention, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- 21 St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M.
- 28 Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.



# Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## MAY FELLOWSHIP DAY

Summer Conferences and Summer Work stressed by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, East Carolina. Letter follows:

Dear Auxiliary President:

Now that we have reached the end of the Lenten season, our thoughts turn to plans and policies for the spring and autumn. There are three matters particularly to which we should like to direct your attention:

1. May Fellowship Day. This project started as the May Luncheon, and has now developed into a May Fellowship Day. This is sponsored, as you know, by the United Council of Church Women, and gives us the third opportunity of the year to cooperate with women of other Communions in a joint emphasis. The first was World Community Day, November 11; the second, the World Day of Prayer, February 25; and now May Fellowship Day, May 4. The theme this year is "Children and Youth—Leaders of Tomorrow," and the suggested program is outlined in the enclosed folder. I hope you will bring the observance of this day to the attention of your group.

2. Summer Conferences. Now is the time to start promoting attendance at those conferences. Try to urge your members to take advantage of our Church training centers. This summer a full schedule has been prepared at Camp Leach, and the Adult Conference will be held from June 26 to July 1. Your Rector has leaflets with all information about the Conference and he will be glad to furnish you with as many as you need. It is our earnest hope that every Auxiliary will have a representative at this conference. For information regarding the Adult Conference at Kanuga, write to Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D., 509 Louisiana Building, New Orleans, La. For information about the Sewanee Adult Conference write Rev. Louis Melcher, Columbia, S. C. Every Auxiliary in the diocese is invited, each year, to send in an exhibit to the Kanuga Conference. If you are interested in doing this write to your Auxiliary Diocesan Chairman of Promotion for information.

3. Summer Work. I would like to call your attention to the fact that our Summer Work for 1944 is for a church at Carolina Beach. Begin now to think up ways and means of promoting your Summer Offering.

Although this letter is mimeographed, won't you feel that I am talking with each of you personally and urging you to cooperate in all the

projects to the best of your ability.

With best wishes to you for a blessed Eastertide,  
Very sincerely yours,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND.

## CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB NEWS

During the month of May, Parish secretaries of the Church Periodical Club throughout the country will try to promote interest in this great work by presenting educational programs on the subject.

The purpose of the Church Periodical Club is to bring together those who have reading material to share and those who for one reason or another do not have it. A simple objective but far reaching in its possibilities. The following is a quotation from Bishop Greer: When Moses was sent out by the Lord he had only the little rod which he had picked up somewhere in the desert, but with that rod he brought water out of the rock, he cleft the waters of the Red Sea, he made a passage through the river Jordan, he led the people over on dry land. The Church Periodical Club has only a book, a paper, but with that it, too, can bring water out of the rock and make the wilderness blossom as the rose."

Mrs. J. R. Morrill of Morehead City, is the Church Periodical Club representative on the Diocesan Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. She is in direct contact with National Headquarters, New York and in turn directs and promotes the work of the Club in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Each Parish Director is urged to keep this work before the people of her parish so that no one will be able to say that they never heard of it. Learn about this interesting work from your parish CPC representative.

"With a book or magazine it is possible to feed the hungry mind, to satisfy the thirsty spirit, to wrap a garment of friendly interest about the lonely, to visit the sick, and those in prison and to welcome the stranger into Christian fellowship."

## DISTRICT MEETINGS

It is to be hoped that the District Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held shortly. More and more we are realizing the great value, both spiritually and from a standpoint of fellowship, of these meetings.

Each District Chairman is responsible for the program of her meeting and she also presides. Each parish auxiliary president will receive a letter from her district chairman giving the time and place of the meeting and all necessary information about it.

Usually reports from each auxiliary in the dis-

trict are given. These reports should not only cover the work done by the respective branches but they would serve an excellent purpose if they also told HOW the work was done. A District Meeting should serve as a clearing house for new ideas and methods.

Special emphasis will, no doubt, be laid on the Summer Conferences and the Summer work. The Offerings will be used for Summer Conference Scholarships.

Please try to attend your District Meeting. It may not be easy but it will be worth the effort.

### TRIBUTE TO MRS. FRANK FAGAN

Recently a diocesan custodian of the United Thank Offering, newly appointed, wrote to Miss Edna B. Beardsley, National United Thank Offering Secretary, for suggestions and methods of promoting the Offering in her diocese. Miss Beardsley wrote to her and suggested that she communicate with Mrs. Frank Fagan, United Thank Offering Custodian in the Diocese of East Carolina. Miss Beardsley stated that Mrs. Fagan was one of two custodians in the United States who had done the most outstanding work in presenting the offering to the women in her diocese.

The women of East Carolina are happy and thankful that this recognition comes to Mrs. Fagan at the end of her six years of devoted and consecrated service.

### UNITED THANK OFFERING FOUNDER DIES

Boston.—Mrs. Richard H. Soule, founder of the United Thank Offering, died at her home here March 21, at the age of 95. It was at General Convention of 1886 that Mrs. Soule's suggestion was made. Counting the offering of the Auxiliary she had been dismayed to find that 500 women had given only \$100. She wrote a spirited letter to one of the Church papers setting forth the vital needs of women missionaries. From its meagre beginning the offering rose to \$2,188 in 1889, and since then it has more than once passed the million dollar mark in a triennial period.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY APPORTIONMENT

Do you know that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina has an apportionment to meet each year? Do you know what this apportionment amounts to? How it is divided and how it is raised? Do you know that it is the budget the Bishop asks the Auxiliary to raise?

Yes, the Woman's Auxiliary has an apportionment. It amounts, in cash, to \$2,500.00; it is divided so that it covers a wide field; and it is raised

by the seventy odd parish Auxiliary branches in the diocese—each branch being apportioned a certain amount according to its membership. It is the very definite budget the Woman's Auxiliary is asked to accept by Bishop Darst. Your Parish Auxiliary President will be glad to show you the apportionment in detail as listed in the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Manual and its accompanying educational program packet. Ask her to show this material to you and if you cannot be an active member of the Auxiliary, be a contributing member and become one of those faithful women in your parish whose privilege it is to share in this additional work of the Church.

As President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, has the privilege and responsibility of informing those people to whom the various sums of money raised under the apportionment will be sent. The following expressions of appreciation are extracts from letters received by Mrs. Sutherland in answer to her announcements: From Bishop Charles B. Colmore, Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico: "I have before me a copy of your letter to Dr. Adisior about the gift of your Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary of \$400.00 for the Quebrada Limon School and Farm. The gift will cover the cost of the building for the boys and for the yoke of oxen and I am happy to utilize your money in this way." From the Missionary District of South Dakota the Rt. Rev. W. Blair Roberts writes: "Your letter of the fourteenth comes just as I am leaving for a long trip but I want to thank you for it before I go. I am very happy to know that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina has had contacts with Sister Annie Horner of the Pine Ridge Reservation and that your budget for 1944 includes an item of \$50.00 for her work. I wish you would tell the Woman's Auxiliary how grateful we are to you all for this assistance. Sister Horner is one of the grandest women I know. She is doing a most consecrated and effective work on that big reservation. She is an English woman and was trained in the Church Army there. After she came to America she worked in Philadelphia for some time and then came to us in South Dakota. She is our oldest field worker in point of service in this District. She has adapted herself remarkably well to the work and no one can measure the good she has done. I wish sometime that you all might meet her for she would make a very deep impression upon you, as she does upon all those who come in contact with her."

From the Church Mission of Help a letter from the President says: "I am exceedingly grateful to you for your letter of March 14th, and the news that it contains. I am delighted to know that the

(Continued on Page 15)

**THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE  
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA WILL  
MEET IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH  
WASHINGTON, MAY 17, 1944**

**PROGRAM**

**Wednesday, May 17th**

- 9:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion.  
10:15 A. M. Organization of the Convention.  
11:00 A. M. Annual Address of the Bishop.  
11:30 A. M. Business Session.  
Committee on Elections.  
Committee on New Parishes.  
Standing Committee.  
Examining Chaplains.  
Treasurer.  
Department of Finance.  
Committee on Canons.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on the State of the Church.  
Trustees of the Diocese.  
Trustees of the University of the South.  
Executive Council.  
Church Pension Fund Committee.  
Laymen's Thank Offering Committee.  
Other Special Committees.  
Reports: St. Mary's School and Junior College.  
Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, Charlotte.  
Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Among the important things to come before the Convention are:

1. The Annual Address of the Bishop.
2. Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod which will meet in Nashville, Tenn., in October.
3. Diocesan plans for serving the new people in industrial areas and camp communities.
4. Camp Leach and Summer Conferences.
5. The 1945 Financial Program.
6. Special work of the departments of the Executive Council.
7. Laymen's Thank Offering.
8. Forward in Service Program.

The convention will meet for one day, beginning at 9:30 in the morning and closing by five o'clock in the afternoon. This will enable the delegates to make the trip to and from Washington the same day.

It is especially important that representatives of all of the parishes and missions be present, as

matters of great importance in connection with the future of the Diocese will be discussed and plans formulated for more active participation in Post War plans.

**EAST CAROLINA PROUD OF MISS  
VENETIA COX**

Miss Venetia Cox, missionary teacher of the Diocese of Hankow, China, returned to the United States several weeks ago. From Tsing Chen where she had been teaching in the Hankow Diocesan Middle School she flew to Bombay, India, where she boarded a transport, making the whole trip in just a month. This is quite a travel story, especially during these days, when danger, hardships and delay are ever present.

Someone speaking of Miss Cox recently said, "I consider her one of the heroines of the Church," and surely when you consider her record this is an applicable comment. Miss Cox is considered an outstanding missionary of the Episcopal Church. She stayed on in China during the many years of war, moving with the school, more than once when the Japanese began raiding the location in which they were working, these moves being in the form of long treks through difficult terrain and under trying conditions. She helped bring in supplies until the closing of the Burma Road. Hers is a story of courage and determination and the Diocese of East Carolina is justly proud of her contribution to the missionary program of the Church.

When Miss Cox arrived in Winterville, she found her mother, Mrs. B. T. Cox, very ill. Now, however, since her mother's condition has improved a great deal and she, herself, has had a much needed rest, church people of the diocese are very anxious to have her come and tell them, first hand, of her many and varied experiences. Although traveling conditions are hectic, it is hoped that District Meetings will be held throughout the diocese and that Miss Cox can present the opportunities open to the Church in China at several of these meetings.

**HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD**

Two flags, the Church Flag and the National Flag, given by Mrs. Robert W. Smith in memory of the late Dr. Robert W. Smith, were presented to Holy Trinity Church here on Sunday, April 2.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson, rector of the Church, received the flags. The flags were blessed and dedicated at the morning service. Carlton Davenport, Jr., was Crucifier; Howard Pitt and Richard Futrell were the flag bearers.

JOHN PEELE.

## CONSECRATION OF CHURCH BUILDING TAR LANDING

By Miss Gertrude Carraway

Tar Landing, April 20.—St. Philip's Episcopal Church, a new edifice recently completed here to serve wide areas along the Inland Waterway, was consecrated Sunday afternoon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, of Wilmington, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Church is only a few miles from Camp Davis and Camp Lejeune is nearby.

The Consecration sermon was by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James' Church at Wilmington. The instrument of donation was read by Rev. Walter R. Noe of Wilmington, Diocesan Executive Secretary, who is minister-in-charge of the church. The sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, of New Bern, chairman of the standing committee of the Diocese.

Three memorials were consecrated by Bishop Darst, two communion cruets in memory of Rosalind Willis Mangus of Winston-Salem and Joan Peschau of Wilmington, and a silver communion chalice dating back to 1860 in memory of its owner, the late Harry H. Walters, of Wilmington.

An offering was taken to start a fund for the erection of a new Episcopal Church at Gause's Landing, along the Inland Waterway. Music was furnished by the vested Junior Choir of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. A large congregation was composed of local residents and visitors from many other places of the Diocese. Roasted oysters and accessories were served in the churchyard after the service.

Land for the church was donated by Captain Harry Moore, Chairman of the Vestry Committee of the new church. Other committee members are Guy L. Everett, treasurer; Mrs. Everett, Clerk; Mrs. C. R. Bush, R. D. Everett and Peeden Hobbs. Miss Jettie Odell is the full-time parish worker here.

The new structure is 48 feet long and 32 feet wide, with a high belfry for the bell. Adjoining at the side is a parish house, 12 by 14 feet. The frame is covered with oyster white asbestos shingles. The interior is finished in cream buff masonite walls. Fred W. Smiley of Wilmington was the contractor.

Pews and furnishings are attractively finished and arranged and there is one stained window over the altar. The building is lighted with hanging kerosene lanterns of an old-fashioned type.

People of the community furnished some of the money for the church and its equipment. The balance came from the Laymen's Thank Offering

Committee of the Diocese through W. G. Gaither, of Elizabeth City, Chairman, and Robert Strange, of Wilmington, Treasurer; the Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund; a fund raised by the late Mrs. T. S. Bender of Pollocksville; the American Church Building Fund Commission; Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Hawke of Winton; Mrs. Henry Peschau, of Wilmington; Mrs. W. B. Gaither of Hertford; Mr. and Mrs. Thomas D. Noe of Wilmington, and offerings at Camp Leach, Jacksonville and elsewhere.

## ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

The Rev. William B. Daniels, rector of Grace Church in Plymouth, climbed out of bed at sunrise Easter morning, motored to Edenton and held the morning service at 9:30.

Then the Rev. Mr. Daniels returned home to his Church in Plymouth, where he conducted the regular service at 11:00 o'clock.

At St. Paul's Church in Edenton the Church School time was used for service time in order to get the sermon in at the earlier hour and still make provision for the Church School.

(Continued from Page 2)

to be a disciple of His, we naturally want to have every friend and acquaintance of ours to know Him too. So we must feel the compulsion of evangelism; constrained by the love of Christ, we wish to urge others to be reconciled to God—who in Christ sought to reconcile the world unto Himself.

It is through our own personal efforts that some other may truly be won for Christ. A sincere and enthusiastic man, who knows whereof he speaks, is always listened to. We are not lacking as propagandists of material things that please us; we champion the cause of our political party; we want everybody to try our doctor, who has just brought us through some serious illness; why should we be less enthusiastic and persistent in presenting the Christ, who has indeed redeemed us, and brought us into a strangely beautiful new life?

If every Christian in the Diocese of East Carolina would determine to bring some friend, or other, to Christ during the next few months, what a glorious ingathering there would be. And there is none of us so feeble, so poorly equipped that we cannot if we would, influence another to become a Christian. It just requires a sincere desire, unremitting zeal and confidence in the guidance of the Holy Spirit, to make us become "Fishers of Men".

Let every reader of The Mission Herald, be one of many who will literally go out and compel others to come in.



# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR, MAY

May 7. News due for Searchlight. Be sure you have sent your required number of articles. Read at your League meeting all the articles your League contributed this year.

May 14. Camp Leach Rally program. Discuss plans for sending members to the Camp this summer. Plan ways to give scholarships, discuss ways and means of raising your quota for Camp Leach Building Program. Have a real Camp Leach rally program, etc.

May 21. Study the Y. P. T. O., its origin, purpose and its projects. Plan your presentation service with your rector.

May 28. Whitsunday. Corporate Communion and presentation of your Y. P. T. O. Check your league report for the year at this meeting and mail by June 1 to your Counsellor-at-Large, Mrs. Alexander Miller, 20 N. 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

## ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

St. John's League had a Valentine Party on February 5, with each League member inviting one person. A crowd of about 25 or 30 persons was on hand. Games and dancing were enjoyed, after which refreshments were served.

For Lent, St. John's is studying the book selected by Bishop Darst and all members are taking part. The League expects to benefit greatly from this study.

ANNE HUSKE, Publicity Chairman

## GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

This year Good Shepherd League began Lent with the election of new officers. They are as follows:

President, Betty Jean Duff; Vice President and Treasurer, Helen Ray Duff; Secretary, Clinton Russ; Publicity Chairman, Carl Willis, Jr.

The Leaguers are thinking seriously about Lent and what sacrifices they are going to make. Our Rector has asked the members to search their characters for any weaknesses, faults or bad habits and try to eliminate them during Lent, and they wish to pass this on.

CARL WILLIS, Publicity Chairman.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well, here it is again, time to chat with you leaguers. We enjoyed our Lenten study and it proved to be a helpful and profitable course.

Many of us sang each day with the Junior choir during Lent and also on Easter Day. We also cooperated with the Church School 100 per cent. in the Lenten Mite Box Offering this year.

We are going to try to see that every camp has campers from St. Paul's this year and help make this summer of 1944 one of the best seasons for Camp Leach.

See you again in May — may-be.

Publicity Chairman.

## YOUTH HAS PART IN WHITSUNDAY COMMUNION

The Broadcast for May will come to you a little earlier than usual so that you will have the material for Whitsunday well in advance. Again this year youth will help to encourage the whole parish family to participate in a Corporate Communion on Whitsunday, May 28.

Immediately after Easter it will be necessary to begin doing things to make this Whitsunday Communion a corporate act. We are all aware of those who are absent from us. Members of your group could write to all the men and women of your parish who are away from home, informing them of your plans for Whitsunday, asking them to participate in your Corporate Communion if at all possible. An attractive card is being prepared for use in publicizing this event. Arrange to get your supply of cards early enough that they may be enclosed in your letters to those in distant parts of the world telling them how much you are with them and they with you in this corporate act of worship.

When you have your cards ready for distribution why not deliver them personally to all the families of the parish? There may be new comers of whom the rector knows but who have not yet come to meetings. A personal call to a young person would mean much, especially to those who feel strange. Tell them about Whitsunday and about your other activities and cordially invite all to join with you.

This is an opportunity for your young people to



make posters. The Church and the altar, young people leading all the family to worship, the assurance of spiritual ties between those at home and those away, these all provide excellent material for effective posters.

Many parishes will have a breakfast following the communion service. Young people themselves can prepare and serve the breakfast, but do plan carefully so that no one will have to stay away from the service to arrange breakfast details.

If you are going to have an offering for some special purpose, be sure to tell everybody about it. Perhaps this offering could be used to send someone to a summer conference or to a work camp. If the service is to include a sermon, think carefully about the subjects suggested by the National Youth Commission. The Rule of Life for a Christian Family or The Parish Family and the Altar.

These are a few ideas for plans. Think up your own and join in making the Whitsunday Communion truly corporate.

#### SUMMER IS GOOD TIME TO HELP OTHERS

"Not to be ministered unto but to minister" is a fitting theme for the countless young people who today are looking for an opportunity to serve their Church, their country and their fellowman. Here are some of the possibilities for service which are being called to the attention of all leaders of youth.

Agricultural Work Camps running for one or two months, combine study and discussion with work on farms. These helps provide spiritual growth and understanding of rural people. (Maine, Michigan and San Joaquin pioneered in this field in 1943.)

Industrial Center Projects help give children in war-industry centers leaders for recreation, crafts club work, and vacation Church Schools.

Summer Conference Plus adds community service to the program of a regular summer conference. Farm work, small construction jobs, leading community recreation can be substitutes for swimming meets and ball games. They are just as good exercise too.

Conference Center in your own diocese. Some teams of young people have done the actual construction work on week ends.

Help elsewhere if you cannot sponsor your own project. There may be similar projects in neighboring dioceses, under other churches, or at interdenominational work centers. These will welcome your recruits. Many mission stations depend on

Summer volunteers for work with children and young people.

Young people ready to serve for the summer may be found among high school or college students wanting a constructive job. Others who can offer only shorter periods may be those who are working at a desk job all winter who would be glad to have a change of occupation during the vacation period. Some young people with jobs could devote week ends to a work project. Girls who are thinking of Church work as a vocation would welcome this kind of opportunity to try it out.

The Division of Youth is ready to help those who are planning any of these projects. It has material from agencies which have had experience in these areas and is glad to send you information on whatever project seems feasible for your district. Let us all act immediately to do our share in ministering to others.

#### FORGOTTEN, BUT NOT GONE

In nearly every cemetery of any size you will find tombstones with the epitaph, "Gone but not forgotten." Change two words in position making it read, "Forgotten but not gone," and you have St. Luke's Mission of Wilmington in its true state.

When we started fifteen years ago last November there were many to lend a hand and much boasting of the work at the then Delgado Mills, now Spoffords. We, of course, did much good work, but for the past several years we have seemed forgotten in favor of other new fields. Now we appreciate the work in other fields and do commend the workers, but should WE be forgotten? My wife and self have been carrying on by ourselves for several years and although appeals have been made for Church School teachers and other workers we have yet to hear any response to our appeal. She teaches the advance class and I the beginners. Her class takes from about ten years up while mine handles those below. Is it right to mix eighth graders with those in the fourth? I could say much more but WILL say, "The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few."

Do you know, that St. Luke's has had the following during the past fifteen years of its life?

A six teacher Church School, a vested Choir, Branch of Woman's Auxiliary, a Young People's Service League and other activities?

Like the song, "We did it once before and we can do it again."

Do not forget St. Luke's, please!

A. T. STAMAND.

# Camp Leach-1944

On The Pamlico River

Fourteen Miles Below Washington, N. C.

Owned and Operated by the Diocese of East Carolina

THE RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D., BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA  
Wilmington, N. C.

THE REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JR., BUSINESS MANAGER  
Box 22 — Ahoskie, N. C.  
(After June 5, Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.)

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Camp capacity is 100 campers. Applications will be filed in the order received. However, they are received subject to the approval of the Director.

Campers will be taken for full camp period only. (Mid-gets can attend any of the four weeks.) No refunds or deductions will be made. Registration fees are not redeemable or transferable. Parents are requested to visit campers only on Sunday afternoon. Do not send packages or food to campers. Any received will be turned over to the Director.

Make all checks payable to Camp Leach, J. H. Bonner, Jr., Treasurer.

Registration fee is deductible from total cost of camp. Balance is to be paid upon arrival at Camp.

## CAMPS

### SENIOR CAMP — JUNE 12TH - 25TH

Two weeks—Cost \$20.00. For boys and girls, 15 - 20 years. Rev. Alexander Miller, Director.

Choice of attractive courses taught by able teachers. Our oldest camp.

### JUNIOR CAMP — JULY 3RD - 16TH

Two weeks — Cost \$20.00. For boys and girls 12 - 14 years. Miss Anna L. Robertson, Director; Rev. William B. Daniels, Chaplain; Mrs. E. F. Moseley, Assistant Director.

Theme: "Seeking to Know My Captain's Will." Excellent courses. Also work in Handicraft, Archery and Music. A fine program for Juniors.

### MIDGET CAMP — JULY 24TH - AUGUST 20TH

Four weeks — Cost \$10.00 per week for boys and girls 9 - 11 years. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Director; Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Camp Mother.

An excellent weekly program with an experienced staff. (See additional folder on Midget Camp.)

## WHAT TO BRING TO CAMP

Sheets (3), Blankets (2), Pillow, Pillow slips (2), Shirts, Sweaters, Slacks, Tennis Shoes, Costumes, Flashlight, Musical instruments; Raincoat, Pajamas, Towels (5), Toilet Articles, Shorts, Swimming Suit, Note Book, Bible, Prayer Book, Pocket knife, Spending money.

## CONFERENCES

### Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

June 9, 10, 11 — Cost \$4.00. Mr. Alan Blake, President.

Host League: Christ Church, New Bern.

### ADULT CONFERENCE

June 26 to July 1 — Cost \$10.00. Rev. E. F. Moseley, Director.

A week of Training, Fellowship, Recreation and Spiritual Development for Clergy, Workers in Woman's Auxiliary, Church School Teachers and Leaders of Youth. All Parishes and Missions should be represented.

### ALL YOUTH CONFERENCE

August 21 to 26 — Cost \$10.00. Sponsored by the Department of Youth. Rev. John C. Grainger, Director.

Theme: "To Know the Christ and Make Him Known."

For all young people 14 to 24 years who are leaders in Youth Work in their Parish or Mission. Workshops on subjects selected by Young People. Leadership training course. Study of the reports of the National, Provincial and Diocesan Youth Commissions. Outside speaker for Vesper Services. A real opportunity for your Youth to know of, and to have a part in, the United Movement of the Church's Youth.

### LAYMEN'S WEEK-END

August 26 - 27 — Overnight. Cost, \$3.00. Mr. Robert Strange, Director.

A chance for the Laymen of the Diocese to enjoy camp and gain spiritual refreshment. The camp will be at their disposal for the first time.

### CLERGY CONFERENCE

August 29 to 31 — Cost \$4.00. Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Director.

Program to be announced later.

## TRANSPORTATION

Camp can be reached via buses which leave Washington, N. C., three times daily. Buses for Washington leave camp in the morning. Those arriving are in the afternoon.

If coming by bus, buy your ticket to Washington, N. C., and check your baggage to that point. Collect your baggage there and bring it on with you.

The cost from Washington to Camp Leach via bus will be 25 cents and the ticket agent in Washington will point out your bus and will notify us of your arrival. We will then meet that bus at a designated stop, four miles from camp and will transport you to camp free of charge.

All Camps open with registration on the afternoon of the date given, and end with lunch on the last day. If possible meals will be provided for visitors at a nominal cost.

#### CANTEEN

A Canteen is operated by the camp for the convenience of the campers. Plenty of good solid food is furnished at meal times, thus use of the canteen is discouraged and spending is limited. It is opened only at scheduled times each day.

#### COMMUNICATION

Mailing Address: Camp Leach, Washington, N. C.

We are on a Rural Route and mail is delivered each morning only. (Sundays excepted.)

#### TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH

Wire messages to Washington and they will be called down to camp. There is a telephone at the camp and it may be reached via county operator, Washington, N. C.

Any additional information may be obtained from the Business Manager, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ahoskie, N. C.

#### PURPOSE

Camp Leach is properly called "The Training Center of the Diocese." It operates to train and further leadership among all age groups under the spiritual direction of competent clergy, laymen and women.

The 1944 theme is "To Continue as Faithful Soldiers and Servants of Jesus Christ." Each Camp and Conference with this theme in mind, will attempt to give to all wholesome recreation, fellowship, and study under guidance of competent leaders of the Church in a Christian environment.

#### LOCATION

The Camp is located on the banks of the beautiful Pamlico River, 14 miles below Washington. The buildings rest in a grove of lovely old Southern pines and fresh breezes from the river and Pamlico Sound constantly bathe the atmosphere during the summer months.

#### RECREATION

Swimming under supervision of life guards at stated times. Baseball, basketball, volleyball, horseshoes, hiking, archery, etc. Dramatics each night with campers taking part. Camp Fire every night.

#### BUILDINGS

There are fifteen buildings including barracks, lodge, dining hall, kitchen, infirmary and a pavilion on the water for recreation and entertainment. The camp has lights and running water.

#### STAFF

A permanent staff consisting of full time registered Nurse, Dietician, Secretary, Hostess, Business Manager, Lifeguards and Cooks. This is supplemented by a special staff for each camp including Director, Faculty and Coun-

## ANNOUNCEMENT OF ENGAGEMENT OF THE

### REV. JOHN H. BONNER, JR.

Ahoskie.—The engagement of the Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr., whose parents live in Washington, N. C., and who serves five churches in north-eastern North Carolina, to Miss Henrietta McWilliam Aughtry, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Paul C. Aughtry of Columbia, S. C., has been announced.

The Rev. Mr. Bonner is the son of Mr. and Mrs. John Hare Bonner, Sr. He is also the nephew of Congressman Herbert C. Bonner.

Miss Aughtry will be an addition to the choir at St. Thomas' Church in Ahoskie, the home town of the minister. She has studied voice in Winthrop College in Rock Hill, S. C.

The Rev. Mr. Bonner is rector of as many churches as any hard-worked young rector serves in the East Carolina Diocese.

He is not only minister of St. Thomas' Church in Ahoskie, but also of St. Mary's Church in Gatesville, St. Barnabas' Church in Murfreesboro, St. John's Church in Winton and St. Peter's Church in Sunbury.

In addition to all these churches the energetic young rector also serves Camp Leach as business manager.

JOHN PEELE.

### REV. B. WOOD GAITHER RECUPERATES

The Rev. Wood Gaither, rector of the Episcopal Church in Creswell and several surrounding communities, has left the Norfolk General Hospital and come to Hertford to stay with his two sisters and to recover his strength before returning to the ministry.

Misses Mary Gaither and Miss Helen Gaither live in Hertford and will take care of him until he is able to return to the pulpit.

The Rev. Mr. Gaither, who started out as a missionary in Alaska, will probably remain here at least two or three weeks.

The minister has heard from an unusually large number of friends and well wishers from various areas outside of his own parish.

JOHN PEELE.

Editor's note: Since this was written Mr. Gaither has held a number of services in his field.

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

By Rev. E. F. Moseley

**Chairman Department of Christian Education**

Now that the Lenten Season and Easter are behind us probably the most important thing to emphasize in our Churches and Church Schools, from the standpoint of Christian Education, is Family Week May 7-14. As you see, this week ends with Mothers' Day.

For one thing Family Week offers the opportunity to stress the responsibility that still rests in the home. The home cannot shift the responsibility to the schools and churches, as much as these institutions, especially the latter, may do. If religion is not taught in the homes, much that is taught in the churches will be nullified.

A very practical thing is the getting of whole families to church on Mothers' Day. With the already popular appeals of this day it ought not to be difficult to have most of our families represented at this time. Another thing that may act as a starter for recognition of religion in the homes is the use of grace at all meals. We would be surprised to learn how many of the homes of church members seldom ask the blessing at meal time. We can get the children interested in this and they can get their parents to agree to having the blessing at all meals. It might be a good idea to teach the children in the Church Schools a variety of blessings that can be said, some of them by the family as a whole. We recommend those that are found in Prayers, New and Old, page 16.

One of the best pamphlets for helping the Church Schools to raise their standards is one put out recently by the Diocese of New York. It is entitled, Ideals For Church Schools, and is published by the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of New York. (Your chairman is sending for a supply of these booklets and will distribute them at the Diocesan Convention.)

As the title implies, it is a set of ideals, merely in outline. They offer a very fine basis for discussion at meetings of teachers and officers of the Church School. Not all schools will agree with the list of ideals or will be able to follow all of them, but they are very fine and deserve our serious attention.

An article at this season would not be complete without something about Camp Leach. Not many of our people have sent in their money for the building and remodeling program at Camp Leach, but we hope that they are going to raise the amounts suggested. Work will get under way before this article goes to press.

Also, we would emphasize that now is the time to tell our children about Camp Leach, and encourage them to attend the camp for their particular age. We hope that we can make camp so attractive that we can fill the camps without much soliciting and have a waiting list. This can be done, and we believe that this summer will be a fine start in that direction.

And, those of you who teach and work in the Church Schools, don't forget the Adult Conference that is conducted in cooperation with the Woman's Auxiliary and Youth Commission. We believe that the efficiency of our Church Schools will be in direct relation to the number of members that we can get to attend Summer Conferences.

**ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO**

The following letter, from Mrs. H. E. Kent, was addressed to the Parish.

"... I don't think I could tell you what the Parish House meant to my son... He was so homesick and blue when someone took him there. He is now in California and says the people in the West have been lovely, he has visited the famous "Hollywood Canteen" but wrote home that he wouldn't change the Parish House for all of it. Mr. Kent and I visited the Parish House last summer and we could readily see what you folks were doing for those boys. It is just some place a bit like home... We are Presbyterians and have a house we keep open at Butler University, and we also have a down-town Church open and serve suppers and do everything we can for the boys. I think you have something that other Churches haven't had the opportunity to have... When we would hear from Jack and he was so down we were just the same way, but when he started going to the Parish House it was different. We knew just where he was and what he was doing. Mr. Kent and I want to thank all of you who make it pleasant for Jack and just hope that as we contact the boys we can do the same for them..."—The Messenger.

**ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON**

Please help us to establish a Recreational Center at St. John the Evangelist's Mission, Edenton, N. C. We need:

1, An indoor tennis table; 2, a small radio; 3, two croquet sets; 4, soft ball sets.

REV. S. N. GRIFFIN,  
415 N. Oakum St.,  
Edenton N. C..

## LETTERS FROM LAYMEN ABOUT CONSECRATION SERVICE AT TAR LANDING

April 19, 1944.

Mr. W. G. Gaither,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

My Dear Will:

I wish that you could have been with us last Sunday at Tar Landing when the little Church was consecrated.

As I understand, this church was built largely by Laymen Thank Offering funds, and the Bishop took occasion to mention this during the service. The church was completely filled, and the service was very inspirational. Twelve of us went from New Bern, including our Rector, Mr. Williams. Mary Belle and I went in his car.

I wish that laymen from every parish in the diocese could have attended this consecration for I feel like it would have greatly stimulated our Laymen Thank Offering throughout the diocese.

I was delighted to see the Bishop had improved so much in health, and he seemed to be in the best of spirits.

With kindest personal regards and best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

FRANK F. FAGAN.

April 18, 1944.

Mr. W. G. Gaither,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Dear Will:

I wish you could have been with us on Sunday, the 16th, at Tar Landing when the Bishop consecrated St. Philip's Church. Mr. Frank Fagan, Layman's Thank Offering Chairman of the New Bern District, was there, and many other laymen. The Church couldn't hold all the people who came.

As was to be expected the people of Tar Landing showered us with kindness. The clouds showered us lightly, too, but considerably. The clouds moved along when it looked as though the oyster roast was going to be broken up. In this part of the world, we think there is nothing better than the Stump Sound oysters, and we had them in profusion.

As Treasurer I wish to report to you, as Chairman of the Laymen's Thank Offering group, that the laymen have done a splendid piece of work in assisting in building this Church. I couldn't help but think, as I sat next to a Marine Captain, within a few miles of Camp Davis and Camp

LeJeune, that it was most timely and most fitting that the Laymen of East Carolina should build a fortress against an enemy who will be with us long after the bravery of those among us has put down the enemy of today.

When the soldier of today turns again home and joins his family circle once more, he will find at Tar Landing that which will help him tremendously in his post war problems.

Seeing a church consecrated is most impressive. It makes one want to see more churches. I am sure the laymen can do it, and I think the Bishop has some ideas.

Sincerely,

ROBERT STRANGE.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE OF MAN PRESENTED BY LAYMEN'S LEAGUE, WILMINGTON

The Layman's League of St. James' and St. John's Churches, Wilmington, have, during the season of Lent, sponsored five sessions each of the School of Christian Social Action presenting the Christian Doctrine of Man.

Laymen of the various parishes in the city were invited to attend and take part in the leadership and in the discussion. The meetings were well attended and quite a lot of interest shown. The leaders, by their presentations, proved they had given much thought and effort to the preparation of the subjects assigned them. The attendance and cooperation of Parish groups was indeed an encouraging and stimulating sign. It may mark the beginning of a far-reaching educational program in which the laymen of this diocese will enter into active, cooperative, parish study groups.

Laymen, who led the sessions at St. James' Church were Mr. Carl Davis, Mr. R. G. Hodgkin, Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Mr. Robert Strange and Mr. George B. Elliott.

The sessions held at St. John's Church were joint meetings held with laymen of St. Paul's Church. All men and women of both parishes were invited to attend. Those leading in the sessions at St. John's were Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Mr. Nathan Haskett and Mr. George Mann of St. John's Parish; Mr. W. B. Campbell and Mr. W. O. S. Sutherland of St. Paul's.

No doubt other men's groups throughout the Diocese have had similar programs during Lent.

The "Christian Doctrine of Man" was one of the five subjects recommended for study by the Church this year. It is one of the Forward in Service topics and was suggested for study especially during Lent.





Shown above are members of Christ Church Junior Choir who took part in the Easter and Lenten services. Reading from left to right are, front row—Director Mrs. J. Wayne Moore, Organist Mrs. P. B. Little, Mary Pat Bailey, Mary Ann Williams, Kay Skinner, Gordon Fearing, Toni Gill, Mary Dillon Dawson, Crucifer, Paul Stevenson, Rector George F. Hill; Second row—Connie Hunt, Alice Bray, Eileen Moore, Catherine Smith, Sally Wood McMullan. Third row—Skipper Hall, Brock McMullan, Virginia Flora Hall, Maxine Stanley, Caroline Finck. Fourth Row—Jean Galton, Jean Ryan, Warren Hitchins, Bill Shaber and Nancy Dawson.—Contributed by John Peele.

#### ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

Miss Stepha L. Dodson, 86, prominent retired missionary to China, died in Kinston, N. C., March 16, after a week's illness. A native of Texas, she was the daughter of Stephen Lewis Dodson and Frances Garrett Dodson.

Miss Dodson spent 32 years as a missionary in China, where her sister, Dr. Elizabeth Dodson, was killed in the great earthquake of 1923. She had made her home with a sister, Mary E. Dodson, in Kinston, N. C., and was one of the city's most generous and best known residents.

Surviving beside her sister are a brother, Joe G. Dodson, of Santa Cruz, California, and many nieces and nephews, most of whom reside in Texas.

Funeral services were held at St. Mary's Church in Kinston, N. C., with the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley officiating.

Before the ceremony in the Church the Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton and the Rev. George B. Hamrahan, Presbyterians, officiated at a brief eulogy at her home. Vestrymen of St. Mary's were the pallbearers.

#### MRS. CHARLIE S. WATSON

On Friday of Holy Week, April 7, 1944, at 2:00 o'clock in the morning, the soul of Mrs. Charlie S. Watson entered into the joy of her Lord.

In her passing the Holy Cross Church, Aurora, lost one of its oldest and most faithful members.

She was 82 years old and after failing health kept her from attending services she kept in close touch with church activities.

Though unassuming and quiet, she made many friends by her sweet and gentle disposition.

May the knowledge that hers was a life filled with a devotion to her Church and family, and the blessed thought that she is out of her suffering, be a comfort to her loved ones.

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary wish to express our great sorrow for the loss that has come to us, and our deepest sympathy to the family in their hour of bereavement.

MRS. G. G. BONNER,  
MRS. T. E. GUILFORD.

(Continued from Page 5)

Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary has included a gift of \$50.00 for the National Council Church Mission of Help in its 1944 Budget. The generosity of the gift as well as the interest that it shows will be deeply appreciated by the staff and Board of Directors of CMH."

From the Rev. A. O. Steidmann, Treasurer, Conference of Church Workers Among the Deaf: "I am gratified that the work among the Deaf should have so prominent a place in your program and can assure you it is greatly appreciated."

Bishop Zeigler of the Missionary District of Wyoming writes: "Your letter of March 14th, with its promise of a gift of \$50.00 has meant a great lift to me and to the Dean of our Wyoming Missionary College, the Very Rev. Eric Montisambert, dean also of the Laramie Cathedral. Our little College is of a very great importance and I am pleased beyond measure that the account of it in the 'Episcopal Church in Wyoming' commended itself to you."

There are still several other interesting items of the Apportionment. After reading a complimentary copy of the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Manual, Bishop Roberts states that he is "impressed with the size and diversity of your work. You certainly do live up to the principles and aims for which the Auxiliary was founded."

The women of East Carolina are also trying to send "Special Gifts" to each objective listed in the apportionment. One Auxiliary branch in this diocese in 1943, through weekly offerings of pennies, sent \$18.00 to the work for Lepers as a "Special Gift".

We must ever keep our eyes open to the marvelous opportunities which lie before us for the spread of Christianity—the field is the world and it is said that the sun never sets on the gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary. We must follow our gifts with our prayers and try, through example and diligent work, to build up the membership of the Woman's Auxiliary and by so doing expand our work and increase our giving.

#### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944

CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON							
Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 498.49	\$ 498.49		Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	
Clinton, St. Paul's	284.83	284.89	100.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	82.50	80.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,038.61	970.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	46.88
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95	453.10	North West	31.02	31.02	16.56
Hope Mills, Christ Church	136.25	125.00	31.25	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,445.35	2,000.00	503.00	Trenton, Grace Church	47.50	23.00	
Laurelton, Trinity	297.97	156.25		Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.57	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	623.49	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	91.21
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	25.00	Unorganized Missions			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	238.73	238.73	32.60	Tolar-Hart Good Shepherd	173.74	100.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	211.53	120.00	37.00	Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	26.45
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84		Tar Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	17.17
Whiteville, Grace Church	140.90	140.90	75.00	Carolina Beach Mission	50.00	50.00	4.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44		Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	37.37
Wilmington, St. James	10,402.47	10,402.47	2,758.07	Total	\$28,126.57	\$26,432.60	\$7,192.48
Wilmington, St. John's	3,146.27	2,500.00	684.91				
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,538.05	1,350.00	650.00				
CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON							
Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	132.42	Ahokske, St. Thomas	186.81	186.81	100.49
Ayden, St. James	62.50	62.50		Fairfield, All Saints	29.40	29.40	
Bath, St. Thomas	148.33	148.33	40.57	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	65.70	50.00	26.35
Belhaven, St. James	266.74	266.74	261.51	125.00	125.00	125.00	74.28
Bonneton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	14.07	Sladenville, St. John's	27.46	27.46	
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36		Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00		Sunbury, St. Peter's	34.10	34.10	
Creswell, St. David's	217.27	217.27	709.67	Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25	
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,500.00	838.33	Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	137.00	55.00
Farmville, Christ Church	1,388.81	1,500.00	765.77	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	112.00	112.00	121.83
Farmville, Emanuel	453.65	453.65	100.00	Unorganized Missions			
Gatesville, St. Mary's	297.00	292.00		Avoca, Holy Innocents	68.06	68.06	5.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.53	1,770.53	291.61	Parochial Missions			
Grifton, St. John's	134.65	134.65	13.81	Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	159.49	159.49	200.00	Total	\$14,977.17	\$13,796.99	\$ 4,813.86
Hertford, Holy Trinity	889.02	700.00					
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33					
Lake Landing, St. George's	149.29	149.29	300.00				
Plymouth, Grace Church	217.00	400.00					
Poplar, St. Luke's	86.75	93.75	103.71				
Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	1,122.41				
Williamston, Advent	540.25	431.25	75.00				
CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS							
Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to April 24
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57		Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	26.44
New Bern, St. Cyrian's	737.56	650.00	37.96	Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	67.65	11.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	141.12	175.00		Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	37.96	
Organized Missions				Greenview, St. Andrew's	56.65	53.00	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	106.11	106.11	30.57	Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephens	85.56	85.56	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	196.25	50.00	Roper, St. Ann's	51.03	40.25	21.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	79.24	79.24	17.00	Sladenville, St. Thomas	37.05	37.05	16.50
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	101.58	101.58		Wilmington, Brooklyn Mis.	47.87	47.87	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	125.39	125.39		Total	\$ 2,624.76	\$ 2,245.51	\$ 791.70
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	50.00	Grand Total	\$45,328.50	\$42,475.50	\$12,238.64

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York - 5

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

**OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY**

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 y ars College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School, College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

# The Mission Herald



Bishop Darst of East Carolina: Baptizes Jon Blomquist, the son of Chaplain Richard T. Blomquist (Lieut. Com.), (left front), and Mrs. Blomquist (right) at the Marine Base near Cherry Point, N. C. The Blomquist's daughter also watches the ceremony.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## IS IT WRONG? NO!

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Before this issue of The Mission Herald is in the hands of our readers, the invasion of Europe will probably have begun. The hearts of our people will be wrung by the sacrifice of their sons on the Western front. Is it therefore unchristian that the peoples of this country should in deep penitence and humility continually resort to their churches and pray to Almighty God to bring victory to our cause, to shield and protect our sons and to strengthen our souls for the terrible ordeal through which we are passing? We are not vindictive in our desire that our armies shall defeat the enemy. Everything for which Christian civilization has struggled during the centuries has been wantonly threatened and repudiated by a ruthless and conscienceless enemy. Human liberties and Christian beliefs have been trampled under the feet of a godless and ruthless war machine. It doesn't seem that this is a case where a non-resistant attitude would be effective in reaching the soul of our enemy and bringing him to repentance. A madman is incapable of moral consciousness. Certainly it seems as though forces of spiritual wickedness in high places have possessed with demonic fury the minds and souls of our enemies, who with fiendish and inhuman brutality have slain, impoverished and enslaved whole nations of people. Certainly they have discarded all sense of human reason in their mad quest for

power and world domination. No known power of appeal to their devilish will to destroy has so far been revealed. Millions of innocent people have been slain, and nations starved. The only possible response to their actions in order to arrest their mad progress has been recourse to arms; by a people who love peace, believe in peace, and hate war. It is the only way by which all this brutality can be stopped and the way again opened for the coming of peace on earth. Is it therefore wrong that we should pray for an early victory of our arms, that all this carnage and death may be stopped? Is it wrong to pray for the Almighty and Loving, Father-God to give success to our arms that we may enforce a peace that will save countless millions of others from inhuman destruction? Sometimes we have to do things that we literally hate, in order to achieve the greater good. So we cannot believe that it is wrong to pray for our armies. For then we pray for our boys, our children, our homes—and the boys and children and homes of the people of the world. No, it is not wrong to ask God to give us the victory. Let us pray daily, in our homes and in our churches, for victory for the cause of the Allies in this hour of world crisis.

## OUR NEED OF SPIRITUAL RENEWAL

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

There can be no effective living as a Christian without a continual renewal of the spiritual life—through prayer and meditation in the stillness of one's own soul, and in the fellowship of worship and study. No one can neglect his private devotions and be spiritually alert. Nor can one neglect his relation to the Fellowship and Worship of the Church and be truly Christian. Being a Christian involves living relations with the organism, the Church, which is the Body of Christ. One comes to the Fellowship with a spirit that is reaching upward to God and outward to one's fellows in a spiritual interchange and communion. And it is all intended that we might live in the world of time as sons and daughters of the world of eternity. Truly our citizenship is in heaven; so long as we live, it functions as a spiritual force among men.

Being a Christian is not a matter of mere emotional reactions, but the direction of the will towards the doing of those things that are revealed and known to be the Will of the Father. So knowledge of the Father's will for man is an essential requisite for everyone who would live a truly Christian life. The attainment of this knowledge is provided for by the study of the Scriptures

(Continued on Page 15)



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY 1944

NUMBER 5

## BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS, 1944

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity  
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our  
Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a sense of profound gratitude to  
Almighty God that I welcome you to the sixty-  
first Annual Convention of the Diocese and the  
thirtieth over which I have had the privilege of  
presiding.

It is hard to realize that I have had the high  
honor of being Bishop of East Carolina during  
nearly half of its existence as a Diocese and I  
find mere words hopelessly inadequate when I try  
to express my thanks to our Sovereign Leader  
Christ, and to you my friends and fellow laborers,  
for the wonderful years in which we have been  
permitted to serve Him in this corner of His vine-  
yard.

As I look back over the past year, my first  
thought is one of humble gratitude to our clergy  
and people for their kindness and tender solicitude  
during my long and trying illness. In my weak-  
ness I felt the loving and sympathetic interest of  
my people surrounding me, and in moments of  
depression and discouragement I was heartened  
and strengthened by the blessed consciousness  
that at every altar and in every home the prayers  
of the faithful were being offered for my recovery.  
It is natural, therefore, that having been re-  
stored to a fair measure of my former health, my  
heart is very full of the joy of God as I stand be-  
fore you today. Not only am I grateful to the  
clergy and laity for their loyal cooperation and  
more than generous interest, but I desire to place  
in this permanent record my heartfelt thanks to  
my brother Bishops who so gladly and willingly  
came to my assistance during my illness. This  
Convention will, I am sure, desire to make some  
suitable expression of gratitude to Bishops Penick,  
Gribbin, Jett and Littell who gave so generously  
of their time during the past year without any  
cost to the diocese save their modest expenses  
that were taken care of from my Bishop's Fund.

It would be impossible in the space of time that  
I have allotted to this address to give adequate  
recognition to all of the outstanding events of  
1943, but I must at least mention certain accom-  
plishments that set the year apart as one of the  
best in the history of our diocese.

During the year we completed two churches, St.  
Anne's Church, Jacksonville and St. Philip's  
Church, Tar Landing. Both churches are located  
in strategic centers and both are witnesses for  
Christ and His blessed program in fields of unlim-  
ited opportunity for service.

Two other churches are being constructed by  
and for two of our hopeful and rapidly growing  
colored missions—St. Timothy's, Farmville, and  
St. Thomas', Sladesville.

A suitable lot has been secured at Carolina  
Beach and it is earnestly hoped that we may soon  
begin the erection of a church for the large num-  
ber of our Church people who are residing in that  
rapidly growing town.

Plans are also under way for the construction of  
a small church or community building at Gaus'  
Landing, another of our hopeful mission stations  
on the Inland Waterway.

We are also pleased to report that extensive re-  
pairs and improvements have been made at St.  
Mary's, Burgaw, St. Andrews', Calabash, St. Au-  
gustine's, Kinston, St. Andrews', Wrightsville  
Sound, St. Paul's, Washington, St. Mary's, Bel-  
haven and at Camp Leach.

The Laymen's Thank Offering, which is grow-  
ing in interest and financial support, has played  
a fine part in making it possible to build and equip  
our new churches, and the Diocese owes a debt of  
gratitude to the faithful and loyal laymen who  
have so gladly accepted their responsibility as  
"workers with God" in extending his kingdom to  
the waste and neglected portions of our Diocese.  
I trust that the time is not far distant when every  
layman in East Carolina will share in this high  
adventure for Christ and His Church.

I am also happy to announce that, thanks to  
Mr. George B. Elliott, Honorary Chairman, Mr.  
William G. Gaither, Chairman, and their associ-  
ates on the special committee, the Diocesan Debt  
has been paid and the burden that has hindered the  
progress of the Diocese for more than ten years  
has been removed. I am sure the Convention, by  
suitable resolutions, will desire to place upon our  
records, the grateful appreciation of this tireless  
labor of love.

Owing to our great Army, Marine, Naval and  
Air Force population within the bounds of the  
Diocese, many of our churches have been able to  
render notable service to the men of our armed  
forces. The churches that have had the greatest  
opportunity for such service are Christ Church,

Elizabeth City, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, Christ Church, New Bern, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. John's and St. Joseph's Churches, Fayetteville and the five churches in Wilmington.

In spite of our serious shortage of clergy, nine of our finest young clergymen being in service as Chaplains, we have managed to keep our churches open and, with few exceptions, regular services have been maintained. This has been made possible by the loyal and devoted service of our Lay Readers and our good fortune in securing the assistance of four retired priests who have rendered unusually helpful service. The four retired clergymen, whom we are so happy to have with us, are the Rev. Dr. Edgar Jones of the Diocese of Massachusetts, serving St. Paul's, Beaufort; the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, who has been serving St. Paul's Church, Greenville, the Rev. John M. Hamilton, of Ohio, who is serving St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel and Holy Innocents', Avoca. We are happy to report that Mr. Hamilton has consented to remain in that field on a permanent basis. We have also had the devoted service of one of our own beloved retired priests, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who has made it possible for the vacant churches in the Wilmington area to have the services of Holy Communion and other services at stated intervals.

We have been most fortunate in being able to take a real part in looking after the new church people who have come into the great industrial area around Wilmington through the wise and understanding labors of Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland who, through a happy arrangement with the Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council, is giving her splendid talents to that important work.

I would be untrue to my own sense of gratitude to, and loving appreciation of, a beloved fellow laborer, if I did not emphasize especially the truly remarkable labors of our Executive Secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe. Not only did he carry on the work of the Diocesan office with skill and dispatch during my illness, relieving me of a great deal of worry and anxiety, but, in addition to his full time duties as Executive Secretary, Treasurer, Secretary of the Convention and Editor of The Mission Herald, he is serving as Priest-in-charge of all the Inland Waterway missions, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw and All Souls', North West. In addition to conducting regular services at all of the above places, some on week nights and some on Sundays, he manages to con-

duct occasional Communion Services in Clinton and Southport as the Minister-in-charge of those Churches, the Rev. Cecil Alligood, is in Deacon's orders. Needless to add, he is doing more than any two men should be expected to do, but his loyalty to the Diocese and to the cause of Jesus Christ will compel him to go on with his heavy schedule until we are able to secure one or two additional clergymen to relieve him of a part of his great task.

### Colored Work

There has been marked progress in our colored work during the past year and we are confident that if our present plans are carried through, the next five years will mark a new era of development and growth that will not only extend and strengthen the work among the great population of Negroes in East Carolina, but will also demonstrate the genius of the Church in ministering to, and developing the inherent religious character of the young men and women who will be the leaders of their race in a post-war world. To this imperative call we must give our best of time and energy, our prayers and money. The New World Order must be built by men and women of all races who, through proper training, have learned something of the purposes of God.

The appointment of the Ven. Robert I. Johnson as Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation has given a unity and purpose to our program that have been lacking in past years, and while his duties as Rector of one of our largest colored parishes and as Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital have necessarily consumed the greater part of his time, he has made a real contribution as the representative of the Bishop and the Diocesan Convention in the great mission field for which, under God, we are responsible.

We are especially happy to announce that through an arrangement on the part of the National Council, the Diocesan Executive Council and the individual parishes and missions, we have been able to increase the salaries of our colored clergy to an amount that will at least relieve some of the financial worries of these faithful and poorly compensated soldiers of the Cross.

### Prospects For the Future

We must be conscious of the fact, my brethren, that we are facing the certainty of great changes in our Diocese and our World. Our quiet See City of Wilmington has become a great industrial city and probably will remain so. The towns near our great permanent military posts and bases and airfields are meeting, and will have to continue to meet, opportunities and work out solutions to problems undreamed of a few years ago.

Rural work, the seed ground of our diocesan life, has suffered as our towns have grown. Drained of their youth by war and industrial plants, our country churches are facing problems more serious than most of us realize. Common sense in connection with the future of our Diocese, as well as kindly sympathy for our brethren of the country churches, must lead us to the formulating of wise and long range plans for the rehabilitation and strengthening of our rural work. The country clergy must have more adequate support and plans must be worked out for a greater concentration on strategic points rather than our present system, forced on us by necessity, of requiring a man to serve from four to seven churches in two or more counties. We cannot, because of the great shortage of available clergy, begin to divide large, unwieldy fields now, but we can and must begin to plan for such a rearrangement and strengthening of mission work so that we will be prepared to offer opportunities for happy and useful service to the nine clergymen who are serving as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, when peace comes and they return to take up their rightful place in the diocesan family.

There are dangerous, difficult and, please God, glorious days ahead of us as Christians and as a Church, and surely the time demands a reconsecration of all of our powers to the service of God. Our soldiers and sailors and airmen, our sons and daughters who are representing us in this mighty struggle for the preservation of a decent world, must find God in our churches and in our lives when they come home. They must find us ready and willing and able to help them adjust themselves to a life that has meaning and purpose and power. We do not have to rebuild bombed churches, but we do have to revitalize congregations. We do have to light the fire of zeal and warm our churches with the spirit of the living God in human hearts. Few of us have suffered materially since this war began; on the contrary, many of our people have prospered greatly. If that prosperity is not to wreck our souls, we must pour our resources into the channel of God's purposes and learn to share with Him His age-old plan for the redemption of His world.

At the close of this war the United States will stand as the most powerful, the most influential and possibly, unless our leaders are very wise, the most feared nation in all the earth. The Church of the living God must play its fine, constructive part in seeing that the power of our nation shall be beneficent and that its mighty influence shall be exerted for the good of the world.

There is truly a great day ahead for men who

sense their responsibilities as sons of God, for men who believe that the program of Jesus is the only foundation on which we can build a decent world.

We are confident that victory will come to the Allied armies — we will rejoice and be glad some fine morning when the news of peace flashes around the world, BUT the glad news will be of no avail unless we win the victory over all that hinders us from godly union and concord in the years that lie ahead. We cannot live happily or according to the plan of God in a world dominated by fear and hate.

Adjustments will have to be made by force of arms. The world will have to be policed until the bitterness engendered by war is over and rebellious men learn the art of living in harmony with their neighbors across the border, but our vision and purpose as a Church and a nation must go far beyond sanctions and compulsory boundaries and enforced payment for grievous damages.

Our vision must be the vision of a new world wherein righteousness shall be perfectly at home — a world of men of one blood, heirs of a common heritage, united in a common task, brothers in spite of race or clime because the vision of Jesus has been realized in the world-wide acceptance of the sovereignty of the God and Father of us all.

To the building of such a world may we, the followers of the Lord Christ, dedicate ourselves today.

---

#### BIRMINGHAM CONFERENCE

---

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, diocesan president and Mrs. Charles F. Green, diocesan chairman of Promotion of the Woman's Auxiliary attended the conference held on May 23-24 at Birmingham, Ala. Mrs. Sutherland and Mrs. Green were appointed delegates by the National Council.

The purpose of the conference was to present to delegates of the Fourth Province the National Council Forward in Service Plan of Action for 1944-1945.

---

#### BISHOP DARST GUEST AT CAMP LEJEUNE

---

Camp Lejeune, N. C.—The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst of Wilmington, N. C., Protestant Episcopal bishop of East Carolina who has been a guest of this Marine Corps base, reported he was particularly impressed by its beautiful chapels. He was accompanied by Mrs. Darst and their daughter, Mrs. John Smith, wife of an Army captain in North Africa.

## CONVENTION NOTES

The sixty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Wednesday, May 17, 1944.

The attendance of laymen was much larger than usual. Mr. George B. Elliott was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

It was stated by the Bishop that the final payment had been made on the indebtedness of St. Peter's Parish.

The Rev Israel Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, presented the report of the school and stated that St. Mary's was now trying to raise \$500,000.00 for necessary repairs and equipment. The Rev. J. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, moved that the plan for raising this fund be endorsed and this was adopted.

The report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, a member of the Board of Trustees. He stated that the Orphanage would like to raise \$50,000.00 for its work, and on motion this was approved.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod were elected as follows:

Clerical: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. Alexander Miller.

Lay: Robert Strange, John G. Bragaw, John Haywood Jones, W. Iverson Skinner, James N. Smith, P. B. Bateman.

Alternate Clerical Delegates: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. H. W. Glazier.

Alternate Lay Delegates: W. O. S. Sutherland, Dr. H. L. Trigg, Dr. H. W. Fisher, B. W. Thomas, N. S. Haskett, Herbert W. Hewlett.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson was appointed a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The other members of the Board are: Rev. Alexander Miller, President; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

On motion of Mr. Junius D. Grimes the Finance Department was requested to send its report, along with the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, to delegates to the Convention as early as possible before the meeting of the Convention.

The Bishop was authorized to appoint a committee to make arrangements for the meeting of the Convention in 1945, when the thirtieth anniversary of the Bishop will be celebrated.

The Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, invited the Convention to meet there in 1945, and this

was accepted.

Mr. H. Edmund Rogers for the Committee on Canons, presented a Canon on Camp Leach, which was adopted.

The members of the Executive Council to serve for three years were elected as follows: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, W. B. Campbell, C. R. Wheatly and Mrs. Baxter Moore.

The Standing Committee was elected as follows: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Mr. John G. Bragaw and Mr. William Dunn.

Other elections were: Trustees of the Diocese—Mr. Robert Strange and Mr. Richard S. Rogers. Trustees of St. Mary's School for three years—Rev. James F. Ferneyhough and Mrs. J. L. Sprunt. Trustee for the University of the South for three years—Mr. David T. Oates. Board of Managers Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for three years—Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast and Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks.

After a statement by the Bishop in regard to his future plans, a resolution offered by Mr. F. F. Fagan of Christ Church, New Bern, was adopted unanimously by a rising vote as follows:

Resolved: That we have been deeply impressed by the statement of our beloved Bishop of his intention to retire on his thirtieth anniversary as Bishop of this Diocese, should his doctors advise such action, and that it is the earnest desire and prayer of this Convention that he will be so greatly improved in health by next January that he will be able to continue his active services to this Diocese, which have been so faithfully and lovingly performed during the past thirty years.

The report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald showed that the paper practically paid for itself in 1943.

A report for the Committee on Insurance was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley spoke on the Adult Conference to be held at Camp Leach this summer.

The Rev. John C. Grainger made a report on the work of the Youth Department.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., business manager of Camp Leach, made a report.

The report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was made by Major McCullough B. Wilson and Mr. Robert Strange made a report for the Laymen's Thank Offering.

The Bishop was given authority to appoint the Chairmen of the departments of the Executive Council.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Secretary of the Convention, Registrar, Treasurer of the Diocese and Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald. The Rev. Jack R. Rountree was re-elected Associate editor of The Mission Herald.



## REPORT OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

**Rev. John R. Tolar, Vice-Chairman**

Bishop, Ladies and Gentlemen of the Convention:

The financial position of the Diocese gives us cause for encouragement and thankfulness. We began 1943 with a balance in hand of \$10,449.30. We received from all sources \$69,248.45, and disbursed \$74,088.47, leaving us a balance to begin this year of \$5,609.28. We closed the year with all bills paid and our quota to the General Church met. The amounts received from parishes and missions was \$1,948.96 more than we received in 1942 and represents a new high since the depression. Our expectations as reported by parishes and missions are more for this year than for 1943.

The Department met in February in St. Mary's, Kinston, and adopted a budget for 1944 amounting to \$46,800.00 based on the following probable sources of income: parishes and missions \$40,000; appropriation from the General Church \$2,359.00; specials, and investments \$4,750.00; totalling \$47,109.00. This budget includes a General Church quota of \$8 000.00 and \$500.00 for the University of the South.

Before leaving 1943 receipts, I wish to commend especially the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and St. Peter's, Washington for substantial over-payments of their promised quotas, as well as St. Andrew's Wrightsville; St. Anne's, Jacksonville; St. Philip's, Tar Landing; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Luke's, Winterville and St. Jude's Aurora, which also paid more than their expectations. St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, was the first colored parish to pay in full, and they have already repeated for 1944.

The new quota system for parishes and missions which was presented to the Convention last year and later presented again at a series of regional meetings, has been generally accepted. In the Convocation of Wilmington only six parishes and two missions failed to accept it; in the Convocation of Edenton, seven parishes and two missions, and in the Colored Convocation only one parish accepted, but all missions. Even those places which did not accept have generally increased their giving.

Our very necessary goal for 1945, which should be the object of the Every Member Canvass this fall, is the full quota accepted and paid by every parish and mission. Our General Church Quota for next year will be increased by \$300.00, and as the Bishop finds men to fill fields now vacant, the item of stipends must also be increased. The budget should be based, not on \$40,000.00 from

parishes and missions as for this year, but on the full \$45,000.00. However, no budget will be prepared until the returns are in and the parishes and missions tell us what we can reasonably expect. If every place in the diocese will put its shoulder to the wheel and accept its proportionate part of the necessary expense of the diocese, which is what the quotas represent, and then make a real effort to pay them, much could be accomplished in East Carolina. We are not far from the goal this year; let us put across the whole program in 1945.

One of the outstanding pieces of work done in 1943 was the work of a Committee of Laymen headed by Mr. W. G. Gaither. This Committee raised during the year the sum of \$9,350.00 for the retirement of the diocesan debt. This sum has been turned over to the treasurer, but does not appear in his report, as it came in after his books were closed. The debt is now only \$2,333.44 and if every parish and mission in the diocese will make a special effort and pay in full the amount of their expectations as listed in The Mission Herald, we can pay off the small balance this year. The Department recommends that any sum in excess of the \$42,475.50 promised, be applied to this purpose. This Debt Committee, entirely volunteer, deserve the grateful thanks of the entire diocese for the great amount of work which they did. This Department thanks them and also thanks those who contributed to the fund which they raised. We are virtually a debt-free diocese for the first time in many years.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman

## CAMP LEACH—SUMMER 1944

Senior Camp—June 12th to 25th. Rev. Alexander Miller, Director.

Junior Camp—July 3rd to 16th. Rev. E. W. Halleck, Director. Rev. William B. Daniels, Chaplain.

Midget Camp—July 24th to August 20th. Rev. Walter R. Noe, Director. Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Camp Mother.

Y. P. S. L. Convention—June 9th, 10th, 11th. Mr. Alan Blake, President. Host League: Christ Church, New Bern.

Adult Conference—June 26th to July 1st. Rev. E. F. Moseley Director.

All Youth Conference—August 21st to 26th. Rev. John C. Grainger, Director.

Laymen's Week-end—August 26th and 27th. Mr. Robert Strange, Director.

Clergy Conference—August 29th to 31st. Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Director.



# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## THE ADULT CONFERENCE

The Adult Conference is to be held at Camp Leach from June 26th to July 1st. Rev. E. F. Moseley is the Director. Those who attend may expect a week of Training, Fellowship, Recreation and Spiritual Development.

Father Hughson of the Order of the Holy Cross will conduct a course on Worship. Rev. Jack R. Rountree will have as his subject, "Cultivating a Christian Personality" and members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary will conduct a course on the Woman's Auxiliary. Other courses will be announced.

The Conference is for Clergy, workers in Woman's Auxiliary, Church School Teachers and Leaders of Youth. All Parishes and Missions should be represented.

District Chairmen of the Woman's Auxiliary have promoted attendance at the Adult Conference and the district offerings have been designated to send delegates from each district to this conference.

Full information was carried on all camps in the April issue of The Mission Herald. Registration blanks may be obtained from your rector.

The value of Camp Leach as a religious education and church training center for our young people and adults cannot be over estimated. With interested, consecrated and intelligent diocesan leadership and the full cooperation of church people in this diocese great spiritual accomplishments in the life of the church can be expected.

## REPORT OF THE 12TH DISTRICT MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The 12th Annual meeting of the 12th District of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in St. James' Episcopal Church and Parish House, Wilmington, May 5, 1944.

The celebration of the Holy Communion was held in the Church at 10:00 o'clock by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, and Bishop Thomas C. Darst.

The offering given at this time is to be applied to scholarships to Camp Leach. This offering was \$51.17, and after deduction of a small item of expense, \$49.67 was the net amount for Adult Conference Scholarships from this district.

The business session was held in the Great Hall in the Parish House with approximately one hundred and fifty members, clergy and guests pres-

ent, with Mrs. T. F. Darden of St. John's Auxiliary, Wilmington, as presiding Chairman.

The meeting was opened with a hymn, followed with prayer by the Rev. Harvey Glazier. Mrs. Albert F. Perry of St. James' extended greetings. Mrs. Sadie Webb of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, gave the response. Minutes of the last District meeting were dispensed with by approval. The roll was called with fifteen Auxiliaries represented. Reports from all Auxiliary branches were splendid and very encouraging in the amount of work accomplished, and interest shown in all departments, with special emphasis in the field of Christian Education. Splendid accounts were given of the fellowship existing in the Auxiliaries and of the promotion work accomplished. A cordial greeting was extended to representatives from Calabash and Tar Landing. Miss McMurray and Miss Odell gave brief talks, expressing deep appreciation for the cooperation given them in their work by the Auxiliaries.

A very enlightening talk on the summer work for Carolina Beach was given by the Rev. W. R. Noe, saying so much work could be accomplished in this large field, if the necessary equipment was available. Mr. Noe told of the present existing conditions and plans for a Parish House, with a worker in charge of this field. Mrs. Jouis J. Poisson presented the subject, Camp Leach, and the needed improvements and stated she hoped each Auxiliary would send at least one delegate to the Adult Conference, as dividends received from money spent in this way were great. Information on Kanuga was given by Mrs. Charles F. Green, relating that the conferences held there were a combination of study, training and recreation with a wonderful fellowship existing among the attending delegates, clergy and others. She stated one would have to go to appreciate what Kanuga had to offer.

Noonday Prayers were conducted by Bishop Darst, followed by his comment of being so happy to be with us and to see such a good representation present. Bishop Darst spoke of being impressed with a small Book of Prayers issued by a Council of Church women in New York. In conclusion he left with us three words: Assurance, Faith and Love. Assurance of God being with us, faith in His presence and that He loves us and is counting on us and our loyalty.

Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, member of the National Council, speaking of the thankfulness and joy experienced by people at the end of the last

war, brought to our attention the importance of the glorious opportunity we had to express our thankfulness through our U. T. O. Blue Boxes, when the end of this war comes. She spoke of pleasure derived from attending the meetings of Church leaders, among whom was the Archbishop of York.

Mrs. Sutherland in her talk on Auxiliary News, stated the need of auxiliaries to study each objective in the Apportionment as it would help the women to understand the nature of the contributions more thoroughly and also help to create a more generous attitude towards giving. She urged study of the Church Mission of Help, literature for which is available and to try to make "special gifts" to the missionary items if only small amounts. Mrs. Sutherland spoke of the advance work in Puerto Rico, and of Dr. Disosway's need for twelve special bed lamps in her hospital in Alaska. With the Christian Family Week's observance this month, a study of Christian Family Life was also recommended by her.

Mrs. Darden presented Miss Venetia Cox, recently returned from China, who spoke to the Meeting of her experiences and work in Free China. Miss Cox told of how the work of the Church was being carried on despite the hardships and problems encountered, with the location of the school being changed from one place to another, every move meaning a loss in properties. The station wagon, a gift to Miss Cox from the women of East Carolina, was a blessing to have during this time. Miss Cox gave a description of the present location of the school and buildings, the routine of living and the financial difficulties and water problem. She said the spirit of the students was still very good and although the standards were not quite so high as formerly, their rating was second in the last Government examination given. The religious life is still very good, with graduates from the school giving an excellent account of themselves in life.

Mrs. Darden paid tribute to Miss Cox and thanked her for her enlightening address on China. She also expressed her thanks for the splendid attendance and for the many constructive reports. She stated that such a meeting was surely worthwhile.

The Benediction was given by the Rev. Alexander Miller of St. Paul's Church.

Following the meeting a delicious luncheon was served by the Rector's Reserves of St. James', which was appreciated and enjoyed by all. Mrs. Mortimer Glover and Mrs. Ashley T. St. Amand poured tea and coffee.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. EDWARD GREENE, Secretary

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY — GRACE CHURCH WHITEVILLE

We are, first of all, proud of the fact that we have two new members in our auxiliary. This means a lot to us as our average attendance per meeting is around six.

We did not meet during the summer months last year but started off in the fall.

We have followed our manual closely, having programs on the different departments and on the apportionment. We also had guest speakers who gave interesting talks on foreign lands and missions.

We had two rummage sales during the fall months and plan to have others soon.

Our apportionment has been paid and we contributed to the Bishop's Fund, and to the Thompson Orphanage at Thanksgiving. Our United Thank Offering was sent in and also our Lenten Supply work to the Good Shepherd Hospital. We sent our box allotment in December.

Our promotion chairman, Mrs. C. B. Floyd, received subscriptions to the "Mission Herald" and "Forth" magazines. Our local paper has been acquainted with our various activities.

We made scrap books for the Children's Ward of the Columbus County Hospital and carried magazines to the county jail and county home.

At Christmas time each auxiliary member sent a Christmas gift to the Thompson Orphanage.

Our major project undertaken this year has been the clothing of an orphan at the Thompson Orphanage.

Whiteville started a Service Men's Center this year and our auxiliary serves as hostess on several week-ends during the year. Every member is active in Red Cross and surgical dressing work.

The World Day of Prayer was observed. One of our members started this in Whiteville three years ago and has served as chairman each year. This same member has been trying to arouse interest in an organization of United Church Women in Whiteville.

We have several projects to work on the rest of the year, kneeling pads for our Church and beautification of our church yard being the most prominent.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. C. L. TAYLOR, Pres.

MRS. A. A. BARNEY, Sec'y-Treas.

MRS. W. W. SCHULKEN, V.-Pres.

## NEWS FROM THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

During 1943 the Auxiliary very successfully carried out the Program of the diocesan officers. We feel that our effort to do this in every detail was beneficial to our officers and to our accomplishments during the year. Mrs. W. M. K. Bender served as president until May when she was succeeded by Mrs. Marsden B. deRossett.

The Department of Promotion with Mrs. Baxter Moore as Chairman, kept members constantly in touch with news items from various church papers and brought back the high lights from the Triennial, Convocation and Annual Convention.

Mrs. W. H. Huffines, United Thank Offering Custodian, arranged a program for one of our general meetings and reports an increase in number of contributors as well as amount of money given.

The Church Periodical Department Mrs. Chas. T. Haigh, Chairman, has distributed old magazines to the Canteen and Parish House for the soldiers and to the T. B. County Hospital and other places. Two requests for magazine subscriptions were filled and five subscriptions to "Forth" secured. Old Christmas cards were sent to Miss MacMurray at Inland Waterway Missions.

The Department of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. E. A. Poe, Chairman, has sent flowers and fruit to the sick and also supplied milk regularly to a patient at the County T. B. Hospital. At Christmas stockings were filled for the children in families adopted by the Y. P. S. L. Kit bags were made by some auxiliary members and \$10.00 given for their supplies. Response was also gratifying to our regular Red Cross Day at the Surgical Dressings Room, every Wednesday. Used and new clothing were given a local family. Each Sunday afternoon Open House was held at the Parish House for soldiers and their families from three to six. Service was held at five followed by supper. Services were held at the Confederate Woman's Home on every fourth Sunday. The men's suppers were served (one a month) by the three circles — two afternoon and one night circle) and by the members of the Y. P. S. L. Also a supper was served for the Every Member Canvassers and a reception given on the Church lawn for our new rector and wife, Mr. and Mrs. James F. Ferneyhough. Kitchen supplies were replenished and a small check given to the Junior Choir. The Y. P. S. L. was given \$32.00 towards their Kanuga expenses.

The Supply Department under Mrs. R. W. Herring and Mrs. W. S. Snipes sent a small box of used clothing to Thompson Orphanage and two large boxes to the Inland Waterway Missions. Two boys

Camp Leach—June 9th, 10th, 11th

were clothed at the orphanage and their Christmas present checks were sent. Also Mrs. Whisnant was sent a check for \$25 for the "Allowance Fund." Our regular box allotment was filled.

During the past year the Department of Christian Education, Miss Margaret S. Broadfoot, Chairman, has endeavored to place stronger emphasis on this phase of our work. Members of the auxiliary were given typed year books from September to May, inclusive. Programs were given at the general meeting on the first Monday in each month and instructive programs at the circle meetings have also been introduced. The latter, short and informative, and closely tied up with our missionary budget. The general program has included recommended topics and we have also tried to study our local civic problems through the leaders here. Such as—a program: "Our Relations to the Community," at which time talks were made by Mrs. Swain, Secretary to the Council of Social Agencies, and Miss Merrill, representative of the Y. W. S. A. and U. S. O. work in Fayetteville, Dr. Alexander, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, who is a member of the National Council of Churches came to one of our meetings and most interestingly told of the purpose of the Council and what it hoped to accomplish. At another meeting Mrs. Geo. McNeill, a member of his congregation, told us of the Bible Classes held in the colored schools by other women of her church and herself. This was in connection with our study of Racial Relations. We studied in Lent "On This Foundation" and "Which Way Ahead."

At present we are planning five meetings on Sentences in Christian Living.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, TRINITY CHURCH LUMBERTON

The Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Church at Lumberton, N. C., began the year with the election of officers. Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, able and loyal president for 31 years, resigned and was made president emeritus. Mrs. J. C. Jackson was elected president. It was agreed that as OUR PROJECT FOR THE YEAR, each member make a voluntary contribution instead of earning money as usual as everyone was busy with Red Cross sewing and folding bandages. The money earned the past year was put into government bonds, to be used for church furnishings later.

Soldiers from nearby camps were entertained at the USO the last Sunday afternoon in February. The two large birthday cakes, sandwiches, coffee and cookies were donated by members and friends. Music and group singing was an enjoyable feature.

In March the Auxiliary purchased the material

and two members of the vestry made a much needed cabinet for the vestry room. A new cassock and surplice were also purchased for the crucifier. The spring United Thank Offering was the largest ever.

During Lent a devotional meeting and a study class were held in the church each Wednesday afternoon. Miss Evelina Beckwith, educational director, beautifully taught FOR ALL OF LIFE. A voluntary offering was made at each of these meetings which is to be used towards the purchase of new communion candle sticks and a misal stand. Instead of sewing for the Good Shepherd Hospital, as usual during lent, it was decided to donate towels.

A promotional chairman was added this year, Mrs. Frank H. Saunders. At each meeting she arranges for some member or members to read or discuss some appropriate subject. At the April meeting Mrs. Saunders read THE HISTORY OF THE PRAYER BOOK. It was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

MRS. J. B. ANDERSON, JR., Secretary.

#### ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

It was with deepest regret and a real sense of loss that the Parish of St. Paul's, Greenville, saw the temporary ministry of the Rev. M. Colgate Daughtrey come to an end. In the interim of his stay, he endeared himself not only to the Episcopalians, but many throughout the community came to love him.

Under his diligent and inspiring leadership St. Paul's attained a new high in consecrated, religious endeavor and achievement. As acting rector Mr. Daughtrey was tireless in his efforts to know his people, and to preserve and renew their interest in his Church. Young and old were led to participate more widely in Church services and Church activities. As a consequence, the attendance was stimulated, a close fellowship developed, the spiritual life deepened, and the largest class in the history of the church was presented for confirmation.

"Ye shall know them by their fruits," said our Lord. Small wonder that the congregation of St. Paul's was loath to have Mr. Daughtrey depart.

#### PRAYERS FOR WOMEN WHO SERVE

In an informal address to the women of the Auxiliary, assembled at St. James' Church for the meeting of the 12th District, Bishop Thomas C. Darst recommended "Prayers for Women Who Serve". This comes in booklet form and may be ordered from the Council of Church Women, 1272 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, New York.

#### A SPLENDID CHURCHMAN

Dr. Edgar Jones, rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church at Beaufort, has captured the imagination of his parish as no other minister has been able to do in many years and is greeted by a large congregation each Sunday.

Dr. Jones is scholarly and his intellectuality is making a profound impression upon members of his church and the public also. Many, who have been reluctant to go to church for sometime, are back in their pews, listening with rapt attention to the great truth of the Bible which he expounds each Sunday.

The power to attract the attention of a congregation and hold it is very necessary in this high-tensioned age, and a minister unable to do so is not as effective as he should be. Good speakers as well as good workers are necessary. People are so busy they don't have as much time as they used to and a minister must confine his sermons to definite facts and see that they are presented in a much shorter period than in years gone by when the long sermon was considered a sign of a good preacher.

Dr. Jones is able to combine originality and brevity and this is largely responsible for the attraction he holds out to the hundreds who have heard him.—Twin-City Daily Times, Morehead City and Beaufort, April 21, 1944

#### PRAYER IS OFFERED FOR ALLIED FORCES AT SUPERIOR COURT

By John Peele

Judge Richard Dillard Dixon of Edenton had the visitors, lawyers, defendants and jurors stand in silent prayer as the civil term of Pasquotank County Superior Court was opened here today.

The prayer was offered for the men in service on the eve of invasion.

"We are now on the eve of the most tremendous military expedition in history," Judge Dixon told the courtroom. As the time of the great invasion of Europe approaches, our thoughts go out to our boys who are to take part in that enterprise.

"I want to ask that all of us stand with bowed heads in silent prayer—prayer for the safety of our boys and prayer for the success of the Allied cause."

Judge Dixon is a veteran of the First World War and an American Legionnaire.

Judge Dillard Dixon is a communicant of St. Paul's, Edenton.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR

May 28 — Whitsunday — Corporate Communion. Presentation of Y. P. T. O. and the Birthday Thank Offering.

Be sure to send your league report to your counselor-at-large by June 1st. Be sure your league dues are paid by June 1st. Please send the number of members you expect to attend the Y. P. S. L. convention to Frank Fagan, New Bern, N. C. Also send the number you expect to attend convention to the Rev. John H. Bonner — (business manager of Camp Leach) Box 22, Ahoskie, N. C., —after June 5 send to Camp Leach, Washington, N. C. Send names of delegates to Alan Blake, Wilmington, N. C. Do this before June 1st if possible — it is important.

Make an effort to have your parish represented at all the camps.

Senior camp — June 12 to June 26.

Junior Camp — July 3 to July 16.

Midget Camp — July 24 to August 20.

Let's make all camps the best possible this year.

## 21ST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF Y. P. S. L. OF EAST CAROLINA

Camp Leach, June 9, 10, 11—Mr. Alan Blake Pres.

Host League: Christ Church New Bern

Cost: \$4.00

### Friday, June 9th

- 4:00 - 6:30 P. M. Registration - Swimming.
- 7:30 Banquet.
- 8:30 Dancing.
- 10:30 Campfire.
- 11:00 Barracks.
- 11:15 Taps.

### Saturday, June 10th

- 7:30 A. M. Reveille.
- 7:30 - 7:45 Morning Dip.
- 8:15 Morning Watch.
- 8:30 Breakfast.
- 9:30 Business Session.
  - Call to Order.
  - Worship Service.
  - Roll Call by Parishes.
  - Minutes of 1943 Convention.
  - Appointment of Committees.
  - Dispatch of Business.

Credentials Committee.

Report of members of Executive Committee.

Resolutions Committee.

Objectives Committee.

Three minute League Reports.

12:00 Noonday Prayers.

1:00 P. M. Lunch.

2:00 Unfinished Business.

Finance Committee.

Nominating Committee.

Election of Officers.

Courtesy Committee.

Adjournment.

3:00 Executive Committee Conference.  
Athletics.

4:00 - 5:30 Swimming.

6:30 Supper.

7:30 Vespers.

8:30 Dancing.

10:30 Campfire and Preparation Service.

11:00 Barracks.

11:15 Taps.

### Sunday, June 11th

7:30 A. M. Reveille.

8:00 Communion, and Presentation of Thank Offering.

8:30 Breakfast.

10:30 Morning Prayer and Sermon.

Presentation of Shield and Pennants.

1:00 Lunch.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Hi, Leaguers:

Well, here it is; the end of a wonderful league year. At least it was for us and I hope you all enjoyed yours, too. We have completed our Lenten Study Course which was very interesting and helpful to each and every member of our league.

Guess this will be the last year for a good while to come that we will have Alan Blake with us as our League President, but when he leaves, we all want him to know that we shall miss him very much, and I feel that all of you that know him will miss him lots, too.

Well, that's about all there is for now. Here's hoping you all have a swell summer, and don't forget to go to the Y. P. S. L. Convention at Leach.

See you all at Camp!

Hopefully,

"SNOOPY."



## IN MEMORIAM

On the morning of February 18th, 1944, Mrs. Annie Robason Butt, wife of the late William Miles Butt, entered the fuller life, to dwell with her Heavenly Father.

We, the members of St. John's Episcopal Church, Bonnerton, N. C., express our sorrow and sense of loss in the passing of this devoted member. Born under the influence of Christian culture — a woman whose integrity and sweetness of character made a lasting impression upon all who knew her. Her life of love and faithfulness to her family, home, and church will always be an example and tower of strength to those privileged in knowing her.

## HEBER C. BENTON

St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, suffered a great loss recently in the death of its Senior Warden, Mr. Heber C. Benton. He had served this Mission in that capacity for over twenty years and during that time had given much labor to the welfare of the Church and its congregation. His passing has brought much sadness to this congregation which he served so faithfully, but we rejoice in knowing that he has passed on into the larger life of service for his Master.

Respectfully submitted:

F. L. NIXON  
A. J. JONES  
S. E. NIXON  
J. W. NIXON

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

This committee has examined the statistics of the diocese for 1943, as exhibited by the annual reports of parishes and missions, and having also consulted other sources of information, herewith submits this report.

The work of the committee has been hampered by the failure of some of the clergy to send to the Bishop, as required by canon, their annual reports for the calendar year 1943. It seems to the committee that four months is excessive time for anyone to take in compiling figures that should be available very shortly after the close of the year, and we suggest that this convention call attention of all clergy and parish and mission treasurers to the necessity of filing reports in a reasonable time after the close of each year.

On the basis of such figures as are available we find that in the diocese during 1943 there were

266 Baptisms compared to 330 the previous year; 152 marriages compared to 170; 135 burials compared to 161; 252 confirmations compared with 316. The total number of communicants 7896 compared to 7827 the previous year.

These figures seem to indicate that in spite of the considerable growth of population of our diocese last year some condition has resulted in a considerable decrease in the number of special services performed. We suggest that the shortage of clergy in the diocese is the chief cause. Although we have the same number of clergy as last year, 46, the increasing demands on their time, and the strain of another year's effort to cover more territory than should be expected of them has caused a slowing down in their activity, and is impairing the efficiency of their work. The committee has no suggestion as to how to remedy this condition, except to call attention to the obvious fact that all vacancies in the diocese should be filled as soon as available clergy can be found.

In the meantime, we pay tribute to those devoted clergy who have assumed additional work, and are spreading themselves over several fields in addition to their own, and are serving loyally to keep up the work of our diocese in trying times under difficult conditions. We also gratefully acknowledge the contribution made to the Church in our diocese by several clergymen, retired for age or disability, who have gotten back into harness and at considerable sacrifice are giving themselves to the work in this part of the Master's vineyard. In many places work has gone forward under lay readers, who have given faithful and efficient service in many parishes and missions that have been without the services of a clergyman. Nine of the clergy of the diocese are in war service, while four clergymen are doing supply work in the diocese. Lay workers who are giving full time number two in the inland waterway missions, two in industrial centers, three in Army and Navy work and three as teachers. The number of laymen who are giving part time service is very large, but no estimate of their number is available.

We note with deep gratitude to Almighty God the restoration of our Bishop to a considerable degree of his former health. In spite of his disability last year, the number of confirmations was almost as large as the year before. This was made possible through the generous contribution of their time by various bishops of neighboring dioceses and retired bishops, who came in from time to time to make visitations and administer confirmation as their services were required. We express the grateful appreciation of our diocese to these bishops, and hope their services can be secured as needed during the rest of this year, so as to spare

Bishop Darst any unnecessary strain upon his recently recovered health.

The increase in number of communicants is the reflection of the growth in the general population in our diocese, although the communicant increase is not generally proportionate to the population increase. We remember though that such sudden population increase naturally is very slowly reflected in Church communicant numbers.

The building of three new churches was completed in the diocese last year, and others are under way in places where opportunities for the services of our Church have increased. Thus, in spite of difficulties, the Church is moving forward and developing new fields in East Carolina.

Financially the diocese has shown a very healthy advance. Contributions for Diocesan and General Church work increased by \$2000, although the total did not reach the full amount of our diocesan budget. The Lenten offering of the Church Schools increased by \$900, and nearly all churches showed a considerable increase in the amounts received and expended for local support. We hope this condition will continue, and that the diocese may share in larger measure in the increased prosperity that has come to the parishes and missions of our Church. Your committee would also call grateful attention to the work of the laymen's committee under Mr. W. G. Gaither in raising funds that have practically liquidated in full our old and bothersome diocesan debt, although this was not completed until 1944, and properly belongs to next year's report.

In this connection we call attention to the healthy development and extension of the Negro work in our diocese, the building of one new church in a Negro parish and repairs and improvements to physical property in other fields. Opportunities and responsibilities have arisen in many places and we hope these will be met by additional workers and equipment as soon as they can be supplied, especially in connection with work among Negro students and other members of the race in the Elizabeth City field.

With so much of this year already gone by it does not seem wise to this committee to make any specific recommendations to the Convention about plans and policies, and so we submit this general survey in hope that it may be acceptable as information regarding conditions and trends that may be significant in the life of our diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

MORTIMER GLOVER

SIMON N. GRIFFITH (per M. G.)

A. K. BARRUS (per M. G.)

## CAMPAIGN LAUNCHED FOR ST. MARY'S CENTENNIAL FUND

The Centennial Fund of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, which was originally planned for 1942, the year of St. Mary's Centennial, has been definitely scheduled for the month of June this year by the Board of Trustees. At the time of going to press most of the organization plans had been perfected and plans for the campaign completed, and the organization is well under way.

The Fund will be used to repair and modernize the present buildings, both outside and inside, which will start at once, landscaping the grounds and for the establishment of additional endowments, and in the immediate post-war period for the construction of a new dormitory, a science building and boiler plant, and boiler buildings, and a new Chaplain's home and a laundry.

In accordance with the decision of the Convention the Diocese of East Carolina will join with the other dioceses of the Carolinas in this fund raising campaign for St. Mary's. Bishop Thomas C. Darst is Diocesan Chairman of the Church Committee of this Diocese, Mr. Robert Strange of Wilmington is Vice Chairman and the Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston is the Clerical Director of the Committee.

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION NOTES

By Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

With the coming of summer many teachers and even the clergy may look upon this time as a let-up from the grind of winter, but if we fail to do something toward better preparation of teachers this summer, we shall have failed. It may be too late for those who have not registered to get into Kanuga, but the Adult Conference at Camp Leach will be able to take care of a good number from this diocese. And teachers could do some special preparation at home for that matter.

In any event, let us determine that the summer will not be spent in idleness.

Vacation Bible Schools are a very effective way of doing some good work in the field of Christian Education. In fact, if a two-weeks school is conducted with reasonable efficiency, as much can be taught then as in most schools in a whole year. Anyone wishing a suggestion as to curriculum for a Vacation Bible School may write to the Chairman of this department, or to the National Council, Department of Christian Education, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York - 5

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 150 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund	B3
Speculative Bond Fund	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund	S1
Income Common Stock Fund	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Filled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

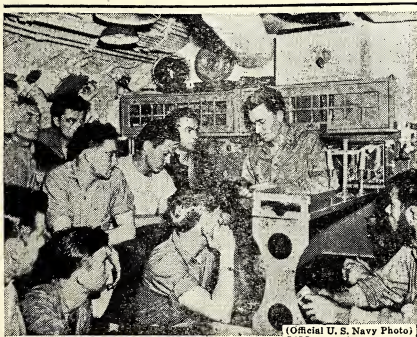
Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited Junior High and High School. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$300 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.



# The Mission Herald



(Official U. S. Navy Photo)

Under the Pacific in a U. S. submarine, Episcopal Chaplain William S. Brown, U. S. N. R., conducts his first underseas service. He was formerly rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Toledo, Ohio. Submarines usually do not have their own Chaplain, so when Chaplain Brown, passenger en route to a new station, suggested the service, the men consented eagerly. The Navy Department says this may well be the first official divine service ever held on one of America's fighting submarines. Cross and candles are on a mess counter.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## JESUS BRINGS WHOLENESS

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

When Jesus came into the world bringing salvation, it was to be not only the redemption from the power of our enemies — both material and spiritual—but the impartation of such a new life that wholeness should result: wholeness of mind, and soul, and body. For generations the Church has proclaimed a gospel of salvation from spiritual powers and wickedness in high places. But it has neglected preaching the gospel of health. It took Christian Science, Unity, modern psychotherapy to awaken the Church to its neglect of one of its most valuable sacraments: that of Holy Unction for the sick, and the Laying on of Hands.

The Church has been inclined to interpret its message as purely spiritual, and left to the Medical Profession the entire work of healing the body. And the medical profession has long been aware of the fact that there is such a close interrelationship of mind and body that it cannot heal many cases, because of the mental and spiritual attitude of patients.

Modern Christian Psychotherapy is becoming thoroughly versed in the scientific facts of physical disease and proving a valuable aid to the medical profession in effecting the cure of the sick and the suffering. But the Church generally has lagged behind. In 1930 the Lambeth conference recommended a restudy of the whole field of the Sacrament of Holy Unction and Laying on of Hands, with recommendations that it be followed by the churches. Our American church restored

the rite to a place in the Prayer Book in 1928.

But the practice is not being generally followed. With cases of mental disease multiplying manifold, with shell-shocked soldiers returning from the war by the thousands, with thousands of cases of disease not responding to intelligent medical care, it seems time that we should avail ourselves of a sacrament, through which the grace of God's healing power might be brought to the sick and suffering.

We suggest that not only the clergy but every layman in the diocese secure a copy of the booklet, "Hope and Courage," recently produced by the Forward Movement, and make a careful and prayerful study of it. May we again study the works of Jesus as part and parcel of His life-giving: himself to redeem and restore wholeness to a broken and shattered world.

## THEOLOGICAL TRAINING

At a recent meeting of examining chaplains and theological teachers in the province of New England, under the chairmanship of Dean Washburn, a number of current issues were dealt with in detail. For example the frequently recurring suggestion that a seminary diploma should be accepted in lieu of canonical examinations was flatly turned down. It was felt that an examining body independent of the seminaries should continue to examine each candidate, somewhat as state examiners examine graduates of law and medical schools. Thus the examining chaplains are a check on the teachings of the seminaries. It was also proposed that the chaplains should keep in touch with candidates throughout their seminary careers to see if they are learning to apply their knowledge to the work of the ministry. It was also proposed that the syllabus of study should be revised, and that emphasis should be placed on the relevance of required courses and on the candidate's ability to express what he has learned in his own language. The conference recognized what every one in touch with theological education realizes, that most candidates these days are not adequately prepared in English composition. If we had our way all college students—and especially candidates for the ministry — would take English all four years of college! A most excellent proposal was the appointment of a provincial board of examiners, to prepare written examinations, though these would be optional with the diocese. The diocesan board of examiners would correct these papers and also conduct the oral examinations. Theological education is in for considerable revision after the war and we are glad to see that New England is already dealing with some of the questions we face.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., JUNE, 1944

NUMBER 6

## BISHOP'S LETTER

As my last letter to our diocesan family was written on Easter Monday, I will take up the thread at that point in order to give a continued story of my visitations.

On Thursday, April the thirteenth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees at St. Mary's School in Raleigh at which time plans were made for the financial campaign now in progress. It is hoped that our people generally will respond generously to this worthy appeal.

On Sunday, April sixteenth, at 11:00 A. M., I took part in the service at St. James' Church, Wilmington, and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

On the afternoon of the sixteenth I dedicated certain memorials and consecrated St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing.

On Monday, the seventeenth, at 8:00 P. M., I met with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Tuesday, the eighteenth, at 12:30, I met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the night of the eighteenth, I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. John M. Hamilton in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. I was very happy to welcome my old friend and classmate, both at College and Seminary to the ranks of the Clergy of East Carolina.

On Wednesday, the nineteenth, at 8:00 P. M., I had the privilege of preaching to a fine congregation of our members and other friends in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Saturday afternoon, the twenty-second, I officiated at a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, April the twenty-third, I preached and confirmed twenty-five persons presented by the Rev. Dr. Edgar Jones in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort at 11:00 A. M. The work in St. Paul's is going forward splendidly under the able and consecrated leadership of Dr. Jones and we are indeed fortunate to have him with us.

On Sunday, April thirtieth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough and three persons presented by Chaplain Davison, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Mr. Ferneyhough is exercising a wonderful ministry in Fayetteville and has already won a fine place in the parish and city.

On the afternoon of the thirtieth, I preached

and confirmed fourteen persons presented by the Rev. Dr. Braithwaite in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

Both St. John's and St. Joseph's are doing unusually fine and helpful work for and with the soldiers.

On Friday, May the fifth, I attended the Woman's Auxiliary District meeting in St. James' Wilmington, assisting in Holy Communion at 10:00 A. M. and conducting noonday prayers.

On Saturday, the sixth, at 11:00 A. M., I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. H. Bonner. On Sunday, the seventh, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Bonner, at St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

On the afternoon of the seventh I dedicated a memorial Altar Book and assisted in a solemn Committal Service in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, this service being very tenderly linked with the life and service of my dear friend, the late Heber Benton.

On Sunday, May the fourteenth, at 11:30 A. M., I preached, confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, and assisted in the Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. After the service, a bountiful dinner was served on the church grounds and it was indeed good to be back with my friends of that fine community after an absence of two years.

On Wednesday, the seventeenth, I presided over the annual meeting of our Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's, Washington. At 1:00 P. M. that day I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., for Grace Church, Plymouth.

On Sunday, May the twenty-first, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. In the afternoon, accompanied by Col. Edgar H. Bain, Layman in Charge of St. George's Church, Pikeville, I visited that Mission and was pleased to note that the church is being repaired and beautified in preparation for the resumption of regular services. We are all very grateful to Col. Bain for his loving, constructive interest in the Pikeville work. At six-thirty I made an address at the Vesper Service in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and at eight-thirty I met with the Vestry of that parish. The work that has been accomplished in St. Stephen's in connection with the soldiers, cadets and officers of nearby Seymour-Johnson Field, has been outstanding and has won the well-deserved commendation of those who have kept in touch with the constructive and helpful programs so wonderfully planned and lovingly carried out by Mr. Grainger and his loyal helpers.

The members of the parish, while regretting that Mr. Grainger feels it his duty to enter the Chaplain's Corps of the U. S. Army, have accepted his decision with the understanding that he will come back to them when the war is over.

On Monday, May the twenty-second, at Noon, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. E. F. Moseley in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Friday, May the twenty-sixth, at 6:00 P. M., assisted by the Rev. Louis Melcher, I officiated at the wedding of the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., and Miss Henrietta Aughtry in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. We extend our loving good wishes to the young couple and welcome Mrs. Bonner into that attractive group—the clergy wives of East Carolina.

On Whitsunday, May the twenty-eighth, at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams in Christ Church, New Bern. In the afternoon I visited the attractive Lounge of the Parish House and saw something of the fine work that Mr. Williams and his enthusiastic helpers are doing in the way of entertaining the hundreds of sailors, marines and soldiers who visit the parish house every week-end.

On the night of Whitsunday, I preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Ven. Robert I. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern. As usual I was delighted to note the fine spirit of this progressive parish.

On Monday, the twenty-ninth, at 11:00 A. M., I confirmed three soldiers presented by Chaplain Hoyt, in Chapel No. 7, Camp Davis.

On Sunday, June the fourth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Mackie in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatsville.

On Tuesday, June the sixth, at 11:00 A. M., after leading the congregation in prayers for the Invasion, I ordained Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Ervine Swift of the National Council, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough. Other clergy present and taking part in the service were the Rev. John R. Tolar, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

On Sunday, June the eleventh, at 11:00 A. M., I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. L. C. Dade in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

I am happy to report that I have already con-

firmed a larger number of persons than were confirmed during all of 1943 and I am hoping that the total number confirmed in 1944 will set a new record for the Diocese.

My engagements for the remainder of the month of June are as follows:

Post Chapel, Camp Lejeune, Sunday, June 18th, 10:00 A. M.

St. Anne's, Jacksonville, 3:00 P. M.

St. Paul's Wilmington, Sunday, June 25th, 11:15 A. M.

I am planning to attend the Adult Conference at Kanuga July the eighth to the twenty-second, and, if all goes well, Mrs. Darst and I will be at Switzerland Inn, Little Switzerland, N. C., from July the twenty-second until early in September.

We are happy to announce that the Rev. John Robert Bill of Norwich, N. Y., has accepted a call to St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and expects to assume the Rectorship of that Parish on August the first. We extend a very loving welcome to Rev. and Mrs. Bill and their children to our diocesan family.

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

## CHURCHWAYS

### A New Methods Paper For All Parish Leaders

Women of the Church will be deeply interested in the new paper Churchways, a joint publication of all Departments and Divisions of the National Council, the Woman's Auxiliary, and Forward in Service.

This new publication will replace Pointers, The Educational Reporter, Broadcast, Forward Today and the Social Relations Bulletin.

Present subscriptions to any of these papers will be continued for Churchways.

First issue September 1.

### MEETING OF 6TH DISTRICT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The spring get-together meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of the Episcopal Churches of Tyrrell and Washington Counties was held at Galilee Mission at Lake Phelps Tuesday morning, May 30.

Miss Venetia Cox, returned missionary from China, delivered the principal address at the meeting.

Mrs. M. E. Lewis presided over the meeting. Delegates from Creswell, Columbia, Roper and Plymouth attended the meeting.

JOHN PEELE.

## CHURCHWOMEN CAN HELP CLOTHE WAR VICTIMS

We believe that many of our Churchwomen would like to have a personal share in helping to provide clothes for the devastated populations of Greece, Russia, France and North Africa. Perhaps this should become all the more a part of our work and interest until it is again possible to supply our missions in China and the Philippine Islands.

Doubtless, there are groups of women in many dioceses who, having completed their assignments of supply work will welcome an opportunity to make garments this summer for the girls and boys in Greece who are ragged and thin; or to make a quilt for the bed of an old person evacuated from the bombed out sections of London; or to sew and knit for the children of France, North Africa, and for the women and children in Russia starting life over again in the-recaptured areas swept clean of barest necessities by the Nazi invasion.

Among the channels through which parish groups and individuals may participate:

The American Friends Service Committee needs quilts for the aged; men's shirts and pajamas; women's dresses, underwear and night gowns; clothes and underwear for children; and layettes, which should be made according to directions furnished by the Committee. Clothing Committees and storerooms are located in many parts of the United States. For details and for addresses of the one nearest you, communicate with the American Friends Service Committee, 20 South Twelfth Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa., and ask for leaflets; Directions for Clothing and Other Relief Needs, and Stretching Pennies, the latter with suggestions for groups which cannot make a large outlay for new materials.

The Greek War Relief Association is particularly short of children's clothes and would welcome underclothes for both boys and girls, dresses, shorts, sweaters, ages two to sixteen; and good used clothing of all kinds. Their goal is twenty million garments if the people of Greece are to be protected from exposure and disease. The problem is not one of sending emergency clothing relief to certain sections of Greece. It is the problem of reclothing an entire nation. For complete instructions and addresses of their nearest collection depot, write to Mrs. Harry A. Hill, Greek War Relief Association, 730 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

The Russian War Relief needs especially baby wrappers, saques, mittens, bootees, children's overalls and dresses; women's skirts, blouses; they provide garments cut out with instructions for making. Unless you know of a Russian War

Relief workroom in your city, communicate with Miss Gertrude Warburton, National Sewing Director, R W R, 11 East 35th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

This plan is offered for two reasons: we shall be rendering an invaluable service to the suffering and destitute of Europe through accredited community agencies which are able to make shipments and assure distribution where the goods are needed; and we shall thus be participating in an overseas relief program when aid to our own overseas missions is greatly restricted.

We do not wish to imply that these suggestions are in any way a substitute for supplying our own missions for which no one else will provide; rather, they may give us an extra opportunity for service and a way of continuing group activity through sewing during the summer. We shall need to bear in mind at the same time the constant need of our own domestic missions for used clothing.

Hundreds of Auxiliary groups and individual women throughout the country have made gifts of money to one or all these organizations through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. These suggestions come as a supplementary means for service. Only a few of us can go ourselves, but we can send our gifts of money and clothing. Let it be said of our Church "In His Name we gave."—"Pointers."

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, HOLY INNOCENTS

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, began the year 1944 with renewed interest under the capable leadership of our new president, Mrs. J. A. Williams.

Earlier in the year ways to raise money to help carry on the work of our Auxiliary were suggested. One of these which creates much interest among us is a birthday box which we use to put pennies in for each year of our age. We are all anxiously waiting to see what this box has for us at the end of the year. Some give the money for eggs gathered one day out of each week. Then we have as our summer work, canning. The fruit and vegetables canned, we sell to our local school.

We have helped the Red Cross, contributed to the Bishop's Fund, sent supplies to the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, and paid our apportionment. We have also sent fruit and cards to the sick.

As this is the first report I have sent in this year, the following officers are: President, Mrs. J. A. Williams; Vice President, Mrs. Ray Taylor; Secretary, Mrs. Herman Barwick; Treasurer, Mrs. Davis Whitfield.

MRS. KLEBER CROOM,  
Promotion Chairman.



## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

Excerpts from letters from men formerly at Seymour-Johnson:

Jack Russell in China: "Here I am, a missionary in China. Believe I last wrote from India, but as yet I've not heard from any of you. My mail has been slow in catching up with me. Just wanted you to know that I am O. K. and having the time of my life. No G. I. food here, so I can't complain about that. We have Chinese grown food prepared by Chinese cooks. No K. P., no guard duty! We have Chinese house-boys who wait on us hand and foot. My salary is about \$15,000—Chinese money. The official rate is 20 Chinese dollars to one American dollar . . . but don't think we're rich . . . a bottle of ink costs \$10,000 (I know, I tried to buy it) . . . The missionaries in the city have taken us into their hearts and their homes . . . The Anglican priest and his American, Wellesley-educated wife dined me royally the first day I met them and have been taking good care of me ever since. They introduced me to a Chinese boy from the university who speaks English very fluently. He's been showing me around and preventing me from being gyped by the unscrupulous merchants . . . Attended services on Maundy Thursday and Easter . . ."

Eric Hager in Guinea: "We are still in our second forward area station, but we may be moving out any time now. Or may stay for the duration . . . We are all greatly interested in the rotation program, which looks as though it may insure our getting home at least once before the end of the war, and I am sure that it is the thought of getting back some time not too far ahead that keeps most of us going. I am not so anxious about it myself, though, because once you get used to the climate and living conditions you don't mind any of it much. It is not really so hot, rather damp and oppressive . . . We are all tricked out here with a variety of conveniences, which is due to our ingenuity in getting materials and making something out of them . . . The first step always is to dig a good foxhole. After that come all the luxuries, even including tents . . . Am able to do a great deal of reading, which means everything from detective stories to Virgil, and have also studied Russian."

Joe Cunningham, Sardinia: "I just received your Christmas card . . . it travelled from Nashville, to Orlando, to Camp Kilmer, N. J., to Oran, to Algiers . . . I haven't seen much real action but have been in a couple of air raids . . . I'm really doing my job I was trained for at Goldsboro. I like it, too. I've been overseas a year now . . . All in

all everything is going fine with me but we're all looking forward to the day we see the Statue of Liberty again. We're having good weather at present. It gets warm about noon . . . The food is getting much better, we had fried chicken and apple pie with ice cream last Sunday.

Don Boyd, India: From a boy in this squadron whose home is in Goldsboro I learn that there is practically no activity there . . . I don't mind it over here too much . . . The climate can be miserable but there is no one to blame so I accept it . . . I'm probably the luckiest man in this country, I have an air-conditioned place to work in . . . Things which don't seem possible anymore, and which I will look upon with extreme appreciation are: beds with springs, all type of hot weather refreshments, modern plumbing, good food and American cities and countryside . . ."

We have also heard from Bill Brock, Floyd Carmine, Bob Mair, Mardi, Lloyd Fidaio, all in England; Jack Wolf in Egypt; Jimmy Sepsis, who is enroute to this country from the Pacific; Harold Sturman and Jack Kent who are enroute to ? ?; and Bob Gilkes, Bob Mabley, the Niswandars, the Charltons, Bill Hurtt, Bob Bannon, Dave Cotton, Sid Gick, Dick Pugh, Bill Arnold, Jimmy Heywood, Cecil Farrar, Warren Goff and others still in this country.

## SUNDAY SCHOOL CLASS WORKS FOR NEW CHURCH BUILDINGS

Washington, N. C.  
May 29, 1944

Dear Bishop Darst,

I am enclosing a check for \$22.00 that I would like to go in the funds for the churches to be built at Gaus' Landing and Carolina Beach.

I told the boys in my Sunday School class at St. Peter's Church about these projects and they became sufficiently interested to make paper bricks and sell them for 10c each. This is the way the \$22 was raised.

They have been quite enthusiastic over it, and for 9 and 10 year-olds, I think they've done a good job in the two weeks we've worked on it.

We are happy to make this small contribution, and we are happy too that you are again able to carry on your great work.

With kindest regards, I am, yours sincerely,  
IOLA TANKARD.

Members of class: Cleveland Duke, Edgar Woolard, Jr., Richard Cherry, Jr., John K. Hoyt, Jr.

Wished to help, too, and did!: John Grey Blount, Barbara Woolard.



## MISSIONARY'S TALK

By John Peele

Christianity faces its opportunity to establish itself as "the religion" of China after the war, declared Miss Venetia Cox, missionary to China until Thanksgiving 1943, from the Diocese of East Carolina in a talk at the Parish house of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Monday evening.

Answering the questions plied at her by many of the curious listeners attending the session, Miss Cox declared that other faiths are not strongly rooted in China as they are in India, Arabia and Japan.

Therefore a strong surge in the missionary work after the war can wipe out the clinging traces of Buddhism and other provincial faiths if only home churches will strongly and generously support the campaign, said the woman missionary from this diocese of the Episcopal Church.

Miss Cox was presented to the congregation by Mrs. A. B. Houtz, who reminded the group that this diocese has sent three missionaries to China.

Miss Cox thanked the audience for the "station wagon" given to her school by this diocese several years ago.

In reply to a question asked Miss Cox said that the Chinese are highly intelligent. The fact that they are intelligent is shown by the fact that the scholars are the highest caste in China whereas the soldier is the highest caste in Japan.

She traced the transfer of her school westward to shun the Japanese invasion when bombs were hurled on the classes taught to the Burma road and then back eastward to an area not occupied by the invaders.

When she was forced to evacuate the town in which she was teaching and take her classes with her, Miss Cox said that the Christian college in the city was also forced to leave.

One evacuation was followed by another, until the faculty and the determined students had covered hundreds of miles, going not solely westward but also southward and northward as the current of invasion swept first one way and then another.

Miss Cox came home because of the ill health of her mother and does not plan to return to her mission work and school teaching until the war is over.

The chief difficulty encountered by the school in moving from place to place was to find class rooms for the students and teachers and also to find rooms in which the faculty and the students could sleep and get rest.

The cities, Miss Cox explained, were jammed with refugees fleeing in all directions, and the price of rent or purchase was hoisted sky high by

the influx of surplus population.

At one time the Christian school was forced to hold their classes in a Buddhist temple. This did not seem to trouble the Buddhists, so that the Christians did not let it phase them.

During the migrations the school enrollment swelled at one place to the point of a number of more than 400 and shrunk under less favorable conditions to 250.

However, the vast majority of the students showed a dogged determination to continue their courses regardless of the shortage of water, the high prices of food and the congested living conditions.

The school organized a lovely choir which often sang in concert, said Miss Cox, and one concert in inflation-rocked China netted the school a total of \$750 in Chinese money for the music.

However, she said that inflation had rocketed prices by the time she left China up to 350 times what prices were before the war. By now the cost of things has soared even higher, she said.

She illustrated this price level by quoting the cost of individual items: one loaf of bread — \$1, one foot of cotton cloth — \$4, one cake of Lux soap \$5, although Chinese soap inferior in quality could be bought for 50 cents a bar; and one bottle of ink — \$750.

However, Miss Cox said that she believed the Chinese government was going to try to cure one unfair privation suffered by missionaries by raising the amount of Chinese money which could be secured in exchange for one American dollar.

At present, she said, the inflation has rocketed prices 350 times the pre-war level and yet one American dollar will buy but twenty Chinese dollars so that Chinese missionaries from this country have to work and get their students to work to meet their expenses because the missionary allotment of funds by the church is the same amount as it was before the war despite the fact that the money will buy infinitesimally less than before the war.

Chinese Christians can use prayer books which are printed in the Chinese language, Miss Cox revealed in answer to a question.

Miss Cox said that she "hitch-hiked home" by airplane on her journey back to this country, bumming a flight from one airport to another until she reached Calcutta. There she took a train to Bombay and got a ride on an Army transport back to this country and New York City in thirty days.

The Rev. G. F. Hill, rector of the church, led the congregation in prayers, and many of the congregation came up to thank Miss Cox for her talk and to ask her personal questions after the service in the parish house had been concluded.

# Young People's Service League

Zeno Lyon, Publicity Chairman



Y. P. S. L. CONVENTION

CAMP PATTERSON, 1944

The 21st annual convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina met on June 9, 10, and 11, 1944, at Camp Leach on the Pamlico, which is located about 14 miles below Washington, N. C. About 72 leaguers were present and the voting strength was set at 26. Routine business was disposed of and officers for the coming year were elected.

The convention opened with a Banquet on Friday night. The business session was held Saturday morning. Franklin Jones of St. John's, Wilmington, opened the meeting with the devotional. The roll call was held by parishes and the minutes of the 1943 convention were read by the secretary, Hilda Grace Lee of Christ Chapel, Kinston.

The reports of the leagues were given and committees were appointed.

In the afternoon session, the reports of the various committees were heard. The finance committee gave the budget for the coming year. This was followed by the report of the nominating committee. The following officers were elected for the coming year: president, Zeno Lyon, Grace church, Plymouth; 1st vice president, Franklin Jones, St. John's, Wilmington; 2nd vice president, Jean Hilton, St. Paul's, Greenville; secretary, Hilda Grace Lee, Christ Chapel, Kinston; treasurer, Frank Fagan, Christ Church, New Bern; thank offering secretary, Nancy Tillinghast, St. John's, Fayetteville; publicity chairman, Al Phelps of St. Peter's, Washington; counsellor-at-large, Mrs. Alexander Miller, St. Paul's, Wilmington; clergyman-at-large, Rev. W. R. Noe; counsellor, convocation of Wilmington, Miss A. L. Robertson; counsellor convocation of Edenton, Rev. W. B. Daniels, Grace Church, Plymouth.

There were no resolutions submitted but when the objective committee gave their report, a motion was carried that the objectives be used as resolutions. The meeting adjourned following the report of the courtesy committee.

At the 11 o'clock service on Sunday morning the newly elected officers were installed. Following this pennants were awarded to the following leagues: St. Paul's, Wilmington; St. Peter's, Washington; St. John's, Wilmington; Good Shepherd, Wilmington; and Christ Chapel, Kinston. The Bishop's Shield was awarded St. Paul's, Wilmington, leaguer.

The camp which was run so successfully for two weeks last August will be continued for three weeks this summer. It was felt by all concerned that it filled a need for recreation and training for boys during the vacation period, and that the School provided the ideal place for a camp. Therefore, with practically the same staff as before, with an additional year of experience, the campus will be humming with activity from July 30 to August 19.

The emphasis in Child Welfare during the present emergency has been on the theme of a sound mind in a sound body, with real concern for training in cooperative living. Educators have long agreed that the summer camp provides an excellent opportunity to accomplish this goal. The School is glad it can supply another means of giving the successive generations the training each needs. The Church and its institutions can pioneer with an unselfishness and a vision impossible to other organizations.

To the boy himself, fortunate enough to spend one or more weeks in the camp, the play, the companionship, the adventures, AND the food are the main interests. The same general plan and program will be featured this year as last. We are counting on having the water front activities center at Mill Dam with improved facilities. In that vicinity, with the older boys and the counselors working together, a Pioneer Camp will be established, where the overnight hikes and Scoutcraft projects will be based.

Busy parents of boys from eight to sixteen will learn with relief that here, for at least a part of the summer, their sons can relax in safe, wholesome areas, and gain something of that which they would like to share in themselves in another, better day. One of the finest points about Camp Patterson is its democratic spirit, which denotes life during the school term as well. Boys from nearby and from places requiring hours of travel, boys with elaborate equipment and boys with necessary clothing and a ready wit, country boys and city boys, appear and mingle together and in a few short hours are just campers . . . and friends.

## A LETTER FROM A MARINE

Ack Robert Lewis  
 HS Baty. 5 Bn. 11 Marines  
 Care of Fleet Postoffice  
 San Francisco, California

Bishop Thomas C. Darst,  
 Diocese of East Carolina,  
 Bishop's House,  
 Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop:

I received your most wonderful letter yesterday and believe it is the finest letter I have ever received during my life so far. Thank you for all the compliments; I shall always treasure your letter to me.

It made me very happy to hear that my letter helped some of the people at home to know just how we feel out here. Sometimes I get so homesick that there seems no way to turn but most of us learn that we can easily share our troubles with God.

We have a very fine chaplain in our outfit at present. He is, by the way, a priest of the Episcopal Church. I served him on Easter Sunday communion. He has taught me a great deal about our church and I have also a wonderful pleasure in knowing him as a friend.

For a long time I have often thought about studying to be a priest in our Church and I have finally made up my mind that is what I want to do after this war is over. I realize it will be many years of hard study, but, with God's help I am sure I can make the grade. I only hope I am a good enough Christian to be worthy to serve as a disciple of Christ. I shall always hope to be as fine a person as you are, though I don't think I ever will. Whenever I hear someone speaking of fine priests, or ministers, I always say "You should know Bishop Darst."

We had a beautiful memorial service here last Sunday to honor those who died while serving their country. While due to censorship regulations I cannot give full details I shall try to tell you how most of it was.

After the playing of the national anthem, they lowered the flag to half mast, then the Catholic priest held Mass. After the Mass, the Jewish Chaplain held his service and the Protestant service was held last. It was a wonderful thing to see all the men gathered together and having services. It is proof that you can't lick the free peoples be-

cause we believe in one God. They blew taps after the services were over and finally played "Onward Christian Soldiers" and the service was over. When I left I had a feeling inside me which said "this is worth fighting for; just to believe in God as we wish."

One Chaplain said in this service "May they not have died in vain." I pray that they, unlike the boys who died in the last war, will not have died in vain. I can never realize why there must be wars. Surely, if we follow the path of fair play to all, war could be a thing of days gone by. Let us hope that this war will put an end to all wars; that the men will think wiser while settling the peace; that they will not carry hatred to the peace table but an understanding which God has and for which Christ died for all men — to understand what is wrong and what is right. No man can ever be like our Lord but we can follow him and do as Christ would have wanted to do himself.

I think I had better draw this letter to a close. I do hope my writing is not too poor. I have always been a very rotten writer.

I shall hope to hear from you very soon again. May the Lord guide and protect you always. I shall always think and pray for you.

Yours sincerely,

ROBERT LEWIS.

## JOSEPH STRANGE HUSKE, JUNIOR ORDAINED DEACON

On Tuesday, June 6th in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., was ordained Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Ervine Swift, of the Board of Missions, The National Council.

The Candidate was presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

The Litany was read by the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, and the Epistle by the Rev. John R. Tolar of St. Philip's, Fayetteville.

Other clergymen present were the Rev. Jack R. Rountree and the Rev. Howard Alligood.

The Rev. Mr. Huske will serve the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton.

## THE BEGINNING OF LIBERATION

June 6th, 1944 will probably go down in history, along with other memorable dates. The armies of Liberation are on the march. The way that lies ahead is not easy. It is no series of primrose paths. War is a grim and tragic business. Human flesh is weak; it is tender. It tears easily and may be quickly destroyed. It is human flesh that composes the armies of liberation. Trained as these men have been from Commander to lowly privates, mistakes will be made. Human bodies will be torn and wracked with pains. But their courage will not fail them. They will win freedom for themselves and for the oppressed peoples they have come to liberate.

One thinks almost immediately of the composition of these armies, that on this historic day invade the continent of Europe. Armies of United Nations. Here are men from the hamlets and villages; from the industrial cities, and the cities where cultural pursuits are held high. There are men from that tight little island, England. They are descendants of long lines of warriors. They love and respect freedom. Here are men from a new continent. These lines go back to England but their forbears also dared to build a new nation in the northern half of a vast continent. They too love and respect freedom. They are Canadians. Then there are the armies of a young giant, that in a brief span of years has become a powerful nation. Her armies are composed of men, whose forbears have come literally from every race and clime. They come from a nation that was conceived in liberty and dedicated to the great experiment that democracy will work when given a chance. They, too, love freedom and liberty. These are true armies of liberation.

Now throw all this approach against the background of our Christian heritage. First "God hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth." Surely this means that it is the will of God that His children and His potential children shall dwell together in peace and harmony. The armies of Liberation are going to do their part to see that the opportunity to give expression to this will of God is made possible for all men. You and I as individual Christians must do the part assigned to us. Prayer is one phase of that part. We trust that there was no parish in this Church to which we belong that was closed on Invasion Day. We cannot all, physically speaking, be at the "front." We can and should be there in our prayers.

Again from our Christian approach we should exhibit a courage and a radiant faith, that out of the caldron of this dread hour, a new and living way will be created for those who have paid with

their lives. In that way only can we, as Christians, bring comfort to those who by this war have tasted the anguish of bereavement. If there was ever a time when the faith of the Resurrection morn was needed it is now. We believe it; so too may these sorrowing thousands believe it, if we, as Christians, express that faith nobly in our lives.

Finally, we headed this editorial the Beginning of Liberation. True freedom cannot come for any of us until all our brethren made in the image of God are free. That means even our enemies. And as Christians we know that true liberty is only found where the spirit of Christ Jesus abounds. This is the beginning of liberation from the cruelties of evil men, who have in their vaunted boastfulness, attempted to banish God from His universe. The true Christian has always been aware that their plans were doomed to failure. At their point of failure we must take up the banner and prove our faith in God and our love for our fellow man by using all means at our disposal to see that true liberation is granted to all men everywhere.

The beginning and the end of true liberty is to be found in Christ Jesus our Lord.

## LITANY FOR OUR MEN IN SERVICE

Lord, Giver of life, hear our prayer.

We beseech Thee to hear us, O Lord.

God, Father of freedom, have mercy on the boys who are so far from home and are facing the agonies of war. Fail them not and may they not fail you nor their country.

O Lord, deliver them.

By Thine agony and bloody sweat; by Thy precious Death and Burial; by Thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the coming of the Holy Ghost.

O Lord, deliver them.

Lord, make them brave, and give them the strength to do what must be done. Keep them encouraged by the eternal faith in their God. Keep their spirits high wherever their duties take them. Warm them in their shelter under the stars.

Make them brave, O Lord.

Lord, that takest away the sins of the world. Grant them peace soon.

Lord, may their faith and love for Thee strengthen and encourage them.

Make them brave, O Lord.

Written on the outline of a Litany Invocation, Deprecation, Obsecration, Petitions, Lesser Litany.

Written by Lucretia Thornton, age 13. 208 Forest Hills Drive, Wilmington, N. C., May 1944. (Miss Basom's Class on the Prayer Book)



## FRANCIS B. SAYRE SAYS LASTING PEACE IMPOSSIBLE UNLESS ON CHRISTIAN BASIS

### Sees Application of Christian Ideals To International Relations

Wilmington, Del.—Christianity has a tremendous part to play in shaping the kind of world which must be built at the end of the war, according to the Hon. Francis B. Sayre, before Pearl Harbor the high commissioner of the Philippines, and now diplomatic advisor to the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration. Mr. Sayre, son-in-law of the late President Woodrow Wilson, spoke to an overflow audience in Old Swede's Episcopal Church, Wilmington.

Mr. Sayre, a prominent Episcopal layman, warned solemnly against repeating the mistakes of the past. We failed to follow Woodrow Wilson and lost our chance to put peace on a firmer basis after the last war. "If we lose our chance again," he said, "our plight will be critical indeed. There are no possible solutions for the basic problems which today threaten disaster except those based on Christian fundamentals. Selfishness and greed and materialism are disruptive forces which constantly tend to tear the world apart. Progress can come only through the cohesive forces of human brotherhood. Only a society built upon brotherhood can endure. We must have a Christian peace. No other kind of peace will prove lasting.

"Lasting power is won, not through the compulsion of material force which only builds up hate and counterforce, but through the winning of men's minds and hearts.

"A Christian peace demands elimination of the old conception of Balance of Power—a conception premised upon each nation's complete self-sufficiency and utter unconcern with the welfare of other nations or with humanity. The Christian conception of human brotherhood will take its place. This means international organization to make peace secure."

"A Christian peace demands also," Mr. Sayre said, "recognition of the supreme value of human personality, and a peace treaty not based upon the exploitation of human beings. The treaty must be based upon economic freedom among nations. "It will be built upon the suppression of discriminatory and anti-social practices in the field of international trade and finance."

"What profoundly concerns you and me," Mr. Sayre concluded, "is that we cannot leave the task to statesmen alone — even to Christian statesmen. The actual achievement of a New World de-

pends in the last analysis upon the deep convictions and hearts' desires and efforts of the great rank and file of common people throughout the country. The imparting of faith is always an intensely personal and individual task. It is not wrought with the blare of trumpets. Christ's effective method was the magic of personality playing upon individual personality . . ."

## CHURCH BUILDING NEEDED AT CAROLINA BEACH

### Woman's Auxiliary Summer Offering to go to This Work

In a few years Carolina Beach has become a City of many thousand people. A large number of these people own their homes and spend the whole year at the Beach. A number are employees of the North Carolina Shipbuilding Company, and other nearby industries. Many of the people are wives and children of officers and enlisted men stationed at nearby camps.

The Dow Chemical Company has a large plant near Carolina Beach. This plant was in operation before the war and will continue after the war is over. Many of the employees are highly trained for the work they have to do.

At Fort Fisher, just a few miles away, and at Carolina Beach are Army Camps. One of the Chaplains at Fort Fisher is a clergyman of our Church.

Services of our Church have been held regularly at Carolina Beach for more than two years. We have had to use the Community Church Building for these services, and on account of the demand for the use of this building by several religious bodies now working in the community, it is very difficult to secure the use of the building at convenient hours for our services.

A very attractive lot has been given by Mrs. C. M. Murrin, a member of the congregation. The lot is near the business section of the town and is not far from either the ocean or the sound.

There are a number of Church families at Carolina Beach and other people who are interested in our services. With a church building we could not only have services, but the usual organizations, including a Church School.

Please send your contributions direct to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Diocesan Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary, P. O. Box 128, Fayetteville, N. C. Mrs. Tolar will handle all Woman's Auxiliary funds for this purpose.



## CHURCH UNITY IS THE CONCERN OF LEADERS IN INDIA

### Anglican Church In India, Burma and Ceylon Deplores That Unity Has been So Delayed

Reported by John Scott

Nagpur, India:—Church unity was the keynote of the general council of the Anglican Church in India, Burma and Ceylon, meeting here this spring. Amid a great deal of pageantry and elaborate vestments, and a colorful procession made up of all the bishops and assistant bishops as well as their clergy, the theme of the three day council was struck by the Bishop of Assam, the Rt. Rev. George C. Hubback, who preached at the opening service. He was quick to state his disappointment that unity in India had not already been achieved, and in the council that followed this opening service the subject that evoked the most thought and discussion was that of Church unity in South India. Most of the members of the Council were greatly disappointed by the failure so far to consummate this union. The Methodist Church has approved of the scheme of union and stands ready to unite but the South India United Church (a largely congregational body) has been unable to agree on the matter. One of the great stumbling blocks has been the proposed 30-year interim period when there will be episcopally ordained and non-episcopally ordained clergymen working in the same Church. This has been a difficulty both to the Anglican Church and the Congregational churches.

After a long and serious discussion, the General Council passed by a majority the following statement:

"We, the bishops, clergy and laity of the Anglican communion in India, Burma, and Ceylon assembled in Council at Nagpur have been burdened with a sense of frustration, as we have considered the failure of 25 years of effort to bring union to divided Christians in South India. But in this session, there has been given to us a new vision of the unity of Christ's people, and a new hope as to the means by which that unity can be achieved. It has been laid upon us that we are still depending too much on human contrivance, and that we must learn to trust more fully in God's creative power to do new things and to give to His Church that Unity which is one according to His will.

"We and those with whom we desire to unite are all one as members of the body of Christ and through faith in the redemption wrought by God through His only begotten Son Jesus Christ; but so long as we remain out of communion with one another we are all defective in spiritual power.

This is true in a special way of the ordained ministry; the ministries of all separated communions are by the fact of separation imperfect and limited in authority. As a result of this defect, the witness of us all to Christ is seriously compromised and the work of setting forward God's purpose for the redemption of all mankind is grievously hindered.

"We acknowledge that in the past we have failed in manifold ways to forward the work of reconciliation. For these sins of the past we earnestly repent and desire to atone; and we desire to express that penitence not only in words but also in action. We believe that when separated communions come together again, their ministries should be united by a solemn act of humility and rededication, in which through the mutual laying on of hands with prayer they seek from God the enrichment of all those ministries.

"If this method of achieving a united ministry commends itself to the mind and conscience of the Churches those of us who are ordained ministers, bishops and presbyters, desire to present ourselves to those duly authorized in these communions which are seeking to restore the unity of the body of Christ, that we may receive through the laying on of hands and prayer the spiritual endowment which in separation from them we lack. We would earnestly commend this suggestion to our own communion and also to those in other communions who sincerely desire the union of the faithful, asking them to consider whether this is the will of God for us, and whether we may not hope by this means to be brought very much nearer to that perfect reconciliation and union which we all earnestly desire."

This statement was to be communicated by the delegates from the General Council to the Joint Committee on Church Union in South India.

Along with this statement were to be communicated also certain proposals for the formation of the ministry taken from the Iran proposals for Church union and from the proposal for reunion with the Presbyterians made in America. These proposals especially referred to the idea and phrase of "supplemental ordination." The description of the implications of "supplemental ordination" was also supplied to the delegates and is as follows:

"It is proposed to make it possible for clergymen of both Churches to administer the Word and Sacraments to all members of the United Church. The rite by which the aim is accomplished shall not be regarded as ordination *de novo*, but as a supplemental ordination. The expression 'supplemental ordination' is extended to imply that he who receives it is recognized to have been truly ordained

to the ministry of Christ's Church, and that by the supplemental rite he receives such further grace of orders, and such authority for the wider exercise of his ministry as according to God's will, may be conveyed through the action of the Church in, and by which the rite is performed."

The General Council also instructed its delegates to the Joint Committee to ask that the section of the union scheme on the Faith of the Church be restored to the form in which it was set forth in 1936. This form is as follows:

"The uniting Churches hold the faith which the Church has ever held in Jesus Christ the Redeemer of the world in whom men are saved by grace through faith; and in accordance with the revelation of God which He made, being Himself God incarnate, they worship one God in Trinity and Trinity in Unity.

"They accept the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing all things necessary to salvation and as the ultimate standard of faith.

"They accept the Apostles' Creed and the Creed commonly called the Nicene, as witnessing to and safe-guarding that faith, which is continuously confirmed in the spiritual experience of the Church of Christ, and as containing a sufficient statement thereof for a basis of union."

One of the highlights of the Council was the service at which the Metropolitan, The Most Rev. Foss Westcott, who recently observed his eightieth birthday, celebrated the Holy Eucharist. Another notable figure at the Council was Bishop V. S. Azariah of Dornakal, whose article on the subject of missions and unity was featured in the May 18th number of *The Witness*. Incidentally there have already been requests for reprints of this article. If a sufficient number are ordered we will be glad to furnish the reprints at the lowest price possible—probably \$2 for 100 copies. Those wishing the article made into a leaflet please so indicate at the New York office.

### CAMP PATTERSON

Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C.

July 30 to August 19. For boys 8 to 16, in Blue Ridge Mountains. Happy outdoor life. Swimming, nature study, fishing, baseball, tennis, hiking, campfires, scoutcraft, handicraft, dramatics.

Dormitory quarters. Wholesome food. Experienced counselors.

Cost, \$10 per week. Folder.

Write George F. Wiese, director.

### LET US PRAY!

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The long awaited invasion of Europe has begun. But the tension under which we suffered in anticipation has not lessened — rather it has been heightened by our grave concern over the welfare of our boys in service "over there." It is heartening to know that the doors of our churches were crowded by earnest worshippers on D-Day praying for the welfare of the boys and victory of the Allied cause. They were not selfish nor vindictive prayers. Rather were they an appeal to the Almighty Father that the end of aggression might be brought about and the world return to sanity, as peace shall come. We must believe that this is God's world and that He is indeed interested in peace and goodwill among men. For that He sent His son into the world. But it can come only as we ready our hearts for its coming and begin to think clearly in terms of love and forgiveness and sharing in the reconstruction of the world along the line of Christ's purposes.

So let us not sin against God by ceasing to pray for the welfare of our boys, and a change of heart on the part of our foes. Let us also pray that vision and insight, in the nature of the world that should be, be given to those, upon whose shoulders shall rest the responsibility to determine the terms of peace and the reestablishment of world cooperation. Christ was sent that through the power of His sacrifice, a repentant world might find itself endowed with new life and new power. Let us pray that the Christian forces of the world bring the creative power of Christ so intimately to bear upon the minds and hearts of those in authority that justice and mercy and true peace may be brought nearer to realization.

And let us pray that to all there may be given that vision of a world in which the kingdoms of man shall in very truth become the kingdoms of God and of our Lord Jesus Christ. But so to pray shall mean a change of heart on our side. We must be willing to share all that we are and have with all the world that all of God's children may find deliverance from fear and privation and want, and that every one may feel inspired to praise Him for His goodness to the children of men.

It may mean that we all shall have to learn to do without many things. But if of our plenty the hungry are fed, the naked clothed, the despairing enheartened, and the lost redeemed, what Christian would regret that which he must share with these others? Let us pray for vision and faith and power to live as children of God indeed.

## REPORT OF ARCHDEACON OF COLORED WORK

What is the Colored Work of the Diocese of East Carolina?

It consists of 17 parishes and missions with property valued at around \$142,530. In these parishes and missions there are according to the Living Church Annual 1977 communicants ministered to by seven priests. There are two self-supporting parishes, St. Mark's, Wilmington, and St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, of which the diocese may be very proud, as these parishes are very few in the Province of Sewanee. With the addition this year of \$300 to the salary of their priest at St. Cyprians, that parish is measurably nearer to self-support and should be assured very soon if there are any permanent elements in the recent growth in population and activity of New Bern as a community.

The properties of the Colored Convocation are in better shape today than for many years past. Much needed renovations have been carried out at Belhaven, Washington, Kinston, Haddocks, and Beaufort. Two new buildings are in process of erection at Farmville and Sladesville through the cooperation of the Diocese, the National Council and the people. On behalf of all I wish to express to the Bishop and Diocesan Council the appreciation felt by them for the encouragement given in this work, and especially to Mr. Noe for his understanding, sympathy, and efforts to advance the work and improve the status of the workers. Not the least of the benefits of this united interest has been the improvement in the salaries of the missionary clergy in which the National Council has assisted on the recommendation of the new Division of Negro Work. Mr. Harris, who is the Secretary for Negro work, has made an intensive study of our work and its needs. I have reason to believe that there is a special interest in our work on the part of the Division to which I have the honor to belong which means that we shall very probably receive further encouragement for the development of our equipment and personnel. The Archdeacon was heartened last year by a word from Mr. Robert Strange giving assurance that the Layman's Thank Offering stood ready to give encouragement to the program of the Colored Convocation. One old mission which went out of existence some years ago at Williamston is now being hopefully revived and services are being held regularly at the home of Mr. and Mrs. James Gray. Mr. Gray was the patient at Good Shepherd Hospital who was carried into the Church to be confirmed last year by Bishop Littell. Now at home and from his wheel chair he has taken for his task the business of interesting his friends

and neighbors in the resurrection of our work in Williamston. The services thus far held have been crowded. Whenever we can house the activities there I am confident that the future of the mission will be assured.

Our opportunities today are very great.

Evangelistically that opportunity is tremendous. There are 300,000 Negroes in East Carolina. The proportion of them that belongs to religious bodies is about the same as for the country as a whole. Of the ten million Negroes in the country fully seven million are outside the churches. It is impressive to note the number of people who have never heard of the Episcopal Church and who on discovering it, are moved to a strange and impelling fascination by its services. The coming of many thousands into our fellowship waits only on an increased missionary ardor on the part of our clergy and people. In us men are discovering the Church whose business is Religion, the ministrations of the Word of Truth and the Sacraments of Power.

More than the impelling beauty of her worship is the strength of the life of her Catholic Fellowship. Long before men thought of Inter-racial Commissions of Regional Councils, the Church occupied the inter-racial position, in fact since Jamestown. This position has special significance today in a world filled with storm and stress. To preserve mutual understanding and good will within our fold today, is to set before the world a moral dynamic of immeasurable possibilities, and to hold the key to the future, and recall the Psalmist's benediction, "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. It is like the precious ointment upon the head that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard, that went down to the skirts of his garment; for there the Lord commanded the blessing, even life for evermore."

### THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Protestant Episcopal Church  
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

May 9, 1944

My dear Bishop:

I am glad to convey to you the following action of your National Council, taken at its meeting April 25th — 27th.

RESOLVED: That the National Council through the Treasurer, express to all dioceses which have accepted their quotas in full for 1944 sincere appreciation for the great help they have given in making possible the present advance in the Church's program.

Faithfully yours,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, Treasurer

## THE BIG PUSH IS ON

With millions of young men of the United Nations locked in what we are confident is the final stage of the struggle against the Nazis, we would make petitions in the D-Day prayer of our Presiding Bishop our own: "Draw to Thyself the hearts of those who struggle and endure . . . comfort all who suffer pain and wait in the agony of uncertainty . . . enter into this struggle that out of its anguish there may come a victory of righteousness. May there arise a new order which shall endure because in it Thy will shall be done in earth as it is in heaven . . . Forgive us and cleanse us that we may be fit instruments of Thy purposes."

We would likewise admonish everyone, as has Elmer Davis of the Office of War Information, to beware of the flood of Nazi propaganda that will increasingly sweep over us; fearsome reports of death and destruction in an effort to create panic

among us; threats of secret weapons, and, most dangerous of all, the technique that Goebbels has always most relied upon, divide and conquer. He will tell the U. S. A. that we are fighting England's war; he will tell the British that they are suckers for American imperialism; he will seek to stir-up old anti-British emotions among the French. More particularly he will use the red bogey. Indeed our troops had hardly landed on the shores of France before Berlin broadcasters were shouting that the invasion was undertaken only "to please the Russians" and simultaneously proclaiming the Nazis as the last bulwark against "red barbarism" in a last feverish effort to turn us and the British against the Soviet Union. The enemy is fascism. Never for one moment to forget it never for one moment to be diverted from the task of completely destroying it, is the way to stand behind our boys and those of our allies on the fighting fronts. "A new order which shall endure." May fascism be crushed that this prayer may be fulfilled.

**STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944**

**CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON**

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 498.49	\$ 498.49	50.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	
Clinton, St. Paul's	984.89	984.89	100.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	112.50	80.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,068.61	1,321.84	Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	46.88
Goldboro, St. Stephens	1,706.95	1,706.95	854.28	North West, All Souls	31.02	31.02	16.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	156.25	125.00	62.50	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,448.55	2,000.00	838.00	Trenton, Grace Church	47.50	50.00	25.02
Lumberton, Trinity	297.97	156.25	72.00	Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.57	
New Bern, Christ Church	2,540.00	2,500.00	1,018.09	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	91.21
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	123.04	123.04	40.00				
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	238.73	238.73	32.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	120.00	72.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	173.74	100.00	122.30
Vancoboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84	72.84	Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	26.45
Whiteville, Grace Church	140.90	140.90	75.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	17.17
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	200.00	Carolina Beach, All Saints'	50.00	50.00	9.61
Wilmington, St. James'	10,402.47	10,402.47	5,010.54	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	37.37
Wilmington, St. John's	3,146.27	2,500.00	1,426.59				
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,538.05	1,350.00	900.00	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$26,126.57</b>	<b>\$26,432.50</b>	<b>\$12,571.03</b>

**CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON**

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	132.42	Windsor, St. Thomas'	348.81	348.81	4.12
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50	40.50	Winston, St. John's	185.04	60.00	161.00
Bath, St. Thomas	148.33	148.33	40.50	Woodville, Grace Church	300.14	250.00	
Belhaven, St. James'	268.74	268.74	34.00				
Bonneton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	34.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36	40.00	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	186.81	186.81	103.49
Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00		Fairfield, All Saints'	28.40	28.40	
Creswell, St. David's	217.27	217.27	70.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	66.70	50.00	26.35
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42	700.00	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00	74.28
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,807.81	1,500.00	1,071.83	Sladensville, St. Andrew's	27.46	27.46	
Farmville, Emanuel	453.63	453.63	228.76	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	297.00	262.00	116.37	Sunbury, St. Peter's	54.10	54.10	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.53	1,770.53	382.37	Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25	
Grifton, St. John's	134.83	134.83	75.00	Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	187.00	87.47
Hamilton, St. Martin's	159.49	159.49	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	112.09	112.09	121.83
Hertford, Holy Trinity	889.02	700.00	500.00				
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33	43.60	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Lake Landing, St. George's	140.20	140.20	42.10	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	68.06	68.06	5.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	217.00	400.00	320.00	<b>Parochial Missions</b>			
Roper, St. Luke's	97.75	97.75	106.48	Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	1,567.91				
Williamston, Advent	540.25	431.26	181.15	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$14,577.17</b>	<b>\$13,796.99</b>	<b>\$ 6,428.94</b>

**CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS**

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to June 20
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57	Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	26.44
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	787.56	650.00	300.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	67.65	16.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	414.12	175.00	5.40	Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	50.00	
				Haddock's X. Rds., St. Stephens	85.56	85.56	1.71
<b>Organized Missions</b>				Greenville, St. Andrew's	56.65	53.00	
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	106.11	106.11	39.26	Roper, St. Ann's	51.63	40.25	26.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	196.25	196.25	100.00	Sladensville, St. Thomas	37.05	37.05	16.50
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	101.58	79.24	44.50	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mis.	46.87	46.87	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	125.59	125.59	35.59				
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	103.34	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,624.76</b>	<b>\$ 2,245.91</b>	<b>\$ 1,019.81</b>
				<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$45,328.50</b>	<b>\$42,475.90</b>	<b>\$20,019.78</b>



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place

New York - 5

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

#### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

#### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

#### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

## OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 y ars College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 5-12. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.



# The Mission Herald



LODGE AND NEW DINING HALL AND KITCHEN AT CAMP LEACH.  
THE NEW BUILDING WAS ERECTED THIS SUMMER

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## AN INVITATION

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Mission Herald comes to you at this beginning of a new Church year with an invitation to join in the program of the Church for the extension of the Kingdom of God throughout the Diocese of East Carolina—and throughout the world. Even as we commend the splendid loyalty and devotion with which you have made it possible for the Church to move forward during the past year, we urge upon you a continuance of that devoted service with an increasing vigor, and unrelenting determination. Not yet are the peoples of East Carolina all Christians. And so long as there is an unconverted person within the range of our influence, our work is still undone. And there can be no satisfactory solution of any of the many problems that confront our own communities, until the thought of our people is truly Christian. It is to the work of making them all Christians that we are calling upon you for your co-operation and unremitting enthusiasm.

But this work will involve a real sacrifice on the part of every one of us. We must take seriously the challenge of Christ to "deny ourselves and take up the cross, daily, and follow Him." I cannot invite others to an experience which I have had only in name, but I cannot have that experience myself until I am willing to give

God and His will first place in my own life and heart. I must be a Christian in thought and word and deed. And this isn't easy. In fact, there is nothing easy in being a Christian. Yet there is nothing that is more rewarding. Every one of us has to face the question, "Am I really a Christian — do I want to be a Christian?" It is a question that you and I must ask and seek the answer on our knees in deep humility before God. And we dare not rise until we have given ourselves, our souls and bodies anew to God.

Then it is that you and I can enter with a new heart and strengthened spirit into the work of the Church of the living God. Once you have realized the inescapable presence of God, and committed yourself to Him, a new confidence and assurance becomes yours, and your motives are God-centered and your actions God-inspired. Such people once turned the world upside down. And you and I, in such a spirit can turn the communities in which we live upside down and open the way for the coming of the Kingdom of God. It is to this that we invite you at this crucial time in the World's history. We are asking you to become indeed one of God's fellow workers.

## DO YOU WANT PEACE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

It may seem an affront to suggest that there may be any uncertainty as to anyone's desire for peace at this time. Yet a victory at arms does not necessarily imply the coming of peace—but rather an armistice, during which hostilities are suspended until the defeated can get ready for another bout. Peace can come only as warring nations arrive at a meeting of minds in determining the equitable solutions of all problems, so that in the future nations can and will work together for the mutual welfare of all. There can be no preferred nations—not even our own—if peace is to be realized. We profess to be fighting for the maintenance of freedom and the guaranteeing of its extension to all peoples, great or small. While freedom concerns rights, it also involves responsibilities; not the least of which is that of sharing with others in the enjoyment of all things that inure to the enrichment and enlargement, as well as the preservation of life. And this sharing is the crux of the matter, and the possible snag in effecting any peace at all. It must be faced with motives that rise to the heights of God's purposes and will for mankind, and be charged with the dynamic of infinite good will. So, when we ask the question, "Do you want peace?" we are asking whether

(Continued on Page 15)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1944

NUMBER 7

## BISHOP'S LETTER

In my last letter to our Diocesan family, written about June fifteenth, I gave a report of my activities up to that time, and while I have not made many visitations since then, I have had some interesting experiences that I would like to share with the readers of The Mission Herald.

On Wednesday, June the fourteenth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Theological Seminary, and on the following day I was present at the Commencement Exercises at which time the Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., whom I had ordered Deacon the day before, received his well earned degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, at 10:00 A. M., I preached to a large congregation of Marines, in the beautiful Camp Chapel at Camp LeJeune and confirmed one person, presented by Chaplain Jack Leather. In the afternoon at 4 o'clock, I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, at 11:15 A. M., I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon, at 5:00 o'clock, I made an address and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, in All Souls' Church, North West.

On the night of the twenty-ninth and on the morning of the thirtieth, I had the pleasure of visiting the Adult Conference at Camp Leach.

On Sunday, July second, at 5:30 P. M., I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, in St. James', Wilmington.

From Saturday, July eighth to Saturday July twenty-second, Mrs. Darst and I attended the Adult Conference at Kanuga, and enjoyed the experience very much.

While at Kanuga I had the privilege of taking part in the Sunday services in the Chapel of the Transfiguration, and of making the closing address at the impressive Candle Light Service on the night of the twenty-first. Quite a number of our East Carolina folks were present at the Conference, and I am hoping that we will have an even larger number next year.

Mrs. Darst and I came on to Switzerland Inn, Little Switzerland, N. C., on the afternoon of

July twenty-second and have enjoyed our stay in this cool and beautiful mountain community very much.

I am glad to say that I have continued to gain in health and strength, and am looking forward to a busy and happy fall and winter in my beloved Diocese.

I have not been altogether idle since I came up here, as I have kept up a rather heavy correspondence, worked out plans for my fall and winter activities and preached several times in the Chapel of the Resurrection, located on this mountain top.

## St. Mary's Campaign

I am sorry that the campaign for St. Mary's School did not go over in East Carolina as well as we had hoped, although some of the parishes did remarkably well. I realize, however, that it is difficult to conduct successfully a financial campaign in our Diocese during the hot summer months, so have obtained permission to extend the time of our canvass until the middle of October in order that all of our interested people may have an opportunity to contribute to this greatly needed fund which is to be used in making our own fine girls' school more effective and more adequately equipped for service in the days that lie ahead.

## Camp Leach

While we were all distressed that some of the camps and conferences had to be called off on account of the polio situation, we have every reason to be proud of the splendid record that was maintained this summer. The new dining hall and the improvements in the Lodge and other buildings have given a new and cheerful appearance to the camp, and we believe that our enthusiastic and able business manager, the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., will, with the assistance of the members of the Camp Leach Committee continue to realize our dream of a Camp Leach that will be the very heart of the spiritual life of our Diocese. A training ground for happy, intelligent service in the Kingdom of God.

## Fall Visitations

I am now making out the schedule of my fall visitations, and I hope to visit all of the Parishes and Missions not already visited this year, where there are candidates awaiting confirmation. It

will not be possible for me to visit all of the places where there are no confirmations in view, although I hope to visit as many such places as time and strength will permit.

It would help me very much, therefore, if the clergy who do not expect to have confirmation classes ready this fall, would write me just as soon as possible and ask for a postponement of my visitation until next spring. I am hoping that I will be able to confirm all who are "ready and desirous of being confirmed" this fall, but if I find that it will be impossible for me to do so, our good friend, the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D. D., retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, has kindly agreed to come to my assistance for a week or two, early in November.

With deep appreciation of the continued loving interest and generous kindness of my dear people and with profound thankfulness to God for my restoration to a fair measure of my former health, I am

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

#### BISHOP'S ITINERARY TO NOVEMBER 1

##### September—

- 24 St. Thomas', Bath, 11:00 A. M.  
Zion, Jessama, Afternoon.

##### October—

- 1 St. Paul's, Edenton, 11:00 A. M.  
St. John's, Edenton, 8:00 P. M.  
8 St. John's, Pitt County, 11:00 A. M.  
Emmanuel, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.  
15 Grace Church, Whiteville, 11:00 A. M.  
17-19 Meeting of Provincial Synod, Nashville, Tenn.  
22 St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.  
St. James', Ayden, 8:00 P. M.  
25 Wilmington Convocation.  
St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.  
26 Edenton Convocation.  
St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.  
29 To be announced later.

#### PROGRAM FOR THE CLERGY FELLOWSHIP CONFERENCES DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

##### September to December, 1944

General Theme: "We are God's fellow-workers."

##### September 19, 1944

##### "We Face a Task"

- 10:45 Holy Communion—J. R. Tolar, Celebrant.

- 11:15 "We Prepare for the Task"—J. R. Rountree  
11:50 Meditation closing with Prayers—John M. Hamilton.  
12:05 "The Task Before Us"—W. R. Noe.  
12:35 "Forward in Service"—Alexander Miller.  
1:00 Closing Prayers—Joseph S. Huske.

##### October 17, 1944

##### "We Lead in Worship"

- 10:45 Holy Communion—C. E. Williams, Celebrant.  
11:15 "Morning and Evening Prayer"—R. I. Johnson.  
11:50 Meditation with Noonday Prayers—Sidney Matthews.  
12:05 "The Holy Eucharist"—Mortimer Glover.  
12:35 "The Healing Presence of Christ"—John R. Bill.  
1:00 Closing Prayers—T. P. Noe.

##### November 15, 1944

##### "We Use the Sacraments"

- 10:45 Holy Communion—John R. Bonner, Celebrant.  
11:15 "Baptism, Confirmation, Penance"—Edgar Jones.  
11:50 Meditation Closing with Prayers—J. S. Braithwaite.  
12:05 "Sacrament of Holy Unction"—J. R. Rountree.  
12:35 "When Ye Pray"—L. C. Dade.  
1:00 Closing Prayers—W. B. Daniels.

##### December 13, 1944

##### "We Lead in Intercession"

- 10:45 Holy Communion—Stephen Gardner, Celebrant.  
11:15 "Intercessory Prayer"—James F. Ferneyhough.  
11:50 Meditation closing with Noonday Prayers—R. E. Bunn.  
12:05 "Prayer and Healing Groups"—E. F. Moseley.  
12:35 "God Give Us Faith"—Harvey Glazier.  
1:00 Closing Prayers—Earl Artis.

All of the Fellowship Conferences will be held on the above dates, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C. Kinston is the most central point in the diocese, and by centering upon one place, we avoid confusion.

Department of Evangelism,  
Diocese of East Carolina.

# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## LETTER FROM MRS. DOUGLAS ARANT

Dear Promotion Chairman:

It was declared in substance at a conference of Forward in Service conducted by officers and leaders from "281" during the latter part of May in Birmingham that the Department of Promotion must look forward to an expanding usefulness; that it must not limit itself merely to helping each year with the Every Member Catechism, but should help to promote all phases of the work of Parishes and Dioceses. In other words, any work undertaken by a Parish or Diocese may look to the Department of Promotion for help and guidance. And furthermore that Promotion Chairmen should actively stimulate the work of the Church in sluggish or indifferent Parishes.

In accordance therewith, I should like to ask that each one of you communicate with the various branches of the Auxiliary in your Diocese asking the women of the Auxiliary to exert their influence in their parish to see that their rector and vestry have a Plan of Action conference of the Parish as advocated by the Forward in Service Committee for the year. Many Parishes have already planned this. But if Parishes everywhere followed the plan there would be a tremendous surge forward in the work and interest of the Church.

The Plan of Action, 1944 - 1945, may be ordered from "281." The theme is "The Christian Fellowship: International and Interracial Understanding." Advise your women to order copies of the Plan of Action now and order accompanying literature in order to educate themselves to be intelligent members of a Parish conference.

The Woman's Auxiliary should always participate fully and actively in all Parish plans.

Cordially yours,

LETITIA M. ARANT,

Chairman of Promotion,  
Province of Sewanee.

Note: The above letter has been sent out to all Diocesan Presidents and Promotion Chairmen of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province of Sewanee. The women of the Diocese of East Carolina are called upon to offer their full cooperation and assistance to all Diocesan and Parish plans being put into action during 1944-45.

## FALL MEETINGS OF THE CONVOCATIONS OF WILMINGTON AND EDENTON

Bishop Darst has set the following dates for the fall meetings of the Convocations: The convocation of Wilmington, Woman's Auxiliary, will meet in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, on October 25th. Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, president, will preside. The Convocation of Edenton, Woman's Auxiliary, will meet in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, on October 26th. Mrs. Sidney Ward, of Plymouth, president, will preside.

Interesting and instructive programs are being arranged for both of these meetings. Auxiliary branches in each Convocation will be notified of the program and furnished with more detailed information.

The meetings of the two Convocations, coming at the beginning of the fall work, always prove of exceptional value to the work of the Auxiliary, not only as a source of inspiration, but also from a practical standpoint, and each branch is urged to promote interest and good attendance at these meetings.

## 20TH SYNOD—PROVINCE OF SEWANEE AND WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The 20th Synod of the Province of Sewanee and Woman's Auxiliary and Daughters of the King will be held in Nashville, Tenn., at Christ Church, October 17, 18 and 19. Mr. W. H. Lambeth is general chairman of the committee on program and arrangements and all communications should be addressed to him at 805 Stahlman Building, Nashville, 3 Tennessee.

Mr. Lambeth states that this Synod is expected to be the best in years.

Delegates to the Synod from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina are Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Mrs. Sidney Ward, Miss Hennie Long and Mrs. Charles Midyette.

Miss Mary E. King of Atlanta, Ga., is president of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province of Sewanee.



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. ANDREW'S COLUMBIA

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's, Columbia, is showing a renewed interest under the capable leadership of our new President, Mrs. Rodney Cooper, and with the additional aid of an enthusiastic adopted member, Mrs. Lawrence Read of Long Beach, California, whose husband is in service, stationed at the Marine Base in Edenton.

Mrs. Read donated an electric pump for the organ, and \$25.00 to be used on kneeling pews in our Church. These pews have been made, and carpet for covering them has been ordered. Our other projects which are being accomplished are repairing vestibule and spire, which has been needed quite a while, putting new screens in our Rectory at Creswell, and removing trees from the front of the church, which, due to the close proximity to the church, cause much damage to roof and spire.

We have contributed \$15.00 to the Rev. Billy Daniels, for the work being accomplished at Camp Leach. Members have contributed to St. Mary's School Building program, have contributed to the Bishop's fund and Pension fund is paid up through September. (Our Auxiliary pays one half of St. Andrew's Pension Fund.) Paid most of apportionment, sent "Forward Movement" leaflets to young men in service for our Parish, and to other members who are away.

Our methods of raising money to carry on the work of the Auxiliary are: We take a free-will offering at each meeting, which boosts our treasury very much. This Free-will offering was instituted by the late Mrs. A. J. (Lillian) Cohoon in 1925, and it is still functioning. During May and June, we have been serving a cold plate supper on each third Sunday. (Sunday was chosen as neither of the hotels serve meals on Sunday nights, and there is quite an influx of service men here on week ends.) At both suppers we sold approximately 130 plates at 50 cents each. We are also selling Personalized stationery and Post Cards.

At our last meeting, which was held at the home of Mrs. W. M. Norcum, it was decided to petition the Vestry to give our Rector, Rev. B. W. Gaither, who has recently undergone a major operation, and who has not fully recuperated, a vacation from his duties for a period of two months or longer, if needed, to regain his strength, with full salary from our parish. This has not only been granted by the Vestry, but they have sought cooperation from other Parishes and missions in his field.

MRS. C. EARL CAHOON.

## UNITED THANK OFFERING

As the fall approaches, our thoughts turn to plans for the winter's work, and the United Thank Offering should have an important place on each program.

Sunday, October 15th, has been chosen as the day for our Fall Presentation, as that is the Sunday nearest to St. Luke's Day. Each Parish and Mission is urged to observe that date, if possible, as there is a definite blessing that comes to all of us through the Corporate act of Worship, and the knowledge that, not only in East Carolina, but all over the world, women are uniting in presenting their Holy Offerings, rich and rare."

Next in importance to the spiritual value of this offering is its educational value, so be sure to take advantage of the "Romance of the Little Blue Box" at every opportunity. Tell of the wonderful work that has been accomplished all over the world, because of the vision of one consecrated woman. Learn constantly of the many phases of the United Thank Offering; and tell of the various ways it is used. This will give to every woman in the Parish a deep sense of sharing, through her thankfulness, in the work of the Kingdom of God on earth.

It is with deep gratitude that I give you a final report on your Spring 1944 Offering, and tell you that it represents every Parish and Mission in the Diocese where there is any organized work of the women. Yet even that is not enough—for each woman in the Diocese, no matter how isolated she may be, should have the joy of her own Blue Box, and the satisfaction of sharing in this offering.

Convocation of Edenton .....	\$1,528.39
Convocation of Wilmington .....	1,721.29

Total .....	\$3,249.68
-------------	------------

This represents fifty groups, and the increase in the Offering has been general, for all except four groups have given more than they did last Spring. We cannot help being proud of this, but let each one of us join in the prayer that "God deliver us from un-Christian pride"; that He give us humble, grateful hearts and discerning minds so that we may appreciate the real value of life, and give expression to our thankfulness in ways and means acceptable to Him.

ANNA ROSE OUTLAND.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESAN MANUAL 1944-1945

By the time the next issue of The Mission Herald is in your hands, you will have received the 1944-'45 Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Manual which is your outline and program suggestion book.

A tremendous amount of effort, thought and study is put into the compiling of this manual each year, in addition to the cost of the material used. Are you using this Manual? There is something in it for every Auxiliary branch in the Diocese of East Carolina, whether it be large or small, highly organized or just beginning.

This year, as in past years, the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese seeks sincerely and industriously to live up to its name as an aid to the work of the Church in the five fields of service. Its membership is being urged to assist and cooperate in every way possible with the plans which the General Church and the Diocese are promoting. Its several departments are devoting time and effort to the education of the membership in the various fields of activity. It is the hope of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary that rectors and other Diocesan leaders of the Church in East Carolina will make use of this effort and give to these women in their parishes a share in the execution of the parish plans. It will mean personal growth and parish growth, from both a spiritual and material viewpoint.

### CHURCHWAYS

Now is the time to send in your request for a subscription to Churchways, the new National Council Methods publication. It is only 10 cents a year and should be ordered from 281 4th Avenue, New York.

This new paper is a combination of several church papers, which have been discontinued. All leaders and interested church people, rectors, Church School leaders, Woman's Auxiliaries and youth leaders will be benefitted by sending in their subscriptions at once. Members of the Woman's Auxiliary are especially urged to subscribe.

### CONVOCATIONAL MEETINGS

The Convocation of Wilmington will meet in St. Gabriel's, Faison, October 25th, and the Convocation of Edenton in St. Thomas', Windsor, October 26th.

## FORMER RECTOR OF ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, ACCEPTS ELECTION AS BISHOP OF NORTHERN INDIANA

The Rev. Reginald Mallett, former rector of St. John's, Wilmington, has accepted his election as Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Mr. Mallett was educated at the University of North Carolina and General Theological Seminary. He married Miss Lucy Murchison of Wilmington.

While in Wilmington for a few days, to visit relatives and friends, he celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

### PROVINCIAL SYNOD MEETING

The Synod of the Province of Sewanee will meet in Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn., October 17, 18, 19, 1944. Delegates and alternate delegates of this diocese are: Clerical: Rev. Walter F. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ahoskie; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

Lay: Robert Strange, Wilmington; John G. Bragaw, Washington; John Haywood Jones, New Bern; W. Iverson Skinner, Williamston; James N. Smith, Goldsboro; P. B. Bateman, Plymouth.

Alternate Clerical Delegates: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Robert I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington; Rev. A. J. Mackie, Belhaven; Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Wilmington.

Alternate Lay Delegates: W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Dr. H. L. Trigg, Elizabeth City; Dr. H. W. Fisher, New Bern; B. W. Thomas, Kinston; Nathan S. Haskett and Herbert W. Hewlett, Wilmington.

## REV. JOSEPH S. HUSKE, JR., NOW SERVING CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON AND ST. MARTIN'S HAMILTON

The Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr., who was recently ordained, will serve the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton.

The rector of these churches is the Rev. John W. Hardy, who was given a leave of absence for the duration, in order that he might serve as a Chaplain in the U. S. Army. Mr. Hardy is now overseas.

# THE INLAND WATERWAY WORK

By Gertrude Carraway

The consecration of St. Philip's Church at Tar Landing, N. C., second Episcopal Church to be completed and opened recently along the Inland Waterway on the Carolina coast, calls attention to the splendid start being made in this important home mission field during the current lapse of foreign missions in so many war-torn countries of the world.

Today the Carolina coast offers one of the most striking challenges of modern times to all church members who wish to preserve and extend American democracy and Christianity. For, although the area was one of the first in the New World to be colonized, its isolation and inaccessibility from the mainland have prevented it from having the religious opportunities enjoyed by almost all other parts of the United States.

Calabash and Tar Landing are the two fishing villages where churches have been erected, and

ing out of gasoline, they stopped for fuel at Tar Landing, a tiny swamp settlement.

As is typical of such forgotten seashore regions the residents were curious as to why the visitors were there. When Mr. Marshall told them he was a minister, they immediately insisted that he spend the night and hold a religious meeting. They said they had not had a preacher conduct a service there for more than two years.

Mr. Marshall agreed to hold a service that night in a store. Despite short notice, people came from miles around. Boxes and nail kegs were used for seats. Flies and mosquitoes buzzed, but the service was an inspiring one, and the congregation begged the clergyman to return for other church gatherings.

The minister reported the situation to the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, of Wilmington, and to the Diocesan Convention. It was voted to make a survey of the outlying section. A tour on the "Josephine Marshall" proved that an unlimited field of service and opportunity was waiting religious development along the entire coast.

A preaching mission was held from June 26 to July 2, 1929, at the small village of Calabash, forty miles from Southport. Benches were erected in the woods near the water. Forty persons attended the first night. The next night there was a hundred.

Three men offered to give land for a church building, two others promised lumber and a number of

others agreed to assist with the construction. As a result, St. Andrew's Church was erected there, with a parish house providing living quarters for the church workers.

Mr. and Mrs. Marshall then held a service for 45 persons in a cottage at Seaside. The following evening there was a service in a private home at Gaus' Landing. Sixty persons attended, though the residence was far from the village and could be reached only over a trail which led through forests filled with mosquitoes, sand flies and poison ivy. The next service was in the village grocery store.

Until his death Mr. Marshall took his church boat all along the Inland Waterway off North Carolina, holding service at times from the deck



St. Philip's, Tar Landing. Church Building and Parish House  
The Church Building was Consecrated April 16, 1944

there are more than fifty other small places where missions are needed. Throughout the entire Inland Waterway from the South Carolina line to the Virginia border the need is great for additional religious services, presenting a marvelous opportunity for home work, full of romance, but calling at times for real religious heroism and unselfish sacrifice.

The unfortunate lack of churches and the crying need for social service in the neglected area were discovered by accident only a few years ago. During the late summer of 1939 the late Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, rector of St. Philip's Church at Southport, N. C., and Mrs. Marshall were on their way from Southport to Morehead City, N. C., on their Church Boat, "Josephine Marshall." Giv-

of the boat anchored at village docks. At first he estimated that there were about 55 communities in need of church services along the Waterway, but upon further investigation he found the number to run much higher. Everywhere, he reported, the people were vitally interested in hearing the gospel.

Bishop Darst had long realized the needs of the extreme eastern part of his Diocese. He became more deeply concerned about the welfare of the thousands of persons who thus lacked home missions. He solicited the aid of Miss Elizabeth MacMurray, a graduate of the Columbia Bible College, who came to assist Mr. Marshall and at his death continued her work, maintaining her headquarters at the new church in Calabash.

The Rev. J. Leon Malone served these missions until he was called into service as an Army Chaplain.

Land for a church at Tar Landing was donated by Captain Harry Moore, chairman of the vestry committee there. The new edifice, a frame structure of oyster white, 48 by 32 feet, with a 12 by 14 adjoining parish house, was consecrated April 16, 1944, by the Bishop.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington, executive secretary of the diocese, is now in charge of all the Inland Waterway work. Miss MacMurray is the parish worker at Calabash, and Miss Jettie Odell is parish assistant at Tar Landing. A third church is under construction at Gaus' Landing.

These three places are communities without any other churches or any religious organizations. Requests have come persistently from the people there themselves before any church buildings have been started.

But, for the three sections where churches have been successfully established, there are fifteen times that many communities where similar needs are pressing. The Inland Waterway territory along the North Carolina coast is divided into three main parts, each embracing about a hundred miles of coastline and adjacent territory: From Calabash on the South Carolina border to Swansboro; from Swansboro to Belhaven, and from Belhaven to the Virginia line.

The work of the missionaries in these isolated areas is as thrilling as that of their brothers and sisters in faraway Alaska or Labrador. When Christians today speak of the "Romance of Missions," their thoughts usually center about the outstanding experiences of zealous ministers in China or Siam or other distant countries, with-

out realizing that just as urgent and romantic appeals as could ever come from the Orient may be found right here on our own doorstep in our own country.

Most of the Carolina coast dwellers are of the purest Anglo-Saxon stock in the world. World War II, however, has brought them thousands of new neighbors in uniforms at scores of military and naval posts through the area, including the mammoth Coast Artillery Anti-Aircraft Firing Center at Camp Davis and the huge reservation at Camp Lejeune, the Marine Corps' largest all-purpose training center.

Many of these service men and women, as well as thousands of workers at shipyards or war plants in nearby bustling boom towns seem just as interested in church service as are the natives. They join in the gatherings at Calabash and Tar Landing. The first wedding ceremony performed in the new church at Tar Landing was for a soldier and his bride.

Thus, the Inland Waterway missions are serving a double purpose, in taking religion from the mainland for the first time to the neglected residents of isolated seacoast sections and in offering it to the thousands of newcomers who are in the service of their country to prove on the battlefields of the world that America has the right to maintain its traditional freedom of thought and worship.

---

#### REV. ALEXANDER MILLER APPOINTED CHAIRMAN OF THE ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE

---

At the meeting of the Annual Convention it was decided to celebrate the thirtieth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst during the 1945 Convention, and a committee was appointed to make the necessary arrangements, as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington; Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston; Mr. William G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Mr. William deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mrs. Marsden DeRossett, Fayetteville; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington; Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Washington; Ven. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Mr. Thomas Harvey, Kinston; Mr. E. B. Borden, III, Goldsboro; Dr. P. W. Picklesimer, Greenville, and Mr. D. M. Warren, Edenton.



# DIOCESAN PROGRAM OF EVANGELISM, 1944-1945

We of the Church enter a new Church Year confronting problems of such grave importance for the welfare of the world, that we are driven to our knees for light and guidance. The Body of Christ must have a message for this age; and we must so dedicate ourselves to the purpose of God that He will vouchsafe to give us new insight into the method of its presentation. The message is ever the same, "The gospel is the power of God unto salvation;" but it must be presented with such force that the whole world may hear it. Our field of activity is limited to a rather small section of that world; but its spiritual significance can reach into the uttermost parts of the earth.

It was just a handful of Christ-conscious men who preached a message of hope with such conviction that it eventually reached the whole world—known to that day — and "turned it upside down". We in East Carolina, can become so fired by the Spirit of God that the effect of our enthusiasm will extend our influence far and wide. We have to believe in Christ as the Savior of man with such deep confidence that we ourselves shall be willing to trust Him, and follow Him fully.

We begin with our own hearts and attitudes. We give them to Him. We present ourselves, our souls, our bodies in complete consecration to Him. And in return he will give us understanding, knowledge and wisdom to see the relevance of God, and the ways of God, for all of life. We must know that this is God's world and that man is called to be a son of God, and an heir with Christ of all the spiritual treasures of God.

This relationship to God to which we give ourselves reaches down into the everyday life of each one of us. It must influence our decisions about life and transform our conduct so that "what ever we say in word or in deed we say as unto the Lord". Naturally we shall begin to think of our own personal lives, our family intimacies, our business affairs and our social concerns as things that vitally concern God, and only as we act as children of God are we loyal to our Divine Father.

We must bring this consciousness to bear upon the attitudes that we form towards every phase of life. What God wants done by men and women in this world of today must determine what I shall think and do myself. There is no field of human activity in which I can possibly engage in which this motivation (God working in and through me) must not enter. As a Christian I am a child of God; so as a child of God one must act in everything.

Now as a child of God, one is a member of the body of Christ, the Church of the Living God. One is a member of a Fellowship of which Christ is the moving and controlling spirit. In Him we see the

glory of God shining in all of its beauty, and from Him we receive the call to life and service. From the Holy Spirit, which He sends to us, we receive the power to do His will. The life which we now live in the flesh, we live through faith in the Son of God, who "loved us and gave Himself for us."

What a glorious privilege, yet what a tremendous responsibility. Yet none can escape it. But because it is true, we must face the fact and live up to it. This is true of every one of us, who has been baptized into the Church of God.

So, because all this is true, we face the task that lies before the Church today. In all humility and meekness, yet with confidence in God, we accept our responsibility and launch out upon the Depths of Living.

We have been going through long years of war. Perhaps before this program reaches you, peace shall have come in Europe. But the problems that the war has forced upon the church will remain, with problems hitherto unmet. There is the problem of peace, the problem of national and international relations, the problem of race relations, the problem of changing into a peace economy, the problem of our boys returning from the war—these and unnumbered other problems must be considered, pondered, and Christian decisions made concerning them.

And we shall be able to meet them, only in so far as we are a Church, completely surrendered to the will of God. But you and I, and millions of others like us, make up the Church. And what the Church shall do will be determined by how far you and I are willing to go with Christ. Hence the Department of Evangelism feels that our program for the year 1944 - 1945 must be centered about our preparing ourselves and fitting ourselves into the Plan of God for the world. So we suggest the following:

## The Clergy

First. That we clergy face the fact of our own spiritual condition, and consider our call to the ministry of the Church as a call to be "God's fellow-workers". That we do not rest until we have fully committed ourselves to God through Christ. That we accept the "dare" of Jesus "to deny ourselves and take up the cross daily and follow Him."

Second. That we make a restudy of the resources with which we face the world in the performance of our task. That we study the scriptures daily. That we pray daily until God does open the windows of heaven and pour upon us showers of spiritual blessings. That we study the great Christian doctrines, upon the understanding of which man must build his life in truth. That



we study our fellowman, that we may be better fitted to help and serve him. That we seek to discover the entire field of work into which we are called as priests. That we realize that we are leaders of our co-workers, the laity of the Church, and strive to win their cooperation and participation in the whole program of the Church.

Third. That each of the clergy make a definite plan of his work for the year, and that his plan include: a. Saving souls; b. nurturing souls; c. guiding souls; d. Healing the sick; e. Leading the laity into every possible field of essential service; f. Stressing the meaning of the stewardship of all life; g. Develop world view of the Church's mission.

Fourth. That as one of a peculiar group set apart for the service of God, each clergyman: a. pray daily for his fellow clergymen in the diocese; b. seek fellowship with his fellow clergy in worship, prayer, meditation and the use of all the Sacraments; c. work in cooperation with the clergy for the extension of the Kingdom of God.

Fifth. Organize groups of the laity for the purpose of prayer and study, and that intercessory groups be organized for the study of the work of Christian Healing through prayer and the Sacrament of Holy Unction.

### The Laity

One. Every layman must realize that he is a member of the living body of Christ, involving both privileges and responsibilities. Accepting that responsibility, every layman must act and live as a Follower of Jesus Christ.

Two. The layman must remember that his life speaks louder than words, and that what one is and does has far reaching influence. He must set an example of clean, honest, upright living, and avoid all selfishness and unchristian practices. He must be willing to bring his life into conformity to the will of God.

Three. In order to meet his full responsibility every layman must faithfully observe the following practices: a. Be a regular and constant attendant upon the worship services of the Church and make his communion regularly. b. Set apart a definite time each day for prayer and meditation, and allow nothing to prevent his daily communion with God. c. Accept responsibility to perform some specific task in the work of his church, and carry it out faithfully. d. To make an effort to bring some other person into the Church of God. e. By the help of God live a life above reproach. f. Be a regular contributor to the work of the Church and the cause of missions, each according as God hath prospered him. g. Join in the intercessory work of the Church, and have a specific time to pray for

certain individuals. h. Begin each day with the question, "Lord, what wouldst Thou have me to do today?" Then do what God's spirit directs.

### The Diocese

In order to make more effective the suggestions to clergy and laity, we propose the following as the general Diocesan Program, in full cooperation with the Forward in Service Program:

First. The organization of two types of intercessory groups in each parish: a. A general intercessory group to pray for the evangelization of the world, and the specific needs and obligations of the individuals and families in the Church. b. A group for the study of Christian Healing and to offer intercessions on behalf of any who are sick; and that this group be led by the rector of the Church, who from time to time shall use the Sacrament of Anointing and laying on of Hands upon the sick.

Second. That there be a program of continuous evangelism within every church throughout the year. That an effort be made to reclaim the lapsed members, insure the baptism of all unbaptized infants, and seek to convert the unchurched. That this program of evangelism shall include a. Conference between rector and laity to consider the need for a spiritual revival, and a canvass of potential prospects for Church membership. b. Plan how these prospects may be reached through the personal efforts of the laity. c. Organize personal workers' groups and instruct them in methods of personal evangelism. Persuade every individual member to make an effort to lead some one to Christ during the year. d. Plan for a special preaching mission in every church during the year. e. Make evangelism a prominent factor in the educational program of the church.

Third. Resume the clergy fellowship conferences throughout the year.

Fourth. Plan for an ever enlarging adult conference at Camp Leach.

Fifth. Emphasize the ministry of Christian Healing, through intercessory study groups, and through the practice of the Sacraments.

Sixth. Make a drive to put The Mission Herald in every home in the diocese.

Seventh. Secure the cooperation of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Youth Movement, in supporting and encouraging evangelism throughout the diocese.

### Conclusion

The above program is submitted for the consideration of the clergy and laity of the diocese. It can mean no more than we are willing to make of it. It is the wish of the Department of Evangelism (Continued on Page 15)

## A TIMELY STATEMENT FROM OUR CHAPLAINS

We the undersigned, Priests of the Episcopal Church, acting as Chaplains in the Armed Forces, are appalled at the indifference of a great majority of the American people to Christ and at their ignorance of Christianity's basic teachings about God and man, as these are revealed in the men and women to whom we minister. The churches seem not to have won the allegiance of youth. We cannot venture to criticize the methods and practices of other communions; but we do feel responsibility for preventing, if we can, the continuance within the Episcopal Church of attitudes and practices conducive to this unfortunate state of affairs.

We are filled with faith in the Episcopal Church and firmly believe its religion to be one of spiritual power. Nevertheless, we are convinced that we and our brethren of the clergy have been and are woefully inadequate in spiritual leadership and that in consequence the church as a whole is ineffective, not only in war times but in peace time too. We are alarmed at the degree to which the young men and women of our own Church, as we meet them in the Armed forces, are uninstructed in the faith and unaware of its devotional, moral and social implications. For this deplorable situation, we believe that we of the clergy are largely responsible.

We are determined, God helping us, to become better priests and to devote ourselves more faithfully than hitherto to a God recollecting, God centered and spiritually disciplined ministry, and to the conforming of our lives more fully to the simple pattern of our Lord's life.

We are resolved to preach and teach without fear the whole implication of the moral teachings of Jesus in terms of the social, economic, political picture of the moment, as God gives us wisdom to discover and understand.

We deplore our inadequacy as teachers of adults and children, and resolve to improve our knowledge of the techniques of preaching and pedagogy; and we intend, if ever again we become parish priests, to center our parochial work around the educational objective, seeking to teach those committed to us, both young and old, how to worship God and how to serve Him in the actual world in which men and women have to live.

We promise our selves to do all in our power to bring about such reorganization of the Church

as a whole, and of our respective dioceses, as will make the central objective an imparting to our people of definite knowledge of what Christianity is, and of what in action the truths of the gospel are, with recognition that the chief function of the Church today is not only to nurture the faithful, but also to convert a pagan and indifferent multitude.

## THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING COLORED CHURCH WORKERS, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Held in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, Sunday  
July 30, 1944

### Program

- 10:00 A. M. Opening.  
Devotions, Minutes, Remarks by Dean, Appointment of Committees.
- 11:00 A. M. Morning Prayer, Rev. S. N. Griffith, St. John's, Edenton.  
Holy Communion, Rev. V. Earl Artis, St. Andrew's, Greenville, Celebrant. Rev. R. E. Bunn, St. Augustine's, Kinston, Assistant. Sermon, Rev. Theo. R. Gibson, St. Paul's, Washington.
- 1:00 P. M. Dinner. (Down stairs).
- 2:00 P. M. Business.  
Address, Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, Diocese of East Carolina. Reports, Church and Church School Delegates. Address, "The Church in the Post War World"—Rev. L. C. Date, St. Mark's, Wilmington.  
Discussion.  
Address, "The Returning Soldier and Religion"—Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.  
Discussion. Reports of Committees.
- 3:30 P. M. Annual Meeting W. A. Mrs. R. I. Johnson, presiding.  
Devotions, Welcome, Response, Minutes. Report of Treasurer, Remarks by President, Reports of Delegates from Branches. Report of Convocation Officers, Mrs. Thagard, Mrs. Wilson, Mrs. Powell.
- 5:00 P. M. Closing by the Dean.

Mrs. R. I. Johnson, President W. A.; Mrs. R. E. Bunn, Secretary; Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treasurer. Ven. R. I. Johnson, Dean; Rev. T. R. Gibson, Secretary; Mr. Sam Thagard, Treasurer.

**REV. THOMAS P. NOE OBSERVES FORTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF ORDINATION**

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe of Wilmington observed the forty-fifth anniversary of his ordination by having a service in St. Paul's, Beaufort, where he was ordained by Bishop Watson.

Mr. Noe served St. Paul's, Beaufort, and Good Shepherd, Wilmington, in the Diocese and St. Paul's, Graniteville, in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. He was serving as Archdeacon of East Carolina at the time of the election of Bishop Darst. While at Graniteville he was elected Superintendent of the Church Home Orphanage in York, S. C., where he served a number of years. He retired a few years ago, and moved back to this Diocese. He is now serving as one of the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese and is helping to provide service for a number of vacant Churches in the Wilmington section.

**REV. JOHN ROBERT BILL HAS TAKEN CHARGE OF ST. PAUL'S GREENVILLE**

The Rev. John Robert Bill, who accepted a call to Greenville early in the summer, is now at Greenville.

Mr. Bill was ordained Deacon by Bishop Maxon, and Priest by Bishop Cross. He has served churches in the districts of Spokane and Idaho, and was serving at Emmanuel, Norwich, New York, in the Diocese of Central New York, when he was called to Greenville.

Mr. Bill married Miss Louise Starr of South Carolina.

The Greenville Vestry has just bought a new building for a rectory and will do everything possible for the comfort and convenience of Mr. Bill and his family.

**REV. A. J. MACKIE WILL SERVE ALL SAINTS' FAIRFIELD, AND ST. JOHN'S SLADESVILLE**

In order to relieve the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, who has had an unusually large field, the Rev. A. J. Mackie, in addition to his work at St. James', Belhaven and St. Matthew's, Yeatsville, will have the services at All Saints', Fairfield and St. John's, Sladesville.



Picture of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, where many people of Wrightsville Beach and Sound spent the night, when they had to leave both the Beach and Sound during the recent storm. Sandwiches and coffee were served to them by some of the Auxiliary Members

**GOLDSBORO—ST STEPHENS**

It was grand to have Mr. Grainger (or should we say Chaplain Grainger) back at St. Stephen's. Mr. Grainger arrived in Goldsboro Friday night and left early Saturday afternoon for his new assignment. There was a good congregation for the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning. Everyone was very pleased to see him looking so well after five weeks of strenuous training. We all wish him the very best of luck and success in his new work.

Mr. Grainger's new address:

Chaplain (1st Lt.) John C. Grainger,  
0-555964, Chapel No. 1,  
Camp Stewart, Ga.

About ten days ago the Senior Warden received a letter from Bishop Darst in which the Bishop said he had been in correspondence with the Rev. Robins H. Thatcher, of Eganville, Ontario, Canada, and that the Rev. Mr. Thatcher might consider a call to this Diocese. Mr. Smith called a meeting of the members of the Vestry and the members of the Parish Council. This group recommended that the Vestry call the Rev. Mr. Thatcher to serve as supply minister to St. Stephen's for the period of Mr. Grainger's absence. The call was extended on September 6th and we are happy to announce that Mr. Smith has received the following telegram from Mr. Thatcher: "Thank you, the answer is yes. Letter follows."



Class Confirmed by Bishop Darst at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, April 30, 1944. Standing: Members of the Class. Seated: Left to Right, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's; Bishop Thomas C. Darst; Rev. John R. Tolar, Minister-in-Charge, St. Philip's, Fayetteville

### REPAIRS TO ST. PAUL'S CHURCH BUILDING, BEAUFORT

We understand that extensive repairs are being made to St. Paul's Church building, Beaufort. The Rev. Edgar Jones, Ph. D., is serving St. Paul's.

### IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF REV. B. WOOD GAITHER

Reports show improvement in the condition of Rev. B. Wood Gaither, of Creswell. Mr. Gaither was in a hospital in Norfolk for an operation some time ago, and a few weeks ago he had to return to the hospital for further treatment.

### OBJECTORS WILL GET CHURCH AID

The National Council has unanimously authorized an appeal to the members of the Church for contributions to a fund of \$20,000 to help Conscientious Objectors who are Episcopalians. The Presiding Bishop is commending this appeal in a letter he is sending to each clergyman enclosing a folder outlining the need and urging its presentation to every communicant.

The need derives from the fact that CO's must pay their own expenses while they are serving in Civilian Public Service camps. Some of them are able to do so, but many are not, since they have been taken from their ordinary civilian

employment and receive no wages for the work they do in C. P. S. camps or detached service projects. The Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship has been contributing to the fund for the past two years, but the need has outgrown the resources of this small group within the Episcopal Church.

As things stand at present the Society of Friends is underwriting the expenses of those who cannot pay their own way and whose own Church does not assist them. It seems simply justice that the Episcopal Church should meet the obligations of these men and not depend upon others to do so.

Ask your rector what plans are afoot in your parish.—Contributed.

### IN MEMORIAM

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Parish, as well as the community at large, recently lost one of its most faithful members, Mrs. W. R. Gibbs, wife of our beloved Senior Warden. Mrs. Gibbs was born September 28, 1869, having lived her entire life here, always working loyally and giving generously to the support of God's Kingdom. She joined the church in her early girlhood, as Nancy Dorcas Watson, later becoming a charter member of the Woman's Auxiliary. During the active years of her life, her home was always a home for visiting pastors and other workers of the church. For the past few years a painful illness has taken her from active duties, but her thoughts were ever centered on her church in spirit and financial help. She was patient and uncomplaining, and bore her affliction with a Christian fortitude. After a long life of unselfishness, God called her away from us June 29, 1944, where her lovely spirit is at peace. We feel that the Master's welcoming words must have been, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant, come unto me and rest."

To her family we extend our heart-felt sympathy and trust that those of us who are left to carry on the work of the Church will always let her life inspire and hasten us on to greater things.

Her unassuming ways of life and strong traits of Christian character will forever be a shining pathway of light to guide the work of

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY



(Continued from Page 2)

or not you—as a Christian—are willing to make the necessary sacrifice on your part in order that you and your country may fulfill the true conditions of a just and permanent peace. The question is, can you deny yourself of many of the supposedly good things in life in order that your neighbors, perhaps thousands of miles away and of different races, may have more of the things necessary for the maintenance of a healthy life. This involves deep spiritual commitments and complete consecration to the purpose of God sending His Son to bring peace and good will among men. How far are you, as a citizen of this country, willing to go to help make possible God's will for peace? We maintain that the programs of world peace must be shot through from center to circumference with the highest possible Christian motives and ideals, or they will end in continued contention, strife and

chaos. Do you want peace? Then pray for it, work for it, give yourself for it, vote as a Christian for it.

(Continued from Page 11)

gelism to assist and advise with any one relative to any phase of the program in which anyone may be especially interested or about which anyone might wish further light. We believe that it will be of value in increasing the spiritual life of the Church, if sincerely followed. Full details of mission programs and methods have previously been printed. The Department is ready to assist any Church in planning and putting on a mission.

The Department of Evangelism,  
by Jack R. Rountree, Chairman

Mortimer Glover and W. R. Noe,  
members of special program committee.

# STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944

## CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 498.43	\$ 498.49	\$ 250.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	
Clinton St. Paul's	264.89	284.89	200.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	82.50	80.06
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,068.61	1,871.84	Fairfield, St. Clement's	46.88	46.88	46.88
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95	954.41	Northwest, All Souls'	31.02	31.02	16.56
Hope Mills, Christ Church	156.25	125.00	62.50	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,446.55	2,000.00	1,336.00	Trenton, Grace	47.52	25.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	267.97	156.25		Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.57	32.37	22.18
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,516.65	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	91.21
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	40.00				
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	238.73	140.90	75.00	Unorganized Missions			
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	120.00	82.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	173.74	100.00	122.30
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84	72.84	Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	26.45
Whiteville, Grace	140.90	140.90	75.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	17.17
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	200.00	Carolina Beach, All Saints'	50.00	50.00	9.61
Wilmington, St. James	10,402.47	10,402.47	7,294.49	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	62.37
Wilmington, St. John's	3,146.27	2,500.00	1,843.05				
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,588.05	1,350.00	1,050.00				
					\$28,126.57	\$26,432.60	\$17,395.52

## CONVOCAION OF EDENTON

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	232.42	Windsor, St. Thomas'	348.81	348.81	36.31
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50		Winton, St. John's	165.04	60.00	54.12
Bath, St. Thomas'	148.33	148.33	40.50	Woodville, Grace Church	300.14	250.00	161.00
Belhaven, St. James'	266.74	266.74	270.59				
Bonneton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	34.00	Unorganized Missions			
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36		Ahoksie, St. Thomas'	186.81	186.81	103.49
Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00	100.00	Fairfield, All Saints'	29.40	29.40	
Creswell, St. David's	217.27	217.27	1,000.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	66.70	50.00	26.35
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,385.73	Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00	74.29
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,805.81	1,500.00	1,385.73	Sladesville, St. John's	27.46	27.46	
Farmville, Emmanuel	453.65	453.65	228.76	Know Hill, St. Barnabas	125.00	125.00	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	267.00	267.00	165.37	Sunbury, St. Peter's	54.10	54.10	
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.53	1,770.53	540.12	Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25	
Grifton, St. John's	134.65	134.65		Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	187.00	132.47
Hamilton, St. Martin's	150.49	150.49	75.00	Yatesville, St. Matthew's	112.00	112.00	121.63
Hertford, Holy Trinity	889.02	700.00	500.00				
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33	148.33	Unorganized Missions			
Lake Landing, St. George's	149.29	149.29	42.10	Avoca, Holy Innocents'	68.06	68.06	67.50
Plymouth, Grace	217.70	400.00	380.00	Parochial Missions			
Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	106.48	Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	1,990.41				
Williamson, Advent	540.25	451.26	231.15	Total	\$14,577.17	\$13,796.99	\$ 8,231.16

## CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6	Unorganized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Sept. 6
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57	Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	33.40
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	87.56	650.00	300.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	67.65	30.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	414.12	175.00	128.31	Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	30.00	
				Greenville, St. Andrew's	56.65	56.65	
Organized Missions				Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	85.56	85.56	1.71
Belhaven, St. Mark's	106.11	106.11	39.26	Roper, St. Anne's	51.85	40.25	30.50
Edenton, St. John's	196.25	196.25	154.15	Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.05	37.05	16.50
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	78.24	78.06	52.26	Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	46.87	46.87	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	101.58	101.58	35.00				
Kinston, St. Augustine's	125.59	125.59	35.59	Total	\$ 2,625.76	\$ 2,245.91	\$ 1,228.61
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	102.34	Grand Total	\$45,329.50	\$42,475.50	\$26,855.29



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York - 5

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

## CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

## LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Phone 2-3329

## KEYSTONE CUSTODIAN FUNDS

### BONDS

Business Men's Investment Bond Fund . . . . .	B1
Medium Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B2
Low Priced Bond Fund . . . . .	B3
Speculative Bond Fund . . . . .	B4

### PREFERRED STOCKS

Income Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K1
Appreciation Preferred Stock Fund . . . . .	K2

### COMMON STOCKS

Quality Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S1
Income Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S2
Appreciation Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S3
Low Priced Common Stock Fund . . . . .	S4

Prospectus may be obtained from your dealer or from

# OSCAR BURNETT & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 y ars College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Fled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

## PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 5-12. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition, \$370 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

C283.05

Bind v. 55-58

Miss Mary L. Sheraton  
North Carolina Collection  
Library of the University of N.C.  
Chapel Hill, N.C.

VOLUME LVIII

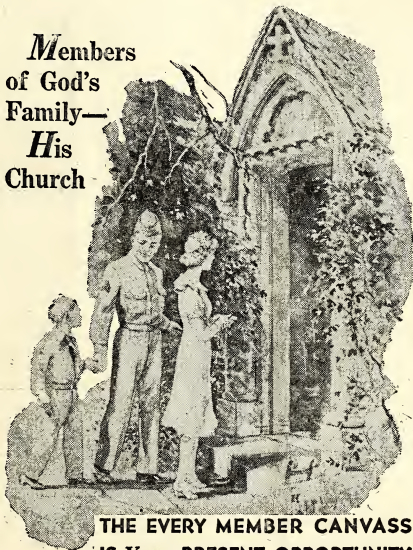
WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1944

NUMBER 8



# The Mission Herald

*Members  
of God's  
Family—  
His  
Church*



**THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS  
IS *Your* PRESENT OPPORTUNITY.**

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor  
REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor  
REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors  
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## SPIRITUAL VISION NEEDED

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Too often man proposes, when the disposition of God is otherwise. So much of our activity is devoted to the making of plans and outlining methods of achievement, with too little deep thought and understanding of what God's will is. One reads programs in which the minutest details seem to have been regimented by orderly minds—but alas, with a seeming emptiness of deep spiritual content. The question often presents itself, how much thinking about, and living with, God is back of this particular scheme for religious education, youth movement, evangelism, social progress, etc.? It isn't that the reader is either censorious or critical, but rather that the words seem lacking in real consciousness of God. One turns to the Bible and before he realizes it, finds himself gripped in a "something" that stirs deep emotions within him; he senses the fact that some one who has been with God is writing of what he knows. Paul knew "Him in whom he had believed." He was gripped by the divine Christ, and when he spoke the very spirit of Christ seemed to pour itself out through the pen of Paul. But one turns to our modern programs and they seem to present a line of activity that can be carried out with a minimum of spiritual cost. It is the wisdom of man, daring to defy the very "foolishness of God"—though "the foolishness of God is wiser than the wisdom of man." Certainly the Church of God must be active and alert to every opportunity to serve Him.

But its compulsion must be of God, who still moves in mysterious ways, His wonders to perform. A program is but the frame work upon which one stands to reach into the realm of the spirit and service of God. But God must not be lost sight of in the endeavor to negotiate the intricacies of the framework.

## WE TAKE UP THE CHALLENGE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Our Presiding Bishop's commission on Forward in Service has presented an elaborate, but very effective program for deepening the sense and reality of Christian Fellowship. It is manifestly not possible for every church in the Diocese of East Carolina to carry out the entire program; it is entirely too full and at times too cumbersome for that. But every church can catch the spirit of the program and adapt many of the suggestions to local conditions. The result will enhance the understanding and meaning of Fellowship for every one. Fellowship is based upon a recognition of our one Father—God. It presents us with that privilege of sonship that involves the obligations of family loyalty and welfare. It knows no bounds of color, race or creed. We are all one in Christ Jesus. And for the practical carrying out of the spirit of Fellowship, the program offers some timely suggestions. The Mission Herald suggests that clergy and laity study the program and make such adaptations as local conditions permit. But first of all, let every true Christian cultivate the spirit of Christian fellowship within his own heart, and manifest it in all his relationships. We have been presented a great challenge; let us take it up and "carry on"!

## THE PRAYER GROUP

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

One of the practical suggestions of inestimable value in the life and work of the Church is that we organize prayer groups in every church. All spiritual revival begins with prayer. It was the prayer of a mere handful of disciples in an upper room that finally brought them into one accord, and made it possible for the coming of the Holy Spirit with power. And they became witnesses at home, throughout their state, their nation and into the uttermost parts of the world. One or two who believe in prayer can call together a few others and begin a study of the field of prayer, its methods and its workings. And as they learn they can pray—pray for a renewal of God's power among themselves. And pray for others, not in a mere general way, but specifically. You have a very

(Continued on Page 13)

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER, 1944

NUMBER 8

## BISHOP'S LETTER

It is indeed good to be back in the Diocese again after our sojourn in the mountains and while I have little to report in the way of personal activities so far, I have worked out a fairly full schedule for the remainder of the year, and am looking forward with real joy to the privilege of visiting many of our parishes and missions this fall.

On Sunday, October first at 11:00 A. M., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at which time I had the pleasure of welcoming to the Diocese and introducing to the congregation the Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, a member of the faculty of DuBose School Montego, Tenn., who has kindly agreed to serve St. Paul's as Supply Rector for the next few months. St. Paul's and East Carolina are fortunate to have this able clergyman with us, even on a temporary basis and we trust that he and Mrs. Gilmer will enjoy their stay with us.

On the night of the first, I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. John-Evangelist's, Edenton. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Harold W. Gilmer.

On Monday, the second, I met with the vestry of St. Paul's and discussed with them and Mr. Gilmer our hopes and plans for the parish and the Diocese.

On Tuesday, the third, I had the pleasure of seeing and talking with the Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor and the other Bertie county churches, and with the Rev. Joseph S. Huske, minister-in-charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. Both Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Huske seemed happy and hopeful over the prospects for continued growth in their respective fields.

On Wednesday, the fourth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School in Raleigh, at which time reports were made on the recent financial campaign. Of the three hundred and fifty thousand dollars needed for repairs, improvements and necessary buildings, one hundred and fifty thousand has been pledged so far. It was the unanimous decision of the Board that the campaign be continued with the hope that a substantial amount of the balance needed be secured this fall. I earnestly urge therefore, that those parishes and missions in East Carolina where a definite, thorough campaign for funds has not been conducted, will give this matter serious and prompt attention by the first of November in order that all of our people may be given the privilege of sharing in this worthy cause before we be-

gin our Every Member Canvass for Parish, Diocese and General Church. Compared with our sister diocese of North Carolina, we have done very little so far, but I hope and believe we will do our full part by November first.

## Every Member Canvass

In connection with our approaching Every Member Canvass, may I urge that careful preparation be made for same and that the clergy begin at once to bring the needs and opportunities in relation to Parish, Diocese and World before their people in order that they may be able to respond with intelligent and generous enthusiasm when the Canvass is conducted. I am sure that every parish and mission desires to put on a larger and more helpful program during the coming year, and I know that is true of this diocese, for never in our history have we faced such glorious opportunities for expansion and growth as we do today. Our National Council is also planning for the dangerous and difficult days that lie ahead and we must do our full part in making those plans effective.

## Correction

In the last issue of The Mission Herald, through my mistake in not checking up on the list of those whom I had appointed to serve on the Bishop's Thirtieth Anniversary Committee before turning same over to the printer, the name of the Rev. Charles E. Williams was omitted. I regret this mistake very much as Mr. Williams was selected by me as a member of the Committee not only because of our long and helpful association, but because of his being the President of the Standing Committee and the Rector of the Parish in which the Anniversary will be observed, Christ Church, New Bern. His name, therefore, has now been placed in the proper position on the Anniversary Committee.

We are happy to report that the Rev. Robbins H. Thatcher of Eganville, Ontario, Canada, has accepted the temporary rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, during the absence of Chaplain John C. Grainger, and will enter upon his duties on Sunday, October 22nd. We extend to Mr. Thatcher and family a cordial welcome to East Carolina.

With the fervent prayer that we may go forward with faith and courage to fields of greater service for Christ and His Church during the months and years that lie ahead of us, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.



# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MANUAL

Woman's Auxiliary Manuals will be distributed to every active Auxiliary woman in the Diocese. Letter from Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Diocesan President, follows:

September 25, 1944.

Dear Auxiliary President:

The copies of the 1944-'45 Manual for the members of your Auxiliary have been mailed to you. This year we are providing a copy for every woman in the Auxiliary. It is hoped that each Parish President will feel that she is personally responsible for the distribution of these Manuals. In past years you have had only enough copies for the officers but we have always hoped that the time would come when a copy could be provided for every woman. After you have given one to every active Auxiliary member please see that the remaining copies are given to other women in the Parish, that every copy sent to you reaches some woman. If your Auxiliary is a large one, the members could help in the distribution.

Perhaps your rector would mention the Manual in his announcements and urge the women of the parish to read it. It contains the Church's whole program and the Forward-in-Service Plan of Action for the year. There are short meditations appropriate for the seasons of the Church Year and these may be used as part of the devotions in your meetings.

Please study this Manual and, after consulting with your Rector, meet with your Auxiliary officers to plan your year's work.

You will receive the mimeographed Auxiliary Packet sometime before January 1945. This packet will contain material for educational programs on the 1945 Apportionment which is sent to you by your Convocational President.

May I again urge you to see that the women in your parish read this Manual and that your Auxiliary uses it and follows its suggestions. If it is faithfully followed your Auxiliary will be doing its share, as an organization in carrying out the Church's program.

Faithfully yours,

MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND.

## EVERY MEMBER CANVASS ISSUE OF FORTH

All Parish Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina will receive the

Every Member Canvass issue of "Forth." The magazine is being mailed directly from New York and each president is asked to see that the women in her Auxiliary are informed about the Canvass.

"Forth" is the general Church magazine that gives in picture and story the missionary work of the Episcopal Church.

## LETTER FROM PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

Letter dated September 29th, 1944, from the President of the Wilmington Convocation addressed, individually, to parish presidents:

"Dear President:

Did you read in the October Mission Herald that the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Wilmington Convocation will be held in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison?

I am writing to call your attention to the date, October 25th, and to remind you of several matters.

1. The Convocational Offering will be presented at the Communion Service at St. Gabriel's at 10:00 A. M., Wednesday, October 25th.

2. We must notify the St. Gabriel's Auxiliary of the number we expect to send from our Auxiliaries. It is too difficult for the hostess Auxiliary when they have no idea of number. Luncheon will be served for 50 cents. I will send you a card giving name and address.

3. Contributions for Summer Work, (church building at Carolina Beach) should be sent, now to Mrs. John R. Tolar, Diocesan Treasurer, Fayetteville.

I hope you are planning to go to Faison and that you will make every effort to have a good representation from your Auxiliary.

This is an important meeting. None of us need to be reminded of the seriousness of the times and all of us are conscious of our great need of the Church's guidance. We shall have presented to us at this meeting, the plan which our Church has prepared for our guidance this year.

Your Rector will be asked to attend the meeting of the Convocation. Please talk with him and try to arrange to go to Faison.

With best wishes and hoping to see you on October 25th,

Sincerely,

MRS. BAXTER MOORE."



## ANNIVERSARY SERVICE HELD

## Large Crowd Observance of the Rev. Stephen Gardner's 25 Years



REV. STEPHEN GARDNER  
Rector of St. Peter's, Washington

Congregations that taxed the capacity of St. Peter's Episcopal Church twice on Sunday, September 17th, helped to observe the 25th anniversary of the rectorship of the Reverend Stephen Gardner.

At the eleven o'clock service the anniversary sermon was preached by the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., of Ahoskie, N. C., who was born and reared in Washington and entered the ministry from the parish here.

At five o'clock in the afternoon an informal service was held in the church, presided over by Junius D. Grimes, local attorney and senior warden of the parish. Edmund H. Harding, historiographer of the parish, and organist and choir master for more than thirty years, spoke of the happy relationship that has existed between the rector and the choirmaster and choir throughout Mr. Gardner's ministry here, citing it as a remarkable fact that during the period there has been no disagreement between the two. "That's something that can rarely be said about a minister and an organist," Mr. Harding commented.

Brief messages of greeting and felicitation were brought by Rev. A. Lincoln Fulk, pastor of the First Baptist Church, Rev. G. Curtis Jones, pastor of the Christian Church, Rev. Edward T. Gilbert of St. Agnes' Catholic Church, R. Lee Stewart, member of the board of deacons of the Presbyterian church, who spoke in the absence of the Rev. Hugh Powell, and by the Rev. D. A. Clark, pastor of the First Methodist Church. Rev.

Maynard Fletcher, business manager of Tayloe Hospital, spoke of the community service rendered by Mr. Gardner, with special reference to his ministrations to the sick, and J. A. Lindsey, member of the local Rotary Club, brought greetings from that organization.

Mrs. Fred L. Outland, representing the women of the parish, bore testimony to the cordial relations existing between the rector and the several women's organizations of the parish.

A letter from the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., was read by John G. Bragaw. The Bishop expressed regret at being unable to attend the celebration and spoke feelingly of the quarter century of service which Mr. Gardner has rendered. "For his loyalty to the Diocese and his loving cooperation with his Bishop throughout the years of his rectorship, I am profoundly grateful. For his unparalleled interest in the establishment and development of Camp Leach; for his faithful and painstaking service as a member, and for many years as president, of the Standing Committee; deputy to General Convention for a long period of years; and above all for his loyalty and quick response to every call that has been made upon him by his Diocese and Bishop, I extend my grateful thanks as he enters upon his second quarter century of service to East Carolina," wrote the Bishop.

At the close of the service Mr. Grimes presented the rector with a gift from the congregation. Mr. Gardner responded with well chosen remarks and expressed his deep feeling of gratitude for the tributes paid him.

Following the service, an informal reception was held in the Rena B. Harding Memorial Room of the parish house with light refreshments served by the Woman's Auxiliary, the Business Woman's Auxiliary, the B. Branch and the Rector's Aid Society.—Washington Daily News.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR NOVEMBER

- Nov. 5 Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Martin's Hamilton, 8:00 P. M.
- Nov. 12 Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.
- Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.
- Nov. 15 Clergy Conference, Kinston.
- Nov. 17 Parish Dinner, Christ Church, New Bern.
- Nov. 19 St. Mary's, Kinston, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Augustine's, Kinston, 8:00 P. M.
- Nov. 26 Will preach sermon at twentieth anniversary of Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D. D., in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida.

# Young People's Service League

Al Phelps, Publicity Chairman



## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR

For October - November, 1944

- Oct. 15 National Youth Sunday.  
District Meeting in Afternoon.
- Oct. 22 Study the Ten Point Standard.  
District Meeting in Afternoon.
- Oct. 29 Study Y. P. S. L. Work in the Diocese.  
District Meeting in Afternoon.
- Nov. 5 Distribution of Y. P. S. L. Offering.  
Boxes, Candle light service, etc.  
News due for Searchlight.
- Nov. 12 Personal Evangelism Sunday.  
Study the Y. P. S. L. Life Service Roll.
- Nov. 19 Study Thompson Orphanage, etc.  
Make plans for Thanksgiving Day.
- Nov. 26 Plan Advent Study Course.  
Have Thanksgiving Service for "shut-ins."
- Dec. 3 First Sunday in Advent.  
Corporate Communion. Start your Advent Study Course. News due for Searchlight.
- Dec. 10 Continue Advent Study Course.  
Christmas Box Work.
- Dec. 17 Complete Study—Make plans for Christmas Services and Boxes to needy in Community.
- Dec. 24 Watch Night Service, etc.

## Y. P. S. L. DISTRICT MEETINGS

Leaguers, please mark the date of your District meetings on your League Calendar and begin making plans to go. Each League please try to have as large a representation as possible at their District Meeting. The time we spend together at Conventions must be devoted to business, but our District Meetings are for inspiration and fellowship.

They are held at the beginning of our League year and serve as a mental and spiritual stimulus for the work which lies ahead in the Five Fields of Service and in keeping the Four Ideals.

So as individuals and Leagues let's make these District Meetings worth while by attending and by participation on the program. The meetings will be at 2:30 and each Leaguer is asked to carry a box lunch which will be spread after the meeting for a fellowship supper.

October 15 — Meeting at St. Anne's, Jacksonville; Kinston, Christ Chapel; Kinston, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; New Bern, Christ Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Trenton, Grace Church; Snow

Hill, St. Barnabas'; Grifton, St. John's; Farmville, Emmanuel.

October 22 — Meeting at St. John's, Fayetteville; Whiteville, Grace Church; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbleton; Clinton, St. Paul's; Lumberton, Trinity; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Hope Mills, Christ Church.

October 29th — Meeting at St. Andrew's Wrightsville Sound; Wilmington, St. James'; St. Paul's, St. John's, Good Shepherd, St. Luke's; St. Andrew's, Calabash; St. Philip's, Tar Landing, Gaus' Landing, Carolina Beach; St. Philip's, Southport; All Souls', North West; St. Mary's, Burgaw.

Note: Miss Janet Robinson will speak at the meeting at St. Andrew's.

## RESOLUTIONS OR OBJECTIVES FOR 1944-'45

Y. P. S. L.—Diocese of East Carolina

Be It Resolved: 1 That the Young People's Service League support the United Youth Movement of the Church by cooperating with the Youth Commission of the Diocese and by subscribing individually to the "Broadcast."

2. That the Young People's Service League aid in every way possible in helping those engaged in the National Defense Program and those who are in charge of the Defense activities.

3. That the \$50.00 which has before been set aside for the Camp Leach fund be used towards the salary of a full time youth worker in the Diocese.

4. That the signing and studying of the Rule of Life be stressed more definitely by the Leagues in the coming year.

5. That we strive for a closer drawing together of the Y. P. S. Leagues through the young People's Pages of The Mission Herald, and that additional funds be provided for this work.

6. That an earnest effort be made to secure some representation from each Parish and Mission in the Diocese at the Conventions, District meetings and Camps, two of which Conventions and Camps to be held at Camp Leach.

7. That we, as individuals and Leagues, endeavor through our four ideals to formulate after careful study and prayerful thinking some very definite aims as to our part in building the Post War World.

Respectfully submitted,  
SALLY ANN ELLIOT,  
NANCY TILLINGHAST,  
ANNA LOUISE ROBERTSON.

## TEN POINT STANDARD OF Y. P. S. L.

1 (10 Points) A minimum of 32 regular program meetings during the year, built upon the Four Ideals—(Worship, Study, Service and Fellowship) with a minimum of 75% average attendance of membership.

2 (10 Points) Payment of apportionment on time, which includes the Diocesan, National and World objectives that were adopted in budget. Provincial Dues of 10 cents per member to be paid by January 15 and the balance by June 1.

3 (10 Points) Representation at the Annual Y. P. S. L. Convention, Convocational Meetings, and Diocesan Camp.

4 (5 Points) Submit annual report by June 1 to Counsellor-at-large.

5 (10 Points) A minimum of three Corporate Communions during the year, one of which shall (if possible) be on Whitsunday. State attendance at each Corporate Communion giving percentage of members that are communicants of the Episcopal Church.

6 (10 Points) Attendance of League members at Church School each Sunday (as pupils, officers or teachers) to be graded according to average percentage of attendance from October 1 to June 1, from 100% to 50%, nothing less than 50% to count.

7 (10 Points) As loyal membership in the Church includes regular support of the Church's work in the Five Fields of Service, every member should be enrolled on the Parish Treasurer's book as regular contributors and a minimum of 50% is required.

8 (10 Points) Attendance of League members at a minimum of one Church Service each Sunday. (Grade according to Point 6).

9 (5 Points) Use of prescribed study course as program material during Lent.

10 (20 Points) Work done in each of the Five Fields of Service. Minimum requirements as follows:

**Parish:** A minimum of four activities.

**Community:** A minimum of four activities.

**Diocese:** Contribution to Camp Leach Furniture Fund. Contribution of at least three articles to the "Searchlight" during the year. These articles must be in the hands of the editor by the first of the month. A minimum of two other activities.

**Nation:** Support of Christmas Box Work in cooperation with the Church School. A minimum of three other activities.

**World:** Contribution to the Young People's Thank Offering by individual members of leagues. Support of Birthday Thank Offering in coopera-

tion with the Church School. Support of Lenten Offering with the Church School. A minimum of one other activity.

## CAMP LEACH—BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS

By Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Business Manager

On the front cover of The Mission Herald for September was a picture of the new dining hall that was constructed at Camp Leach last May. This is only one of the improvements that have been added to the property at Camp Leach during the past five months. Last September at the first annual meeting of the Camp Leach Committee, plans were made to raise \$5,000.00 in the Diocese for Camp Leach. The Executive Committee during January met and arranged quotas for all the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese so that each might be given its proportionate share in raising the total amount. At the annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary the campaign was launched and since that time the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese have contributed \$3,582.99 toward this fund. A record of those collections to date will be printed in full in the next issue of The Mission Herald. The Woman's Auxiliary has contributed \$1,003.54 toward this fund and from other sources \$659.54 has been received. The grand total to date is thus \$5,245.97.

The expenditures at Camp Leach from the capital fund totaled \$5,308.12. But many jobs have been done with this money, and the property now is in excellent physical shape. Besides the new dining hall, the kitchen was remodeled and improved. A new refrigerator was purchased in July and now large quantities of milk, meats and perishable foods can be kept safely and economically. A hotel range was installed and new plumbing and hot water facilities were added. On the grounds five permanent septic tanks were constructed and were connected to the building by cast iron piping. The boys' bath was enlarged and new facilities added. All the buildings were repaired and put in excellent condition. The caretaker's house was sealed in order that the caretaker and his family might live on the camp grounds during the entire winter. Forty new mattresses were placed in the girls' barracks and eighty chairs were purchased for the pavilion and lodge. An office and a canteen were built in the lodge and that building has been painted.

While the present capital fund has been exhausted, it is hoped that a new fund can be raised among those Parishes and Missions which have not been able so far to raise their quotas. There are four immediate needs at camp which must

be met before next summer. The tropical storm which hit the coast of North Carolina during August, did considerable damage to the pier. This must be replaced entirely before it can be used again next summer. There is a need for a large concrete square to be built on the ground for outdoor athletics. The large two-story boys' barrack, known affectionately by many campers as Buzzards' Roost, must have a new roof. And finally a men's washroom needs to be built in the Lodge and water works must be provided for the servants' quarters. This new work will cost around \$1,200.00. The committee wishes to thank all those who have contributed so liberally to this work. Until the infantile paralysis epidemic forced the camp to cancel its Midget Camp we were enjoying one of our best seasons. But the prospects for next season are even brighter and we trust that with the help of all our many friends in East Carolina, we can continue to offer to young and old alike, a real training center for their summer activities.

#### ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Well, Leaguers, Convention and Camp are gone and so is the summer, and here we are starting another League year at St. Paul's.

We have a fine Group too, this year and "you all" are really going to hear from us from time to time. Know you will be sorry to learn Alan Blake, last year's Diocesan President is "in the Army now" and do we miss him, and another member of ours left recently too, James Harvell. Both of these boys are added to our long list of faithful Leaguers from St. Paul's, now serving in the armed forces all over the world. We hope the day is not too far off when they will be coming home for good.

Good luck and a good, good year to you all.

—Publicity Chairman.

#### ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

A young man called at St. John's Rectory several weeks ago to discuss tentative marriage plans with the rector. So, on September 23 at 8:30 P. M., at St. John's Church, Captain Charles Edward Hanby and Miss Vivian Dorothy Matz were joined in wedlock by the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Following the simple but impressive ceremony, a reception, sponsored by the Y. P. S. L., was held at the rectory.

Among those present was the groom's mother, Mrs. Irma Hanby, and the members of the Y. P. S. L., all of whom partook of a delicious lunch consisting of sandwiches, mints, candy, coffee and a fine wedding cake.

#### THE CLERGY CONFERENCE

The first of the Clergy Fellowship Conferences for the year was held Tuesday, September 19th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. Eighteen of the clergy of the Diocese were present, participating in the sessions and fellowship. There was a high spiritual tone throughout and keen interest manifest in the general plan and purpose of the sessions for the rest of the year.

A celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rev. John Tolar, of Fayetteville, prepared the hearts and minds of all for the general discussions that were to follow. The Rev. Stephen Garner of Washington, was organist throughout.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism, presided and presented the aims of the discussions that are to follow through the year, and discussed briefly the preparation of the clergyman for his work as leader of his people in their worship and service of God. The theme throughout the conferences this fall will be, "We are God's Fellow-workers," and the theme for the first session was, "We Face Our Task."

The Rev. W. R. Noe, our Executive Secretary, then presented the nature of the task that must be faced today, and outlined a number of specific opportunities that confront the church in East Carolina. He urged the need for reawakening our own people to a sense of responsibility, and a launching out into a real campaign to save the lost and reclaim the indifferent. He told of many specific fields where work can and must be done, if we are to fulfill our duties as Priests of the Church of God.

The Rev. John M. Hamilton of Windsor, made instructive and helpful meditation upon the place of the Holy Spirit in the life of the clergy and laity alike.

Then the Rev. Alexander Miller, of Wilmington, made a stirring appeal for a spiritual interpretation of our call to service, and presented the entire program of the Forward in Service campaign as reaching every department of life—religious, educational, evangelistic, economic, promotion, youth, missions and finances. It was a splendid challenge to every one.

Closing prayers were offered by the Rev. Joseph Huske, deacon in charge of the work at Williamston.

These clergy conferences have been arranged and called by the Department of Evangelism to meet the need of the clergy for closer fellowship in the spiritual preparation for their tasks. The next conference will be held on October 17th, in Kinston, and the theme will be "We Lead in Worship."



## CAMP LEACH, 1944

By Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

This report of the summer camps and conferences at Camp Leach is a bit late in reaching the Diocesan Journal but we trust that our loyal friends will enjoy reading of just what happened while Camp Leach was in operation this year.

Camp opened on June 9th when the Young People's Service League came in for a three-day convention. Christ Church, New Bern, was the host League, and Mr. Alan Blake, of St. Paul's, Wilmington, the past Diocesan President, presided over the sessions. Over fifty delegates and counselors were present with most of the leagues in the Diocese represented.

On Monday, June 12th, the Senior Camp, under direction of the Rev. Alexander Miller, began. About thirty boys and thirty girls attended the two weeks session. It was the largest Senior Camp in recent years and a good time was had by all. The faculty taught courses on the Prayer Book, the Life of Christ and Church History. Many of the old campers said that it was the best Senior Camp ever and we were inclined to heartily agree with them.

After the Seniors left us the Adults came in, twenty-seven strong, and a grand conference followed under the direction of the Rev. E. F. Moseley. Father S. C. Hughson, D. D., of the Order of the Holy Cross, taught an inspiring course on Worship and conducted all the services. The Rev. Jack Rountree conducted a course on Christian Healing and other courses were offered by the Woman's Auxiliary, the Department of Youth and the Department of Christian Education. Several laymen as well as members of the Woman's Auxiliary were present during this conference. It is hoped that next year even more adults in the Diocese will avail themselves of the opportunity to attend the Adult Conference.

On July 3 the Junior Campers arrived at Camp. Registration for this camp had been closed for two weeks; ninety-five boys and girls showed up for camp. The Rev. E. W. Halleck of St. John's, Wilmington, directed this camp, with the able assistance of the Rev. Cecil Alligood of St. Philip's, Southport. A remarkable job was done by a very small staff to give these boys and girls two very happy weeks of camp life. The Rev. William Daniels and Mrs. John Armfield joined with the directors in giving courses on the Prayer Book, the Life of Christ and Friendship. It was a great camp by all measurements.

At the end of this camp the Polio epidemic in the State caused health authorities to issue warnings against opening any new camps. After much discussion we decided to postpone Midget Camp for two weeks. But at the end of that period the health authorities still would not allow us to open and therefore the rest of the summer's program had to be cancelled. This was a serious financial loss to the camp and as yet we have not been able to refund all the Midget Camp registrations. The total camp fee is always based on the minimum amount needed for successful operation. Thus with over half of the summer's income cut off by



"Swimming" Period at Camp Leach

cancellation of the Midget Camp and the Youth Conference, the camp had a very difficult time in meeting all its obligations. Registration fees of course are always used prior to the opening of any camp for publicity, and the maintenance required in readying the camp for occupancy. Therefore funds were not available to pay back registration fees at the time camp was called off. When these funds are in hand, the camp will refund all Midget Camp registration fees that were made for the 1944 camp.

In closing we would like to say that the Camp Committee wants to thank every Parish and Mission in the Diocese for their loyal support and generosity during the past year. As another article in this month's Mission Herald shows, we have a camp now that is in better physical shape than ever before. There are at present eighteen buildings on the camp property valued at \$24,000.00. We have spent over five thousand dollars on this property this year and we anticipate spending another fifteen hundred dollars before camp opens again next summer. With full camps and the continuous support of the Diocese, we have every right to expect the camp to become the real training center for all Diocesan activity.



## REV. ROBBINS H. THATCHER WILL SERVE

### ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

The following article is from a newspaper of Eganville, Ontario, Canada:

"The resignation of the Rev. Robbins H. Thatcher as Rector of St. John's Church, Eganville, and Rural Dean of Pembroke, has been accepted by the Rt. Rev. R. Jefferson, Bishop of Ottawa and announcement is made that Dean Thatcher will go to the city of Goldsboro, N. C., U. S. A.

The Rev. Mr. Thatcher, L. S. T., was born in London, England, and came to Canada in 1924 and worked as lay reader under the Bishops of Edmonton and Athabasca. He received his early education at the City of London School, graduated from Bishop's College University, Lennoxville, Que. In 1932 he was ordained deacon in St. Alban's Church, Ottawa, and licensed to the mission of St. Paul's, Combermere and in 1933 was ordained to the priesthood by the late Archbishop Roper, D. D. The Rev. Mr. Thatcher was appointed incumbent of the mission of the Holy Trinity, Madawaska in 1938 and two years later came to Eganville as Rector of St. John's Church. Later in the same year he was elected Rural Dean of Pembroke by brother clergy, which election was confirmed by Bishop Jefferson and was re-elected in 1943. A member of the Diocesan Executive Committee in the Diocese of Ottawa and the Diocesan committee for Religious Education, Social Service and Evangelism, and Chairman of the Diocesan Committee for Rural Work.

The Rev. Mr. Thatcher specialized in Rural Community Work. Studies in this subject have taken him to Quebec and Madison, Wis., U. S. A. He has lectured at Short Course held in Queen's University, Kingston. The Most Reverend Derwin Owen, D. D., Primate of all Canada, appointed him to the Dominion General Synod Commission for Rural Work, of which he is the Secretary.

In 1935 he married Miss Esperance Allison, R. N., daughter of the Rev. Wallace Allison and the late Mrs. Allison of Hanover, Ont. There are two children, Allison, aged seven years and Elizabeth, aged four."

### YOUTH WORK IN THE DIOCESE

By Rev. John H. Bonner, Vice-Chairman  
Youth Department

The Youth Commission of the Diocese met at Camp Leach this summer from August 21st to 24th. Eight young people and four adults there planned a year's program for the Youth of the Diocese. Their program is contained in the second edition of "Marching With Christ" which

sent out to all clergy and youth leaders. This department of the Executive Council is directly responsible for all work among the young people. The Youth Commission forms the membership of the Department and this membership so far has been through appointment by the Bishop and Vice-Chairman. The members for the coming year are:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman, (EX-Officio) Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Districts 7 and 8, Box 22, Añoskie, N. C.

The Rev. J. S. Huske, Jr., Districts 5 and 6, Williamston, N. C.

Mr. Clark Adams, Districts 3 and 4, S. 5th Street Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Nelson Goucher, Districts 1 and 2, Box 935, Goldsboro, N. C.

Miss Nancy Tillinghast, District No. 1, 305 Rowan Street, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. Guy Williams, District No. 2, Kinston, N. C.

Miss Gibbs Holmes, Secretary, District No. 3, 205 S. Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Frank Fagan, Jr., District No. 4, New Bern, N. C.

Miss Jean Hilton, District No. 5, West Fourth Street, Greenville, N. C.

Miss Priscilla Ford, Treasurer, District No. 6, Bridge Street, Washington, N. C.

Mr. Zeno Lyon, Jr., District No. 7, Plymouth, N. C.

Miss Cordelia Jones, District No. 8, Aulander, N. C.

These eight young people and four adults along with the Bishop and Chairman, direct the program of the Department. Each young person has charge of a district and each adult helps with the work in two districts. Complete details as to the manner in which this is worked out with a listing of all the Parishes and Missions in each district may be found in this year's booklet "Marching With Christ."

The Youth Department has as its field the work among all young people in the Diocese between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four. It does not sponsor any one organization or is it limited by any one organization. Rather it seeks to aid all young people and all groups to have an effective program for its young people.

We hope too that the young people throughout the Diocese will get in touch with the Commission member in their district. Let them visit your parish or mission and help you with your youth work. In this way we can go far in having a United Movement of the Church's Youth in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The next meeting of the Commission will be in St. Peter's, Washington, on November 3rd.

## FARMVILLE, EMMANUEL

The year 1944 has been a very progressive one for Emmanuel Episcopal Church in Farmville. An Altar Guild was organized in March with ten members on the roll. This has been a very active Guild under the leadership of Mrs. John D. Dixon. Our first project was an apron and sweet sale, realizing \$70.00. The members made the aprons and donated the sweets. Our other means of raising funds have been selling the cleanser, "Tidy," additional sweet sales and sponsoring a photographer for three days. Some of our funds went to the purchase of green altar hangings and linens. A Burse and Veil and a silver bread box have been ordered.

The Woman's Auxiliary, under the capable leadership of Mrs. W. R. Burnette, sent gifts to our boys in service, was hostess to the local U. S. O., presented the local colored preacher, Earl Artis, \$5.00 when he was ordained. We sent a box to the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C., valued at \$11.00, sent Easter box to Thompson Orphanage valued at \$40.00, collected \$35.80 for United Thank Offering, sent \$5.00 to church at Carolina Beach and ordered 12 new hymnals for church. Our members contributed to St. Mary's School building Program, paid our 1944 assessment in full and placed a service flag in church. We sent our president to Adult Conference at Camp Leach, had representatives at the Kinston Meeting and Mrs. Sidney Ward of Plymouth as guest at our February meeting.

The Auxiliary's means of raising funds are selling cook books, compiled by the members and contributing to our Pence Fund each month.

Our Sunday School attendance has increased from ten members to thirty, and there is a renewed interest. A check for \$5.00 has been sent for Christmas gifts to the children of our Missions from the Sunday School.

We greatly feel the loss of two of our dearly beloved members, Mrs. C. E. Moore, a most active member and United Thank Offering Custodian, and Mr. E. C. Beaman, a faithful member and Senior Warden.

MRS. WILL JONES, JR.,  
Secretary of Auxiliary,  
and MRS. T. S. RYON.

## REPORT OF THE RADIO CHAIRMAN OF THE DIOCESE

On September 10th the Bishop asked me to get in touch with the radio stations in the Diocese and to ask them to cooperate with the Presiding

Bishop of the Church by using a transcribed V-Day service prescribed by the Presiding Bishop. This service is of 15-minute duration and is to be used on V-Day.

Responses to date are as follows:

Radio Station WCNC, Elizabeth City—No response.

WMFC, Fayetteville—"Will use at the earliest possible moment on V-day."

WGBR, Goldsboro—No response.

WGTC, Greenville—"9:15 to 9:30 A. M. on V-Day."

WFTC, Kinston—"Cannot use on account Ministerial Association Program already arranged."

WHIT, New Bern—"Will be very glad to use transcribed program on V-Day; unable to assign any definite time at this moment."

WRRF, Washington—"Will use some time during the day."

WMFD, Wilmington—"We shall do all in our power to cancel a regularly scheduled show and insert your special program."

The clergy of the Diocese are asked to report this to their people so that they might hear the special V-Day service on V-Day.

REV. STEPHEN GARDNER,

Radio Chairman of Diocese of East Carolina.

## REV. HAROLD W. GILMER NOW SERVING ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Edenton.—The Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Professor of Church History and Philosophy at the DuBose School at Monteagle, Tennessee, entered upon his duties as temporary rector at St. Paul's Church on Sunday, October 1st, in a special service at which Bishop Thomas C. Darst, of Wilmington, presided.

Bishop Darst preached the sermon.

The Rev. Mr. Gilmer will serve as rector at St. Paul's Church through the winter and early spring months while his school is closed.

It is hoped then that chaplains will be returning home from the war and will be ready to accept ministry in a church with a vacancy.

The Rev. Mr. and Mrs. Gilmer arrived in Edenton late in September.

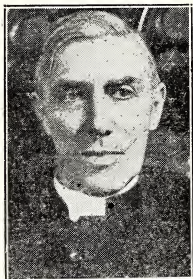
St. Paul's Church, one of the oldest Episcopal Churches in this Diocese, has been without a rector for an entire year since the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck left to accept a call to Burlington.

The coming of the new minister at the opening of the fall work after the infantile paralysis epidemic has forced Sunday Schools to close during the last of the summer is felt to be indeed fortunate.

JOHN PEELE.

## THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S MESSAGE TO THE CHURCH

As we begin our year's effort to go forward in the service which God expects from His Church, I wish to send a word of greeting to all those who have been signed with the sign of the Cross in token that they will continue Christ's faithful soldiers and servants unto their life's end. The success of any effort on the part of the Church to make its service more effective depends upon participation in that service by all of its members. To those who through baptism have been dedicated to God's service, our Lord's words apply, "He that is not with me is against me." The greatest obstacle to the establishment of the Kingdom of God in human society is not opposition from without but rather indifference within the Church. Our first concern each year, therefore, should be



RT. REV. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D. D., S. T. D., LL. D.  
PRESIDING BISHOP

to have every member a worshipper and a worker.

Indifference within the Church is often due to a failure on the part of those who are interested to communicate through friendly contact and fellowship their interest to those who are lacking in spiritual initiative. Our Lord said to Peter, "When thou art converted, strengthen the brethren." Our motto for this triennium is "Through world evangelism to world fellowship in Christ." The first application of this principle should be to indifferent brethren. The warning to Timothy, "If any provide not for his own, and especially for those of his own house, he hath denied the faith and is worse than an infidel" applies not only to the supplying of material needs. It has equal reference to our obligation to members of the household of faith. The first duty of a member of the body of Christ is to obey His command, "Feed my sheep." Not only is this a Christian duty but it is a pre-

requisite to success in presenting Christ to the world as its Saviour. A Church with half of its members lukewarm, will not be even half effective in winning the world for Christ. Let us then each year begin our effort of world evangelism by striving to enlist the wholehearted, loyal cooperation of every member of the congregation.

I have said above that our first concern should be to have every member a worker and a worshipper. Worship means fellowship with God through His Son, Jesus Christ. In this fellowship we not only experience a great happiness and a surprising development of our own spiritual and moral life, but also we find springing up within ourselves a strong impulse to work. The purpose of this work is to bring others into that same fellowship with Christ which has meant so much to us. Christ called His disciples that they might be with Him and that He might send them forth. Freely ye have received, freely give. That love of Christ which draws us to Him in fellowship enters into our hearts and sends us forth to lead others to him.

Our human fellowships are often exclusive. The stronger the bond that holds a group together the weaker becomes the inclination to seek fellowship with those outside the group. The feeling of community among members of a race seems almost to engender a feeling of prejudice towards other races. Group aloofness, group selfishness and group prejudice are the great obstacles to the realization of our hope for world unity, world peace and world fellowship. Love finds its satisfaction in fellowship, but our human love seems unable to extend itself to those outside of our human relationships. God's love knows no such limits. Christ sought our fellowship not because we were lovable in ourselves. God commended His love to us while we were yet sinners. If you love those who love you, said Christ, what reward have you? Even the heathen do that. The great value of God's love shed abroad in our hearts through fellowship with the Holy Spirit, is that it enables us to love the unlovable, to seek their fellowship, to bring them to Christ in the assurance that He can make them lovable.

Our objective for this triennium is "Through world evangelism to world fellowship in Christ," with special emphasis this year on international fellowship and racial understanding. Differences of nationality and race are two of the greatest obstacles to world peace and world unity because the spirit of fellowship finds it difficult to extend itself beyond racial and national boundaries. Let us then study this problem in close fellowship with Christ. Let us seek from Him such a strengthening of our spirit of fellowship that it will penetrate all barriers. Such study under Christ as our teacher will develop an attitude, a public opin-

ion in the Church which will spur it on to real world evangelism. It will also enable our country to take its part in formulating and carrying out plans for world peace and world unity.

Study to be really effective must be accompanied by clinical practice. There may be no opportunity to try our hand at solving international or racial problems in our own community. Yet there are doubtless in your community many who are outside of the fellowship of any church. There are those with whom we have had secular contacts but for whose spiritual welfare we have little concern. There are others with whom we have had no contact at all toward whom we have been simply indifferent. There may also be those from whom because of some prejudice, some difference of social or economic status we have purposely held ourselves aloof.

It is such people as these that give to each one of us an opportunity for participating in this effort of world evangelism. Evangelism is a big word many people shy away from the possibility of taking any personal part in it. However the first step in evangelism is to make friendly contacts. Christ was called the friend of sinners and it was through this friendship that He drew them to Him and finally was able to help them. He depends upon us to make friendly contacts with those who are out of the fellowship of the Church. It is in this atmosphere of friendliness that the witness of our lives to Christ will draw men's attention to Him. We may not have the gift of speaking to others about religion, but if our lives are Christian and if we have a strong desire to lead people to Christ we can bring them into contact with someone who can follow up the evangelistic opportunity that our friendliness has opened up. A simple act of kindness may be the means of making someone recognize our witness to the invisible but ever-present Christ.

Let us always remember that every single human being is a purchased possession of Christ. They are the other sheep of whom He spoke, not yet in the fold, but bought by Him with a price and marked with His brand, the sign of the Cross. Whatever may be their actual condition, however worthless or hopeless they may seem to be, Christ by His death has assured the possibility of their redemption. He asks us to win their confidence and lead them into the fellowship of the fold in order that He may make this potential redemption actual.

Shall we not resolve then that no sheep shall be left outside because of our negligence, our failure to represent to them the friendliness of Christ. The Chief Shepherd alone can heal, the

clergy and the well instructed may be needed to preach and to teach, but even the humblest of us can show that friendliness which is the necessary first step of evangelism and without which those other sheep of Christ may never be led into His fold.

I pray that God's blessings may rest upon you, your rector, and your congregation.

May the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with you all both now and forevermore.

H. St. GEORGE TUCKER.

### REV. CECIL LOCKE ALLIGOOD ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

The Rev. Cecil Locke Allgood was advanced to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, September 29, 1944.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains and Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. The candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. Howard Allgood of Fayetteville and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, member of the Board of Examining Chaplains and Rector of St. John's, Wilmington.

Other clergy present and taking part in the services were: Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. H. W. Glazier, Rev. Walter R. Noe, all of Wilmington; the Rev. S. E. Matthews, of Washington, N. C., and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Concord, in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Allgood will continue to serve St. Philip's, Southport, and St. Paul's, Clinton.

(Continued from Page 2)

sick friend; well, the prayer of faith shall save the sick, so you and your group pray for that friend. You have a neighbor for whose soul's welfare you are gravely concerned, you and your little group can pray for that friend. And so from a small beginning you can work into an effective group of intercessors. Of course, if you can persuade your rector to assist and lead, so much the better. It will give him a mighty force for the work of the church committed to him. But you and a few others can pray together anyhow. The Mission Herald stands ready to offer many valuable suggestions in making a prayer group effective. We suggest that the Forward Movement booklet, "Hope and Courage," be studied prayerfully and continuously. It will pay in large dividends for every moment you prayerfully spend with it.



## JOHN MASON TANKARD

Hundreds of Beaufort County citizens and many friends from adjoining counties, especially Hyde County residents, pause today to pay final tribute to the late John Mason Tankard when they attended the funeral at St. Matthew's Church in Yeatesville.

These folks went there deeply troubled, knowing that one of Beaufort County's finest citizens had passed into the great beyond—a man whose daily living emphasized, "God gave us life, not just to buy and sell and that matter is to live it well."

John Tankard had many neighbors as he dealt with folks who tilled the earth for miles around and in business always practiced the teaching of the Golden Rule. Being a "time merchant" and planter, he was closely associated with many whose daily living problems were far greater than his own. He always dealt with these friends honestly and considerately, lending help in many obscure ways.

These intimate associations enthrone him in the hearts of hundreds who today mourn him at the graveside. He will never be forgotten by these neighbors as he kept the faith with them when they were troubled and perplexed.

From a distance others knew John Tankard to be a truly good man. He was recognized as a splendid business executive, standing high in this community's business circles. He was a churchman, a steadfast friend, always gentlemanly, charitable and courteous, whose home was his castle. Around his fireside Christian principles were enshrined. And those fortunate enough to partake of his hospitality found peace and rest in his dwelling, the wife and husband labored to make it so.

The deceased lived simply and unassumingly and was known as one of Beaufort County's finest citizens who climbed the ladder to success honestly, always avoiding the glamour of "things" of this earth.

Truly a good man has gone to his reward. He will be greatly missed.

MRS. WILLIAM RUMLEY.

## MEMORIAL ERECTED TO CAPT. BRAGAW

At a brief impressive ceremony attended by members of the family and friends, a memorial to the memory of Captain Churchill Bragaw was

dedicated Monday afternoon at Oakdale Cemetery. The stone, of gray granite, was erected by his mother, Mrs. Helen G. Bragaw, of Southport, N. C.

A short service was conducted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner that included two of the late soldier's favorite hymns. "There Is a Blessed Home," and "Blest Be The Tie That Binds."

The inscription on the stone closes with words used by Captain Bragaw's comrades in Italy, sent to his mother in a letter: "A gallant soldier, a Christian gentleman, a true friend."

Captain Bragaw was killed in Italy on January 22, heroically leading his men in the face of great odds. He has been posthumously awarded the Silver Star, the War Department announced recently.

He commanded an infantry company ordered to establish a bridgehead across a river. The company was intended to approach the river on the pathway cleared through heavy mine fields, but dense fog and blinding darkness soon hid the markings of the safe ways. Putting his men in a column with intervals between them, he led the way through the field.

During this passage eight men were severely wounded by mines. Each time the commander went back among his men, bolstering their courage by his own actions and words. Reaching the river he led his men across under violent artillery, mortar and small arms fire and attacked the formidable enemy positions on the steep opposite bank.

He led his company into the foe's outer defenses through bands of enemy wire. While heavy fire pinned his troops to the ground, he exposed himself to make a personal reconnaissance, seeking to improve his position. In so doing he was killed by enemy fire.—Washington Daily News.

## GIFT TO ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

When Bishop Thomas C. Darst comes to St. Philip's Church in Elizabeth City during November for confirmation, he will take under consideration what to do with a fund of \$300 to \$400, willed to St. Philip's Church by Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Charles Gibson of Philadelphia.

Since the church is a mission, the Diocese, rather than the church itself, must make the decision of how the money shall be spent for improvements.

The Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton is rector of St. Philip's Church in Elizabeth City.

JOHN PEELE.



## RECEPTION GIVEN FOR REV. STEPHEN GARDNER

One of the most impressive events ever held in Washington was the service planned to commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Rev. Stephen Gardner as Rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, which was held in the Church Sunday afternoon.

All denominations here in the city came together to take part in the service, and after singing the hymn "God Be With You Till We Meet Again" the congregation was received in the Rena B. Harding Memorial room, where punch and cake were served by Mrs. Ed. Knott, Miss Hattie Sizer and Miss Mary Fowle.

A colorful mat fixed of garden flowers made a pretty center piece for the crystal punch bowl which had been placed on a round table in the center of the lovely room. Numerous bouquets of flowers were arranged on tables, the mantel and window ledges.

The beloved rector headed the receiving line. Standing with Mr. Gardner were the Rev. Sidney Matthews, Mr. and Mrs. Junius D. Grimes, Mr. Grimes being the Senior Warden, James R. Russ, Junior Warden and Vestry members and their wives, as follows: Dr. and Mrs. J. Frank Duke, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Bowers, Dr. and Mrs. John Cotton Tayloe, Mayor and Mrs. R. P. MacKenzie, Mr. and Mrs. Sam Moore, Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Cox, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Walker, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph H. Hodges, Mr. and Mrs. Shaw Bonner and little daughter, Sylvia, and Mr. Sam Marsh. Mr. Bonner also serves as Sunday School Superintendent.

Women of the church now holding office were also in the receiving line. They were: Mrs. Howard Farquharson, President of the Auxiliary and Mr. Farquharson; Miss Elizabeth Tyer, President of the Business Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. J. K. Hoyt, Jr., B. Branch President; Mrs. John H. Bonner, Altar Guild President; Mrs. Frank Bowers, President of the Rector's Aid.—Washington Daily News.

### STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944

#### CONVOCACTION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Oct. 9	Organized Missions	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to Oct. 9
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 438.49	\$ 488.49	\$ 250.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	46.87
Clinton, St. Paul's	284.89	284.89	200.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	112.52	92.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.61	3,068.61	2,000.00	Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	46.88
Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95	1,077.76	Northwest All Souls'	31.02	31.02	16.56
Hope Hills, Christ Church	156.25	156.00	95.75	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,448.55	2,000.00	1,502.00	Trenton, Grace	47.32	25.00	22.00
Lumberton, Trinity	267.97	156.25	156.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.57	50.18
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,516.65	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	91.21
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	40.00				
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	238.73	238.73	32.00				
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	120.00	137.00				
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84	72.84				
Whiteville, Grace	140.90	140.90	75.00				
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	200.00				
Wilmington, St. James	10,402.47	10,402.47	7,861.58				
Wilmington, St. John's	3,146.27	2,500.00	2,293.91				
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,588.05	1,350.00	1,150.00				

#### CONVOCACTION OF EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	232.42	Windsor, St. Thomas'	348.81	348.81	36.31
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50		Wincon, St. John's	185.04	60.00	54.12
Bath, St. Thomas'	148.33	148.33	45.50	Woodville, Grace Church	300.14	250.00	251.00
Belhaven, St. James'	266.74	266.74	270.59				
Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	34.00				
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36					
Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00	100.00				
Creswell, St. David's	217.27	217.27	100.00				
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,000.00				
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,063.81	1,500.00	1,460.68				
Farmville, Emmanuel	453.65	453.65	228.76				
Gatesville, St. Mary's	297.00	262.00	166.37				
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.33	1,770.33	824.12				
Gritton, St. John's	134.63	134.63					
Hamilton, St. Martin's	159.49	159.49	75.00				
Hartford, Holy Trinity	880.02	700.00	500.00				
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33	148.33				
Lake Landing, St. George's	149.29	149.29	42.10				
Plymouth, Grace	217.00	400.00	400.00				
Roper, St. Luke's	32.75	32.75					
Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	2,417.51				
Williamston, Advent	540.25	451.26	231.15				

#### CONVOCACTION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes				Organized Missions			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57	Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	37.13
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	787.56	600.00	300.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	67.65	30.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	414.12	175.00	128.31	Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	50.00	
				Greenville, St. Andrew's	56.65	53.00	
				Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.26	35.26	39.71
				Roper, St. Anne's	51.63	40.25	34.50
				Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.05	37.05	16.50
				Wilmington, Brooklyn Missic	46.87	46.87	
				Total	\$ 2,625.76	\$ 2,245.91	\$ 1,361.84
				Grand Total	\$45,329.50	\$42,475.50	\$29,821.55

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York - 5

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

### A COMPLETE INVESTMENT SERVICE

Covering all classes of Bonds and Stocks,  
both for Income and Appreciation Purposes

INQUIRIES INVITED FROM  
INTERESTED PARTIES

### THOMAS DARST & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

300 Southeastern Bldg. Phone 3-4475  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 yrs College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,200 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited, Grades 5-12. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition \$70 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

C283.05

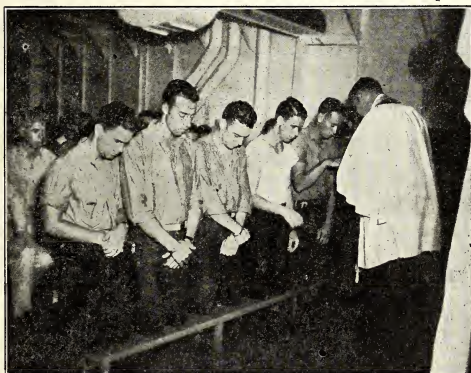
Jan. 1945  
Library, U. N. C.

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1944

NUMBER 9

# The Mission Herald



Holy Communion "Somewhere in the Pacific": Chaplain John S. Armfield, formerly rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., administers Holy Communion to sailors aboard one of America's fighting Ships.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## ARCHBISHOP TEMPLE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The Christian World has lost its most far-seeing and influential leader. William Temple, Archbishop of Canterbury, was not only looked up to by the Anglican Church, but all Protestantism considered him in a sense, the voice of Protestantism to a torn and bleeding world. More than any single man, he spoke with such a breadth of vision and depth of sympathetic understanding that Church leaders of practically all the denominations considered his word as pointing in the direction of achieving at least a true World co-operation among the churches. A profound thinker, he was simple and direct in his preaching, and the "common people heard him gladly." He had the courage to advocate progressive social action as the logical effect of true Christian teaching. He took Christ seriously and endeavored so to interpret our Lord to the world as both its Saviour and its loving friend. We shall miss William Temple. But his life has left a heritage of practical Christian idealism that will long spring to fruitage in the life of Christians and the Church. Aye, he is not dead, he is at home with God.

## YOU ARE INDISPENSABLE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Perhaps you have not thought much about it but you individually are of tremendous importance to the Church of the Living God. Never think for a

minute that because you have few talents and hold but a seemingly insignificant place in your particular local congregation that you don't count. After all the Church is the society and fellowship of those that love the Lord, and have committed themselves to Him. And your value as an individual derives from that relationship. Yet it is equally true that the fellowship is, after all, composed of individuals. The Church is of supreme importance to you indeed. But you, as an individual, are of utmost importance to the Church. For what you are, as a Christian, reacts upon the Church itself. It derives its strength, of course, first from God. But its strength is manifested in and through the lives and activities of the individual members. And what the church is, in any given community, is determined by the character and lives of the individuals of the church. It can move out to accomplish its mission, only as you and your fellows in the congregation respond loyally and enthusiastically to its invitation to "accompany Jesus along the way of life". And when you are sincerely and prayerfully endeavoring to live as He lived, then the life of your church radiates a warmth and beauty of character that attracts to it. But, if you, just you alone fail him, the Church, the Body of Christ, suffers. It was a church in which the members were of one accord that received the fullness of the Holy Spirit and spread its influence through the world. They were one. And only as you become in full accord with the purposes of the Church of the Living God, can the Church function in its completeness. Yes, you count. In the minds of many among your acquaintances—you are characteristic of the Church—in a sense you are the Church. That is a responsibility that one must face; and when you face it in the Spirit of Christ, the Church becomes strong.

## DOES IT PAY?

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

No one could attend the recent convocations of the Woman's Auxiliary and leave with any doubt of the importance of missions in the life of the Church. The sessions were both revealing and forward looking. It is enheartening to hear the reports of the work that has been done; it is inspiring to hear of their plans for moving forward with increasing determination to extend the work of the Kingdom of God unto the uttermost parts of the earth. Does it pay to support Christian missions? Just listen to those girls working on the Inland Waterway, or the work of the Galilee Mission, or the story of Venetia Cox's work in  
(Continued on Page 5)



# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1944

NUMBER 9

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On Sunday October the eighth, at 11:00 A. M., I had the happy privilege of preaching to a large congregation, confirming one person presented by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree and celebrating Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County. After the service a bountiful dinner was served on the church grounds, at which time I had the pleasure of greeting many old friends, not only from the community but from numerous towns in that section of the Diocese.

We are looking forward with much interest to the one hundredth anniversary of this fine old country church which will be celebrated on Sunday, February 6, 1945.

In the evening Mr. Rountree and I went on to Farmville, where I dedicated certain memorials and preached at 8:00 P. M.

On Monday the ninth, I presided at an interesting and helpful meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston.

On Sunday morning the fifteenth, at 11:00 o'clock, I assisted the Rev. Thomas P. Noe in a Baptismal service, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville. Following a delightful luncheon, at which the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe and I were the guests of the Parish, I had an interesting meeting with the vestry and discussed with them certain plans looking towards the growth and development of the parish.

From Monday evening the sixteenth until Thursday morning the nineteenth, I was in Nashville, Tennessee in attendance upon the Annual Meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee. In the absence of the Chairman, Bishop Penick, I presided at the meetings of the Department of Missions during the sessions of the Synod. The other delegates present from the Diocese of East Carolina were Mrs. Louis J. Poisson and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, representing the Woman's Auxiliary and the Rev. Mortimer Glover and the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.

On Sunday morning the twenty-second, I conducted the service and preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill. In the evening I baptized an infant and preached in St. James' Church, Ayden. The service was conducted by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.

On Monday morning, the twenty-third, I had the pleasure of meeting and welcoming the Rev. and Mrs. Robins H. Thatcher in Goldsboro. We are delighted to have Mr. Thatcher and his fam-

ily with us and we trust they will be very happy in their new life and work.

On Wednesday the twenty-fifth I attended the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, confirming two persons presented by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier for the Rev. Walter R. Noe, and celebrating Holy Communion. I also made an address to the Convocation later in the day.

On Thursday the twenty-sixth, I attended the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and made an address. Both Convocations were fine and helpful in spirit and attendance and the congregations of St. Gabriel and St. Thomas' deserve our grateful thanks for their gracious hospitality.

On the morning of Sunday the twenty-ninth, I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, in Christ Church, Hope Mills. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.

Since my last letter to our Diocesan family, three saintly women whom I have known and loved during my entire ministry in East Carolina, have entered into the larger life with God, Mrs. Susan G. Best of Kinston, Mrs. Susan C. Noe of Beaufort and Mrs. Mary V. Cox of Winterville. Full of years and grace, these three noble, loyal daughters of the Church have been translated to the nearer presence of the Blessed Lord whom they served so faithfully and well. To the nieces and nephews of Mrs. Best, to the daughters of Mrs. Cox and to the sons of Mrs. Noe, four of whom are priests of the Church, we extend our loving sympathy and our deep appreciation of the life and services of these radiant souls who, having finished their course in faith do now rest from their labors.

Faithfully and affectionately,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

## BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER

- 3 St. Thomas', Ahoskie, 11:00 A. M.
- St. John's, Winton, 7:30 P. M.
- 10 St. Peter's, Washington, 11:00 A. M.
- 13 Clergy Conference, Kinston.
- 17 Open.
- 24 Open.
- 31 St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 11:00 A. M.
- St. Luke's, Delgado, 5:00 P. M.

Other appointments for December will be announced later.



# Young People's Service League

Al Phelps, Publicity Chairman



NOTICE: We have been asked to request the Leagues to send in material for The Mission Herald by the end of each month.

## OFFICERS FOR Y. P. S. L., 1944 - '45

President, Zeno Lyon, Plymouth, N. C.; First Vice President, Franklin Jones, Wilmington, N. C. Second Vice President, Jean Hilton, Greenville, N. C.; Secretary, Hilda Grace Lee, Kinston, N. C.; Treasurer, Frank Fagan, Jr., New Bern, N. C. Thank Offering Secretary, Nancy Tillinghast, Fayetteville, N. C.; Counselor at Large, Mrs. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Chairman Convocation of Wilmington, Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Kinston, N. C.; Chairman Convocation of Edenton, the Rev. William B. Daniels, Plymouth, N. C.; Clergyman at Large, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

## Y. P. S. L. CALENDAR

November, December, January

November 26. Plan Advent Study Course. Program on the Church Year. Have Thanksgiving service for "shut-ins."

December 3. First Sunday in Advent—Corporate Communion. Start Study Course. News due for Searchlight.

December 10. Continue Study Course. Study Diocesan Christmas Box work.

December 17. Complete Advent Study Course. Make plans for the Christmas Service. Plan to send boxes to the needy in the community.

December 24. Christmas Eve. Attend Midnight Service if possible. Carol singing for the sick and "shut-ins."

December 31. New Year's Eve. New Year's Eve Watch Night Service. Banquets for the College members home for the holidays.

January 7. Give special attention to the Y. P. S. L. Program requirements. News due for the Searchlight. Provincial dues must be paid by January 15. Study your Province at the meeting.

January 14. Study the Rule of Life. Program on Life Service; East Carolina's Life Service Roll.

January 21. Study the Diocesan Y. P. S. L., Ten Point Standard, Objectives, etc.

## WILMINGTON CONVOCATION, DISTRICT 3

A meeting of the Leagues of District No. 3 in the Wilmington Convocation met at St. Andrews on Wrightsville Sound on Sunday afternoon, October 29. The meeting was called to order by Franklin Jones, First Vice President of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L., and Cynthia Johnson acted as Secretary for the meeting. The Roll of the parishes and missions in the District showed that eight Leagues were well represented with leaguers and counsellors. Transportation difficulties kept others from attending.

The worship service was conducted by the League of Calabash. The welcome was given by a member of St. Andrew's League and the response by a member of the League at Tar Landing. A Panel discussion on League Work and Organization of Leagues was held under the direction of the Rev. Harvey Glazier, the following taking part: Margaret Glover, Maude Noe, Thelma Mintz Branch and Cynthia Johnson.

Miss Janet Robinson, a teacher of the Bible in the Charlotte High Schools, was the speaker on the subject "Youth's Place in the Post War World." It was a challenging and inspiring address and will long be remembered by the young people and their leaders. Miss Anna Louise Robertson, counsellor of the Convocation of Wilmington, whose study, planning and direction contributed so much to the success of this meeting, expressed the appreciation of all present to Miss Janet Robinson for her fine address.

The meeting was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. W. R. Noe. After the meeting the leaguers and counsellors enjoyed a "box lunch spread" in the parish house. It was a "Fellowship Meeting" from beginning to end.

## ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

We have made a good start with our League work this year. This is the first year in League work for the majority of our members. Cynthia Johnson is President, Pat Howe is Vice President, Jane Bond, Secretary, John Sloan, Treasurer, Isabel Saleeby, Thank Offering Secretary, and Helen Harvell Publicity Chairman. All meetings to date have been good, and reports and efforts of members give promise for the future. Members of the Senior Camp of this year and

last year will be interested in the following bit of news: George Daughtry and Don McFadden left us this week for the Navy. Ed Besselieu left a few weeks ago for Coast Guard.

We wonder if Mr. Noe has room in The Mission Herald to print from month to month the names and the branch of service of former Campers. We know they are in there giving their best. How about it, Mr. Noe? We think the boys and girls in service will appreciate being remembered, and we at home want to know for old time's sake.

Publicity Chairman.



Prisoner of war finds that manual work helps pass the weary hours. Young people of the Episcopal Church are raising a special fund to aid in providing men behind barbed wire with recreation and spiritual ministration.

### SPIRITUAL PROBLEM SEEN IN PEACE

Edenton, Oct. 23.—“One problem that must be solved in the coming peace settlement has not as yet engaged the attention of those who are in authority and who must settle the many problems that the present conflict has raised,” asserted the Rev. Harold Gilmer of St. Paul's Church, who was guest speaker at the Rotary Club, at last Thursday's meeting.

“What must be done with the German people along the moral and spiritual lines? All efforts and attention naturally are focused on the immediate problem of the complete defeat of the German power and with the complete submission of that people. With this, naturally arises the problem of economics. But underneath it all, there must come the moral and spiritual regeneration of Germany, as it is upon the moral and spiritual character of any people that all other settlements ultimately are based and founded.

“A whole generation has been poisoned by a horrible and ghastly philosophy, and until the

race can be purged of the infection nothing lasting or significant can come out of any peace settlement with the German nation. The great and noble culture that has arisen from German scholars and German theology has been wrecked. The world has been deeply impoverished by this loss. The rehabilitation of Germany must come finally from the German people themselves, and from within the present Germany. There is a small remnant there “who have not bowed to the knee of Baal,” and it is this remnant that must be supported and maintained on the only true basis —“Thou shalt love the Lord thy God—Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.” This is the solution that God-fearing and Christian folk of America must vigorously demand shall be the one fundamental purpose in the peace settlement.

JOHN PEELE.



*He...put His hands upon them...  
And blessed them...*

**THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS  
IS Your PRESENT OPPORTUNITY**

**LETTER AND STATEMENT OF MR. ROBERT  
STRANGE, TREASURER OF THE LAY-  
MEN'S THANK OFFERING  
COMMITTEE**

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary,  
Diocese of East Carolina,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

It is with pleasure and pride that I submit to you a report showing the splendid results accomplished by the Parishes of the Diocese in their Whitsunday contributions to the Laymen's Thank Offering. A copy of this is being sent to the Reverend Wilburn C. Campbell, Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

I am quite sure Mr. Campbell will be deeply interested and he will join with us in congratulating the men of Christ Church, New Bern, for the most generous offering of \$236.76. This splendid body of men have done an outstanding piece of work, and it shows the possibilities of this program, which is so near to the heart of our Bishop.

Since its inception, the grand total of \$4,529.42 has been raised and we now have in the bank \$1,090.68. Part of this substantial amount has been contributed by the colored churches, and we are pleased to report also that assistance has been rendered by the Bishop to the Colored Churches in the Diocese.

The Episcopal laymen throughout the United States will hold their Corporate Communion on December third. Instructions have been received from Mr. Campbell and these are being carried out. Each layman will receive further notice, but we hope that each who sees this report will immediately make a note of the date.

Never in the history of our Diocese or our Nation has there been a time when our Churchmen, together with members of other Communions, have borne such cruel and heart-crushing days. Though our Nation is passing through the "valley of the shadow", I am sure all of us look with confidence to the future, and that confidence is born of a faith in a power greater than we ourselves possess. Therefore, the Advent Corporate Communion affords the opportunity for the laymen to unite throughout the Nation to express their faith in this power which will see this nation through.

The Laymen of East Carolina, under the leadership of our great Bishop were pioneers in this movement of the Church, and now that we are joining in a Nation-wide service, the Bishop

knows that the Advent Corporate Communion of the men will be outstanding this year.

Respectfully yours,

ROBERT STRANGE.

**STATEMENT**

**Laymen's Thank Offering, Whitsunday, 1944**

Holy Cross Aurora .....	\$ 5.00
Holy Innocents', Avoca .....	10.00
St. James', Belhaven .....	7.65
St. Mary's, Belhaven .....	3.00
St. John's, Edenton .....	10.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City .....	112.00
St. Gabriel's, Faison .....	2.00
St. Philip's, Fayetteville .....	17.00
St. Mary's, Gatesville .....	6.00
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro .....	48.66
St. Paul's, Greenville .....	5.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville .....	11.00
Zion Parish, Jassama .....	4.50
St. Mary's, Kinston .....	43.10
St. Augustine's, Kinston .....	5.00
St. George's Parish, Lake Landing .....	3.00
Christ Church, New Bern .....	236.76
St. Cyprian's, New Bern .....	24.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel .....	10.00
St. Philip's, Southport .....	3.00
Calvary, Swan Quarter .....	4.00
St. Peter's, Washington .....	74.61
Church of the Advent, Williamston .....	32.07
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville .....	10.50
St. James', Wilmington .....	47.96
St. John's, Wilmington .....	47.37
St. Luke's, Wilmington .....	1.79
St. Mark's, Wilmington .....	8.64
St. Thomas', Windsor .....	16.25
Grace Church, Woodville .....	30.71

\$840.57

ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

Wilmington, N. C.,  
November 4, 1944.

**IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITION OF  
REV. ISRAEL H. NOE**

The following editorial appeared recently in a Memphis, Tennessee paper:

**"A FRIEND IS ILL**

"We are glad to hear that Dean Noe is reported to be improving at the Baptist Hospital.

"The dean has thousands of friends in Memphis and territory, friends of all creeds, who are hoping and praying for a quick recovery and a continuation of the work he has done so well."

## IN MEMORIAM

## MRS. FANNIE LANG MOORE

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel Episcopal Church, Farmville, note with sorrow the passing on July 6, 1944, of our friend and co-worker, Mrs. Fannie Lang Moore, the faithful and zealous secretary of the United Thank Offering of our organization.

Mrs. Moore's life was a testimonial to the Christian faith and an example of consecrated service to God and Church and devotion to family, friends and community.

She possessed a radiant and victorious faith and was, from early girlhood, a loyal and active member of the Episcopal Church, giving liberally of her time, talent, energy and means toward the promotion of the Kingdom of God.

She fought the good fight, she kept the faith and she finished her course as a worthy servant of the Church Militant and has entered the larger service of the Church Triumphant.

Her memory will be forever cherished in the hearts of her co-laborers and her exemplary life is sincerely commended to all men.

MRS. G. ALEX ROUSE,  
MRS. JOHN D. DIXON,  
MRS. R. C. COPENHAVER.

## A TRIBUTE TO MRS. B. T. COX

Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville, N. C., whose maiden name was Mary Virginia Smith, passed away September 29th,—the Feast of St. Michael's, and All Angels. For many years she had been active in diocesan as well as in her parish church, St. Luke's, Winterville.

Mrs. Cox was not only a remarkably active woman, but one of strong personality and unusual business ability. After her husband's death in 1941, she took over the management of his estate, including several near-by farms, and she proved herself to be a good executive and a successful business woman. She was one of the largest contributors to the Mary Smith Memorial Fund, a Trust established in the Diocese of East Carolina in memory of her mother, the late Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith, a pioneer educator of Pitt County.

Mrs. Cox leaves four children and six grand children to mourn her loss. Her oldest daughter, Miss Venetia Cox, has been a missionary in China for a number of years and was called home last spring on account of the serious illness of her mother. The other daughters are Mrs. A. T. St-

Amand of Wilmington; Mrs. T. W. Rouse of Greenville, and Mrs. J. T. Gaylord of Winterville.

The Diocese of East Carolina as well as the people of Winterville and Pitt County will miss her. Our sympathy goes out to her children and grandchildren.

## FORMER SLAVE PASSES; WELL KNOWN IN STATE

## Ellen Whitehurst Helped Found Elizabeth City Church; Dies in New York

Elizabeth City, Sept. 15.—One of the last links that bind the community to its ante bellum days was severed last week when Ellen Cook Whitehurst, born in the slave quarters attached to the Cook residence on Church street in 1856, died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Mary Cook Long, of New York and was buried here after service in St. Philip's Church, conducted by the Rev. S. N. Griffith. The Rev. George F. Hill conducted the services at the graveside which were attended by representatives of many older local families.

Ellen Cook Whitehurst never sensed that she was "free" because she never felt that she was a slave, although technically she was born into that estate. For more than 50 years she continued in the service of families descended from the Cooks. She was a great cook, and the dining room of the Griffin family here became and remained famous for its hospitality, while she presided over its kitchen.

But Ellen Cook Whitehurst was much more than a servant. She was the wife of Walter Whitehurst, who many older citizens will remember, and she was the mother of six children. She was, when she died, the oldest member of Christ Church here, having been confirmed in that faith when she was very young, when whites and Negroes worshipped together.

Afterward she was active in the organization of St. Philip's Episcopal Church for Negro people here, and as long as she lived was a useful and influential member. Communicants remember that she was even sexton to the church, and did everything but preach. Her children she raised to be useful citizens. One daughter, Mrs. Cora Whitehurst Brown, has for many years been a member of the Negro school teaching staff here. Three daughters hold similar posts in New York, where she moved 20 years ago.

Among those who attended the funeral services were William Skinner, senior Warden of Christ Church, representing the Parish, Mayor Jerome B. Flora, Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Melick and Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Duff.



## MINUTES OF THE CAMP LEACH COMMITTEE MEETING

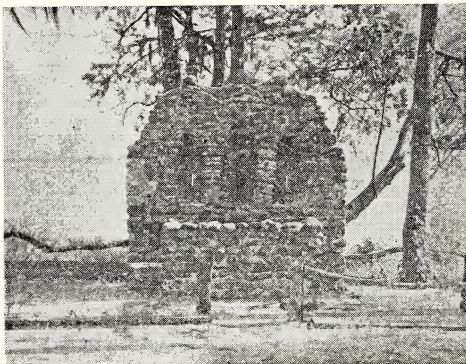
The Annual Meeting of the Camp Leach Committee was called to order in the Virginia Dare Hall at 11:30 Thursday, September 6, 1944, by the Chairman, Rev. Mr. Moseley. Rev. Mr. Moseley then offered prayers.

Members present were: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, Chairman; the Rev. John H. Bonner, Ahoskie, Business Manager; Sallie N. Elliott, Washington, Secretary; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. H. W. Glazier, Wilmington; Rev. William B. Daniels, Plymouth; Miss Hennie

realizing the \$5,000.00 for capital improvements tried for by giving the parishes of the Diocese quotas to raise for Camp Leach was then discussed. It was resolved that the committee would attempt to raise \$500.00 from parishes which did not contribute their full quota. The chairman was requested to continue efforts to raise as much as possible.

The Rev. Mr. Glazier made the motion that the present Executive Committee be reelected in full for the next year. Seconded and passed.

The following schedule for 1945 Camps and Conferences has been accepted by this committee subject to revision by the Executive Committee: Y. P. S. L., June 8-9-10; Senior Camp, June 11-24;



Altar - Outdoor Chapel, Camp Leach

Long, Greenville; Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington; Floyd Taylor, Washington; Betty Jane Harrison, Wilmington.

First business at hand was election of new officers. On nomination of Rev. Mr. Glover, Rev. Mr. Moseley was reelected as chairman, and on nomination of Rev. W. B. Daniels, Betty Jane Harrison was elected Secretary.

Rev. John H. Bonner, as business manager of Camp Leach for the year 1943-'44, then submitted his full written report to the committee.

It was regularly moved, seconded and passed, that Rev. Mr. Glover secure the services of Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Mr. L. F. Ormond, or some other competent auditor to audit accounts of the business manager and treasurer. The possibility of

Adult Conference, June 24-28; Junior Camp, July 2-15; Midget Camp, July 23 to August 19; All Youth Conference, August 20-25.

The following were discussed and accepted as directors of 1945 summer camps and conferences subject to any necessary changes by the Executive Committee: Senior Camp, Rev. Alexander Miller; Junior Camp, Rev. J. R. Bill; Midget Camp, Rev. W. R. Nee; Adult Conference, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Rev. Mr. Daniels nominated Rev. John H. Bonner as business manager. This was duly seconded and Mr. Bonner was elected.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

BETTY JANE HARRISON, Secretary.



## SPIRITUAL VALUES OF MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER

By Ven. Robert I. Johnson

In his little book of twenty-five years ago Bishop Charles Lewis Slattery wrote on the subject of "Why Men Pray". His opening chapter was headed with the declaration that All Men Pray. He stated that while the circulation of the blood went on in every human life from birth to three score years and ten, whether men knew about it or not until Harvey discovered it in 1616, all were nourished by the process. So men's dispositions and attitudes have indicated that there is an all knowing, all powerful something within them, without them, around them even when they are unconsciously addressing themselves to it. Thus when men complain about the weather, or hard luck, or pain, or sorrow, to what or whom do they complain? Is not our grouching over conditions of life based on the subtle feeling that there is some power which might have altered these circumstances? Or take the universal feeling of thankfulness for good fortune, or returning health, or success, gratitude to what or whom? Or what is the object of the general feeling of reverence of all of us for what are called the Laws of Nature or our tendency to personalize Nature? Or perhaps on what is the very highest plane when one accepts moral responsibility and says "I ought" which means I owe it, owe it to what or whom? These are attitudes and expressions in the experience of every man. Each will have his own explanation of what he means; but those who ponder deeply will know that they are all unconscious or suppressed recognitions of the infinite and eternal Otherness that creates and sustains the pattern and fabric of the world whose presence and power impinge upon the life and destinies of men. No matter what artificialities we build about ourselves, the soul of man instinctively reaches forth towards the fountain of its origin with an irresistible urge that asserts itself even when the fact is denied. It was St. Augustine who said "The soul of man was made for God and it is restless until it finds its rest in him." Or if we may take the beautiful and apt spiritual idiom of the Negro when he sings, it is expressed like this.

My soul just wouldn't be contented

Until I found the Lord.

Uttered or unexpressed there is a hidden fire that trembles in the breast of every soul of man. Sometimes as Edwin Markham said, "It broods indescribable and inarticulate in one who is stolid and stunned; a brother to the ox."

Sometimes it cries in the panic of fear, or breathes in the adoration of love, but always man is nearer God when he calls to him on his knees to which he is driven, as Mr. Lincoln said, because there is nowhere else to go.

The offices of Morning and Evening Prayer are forms of prayer.

Out of a background of Methodism, thirty-five years ago, I came to the Church and thought in those days that the Prayer Book services needed pepping up a bit, and that offerings of free prayer, if allowed, were needed to add to reality in rendering the services. It was a passing phase of adjustment to something the beauty of which had gripped me only superficially. As the years have passed and with constant use and growing understanding I have discovered to my soul's health and comfort that the beauty and solemnity of these services is unsurpassed. I have witnessed, it is true, much bad rendering of these services from time to time with poor emphasis and enunciation, but there has grown on me a satisfaction and contentment in their use which has made them a great vehicle of profound spiritual experience in approaching the presence of God and discovering the fellowship of believers in Christ. The oft repeated words born in the minds and hearts of those who had liturgical genius in ages when men talked with God in simplicity are like a continuing voice reaching down the long corridors of the centuries which knit together the succeeding generations of those who have known the Lord. The thoughtful and reverent rendition of those words is still the most beautiful and realistic mode of addressing the Eternal Goodness in our language or any other as many not of this Church have testified. Far from becoming vain repetitions, becoming a matter of rote, these services are progressively educative of mind and heart and conscience. As Dostoyevsky wrote in "The Brothers Karamazov," "Every time you pray, if your prayer is sincere there will be new feeling and new meaning in it which will give you fresh courage and you will understand that prayer is an education".

There are few things that men say today which have not been just as well said and often far better. This is especially true of the language of prayer which in continuing utterance and growing spiritual appreciation witnesses to the spiritual solidarity of the Christian generations. Thus men out of many nations and races and climes, and ages, have won through this witness a spiritual unity in thought, in feeling, in restraint, in aspiration, in purpose, and in love which has been possible only because the Holy Spirit has made that witness a living power.

However, whenever, wherever, men pray, the form of prayer will always provide a focus for corporate worship. Someone has said that "They give concentration to the vague moods of the worshiper and thus provide an opportunity for the Invisible One before whom he bows". It is with the form even as it is with the Holy Place where the form is offered, both are localizations. King Solomon standing before the great altar to perform the lavish ritual of the dedication of the Temple which bore his name began his dedicatory prayer with these words: "Behold the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee, how much less this house which I have built; yet I pray thee, put thy name in this place," which meant put your presence and your power in this place. It was a plea that God would so localize himself as to give a focus to the outreaching spirit of him who prayed in or even towards that place, so that he might say with Jacob of old, "How dreadful is this place. It is none other but the house of God and this is the gate of heaven." It is like the little girl who was told that God is everywhere who answered, "I want a God who is somewhere". It is like the request of Naaman for two mules' burden of Jehovah's earth to carry back to the house of Rimmon whereon kneeling he could have the feeling of being in the presence of the God of the prophet who had healed his leprosy.

We shall never escape forms. Father Conrad Stewart of the Church of England has written: "While ritual in church must always be formal in one sense in that it is an expression of good manners and suitable behavior on the part of all in attendance at the Court of the King of Kings, yet it need not be in the letter only, but also in the spirit, an outward visible sign of inward spiritual devotion, love and loyalty. Likewise all our services can be formal, conventional, mere lip service. (this people draweth near to me with their lips but their heart is far from me) or they can be real worship of the Most High God, genuine devotion to our Lord Jesus Christ, earnest supplication with the Eternal spirit, definite cooperation in the advancement of the Kingdom, widespread intercessions for all sorts and kinds of people and objects, something accomplished in union with God, or else, just going to Church and home again.

Let us now contemplate not all, but some of the spiritual values of Morning and Evening Prayer by returning again to the spiritual idiom of the Negro when he sings. Among the most striking of his spirituals is one that runs like this:

There were four and twenty elders on their knees,  
Four and twenty elders on their knees  
And we'll all rise together

To face the rising sun

Crying, Lord have mercy if you please.

Here in these simple words we may find several of the basic values of Morning and Evening Prayer:

1. The humble, penitent, and reverent quest of the presence of God. "Four and twenty elders on their knees".

2. The finding in God of the togetherness of the brotherhood. "And we'll all rise together".

3. The acceptance of the challenge of service: "To face the rising sun," tokening a new day of opportunity.

4. A plea for grace in accepting the will of God. "Lord have mercy, if you please", if it pleases you, if it be thy will.

The sentences that bid us to Morning and Evening Prayer are largely expressions of the soul's quest and need; but back of them is all the ageless mystic wooings of the divine spirit in words of prophets, seers, priests, and kings which our Lord gathered up into one dynamic command when he said to his disciples and through them to all the world, "Follow me," or "Come unto me" both ways of saying "Seek ye the Lord", poignant urgings which had fallen on the spiritual consciousness of man, urging which in prophet hearts had burned, since the first man stood God-conquered, with his face to heaven upturned".

So then the first spiritual value of these services is their help in capturing an awareness of the presence of God as a reality of experience in the preparation of humility, penitence and reverence. By way of magnifying this aspect of the services much has been said for the omission of the processional hymn and in favor of the silent approach to confession and absolution with the Venite as the first burst of song, the joyful expression of the recaptured awareness of the presence of God.

Four and twenty elders on their knees. "My voice," said the Psalmist, "My voice wilt thou hear in the morning, O Lord, in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up" for what this day may bring, or give, or require, demands a sense of that presence like that of St. Paul when he said in his prison in Rome, "The Lord stood by me".

The two or three gathered together in his name must be aware not only of the Presence of God but also of one another. "We'll all rise together". The "We's", the "Ours" the "Usses" of Morning and Evening Prayer tell us over and over again that we are members one of another. They express the social value of these services, social in the basic sense, of course; they tell us that "as close as sin and suffering joined we march to fate abreast."

WE have offended against thy holy laws,  
 Have mercy upon US.  
 OUR Father which art in heaven,  
 Give US, forgive US, lead US, deliver US.  
 Open thou OUR lips.  
 Come, let US sing.  
 WE praise thee O God  
 That WE should be saved from our enemies;  
 Let US pray;  
 Show thy mercy upon US.  
 Make clean OUR hearts—  
 WE give thee humble and hearty thanks;  
 Give peace in OUR time.  
 The grace of the Lord be with US.

We'll all rise together.

How sadly and hopefully the world waits for the recognition of the solidarity of the brotherhood in the fellowship of the Body of Christ.

"I beheld, and lo, a great multitude which no man could number of all nations and kindreds and peoples and tongues, stood before the throne and before the Lamb, and fell before the throne on their faces and worshipped God saying, Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and power and might be unto OUR God forever and ever."

Again the services of Morning and Evening Prayer challenge us with the present opportunity to serve:

"We'll face the rising sun."

In a little parochial school down in Beaufort County 80 years ago we used to sing a little song:

There is work enough to do ere the sun goes down,

For myself and neighbors too, ere the sun goes down;

There are sins that need confessing,  
 There are wrongs that need redressing  
 If we would obtain the blessing  
 Ere the sun goes down.

The presence of God and the presence of people will always be an incentive to labor, to spend and be spent. So we expect, and so we pray:

Direct us this day O Lord in all that we do, that in all our work begun, continued, and ended in thee we may magnify thy holy name. Drive far off from us all wrong desires, that we may neither begin an action without a pure intention, nor continue it without thy blessing. And lastly, a plea for grace in accepting the will of God. "Lord, have mercy if you please."

Prayer must always come to that. Not as I will, but as thou wilt. Fulfill the desires and petitions of thy servants as may be most expedient for them. We know not that what we wish is best.

Father, if it be possible let this cup pass. Father if this cup may not pass except I drink it, thy will be done.

So many things today would be our hearts' desire. But the will of the Lord is that we must bear our share in the world's grim tragedy of pain remembering that "God spared not his own Son." We ask God to give us what is expedient for us. "Lord have mercy, if you please." As with the morning we gird ourselves with the consciousness of the presence and power of God to fare forth on life's urgent ventures; so with the evening when the shadows lengthen, and the busy world is hushed and the fever of life is abated, the spirit receding in its fervor gives itself to appraisal. "Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense, and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice."

Once more 'tis eventide and we oppressed with various ills draw near;

What if thy form we cannot see, we know and feel that thou art here.

Thy touch has still its ancient power, no word from thee can fruitless fall;

Hear in this solemn evening hour, and in thy mercy heal us all.

At close of day as we ponder the mistakes or things undone that we might have done, heal us of our grievous wounds. Defend us from the perils and the dangers of the night; "knit up the ravelled sleeve of care;" give us new strength for another chance.

As evening is particularly a time for meditation, some have found the Psalter most helpful at that time.

Speaking at the morning service at St. James' Church, Downingtown, Pa., in the interest of the hospital some years ago, I noted that the Rector and I sat facing the altar while the Psalter was read with all sitting. Later he claimed that this was proper because the Psalter is meditation. Once too, I had the pleasure of experiencing complicity, night service at the Monastery of St. Mary and St. John in Boston and found it a very fitting form of evening prayer with which to close the day and go to one's rest. Its sequel, or what is called the Greater Silence is a great need of our time. After labor and appraisal how fitting to be alone with God in holy silence for the restoration of the soul.

The above paper was read at the Clergy Conference held in Kinston in October, and is printed at the request of the Clergy present at that meeting.

## SGT. PENDLETON AWARDED UNIT BADGE BRONZE CLUSTER

15th AAF In Italy—Staff Sergeant Andrew L. Pendleton, 417 West Main Street, Elizabeth City, N. C., son of Dr. and Mrs. A. L. Pendleton, bomb-sight specialist, has been awarded the Distinguished Unit Badge and one Bronze Cluster as a member of a veteran B-24 Liberator bomb group which twice has been cited by the President of the United States for "outstanding performance of duty in armed conflict with the enemy."

Commanded by Col. Robert E. L. Eaton, Bellville, Ill., the group received its original gold rimmed blue ribbon for an attack on the Prufen aircraft factory at Regensburg, Germany, on February 25. The cluster was added for a mission over the Ploesti, Romania, oil refineries on April 5th.

The citations read in part: (For Regensburg).

"Notified to prepare maximum aircraft, . . . personnel worked feverishly, enthusiastically, and with untiring intensity. . . . The tremendous material damage inflicted . . . contributed greatly to the curtailment of aircraft production by the enemy at a time of great importance."

And for Ploesti:

"Under the most difficult and trying conditions on the ground and despite extremely adverse weather conditions in the air, the group . . . successfully delivered a devastating blow to the important enemy oil installations."

"The grim determination . . . and heroic courage of the combat crews, together with the professional skill and devotion to duty of the ground personnel . . . are outstanding in the history of aerial warfare."

After graduation from North Carolina State College, Sgt. Pendleton was employed as an aircraft inspector for Consolidated Aircraft Corporation. He entered the army on February 10, 1943, and received his training at the Lowry Field Bombsight Maintenance School, Colorado.

JOHN PEELE.

### NOTICE!

All articles or material for the Mission Herald are requested to be sent in by the end of each month.

## IN MEMORIAM

In the passing of Miss Leila M. Cobb at her home in Goldsboro, North Carolina, on October 27, 1944 her family, her friends, and her Church have suffered a great loss.

Miss Cobb was the youngest child of the late Dr. W. H. H. Cobb and Henrietta Wright Cobb.

She was a faithful member of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church and of the Woman's Auxiliary. She was gentle, of noble character and the essence of refinement.

She was active in educational work for many years and was outstanding in her accomplishments.

She is survived by one brother, Dr. W. H. Cobb, two nephews, Mr. William Borden Cobb and Dr. Donnell B. Cobb, one niece, Mrs. Marietta McFarland, all of Goldsboro.

Funeral services were held at St. Stephen's Church and she was laid to rest in the family plot in Willowdale Cemetery amid many floral tributes which were a testimony of the love and respect in which she was held.

Now the laborer's task is o'er,

Now the battle day is past;

Now upon the farther shore

Lands the voyager at last.

Father, in Thy gracious keeping

Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.

Signed: MRS. ANDREW W. FALKENER,  
MISS HATTIE DILLON.



Through its "Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief" the Episcopal Church is helping feed Chinese refugees. The Fund is put to work through various accredited agencies, for a wide range of relief projects. It is built with voluntary gifts of Episcopal Church members, Church organizations and groups. It is allocated by Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker, aided by an advisory committee.



## REPORT OF CAMP LEACH

Business manager of Camp Leach, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., shows Receipts and Disbursements

during past year in his report to the Camp Leach Committee.

Receipts		Disbursements	
Gifts .....	\$ 36.38	Maintenance .....	\$ 297.14
Youth Conference .....	329.00	Truck (Camp) .....	222.37
Diocesan Loan .....	500.00	Travel (B. M.) .....	182.23
Y. P. S. L. ....	212.00	Petty Cash .....	142.00
Senior Camp .....	1,152.00	Salaries .....	836.00
Adult Conference .....	284.00	Food .....	1,740.17
Junior Camp .....	1,905.00	Labor .....	93.67
Midget Camp .....	242.00	Infirmary .....	35.01
All Youth .....	52.00	Materials .....	203.60
Chapel Offerings .....	36.62	Canteen .....	325.95
Canteen .....	354.55	Capital .....	5,308.12
Capital .....	5,245.97	Publicity .....	119.50
Unaccounted .....	5.20	Travel (Staff) .....	13.00
		Miscellaneous .....	704.80
Total .....	\$10,354.72	Total .....	\$10,281.48

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944  
CONVOCAION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Apportion- ment	Expecta- tion	Paid to Nov. 10	Organized Missions	Apportion- ment	Expecta- tion	Paid to Nov. 10
Beaufort, St. Paul's .....	\$ 498.49	\$ 498.49	\$ 250.00	Burraw, St. Mary's .....	46.87	46.87	46.87
Clinton, St. Paul's .....	284.89	284.89	260.00	Fayetteville, St. Philip's .....	112.52	82.50	102.52
Fayetteville, St. John's .....	3,068.61	3,068.61	2,468.61	Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	46.88	46.88	46.88
Goldboro, St. Stephen's .....	1,706.95	1,706.95	1,278.26	Northwest, All Souls' .....	31.02	31.02	16.56
Hopk, St. Christ Church .....	156.25	125.00	83.75	Pikeville, St. George's .....	50.00	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Mary's .....	2,449.55	2,070.00	1,668.00	Trenton, Grace .....	47.52	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity .....	267.97	156.25	156.25	Wilmington, St. Luke's .....	32.57	32.57	32.68
New Bern, Christ Church .....	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,710.51	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's .....	114.19	114.19	114.19
North Springs, St. Stephen's .....	125.00	125.00	85.00				
Seven Spirits, Holy Innocents' .....	238.73	238.73	202.00	Unorganized Missions			
Southport, St. Philip's .....	121.85	120.00	182.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd .....	173.74	100.00	122.30
Vanceboro, St. Paul's .....	72.84	72.84	72.84	Calabash, St. Andrew's .....	25.00	25.00	26.45
Whiteville, Grace .....	140.00	140.00	75.00	Tar Landing, St. Philip's .....	50.00	50.00	50.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd .....	388.44	388.44	290.01	Carolina Beach, All Saints' .....	50.00	50.00	23.31
Wilmington, St. James .....	10,402.47	10,402.47	8,210.33	Jacksonville, St. Anne's .....	100.00	100.00	100.00
Wilmington, St. John's .....	3,146.27	2,500.00	2,557.35				
Wilmington, St. Paul's .....	1,588.05	1,350.00	1,250.00		\$28,126.57	\$26,432.60	\$21,477.05

Parishes		CONVOCAION OF EDENTON		Organized Missions	
Aurora, Holy Cross .....	468.75	468.75	232.42	Windsor, St. Thomas' .....	348.81
Ayden, St. James' .....	62.50	62.50	62.50	Winton, St. John's .....	183.04
Bath, St. Thomas' .....	148.33	148.33	40.50	Woodville, Grace Church .....	314.00
Belhaven, St. James' .....	266.74	266.74	270.59		
Bonner, St. John's .....	78.12	78.12	44.50	Organized Missions	
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	148.36	148.36	100.00	Ahokkie, St. Thomas' .....	186.81
Columbia, St. Andrew's .....	328.43	100.00	100.00	Fairfield, All Saints' .....	29.40
Creswell, St. David's .....	217.27	217.27	100.00	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas .....	66.70
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,400.01	Roxobel, St. Mark's .....	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	1,868.81	1,500.00	1,638.33	Shadesville, St. John's .....	27.46
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	453.65	453.65	333.65	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' .....	125.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....	297.00	262.00	241.37	Sunbury, St. Peter's .....	54.10
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	1,770.53	1,770.53	824.12	Swan Quarter, Calvary .....	43.25
Grifton, St. John's .....	93.75	93.75	7.75	Winterville, St. Luke's .....	187.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	159.49	159.49	75.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's .....	112.09
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	837.02	700.00	500.00		
Jessama, Zion .....	148.33	148.33	148.33	Unorganized Missions	
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	149.29	149.29	102.10	Avoca, Holy Innocents' .....	68.06
Plymouth, Grace .....	217.00	400.00	400.00	Parochial Missions	
Roper, St. Luke's .....	93.75	93.75	106.48	Creswell, Galilee Mission .....	45.00
Washington, St. Peter's .....	2,562.57	2,562.57	2,631.01		
Williamston, Advent .....	540.25	431.26	331.15	Total .....	\$14,577.17

Parishes		CONVOCAION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS		Unorganized Missions	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's .....	269.57	269.57	269.57	Aurora, St. Jude's .....	59.03
New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....	787.56	650.00	300.00	Beaufort, St. Clement's .....	67.65
Wilmington, St. Mark's .....	414.12	175.00	128.31	Farmville, St. Timothy's .....	50.00
				Greenville, St. Andrew's .....	85.56
Organized Missions				Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's .....	56.65
Belhaven, St. Mary's .....	106.11	106.11	69.26	Roper, St. Anne's .....	51.63
Edenton, St. John's .....	196.25	196.25	203.40	Shadesville, St. Thomas' .....	37.05
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's .....	79.24	79.06	59.53	Wilmington, Brooklyn Missis .....	46.87
Goldboro, St. Andrew's .....	101.58	101.58	35.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's .....	125.59	125.59	35.59	Total .....	\$ 2,625.76
Washington, St. Paul's .....	103.34	103.34	103.34	Grand Total .....	\$45,329.50



# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York - 5

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets

Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

A COMPLETE INVESTMENT SERVICE  
COVERING ALL CLASSES OF BONDS AND  
STOCKS, BOTH FOR INCOME AND  
APPRECIATION PURPOSES

Inquiries Invited From Interested Parties

### THOMAS DARST & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

300 Southeastern Bldg.

Phone 3-4479

GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUKSHANK, A. M., President

Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views

E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 5-12. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self help plan. Tuition, \$350 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supt.

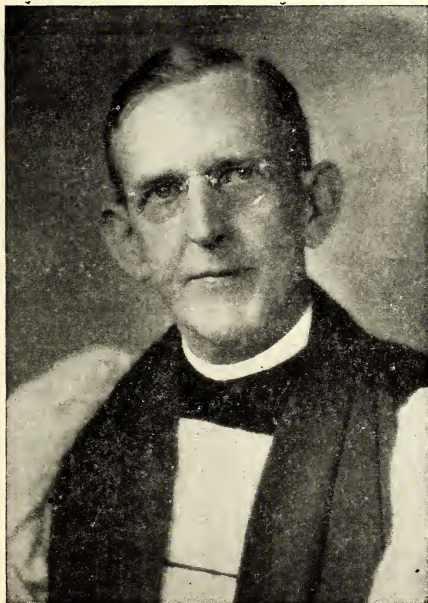
VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1944

NUMBER 10

# The Mission Herald

DEC 27 1944



RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.

Who has resigned as the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina,  
effective May 1, 1945.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly except July and August at  
507 Southern Building  
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance  
Single Copies 10 Cents

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor

REV. WALTER R. NOE  
Wilmington, N. C.

Associate Editor

REV. JACK R. ROUNTREE  
Kinston, N. C.

Contributing Editors

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D. D.  
MRS. HENRY J. MACMILLAN

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.  
Advertising rates furnished on application.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office,  
Wilmington, N. C.

Subscribers changing their address, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new address.

## RESIGNATION OF BISHOP DARST CAUSES PROFOUND REGRET THROUGHOUT THE CHURCH

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

The decision of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst to retire as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, because of his health, causes profound regret throughout the Church. For thirty years he has given himself in such a service of loving leadership of his people that he has become one of the most beloved of men. He has been the friend of everybody, irrespective of race or class, and everyone who knew him instinctively appreciated and trusted him. He has gone into the most remote places of the Diocese and carried a gentle Christian spirit that inspires people to a deeper feeling of love for God, and his very presence drew out the best that was in them. He has been great, because he has been so simple and kindly, and it is said of him so truly that "as a preacher, the people heard him gladly". He has truly led his people into a high spiritual aspiration that has impelled them ever forward toward the attainment of the knowledge and love of God. Under his leadership the Diocese has grown spiritually, because it has been sincerely evangelistic and missionary.

But the pace that he followed was too severe a strain and he has latterly suffered a breakdown in his health, that has necessitated his retirement. It may honestly be said of him that he has given his life for his people. However,

though he has resigned as Bishop, he will not be lost to us. For his action guarantees to him many more years of fellowship and friendship among us. May God grant that for many years he may remain near to witness the rewards of the efforts that he has made to strengthen the Church of God in East Carolina.

## A VALUABLE GUIDE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Miss Hennie Long, who is Chairman of the Department of Christian Education for the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina, has just published a most thoroughly practical and valuable guide to a study and understanding of the Christian Sacraments, through the "Fellowship of the Prayer Book." It is suggested that it be used as the basis of study and research by the auxiliaries in the diocese. Nothing could be more profitable for deepening the appreciation of the spiritual values and meaning of the sacraments than to follow this outline study in a spirit of prayer and real interest. It is something that was sorely needed and Miss Long's work meets that need in a most excellent manner. It might be used by confirmation classes as well as by the auxiliaries. The Mission Herald recommends it highly.

## ESSENTIALS TO PERMANENT PEACE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

That the Church has a definite responsibility in facing the creation of a permanent peace after the war, is clearly defined in a sermon recently preached by Bishop Penick, of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Bishop maintains that whatever our point of view may be in considering peace, "There comes a point in the discussion where values that are seen must make room for mysteries that are not seen". He contends that "no peace will work unless it rests upon a foundation whose builder and maker is God". He confines his discussion of the subject to two points: First, "What the Christian should avoid as he approaches the problem of peace," and second, "What he should aspire to achieve." These he discusses simply and clearly in a most convincing manner. It is a sermon to ponder long and thoughtfully. Copies of the sermon may be secured from the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, N. C., who sponsored its publication. The Mission Herald suggests that you write for copies and distribute them among your friends.

# The Mission Herald

VOLUME LVIII

WILMINGTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 1944

NUMBER 10

## BISHOP'S LETTER

On All Saints' Day, November the first, at 8:00 P. M., I preached and confirmed four persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. Two of the candidates were presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, one by Chaplain E. L. Pennington and one by Chaplain Jack Leather. Of the four confirmed, three were Marines from Camp LeJeune.

On Saturday the fourth, I had the pleasure of having lunch with the members of the Diocesan Department of Youth in Washington, N. C., and was much impressed with the earnestness and zeal of that fine group.

On Sunday the fifth, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr., and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday night I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Mr. Huske is serving both of these churches most acceptably as Deacon-in-charge during the absence of the Rector, Chaplain John W. Hardy.

On Friday the tenth at 8:00 P. M. I assisted in the Sacrament of Holy Baptism, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Following the service a very delightful birthday party was given me at the home of my hosts, Mr. and Mrs. Latt Purser.

On Sunday the twelfth at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. At 3:00 P. M. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City. At 8:00 P. M. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Monday the thirteenth at 10:00 A. M. I made an address to the faculty and students of the State Teachers College, Elizabeth City.

On Wednesday, the fifteenth, I conducted Noonday prayers and made an address to the Clergy Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. At 3:30 in the afternoon I assisted the Rev. E. F. Moseley in conducting the funeral service of one of our most devoted and consecrated laymen, Mr. J. M. Lord, in Christ Church Chapel, East Kinston. Mr. Lord served the Diocese for many years as a Lay Worker, and through his beautiful life

and ministry brought many souls into fellowship with Christ and His Church. "May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him."

At 7:00 P. M., I had the privilege of attending and making an address at the Annual Parish Dinner of St. Paul's, Greenville. Following the dinner we adjourned to the church where I, in the beautiful and solemn service provided by the Church, instituted the Rev. John Robert Bill as Priest and Rector of St. Paul's Parish. The work in St. Paul's is moving forward splendidly under the wise and able leadership of the Rev. Mr. Bill and we are confident that the parish will continue to develop in strength and influence.

On Friday the seventeenth at 6:00 P. M. I confirmed a Marine presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, New Bern. At 7:00 P. M. I attended and made an address at the eleventh Annual Parish Dinner in Christ Church Parish House. Nearly three hundred persons were present at the dinner and the spirit of the occasion was fine and hopeful.

On Sunday the nineteenth at 11:00 A. M. I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley in St. Mary's Kinston. At five P. M. I preached, confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Roger E. Bunn and received one from the Roman Catholic Church in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.

On Sunday the twenty-sixth at 8:00 P. M., I had the honor and privilege of preaching the sermon at the celebration of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan's Twentieth Anniversary of his consecration as Bishop of Florida, in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida.

On Monday night, the twenty-seventh I made one of the addresses at a Testimonial meeting held in honor of Bishop Juhan.

Since my last letter to my diocesan family, I have announced my intention to retire as Bishop of East Carolina, effective May first, 1945; but as that matter is set forth in detail in this issue of the Mission Herald, I will not attempt to say anything more about it in this letter. I believe that I have acted wisely and to the best interests of my beloved diocese and I pray that God, the Holy Spirit may guide you in the selection of one who will carry on to greater usefulness the work to which I have given thirty happy, blessed years.

With loving Christmas Greetings, I am,

Your affectionate friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.





THE BISHOP'S RESIDENCE — WILMINGTON, N. C.

### BISHOP DARST RESIGNS BECAUSE OF HEALTH

The Right Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Bishop of the East Carolina diocese of the Episcopal Church for almost 30 years, has submitted his resignation to the Right Rev H. St. George Tucker, D. D., of New York, presiding bishop, on account of his health, it was announced yesterday.

In tendering his resignation, Bishop Darst asked that it become effective May 1, 1945, and requested that it be presented at the meeting of the House of Bishops to be held in Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 31.

His decision to terminate his activities as head of the Diocese came "after careful and serious consideration," the bishop said.

He pointed out to the presiding bishop that "I am 69 years old today (Nov. 10) and will have served 30 years as bishop on Jan. 6, 1945. While my health has improved following my long illness of last year, I do not feel that I can give my beloved diocese the strong and vigorous leadership that it should have during the trying years that lie ahead."

Bishop Tucker answered that "there is no one who has won, not only the regard and affection of his own Diocese, but also that of the church as a whole, more than you have. I am sure that every bishop will feel as I do the very deepest regret that the time has come when you feel the necessity to resign."

Bishop Darst pledged to continue to serve the church "to the limit of my strength and ability during the years that are left to me."

He was born in Pulaski, Va., Nov. 10, 1875, and lived in that state until 1915, when he was consecrated bishop of East Carolina and moved his residence to Wilmington. He was elected bishop to succeed the late Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., by a special council meeting in St. Peter's Church, at Washington, N. C., on Oct. 7, 1914.

He was educated at Roanoke College, Salem, Va., graduating there in 1899 and at the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., where he completed his study for the ministry in 1902. He was ordained a deacon the same year and became a priest in 1903.



Bishop Darst has served parishes in Fairmont, W. Va., Upperville, Va., Richmond, and at Newport News. He was in Richmond twice, being rector of St. James' Church there when called to North Carolina.

He has received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from the Virginia Theological seminary, the University of the South, Roanoke college, and the University of North Carolina.

He has twice married, first to Miss Florence Newton Wise of Alexandria, Va., in 1902, and a second time to Miss Fannie Lauriston Hardin of Wilmington, in 1916.

He is a Mason, a Knight of Pythias, a member of Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity, and has been chairman of the National Commission of Evangelism.

To mark the twenty-fifth year of his service as bishop, the annual convention of the Diocese and the Woman's Auxiliary honored him by meeting in January, 1940, in St. James' parish here.

When Bishop Darst came to East Carolina, the diocese consisted of 60 parishes and missions. Twenty-five years later there were 95.

His most outstanding piece of work as an evangelist of the church was in connection with the "Bishop's Crusade" of 1926 and 1927. Under his guidance this great crusade proved to be an awakening to the whole church.

"The time may be ripe, and I believe it is," Bishop Darst said in 1926 just prior to the Bishop's Crusade, "for a great spiritual awakening, a great evangelistic campaign for souls . . . the whole Church is beginning to realize the need of such an evangelistic campaign." He told the convention of that year that "plans are already underway looking to a great spiritual crusade that may, under God, bring an indifferent church back to its old winning power, and send it out with a passion for the souls of men."—Wilmington Star-News.

## SAINT PAUL'S EXTENDS CALL TO

REV. HAROLD W. GILMER

Edenton, Nov. 27.—At a meeting of St. Paul's vestry following the morning service yesterday a unanimous call was extended by the vestry and congregation to the Rev. Harold W. Gilmer to accept the permanent rectorship of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Mr. Gilmer came to Edenton October 1, as temporary rector of the church from Mont-

eagle, Tennessee, where he held the chair of Church History, History and Moral Theology at the Du Bose Memorial Church Training School.

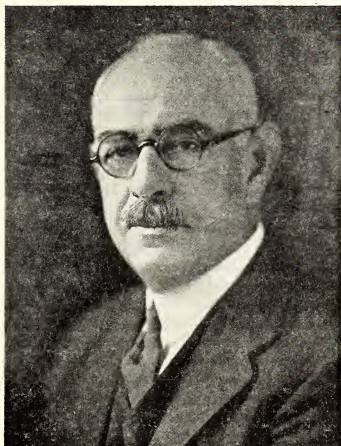
This fall the school at Mont-eagle was discontinued, leaving the Rev. Gilmer free to accept a rectorship.

For 12 years he was professor of Latin and Greek at Heidelberg College, Tiffin, Ohio.

He has served as rector at St. John's Episcopal Church, at Erie, Pennsylvania, and at St. Peter's Church, at Waterford, Pennsylvania, also at the Church of Our Saviour, Du-Bois, Pennsylvania, and at Grace Episcopal Church at Gainesville, Georgia.

JOHN PEELE.

Editor's Note: Since going to press Mr. John Peele has notified us that Mr. Gilmer has accepted the call.



MR. GEORGE B. ELLIOTT, WILMINGTON

Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina since 1917

Mr. Elliott has served the Diocese of East Carolina as Chancellor almost as long as Bishop Darst has served it as Bishop. As legal advisor of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese, he has made a real contribution to the Church, especially in this Diocese, and has been of inestimable assistance to the Bishop.

## EDITORIALS — WILMINGTON STAR-NEWS AND RALEIGH NEWS AND OBSERVER

### BISHOP DARST'S RETIREMENT

(Wilmington Star-News, Nov. 19, 1944)

However long an event may be anticipated, its arrival always causes a shock.

So it is that when some thousands of Wilmingtonians and more thousands of Carolinians this morning read of the resignation of the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, the news brought a sinking of the heart, although it had long been recognized that the beloved minister and friend would at some time step aside.

Indeed, he gave forewarning of his intention to resign only a few short months ago, because of failing health; but even so and because of the mortal inclination to optimism there has lurked in the minds not only of his following but of his friends outside the church that by some miracle the final decision might be avoided and he remain at his post indefinitely—that the inevitable, for all that it is inescapable, should be expunged from the code of nature in his case.

Bishop Darst's ministry has been exceptionally fruitful. It would be hard to find anyone in any walk of life whose path he has crossed who has not found help and comfort in his sound counsel, whatever the emergency. Now after 30 years as presiding officer of his diocese, and in his seventieth year of life, he feels that, even though his health has improved, he cannot give "the strong and vigorous leadership that it (the diocese) should have during the trying years that lie ahead," as he said in his letter of resignation to the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, presiding bishop of the Episcopal church.

It can only be hoped that the years of his retirement may prove as fruitful, as happy, and in their separate way as constructive, as those of his active service. Certainly, no man has ever announced intention to retire to private life with higher regard of the people among whom he has labored.

### WIDELY REGRETTED

(Editorial, News and Observer, Nov. 21, 1944)

There will be general regret at the statement by Bishop Darst, of the Episcopal diocese of Eastern North Carolina, that because he feels that the state of his health will not permit him to give the "strong and vigorous leadership needed" in

the trying years ahead, he will retire next May. He has served the bishopric 30 years and has won the affection and admiration, by his beautiful life and evangelistic zeal, of men and women of all faiths in Eastern North Carolina, and in his church at large. He measures up to the ideals of the office of a bishop as portrayed by St. Paul.

His being abundant in labor is attested by the fact that the number of churches in his diocese was 60, and 25 years later the number had increased to 95. But that is not all; he has touched the whole state to bless it. It was such a noble Christian minister that Cowper had in mind when he wrote:

I venerate the man whose heart is warm,  
Whose hands are pure, whose doctrine and  
whose life

Coincident, exhibit lucid proof

That he is honest in the sacred cause.

### ALL MEN'S BISHOP

Although his friends throughout the Albemarle—and their number tallies precisely with the census figures of this region—have been conditioned for the report by news that his health has not been vigorous, the announcement that the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., is retiring from the bishopric of East Carolina, brings with it a very definite sense of shock.

Officially, as bishop, he belonged to the Episcopal Diocese, but in a broad and very real sense, he belonged to all of the people of East Carolina and especially to us here in the Albemarle, whether we belonged to the Episcopal Church or to some other, or even to none at all. In a very real sense he was Bishop of East Carolina, and not of an Episcopal diocese. He has been the outstanding churchman, yes. But he has been more—the outstanding man.

There is about him the simplicity that only the great may know, a gentleness that only the strong may feel and a strength that only they who have purged themselves of littleness may show. For 30 years he has come among us and preached but—and this is far the greater thing—he has come among us as a living pattern of what a Christian Gentleman may be, come with gentleness and persuasive tolerance and kindly friendliness.

Presently the Bishop will be 70 years old, and that, too, is a little shocking. So lightly had the years rested their weight upon him, and so many

were the other qualities of him that none ever wondered how old he might be. And may we hope here, for ourselves and for all the people of the Albemarle, that the years will continue to rest lightly upon him and now that there is time for him to rest and regain his strength that he will come among us. For here is a people he has made his own and it will ever delight them to welcome him.

(Written by Ben Dixon McNeil for Elizabeth City Daily Advance).

#### BISHOP DARST'S LETTER OF RESIGNATION AND REPLY OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

"After careful and serious consideration, I herewith submit my resignation as Bishop of East Carolina, to take effect on May 1, 1945, and I respectfully request that you present it to the meeting of the House of Bishops to be held in Birmingham, Alabama, on January 31, 1945.

"I am sixty-nine years old today and I will have served thirty years as Bishop on January 6, 1945.

"While my health has improved following my long illness of last year, I do not feel that I can give my beloved Diocese the strong and vigorous leadership that it should have during the trying years that lie ahead, and for that reason I desire to resign in order that the work to which I have given nearly half of my life may not suffer.

"I hope, however, to continue to serve the Church to the limit of my strength and ability during the years that are left to me."

Bishop Tucker's answer follows:

"On my return here this morning I found your letter of November 10, submitting your resignation as Bishop of East Carolina, to take effect on May 1, 1945. I will, of course, send a copy of it to the House of Bishops, as the Canons require.

"May I say how much, personally, I regret the fact that you feel it necessary to resign from your active work as the Bishop of the Diocese. There is no one who has won, not only the regard and affection of his own Diocese, but also that of the Church as a whole, more than you have. I am sure that every Bishop will feel as I do the very deepest regret that the time has come when you feel the necessity to resign.

"Praying that God's blessings may rest upon you, and that you will have many years of happiness and usefulness after your resignation, I am,

Yours faithfully and affectionately,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER,

Presiding Bishop"

#### GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, HAS SUCCESS- FUL EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

With 92 resident communicants on the parish rolls of Grace Church, Plymouth, a total of 88 pledges for the support of the Church for the year 1945, was secured recently in the annual Every Member Canvass. Although one of the objectives of the canvass was "100 per cent participation," which was not attained fully, heads of the drive expressed satisfaction at the degree of progress achieved in this important phase of parish activity.

The goal of \$2,000.00 was reached and surpassed as pledges reached the total of \$2,280.00. It is thought likely that the \$2,300.00 mark will be reached as one or two regular supporters of the church have not yet returned their cards.

The canvass committee was composed of members of the vestry, both branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Young People's Service League. Mr. P. B. Bateman, Junior Warden, served as chairman of the Canvass Committee.

#### REV. C. A. ASHBY BACK ON ACTIVE DUTY

St. Augustine, Nov. 13.—The Rev. C. A. Ashby, of St. Augustine, former rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and St. Paul's Church, Edenton, has been put in charge at St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Green Cove Springs, Florida, by Bishop F. A. Juhani, D. D., of the diocese of Florida.

Bishop Juhani said that so many of the younger men of his clergy had gone into the service that he was forced to call on the older men, and asked the Rev. Mr. Ashby to take the assignment mentioned, where the latter has been serving for over a month.

Green Cove Springs is a town of about two thousand, much swollen in population by a flying field and a naval base nearby. It is also quite a tourist town, with two large hotels and many small ones. The famous sulphur springs there bring many, and the location of the place on the St. John's River makes an appeal. Nearby are the large Penny Farms and the homes Mr. Penn established for retired clergymen and their wives.

Green Cove Springs is 26 miles from St. Augustine, with frequent bus service. Mr. Ashby will maintain his home in St. Augustine. He also has a furnished rectory at Green Cove Springs which he uses. St. Mary's owns a large piece of land on the river, with a lovely church building. The Rev. Mr. Ashby says that the attendance at his services has been excellent, and he is happy to be at work again.

JOHN PEELE.

## "DEAR OLD TOM"

By Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.,

Manager of Camp Leach

To many staid, erect aristocrats of the South-land the title "Dear Old Tom" when addressed to such a dignitary of the Church as a Bishop no doubt sounds pert and disrespectful. But to those of us who have spent many wonderful summers at Camp Leach with our Bishop, they're just the words we feel most like using. Indeed the great moment at Senior Camp for many, many summers came when at the banquet we all arose with one accord to "Drink a Toast to Dear Old Tom," eager to watch his antics as he maneuvered among the tables of the old dining hall in his inimitable dance of merriment and joy.

With this thought let us recall a few memoirs about Camp Leach and Bishop Darst. The Youth movement in the Diocese of East Carolina really began in the late '20's. Bishop Darst enthusiastically endorsed the work of his young people and soon realized that their greatest need was a Summer Camping Center. Late in the year of 1929 the property near Washington, N. C., that had for many years been known as Camp Leach was advertised for sale. The Bishop saw here a great opportunity to provide a summer training center for his young people. With the help of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Junius Grimes and others this property was secured along with an adjoining farm. The following summer (1930) the first Diocesan Camps were operated. Bishop Darst, during the next ten years, always attended Senior Camp. He remarked often how much he enjoyed "getting back with the people his own age for two weeks each year." And that's just what happened. He umpired the faculty vs. campers ball game, enjoyed trying the favorite dance steps of the year, and finally he would lead us each night in reverent prayers to

God under the starry skies of the campfire circle.

For fifteen summers now the Bishop has been a Reverend Father in God to his Children at Camp Leach. If it were possible now to contact each one that has visited that hallowed spot during these fifteen years, and designate an hour when all might with bowed heads offer their prayer of thanksgiving for the leadership and guidance of "dear Old Tom," it would indeed be a mighty chorus, blending one harmonious prayer from the four corners of the earth, for the Alumni of Camp Leach are all over the world.

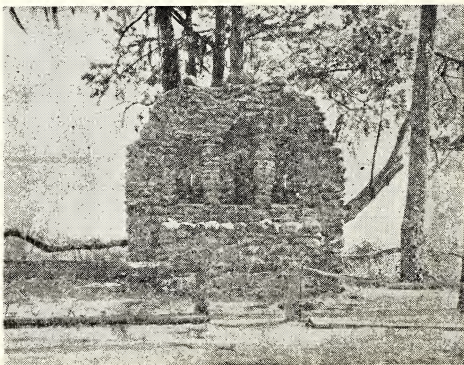
Words lack power when used to describe a great spirit. Even so we trust that something of the love, the affection, the gratitude that all of us who have been and are connected with Camp Leach have for Bishop Darst will go forth with these words, that are imbedded in the hearts of all who have known him there.

"Drink a toast to Dear Old Tom,  
Shout 'til the rafters ring;

Drink a toast to Dear Old Tom,  
Let every loyal camper sing.

May he have the best of health  
And always happy be,

So here's to Tom our only Bishop,  
The Bishop that belongs to you and me."



ALTAR IN OUTDOOR CHAPEL AT CAMP LEACH



# Woman's Auxiliary News Items . . .

Mrs. Charles F. Green, Publicity Chairman

## TRIBUTE TO BISHOP DARST FROM THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

It was with deep regret that members of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina read of the resignation of Bishop Darst. During the past thirty years the membership of the Auxiliary has shown steady growth and a greater understanding and knowledge of the mission of the Church. All efforts made in East Carolina to increase the scope of Auxiliary work have met with the approval and been given the blessing of Bishop Darst. His sound judgment in giving advice to its leaders, the wise outlook on the work of the Auxiliary, and his loving and affectionate regard for its members have meant much to the building of the strong organization which has developed in this Diocese.

There is a great feeling of fellowship existing among Auxiliary members of East Carolina. A unity of spirit and love has been created among us in being known as members of Bishop Darst's "Diocesan Family". The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese can truly feel that through the kindly and understanding leadership of our Bishop, it has become a definite, contributing element in "God's Great Family"—the Church.

The Auxiliary will miss his leadership. The Auxiliary however, is happy to know that he will continue to be a member of East Carolina's "Diocesan Family."

## FELLOWSHIP OF THE PRAYER BOOK

### A Study of the Christian Fellowship now Available

"The Fellowship of the Prayer Book"—a study of the Christian Fellowship in pamphlet form, has been mailed out to each of the Woman's Auxiliary Parish Chairmen of Christian Education in the Diocese. Copies may be ordered for ten cents each from Mrs. Stanley W. Easty, 326 South 3rd Street, Wilmington, N. C..

The study was compiled by Miss Hennie E. Long Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Chairman of Christian Education. It is based on a course on "The Meaning of the Sacraments" given by the Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph. D., S. T. D., at the Kanuga Adult Conference in July 1944. It is suggested that the study be made in conjunction with the Forward in Service leaflet, The Fellowship of

the Prayer Book.

There are several things to be said about this study—first it shows reverent, intelligent and careful preparation of the subject; second, it is visible evidence of the value of sending delegates to the Kanuga Adult Conference; and third, it shows cooperation with the 1945 emphasis of Forward in Service — "Christian Fellowship — International and Interracial." This study should prove of great help to leaders in the various parishes and missions throughout the Diocese and they should try in every instance to make the most of the material which has been furnished them.

Members of the Woman's Auxiliary will indeed appreciate the study and thought put forth by Miss Long in compiling this pamphlet for their assistance and it is hoped that her efforts will prove of spiritual value to the women of East Carolina.

## GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Fall plans of the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Episcopal Church, Plymouth, N. C., include serving suppers to the local Lion's Club at regular intervals, and an apron sale, which is to be held in the near future. Members of the Auxiliary have also assisted the Rector of the Parish, Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., and the vestry, in planning and carrying out the annual Parish Dinner which was held December 4.

The Auxiliary, in addition to the study courses assigned in the Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan Manual, will undertake the study of outstanding religious literature, published in recent years.

## ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Saint Anne's Church, Jacksonville, North Carolina, gave its first Parish supper Thursday, November 30th. The Woman's Auxiliary prepared and served between forty and fifty plates.

Out of town guests included Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe from Wilmington, N. C., Rev. and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe, from Wilmington, N. C., Chaplain and Mrs. Pennington from Camp Lejeune, and several of the enlisted personnel from the New River Marine Base. Due to the newness of this Parish it is felt that this supper was well attended and every body seemed to thoroughly enjoy the occasion.

MARY F. WARD.



# Young People's Service League



Al Phelps, Publicity Chairman

## CARD FROM PUBLICITY CHAIRMAN

Nov. 28, 1944

Dear Mr. Noe:

I have not yet been able to learn the names of the different Searchlight Reporters. Could you ask for this information for me through the Mission Herald, requesting them to send their articles to me? I would appreciate it.

Thanking you, and with kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Al S. Phelps.

P. O. Box 369, Washington, North Carolina.

## SAINT JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

St. John's Y. P. S. L. has begun a new year with Norwood Michie, president; Albert Dugan, vice-president; Nan Tolar, Secretary, and Dorothy Burns, treasurer. Mrs. Carvel Busey and Mr. E. O. Rhem are back with us again as Counselors.

In observance of National Youth Sunday the young people had a Corporate Communion at eight o'clock after which Mrs. Ferneyhough, our Rector's wife and Mrs. Busey served a breakfast. We were much pleased at an almost perfect attendance. At the eleven o'clock service members of the Y. P. S. L. served as ushers, acolytes, crucifer and sang in the choir. Mr. Ferneyhough, our Rector, delivered a sermon especially for the young people.

We have been fortunate in having Chaplain Davidson of Ft. Bragg, as our guest speaker.

We hope this league year will be a most successful one.

Elizabeth Burns, Searchlight Reporter.

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Youth Sunday was observed at Christ Church, New Bern, on Oct. 29. The Y. P. S. L. conducted the morning service. Julia Jones, Bet Studdert and Margaret Dunn greeted the congregation at the door. The following boys took part in the service: Roland Hill, introductory exercises; Lawrence Stith, psalm; Bill Pugh, first lesson; Billy Banks, second lesson; and Harry Jacobs, prayer. Four of our girls took up collection: Ann Cahoon, Celia Lively, Nancy Venters and Peggy Goulding. Instead of a sermon, Frank Fagan gave an address on the United Movement of the Church's Youth.

At the eight o'clock service that night, Mr. Williams showed religious moving pictures.

When the Woman's Auxilliary had their bazaar,

the Y. P. S. L. had charge of the bazaar. We made quite a bit of money this way.

On the whole, we have had a very good year.

Yours truly,

Margaret Dunn, Sec., Y. P. S. L.

## SAINT PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Hi Leaguers,

Here begins another year of young people's work with many changes and difficulties. In spite of these changes we have started the year off with many new leaguers eager to learn and to participate in young people's work.

Our officers for this year are, Cynthia Johnson, president; Pat Howe, vice-president; Jane Bond, secretary, and John Sloan, treasurer. Isabelle Saleeby is our Thank Offering secretary.

We miss our boys who are away in service, and we are doing our best to continue our work so they will be proud of us.

We hope all you leaguers have a good and prosperous year.

Merry Christmas to you all.

I am,

Helen Harvell, Publicity Chairman.

## CHRISTMAS IS HERE

By Rev. Jack R. Rountree

We approach the Christmas season this year in a spirit of deep humility and penitence. How tragic it is that mankind has not allowed the Christ-child room enough in his heart for peace and goodwill to come among men. God gave in Christ his all for us; and he entrusted us with that all. How inadequately we have met that trust. Wars will cease and strife shall be no more when once man turns to him and allows the full, loving warmth of the Dayspring from on High to bring light into every recess of the human heart. So let us approach this Christmas with renewed determination not to leave the presence of the Holy Child, until His sweet gentleness and love have warmed our cold hearts anew. And then let us leave that presence to go out and tell what great things we have seen and heard. Declare it by the change that has come over our own lives by the power of the spirit of the holy Son of God. Remember the lines:

"Tho Jesus Christ a thousand times  
In Bethlehem be born;  
If he's not born in thee  
Thy heart is still forlorn."

**THE REV. STEPHEN GARDNER, RECTOR OF  
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON,  
PAYS TRIBUTE TO BISHOP DARST**

Forty-one years ago when I was attending McGuire's School in Richmond, Va., a young clergyman from Upperville, Va., came to Richmond to become rector of St. Mark's Church. I became acquainted with him right away and was with him on numerous occasions until I left Richmond to go to college three years later. That clergyman was the Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst.

The next time I was with him was soon after he had become the bishop of East Carolina. This was at the General Convention in St. Louis in 1916. The next time was three years later in Washington, N. C. We met here by accident. He



was on his way to Belhaven where he was to preach and confirm the next day. I was on my way South for a short trip before returning to Chicago, after one year in France during the first World War. The Bishop introduced me to the Bragaws and other members of the vestry and parish. And I was asked to have the service in St. Peter's the next day, which I did, continuing my journey Sunday afternoon. The following Friday in Savannah, Ga., I received a telegram from the Bishop advising me that the vestry of St. Peter's wanted me to come back and take charge of the parish temporarily. And he added, "I hope you will accept". I did accept; and that temporary call later became permanent and has lasted these twenty-five years.

When I came to the Diocese twenty-five years ago there were only four active clergymen who have continued their activity and are still active

in the Diocese other than the Bishop: The Rev. Walter R. Noe, the Rev. George Frank Hill, the Rev. Howard Alligood and the Rev. R. I. Johnson. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe should be included with these, although he spent a year or two out of the Diocese a number of years ago.

That first year, in the fall of 1919, the Diocese "put over" the nation-wide campaign in such a successful manner that East Carolina and Bishop Darst received nation-wide publicity.

St. Peter's Parish has had the fortune, privilege and pleasure of having had frequent visits from the bishop during these twenty-five years. I have had the privilege of presenting to him for confirmation more than 500 persons. Ten of these, however, were confirmed by the Rt. Rev. A. C. Thompson, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, while Bishop Darst was on a leave of absence from the Diocese conducting the Bishops' Crusade in 1926. Fifty times during these twenty-five years Bishop Darst administered confirmation in St. Peter's Parish, the largest class containing 28 candidates, the largest number confirmed any one year being 42.

I was made a member of the Standing Committee in 1923, acting as secretary part of the time. Ten years later I became the president of this committee, holding that position for ten years. Through this committee I have had frequent contacts with the bishop. I have attended five General Conventions as deputy and have had frequent conferences with the Bishop in that capacity.

I had the privilege of raising funds to purchase a beautiful pectoral cross to present to the bishop on his tenth anniversary, and was the chairman of the committee on arrangements for the celebration of the bishop's 25th anniversary.

The Bishop came to St. Peter's Parish to lay the corner stone of the new parish house July 1926, and again to consecrate the Brown Memorial Chapel on All Saints' Day, 1927. He has been in the parish at several Diocesan Conventions, Woman's Auxiliary Meetings, Young People's Conventions and numerous other Diocesan meetings. Having been elected bishop at a special meeting of the Convention in St. Peter's Parish, we feel we have a special claim on him, which he has so generously recognized.

As an old friend for forty-one years, as rector of St. Peter's Parish for twenty-five years, as president of the Standing Committee for a number of years, as deputy to five General Conventions, all of which have brought me close to the bishop, I want to pay my respects to him as an ideal father in God and shepherd of souls. I congratulate him and his Diocese on the occasion

of his thirtieth anniversary, but regret that his health forced him to send in his resignation to the Presiding Bishop long before we thought we would have to give him up. His place will truly be hard to fill, for he has made a place in the hearts of all of his Diocesan children.

We thank God for his thirty years as our Bishop, and pray that he may live many more to bring his inspiration to us as our retired Bishop. God bless him.

---

### THE DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

---

The Church is moving forward in its great work of making Christ known to mankind. Here in our diocese of East Carolina there is an Army of Youth that has made its goal for another year, the theme "To Know Christ and To Make Him Known." This Army is made up of Episcopal Youth in this Diocese as well as others who are interested in our work. These young people are between the ages of fourteen and twenty-four years and belong to many different organizations in our Church. The largest and best organized of the groups that come under this age bracket is the Young Peoples Service League, which operates very successfully in many Parishes and Missions throughout the Diocese.

Like every Army these young Church workers must have a Headquarters to help with the organization and to lead the work. The organization for this purpose is the Department of Youth of the Executive Council of the Diocese. This Department of Youth is made up of eight young people and four adults. The Bishop is chairman of the Department and ex-officio member. One of the adult members of the Commission is appointed vice-chairman. The members of the commission are appointed to represent each of the eight districts, set up geographically in the Diocese.

The youth Commission is far from Governmental in the way it goes about its work. It has no legislative power but acts rather as an advisory body for the young people in the hope of enriching, promoting and vitalizing the youth work in the Episcopal Church in the Diocese. The Commission, on the other hand, has specific obligations towards the young people it represents. One of its chief aims is to band together all the signers of the Rule of Life under a Diocesan Counselor. This

Rule represents the minimum requirements to be met by a true Christian soldier. With this Rule as a common bond between the young people, the Army of Youth will be a true union, bound by worship, prayer, thought and service to the living Spirit of the Lord Christ.

The various members make it their individual responsibility to visit the Parishes and Missions in their District. Through friendship and understanding of the needs of each group, the representatives will be able to help with local problems while discussing programs of Worship, Study and Action as suggested by the Commission in their handbook, "Marching with Christ." This helps bind the young people together as they feel they are all moving in the same direction by doing about the same things at the same time. Any group may use the suggested material found in the handbook.

It is also the duty of the Department of Youth to promote the yearly program and to emphasize the work of the United Movement of the Church's Youth. This helps unite the young people of our diocese with those of other dioceses. At least two people in each Parish and Mission are urged to have their names added to the Youth Leader's Mailing List. This will mean that they will keep constantly in touch with the Youth Movement throughout the whole Church by means of literature sent to them from the Youth Division at 231 4th Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Another phase of the work of the Department comes through the development of youth leadership in each Parish and Mission. Each young person is encouraged to attend at least one of the camp or conference periods at Camp Leach during the summer. This builds up strong leadership both now and for the future.

One of the special aims for this year is to help with the organization of a Colored Youth Commission. This will receive special attention at the February meeting of the Department at which time an effort will be made to have colored representatives present.

Last but not least comes the promotion of a program for Young People in the Armed Forces. This will have to be fitted to the individual groups of young people but it is the hope of the Commission that each group will keep up with its former members and effective group action will be developed in our Parishes and Missions.

This is a picture of the Youth Army on the march. It is moving forward, are you?

Gibbs Holmes,

Secretary Department of Youth.

## GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

### An Accomplishment of the Episcopate of Bishop Darst

By Rev. R. I. Johnson

Among the Christian agencies engaged in meeting human needs through the Church to the glory of God in the Diocese of East Carolina is the Good Shepherd Hospital situated at New Bern. In the year 1938 on the first day of July the Hospital was opened and received its first patient. For over six years it has experienced an ever widening career of service and is steadily becoming a haven of hope for thousands who have needed its beneficent ministries for years. To the original 30-bed plant costing \$70,000 with which we began in 1938, Federal Works Agency has added a 25-bed wing bringing the present capacity to 55 beds at a cost of \$35,000, and a nurses home costing \$40,000. Thus the present plant with its equipment represents a value of \$145,000.

The hospital will stand in years to come as an accomplishment of the episcopate of Bishop Darst. Beyond question is the fact that it never could have existed without the interest, encouragement, and understanding sympathy and tolerance of our Bishop. The hard years of the depression prevailed during the initial efforts and it was the patient faith of Bishop Darst and others associated with him like the Rev. Mr. Noe that gave strength to hope of the fulfillment of a dream.

In a very special sense the hospital has embodied certain ideals of our Bishop:

1. His interest in the evangelization of the Negroes. Three hundred thousand members of this race within the bounds of his diocese was certainly enough to challenge any bishop. Coming to his new field in 1915 Bishop Darst sensed the magnitude of the need and spoke of it in his very first address at Edenton. At every convention since he has called attention to the greatness of the Church's opportunity and responsibility, and through years in countless acts of encouragement to the workers in the field and to the people in the churches he has manifested his desire that the colored people should have the fullest dispensation of the Word of Truth that sets men free, and the Sacraments of Power that make them strong. The good Shepherd Hospital, an agency of the Episcopal Church, has greatly enhanced the evangelistic appeal of her messengers.

2. Another ideal of the Bishop has been expressed in his participation in the inter-racial

movement. He has always been an outstanding exponent of its hopeful experiments, by voice and pen, and helpful contacts. His day will be remembered as one that witnessed many cooperative adventures in determined good will through tolerance, courtesy, friendship and concerted effort on a plane where all could help. The Good Shepherd is a fine expression of inter-racial cooperation with its bi-racial board of trustees, its bi-racial administrative committee, its bi-racial professional staff and the inspiring results of these relationships. It is well to think of the manner in which the Bishop has inspired and encouraged all of us who have been at work at the Good Shepherd; but it is also heartening to be able to realize how deeply he has written a more enduring legend than can be expressed by any material thing, by his natural ability to rise above mere officialism and penetrate the depths of our souls by the genuineness of his personal qualities and the spiritual power of his shepherding. As long as we live on earth and even through eternity there will always be something in those of us who love him that came into us from him, something we would have been denied if we had not been blessed to know him as prophet, bishop and friend of man.

### FORMER EPISCOPAL RECTOR HONORED

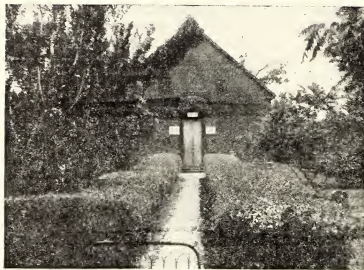
(Editorial, Cape Fear Journal, Nov. 18, 1944)

The friends of the former Rector of St. Mark's Episcopal Church of this city were happy to learn of the promotion of the Rev. Oscar E. Holder to the rank of Lt. Colonel. Mr. Holder left his work in the city several years ago to enter the Army Chaplain Service. His work in the service has been most outstanding and he has risen rapidly in the ranks and esteem of his superiors. He is to be congratulated and commended on his success. Wilmingtonians who knew him are very proud of his achievement and predict future honors for him. His splendid record should be of interest and encouragement to other young men who have ability, education, and training. Mr. Holder's continuous advancement came only from merit won. This honor to a man of color should help disabuse young people's mind of the idea that the color of the skin will keep a man back. The world is looking for those who can do, produce and contribute. No man with these will ever fail—other things being equal. Ability, attention to details, good manners, thorough preparation and a dynamic personality can do wonders. We wish for Lt. Col. Holder many more years of fine service to his country and race.



## BISHOP DARST, MAN OF GREAT VISION AND TACT

By Rev. Alex C. D. Noe



ST. THOMAS CHURCH, BATH — BUILT 1734

The news of Bishop Darst's decision to retire was a source of deep regret to me, as I had hoped that we might have his wise and consecrated leadership at least during a few of the difficult and pregnant years ahead. Years during which his dreams for his Diocese and local projects, delayed by the war, could be fully realized and that the firm foundations on which he is building so well might support completed and glorious structures. His vision and tact and courage have constructed, launched and equipped ships that will carry rich cargoes to far shores through time and eternity and his guiding hands at the wheels will be sincerely missed.

I was at the convention which elected Bishop Darst and remember that one of the recommendations stated that he had tact which seemed inspired and another that he was well fitted for service in the rural field, both of these assets are very important in a diocese such as ours. His years of service among us have proven that both of these statements were true, and I learned first hand that he is very human, sympathetic and co-operative and possesses the qualities which make him perfectly at home with any aspiring group of his people and is a rare, natural leader of men in and out of his own fold, and a preacher of great ability and power. And he has been a real Father in God to his clergy and people.

He early saw visions of a diocese with enlarged borders and lengthened stakes, of greater progress and deeper consecration to duty and faith in the future, and started in with a will and high courage to make the dreams come true. Two wars

and two or three depressions sprawled in his path, but each time faith and courage took a new grip and sunshine is beginning to fall on the summits of the once distant goals. He dreamed of service to the neglected people along the Inland Waterway and the lights of life are rapidly coming on. Churches are being built and workers supplied and the communities are cooperating in a great work. He dreamed of a hospital for the Colored folks to be located at New Bern, to serve a wide community and the dreams are more than coming true. He dreamed of a great Laymen's Organization to keep pace with the wonderful work being done by the women and firm foundations have been laid for that work and great shoots of power are springing up. He dreamed of a training camp for the young people and Camp Leach is bringing the fruition. He dreamed of the restoration of a Colonial Empire in the East with a religious program at its center and it is my earnest desire that he may see the core of that dream realized while he is still Bishop of our Diocese and Rector of St. Thomas Church, Bath.

Along the coast of North Carolina our ancestors laid firm religious, cultural and political foundations in what could be called a Colonial Empire. They were men and women of faith and courage and their accomplishments, during days of hardships and privations has meant more to the generations which followed after and will continue to follow than we can ever realize and a memorial to these Gallants, in the restoration of some of their shrines will be an inspiration to generations yet unborn and help them to keep the torch of faith alive and aglow. As the Children of Israel were bidden to take stones from the Jordan over which they had passed into the Promised Land and build an altar as a memorial, so Bishop Darst wished to restore the State's oldest Church and continue a religious program at Bath, in order that when our children ask "What mean you by these stones" we can point and proudly to faith and courage back yonder and God's merciful providence and help in this New Land.

Much of the restoration work here is an accomplished fact. The War with its need for labor and materials has caused delays but the work has been so well started that we are assured of success and the services are continuing. Bath is almost midway between New York and Florida, also in the center of our coastal area. Thousands of tourists, from all over the world come here. With restoration work at Wilmington, New Bern



and Edenton and a straightening of the road from New Bern to Edenton which will come through Bath, we will be at the core of colonial interest and the little Church will not only be a state and national Shrine of Remembrance, but also a symbol of Christian unity, commemorating the days when many of our brethren who are now separated worshipped together.

One of Bishop Darst's greatest contributions to the religious progress of his generation has been the cementing the friendship of Christian brethren regardless of denominational affiliation and one of his ambitions for St. Thomas is the continuation of that work.

Again let me express my regret that ill health may make it necessary for our beloved Bishop to retire from the active leadership of his people. We shall miss his wise counsel and the inspiration of his presence, but he has served his generation well. His work will follow him and his dreams will come true.

## BISHOP INSTALLED EPISCOPAL RECTOR

Greenville, Nov. 16—The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst of Wilmington, bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina, officiated at impressive instituting Rev. John R. Bill, formerly of New services at St. Paul's Episcopal Church last night, ed the working of the diocese and the missionary York, as rector of the church. The bishop explain-work, especially along the Inland Waterway, and reported that three new Episcopal churches have been established in recent years.

Haywood Dail, senior warden, presented the rector with the keys to the church, the Bible, Book of Common Prayer and the Canons of the General and Diocesan conventions.

A supper meeting was held in the parish house preceding the installation ceremony. Rev. Mr. Bill presided. Frank M. Wooten, church treasurer, outlined the annual budget. An hour of fellowship was enjoyed.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN  
AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1944 TO DECEMBER 31, 1944

## CONVOCAATION OF WILMINGTON

Parishes	Apporment- ment	Expecta- tion	Paid to Dec. 12	Organized Missions	Apporment- ment	Expecta- tion	Paid to Dec. 12
Beaufort, St. Paul's	\$ 498.47	\$ 498.49	\$ 290.00	Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	
Cleanton, St. Paul's	284.89	284.89	284.89	Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	82.50	112.52
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,083.61	3,083.61	2,768.61	Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	46.88
Hamlet, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95		Hamlet, St. Louis	50.00	50.00	50.00
Hope Yill, Christ Church	156.25	125.00	125.00	Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,445.50	2,070.00	2,400.00	Trenton, Grace	47.52	25.00	
Laurens, Trinity	967.97	156.57		Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.67	32.67	32.67
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,249.76	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	114.19
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	95.00	<b>Unorganized Missions</b>			
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	238.73	238.73	242.00	Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	173.74	100.00	122.30
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	120.00	211.85	Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	23.00	26.45
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84	72.84	Car Landis, St. James	50.00	50.00	50.00
Wadeville, St. James	440.00	740.00	740.00	Carolina Beach, All Saints	50.00	50.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	300.00	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Wilmington, St. James	10,402.47	10,402.47	9,356.18	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$28,126.57</b>	<b>\$26,452.60</b>	<b>\$25,111.74</b>
Wilmington, St. John's	3,140.27	2,500.00					
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,385.05	1,350.00	1,350.00				

## CONVOCAÇÃO DE EDENTON

Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	332.42	Windsor, S. Thomas' .....	348.81	348.81	36.31
Aden, St. James' .....	62.50	62.50	62.50	Winton, St. John's .....	135.04	60.00	60.00
Bath, St. Thomas' .....	148.33	148.33	122.60	Woodville, Grace Church .....	134.04	250.00	251.00
Bethesda, St. James' .....	296.74	296.74	276.74				
Bonnetton, St. John's .....	78.12	78.12	44.50				
Choochewinity, Trinity .....	148.36	148.36	148.36				
Clumbina, St. Andrew's .....	123.48	123.48	100.00				
Creswell, St. David's .....	217.27	217.27	100.00				
Edenton, St. Paul's .....	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,400.00				
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	1,893.81	1,893.81	1,846.23				
Elizabeth City, St. Paul .....	453.63	453.63	453.63				
Gatesville, St. Mary's .....	297.00	262.00	241.37				
Grenville, St. Paul's .....	1,770.53	1,770.53	973.12				
Hamlet, St. Paul .....	134.65	134.65	134.65				
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	159.49	159.49	125.00				
Hertford, Holy Trinity .....	889.02	700.00	700.00				
Jessama, Zion .....	148.33	148.33	148.33				
Lake Landing, St. George's .....	149.29	149.29	149.29				
Plymouth, Grace .....	217.00	400.00	400.00				
Roper, St. Luke's .....	93.75	93.75	106.48				
Washington, St. Peter's .....	2,562.57	2,562.57	2,424.00				
Williamston, Advent .....	540.25	431.26	331.15				
				Total .....	\$14,577.17	\$13,796.59	\$12,294.48

### CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

Parishes		UNORGANIZED CHURCH WORKERS	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57
New Bern, St. Cyrian's	787.56	650.00	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	414.12	75.00	128.31
<b>Organized Missions</b>		<b>Unorganized Missions</b>	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	106.11	106.11	69.26
Edenton, St. John's	79.23	206.23	106.23
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	79.24	79.06	75.22
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	101.58	101.58	61.00
Greenville, St. Augustine's	103.34	175.59	35.59
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	103.34
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,578.89</b>
			<b>\$ 2,199.94</b>
			<b>\$ 1,513.72</b>

# The Church Pension Fund

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## Administered for the Benefit of the Church

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of: The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York - 5

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Prepares boys for college and university. Splendid environment and excellent corps of teachers. High standard in scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 100 acre campus in Blue Ridge Mountains. For catalog apply to:

GEORGE L. BARTON, Jr., Ph. D.,

Headmaster, Box 408  
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

### ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Conducted for Negro Youth under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

A four year accredited College Course is offered, leading to degrees of B. A. and B. S., including Pre-Medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's certificates.

Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influences. For Catalogue and information, write—

THE REGISTRAR

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

### CAUSEY'S AUTOMOBILE SERVICE

REPAIRS ON

RADIATORS - SPEEDOMETERS - MAGNETOES  
FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

12th & Market Streets Wilmington, N. C.

### LOUIE E. WOODBURY, Jr. INSURANCE

100 Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

Phone 2-3329

A COMPLETE INVESTMENT SERVICE  
COVERING ALL CLASSES OF BONDS AND  
STOCKS, BOTH FOR INCOME AND  
APPRECIATION PURPOSES

Inquiries Invited From Interested Parties

### THOMAS DARST & COMPANY

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

300 Southeastern Bldg.

Phone 3 - 4479

GREENSBORO, N. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

An Episcopal School for Girls—Have your daughter continue her education in a Church school.

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President  
Saint Mary's offers the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades of High School and 2 years College work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association. General charge \$750 including tuition in Art, Expression, Home Economics, Music.

Gym and Field sports, Horseback Riding, Golf, Tennis, 20 acre campus and Indoor Tiled Pool.

Catalogue and Book of Views  
E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

### PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,390 acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 5-12. College preparatory. Also Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing and Typing. Spiritual Training emphasized. Self-help plan of living. \$700 plus duties.

Write GEORGE F. WIESE, Supr.













